



# Customs Act 1901

No. 6, 1901

## Compilation No. 169

**Compilation date:** 1 September 2021

**Includes amendments up to:** Act No. 13, 2021

**Registered:** 29 September 2021

This compilation is in 4 volumes

**Volume 1:** sections 1–183U  
Volume 2: sections 183UA–269SK  
Volume 3: sections 269SM–279  
Schedule  
Volume 4: Endnotes

Each volume has its own contents

Prepared by the Office of Parliamentary Counsel, Canberra

---

## About this compilation

### This compilation

This is a compilation of the *Customs Act 1901* that shows the text of the law as amended and in force on 1 September 2021 (the **compilation date**).

The notes at the end of this compilation (the **endnotes**) include information about amending laws and the amendment history of provisions of the compiled law.

### Uncommenced amendments

The effect of uncommenced amendments is not shown in the text of the compiled law. Any uncommenced amendments affecting the law are accessible on the Legislation Register ([www.legislation.gov.au](http://www.legislation.gov.au)). The details of amendments made up to, but not commenced at, the compilation date are underlined in the endnotes. For more information on any uncommenced amendments, see the series page on the Legislation Register for the compiled law.

### Application, saving and transitional provisions for provisions and amendments

If the operation of a provision or amendment of the compiled law is affected by an application, saving or transitional provision that is not included in this compilation, details are included in the endnotes.

### Editorial changes

For more information about any editorial changes made in this compilation, see the endnotes.

### Modifications

If the compiled law is modified by another law, the compiled law operates as modified but the modification does not amend the text of the law. Accordingly, this compilation does not show the text of the compiled law as modified. For more information on any modifications, see the series page on the Legislation Register for the compiled law.

### Self-repealing provisions

If a provision of the compiled law has been repealed in accordance with a provision of the law, details are included in the endnotes.

---

# Contents

<b>Part I—Introductory</b>	1
1	Short title..... 1
2	Commencement..... 1
4	Definitions..... 1
4AAA	Members of family ..... 30
4AA	Act not to apply so as to exceed Commonwealth power..... 30
4AB	Compensation for acquisition of property ..... 31
4A	Approved forms and approved statements..... 32
4B	What is a Customs-related law ..... 32
4C	Identity cards ..... 33
5	Penalties at foot of sections or subsections..... 33
5AA	Application of the <i>Criminal Code</i> ..... 34
<b>Part II—Administration</b>	35
5A	Attachment of overseas resources installations ..... 35
5B	Installation of overseas sea installations..... 36
5C	Certain installations to be part of Australia ..... 37
6	Act does not extend to external Territories..... 38
7	General administration of Act ..... 38
8	Collectors, States and Northern Territory..... 39
8A	Attachment of part of a State or Territory to adjoining State or Territory for administrative purposes ..... 39
9	Delegation ..... 40
11	Arrangements with States and the Northern Territory ..... 40
13	Customs seal..... 41
14	Flag..... 42
15	Appointment of ports etc. .... 42
19	Accommodation on wharfs and at airports..... 43
20	Waterfront area control ..... 43
25	Persons before whom declarations may be made ..... 46
26	Declaration by youths..... 46
28	Working days and hours etc. .... 46
<b>Part III—Customs control examination and securities generally</b>	48
30	Customs control of goods..... 48

---

---

30A	Exemptions under Torres Strait Treaty.....	51
31	Goods on ships and aircraft subject to customs control .....	55
33	Persons not to move goods subject to customs control .....	55
33A	Resources installations subject to customs control .....	57
33B	Sea installations subject to customs control .....	58
33C	Obstructing or interfering with Commonwealth property in a Customs place .....	59
34	No claim for compensation for loss.....	59
35	Goods imported by post .....	59
35A	Amount payable for failure to keep dutiable goods safely etc.....	60
36	Offences for failure to keep goods safely or failure to account for goods .....	61
37	Accounting for goods .....	64
42	Right to require security .....	64
43	Form of security .....	65
44	General securities may be given.....	66
45	Cancellation of securities .....	66
46	New securities .....	67
47	Form of security .....	67
48	Effect of security .....	68
<b>Part IV—The importation of goods</b>		<b>69</b>
<b>Division 1A—Preliminary</b>		<b>69</b>
49	Importation .....	69
49A	Ships and aircraft deemed to be imported .....	69
49B	Installations and goods deemed to be imported .....	71
49C	Obligations under this Part may be satisfied in accordance with a trusted trader agreement.....	72
<b>Division 1—Prohibited imports</b>		<b>73</b>
50	Prohibition of the importation of goods.....	73
51	Prohibited imports .....	75
51A	Certain controlled substances taken to be prohibited imports .....	76
52	Invalidation of licence, permission etc. for false or misleading information.....	76
<b>Division 2—The boarding of ships and aircraft</b>		<b>77</b>
58	Ships and aircraft to enter ports or airports.....	77

---

---

58A	Direct journeys between installations and external places prohibited .....	78
58B	Direct journeys between certain resources installations and external places prohibited .....	81
60	Boarding stations.....	83
61	Facility for boarding.....	84
61A	Owner or operator of port etc. to facilitate boarding .....	85
62	Ships to come quickly to place of unloading .....	85
63	Ship or aircraft not to be moved without authority .....	86
<b>Division 3—The report of the cargo</b>		<b>87</b>
<b>Subdivision A—General reporting requirements</b>		<b>87</b>
63A	Definitions.....	87
64	Impending arrival report.....	90
64AA	Arrival report.....	92
64AAA	Report of stores and prohibited goods .....	94
64AAB	Notifying Department of particulars of cargo reporters .....	96
64AAC	Report to Department of persons engaged to unload cargo .....	97
64AB	Cargo reports .....	98
64ABAA	Outturn reports .....	102
64ABAB	When outturn report is to be communicated to Department.....	103
64ABAC	Explanation of shortlanded or surplus cargo .....	105
64ACA	Passenger reports.....	106
64ACB	Crew reports .....	109
64ACC	Information does not have to be reported if it has already been reported under the <i>Migration Act 1958</i> .....	111
64ACD	Offence for failure to comply .....	111
64ACE	Communication of reports .....	112
64ADAA	Requirements for communicating to Department electronically .....	112
64ADA	Disclosure of cargo reports to port authorities.....	113
64AE	Obligation to answer questions and produce documents .....	113
64AF	Obligation to provide access to passenger information .....	114
64A	Ships or aircraft arriving at certain places .....	116

---

---

65	Master or pilot of wrecked ship or aircraft to report .....	117
66	Goods derelict to be delivered to officer .....	118
67	Interference with derelict goods .....	119
<b>Subdivision C—The registration, rights and obligations of special reporters</b>		119
67EA	Special reporters .....	119
67EB	Requirements for registration as a special reporter.....	119
67EC	The making of an application .....	122
67ED	Consideration of the application.....	123
67EE	Basic conditions attaching to registration as a special reporter .....	125
67EF	Storage and record maintenance conditions .....	126
67EG	Special mail-order house condition .....	127
67EH	Further conditions may be imposed by regulations .....	127
67EI	Breach of conditions of registration .....	127
67EJ	Duration of registration .....	128
67EK	Renewal of registration .....	128
67EL	Comptroller-General of Customs to allocate a special identifying code for each special reporter.....	131
67EM	Cancellation of registration as special reporter.....	131
<b>Subdivision E—Registering re-mail reporters</b>		133
67F	Applying to be a re-mail reporter .....	133
67G	Registering re-mail reporters.....	133
67H	Fit and proper person test .....	134
67I	Obligation of re-mail reporters to notify Comptroller-General of Customs of certain matters .....	137
67J	Varying etc. conditions of registration .....	137
67K	Cancelling the registration of a re-mail reporter.....	137
<b>Division 4—The entry, unshipment, landing, and examination of goods</b>		139
<b>Subdivision A—Preliminary</b>		139
68	Entry of imported goods.....	139
68A	Goods imported for transshipment.....	141
69	Like customizable goods and excise-equivalent goods .....	141
70	Special clearance goods.....	146
71	Information and grant of authority to deal with goods not required to be entered.....	148

---

---

<b>Subdivision AA—Information and grant of authority to deal with</b>	
<b>Subdivision AA goods</b>	148
71AAAA Meaning of <i>Subdivision AA goods</i> .....	148
71AAAB Report and grant of authority to deal with Subdivision AA goods.....	148
71AAAC Suspension of authority to deal with Subdivision AA goods .....	149
<b>Subdivision AB—Information and grant of authority to deal with</b>	
<b>specified low value goods</b>	151
71AAAD Meaning of <i>specified low value goods</i> .....	151
71AAAE Regulations.....	151
71AAAF Making a self-assessed clearance declaration.....	151
71AAAG Collector's response if a self-assessed clearance declaration is communicated separately from a cargo report .....	152
71AAAH Collector's response if a self-assessed clearance declaration is communicated together with a cargo report .....	152
71AAAI Authority to deal with goods covered by a self-assessed clearance declaration.....	152
71AAAJ Contents of authority to deal with specified low value goods.....	153
71AAAK No authority to deal with specified low value goods while subject to a direction to hold or further examine .....	154
71AAAL No authority to deal with specified low value goods unless duty etc. paid.....	154
71AAAM Suspension of authority to deal with specified low value goods.....	155
71AAAN Cancellation of authority to deal with specified low value goods.....	156
71AAAO Officer may seek further information in relation to self-assessed clearance declaration.....	157
71AAAP Withdrawal of self-assessed clearance declarations .....	159
71AAAQ Further self-assessed clearance declaration not to be given while there is an existing self-assessed clearance declaration .....	160
71AAAR Effect of withdrawal of a self-assessed clearance declaration .....	161
71AAAS Annotation of self-assessed clearance declaration by Collector for certain purposes not to constitute withdrawal .....	161

---

---

71AAAT	Manner and effect of communicating self-assessed clearance declarations to Department.....	161
<b>Subdivision B—Import declarations</b>		162
71A	Making an import declaration .....	162
71B	Liability for import declaration processing charge .....	164
71BA	Warehoused goods declaration fee .....	165
71C	Authority to deal with goods in respect of which an import declaration has been made.....	166
71D	Visual examination in presence of officer .....	170
71DA	An officer may seek additional information .....	171
<b>Subdivision D—Warehouse declarations</b>		173
71DG	Subdivision does not apply to tobacco products.....	173
71DH	Making a warehouse declaration .....	173
71DI	Liability for warehouse declaration processing charge .....	175
71DJ	Authority to deal with goods in respect of which a warehouse declaration has been made .....	175
71DK	Visual examination in presence of officer .....	179
71DL	An officer may seek additional information .....	179
<b>Subdivision E—General</b>		182
71E	Application for movement permission .....	182
71F	Withdrawal of import entries.....	184
71G	Goods not to be entered while an entry is outstanding .....	186
71H	Effect of withdrawal.....	186
71J	Annotation of import entry by Collector for certain purposes not to constitute withdrawal .....	186
71K	Manner of communicating with Department by document.....	187
71L	Manner and effect of communicating with Department electronically .....	187
71M	Requirements for communicating to Department electronically .....	188
72	Failure to make entries .....	188
73	Breaking bulk .....	189
74	Officer may give directions as to storage or movement of certain goods .....	190
76	Goods landed at ship's risk etc. ....	191
77	Repacking on wharf.....	191

---



---

77AA	Disclosure of information to cargo reporter or owner of goods.....	191
<b>Division 5—Detention of goods in the public interest</b>		193
77EA	Minister may order goods to be detained .....	193
77EB	Notice to person whose goods are detained.....	193
77EC	Detention of goods by Collector.....	194
77ED	Minister may authorise delivery of detained goods into home consumption .....	194
77EE	Minister may authorise export of detained goods.....	194
77EF	When goods have been detained for 12 months .....	195
<b>Part IVA—Depots</b>		197
77F	Interpretation .....	197
77G	Depot licences .....	198
77H	Application for a depot licence.....	199
77J	Comptroller-General of Customs may require applicant to supply further information .....	199
77K	Requirements for grant of depot licence.....	200
77L	Granting of a depot licence.....	202
77LA	Variation of places covered by depot licence .....	203
77N	Conditions of a depot licence—general.....	204
77P	Conditions of a depot licence—imported goods.....	207
77Q	Comptroller-General of Customs may impose additional conditions to which a depot licence is subject .....	208
77R	Breach of conditions of depot licence .....	209
77S	Duration of depot licences .....	209
77T	Renewal of depot licences .....	210
77U	Licence charges .....	211
77V	Notice of intended cancellation etc. of a depot licence .....	211
77VA	Depot must not be used if depot licence is suspended etc.....	214
77VB	Revocation of suspension of depot licences .....	216
77VC	Cancellation of depot licences.....	216
77W	Refund of depot licence charge on cancellation of a depot licence.....	217
77X	Collector's powers in relation to a place that is no longer a depot.....	218
77Y	Collector may give directions in relation to goods subject to customs control .....	219

---

---

77Z	Licences cannot be transferred .....	220
77ZA	Service of notice .....	221
<b>Part V—Warehouses</b>		222
78	Interpretation .....	222
79	Warehouse licences .....	223
80	Applications for warehouse licences .....	223
80A	Comptroller-General of Customs may require applicant to supply further information .....	224
81	Requirements for grant of warehouse licence .....	224
81A	Grant of a warehouse licence .....	226
81B	Variation of the place covered by a warehouse licence .....	227
82	Conditions of warehouse licences .....	229
82A	Comptroller-General of Customs may impose additional conditions to which a warehouse licence is subject .....	231
82B	Comptroller-General of Customs may vary the conditions to which a warehouse licence is subject .....	231
82C	Breach of conditions of a warehouse licence .....	232
83	Duration of warehouse licence .....	232
84	Renewal of warehouse licence .....	234
85	Licence charges .....	235
85A	Payment of warehouse licence charge .....	235
86	Suspension of warehouse licences .....	236
87	Cancellation of warehouse licences .....	241
87A	Refund of warehouse licence charge .....	243
88	Service of notices .....	244
89	Death of licence holder .....	244
90	Obligations of holders of warehouse licences .....	244
91	Access to warehouses .....	245
92	Repacking in warehouse .....	245
93	Regauging etc. of goods .....	245
94	Goods not worth duty may be destroyed .....	246
95	Revaluation .....	246
96	Arrears of warehouse charges .....	246
96A	Outwards duty free shops .....	247
96B	Inwards duty free shops .....	251
97	Goods for public exhibition .....	254
98	Goods blended or packaged in warehouse .....	254

---

---

99	Entry of warehoused goods .....	255
100	Entry of goods without warehousing with permission of Collector .....	256
101	Delivery of warehousing authority .....	257
102	Holder of licence to inform Collector of certain matters .....	257
102A	Notices to Department by holder of warehouse licence .....	258
<b>Part VAAA—Cargo terminals</b>		259
<b>Division 1—Preliminary</b>		259
102B	Definitions .....	259
102BA	Meaning of <i>fit and proper person</i> .....	260
<b>Division 2—Obligations of cargo terminal operators</b>		262
102C	Notifying Department of cargo terminal .....	262
102CA	Physical security of cargo terminal and goods .....	262
102CB	Movement of signs at or near cargo terminal .....	263
102CC	Notification requirements relating to goods .....	263
102CD	Unclaimed goods .....	264
102CE	Record keeping requirements .....	264
102CF	Fit and proper person .....	265
102CG	Adequate training of staff .....	265
102CH	Complying with directions .....	266
102CI	Responsibility to provide facilities and assistance .....	266
102CJ	Comptroller-General of Customs may impose additional obligations .....	266
102CK	Offence—failure to comply with obligations or requirements .....	266
<b>Division 3—Obligations of cargo handlers</b>		268
102D	Certain provisions of Division 2 apply .....	268
102DA	Unpacking of goods in containers at cargo terminal .....	268
102DB	Facilitating transshipment or export of goods .....	268
102DC	Using establishment identification when communicating with Department .....	268
102DD	Comptroller-General of Customs may impose additional obligations .....	269
102DE	Offence—failure to comply with obligations or requirements .....	269

---

---

<b>Division 4—Powers of authorised officers</b>	270
102E	General powers.....270
102EA	Power to make requests.....271
102EB	Power to give directions.....271
<b>Division 5—Directions to cargo terminal operators or cargo handlers</b>	273
102F	Directions to cargo terminal operators or cargo handlers etc.....273
102FA	Offence—failure to comply with direction.....274
<b>Part VA—Special provisions relating to beverages</b>	275
103	Interpretation.....275
104	Customable beverage imported in bulk must be entered for warehousing.....275
105	Certain customable beverage not to be entered for home consumption in bulk containers without approval of Comptroller-General of Customs.....275
105A	Delivery from customs control of brandy, whisky or rum.....276
<b>Part VAA—Special provisions relating to excise-equivalent goods</b>	277
105B	Extinguishment of duty on excise-equivalent goods.....277
105C	Returns.....278
105D	GST matters.....280
105E	Use of excise-equivalent goods in the manufacture of excisable goods to occur at a dual-licensed place.....281
<b>Part VB—Information about persons departing Australia</b>	282
<b>Division 1—Reports on departing persons</b>	282
<b>Subdivision A—Reports on departing persons</b>	282
106A	Ships and aircraft to which this Subdivision applies.....282
106B	Report 48 hours before ship or aircraft is due to depart.....282
106C	Report 4 hours before ship or aircraft is due to depart.....283
106D	Report just before ship or aircraft departs.....284
<b>Subdivision B—Reports on matters in approved statement</b>	285

---

---

106E	Ships and aircraft to which this Subdivision applies .....	285
106F	Reports on matters in approved statement .....	285
<b>Subdivision C—How reports under this Division are to be made</b>		285
106G	Reports to be made electronically .....	285
106H	Reports to be made by document if approved electronic system or other approved format or method unavailable.....	286
106I	Comptroller-General of Customs may approve different statements or forms .....	287
<b>Division 2—Questions about departing persons</b>		288
106J	Officers may question operators about departing persons .....	288
<b>Part VI—The exportation of goods</b>		289
<b>Division 1AAA—Preliminary</b>		289
107	Obligations under this Part may be satisfied in accordance with a trusted trader agreement.....	289
<b>Division 1—Prohibited exports</b>		290
112	Prohibited exports .....	290
112A	Certain controlled substances taken to be prohibited exports.....	292
112B	Invalidation of licence, permission etc. for false or misleading information.....	293
<b>Division 1AA—Export of goods for a military end-use</b>		294
112BA	Notice prohibiting export .....	294
112BB	How notices are to be given .....	296
112BC	Statement to Parliament.....	296
<b>Division 1A—Directions in relation to goods for export etc. that are subject to customs control</b>		297
112C	Collector may give directions in relation to goods for export etc. that are subject to customs control .....	297
112D	Compliance with a direction given under section 112C .....	297
<b>Division 2—Entry and clearance of goods for export</b>		299
<b>Subdivision A—Preliminary</b>		299
113	Entry of goods for export .....	299
113AA	How an entry of goods for export is made.....	300

---

---

<b>Subdivision B—Export declarations</b>	<b>301</b>
114 Making an export declaration .....	301
114A An officer may seek additional information .....	302
114B Confirming exporters .....	304
<b>Subdivision D—General</b>	<b>307</b>
114C Authority to deal with goods entered for export.....	307
114CA Suspension of an authority to deal with goods entered for export in order to verify particulars of the goods .....	309
114CB Revocation of the suspension of an authority to deal.....	310
114CC An officer may seek additional information if an authority to deal has been suspended.....	311
114D Goods to be dealt with in accordance with export entry .....	313
114E Sending goods to a wharf or airport for export.....	314
114F Notices to Department by person who receives goods at a wharf or airport for export.....	315
115 Goods not to be taken on board without authority to deal.....	315
116 What happens when goods entered for export by an export declaration are not dealt with in accordance with the export entry .....	316
117 Security .....	317
117AA Consolidation of certain goods for export can only occur at a prescribed place .....	317
117A Submanifests to be communicated to Department.....	318
118 Certificate of Clearance.....	319
118A Requirements for granting a Certificate of Clearance in respect of certain ships or aircraft .....	320
119 Communication of outward manifest to Department.....	321
119AA Application for permission to move, alter or interfere with goods for export.....	322
119AB Application for permission to move, alter or interfere with goods that are no longer for export .....	324
119AC Dealing with an application for a permission to move etc. goods that are no longer for export .....	324
119A Withdrawal of entries, submanifests and manifests.....	325
119B Effect of withdrawal.....	326

---

---

119C	Change of electronic entries and change of submanifests and manifests treated as withdrawals .....	326
119D	Notification of export entries, submanifests, manifests, withdrawals and applications .....	327
119E	Requirements for communicating to Department electronically .....	327
120	Shipment of goods.....	327
122	Time of clearance .....	328
<b>Division 3A—Examining goods for export that are not yet subject to customs control</b>		329
122F	Object of Division .....	329
122G	Occupier of premises .....	329
122H	Consent required to enter premises and examine goods for export .....	329
122J	Officer must leave premises if consent withdrawn.....	330
122K	Power to search premises for export goods .....	330
122L	Power to examine export goods.....	331
122M	Power to examine documents relating to export goods .....	331
122N	Power to question occupier about export goods .....	331
122P	Power to bring equipment to the premises.....	331
122Q	Compensation.....	331
122R	Powers in this Division are additional to other powers .....	332
<b>Division 4—Exportation procedures after Certificate of Clearance issued</b>		333
123	Ship to bring to and aircraft to stop at boarding stations .....	333
124	Master or pilot to account for missing goods .....	333
125	Goods exported to be landed at proper destination.....	334
126	Certificate of landing.....	334
<b>Division 4A—Exportation of goods to Singapore</b>		335
126AAA	Definitions.....	335
126AB	Record keeping obligations .....	335
126AC	Power to require records.....	335
126AD	Power to ask questions .....	336
<b>Division 4B—Exportation of textile or apparel goods to the US</b>		337
126AE	Authorised officer may request records or ask questions.....	337

---

---

<b>Division 4C—Exportation of goods to Thailand</b>	339
126AF	Definitions..... 339
126AG	Record keeping obligations ..... 339
126AH	Power to require records..... 339
126AI	Power to ask questions ..... 340
<b>Division 4D—Exportation of goods to New Zealand</b>	341
126AJA	Definitions..... 341
126AJB	Record keeping obligations ..... 341
126AJC	Power to require records..... 342
126AJD	Power to ask questions ..... 342
<b>Division 4DA—Exportation of goods to Peru</b>	343
126AJE	Definitions..... 343
126AJF	Record keeping obligations ..... 343
126AJG	Power to require records..... 344
126AJH	Power to ask questions ..... 344
<b>Division 4E—Exportation of goods to Chile</b>	346
126AKA	Definitions..... 346
126AKB	Record keeping obligations ..... 346
126AKC	Power to require records..... 346
126AKD	Power to ask questions ..... 347
<b>Division 4EA—Exportation of goods to Parties to the Pacific Agreement on Closer Economic Relations Plus</b>	348
126AKE	Definitions..... 348
126AKF	Record keeping obligations ..... 348
126AKG	Power to require records..... 349
126AKH	Power to ask questions ..... 349
<b>Division 4EB—Exportation of goods to Parties to the Comprehensive and Progressive Agreement for Trans-Pacific Partnership</b>	351
126AKI	Definitions..... 351
126AKJ	Record keeping obligations ..... 352
126AKK	Power to require records..... 352
126AKL	Power to ask questions ..... 353
<b>Division 4F—Exportation of goods to Malaysia</b>	354
126ALA	Definitions..... 354
126ALB	Record keeping obligations ..... 354
126ALC	Power to require records..... 354

---



---

126ALD	Power to ask questions .....	355
<b>Division 4FA—Exportation of goods to Indonesia</b>		<b>356</b>
126ALE	Definitions.....	356
126ALF	Record keeping obligations .....	356
126ALG	Power to require records.....	357
126ALH	Power to ask questions .....	357
<b>Division 4G—Exportation of goods to Korea</b>		<b>359</b>
126AMA	Definitions.....	359
126AMB	Record keeping obligations .....	359
126AMC	Power to require records.....	359
126AMD	Power to ask questions .....	360
<b>Division 4H—Exportation of goods to Japan</b>		<b>361</b>
126ANA	Definitions.....	361
126ANB	Record keeping obligations .....	361
126ANC	Power to require records.....	361
126AND	Power to ask questions .....	362
<b>Division 4J—Exportation of goods to China</b>		<b>363</b>
126AOA	Definitions.....	363
126AOB	Record keeping obligations .....	364
126AOC	Power to require records.....	364
126AOD	Power to ask questions .....	365
<b>Division 4K—Exportation of goods to Hong Kong, China</b>		<b>366</b>
126APA	Definitions.....	366
126APB	Record keeping obligations .....	367
126APC	Power to require records.....	367
126APD	Power to ask questions .....	368
<b>Division 5—Miscellaneous</b>		<b>369</b>
126A	Export of installations .....	369
126B	Export of goods from installations .....	369
126C	Size of exporting vessel.....	369
<b>Part VIA—Electronic communications</b>		<b>371</b>
126D	Comptroller-General of Customs to maintain information systems .....	371
126DA	Communications standards and operation .....	371
126DB	Authentication of certain electronic communications .....	371
126DC	Records of certain electronic communications .....	372

---

---

126DD	Authentication, records and <i>Electronic Transactions Act 1999</i> .....	373
126E	Communication to Department when information system is temporarily inoperative.....	373
126F	Payment when information system is temporarily inoperative.....	374
126G	Meaning of <i>temporarily inoperative</i> .....	374
126H	Comptroller-General of Customs may arrange for use of computer programs to make decisions etc. ....	375
<b>Part VII—Ships’ stores and aircraft’s stores</b>		376
127	Use of ships’ and aircraft’s stores.....	376
128	Unshipment of ships’ and aircraft’s stores .....	377
129	Ships’ and aircraft’s stores not to be taken on board without approval.....	377
130	Ship’s and aircraft’s stores exempt from duty .....	379
130A	Entry not required for ship’s or aircraft’s stores .....	379
130B	Payment of duty on ship’s or aircraft’s stores .....	379
130C	Interpretation .....	380
<b>Part VIII—The duties</b>		382
<b>Division 1—The payment and computation of duties generally</b>		382
131A	Fish caught by Australian ships.....	382
131AA	No duty on goods for Timor Sea petroleum activities purpose.....	382
131B	Liability of Commonwealth authorities to pay duties of Customs .....	382
132	Rate of import duty .....	383
132AA	When import duty must be paid .....	384
132A	Prepayment of duty .....	385
132B	Declared period quotas—effect on rates of import duty.....	385
132C	Revocation and variation of quota orders .....	388
132D	Service of quota orders etc. ....	389
133	Export duties .....	389
134	Weights and measures .....	390
135	Proportion.....	390
136	Manner of fixing duty.....	390
137	Manner of determining volumes of, and fixing duty on, beer.....	390
142	Measurement for duty .....	392

---

145	Value of goods sold.....	392
148	Derelict goods dutiable.....	393
149	Duty on goods in report of cargo that are not produced or landed .....	393
150	Samples .....	393
152	Alterations to agreements where duty altered.....	393

#### **Division 1AA—Calculation of duty on certain alcoholic**

	<b>beverages</b>	395
153AA	Meaning of <i>alcoholic beverage</i> .....	395
153AB	Customs duty to be paid according to labelled alcoholic strength of prescribed alcoholic beverages.....	395
153AC	Rules for working out strength of prescribed alcoholic beverages .....	396
153AD	Obscuration .....	397

#### **Division 1A—Rules of origin of preference claim goods**

		398
153A	Purpose of Division .....	398
153B	Definitions.....	398
153C	Total expenditure of factory on materials .....	400
153D	Allowable expenditure of factory on materials .....	401
153E	Calculation of the cost of materials received at a factory .....	404
153F	Allowable expenditure of factory on labour .....	406
153G	Allowable expenditure of factory on overheads .....	407
153H	Unmanufactured goods.....	407
153L	Manufactured goods originating in Papua New Guinea or a Forum Island Country .....	407
153LA	Modification of section 153L in special circumstances .....	408
153M	Manufactured goods originating in a particular Developing Country .....	410
153N	Manufactured goods originating in a Developing Country but not in any particular Developing Country.....	410
153NA	Manufactured goods originating in a Least Developed Country.....	410
153P	Manufactured goods originating in Canada.....	411
153Q	Manufactured goods originating in a country that is not a preference country .....	412
153R	Are goods commercially manufactured in Australia? .....	413

---

153S	Rule against double counting .....	414
<b>Division 1BA—Singaporean originating goods</b>		<b>415</b>
<b>Subdivision A—Preliminary</b>		<b>415</b>
153XC	Simplified outline of this Division .....	415
153XD	Interpretation .....	416
<b>Subdivision B—Goods wholly obtained or produced entirely in Singapore or in Singapore and Australia</b>		<b>419</b>
153XE	Goods wholly obtained or produced entirely in Singapore or in Singapore and Australia .....	419
<b>Subdivision C—Goods produced in Singapore, or in Singapore and Australia, from originating materials</b>		<b>421</b>
153XF	Goods produced in Singapore, or in Singapore and Australia, from originating materials .....	421
<b>Subdivision D—Goods produced in Singapore, or in Singapore and Australia, from non-originating materials</b>		<b>421</b>
153XG	Goods produced in Singapore, or in Singapore and Australia, from non-originating materials .....	421
153XH	Packaging materials and containers .....	425
<b>Subdivision E—Goods that are accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information materials</b>		<b>425</b>
153XI	Goods that are accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information materials .....	425
<b>Subdivision F—Consignment</b>		<b>426</b>
153XJ	Consignment .....	426
<b>Subdivision G—Regulations</b>		<b>426</b>
153XK	Regulations .....	426
<b>Division 1C—US originating goods</b>		<b>427</b>
<b>Subdivision A—Preliminary</b>		<b>427</b>
153Y	Simplified outline .....	427
153YA	Interpretation .....	428
<b>Subdivision B—Goods wholly obtained or produced entirely in the US</b>		<b>432</b>
153YB	Goods wholly obtained or produced entirely in the US .....	432
<b>Subdivision C—Goods produced entirely in the US or in the US and Australia exclusively from originating materials</b>		<b>433</b>

---

---

153YC	Goods produced entirely in the US or in the US and Australia exclusively from originating materials .....	433
<b>Subdivision D—Goods produced in the US, or in the US and Australia, from non-originating materials</b>		433
153YD	Goods produced in the US, or in the US and Australia, from non-originating materials .....	433
<b>Subdivision F—Goods that are standard accessories, spare parts or tools</b>		436
153YJ	Goods that are standard accessories, spare parts or tools .....	436
<b>Subdivision G—Packaging materials and containers</b>		437
153YK	Packaging materials and containers .....	437
<b>Subdivision H—Consignment</b>		437
153YL	Consignment .....	437
<b>Subdivision I—Regulations</b>		438
153YM	Regulations .....	438
<b>Division 1D—Thai originating goods</b>		439
<b>Subdivision A—Preliminary</b>		439
153Z	Simplified outline .....	439
153ZA	Interpretation .....	440
<b>Subdivision B—Wholly obtained goods of Thailand</b>		442
153ZB	Wholly obtained goods of Thailand .....	442
<b>Subdivision C—Goods produced entirely in Thailand or in Thailand and Australia</b>		443
153ZC	Goods produced entirely in Thailand or in Thailand and Australia .....	443
<b>Subdivision D—Goods that are standard accessories, spare parts or tools</b>		445
153ZF	Goods that are standard accessories, spare parts or tools .....	445
<b>Subdivision E—Packaging materials and containers</b>		446
153ZG	Packaging materials and containers .....	446
<b>Subdivision F—Consignment</b>		447
153ZH	Consignment .....	447
<b>Subdivision G—Regulations</b>		447
153ZI	Regulations .....	447

---

---

<b>Division 1E—New Zealand originating goods</b>	448
<b>Subdivision A—Preliminary</b>	448
153ZIA Simplified outline .....	448
153ZIB Interpretation .....	449
<b>Subdivision B—Goods wholly obtained or produced in New Zealand or New Zealand and Australia</b>	452
153ZIC Goods wholly obtained or produced in New Zealand or New Zealand and Australia .....	452
<b>Subdivision C—Goods produced in New Zealand or New Zealand and Australia from originating materials</b>	453
153ZID Goods produced in New Zealand or New Zealand and Australia from originating materials .....	453
<b>Subdivision D—Goods produced in New Zealand or New Zealand and Australia from non-originating materials</b>	453
153ZIE Goods produced in New Zealand or New Zealand and Australia from non-originating materials .....	453
153ZIF Packaging materials and containers .....	455
<b>Subdivision E—Goods that are standard accessories, spare parts or tools</b>	456
153ZIG Goods that are standard accessories, spare parts or tools .....	456
<b>Subdivision F—Goods wholly manufactured in New Zealand</b>	457
153ZIH Goods wholly manufactured in New Zealand .....	457
<b>Subdivision G—Non-qualifying operations</b>	457
153ZIJ Non-qualifying operations .....	457
<b>Subdivision H—Consignment</b>	458
153ZIK Consignment .....	458
<b>Subdivision I—Regulations</b>	458
153ZIKA Regulations .....	458
<b>Division 1EA—Peruvian originating goods</b>	459
<b>Subdivision A—Preliminary</b>	459
153ZIL Simplified outline of this Division .....	459
153ZIM Interpretation .....	460
<b>Subdivision B—Goods wholly obtained or produced entirely in Peru or in Peru and Australia</b>	463
153ZIN Goods wholly obtained or produced entirely in Peru or in Peru and Australia .....	463

---

---

<b>Subdivision C—Goods produced in Peru, or in Peru and Australia, from originating materials</b>	464
153ZIO Goods produced in Peru, or in Peru and Australia, from originating materials .....	464
<b>Subdivision D—Goods produced in Peru, or in Peru and Australia, from non-originating materials</b>	465
153ZIP Goods produced in Peru, or in Peru and Australia, from non-originating materials .....	465
153ZIQ Packaging materials and containers .....	468
<b>Subdivision E—Goods that are accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information materials</b>	469
153ZIR Goods that are accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information materials .....	469
<b>Subdivision F—Consignment</b>	469
153ZIS Consignment .....	469
<b>Subdivision G—Regulations</b>	470
153ZIT Regulations .....	470
<b>Division 1F—Chilean originating goods</b>	471
<b>Subdivision A—Preliminary</b>	471
153ZJA Simplified outline .....	471
153ZJB Interpretation .....	472
<b>Subdivision B—Wholly obtained goods of Chile</b>	474
153ZJC Wholly obtained goods of Chile .....	474
<b>Subdivision C—Goods produced in Chile from originating materials</b>	476
153ZJD Goods produced in Chile from originating materials .....	476
<b>Subdivision D—Goods produced in Chile, or Chile and Australia, from non-originating materials</b>	476
153ZJE Goods produced in Chile, or Chile and Australia, from non-originating materials .....	476
153ZJF Packaging materials and containers .....	479
<b>Subdivision E—Goods that are accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information resources</b>	480
153ZJG Goods that are accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information resources .....	480
<b>Subdivision F—Non-qualifying operations</b>	480
153ZJH Non-qualifying operations .....	480

---

---

<b>Subdivision G—Consignment</b>	481
153ZJI      Consignment .....	481
<b>Subdivision H—Regulations</b>	481
153ZJJ      Regulations .....	481
<b>Division 1G—ASEAN-Australia-New Zealand (AANZ)</b>	
<b>originating goods</b>	482
<b>Subdivision A—Preliminary</b>	482
153ZKA      Simplified outline .....	482
153ZKB      Interpretation .....	483
<b>Subdivision B—Wholly obtained goods of a Party</b>	486
153ZKC      Wholly obtained goods of a Party .....	486
<b>Subdivision C—Goods produced from originating materials</b>	487
153ZKD      Goods produced from originating materials .....	487
<b>Subdivision D—Goods produced from non-originating materials</b>	488
153ZKE      Goods produced from non-originating materials .....	488
153ZKG      Non-qualifying operations or processes .....	490
153ZKH      Packaging materials and containers .....	491
<b>Subdivision E—Goods that are accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information materials</b>	492
153ZKI      Goods that are accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information materials .....	492
<b>Subdivision F—Consignment</b>	492
153ZKJ      Consignment .....	492
<b>Subdivision G—Regulations</b>	493
153ZKJA      Regulations .....	493
<b>Division 1GA—Pacific Islands originating goods</b>	494
<b>Subdivision A—Preliminary</b>	494
153ZKK      Simplified outline of this Division .....	494
153ZKL      Interpretation .....	495
<b>Subdivision B—Goods wholly obtained or produced in a Party</b>	498
153ZKM      Goods wholly obtained or produced in a Party .....	498
<b>Subdivision C—Goods produced from originating materials</b>	499
153ZKN      Goods produced from originating materials .....	499
<b>Subdivision D—Goods produced from non-originating materials</b>	500
153ZKO      Goods produced from non-originating materials .....	500

---



---

153ZKP	Packaging materials and containers.....	503
<b>Subdivision E—Goods that are accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information materials</b>		<b>503</b>
153ZKQ	Goods that are accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information materials .....	503
<b>Subdivision F—Consignment</b>		<b>504</b>
153ZKR	Consignment .....	504
<b>Subdivision G—Regulations</b>		<b>504</b>
153ZKS	Regulations.....	504
<b>Division 1GB—Trans-Pacific Partnership originating goods</b>		<b>505</b>
<b>Subdivision A—Preliminary</b>		<b>505</b>
153ZKT	Simplified outline of this Division .....	505
153ZKU	Interpretation .....	506
<b>Subdivision B—Goods wholly obtained or produced entirely in the territory of one or more of the Parties</b>		<b>510</b>
153ZKV	Goods wholly obtained or produced entirely in the territory of one or more of the Parties .....	510
<b>Subdivision C—Goods produced from originating materials</b>		<b>511</b>
153ZKW	Goods produced from originating materials .....	511
<b>Subdivision D—Goods produced from non-originating materials</b>		<b>512</b>
153ZKX	Goods produced from non-originating materials.....	512
153ZKY	Packaging materials and containers.....	516
<b>Subdivision E—Goods that are accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information materials</b>		<b>517</b>
153ZKZ	Goods that are accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information materials .....	517
<b>Subdivision F—Consignment</b>		<b>518</b>
153ZKZA	Consignment .....	518
<b>Subdivision G—Regulations</b>		<b>518</b>
153ZKZB	Regulations.....	518
<b>Division 1H—Malaysian originating goods</b>		<b>519</b>
<b>Subdivision A—Preliminary</b>		<b>519</b>
153ZLA	Simplified outline .....	519
153ZLB	Interpretation .....	520
<b>Subdivision B—Goods wholly obtained or produced in Malaysia or in Malaysia and Australia</b>		<b>523</b>

---

---

153ZLC	Goods wholly obtained or produced in Malaysia or in Malaysia and Australia.....	523
<b>Subdivision C—Goods produced in Malaysia, or in Malaysia and Australia, from originating materials</b>		525
153ZLD	Goods produced in Malaysia, or in Malaysia and Australia, from originating materials.....	525
<b>Subdivision D—Goods produced in Malaysia, or in Malaysia and Australia, from non-originating materials</b>		525
153ZLE	Goods produced in Malaysia, or in Malaysia and Australia, from non-originating materials .....	525
153ZLF	Packaging materials and containers.....	528
153ZLG	Non-qualifying operations.....	529
<b>Subdivision E—Goods that are accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information materials</b>		529
153ZLH	Goods that are accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information materials .....	529
<b>Subdivision F—Consignment</b>		530
153ZLI	Consignment .....	530
<b>Subdivision G—Regulations</b>		530
153ZLJ	Regulations.....	530
<b>Division 1HA—Indonesian originating goods</b>		531
<b>Subdivision A—Preliminary</b>		531
153ZLJ	Simplified outline of this Division .....	531
153ZLK	Interpretation .....	532
<b>Subdivision B—Goods wholly obtained or produced in Indonesia</b>		535
153ZLL	Goods wholly obtained or produced in Indonesia .....	535
<b>Subdivision C—Goods produced in Indonesia from originating materials</b>		536
153ZLM	Goods produced in Indonesia from originating materials .....	536
<b>Subdivision D—Goods produced in Indonesia, or in Indonesia and Australia, from non-originating materials</b>		537
153ZLN	Goods produced in Indonesia, or in Indonesia and Australia, from non-originating materials .....	537
153ZLO	Packaging materials and containers.....	540
<b>Subdivision E—Consignment and exhibition</b>		541
153ZLP	Consignment .....	541
153ZLQ	Exhibition.....	541

---

---

<b>Subdivision F—Regulations</b>	542
153ZLR Regulations.....	542
<b>Division 1J—Korean originating goods</b>	543
<b>Subdivision A—Preliminary</b>	543
153ZMA Simplified outline of this Division .....	543
153ZMB Interpretation .....	543
<b>Subdivision B—Goods wholly obtained in Korea or in Korea and Australia</b>	547
153ZMC Goods wholly obtained in Korea or in Korea and Australia .....	547
<b>Subdivision C—Goods produced in Korea, or in Korea and Australia, from originating materials</b>	548
153ZMD Goods produced in Korea, or in Korea and Australia, from originating materials.....	548
<b>Subdivision D—Goods produced in Korea, or in Korea and Australia, from non-originating materials</b>	549
153ZME Goods produced in Korea, or in Korea and Australia, from non-originating materials .....	549
153ZMF Packaging materials and containers.....	551
<b>Subdivision E—Non-qualifying operations</b>	552
153ZMG Non-qualifying operations.....	552
<b>Subdivision F—Other matters</b>	553
153ZMH Consignment .....	553
153ZMI Outward processing zones on the Korean Peninsula .....	553
153ZMJ Regulations.....	553
<b>Division 1K—Japanese originating goods</b>	554
<b>Subdivision A—Preliminary</b>	554
153ZNA Simplified outline of this Division .....	554
153ZNB Interpretation .....	554
<b>Subdivision B—Goods wholly obtained in Japan</b>	558
153ZNC Goods wholly obtained in Japan.....	558
<b>Subdivision C—Goods produced in Japan from originating materials</b>	559
153ZND Goods produced in Japan from originating materials .....	559

---

---

<b>Subdivision D—Goods produced in Japan, or in Japan and Australia, from non-originating materials</b>	560
153ZNE Goods produced in Japan, or in Japan and Australia, from non-originating materials .....	560
153ZNF Packaging materials and containers.....	562
153ZNG Non-qualifying operations.....	563
<b>Subdivision E—Consignment</b>	563
153ZNH Consignment .....	563
<b>Subdivision F—Regulations</b>	564
153ZNI Regulations.....	564
<b>Division 1L—Chinese originating goods</b>	565
<b>Subdivision A—Preliminary</b>	565
153ZOA Simplified outline of this Division .....	565
153ZOB Interpretation .....	566
<b>Subdivision B—Goods wholly obtained or produced in the territory of China</b>	569
153ZOC Goods wholly obtained or produced in the territory of China .....	569
<b>Subdivision C—Goods produced in China, or in China and Australia, from originating materials</b>	571
153ZOD Goods produced in China, or in China and Australia, from originating materials.....	571
<b>Subdivision D—Goods produced in China, or in China and Australia, from non-originating materials</b>	571
153ZOE Goods produced in China, or in China and Australia, from non-originating materials .....	571
153ZOF Packaging materials and containers.....	573
<b>Subdivision E—Goods that are accessories, spare parts or tools</b>	574
153ZOG Goods that are accessories, spare parts or tools .....	574
<b>Subdivision F—Non-qualifying operations</b>	575
153ZOH Non-qualifying operations.....	575
<b>Subdivision G—Consignment</b>	575
153ZOI Consignment .....	575
<b>Subdivision H—Regulations</b>	576
153ZOJ Regulations.....	576

---

---

<b>Division 1M—Hong Kong originating goods</b>	577
<b>Subdivision A—Preliminary</b>	577
153ZPA Simplified outline of this Division .....	577
153ZPB Interpretation .....	578
<b>Subdivision B—Goods wholly obtained or produced entirely in Hong Kong, China or in Hong Kong, China and Australia</b>	581
153ZPC Goods wholly obtained or produced entirely in Hong Kong, China or in Hong Kong, China and Australia .....	581
<b>Subdivision C—Goods produced in Hong Kong, China, or in Hong Kong, China and Australia, from originating materials</b>	583
153ZPD Goods produced in Hong Kong, China, or in Hong Kong, China and Australia, from originating materials .....	583
<b>Subdivision D—Goods produced in Hong Kong, China, or in Hong Kong, China and Australia, from non-originating materials</b>	584
153ZPE Goods produced in Hong Kong, China, or in Hong Kong, China and Australia, from non-originating materials .....	584
153ZPF Packaging materials and containers .....	586
<b>Subdivision E—Goods that are accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information materials</b>	587
153ZPG Goods that are accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information materials .....	587
<b>Subdivision F—Consignment</b>	588
153ZPH Consignment .....	588
<b>Subdivision G—Regulations</b>	588
153ZPI Regulations .....	588
<b>Division 2—Valuation of imported goods</b>	589
154 Interpretation .....	589
155 Interpretation—Buying commission .....	609
156 Interpretation—Identical goods and similar goods .....	610
157 Interpretation—Royalties .....	612
158 Interpretation—Transportation costs .....	613
159 Value of imported goods .....	615

---

---

160	Inability to determine a value of imported goods by reason of insufficient or unreliable information .....	617
161	Transaction value .....	618
161A	Identical goods value.....	619
161B	Similar goods value .....	620
161C	Deductive (contemporary sales) value.....	621
161D	Deductive (later sales) value .....	624
161E	Deductive (derived goods sales) value .....	626
161F	Computed value.....	628
161G	Fall-back value .....	629
161H	When transaction value unable to be determined .....	630
161J	Value of goods to be in Australian currency .....	633
161K	Owner to be advised of value of goods .....	635
161L	Review of determinations and other decisions .....	636
<b>Division 3—Payment and recovery of deposits, refunds, unpaid duty etc.</b>		<b>638</b>
162	Delivery of goods upon giving of security or undertaking for payment of duty, GST and luxury car tax .....	638
162A	Delivery of goods on the giving of a general security or undertaking for payment of duty, GST and luxury car tax .....	639
162AA	Applications to deal with goods imported temporarily without duty .....	643
162B	Pallets used in international transport.....	643
163	Refunds etc. of duty.....	644
164B	Refunds of export duty .....	646
165	Recovery of unpaid duty etc. ....	646
165A	Refunds etc. may be applied against unpaid duty .....	647
166	No refund if duty altered .....	648
<b>Division 4—Disputes as to duty</b>		<b>649</b>
167	Payments under protest .....	649
<b>Part IX—Drawbacks</b>		<b>651</b>
168	Drawbacks of import duty .....	651
<b>Part X—The coasting trade</b>		<b>652</b>
175	Goods not to be transferred between certain vessels .....	652

---

---

<b>Part XA—Australian Trusted Trader Programme</b>	657
<b>Division 1—Preliminary</b>	657
176	Establishment of the Australian Trusted Trader Programme ..... 657
<b>Division 2—Trusted trader agreement</b>	658
<b>Subdivision A—Entry into trusted trader agreement</b>	658
176A	Trusted trader agreement may be entered into..... 658
176B	Nomination process..... 659
<b>Subdivision C—General provisions relating to trusted trader agreements</b>	659
178	Terms and conditions of trusted trader agreements ..... 659
178A	Variation, suspension or termination of trusted trader agreements ..... 659
<b>Division 3—Register of Trusted Trader Agreements</b>	661
178B	Register of Trusted Trader Agreements ..... 661
<b>Division 4—Rules</b>	662
179	Rules..... 662
<b>Part XI—Agents and customs brokers</b>	664
<b>Division 1—Preliminary</b>	664
180	Interpretation ..... 664
<b>Division 2—Rights and liabilities of agents</b>	666
181	Authorised agents ..... 666
182	Authority to be produced..... 667
183	Agents personally liable ..... 667
183A	Principal liable for agents acting ..... 668
<b>Division 3—Licensing of customs brokers</b>	669
183B	Interpretation ..... 669
183C	Grant of licence ..... 669
183CA	Application for licence ..... 669
183CB	Reference of application to Committee ..... 670
183CC	Requirements for grant of licence ..... 671
183CD	Eligibility to be nominee ..... 673
183CE	Original endorsement on licence ..... 674
183CF	Variation of licences..... 674
183CG	Licence granted subject to conditions..... 675

---

---

183CGA	Comptroller-General of Customs may impose additional conditions to which a broker's licence is subject .....	677
183CGB	Comptroller-General of Customs may vary the conditions to which a broker's licence is subject.....	678
183CGC	Breach of conditions of a broker's licence .....	678
183CH	Duration of licence .....	679
183CJ	Renewal of licence .....	679
183CJA	Licence charges .....	680
183CK	Security .....	680
183CM	Nominees.....	682
183CN	Removal of nominee .....	682
183CP	Notice to nominate new nominee .....	683
<b>Division 4—Suspension, revocation and non-renewal of licences</b>		<b>684</b>
183CQ	Investigation of matters relating to a broker's licence .....	684
183CR	Interim suspension by Comptroller-General of Customs.....	686
183CS	Powers of Comptroller-General of Customs .....	687
183CT	Effect of suspension .....	688
183CU	Service of notices .....	688
<b>Division 5—National Customs Brokers Licensing Advisory Committee</b>		<b>689</b>
183D	National Customs Brokers Licensing Advisory Committee .....	689
183DA	Constitution of Committee .....	689
183DB	Remuneration and allowances .....	690
183DC	Acting Chair .....	690
183DD	Deputy member .....	691
183E	Procedure of Committees .....	692
183F	Evidence.....	692
183G	Proceedings in private .....	692
183H	Determination of questions before a Committee .....	692
183J	Customs broker affected by investigations to be given notice .....	692
183K	Summoning of witnesses .....	693
183L	Service of notices and summonses .....	693
183N	Committee may examine upon oath or affirmation .....	694
183P	Offences by witness.....	694
183Q	Statements by witness .....	695

---



---

183R	Witness fees .....	695
183S	Representation by counsel etc. ....	695
183T	Protection of members.....	696
183U	Protection of barristers, witnesses etc.....	696



# **An Act relating to the Customs**

## **Part I—Introductory**

### **1 Short title**

This Act may be cited as the *Customs Act 1901*.

### **2 Commencement**

This Act shall commence on a day to be fixed by Proclamation.

### **4 Definitions**

- (1) In this Act except where otherwise clearly intended:

***Adjacent area*** means an adjacent area in respect of a State, of the Northern Territory or of the Territory of the Ashmore and Cartier Islands, as determined in accordance with section 5 of the Sea Installations Act.

***Aircraft*** includes aeroplanes, seaplanes, airships, balloons or any other means of aerial locomotion.

***aircraft identification powers*** has the same meaning as in the *Maritime Powers Act 2013*.

***Airport*** means an airport appointed under section 15.

***Airport owner*** includes the occupier of an airport.

***Airport shop goods*** means:

- (a) goods declared by the regulations to be airport shop goods for the purposes of section 96B; or
- (b) goods included in a class of goods declared by the regulations to be a class of airport shop goods for the purposes of that section.

## Section 4

---

**Answer questions** means that the person on whom the obligation of answering questions is cast shall to the best of his or her knowledge, information, and belief truly answer all questions on the subject mentioned that an officer of Customs shall ask.

**approved form** means a form approved under section 4A.

**approved statement** means a statement approved under section 4A.

**arrival** means:

- (a) in relation to a ship—the securing of the ship in a port, or
- (b) in relation to an aircraft—the aircraft coming to a stop after landing.

**assessed GST** has the meaning given by the GST Act.

**assessed luxury car tax** has the meaning given by the Luxury Car Tax Act.

**assessed wine tax** has the meaning given by the Wine Tax Act.

**Australia** does not include the external Territories.

**Australian aircraft** means an aircraft that:

- (a) is an Australian aircraft as defined in the *Civil Aviation Act 1988*; or
- (b) is not registered under the law of a foreign country and is either wholly owned by, or solely operated by:
  - (i) one or more residents of Australia; or
  - (ii) one or more Australian nationals; or
  - (iii) one or more residents of Australia and one or more Australian nationals.

For the purposes of this definition, **Australian national** and **resident of Australia** have the same meanings as in the *Shipping Registration Act 1981*.

**Australian Border Force Commissioner** has the same meaning as in the *Australian Border Force Act 2015*.

***Australian resources installation*** means a resources installation that is deemed to be part of Australia because of the operation of section 5C.

***Australian seabed*** means so much of the seabed adjacent to Australia as is:

- (a) within the area comprising:
  - (i) the areas described in Schedule 1 to the *Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage Act 2006*; and
  - (ii) the Coral Sea area; and
- (b) part of:
  - (i) the seabed beneath the coastal area; or
  - (ii) the continental shelf of Australia.

***Australian sea installation*** means a sea installation that is deemed to be part of Australia because of the operation of section 5C.

***Australian ship*** means a ship that:

- (a) is an Australian ship as defined in the *Shipping Registration Act 1981*; or
- (b) is not registered under the law of a foreign country and is either wholly owned by, or solely operated by:
  - (i) one or more residents of Australia; or
  - (ii) one or more Australian nationals; or
  - (iii) one or more residents of Australia and one or more Australian nationals.

For the purposes of this definition, ***Australian national*** and ***resident of Australia*** have the same meanings as in the *Shipping Registration Act 1981*.

***Australian waters*** means:

- (a) in relation to a resources installation—waters above the Australian seabed; and
- (b) in relation to a sea installation—waters comprising all of the adjacent areas and the coastal area.

## Section 4

---

**authorised officer**, in relation to a provision of this Act, means an officer of Customs authorised under subsection (1AA) to exercise the powers or perform the functions of an authorised officer under that provision.

Note: See also subsection (1A).

**authorising officer** has the same meaning as in the *Maritime Powers Act 2013*.

**Authority to deal** means:

- (a) in relation to goods the subject of an export declaration—an authority of the kind mentioned in paragraph 114C(1)(a); or
- (b) in relation to goods the subject of an import declaration—an authority of the kind referred to in subsection 71C(4); or
- (d) in relation to goods the subject of a warehouse declaration—an authority of the kind referred to in subsection 71DJ(4); or
- (e) in relation to goods that are Subdivision AA goods within the meaning of section 71AAAA or that are specified low value goods within the meaning of section 71AAD—an authority under section 71.

**Beer** means any liquor on which, under the name of beer, any duty of Customs imposed by the Parliament is payable.

**Blending** means a mixing together of 2 or more substances in order to obtain a commercial product.

**border controlled drug** has the same meaning as in Part 9.1 of the *Criminal Code*.

**border controlled plant** has the same meaning as in Part 9.1 of the *Criminal Code*.

**border controlled precursor** has the same meaning as in Part 9.1 of the *Criminal Code*.

**Brought into physical contact** has the same meaning as in the Sea Installations Act.

---

Section 4

---

**by authority** means by the authority of the officer of Customs doing duty in the matter in relation to which the expression is used.

**cargo report** means a report under section 64AB that is made in respect of the cargo to be unloaded from, or kept on board, a ship at a port or an aircraft at an airport.

**cargo reporter**, in relation to a ship or aircraft and in relation to a particular voyage or flight, means:

- (a) the operator or charterer of the ship or aircraft; or
  - (b) a slot charterer in respect of the ship; or
  - (c) a freight forwarder in respect of the ship or aircraft;
- for the voyage or flight.

**Carriage** includes vehicles and conveyances of all kinds.

**Carry**, for the purposes of Division 1B of Part XII, has the meaning given by subsection (19).

**Charter of the United Nations** means the Charter of the United Nations, done at San Francisco on 26 June 1945 [1945] ATS 1.

Note: The text of the Charter of the United Nations is set out in Australian Treaty Series 1945 No. 1. In 2007, the text of a Convention in the Australian Treaty Series was accessible through the Australian Treaties Library on the AustLII website ([www.austlii.edu.au](http://www.austlii.edu.au)).

**child**: without limiting who is a child of a person for the purposes of this Act, each of the following is the child of a person:

- (a) an adopted child or exnuptial child of the person;
- (b) someone who is a child of the person within the meaning of the *Family Law Act 1975*.

**Coastal area** means the area comprising the waters of:

- (a) the territorial sea of Australia; and
- (b) the sea on the landward side of the territorial sea of Australia and not within the limits of a State or an internal Territory.

**commercial document**, in relation to goods, means a document or other record prepared in the ordinary course of business for the

Section 4

---

purposes of a commercial transaction involving the goods or the carriage of the goods, but does not include a record of any electronic transmission to or from the Department or a Collector:

- (a) in respect of an import declaration, or warehouse declaration, relating to the goods or the withdrawal of such an import declaration or warehouse declaration; or
- (b) in respect of an export entry, submanifest, or outward manifest, relating to the goods or in respect of the withdrawal of such an entry, submanifest or manifest.

**Commissioner of Police** means the Commissioner of Police referred to in section 6 of the *Australian Federal Police Act 1979*, and includes an acting Commissioner of Police.

**Commonwealth aircraft** means an aircraft that is in the service of the Commonwealth and displaying the prescribed ensign or prescribed insignia.

**Commonwealth authority** means an authority or body established for a purpose of the Commonwealth by or under a law of the Commonwealth (including an Ordinance of the Australian Capital Territory).

**Commonwealth ship** means a ship that is in the service of the Commonwealth and flying the prescribed ensign.

**Comptroller-General of Customs** means the person who is the Comptroller-General of Customs in accordance with subsection 11(3) or 14(2) of the *Australian Border Force Act 2015*.

**Container** means a container within the meaning of the Customs Convention on Containers, 1972 signed in Geneva on 2 December 1972, as affected by any amendment of the Convention that has come into force.

**Coral Sea area** has the same meaning as in section 7 of the *Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage Act 2006*.

**Country** includes territory or other place, but does not include an Australian resources installation or an Australian sea installation.



**Customs Acts** means this Act and any instruments (including rules, regulations or by-laws) made under this Act and any other Act, and any instruments (including rules, regulations or by-laws) made under any other Act, relating to customs in force within the Commonwealth or any part of the Commonwealth.

**customs broker** means a customs broker within the meaning of Part XI.

**Customs-related law** has the meaning given by section 4B.

**Customs Tariff** means an Act imposing duties of customs, and includes such an Act that has not come into operation.

**data** includes:

- (a) information in any form; or
- (b) any program (or part of a program).

**Days** does not include Sundays or holidays.

**Defence Minister** means the Minister administering section 1 of the *Defence Act 1903*.

**depot operator** means a person who holds a depot licence as defined by subsection 77F(1).

**Deputy Commissioner of Police** means a Deputy Commissioner of Police referred to in section 6 of the *Australian Federal Police Act 1979*, and includes:

- (a) an acting Deputy Commissioner of Police; and
- (b) a member of the Australian Federal Police authorized in writing by the Commissioner of Police to act on behalf of the Australian Federal Police for the purposes of this Act.

**designated place** means:

- (a) a port, airport or wharf that is appointed, and the limits of which are fixed, under section 15; or
- (aa) a place to which a ship or aircraft has been brought because of stress of weather or other reasonable cause as mentioned

## Section 4

---

in subsection 58(1), while that ship or aircraft remains at that place; or

- (b) a place that is the subject of a permission under subsection 58(2) while the ship or aircraft to which the permission relates remains at that place; or
- (c) a boarding station that is appointed under section 15; or
- (d) a place from which a ship or aircraft that is the subject of a permission under section 175 is required to depart, between the grant of that permission and the departure of the ship or aircraft; or
- (e) a place to which a ship or aircraft that is the subject of a permission under section 175 is required to return, while that ship or aircraft remains at that place; or
- (f) a section 234AA place that is not a place, or a part of a place, referred to in paragraph (a), (aa), (b), (c), (d) or (e).

***Detention officer*** means:

- (a) for the purposes of Subdivision A of Division 1B of Part XII—an officer of Customs who is a detention officer because of a declaration under subsection 219ZA(1); or
- (b) for the purposes of Subdivision B of that Division—an officer of Customs who is a detention officer because of a declaration under subsection 219ZA(2); or
- (c) for the purposes of Subdivision C of that Division—an officer of Customs who is a detention officer because of a declaration under subsection 219ZA(3).

***Detention place*** means:

- (a) for the purposes of Subdivision B of Division 1B of Part XII—a place that is a detention place because of subsection 219ZB(1); and
- (b) for the purposes of Subdivision C of that Division—a place that is a detention place because of subsection 219ZB(2).

***Division 1B Judge*** means:

- (a) a Judge of the Federal Court of Australia, of the Supreme Court of the Australian Capital Territory, or of the Federal

Circuit and Family Court of Australia (Division 1), in relation to whom a consent under subsection 219RA(1) and a nomination under subsection 219RA(2) are in force; or

- (b) a Judge of the Supreme Court of a State to whom an appropriate arrangement under subsection 11(1) applies; or
- (c) a Judge of the Supreme Court of the Northern Territory who is not a Judge referred to in paragraph (a) and to whom an appropriate arrangement under subsection 11(2) applies.

**Division 1B Magistrate** means:

- (a) a Magistrate of the Australian Capital Territory; or
- (b) a Magistrate of a State to whom an appropriate arrangement under subsection 11(1) applies; or
- (c) a Judge of the Local Court of the Northern Territory to whom an appropriate arrangement under subsection 11(2) applies.

**documents** include:

- (a) any paper or other material on which there is writing; and
- (b) any paper or other material on which there are marks, figures, symbols or perforations having a meaning for persons qualified to interpret them; and
- (c) any paper or other material on which a photographic image or any other image is recorded; and
- (d) any article or material from which sounds, images or writing is capable of being produced with or without the aid of a computer or of some other device.

**Drawback** includes bounty or allowance.

**Dutiable goods** includes all goods in respect of which any duty of Customs is payable.

**Duty** means duty of Customs.

**electronic**, in relation to a communication, means the transmission of the communication by computer.

**eligible business entity** has the meaning given by subparagraph 69(1)(d)(ia).

Section 4

---

***Environment related activity*** has the same meaning as in the Sea Installations Act.

***excisable goods*** has the same meaning as in the *Excise Act 1901*.

***excise-equivalent goods*** means goods prescribed by the regulations for the purposes of this definition.

***export declaration*** means an export declaration communicated to the Department by document or electronically as mentioned in section 114.

***export entry*** means an entry of goods for export made as mentioned in section 113AA.

***Export entry advice*** means a communication, in respect of an export entry, that is made in the manner, and has the form, specified in regulations made for the purpose of subsection 114C(1).

***export entry advice*** means an export entry advice given under subsection 114C(1).

***External place*** means:

- (a) a Territory other than an internal Territory; or
- (b) a foreign country.

***External search***, in relation to a person, means a search of the body of, and of anything worn by, the person:

- (a) to determine whether the person is carrying any prohibited goods; and
- (b) to recover any such goods;

but does not include an internal examination of the person's body.

***Finance Minister*** means the Minister administering the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*.

***foreign aircraft*** means an aircraft that is not an Australian aircraft.

***foreign ship*** means a ship that is not an Australian ship.

***frisk search*** means:

- (a) a search of a person conducted by quickly running the hands over the person's outer garments; and
- (b) an examination of anything worn or carried by the person that is conveniently and voluntarily removed by the person.

***fuel*** means goods of a kind that fall within a classification in subheading 2707, 2709 or 2710 of Schedule 3 to the Customs Tariff.

***gaseous fuel*** means compressed natural gas, liquefied natural gas or liquefied petroleum gas.

***Gazette notice*** means a notice signed by the Minister and published in the *Gazette*.

***goods*** means movable personal property of any kind and, without limiting the generality of the expression, includes documents, vessels and aircraft.

***Goods under drawback*** includes all goods in respect of which any claim for drawback has been made.

***Greater Sunrise special regime area*** has the same meaning as in the *Seas and Submerged Lands Act 1973*.

***GST*** has the meaning given by section 195-1 of the GST Act.

***GST Act*** means the *A New Tax System (Goods and Services Tax) Act 1999*.

***identity card*** means an identity card issued under section 4C for the purposes of the provision in which the expression is used.

***import declaration*** means an import declaration communicated to the Department by document or electronically as mentioned in section 71A.

***import declaration advice*** means an import declaration advice given under subsection 71C(1).

## Section 4

---

**import declaration processing charge** means import declaration processing charge payable as set out in section 71B.

**import duty** means duty imposed on goods imported into Australia.

**import entry** means an entry of goods for home consumption made as mentioned in subsection 68(3A) or an entry of goods for warehousing made as mentioned in subsection 68(3B).

**import entry advice** means an import declaration advice or a warehouse declaration advice.

**infringement notice** has the meaning given by subsection 243X(1).

**In need of protection** has the meaning given by subsection (20).

**Installation** means:

- (a) a resources installation; or
- (b) a sea installation.

**internal medical search** means an internal search carried out under section 219Z (internal medical search by medical practitioner).

**internal non-medical scan** means an internal search carried out under section 219SA (internal non-medical scan using prescribed equipment).

**internal search** of a person:

- (a) means an examination (including an internal examination) of the person's body to determine whether the person is internally concealing a substance or thing; and
- (b) in the case of an internal medical search—includes the recovery of any substance or thing suspected on reasonable grounds to be so concealed.

**Justice** means any Justice of the Peace having jurisdiction in the place.

**Lawyer** means a person who has been admitted in a State or Territory to practise as a barrister, as a solicitor or as a barrister and

solicitor and whose right so to practise is not suspended or has not been cancelled.

**Lighter** includes a craft of every description used for the carriage of goods in a port.

**like customable goods** means goods that are prescribed by the regulations for the purposes of this definition.

**low value cargo** has the same meaning as in section 63A.

**luxury car tax** has the meaning given by section 27-1 of the Luxury Car Tax Act.

**Luxury Car Tax Act** means the *A New Tax System (Luxury Car Tax) Act 1999*.

**maritime officer** has the same meaning as in the *Maritime Powers Act 2013*.

**Master** means:

- (a) in relation to a ship (not being an installation)—the person in charge or command of the ship; and
- (b) in relation to an installation—the person in charge of the installation;

but does not include a pilot or Government officer.

**Medical practitioner** means any person registered or licensed as a medical practitioner under a law of a State or Territory that provides for the registration or licensing of medical practitioners.

**Member of the Australian Federal Police** includes a special member of the Australian Federal Police.

**monitoring powers** has the meaning given by section 214AB.

**month** means one of the 12 months of the calendar year.

**Movement application** means an application made under section 71E for permission to move goods that are, or will be, subject to customs control.

Section 4

---

***Narcotic goods*** means goods that consist of a narcotic substance.

***Narcotic-related goods*** means:

- (a) narcotic goods;
- (b) moneys within the meaning of section 229A to which that section applies or is believed by the person in possession of the moneys to apply;
- (c) goods within the meaning of section 229A to which that section applies or is believed by the person in possession of the goods to apply; or
- (d) ships, aircraft, vehicles or animals that are, or are believed by the person in possession of them to be, forfeited goods by reason of having been used in the unlawful importation, exportation or conveyance of prohibited imports, or prohibited exports, that are narcotic goods.

***narcotic substance*** means a border controlled drug or a border controlled plant.

***Natural resources*** means the mineral and other non-living resources of the seabed and its subsoil.

***officer*** means an officer of Customs.

***officer of Customs*** means:

- (a) the Secretary of the Department; or
- (b) the Australian Border Force Commissioner (including in his or her capacity as the Comptroller-General of Customs); or
- (c) an APS employee in the Department; or
- (d) a person authorised under subsection (1B) to exercise all the powers and perform all the functions of an officer of Customs; or
- (e) a person who from time to time holds, occupies, or performs the duties of an office or position (whether or not in or for the Commonwealth) specified under subsection (1C), even if the office or position does not come into existence until after it is so specified; or
- (f) in relation to a provision of a Customs Act:



- (i) a person authorised under subsection (1D) to exercise the powers or perform the functions of an officer of Customs for the purposes of that provision; or
- (ii) a person who from time to time holds, occupies, or performs the duties of an office or position (whether or not in or for the Commonwealth) specified under subsection (1E) in relation to that provision, even if the office or position does not come into existence until after it is so specified.

**operator** of a ship or aircraft for a particular voyage or flight means:

- (a) the shipping line or airline responsible for the operation of the ship or aircraft for the voyage or flight; or
- (b) if there is no such shipping line or airline, or no such shipping line or airline that is represented by a person in Australia—the master of the ship or the pilot of the aircraft.

**outturn report** means a report under section 64ABAA.

**Overseas resources installation** means an off-shore installation that:

- (a) is in Australian waters; and
- (b) has been brought into Australian waters from a place outside the outer limits of Australian waters;

but does not include an Australian resources installation.

**Overseas sea installation** means a sea installation that:

- (a) is in an adjacent area or a coastal area; and
- (b) has been brought into the adjacent area or coastal area, as the case may be, from a place outside the outer limits of Australian waters;

but does not include an Australian sea installation.

**Owner** in respect of goods includes any person (other than an officer of Customs) being or holding himself or herself out to be the owner, importer, exporter, consignee, agent, or person

## Section 4

---

possessed of, or beneficially interested in, or having any control of, or power of disposition over the goods.

**owner**, in respect of a ship or aircraft, includes a charterer of the ship or aircraft or a slot charterer or freight forwarder responsible for the transportation of goods on the ship or aircraft.

**Package** includes every means by which goods for carriage may be cased covered enclosed contained or packed.

**Pallet** means a pallet within the meaning of the European Convention on Customs Treatment of Pallets used in International Transport signed in Geneva on 9 December 1960, as affected by any amendment of the Convention that has come into force.

**parent**: without limiting who is a parent of a person for the purposes of this Act, someone is the **parent** of a person if the person is his or her child because of the definition of **child** in this subsection.

**Pilot** means the person in charge or command of any aircraft.

**Place** includes ship or aircraft.

**place outside Australia** includes:

- (a) the waters in the Greater Sunrise special regime area; or
- (b) a resources installation in the Greater Sunrise special regime area;

but does not include:

- (c) any other area of waters outside Australia; or
- (d) any other installation outside Australia; or
- (e) a ship outside Australia; or
- (f) a reef or an uninhabited island outside Australia.

**pleasure craft** means a ship that from the time of its arrival at its first port of arrival in Australia from a place outside Australia until the time of its departure from its last port of departure in Australia is:

- (a) used or intended to be used wholly for recreational activities, sporting activities or both; and
- (b) not used or intended to be used for any commercial activity; and
- (c) not offered or intended to be offered for sale or disposal.

**Port** means a port appointed under section 15.

**port authority** means a body administering the business carried on at a port or ports in a State or Territory.

**Produce documents** means that the person on whom the obligation to produce documents is cast shall to the best of his or her power produce to the Collector all documents relating to the subject matter mentioned.

**Prohibited goods** means:

- (a) goods whose importation or exportation is prohibited by this Act or any other law of the Commonwealth; or
- (b) goods whose importation or exportation is subject to restrictions or conditions under this Act or any other law of the Commonwealth; or
- (ba) restricted goods that have been brought into Australia other than in accordance with a permission under subsection 233BABA(2); or
- (c) goods subject to customs control.

**Protected object** means an object in respect of which a notice under section 203T is in force.

**Records offence** means:

- (a) an offence against subsection 240(1) or (4) of this Act;
- (b) an offence against:
  - (i) section 6 of the *Crimes Act 1914*; or
  - (iii) section 237 of this Act;being an offence that relates to an offence of the kind referred to in paragraph (a) of this definition; or

## Section 4

---

- (ba) an ancillary offence (within the meaning of the *Criminal Code*) that relates to an offence of the kind referred to in paragraph (a) of this definition; or
- (c) an offence against section 134.1, 134.2 or 135.1 of the *Criminal Code*, being an offence that relates to a tax liability.

***Resources installation*** means:

- (a) a resources industry fixed structure within the meaning of subsection (5); or
- (b) a resources industry mobile unit within the meaning of subsection (6).

***resources installation in the Greater Sunrise special regime area*** means a resources installation that is attached to the seabed in the Greater Sunrise special regime area.

***restricted goods*** has the meaning given by section 233BABAE.

***rules***, in relation to Part XA, has the meaning given by section 179.

***Sea installation*** has the same meaning as in the Sea Installations Act.

***Sea Installations Act*** means the *Sea Installations Act 1987*.

***section 234AA place*** means a place that is identified under section 234AA as a place of a kind referred to in that section.

***self-assessed clearance declaration*** means a declaration given to the Department under section 71 in the circumstances mentioned in section 71AAAF.

***self-assessed clearance declaration advice*** means a self-assessed clearance declaration advice given under section 71AAAG.

***Ship*** means any vessel used in navigation, other than air navigation, and includes:

- (a) an off-shore industry mobile unit; and
- (b) a barge, lighter or any other floating vessel.

**small business entity** has the meaning given by section 328-110 (other than subsection 328-110(4)) of the *Income Tax Assessment Act 1997*.

**Smuggling** means any importation, introduction or exportation or attempted importation, introduction or exportation of goods with intent to defraud the revenue.

**special reporter** has the same meaning as in section 63A.

**suspicious substance** means a narcotic substance that would, or would be likely to, assist in the proof of the commission by any person of an offence against Division 307 of the *Criminal Code* that is punishable by imprisonment for a period of 7 years or more.

**taxable dealing** has the meaning given by the Wine Tax Act.

**taxable importation** has the meaning given by the GST Act.

**taxable importation of a luxury car** has the meaning given by the Luxury Car Tax Act.

**taxation officer** means a person employed or engaged under the *Public Service Act 1999* who is:

- (a) exercising powers; or
- (b) performing functions;

under, pursuant to or in relation to a taxation law (as defined in section 2 of the *Taxation Administration Act 1953*).

**territorial sea**, in relation to Australia, means the territorial sea area whose outer limits are from time to time specified in a Proclamation made by the Governor-General for the purposes of section 7 of the *Seas and Submerged Lands Act 1973*.

**The United Kingdom** includes the Channel Islands and the Isle of Man.

**This Act** includes all regulations made thereunder.

**Timor Sea Maritime Boundaries Treaty** means the Treaty between Australia and the Democratic Republic of Timor-Leste

## Section 4

---

Establishing their Maritime Boundaries in the Timor Sea done at New York on 6 March 2018, as in force from time to time.

Note: The Treaty could in 2019 be viewed in the Australian Treaties Library on the AustLII website (<http://www.austlii.edu.au>).

***Timor Sea petroleum activities purpose***, in relation to goods, means the purpose of the goods being:

- (a) taken to a resources installation that is attached to the seabed:
  - (i) in the Greater Sunrise special regime area; or
  - (ii) in the Greater Sunrise pipeline international offshore area within the meaning of the *Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage Act 2006*; or
  - (iii) above the Bayu-Undan Gas Field within the meaning of the Timor Sea Maritime Boundaries Treaty; or
  - (iv) in the Bayu-Undan pipeline international offshore area within the meaning of the *Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage Act 2006*; or
  - (v) above the Kitan Oil Field within the meaning of the Timor Sea Maritime Boundaries Treaty; and
- (b) used at the resources installation for a purpose related to Petroleum Activities within the meaning of the Timor Sea Maritime Boundaries Treaty.

***tobacco products*** means goods classified to heading 2401, 2402 or 2403 of Schedule 3 to the *Customs Tariff Act 1995* (except goods classified to subheading 2402.90.00 or 2403.99.10 of that Schedule).

***transport security identification card*** means:

- (a) an aviation security identification card issued under the *Aviation Transport Security Regulations 2005*; and
- (b) a maritime security identification card issued under the *Maritime Transport and Offshore Facilities Security Regulations 2003*.

***trusted trader agreement*** means an agreement entered into under section 176A between the Comptroller-General of Customs and an

entity, and includes such an agreement as varied and in force from time to time.

**UNCLOS** means the United Nations Convention on the Law of the Sea.

Note: The text of the Convention is set out in Australian Treaty Series 1994 No. 31.

**unmanufactured raw products** means natural or primary products that have not been subjected to an industrial process, other than an ordinary process of primary production, and, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, includes:

- (a) animals;
- (b) bones, hides, skins and other parts of animals obtained by killing, including such hides and skins that have been sun-dried;
- (c) greasy wool;
- (d) plants and parts of plants, including raw cotton, bark, fruit, nuts, grain, seeds in their natural state and unwrought logs;
- (e) minerals in their natural state and ores; and
- (f) crude petroleum.

**unmarked plastic explosive** has the same meaning as in Subdivision B of Division 72 of the *Criminal Code*.

**UN-sanctioned goods** means goods that are prescribed as UN-sanctioned goods under subsection 233BABAA(1).

**Visual examination application** means an application made under section 71D or 71DK for permission to examine goods.

**Warehouse** means a place that a person or partnership is licensed under section 79 to use for warehousing goods.

**warehouse declaration** means a warehouse declaration communicated to the Department by document or electronically under section 71DH.

Section 4

---

**warehouse declaration advice** means a warehouse declaration advice given under section 71DJ.

**warehouse declaration processing charge** means a warehouse declaration processing charge payable as set out in section 71DI.

**Warehoused goods** means:

- (a) goods received into a warehouse in pursuance of an entry for warehousing or permission granted under section 71E; or
- (b) goods blended or packaged in a warehouse in compliance with this Act.

**warehoused goods declaration fee** means a fee payable under section 71BA for the processing of an import declaration in respect of warehoused goods.

**Wharf** means a wharf appointed under section 15.

**Wharf owner** includes any owner or occupier of any wharf.

**wine tax** has the meaning given by section 33-1 of the Wine Tax Act.

**Wine Tax Act** means the *A New Tax System (Wine Equalisation Tax) Act 1999*.

(1AA) The Comptroller-General of Customs may, by writing, authorise an officer of Customs to exercise the powers or perform the functions of an authorised officer under a specified provision of this Act.

(1A) If:

- (a) the Comptroller-General of Customs gives an authorisation under subsection (1AA); and
- (b) the authorisation is for officers of Customs from time to time holding, occupying or performing the duties of specified offices or positions to exercise the powers or perform the functions of an authorised officer under specified provisions of this Act;

then the authorisation extends to such an office or position that comes into existence after the authorisation is given.



- (1B) For the purposes of paragraph (d) of the definition of ***officer of Customs*** in subsection (1), the Comptroller-General of Customs may, by writing, authorise a person to exercise all the powers and perform all the functions of an officer of Customs.
- (1C) For the purposes of paragraph (e) of the definition of ***officer of Customs*** in subsection (1), the Comptroller-General of Customs may, by writing, specify an office or position (whether or not in or for the Commonwealth).
- (1D) For the purposes of subparagraph (f)(i) of the definition of ***officer of Customs*** in subsection (1), the Comptroller-General of Customs may, by writing, authorise a person to exercise the powers or perform the functions of an officer of Customs for the purposes of a specified provision of a Customs Act.
- (1E) For the purposes of subparagraph (f)(ii) of the definition of ***officer of Customs*** in subsection (1), the Comptroller-General of Customs may, by writing, specify an office or position (whether or not in or for the Commonwealth) in relation to a specified provision of a Customs Act.
- (2) A reference in this Act to an officer of police or a police officer shall be read as a reference to a member of the Australian Federal Police or of the Police Force of a State or Territory.
- (3) A reference in this Act or in any other Act to a Customs Tariff or Customs Tariff alteration proposed in the Parliament shall be read as a reference to a Customs Tariff or Customs Tariff alteration proposed by a motion moved in the House of Representatives, and a Customs Tariff or Customs Tariff alteration proposed by a motion so moved shall be deemed to have been proposed in the Parliament at the time at which the motion was moved.
- (3A) A reference in this Act or any other law of the Commonwealth to the tariff classification under which goods are classified is a reference to the heading in Schedule 3 to the *Customs Tariff Act 1995* or such a heading's subheading:
- (a) in whose third column a rate of duty or the quota sign within the meaning of that Act is set out; and

Section 4

---

- (b) under which the goods are classified for the purposes of that Act.
- (3B) For the purposes of this Act and any other law of the Commonwealth:
  - (a) a heading in Schedule 3 to the *Customs Tariff Act 1995* may be referred to by the word “heading” followed by the digits with which the heading begins;
  - (b) a subheading of a heading in that Schedule may be referred to by the word “subheading” followed by the digits with which the subheading begins;
  - (c) an item in Schedule 4 to that Act may be referred to by the word “item” followed by the number, or the number and letter, with which the item begins;
- (3C) Unless the contrary intention appears, if the word “Free” is set out in section 16 or 18 of the *Customs Tariff Act 1995*, in the third column of Schedule 3 or 4 to that Act or in the third column of the table in Schedule 5 or 6 to that Act, that word is taken to be a rate of duty for the purposes of this Act or any other law of the Commonwealth.
- (3D) Unless the contrary intention appears, any words or words and figures, set out in the third column of Schedule 3 or 4 to the *Customs Tariff Act 1995* or in the third column of the table in Schedule 5 or 6 to that Act, that enable the duty to be worked out in respect of goods, are taken to be a rate of duty for the purposes of this Act or any other law of the Commonwealth.
- (4A) To avoid doubt, if narcotic goods are:
  - (a) imported into Australia in breach of a prohibition under section 50; or
  - (b) exported from Australia in breach of a prohibition under section 112;the goods are imported or exported, as the case may be, in contravention of this Act.

Note: Most offences dealing with the importation and exportation of narcotic goods are located in Part 9.1 of the *Criminal Code*.

- (5) A reference in this Act to a resources industry fixed structure shall be read as a reference to a structure (including a pipeline) that:
- (a) is not able to move or be moved as an entity from one place to another; and
  - (b) is used or is to be used off-shore in, or in any operations or activities associated with, or incidental to, exploring or exploiting natural resources.
- (6) A reference in this Act to a resources industry mobile unit shall be read as a reference to:
- (a) a vessel that is used or is to be used wholly or principally in:
    - (i) exploring or exploiting natural resources by drilling the seabed or its subsoil with equipment on or forming part of the vessel or by obtaining substantial quantities of material from the seabed or its subsoil with equipment of that kind; or
    - (ii) operations or activities associated with, or incidental to, activities of the kind referred to in subparagraph (i); or
  - (b) a structure (not being a vessel) that:
    - (i) is able to float or be floated;
    - (ii) is able to move or be moved as an entity from one place to another; and
    - (iii) is used or is to be used off-shore wholly or principally in:
      - (A) exploring or exploiting natural resources by drilling the seabed or its subsoil with equipment on or forming part of the structure or by obtaining substantial quantities of material from the seabed or its subsoil with equipment of that kind; or
      - (B) operations or activities associated with, or incidental to, activities of the kind referred to in sub-subparagraph (A).
- (7) A vessel of a kind referred to in paragraph (6)(a) or a structure of a kind referred to in paragraph (6)(b) shall not be taken not to be a resources industry mobile unit by reason only that the vessel or
-

## Section 4

---

structure is also used or to be used in, or in any operations or activities associated with, or incidental to, exploring or exploiting resources other than natural resources.

- (8) The reference in subparagraph (6)(a)(ii) to a vessel that is used or is to be used wholly or principally in operations or activities associated with, or incidental to, activities of the kind referred to in subparagraph (6)(a)(i) shall be read as not including a reference to a vessel that is used or is to be used wholly or principally in:
- (a) transporting persons or goods to or from a resources installation; or
  - (b) manoeuvring a resources installation, or in operations relating to the attachment of a resources installation to the Australian seabed.
- (9) A resources installation shall be taken to be attached to the Australian seabed if:
- (a) the installation:
    - (i) is in physical contact with, or is brought into physical contact with, a part of the Australian seabed; and
    - (ii) is used or is to be used, at that part of the Australian seabed, wholly or principally in or in any operations or activities associated with, or incidental to, exploring or exploiting natural resources; or
  - (b) the installation:
    - (i) is in physical contact with, or is brought into physical contact with, another resources installation that is taken to be attached to the Australian seabed by virtue of the operation of paragraph (a); and
    - (ii) is used or is to be used, at the place where it is brought into physical contact with the other installation, wholly or principally in or in any operations or activities associated with, or incidental to, exploring or exploiting natural resources.
- (9A) If it is necessary to determine whether a resources installation is attached to the seabed (the *relevant seabed*):

- (a) in the Greater Sunrise special regime area; or
  - (b) in the Greater Sunrise pipeline international offshore area within the meaning of the *Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage Act 2006*; or
  - (c) above the Bayu-Undan Gas Field within the meaning of the Timor Sea Maritime Boundaries Treaty; or
  - (d) in the Bayu-Undan pipeline international offshore area within the meaning of the *Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage Act 2006*; or
  - (e) above the Kitan Oil Field within the meaning of the Timor Sea Maritime Boundaries Treaty;
- subsection (9) has effect as if a reference in that subsection to the Australian seabed were a reference to the relevant seabed.
- (10) For the purposes of this Act, the space above or below a coastal area shall be deemed to be in that area.
- (11) Subject to subsection (13), for the purposes of this Act, a sea installation shall be taken to be installed in an adjacent area if:
- (a) the installation is in, or is brought into, physical contact with a part of the seabed in the adjacent area; or
  - (b) the installation is in, or is brought into, physical contact with another sea installation that is to be taken to be installed in the adjacent area because of paragraph (a).
- (12) For the purposes of this Act, a sea installation shall be taken to be installed in an adjacent area at a particular time if the whole or part of the installation:
- (a) is in that adjacent area at that time; and
  - (b) has been in a particular locality:
    - (i) that is circular and has a radius of 20 nautical miles; and
    - (ii) the whole or part of which is in that adjacent area;for:
    - (iii) a continuous period, of at least 30 days, that immediately precedes that time; or

Section 4

---

- (iv) one or more periods, during the 60 days that immediately precede that time, that in sum amount to at least 40 days.
- (13) Where a sea installation, being a ship or an aircraft:
  - (a) is brought into physical contact with a part of the seabed in an adjacent area; or
  - (b) is in, or is brought into, physical contact with another sea installation that is to be taken to be installed in an adjacent area;for less than:
  - (c) in the case of a ship, or an aircraft, registered under the law of a foreign country—30 days; or
  - (d) in any other case—5 days;it shall not be taken to be installed in that adjacent area under subsection (11).
- (14) A sea installation shall not be taken to be installed in an adjacent area for the purposes of this Act unless it is to be taken to be so installed under this section.
- (15) Subject to subsection (17), for the purposes of this Act, a sea installation shall be taken to be installed in a coastal area if:
  - (a) the installation is in, or is brought into, physical contact with a part of the seabed in the coastal area; or
  - (b) the installation is in, or is brought into, physical contact with another sea installation that is to be taken to be installed in the coastal area because of paragraph (a).
- (16) For the purposes of this Act, a sea installation (other than an installation installed in an adjacent area) shall be taken to be installed in a coastal area at a particular time if the whole or part of the installation:
  - (a) is in that coastal area at that time; and
  - (b) has been in a particular locality:
    - (i) that is circular and has a radius of 20 nautical miles; and
    - (ii) the whole or part of which is in that coastal area;

for:

- (iii) a continuous period, of at least 30 days, that immediately precedes that time; or
- (iv) one or more periods, during the 60 days that immediately precede that time, that in sum amount to at least 40 days.

(17) Where a sea installation, being a ship or an aircraft:

- (a) is brought into physical contact with a part of the seabed in a coastal area; or
- (b) is in, or is brought into, physical contact with another sea installation that is to be taken to be installed in a coastal area;

for less than:

- (c) in the case of a ship, or an aircraft, registered under the law of a foreign country—30 days; or
- (d) in any other case—5 days;

it shall not be taken to be installed in that adjacent area under subsection (15).

(18) A sea installation shall not be taken to be installed in a coastal area for the purposes of this Act unless it is to be taken to be so installed under this section.

(19) For the purposes of Part XII, a person will be taken to carry a thing, including a thing constituting or containing special forfeited goods or prohibited goods, on his or her body only if the thing constitutes, or is in or under, clothing worn by the person.

(19A) In subsection (19), the reference to clothing worn by a person includes a reference to any personal accessory or device that is worn by, or attached to, the person.

(19B) Without limiting Part XII, a person is taken to be unlawfully carrying prohibited goods on his or her body if the person is carrying, on his or her body, restricted goods that have been brought into Australia other than in accordance with a permission under subsection 233BABA(2).

Section 4AAA

---

- (20) For the purposes of Division 1B of Part XII, a person is in need of protection if, and only if, the person is:
- (a) under 18 years of age; or
  - (b) in a mental or physical condition (whether temporary or permanent) that makes the person incapable of managing his or her affairs.

**4AAA Members of family**

For the purposes of this Act, the members of a person's family are taken to include the following (without limitation):

- (a) a de facto partner of the person (within the meaning of the *Acts Interpretation Act 1901*);
- (b) someone who is the child of the person, or of whom the person is the child, because of the definition of *child* in section 4;
- (c) anyone else who would be a member of the person's family if someone mentioned in paragraph (a) or (b) is taken to be a member of the person's family.

**4AA Act not to apply so as to exceed Commonwealth power**

- (1) Unless the contrary intention appears, if a provision of this Act:
  - (a) would, apart from this section, have an invalid application; but
  - (b) also has at least one valid application;it is the Parliament's intention that the provision is not to have the invalid application, but is to have every valid application.
- (2) Despite subsection (1), the provision is not to have a particular valid application if:
  - (a) apart from this section, it is clear, taking into account the provision's context and the purpose or object underlying the Act, that the provision was intended to have that valid application only if every invalid application, or a particular invalid application, of the provision had also been within the Commonwealth's legislative power; or



---

Section 4AB

---

- (b) the provision's operation in relation to that valid application would be different in a substantial respect from what would have been its operation in relation to that valid application if every invalid application of the provision had been within the Commonwealth's legislative power.
- (3) Subsection (2) does not limit the cases where a contrary intention may be taken to appear for the purposes of subsection (1).
- (4) This section applies to a provision of this Act, whether enacted before, at or after the commencement of this section.
- (5) In this section:

***application*** means an application in relation to:

- (a) one or more particular persons, things, matters, places, circumstances or cases; or
- (b) one or more classes (however defined or determined) of persons, things, matters, places, circumstances or cases.

***invalid application***, in relation to a provision, means an application because of which the provision exceeds the Commonwealth's legislative power.

***valid application***, in relation to a provision, means an application that, if it were the provision's only application, would be within the Commonwealth's legislative power.

#### **4AB Compensation for acquisition of property**

- (1) If:
  - (a) this Act would result in an acquisition of property; and
  - (b) any provision of this Act would not be valid, apart from this section, because a particular person has not been compensated;the Commonwealth must pay that person:
  - (c) a reasonable amount of compensation agreed on between the person and the Commonwealth; or

## Section 4A

---

- (d) failing agreement—a reasonable amount of compensation determined by a court of competent jurisdiction.
- (2) Any damages or compensation recovered, or other remedy given, in a proceeding begun otherwise than under this section must be taken into account in assessing compensation payable in a proceeding begun under this section and arising out of the same event or transaction.
- (3) In this section:  
*acquisition of property* has the same meaning as in paragraph 51(xxxi) of the Constitution.
- (4) The Consolidated Revenue Fund is appropriated for the purposes of making payments under this section.

### 4A Approved forms and approved statements

- (1) In this Act, a reference to an approved form is a reference to a form that is approved, by instrument in writing, by the Comptroller-General of Customs.
- (1A) In this Act, a reference to an approved statement is a reference to a statement that is approved, by instrument in writing, by the Comptroller-General of Customs.

### 4B What is a Customs-related law

In this Act:

*Customs-related law* means:

- (a) this Act; or
- (b) the *Excise Act 1901* and regulations made under that Act; or
- (baa) section 72.13 of the *Criminal Code*; or
- (ba) Division 307 of the *Criminal Code*; or
- (c) any other Act, or any regulations made under any other Act, in so far as the Act or regulations relate to the importation or exportation of goods, where the importation or exportation is

subject to compliance with any condition or restriction or is subject to any tax, duty, levy or charge (however described).

#### **4C Identity cards**

- (1) The Comptroller-General of Customs must cause an identity card to be issued to an officer who is an authorised officer for the purposes of Division 3A of Part VI or is a monitoring officer for the purposes of Subdivision J of Division 1 of Part XII or is a verification officer for the purposes of Subdivision JA of Division 1 of Part XII.
- (2) An identity card:
  - (a) must be in a form approved by the Comptroller-General of Customs; and
  - (b) must contain a recent photograph of the authorised officer, monitoring officer or verification officer.
- (3) If a person to whom an identity card has been issued ceases to be an authorised officer, monitoring officer or verification officer for the purposes of the provisions of this Act in respect of which the card was issued, the person must return the card to the Comptroller-General of Customs as soon as practicable.

Penalty: One penalty unit.
- (4) An offence for a contravention of subsection (3) is an offence of strict liability.
- (5) An authorised officer, monitoring officer or verification officer must carry his or her identity card at all times when exercising powers in respect of which the card was issued.

#### **5 Penalties at foot of sections or subsections**

The penalty, pecuniary or other, set out:

- (a) at the foot of a section of this Act; or

## Section 5AA

---

- (b) at the foot of a subsection of a section of this Act, but not at the foot of the section;

indicates that a contravention of the section or of the subsection, as the case may be, whether by act or omission, is an offence against this Act, punishable upon conviction by a penalty not exceeding the penalty so set out.

### **5AA Application of the *Criminal Code***

- (1) Subject to subsection (2), Chapter 2 of the *Criminal Code* applies to an offence against this Act.
- (2) For the purposes of a Customs prosecution:
  - (a) Parts 2.1, 2.2 and 2.3 of the *Criminal Code* apply; and
  - (b) Parts 2.4, 2.5 and 2.6 of the *Criminal Code* do not apply; and
  - (c) a reference to criminal responsibility in Chapter 2 of the *Criminal Code* is taken to be a reference to responsibility.
- (3) This section is not to be interpreted as affecting in any way the nature of any offence under this Act, the nature of any prosecution or proceeding in relation to any such offence, or the way in which any such offence is prosecuted, heard or otherwise dealt with.
- (4) Without limiting the scope of subsection (3), this section is not to be interpreted as affecting in any way the standard or burden of proof for any offence under this Act that is the subject of a Customs prosecution.
- (5) In this section:

***Customs prosecution*** has the meaning given in section 244.

## **Part II—Administration**

### **5A Attachment of overseas resources installations**

- (1) A person shall not cause an overseas resources installation to be attached to the Australian seabed.

Penalty: 500 penalty units.

- (1A) Subsection (1) does not apply if the person has the permission of the Comptroller-General of Customs given under subsection (2).
- (2) The Comptroller-General of Customs may, by notice in writing given to a person who has applied for permission to cause an overseas resources installation to be attached to the Australian seabed, give the person permission, subject to such conditions (if any) as are specified in the notice, to cause that installation to be so attached.
- (3) A person who has been given permission under subsection (2) shall not refuse or fail to comply with any condition (including a condition imposed or varied under subsection (4)), to which that permission is subject.

Penalty: 100 penalty units.

- (4) Where the Comptroller-General of Customs has, under subsection (2), given a person permission to cause an overseas resources installation to be attached to the Australian seabed, the Comptroller-General of Customs may, at any time before that installation is so attached, by notice in writing served on the person:
- (a) revoke the permission;
  - (b) revoke or vary a condition to which the permission is subject;  
or
  - (c) impose new conditions to which the permission is to be subject.

## Section 5B

---

- (5) Without limiting the generality of subsection (2), conditions to which a permission given under that subsection may be subject include:
- (a) conditions relating to biosecurity risks (within the meaning of the *Biosecurity Act 2015*); and
  - (b) conditions requiring the master of an installation to bring the installation to a place specified by the Comptroller-General of Customs for examination for purposes relating to biosecurity risks (within the meaning of the *Biosecurity Act 2015*) before the installation is attached to the Australian seabed.

### 5B Installation of overseas sea installations

- (1) A person shall not cause an overseas sea installation to be installed in an adjacent area or a coastal area.

Penalty: 500 penalty units.

- (1A) Subsection (1) does not apply if the person has the permission of the Comptroller-General of Customs given under subsection (2).
- (2) The Comptroller-General of Customs may, by notice in writing given to a person who has applied for permission to cause an overseas sea installation to be installed in an adjacent area or a coastal area, give the person permission, subject to such conditions (if any) as are specified in the notice, to cause that installation to be so installed.
- (3) A person who has been given permission under subsection (2) shall not refuse or fail to comply with any condition (including a condition imposed or varied under subsection (4)) to which that permission is subject.

Penalty: 100 penalty units.

- (4) Where the Comptroller-General of Customs has, under subsection (2), given a person permission to cause an overseas sea installation to be installed in an adjacent area or a coastal area, the Comptroller-General of Customs may, at any time before that

installation is so installed, by notice in writing served on the person:

- (a) revoke the permission;
  - (b) revoke or vary a condition to which the permission is subject; or
  - (c) impose new conditions to which the permission is to be subject.
- (5) Without limiting the generality of subsection (2), conditions to which a permission given under that subsection in relation to a sea installation may be subject include:
- (a) conditions relating to biosecurity risks (within the meaning of the *Biosecurity Act 2015*); and
  - (b) conditions requiring the owner of the installation, to bring the installation to a place specified by the Comptroller-General of Customs for examination for purposes relating to biosecurity risks (within the meaning of the *Biosecurity Act 2015*) before the installation is installed in an adjacent area or a coastal area.

### **5C Certain installations to be part of Australia**

- (1) For the purposes of the Customs Acts:
- (a) a resources installation that becomes attached to, or that is, at the commencement of this subsection, attached to, the Australian seabed; or
  - (b) a sea installation that becomes installed in, or that is, at the commencement of this subsection, installed in, an adjacent area or a coastal area;
- shall, subject to subsections (2) and (3), be deemed to be part of Australia.
- (2) A resources installation that is deemed to be part of Australia because of the operation of this section shall, for the purposes of the Customs Acts, cease to be part of Australia if:
- (a) the installation is detached from the Australian seabed, or from another resources installation attached to the Australian

## Section 6

---

- seabed, for the purpose of being taken to a place outside the outer limits of Australian waters (whether or not the installation is to be taken to a place in Australia before being taken outside those outer limits); or
- (b) after having been detached from the Australian seabed otherwise than for the purpose referred to in paragraph (a), the installation is moved for the purpose of being taken to a place outside the outer limits of Australian waters (whether or not the installation is to be taken to a place in Australia before being taken outside those outer limits).
- (3) A sea installation that is deemed to be part of Australia because of the operation of this section shall, for the purposes of the Customs Acts, cease to be part of Australia if:
- (a) the installation is detached from its location for the purpose of being taken to a place that is not in an adjacent area or in a coastal area; or
- (b) after having been detached from its location otherwise than for the purpose referred to in paragraph (a), the installation is moved for the purpose of being taken to a place that is not in an adjacent area or in a coastal area.

## **6 Act does not extend to external Territories**

- (1) Subject to subsection (2), this Act does not extend to the external Territories.
- (2) Regulations may be made to extend the whole or a part of this Act (with or without modifications) to the Territory of Ashmore and Cartier Islands.

## **7 General administration of Act**

The Comptroller-General of Customs has the general administration of this Act.



**8 Collectors, States and Northern Territory**

- (1) In this Act, a reference to the Collector, or to a Collector, is a reference to:
- (a) the Comptroller-General of Customs; or
  - (b) any officer doing duty in the matter in relation to which the expression is used.
- (2) For the purposes of this Act, a State shall be taken to include:
- (a) in the case of a State other than the State of Queensland—that part of Australian waters that is within the area described in Schedule 1 to the *Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage Act 2006* that refers to that State; and
  - (b) in the case of the State of Queensland—that part of Australian waters that is within:
    - (i) the area described in that Schedule to that Act that refers to the State of Queensland; or
    - (ii) the Coral Sea area.
- (3) For the purposes of this Act, the Northern Territory shall be taken to include that part of Australian waters that is within:
- (a) the area described in Schedule 1 to the *Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage Act 2006* that refers to the Northern Territory; or
  - (b) the area described in that Schedule to that Act that refers to the Territory of Ashmore and Cartier Islands.

**8A Attachment of part of a State or Territory to adjoining State or Territory for administrative purposes**

The Governor-General may, by Proclamation, declare that, for the purposes of the administration of this Act, a part of a State or Territory specified in the Proclamation is attached to an adjoining State or Territory so specified, and a part of a State or Territory so specified shall, for the purposes of this Act, be deemed to be part of the adjoining State or Territory.

Section 9

---

**9 Delegation**

- (1) The Minister may, by signed instrument, delegate to an officer of Customs all or any of the functions and powers of the Minister under the Customs Acts.
- (2) A function or power so delegated, when performed or exercised by the delegate, shall, for the purposes of the Customs Acts, be deemed to have been performed or exercised by the Minister.
- (3) Paragraph 34AB(1)(c) of the *Acts Interpretation Act 1901* does not apply to a delegation under subsection (1).
- (4) Subsection (1) does not apply to the Minister's power under subsection 77EA(1), 77ED(1), 77EE(1) or 77EF(2).

**11 Arrangements with States and the Northern Territory**

- (1) The Governor-General may make arrangements with the Governor of a State:
  - (aa) for the performance by all or any of the persons who from time to time hold office as Judges of the Supreme Court of that State of the functions of a Judge under Subdivision C of Division 1B of Part XII; and
  - (ab) for the performance by all or any of the persons who from time to time hold office as Judges of the Supreme Court of that State of the functions of a judicial officer under Subdivision DA of Division 1 of Part XII, and under other provisions in so far as they relate to that Subdivision; and
  - (b) for the performance by all or any of the persons who from time to time hold office as Magistrates in that State of the functions of a Magistrate under Subdivision C of Division 1B of Part XII; and
  - (c) for the performance by all or any of the persons who are medical practitioners employed by that State of the functions of a medical practitioner under Division 1B of Part XII.
- (2) The Governor-General may make arrangements with the Administrator of the Northern Territory:

- (aa) for the performance by all or any of the persons who from time to time hold office as Judges of the Supreme Court of that Territory (and are not also Judges of the Federal Court of Australia or of the Supreme Court of the Australian Capital Territory) of the functions of a Judge under Subdivision C of Division 1B of Part XII; and
- (ab) for the performance by all or any of the persons who from time to time hold office as Judges of the Supreme Court of that Territory (and are not also Judges of the Federal Court of Australia or of the Supreme Court of the Australian Capital Territory) of the functions of a judicial officer under Subdivision DA of Division 1 of Part XII, and under other provisions in so far as they relate to that Subdivision; and
- (b) for the performance by all or any of the persons who from time to time hold office as Judges of the Local Court of that Territory of the functions of a Magistrate under Subdivision C of Division 1B of Part XII; and
- (c) for the performance by all or any of the persons who are medical practitioners employed by that Territory of the functions of a medical practitioner under Division 1B of Part XII.

### **13 Customs seal**

- (1) There is to be a seal, called the customs seal, the design of which must be determined by the Comptroller-General of Customs.
- (2) The design so determined shall include:
  - (a) the Coat of Arms of the Commonwealth, that is to say, the armorial ensigns and supporters granted to the Commonwealth by Royal Warrant dated 19 September 1912; and
  - (b) the words “Australia—Comptroller-General of Customs”.
- (3) The customs seal must be kept at such place, and in the custody of such person, as the Comptroller-General of Customs directs.

## Section 14

---

- (4) The customs seal must be used as directed by the Comptroller-General of Customs.
- (7) All courts (whether exercising federal jurisdiction or not) and all persons acting judicially shall take judicial notice of the impression of the customs seal on a document or a copy of a document and, in the absence of proof to the contrary, shall presume that impression was made by proper authority.

## 14 Flag

The ships and aircraft employed in the service of the Australian Border Force (within the meaning of the *Australian Border Force Act 2015*) shall be distinguished from other ships and aircraft by such flag or in such other manner as shall be prescribed.

## 15 Appointment of ports etc.

- (1) The Comptroller-General of Customs may, by notice published in the *Gazette*:
  - (a) appoint ports and fix the limits of those ports; and
  - (b) appoint airports and fix the limits of those airports.
- (1A) In deciding whether to appoint a port under subsection (1), the Comptroller-General of Customs may take into account:
  - (a) whether the port or any part of the port is a security regulated port (within the meaning of the *Maritime Transport and Offshore Facilities Security Act 2003*); and
  - (b) if so—whether the person designated under section 14 of the *Maritime Transport and Offshore Facilities Security Act 2003* as the port operator has a maritime security plan (within the meaning of that Act).
- (2) The Comptroller-General of Customs may, by notice published in the *Gazette*:
  - (a) appoint wharves and fix the limits of those wharves; and
  - (b) appoint boarding stations for the boarding of ships and aircraft by officers.

- (3) A notice under subsection (1) or (2) may provide that a port, airport, wharf or boarding station appointed by the notice is to be a port, airport, wharf or boarding station for limited purposes specified in the notice.

## **19 Accommodation on wharfs and at airports**

Every wharf-owner and airport owner shall provide to the satisfaction of the Collector suitable office accommodation on his or her wharf or at his or her airport for the exclusive use of the officer employed at the wharf or airport also such shed accommodation for the protection of goods as the Comptroller-General of Customs may in writing declare to be requisite.

Penalty: 1 penalty unit.

## **20 Waterfront area control**

- (1) A person who is in a waterfront area must, at the request of an officer of Customs, produce appropriate identification for the officer's inspection.
- (2) If a person refuses or fails to produce appropriate identification to an officer of Customs on request, the officer may, if he or she has reason to believe that the person is a member of the crew of an international ship, request the person to return to the ship forthwith to obtain that identification.
- (3) If a member of the crew of an international ship refuses or fails to produce appropriate identification to an officer of Customs, the master of the ship is taken, because of that refusal or failure, to have committed an offence against this Act.

Penalty: 10 penalty units.

- (4) In any proceedings for an offence against subsection (3), it is a defence if the master of the ship establishes that he or she has taken all reasonable steps to ensure that crew members:

Section 20

---

- (a) have appropriate identification; and
  - (b) understand their obligation to carry their identification in a waterfront area and to produce it to officers of Customs when requested to do so.
- (5) If:
  - (a) a person refuses or fails to produce appropriate identification to an officer of Customs on request; and
  - (b) the officer has no reason to believe that the person is a member of an international ship's crew;the officer may:
  - (c) if the person can otherwise establish his or her identity to the satisfaction of the officer and explain his or her presence in the waterfront area—issue the person with a temporary identification; or
  - (d) if the person is unable to establish his or her identity or to explain his or her presence in the waterfront area—request the person to leave the waterfront area forthwith.
- (6) For the purposes of this section, a temporary identification issued under subsection (5) has effect, until that document expires, as if it were an appropriate identification.
- (7) A person must not refuse or fail to comply with a request under subsection (2) or paragraph (5)(d).

Penalty: 5 penalty units.
- (7A) Subsection (7) does not apply if the person has a reasonable excuse.
- (8) In this section:

***appropriate identification*** means:

  - (a) if a person is a member of the crew of an international ship:
    - (i) current passport; or
    - (ii) a document issued by the shipping company having control of the ship concerned setting out the full name

Section 20

---

- and nationality of the person and the passport number or other official identification number of the person; or
- (iii) a document issued by, or by an instrumentality of, the Commonwealth, a State or a Territory providing photographic identification of the person and setting out the person's full name, address, and date of birth; and
- (b) if the person is not a member of the crew of such a ship—either:
- (i) a document issued by the employer of the person providing photographic identification of the employee; or
  - (ii) a document issued by, or by an instrumentality of, the Commonwealth, a State or a Territory providing photographic identification of the person and setting out the person's full name, address, and date of birth.

***international ship*** means a ship that is currently engaged in making international voyages.

***waterfront area*** means an area:

- (a) that is:
  - (i) a port or wharf that is appointed, and the limits of which are fixed, under section 15; or
  - (ii) a boarding station that is appointed under section 15; and
- (b) that is signposted so as to give persons present in the area a clear indication:
  - (i) that it is an area under customs control; and
  - (ii) that they must not enter, or remain in, the area unless they carry appropriate identification; and
  - (iii) that they may be required to produce appropriate identification and, if they fail to do so, that they may be requested to leave the area.

## Section 25

---

### **25 Persons before whom declarations may be made**

Declarations under this Act may be made before the Minister, an officer of Customs or a Justice.

### **26 Declaration by youths**

No person shall knowingly receive a declaration under this Act by any person under the age of eighteen years.

### **28 Working days and hours etc.**

- (1) The regulations may prescribe the days (which may include Sundays or holidays) on which, and the hours on those days (which may be different hours on different days) between which, officers are to be available to perform a specified function in every State or Territory, in a specified State or Territory or otherwise than in a specified State or Territory.
- (2) If, at the request of a person, a Collector arranges for an officer to be available to perform a function at a place outside the hours prescribed for that function, the person must pay to the Commonwealth an overtime fee.
- (3) The overtime fee in relation to the officer is:
  - (a) \$40 per hour or part hour during which the officer performs that function and engages in any related travel, or such other rate as is prescribed; and
  - (b) any prescribed travel expense (at the rate prescribed) associated with the officer performing that function at that place.
- (4) If, at the request of a person, a Collector arranges for an officer to be available to perform a function:
  - (a) at a place that is not a place at which such a function is normally performed; and
  - (b) during the hours prescribed for that function;the person must pay to the Commonwealth a location fee.



Section 28

---

- (5) The location fee in relation to the officer is:
- (a) \$37 per hour or part hour during which the officer performs that function and engages in any related travel, or such other rate as is prescribed; and
  - (b) any prescribed travel expense (at the rate prescribed) associated with the officer performing that function at that place.
- (6) In this section:

***related travel*** means travel to or from the place at which the function referred to in paragraph (3)(a) or (5)(a) is performed if that travel directly relates to the officer performing that function.

## Part III—Customs control examination and securities generally

### 30 Customs control of goods

- (1) Goods shall be subject to customs control as follows:
- (a) as to goods to which section 68 applies that are unshipped or that are a ship or aircraft not carried on board a ship or aircraft—from the time of their importation:
    - (ii) if the goods are not examinable food that has been entered for home consumption or warehousing and are not excise-equivalent goods—until either they are delivered into home consumption in accordance with an authority to deal or in accordance with a permission under section 69, 70 or 162A or they are exported to a place outside Australia, whichever happens first; and
    - (iii) if the goods are examinable food that has been entered for home consumption—until a food control certificate is delivered to the person who has possession of the food; and
    - (iv) if the goods are examinable food that has been entered for warehousing and are not excise-equivalent goods—until there is delivered to the person who has possession of the food an imported food inspection advice requiring its treatment, destruction or exportation or, if no such advice is delivered, until the goods are entered for home consumption or the food is exported to a place outside Australia, whichever happens first; and
    - (v) if the goods (the *dual goods*) are examinable food that has been entered for warehousing and are excise-equivalent goods—until whichever of the events mentioned in subsection (1A) happens first; and
    - (vi) if the goods are excise-equivalent goods and are not examinable food—until whichever of the events mentioned in subsection (1B) happens first;

- (aa) as to goods to which section 68 applies that are not goods to which paragraph (a) of this subsection applies—from the time of their importation until they are exported to a place outside Australia;
- (ab) as to goods referred to in paragraph 68(1)(e), (f) or (i)—from the time of their importation:
  - (i) if they are unshipped—until they are delivered into home consumption in accordance with an authority under section 71; or
  - (ii) if they are not unshipped—until they are exported to a place outside Australia;
- (ac) as to goods referred to in paragraph 68(1)(g) or (h)—from the time of their importation:
  - (i) if they are unshipped—until they are delivered into home consumption; or
  - (ii) if they are not unshipped—until they are exported to a place outside Australia;
- (ad) as to goods referred to in paragraph 68(1)(d)—from the time of their importation until they are delivered into home consumption in accordance with an authority under section 71 or they are exported to a place outside Australia, whichever happens first;
- (ae) as to goods referred to in paragraph 68(1)(j)—from the time of their importation until they are exported to a place outside Australia;
- (b) as to all goods in respect of which a claim for drawback has been made before exportation of the goods to a place outside Australia—from the time the claim is made until the goods are exported, the claim is withdrawn or the claim is disallowed, whichever happens first;
- (c) as to all goods subject to any export duty—from the time when the same are brought to any port or place for exportation until the payment of the duty;
- (d) as to all goods for export (including goods delivered for export under section 61AA of the *Excise Act 1901*)—from the time the goods are made or prepared in, or are brought

## Section 30

---

into, any prescribed place for export, until their exportation to a place outside Australia, or, in the case of goods delivered for export under section 61AA of the *Excise Act 1901*, their exportation to such a place or their return, in accordance with subsection 114D(2) of this Act, to the Commissioner of Taxation's control under section 61 of the *Excise Act 1901*;

- (e) as to goods made or prepared in, or brought into, a prescribed place for export that are no longer for export—from the time the goods are made or prepared in, or brought into, the prescribed place until the goods are moved from the place in accordance with a permission given under section 119AC.

- (1A) The events for the purposes of subparagraph (1)(a)(v) are as follows:

- (a) the dual goods are destroyed in accordance with an imported food inspection advice delivered to the person who has possession of the goods;
- (b) excisable goods are manufactured and the dual goods are used in that manufacture;
- (c) the dual goods are delivered into home consumption in accordance with an authority to deal or in accordance with a permission under section 69, 70 or 162A;
- (d) the dual goods are exported to a place outside Australia.

- (1B) The events for the purposes of subparagraph (1)(a)(vi) are as follows:

- (a) excisable goods are manufactured and the excise-equivalent goods are used in that manufacture;
- (b) the excise-equivalent goods are delivered into home consumption in accordance with an authority to deal or in accordance with a permission under section 69, 70 or 162A;
- (c) the excise-equivalent goods are exported to a place outside Australia.

- (2) In this section:

***examinable food*** has the same meaning as in the *Imported Food Control Act 1992*.

Section 30A

---

***imported food inspection advice*** has the same meaning as in the *Imported Food Control Act 1992*.

**30A Exemptions under Torres Strait Treaty**

- (1) In this section:

***area in the vicinity of the Protected Zone*** means an area in respect of which a notice is in force under subsection (2).

***Australian place*** means a place in Australia that is in the Protected Zone or in an area in the vicinity of the Protected Zone.

***Papua New Guinea place*** means a place in Papua New Guinea that is in the Protected Zone or in an area in the vicinity of the Protected Zone.

***Protected Zone*** means the zone established under Article 10 of the Torres Strait Treaty, being the area bounded by the line described in Annex 9 to that treaty.

***Protected Zone ship*** means a ship that is owned or operated by a traditional inhabitant.

***Torres Strait Treaty*** means the treaty between Australia and the Independent State of Papua New Guinea that was signed at Sydney on 18 December 1978.

***traditional activities*** has the same meaning as in the Torres Strait Treaty.

***traditional inhabitants*** has the same meaning as in the *Torres Strait Fisheries Act 1984*.

- (2) The Comptroller-General of Customs may, by notice published in the *Gazette*, declare an area adjacent to the Protected Zone to be an area in the vicinity of the Protected Zone for the purposes of this section.
- (3) The Comptroller-General of Customs may, by notice published in the *Gazette*, exempt, subject to such conditions (if any) as are

Section 30A

---

specified in the notice, from so many of the provisions of the Customs Acts as are specified in the notice:

- (a) any Protected Zone ship that arrives at an Australian place on a voyage from a Papua New Guinea place or that leaves an Australian place on a voyage to a Papua New Guinea place, being a ship:
  - (i) on board which there is at least one traditional inhabitant who is undertaking that voyage in connection with the performance of traditional activities in the Protected Zone or in an area in the vicinity of the Protected Zone; and
  - (ii) no person on board which is a person other than:
    - (A) a person referred to in subparagraph (i); or
    - (B) an employee of the Commonwealth, of Queensland or of Papua New Guinea or of an authority of the Commonwealth, of Queensland or of Papua New Guinea who is undertaking that voyage in connection with the performance of his or her duties;
- (b) the entry into Australia, or the departure from Australia, of persons on board a ship of the kind referred to in paragraph (a); or
- (c) the importation into Australia, or the exportation from Australia, of goods on board a ship of the kind referred to in paragraph (a), being goods that:
  - (i) are owned by, or are under the control of, a traditional inhabitant who is on board that ship and have been used, are being used or are intended to be used by him or her in connection with the performance of traditional activities in the Protected Zone or in an area in the vicinity of the Protected Zone; or
  - (ii) are the personal belongings of a person referred to in subparagraph (a)(ii); or
  - (iii) are stores for the use of the passengers or crew of that ship or for the service of that ship.

## (4) Where:

- (a) the master of a ship (not being a ship to which an exemption under subsection (3) applies) or the pilot of an aircraft proposes to take that ship or aircraft, as the case may be, on a voyage or flight, as the case may be, from an Australian place to a Papua New Guinea place or from a Papua New Guinea place to an Australian place; and
- (b) that voyage or flight, as the case may be:
  - (i) will be undertaken by at least one person who is a traditional inhabitant for purposes connected with the performance of traditional activities in the Protected Zone or in an area in the vicinity of the Protected Zone; and
  - (ii) will not be undertaken by a person other than:
    - (A) a person referred to in subparagraph (i);
    - (B) an employee of the Commonwealth, of Queensland or of Papua New Guinea or of an authority of the Commonwealth, of Queensland or of Papua New Guinea who will be undertaking that voyage or flight in connection with the performance of his or her duties; or
    - (C) the master of the ship or a member of the crew of the ship or the pilot of the aircraft or a member of the crew of the aircraft, as the case may be;

the master of the ship or the pilot of the aircraft, as the case may be, may, by notice in writing given to the Comptroller-General of Customs setting out such information as is prescribed, request the Comptroller-General of Customs to grant an exemption under subsection (5) in relation to the voyage or flight, as the case may be.

- (5) The Comptroller-General of Customs may, in his or her discretion, after receiving an application under subsection (4) in relation to a proposed voyage by a ship or a proposed flight by an aircraft, by notice in writing given to the person who made the application, exempt, subject to such conditions (if any) as are specified in the

Section 30A

---

notice, from so many of the provisions of the Customs Acts as are specified in the notice:

- (a) the entry into Australia, or the departure from Australia, of that ship or aircraft, as the case may be, in the course of that voyage or flight, as the case may be; and
  - (b) the entry into Australia, or the departure from Australia, of any person on board that ship or aircraft, as the case may be, in the course of that voyage or flight, as the case may be; and
  - (c) the importation into Australia, or the exportation from Australia, of goods, or goods included in a class of goods specified in the notice, on board that ship during that voyage or on board that aircraft during that flight, as the case may be, being goods that:
    - (i) are owned by, or are under the control of, a traditional inhabitant who is on board that ship or aircraft, as the case may be, and have been used, are being used or are intended to be used by him or her in connection with the performance of traditional activities in the Protected Zone or in an area in the vicinity of the Protected Zone; or
    - (ii) are the personal belongings of a person who is on board that ship or aircraft, as the case may be, in the course of that voyage or flight, as the case may be; or
    - (iii) are stores for the use of the passengers or crew of that ship or aircraft, as the case may be, or for the service of that ship or aircraft, as the case may be.
- (6) Where:
- (a) under subsection (3) or (5), the arrival at a place in Australia of a ship, an aircraft or a person, or the importation into Australia of goods, is exempt from any provisions of the Customs Acts; and
  - (b) that ship, aircraft or person arrives at, or those goods are taken to, a place in Australia that is not in the Protected Zone or in an area in the vicinity of the Protected Zone;
- the Customs Acts (including the provisions referred to in paragraph (a)) apply in relation to the arrival of that ship, aircraft



or person at, or the taking of those goods to, the place referred to in paragraph (b) as if that ship, aircraft or person had arrived at the place, or those goods had been taken to that place, as the case may be, from a place outside Australia.

### **31 Goods on ships and aircraft subject to customs control**

All goods on board any ship or aircraft from a place outside Australia are subject to customs control while the ship or aircraft:

- (a) is within the limits of any port or airport in Australia; or
- (b) is at a place to which the ship or aircraft has been brought because of stress of weather or other reasonable cause as mentioned in subsection 58(1); or
- (c) is at a place that is the subject of a permission under subsection 58(2).

### **33 Persons not to move goods subject to customs control**

(1) If:

- (a) a person intentionally moves, alters or interferes with goods that are subject to customs control; and
- (b) the movement, alteration or interference is not authorised by or under this Act;

the person commits an offence punishable, on conviction, by a penalty not exceeding 500 penalty units.

(2) If:

- (a) a person moves, alters or interferes with goods that are subject to customs control; and
- (b) the movement, alteration or interference is not authorised by or under this Act;

the person commits an offence punishable, on conviction, by a penalty not exceeding 60 penalty units.

(3) If:

- (a) an employee of a person moves, alters or interferes with goods that are subject to customs control; and

## Section 33

---

- (b) in moving, altering or interfering with the goods the employee is acting on behalf of the person; and
  - (c) the movement, alteration or interference is not authorised by or under this Act;

the person commits an offence punishable, on conviction, by a penalty not exceeding 60 penalty units.
- (4) It is a defence to a prosecution of a person for a contravention of subsection (3) if the person took reasonable precautions, and exercised due diligence, to prevent the employee who is alleged to have moved, altered or interfered with the goods from moving, altering or interfering with them.
- (5) If:
  - (a) a person intentionally directs or permits another person to move, alter or interfere with goods that are subject to customs control; and
  - (b) the movement, alteration or interference is not authorised by or under this Act;

the person commits an offence punishable, on conviction, by a penalty not exceeding 500 penalty units.
- (6) If:
  - (a) a person directs or permits another person to move, alter or interfere with goods that are subject to customs control; and
  - (b) the movement, alteration or interference is not authorised by or under this Act;

the person commits an offence punishable, on conviction, by a penalty not exceeding 60 penalty units.
- (7) An offence against subsection (2), (3) or (6) is an offence of strict liability.
- (8) In this section:

**employee**, of a body corporate, includes a person who is a director, a member, or a member of the board of management, of the body corporate.

**goods** does not include installations.

- Note 1: For permission to move goods specified in a cargo report from one place under customs control to another place under customs control, see section 71E.
- Note 2: For permission to move, alter or interfere with goods for export, see section 119AA.
- Note 3: For permission to move, alter or interfere with goods that are no longer for export, see sections 119AB and 119AC.

### **33A Resources installations subject to customs control**

- (1) A person shall not use an Australian resources installation that is subject to customs control in, or in any operations or activities associated with, or incidental to, exploring or exploiting the Australian seabed.

Penalty: 500 penalty units.

- (1A) Subsection (1) is an offence of strict liability.

Note: For **strict liability**, see section 6.1 of the *Criminal Code*.

- (1B) Subsection (1) does not apply if the person has permission in force under subsection (2).

- (2) The Comptroller-General of Customs may give permission in writing to a person specified in the permission, subject to such conditions (if any) as are specified in the permission, to engage in specified activities in relation to the use of an Australian resources installation that is subject to customs control.

- (3) A person who has been given permission under subsection (2) shall not refuse or fail to comply with any condition (including a condition imposed or varied under subsection (4)) to which that permission is subject.

Penalty: 100 penalty units.

- (4) Where the Comptroller-General of Customs has, under subsection (2), given a person permission to engage in any activities in relation to an Australian resources installation, the

## Section 33B

---

Comptroller-General of Customs may, while that installation remains subject to customs control, by notice in writing served on the person:

- (a) suspend or revoke the permission;
- (b) revoke or vary a condition to which the permission is subject; or
- (c) impose new conditions to which the permission is to be subject.

### 33B Sea installations subject to customs control

- (1) A person shall not use an Australian sea installation that is subject to customs control.

Penalty: 500 penalty units.

- (1A) Subsection (1) is an offence of strict liability.

Note: For *strict liability*, see section 6.1 of the *Criminal Code*.

- (1B) Subsection (1) does not apply if the person has permission in force under subsection (2).

- (2) The Comptroller-General of Customs may give permission in writing to a person specified in the permission, subject to such conditions (if any) as are specified in the permission, to engage in specified activities in relation to the use of an Australian sea installation that is subject to customs control.

- (3) A person who has been given permission under subsection (2) shall not refuse or fail to comply with any condition (including a condition imposed or varied under subsection (4)) to which that permission is subject.

Penalty: 100 penalty units.

- (4) Where the Comptroller-General of Customs has, under subsection (2), given a person permission to engage in any activities in relation to an Australian sea installation, the Comptroller-General of Customs may, while that installation

---

Section 33C

remains subject to customs control, by notice in writing served on the person:

- (a) suspend or revoke the permission;
- (b) revoke or vary a condition to which the permission is subject; or
- (c) impose new conditions to which the permission is to be subject.

### **33C Obstructing or interfering with Commonwealth property in a Customs place**

- (1) A person commits an offence if:
  - (a) the person intentionally obstructs or interferes with the operation of a thing; and
  - (b) the thing belongs to the Commonwealth; and
  - (c) the thing is located in a Customs place.

Penalty: 60 penalty units.

- (2) Absolute liability applies to paragraph (1)(b).

Note: For absolute liability, see section 6.2 of the *Criminal Code*.

- (3) In this section:

*Customs place* has the same meaning as in section 183UA.

### **34 No claim for compensation for loss**

The Commonwealth shall not be liable for any loss or damage occasioned to any goods subject to customs control except by the neglect or wilful act of some officer.

### **35 Goods imported by post**

Goods imported by post shall be subject to customs control equally with goods otherwise imported.

Section 35A

---

**35A Amount payable for failure to keep dutiable goods safely etc.**

- (1) Where a person who has, or has been entrusted with, the possession, custody or control of dutiable goods which are subject to customs control:

- (a) fails to keep those goods safely; or
- (b) when so requested by a Collector, does not account for those goods to the satisfaction of a Collector in accordance with section 37;

that person shall, on demand in writing made by a Collector, pay to the Commonwealth an amount equal to the amount of the duty of Customs which would have been payable on those goods if they had been entered for home consumption on the day on which the demand was made.

- (1A) Where:

- (a) dutiable goods subject to customs control are, in accordance with authority to deal or by authority of a permission given under section 71E, taken from a place for removal to another place;
- (b) the goods are not, or part of the goods is not, delivered to that other place; and
- (c) when so requested by a Collector, the person who made the entry or to whom the permission was given, as the case may be, does not account for the goods, or for that part of the goods, as the case may be, to the satisfaction of a Collector in accordance with section 37;

the person shall, on demand in writing made by a Collector, pay to the Commonwealth an amount equal to the amount of the duty of Customs which would have been payable on the goods, or on that part of the goods, as the case may be, if they had been entered for home consumption on the day on which the demand was made.

- (1B) Where:

- (a) dutiable goods subject to customs control are, by authority of a permission given under section 71E, removed to a place other than a warehouse; and

- (b) the person to whom the permission was given fails to keep those goods safely or, when so requested by a Collector, does not account for the goods to the satisfaction of a Collector in accordance with section 37;

the person shall, on demand in writing made by a Collector, pay to the Commonwealth an amount equal to the amount of the duty of Customs which would have been payable on those goods if they had been entered for home consumption on the day on which the demand was made.

- (2) An amount payable under subsection (1), (1A) or (1B) shall be a debt due to the Commonwealth and may be sued for and recovered in a court of competent jurisdiction by proceedings in the name of the Collector.
- (3) In proceedings under the last preceding subsection, a statement or averment in the complaint, claim or declaration of the Collector is evidence of the matter or matters so stated or averred.
- (4) This section does not affect the liability of a person arising under or by virtue of:
  - (a) any other provision of this Act; or
  - (b) a security given under this Act.

### **36 Offences for failure to keep goods safely or failure to account for goods**

#### *Offences for failure to keep goods safely*

- (1) A person commits an offence if:
  - (a) goods are subject to customs control; and
  - (b) the person has, or has been entrusted with, the possession, custody or control of the goods; and
  - (c) the person fails to keep the goods safely.

Penalty: 500 penalty units.

- (2) A person commits an offence if:

## Section 36

---

- (a) goods are subject to customs control; and
- (b) the person has, or has been entrusted with, the possession, custody or control of the goods; and
- (c) the person fails to keep the goods safely.

Penalty: 60 penalty units.

- (3) An offence against subsection (2) is an offence of strict liability.

Note: For strict liability, see section 6.1 of the *Criminal Code*.

### *Offences for failure to account for goods*

- (4) A person commits an offence if:

- (a) goods are subject to customs control; and
- (b) the person has, or has been entrusted with, the possession, custody or control of the goods; and
- (c) the person, when so requested by a Collector, does not account for the goods to the satisfaction of a Collector in accordance with section 37.

Penalty: 500 penalty units.

- (5) A person commits an offence if:

- (a) goods are subject to customs control; and
- (b) the person has an authority to deal with the goods, or is given a permission under section 71E in relation to the goods; and
- (c) the goods are taken, in accordance with the authority to deal or by authority of the permission under section 71E, from a place for removal to another place; and
- (d) the goods are not, or part of the goods is not, delivered to that other place; and
- (e) the person, when so requested by a Collector, does not account for the goods or for that part of the goods (as the case may be) to the satisfaction of a Collector in accordance with section 37.

Penalty: 500 penalty units.



- (6) A person commits an offence if:
- (a) goods are subject to customs control; and
  - (b) the person has, or has been entrusted with, the possession, custody or control of the goods; and
  - (c) the person, when so requested by a Collector, does not account for the goods to the satisfaction of a Collector in accordance with section 37.

Penalty: 60 penalty units.

- (7) A person commits an offence if:
- (a) goods are subject to customs control; and
  - (b) the person has an authority to deal with the goods, or is given a permission under section 71E in relation to the goods; and
  - (c) the goods are taken, in accordance with the authority to deal or by authority of the permission under section 71E, from a place for removal to another place; and
  - (d) the goods are not, or part of the goods is not, delivered to that other place; and
  - (e) the person, when so requested by a Collector, does not account for the goods or for that part of the goods (as the case may be) to the satisfaction of a Collector in accordance with section 37.

Penalty: 60 penalty units.

- (8) An offence against subsection (6) or (7) is an offence of strict liability.

Note: For strict liability, see section 6.1 of the *Criminal Code*.

*Removal of goods by authority of section 71E permission*

- (9) Without limiting subsection (1), (2), (4) or (6), if goods are removed to a place other than a warehouse by authority of a permission given to a person under section 71E, the person is taken to have, or to have been entrusted with, the possession, custody or control of the goods for the purposes of paragraph (1)(b), (2)(b), (4)(b) or (6)(b).

## Section 37

---

### *Other liabilities not affected*

- (10) This section does not affect the liability of a person arising under or by virtue of:
- (a) any other provision of this Act; or
  - (b) a security given under this Act.

## **37 Accounting for goods**

A person accounts for goods or a part of goods to the satisfaction of a Collector in accordance with this section if, and only if:

- (a) the Collector sights the goods; or
- (b) if the Collector is unable to sight the goods—the person satisfies the Collector that the goods have been dealt with in accordance with this Act.

## **42 Right to require security**

- (1) The Commonwealth shall have the right to require and take securities for compliance with this Act, for compliance with conditions or requirements to which the importation or exportation of goods is subject and generally for the protection of the revenue, and pending the giving of the required security in relation to any goods subject to customs control, an officer of Customs may refuse to deliver the goods or to give any authority to deal with the goods.
- (1A) The right of the Commonwealth under subsection (1) to require and take a security includes the right to require and take securities for payment of any penalty that a person may become liable to pay to the Commonwealth under the *Customs Undertakings (Penalties) Act 1981*.
- (1B) The right of the Commonwealth under subsection (1) to require and take a security includes the right to require and take securities in respect of any interim duty that may be payable on goods under the *Customs Tariff (Anti-Dumping) Act 1975* but no such security shall be required or taken under this Act:

- (a) on an application under section 269TB of this Act in respect of the goods to which the application relates before the time at which the Commissioner (within the meaning of Part XVB) has made a preliminary affirmative determination, within the meaning of Part XVB, in respect of those goods; or
  - (b) on like goods imported into Australia before that time.
- (1C) If:
  - (a) an undertaking is given and accepted under subsection 269TG(4) or 269TJ(3) in respect of goods; and
  - (b) the undertaking is subsequently breached;the Commonwealth may require and take securities in respect of any interim duty that may be payable under the *Customs Tariff (Anti-Dumping) Act 1975* on the goods or on like goods imported into Australia.
- (1D) The right of the Commonwealth under subsection (1) to require and take a security includes the right to require and take a security in respect of any interim duty that may be payable under the *Customs Tariff (Anti-Dumping) Act 1975* on goods the subject of an application under subsection 269ZE(1) of this Act.
- (2) The right of the Commonwealth under subsection (1) to require and take securities includes the right to require and take a security for a purpose or purposes for which security may be taken under that subsection and for a purpose or purposes for which security may be taken under section 16 of the *Excise Act 1901-1957* and the succeeding provisions of this Part apply to and in relation to such a security in the same manner as they apply to and in relation to any other security required and taken under subsection (1).
- (3) The rights of the Commonwealth under this section may be exercised by a Collector on behalf of the Commonwealth.

### **43 Form of security**

A security shall be given in a manner and form approved by a Collector and may, subject to that approval, be by bond, guarantee,

---

## Section 44

---

cash deposit or any other method, or by two or more different methods.

### 44 General securities may be given

When security is required for any particular purpose security may by the authority of the Comptroller-General of Customs be accepted to cover all transactions for such time and for such amounts as the Comptroller-General of Customs may approve.

### 45 Cancellation of securities

- (1) All securities may after the expiration of 3 years from the date thereof or from the time specified for the performance of the conditions thereof be cancelled by the Comptroller-General of Customs.
- (2) A security taken in respect of any interim duty that may become payable on goods under section 8, 9, 10 or 11 of the *Customs Tariff (Anti-Dumping) Act 1975*, being a security taken before the publication under Part XVB of this Act of a notice declaring that section to apply to those goods, shall be cancelled before the expiration of the prescribed period after the date the security is taken.
- (3) In subsection (2), **prescribed period** means:
  - (a) in relation to a security in respect of any interim duty that may be payable on goods under section 8 or 9 of the *Customs Tariff (Anti-Dumping) Act 1975*—a period described in subsection (3A) of this section; or
  - (b) in any other case—a period of 4 months.
- (3A) For the purposes of paragraph (3)(a), the period is:
  - (a) unless paragraph (b) of this subsection applies:
    - (i) a period of 4 months; or
    - (ii) if an exporter of goods of the kind referred to in paragraph (3)(a) requests a longer period—a period (not

- exceeding 6 months) that the Commissioner (within the meaning of Part XVB) determines to be appropriate; or
- (b) if the security was taken in connection with an investigation under Part XVB and the non-injurious price of goods the subject of the investigation as ascertained, or last ascertained, for the purposes of the investigation is less than the normal value of such goods as so ascertained, or last so ascertained:
- (i) a period of 6 months; or
  - (ii) if an exporter of goods of the kind referred to in paragraph (3)(a) requests a longer period—a period (not exceeding 9 months) that the Commissioner (within the meaning of Part XVB) determines to be appropriate.
- (4) Where:
- (a) a notice is published under Part XVB of this Act declaring section 8, 9, 10 or 11 of the *Customs Tariff (Anti-Dumping) Act 1975* to apply to goods of a particular kind that may be imported into Australia;
  - (b) goods of that kind are imported while that notice is in force; and
  - (c) security is taken after the importation of those goods in relation to the interim duty that may be payable in respect of them;
- subsection (2) does not apply in relation to that security.

#### **46 New securities**

If the Collector shall not at any time be satisfied with the sufficiency of any security the Collector may require a fresh security and a fresh security shall be given accordingly.

#### **47 Form of security**

The form of security in Schedule I hereto shall suffice for all the purposes of a bond or guarantee under this Act and without sealing shall bind its subscribers as if sealed and unless otherwise provided therein jointly and severally and for the full amount.

Section 48

---

**48 Effect of security**

- (1) Whenever any such security is put in suit by the Collector the production thereof without further proof shall entitle the Collector to judgment for their stated liability against the persons appearing to have executed the same unless the defendants shall prove compliance with the condition or that the security was not executed by them or release or satisfaction.
- (2) If it appears to the Court that a non-compliance with a security has occurred, the security shall not be deemed to have been discharged or invalidated, and the subscribers shall not be deemed to have been released or discharged from liability by reason of:
  - (a) an extension of time or other concession; or
  - (b) the Commonwealth having consented to, or acquiesced in, a previous non-compliance with the condition; or
  - (c) the Collector having failed to bring suit against the subscribers upon the occurrence of a previous non-compliance with the condition.

## **Part IV—The importation of goods**

### **Division 1A—Preliminary**

#### **49 Importation**

For the purpose of securing the due importation of goods:

- (1) The ship or aircraft may be boarded.
- (2) The cargo shall be reported.
- (3) The goods shall be entered unshipped and may be examined.

#### **49A Ships and aircraft deemed to be imported**

- (1) Where:
  - (a) a ship or an aircraft has entered Australia; and
  - (b) a Collector, after making such inquiries as he or she thinks appropriate, has reason to believe that the ship or aircraft might have been imported into Australia;he or she may serve, in accordance with subsection (4), a notice in respect of the ship or aircraft stating that, if the ship or aircraft remains in Australia throughout the period of 30 days commencing on the day on which the notice was served, the ship or aircraft shall be deemed to have been imported into Australia and may be forfeited.
- (2) Where a notice under subsection (1) has been served in respect of a ship or an aircraft, a Collector, if he or she considers that, having regard to weather conditions or any other relevant matter, it is reasonable to do so, may extend the period specified in the notice by serving, in accordance with subsection (4), a notice in respect of the ship or aircraft stating that that period has been extended and specifying the period by which it has been extended.
- (3) Where a notice under subsection (1) has been served in respect of a ship or an aircraft, a Collector may, before the expiration of the period specified in the notice, or, if that period has been extended

**Section 49A**

---

under subsection (2), that period as extended, revoke that notice by serving, in accordance with subsection (4), a notice in respect of the ship or aircraft stating that the first-mentioned notice is revoked.

- (4) A Collector shall serve a notice under subsection (1), (2) or (3) in respect of a ship or an aircraft by causing the notice to be affixed to a prominent part of the ship or aircraft.
- (5) Where a Collector serves a notice under subsection (1), (2) or (3) in respect of a ship or an aircraft, he or she shall, as soon as practicable after serving the notice, publish a copy of the notice in:
  - (a) a newspaper circulating generally in the State or Territory in which the ship or aircraft is situated, or, in the case of a ship or seaplane that is not in a State or Territory, in the State or Territory that is adjacent to the place where the ship or seaplane is situated; and
  - (b) if that newspaper does not circulate in the locality in which the ship or aircraft is situated—a newspaper (if any) circulating in that locality.
- (6) Where a Collector who proposes to serve a notice under subsection (1), (2) or (3) in respect of a ship or aircraft considers that the person (if any) in charge of the ship or aircraft is unlikely to be able to read the English language but is likely to be able to read another language, the Collector shall, when causing the notice to be affixed to the ship or aircraft, cause a translation of the notice into a language that that person is likely to be able to read to be affixed to the ship or aircraft as near as practicable to the notice.
- (7) Where:
  - (a) a Collector has served a notice under subsection (1) in respect of a ship or aircraft;
  - (b) the Collector has complied with subsections (5) and (6) in relation to the notice;
  - (c) the notice has not been revoked under subsection (3);



Section 49B

---

- (d) the ship or aircraft has remained in Australia throughout the period specified in the notice, or, if that period has been extended under subsection (2), that period as extended; and
  - (e) an entry has not been made in respect of the ship or aircraft during that period or that period as extended, as the case requires;
- the ship or aircraft shall, for the purpose of this Act be deemed to have been imported into Australia on the expiration of that period or that period as extended, as the case requires.
- (8) A reference in this section to Australia shall be read as including a reference to waters within the limits of any State or internal Territory.
  - (9) A reference in this section to a ship shall be read as not including a reference to an overseas resources installation or to an overseas sea installation.

**49B Installations and goods deemed to be imported**

- (1) Where:
  - (a) an overseas resources installation (not being an installation referred to in subsection (2)), becomes attached to the Australian seabed; or
  - (b) an overseas sea installation (not being an installation referred to in subsection (2)) becomes installed in an adjacent area or in a coastal area;the installation and any goods on the installation at the time when it becomes so attached or so installed shall, for the purposes of the Customs Acts, be deemed to have been imported into Australia at the time when the installation becomes so attached or so installed.
- (2) Where:
  - (a) an overseas resources installation is brought to a place in Australia and is to be taken from that place into Australian waters for the purposes of being attached to the Australian seabed; or

**Section 49C**

---

(b) an overseas sea installation is brought to a place in Australia and is to be taken from that place into an adjacent area or into a coastal area for the purposes of being installed in that area; the installation and any goods on the installation at the time when it is brought to that place shall, for the purpose of the Customs Acts, be deemed to have been imported into Australia at the time when the installation is brought to that place.

**49C Obligations under this Part may be satisfied in accordance with a trusted trader agreement**

- (1) An entity is released from an obligation that the entity would otherwise be required to satisfy under a provision of this Part (other than Division 1) if the obligation:
- (a) is of a kind prescribed by rules for the purposes of Part XA; and
  - (b) is specified in those rules as an obligation from which an entity may be released; and
  - (c) is specified in a trusted trader agreement between the Comptroller-General of Customs and the entity.
- (2) If:
- (a) an obligation must be satisfied under a provision of this Part (other than Division 1); and
  - (b) the obligation:
    - (i) is of a kind prescribed by rules for the purposes of Part XA; and
    - (ii) is specified in those rules as an obligation that may be satisfied in a way other than required by this Part; and
    - (iii) is specified in a trusted trader agreement between the Comptroller-General of Customs and an entity;
- then, despite the relevant provision, the entity may satisfy the obligation in the way specified in the trusted trader agreement.

**Division 1—Prohibited imports****50 Prohibition of the importation of goods**

- (1) The Governor-General may, by regulation, prohibit the importation of goods into Australia.
- (2) The power conferred by the last preceding subsection may be exercised:
  - (a) by prohibiting the importation of goods absolutely;
  - (aa) by prohibiting the importation of goods in specified circumstances;
  - (b) by prohibiting the importation of goods from a specified place; or
  - (c) by prohibiting the importation of goods unless specified conditions or restrictions are complied with.
- (3) Without limiting the generality of paragraph (2)(c), the regulations:
  - (a) may provide that the importation of the goods is prohibited unless a licence, permission, consent or approval to import the goods or a class of goods in which the goods are included has been granted as prescribed by the regulations made under this Act or the *Therapeutic Goods Act 1989*; and
  - (b) in relation to licences or permissions granted as prescribed by regulations made under this Act—may make provision for and in relation to:
    - (i) the assignment of licences or permissions so granted or of licences or permissions included in a prescribed class of licences or permissions so granted;
    - (ii) the granting of a licence or permission to import goods subject to compliance with conditions or requirements, either before or after the importation of the goods, by the holder of the licence or permission at the time the goods are imported;
    - (iii) the surrender of a licence or permission to import goods and, in particular, without limiting the generality of the

**Section 50**

---

foregoing, the surrender of a licence or permission to import goods in exchange for the granting to the holder of the surrendered licence or permission of another licence or permission or other licences or permissions to import goods; and

- (iv) the revocation of a licence or permission that is granted subject to a condition or requirement to be complied with by a person for a failure by the person to comply with the condition or requirement, whether or not the person is charged with an offence against subsection (4) in respect of the failure.

- (3A) Without limiting the generality of subparagraph (3)(b)(ii), a condition referred to in that subparagraph may be a condition that, before the expiration of a period specified in the permission or that period as extended with the approval of the Collector, that person, or, if that person is a natural person who dies before the expiration of that period or that period as extended, as the case may be, the legal personal representative of that person, shall export, or cause the exportation of, the goods from Australia.

- (4) A person commits an offence if:
  - (a) a licence or permission has been granted, on or after 16 October 1963, under the regulations; and
  - (b) the licence or permission relates to goods that are not narcotic goods; and
  - (c) the licence or permission is subject to a condition or requirement to be complied with by the person; and
  - (d) the person engages in conduct; and
  - (e) the person's conduct contravenes the condition or requirement.

Penalty: 100 penalty units.

- (5) Subsection (4) is an offence of strict liability.

Note: For *strict liability*, see section 6.1 of the *Criminal Code*.

- (6) Absolute liability applies to paragraph (4)(a), despite subsection (5).

Note: For ***absolute liability***, see section 6.2 of the *Criminal Code*.

- (7) A person commits an offence if:
- (a) a licence or permission has been granted, on or after 16 October 1963, under the regulations; and
  - (b) the licence or permission relates to goods that are narcotic goods; and
  - (c) the licence or permission is subject to a condition or requirement to be complied with by the person; and
  - (d) the person engages in conduct; and
  - (e) the person's conduct contravenes the condition or requirement.

Penalty: Imprisonment for 2 years or 20 penalty units, or both.

- (9) Absolute liability applies to paragraph (7)(a).

Note: For ***absolute liability***, see section 6.2 of the *Criminal Code*.

- (10) In this section:

***engage in conduct*** means:

- (a) do an act; or
- (b) omit to perform an act.

## **51 Prohibited imports**

- (1) Goods, the importation of which is prohibited under section 50, are prohibited imports.
- (2) Notwithstanding the generality of subsection (1), ships, boats and aircraft the importation of which is prohibited under section 50 are prohibited imports if, and only if, they have been imported into Australia.

Section 51A

---

**51A Certain controlled substances taken to be prohibited imports**

- (1) This section applies if a substance or plant is determined, under Subdivision C of Division 301 of the *Criminal Code* (which deals with emergency Ministerial determinations of serious drugs and precursors), to be a border controlled drug, a border controlled plant or a border controlled precursor.
- (2) For the period during which the determination has effect, Schedule 4 to the *Customs (Prohibited Imports) Regulations 1956* has effect as if the substance or plant were described as a drug in that Schedule.

**52 Invalidation of licence, permission etc. for false or misleading information**

A licence, permission, consent or approval granted in respect of the importation of UN-sanctioned goods is taken never to have been granted if:

- (a) an application for the licence, permission, consent or approval was made in an approved form; and
- (b) information contained in, or information on a document accompanying, the form:
  - (i) was false or misleading in a material particular; or
  - (ii) omitted any matter or thing without which the information or document is misleading in a material particular.

## **Division 2—The boarding of ships and aircraft**

### **58 Ships and aircraft to enter ports or airports**

- (1) The master of a ship or the pilot of any aircraft shall not bring his or her ship or aircraft to a place other than a port or airport unless from stress of weather or other reasonable cause.

Penalty: 500 penalty units.

- (1A) Subsection (1) does not apply if the master or pilot has the permission of a Collector given under subsection (2).
- (2) A Collector may, by notice in writing given to the master of a ship or the pilot of an aircraft who has applied for permission to bring his or her ship or aircraft to a place other than a port or airport, give the person permission, subject to such conditions (if any) as are specified in the notice, to bring the ship or aircraft to, or to remain at, that place.
- (3) A person who has been given permission under subsection (2) shall not refuse or fail to comply with any condition (including a condition imposed or varied under subsection (4)) to which that permission is subject.

Penalty: 100 penalty units.

- (4) Where a Collector has, under subsection (2), given a person permission to bring a ship or aircraft to a place other than a port or airport, the Collector may, at any time before that ship or aircraft is brought to that place, by notice in writing served on the person:
- (a) revoke the permission;
  - (b) revoke or vary a condition to which the permission is subject; or
  - (c) impose new conditions to which the permission is to be subject.

**Section 58A**

---

- (5) Conditions to which a permission under subsection (2) may be subject include conditions relating to matters occurring while the ship or aircraft is at the place to which the permission relates.
- (6) A reference in this section to a ship or aircraft entering, or being brought to, a place other than a port or airport shall be read as including a reference to the ship or aircraft being brought to a ship that is at an Australian resources installation or an Australian sea installation.

**58A Direct journeys between installations and external places prohibited**

- (1) For the purposes of this section, installations shall be deemed not to be a part of Australia.
- (2) Subject to subsection (6), where a person:
  - (a) travels from an external place to:
    - (i) a sea installation installed in an adjacent area or in a coastal area; or
    - (ii) a resources installation attached to the Australian seabed;whether or not in the course of a longer journey; and
  - (b) has not been available for questioning in Australia for the purposes of this Act after leaving the place and before arriving at the installation;then:
  - (c) that person;
  - (d) the owner of the installation; and
  - (e) the owner and person in charge of a ship or aircraft on which the person travelled from the place to the installation;each commit an offence against this section.
- (3) Subject to subsection (6), where goods:
  - (a) are brought from an external place to:
    - (i) a sea installation installed in an adjacent area or in a coastal area; or



Section 58A

---

- (ii) a resources installation attached to the Australian seabed;  
whether or not previously brought to that place from another place; and
    - (b) have not been available for examination in Australia for the purposes of this Act after leaving the place and before arriving at the installation;
  - then:
    - (c) the owner of the goods at the time of their arrival at the installation;
    - (d) the owner of the installation; and
    - (e) the owner and person in charge of a ship or aircraft on which the goods were transported from the place to the installation;
- each commit an offence against this section.
- (4) Subject to subsection (6), where a person:
- (a) travels from:
    - (i) a sea installation installed in an adjacent area or in a coastal area; or
    - (ii) a resources installation attached to the Australian seabed;  
to an external place, whether or not in the course of a longer journey; and
  - (b) has not been available for questioning in Australia for the purposes of this Act after leaving the installation and before arriving in the place;
- then:
- (c) that person;
  - (d) the owner of the installation; and
  - (e) the owner and person in charge of a ship or aircraft on which the person travelled from the installation to the place;
- each commit an offence against this section.
- (5) Subject to subsection (6), where goods:
- (a) are sent from:

**Section 58A**

---

- (i) a sea installation installed in an adjacent area or in a coastal area; or
    - (ii) a resources installation attached to the Australian seabed;
  - to an external place, whether or not the goods are sent on from that place; and
  - (b) have not been available for examination in Australia for the purposes of this Act after leaving the installation and before arriving in the place;
- then:
- (c) the person who sent the goods;
  - (d) the owner of the installation; and
  - (e) the owner and person in charge of a ship or aircraft on which the goods were transported from the installation to the place;
- each commit an offence against this section.
- (5A) Subsections (2), (3), (4) and (5) are offences of strict liability.
- Note: For *strict liability*, see section 6.1 of the *Criminal Code*.
- (6) It is a defence to a charge of an offence against this section if it is established that the journey because of which the offence would have been committed:
- (a) was necessary to secure the safety of, or appeared to be the only way of averting a threat to, human life;
  - (b) was necessary to secure, or appeared to be the only way of averting a threat to, the safety of a ship at sea, of an aircraft in flight or of an installation; or
  - (c) was authorised in writing, by the Comptroller-General of Customs, and was carried out in accordance with the conditions (if any) specified in that authorisation.
- (7) Subsection (6) shall not be taken to limit by implication any defence that would, but for the subsection, be available to a person charged with an offence against this section.
- (8) For the purposes of this section:

Section 58B

---

- (a) a person shall not be taken to travel from or to an external place or an installation because only of having been in an aircraft flying over, or on a landing place in, the place or installation; and
- (b) goods shall not be taken to have been brought from, or sent to, an external place or an installation because only of being in an aircraft flying over, or on a landing place in, the place or installation.

Penalty: 100 penalty units.

**58B Direct journeys between certain resources installations and external places prohibited**

- (1) In this section:

*external place* does not include Timor-Leste.

- (2) Subject to subsection (6), where a person travels from an external place to a resources installation in the Greater Sunrise special regime area (whether or not in the course of a longer journey) without entering either Australia or Timor-Leste:
- (a) that person; and
  - (b) the owner of the installation; and
  - (c) the owner and person in charge of the ship or aircraft on which the person arrives at the installation;
- each commit an offence against this section.
- (3) Subject to subsection (6), where goods are taken from an external place to a resources installation in the Greater Sunrise special regime area (whether or not previously brought to that place from another place) without being taken into either Australia or Timor-Leste:
- (a) the owner of the goods at the time of their arrival at the installation; and
  - (b) the owner of the installation; and

**Section 58B**

---

- (c) the owner and person in charge of the ship or aircraft on which the goods arrive at the installation;each commit an offence against this section.
- (4) Subject to subsection (6), where a person travels from a resources installation in the Greater Sunrise special regime area to an external place (whether or not in the course of a longer journey) without entering either Australia or Timor-Leste:
  - (a) that person; and
  - (b) the owner of the installation; and
  - (c) the owner and person in charge of the ship or aircraft on which the person left the installation;each commit an offence against this section.
- (5) Subject to subsection (6), where goods are sent from a resources installation in the Greater Sunrise special regime area to an external place (whether or not the goods are sent on from that place) without being taken into Australia or Timor-Leste:
  - (a) the person who sends the goods; and
  - (b) the owner of the installation; and
  - (c) the owner and person in charge of the ship or aircraft on which the goods leave the installation;each commit an offence against this section.
- (5A) Subsections (2), (3), (4) and (5) are offences of strict liability.

Note: For *strict liability*, see section 6.1 of the *Criminal Code*.
- (6) It is a defence to a prosecution for an offence against this section that the journey because of which the offence would have been committed:
  - (a) was necessary to secure the safety of, or appeared to be the only way of averting a threat to, human life; or
  - (b) was necessary to secure, or appeared to be the only way of averting a threat to, the safety of a ship at sea, of an aircraft in flight or of a resources installation; or

- (c) was authorised in writing by the Comptroller-General of Customs and was carried out in accordance with the conditions (if any) specified in the authorisation.
- (7) Subsection (6) is not to be taken to limit by implication any defence that would, apart from that subsection, be available to a person charged with an offence against this section.
- (8) For the purposes of this section:
  - (a) a person is not to be taken to travel from or to an external place or an installation only because the person is in an aircraft flying over, or on a landing place in or on, the place or installation; and
  - (b) goods are not to be taken to have been brought from, or sent to, an external place or an installation only because the goods were in an aircraft that flew over, or was on a landing place in or on, the place or installation.
- (9) A person who commits an offence against this section is punishable, on conviction, by a fine not exceeding 100 penalty units.

## **60 Boarding stations**

- (1) The master of every ship from a place outside Australia bound to or calling at any port shall bring his or her ship to for boarding at a boarding station appointed for that port and shall permit his or her ship to be boarded.  
  
Penalty: 100 penalty units.
- (2) The pilot of an aircraft from a place outside Australia arriving in Australia shall not suffer the aircraft to land at any other airport until the aircraft has first landed:
  - (a) at such airport for which a boarding station is appointed as is nearest to the place at which the aircraft entered Australia; or
  - (b) at such other airport for which a boarding station is appointed as has been approved by the Comptroller-General of Customs, in writing, as an airport at which that aircraft, or a

**Section 61**

---

class of aircraft in which that aircraft is included, may land on arriving in Australia from a place outside Australia.

Penalty: 100 penalty units.

- (3) The pilot of an aircraft engaged on an air service or flight between Australia and a place outside Australia:
- (a) shall not suffer the aircraft to land at an airport for which a boarding station is not appointed; and
  - (b) shall, as soon as practicable after the aircraft lands at an airport, bring the aircraft for boarding to a boarding station appointed for that airport and shall permit the aircraft to be boarded.

Penalty: 100 penalty units.

- (3A) Subsections (1), (2) and (3) are offences of strict liability.

Note: For strict liability, see section 6.1 of the *Criminal Code*.

- (4) It is a defence to a prosecution for an offence against a provision of subsection (2) or (3) if the person charged proves that he or she was prevented from complying with the provision by stress of weather or other reasonable cause.

**61 Facility for boarding**

- (1) The master of any ship or the pilot of any aircraft permitting his or her ship or aircraft to be boarded, the master of a resources installation, or the owner of a sea installation, shall, by all reasonable means, facilitate the boarding of the ship, aircraft or installation by a person who is authorized under this Act to board that ship, aircraft or installation.

Penalty: 60 penalty units.

- (2) Subsection (1) is an offence of strict liability.

Note: For *strict liability*, see section 6.1 of the *Criminal Code*.

**61A Owner or operator of port etc. to facilitate boarding**

- (1) An officer of Customs may request an owner or operator of a port or of a port facility to facilitate, by any reasonable means, the boarding of a ship that is in the port or port facility by any person who is authorised under this Act to board the ship.
- (2) The owner or operator commits an offence if the owner or operator fails to comply with the request.

Penalty: 30 penalty units.

- (3) In this section:

***port facility*** means an area of land or water, or land and water, (including any buildings, installations or equipment in or on the area) used either wholly or partly in connection with the loading, unloading, docking or mooring of ships.

**62 Ships to come quickly to place of unloading**

- (1) When a ship has been brought to at a boarding station and boarded by an officer, the master of the ship shall, subject to any direction given under section 275A, bring the ship to the proper place of mooring or to the proper wharf appointed under subsection 15(2), without touching at any other place, as quickly as it is practicable for him or her lawfully to do so.

Penalty: 60 penalty units.

- (2) Subsection (1) is an offence of strict liability.

Note: For ***strict liability***, see section 6.1 of the *Criminal Code*.

Section 63

---

**63 Ship or aircraft not to be moved without authority**

- (1) No ship or aircraft after arrival at the proper place of mooring, at the proper wharf appointed under subsection 15(2) or at an airport appointed under subsection 15(1) shall be removed therefrom before the discharge of the cargo intended to be discharged at the port or airport.

Penalty: 60 penalty units.

- (2) Subsection (1) does not apply if the removal is by authority or by direction of the harbour or aerial authority.
- (3) Subsection (1) is an offence of strict liability.

Note: For *strict liability*, see section 6.1 of the *Criminal Code*.



## **Division 3—The report of the cargo**

### **Subdivision A—General reporting requirements**

#### **63A Definitions**

In this Division:

***abbreviated cargo report*** means an electronic cargo report, in relation to low value cargo of a particular kind, made by a special reporter in relation to cargo of that kind in accordance with the requirements of section 64AB.

***applicant*** means an applicant under Subdivision C for registration, or for renewal of registration, as a special reporter in relation to low value cargo of a particular kind.

***application*** means an application under Subdivision C for registration, or for renewal of registration, as a special reporter in relation to low value cargo of a particular kind.

***cargo***, in relation to a ship or aircraft, includes any mail carried on the ship or aircraft.

***dedicated computer facilities***, in relation to a person who is seeking to be registered, or is or has been registered, as a special reporter in relation to low value cargo of a particular kind, means computer facilities of that person that meet the requirements of Subdivision C relating to the making of abbreviated cargo reports in relation to cargo of that kind, and the storage of electronic information concerning individual consignments covered by those reports.

***house agreement***, in relation to a particular mail-order house and to a particular registered user proposing to handle consignments from that house, means a written agreement between that house and that user that includes provisions:

**Section 63A**

---

- (a) setting out the arrangements made by the user with the house for the shipment of low value goods consigned by that house and handled by that user; and
- (b) providing that all such consignments from that house that are to be handled by that user will be consolidated at a single place of export outside Australia designated or determined in accordance with the agreement; and
- (c) providing that the house will transmit electronically to the user full particulars of each such consignment for which an order has been placed including details of the consignment's transportation to Australia.

**low value cargo** means:

- (a) cargo consigned from a particular mail-order house; or
- (c) cargo comprising other goods of a kind prescribed by the regulations;

being cargo in relation to each single consignment of which section 68 does not apply because of paragraph 68(1)(f).

**mail**, in relation to a ship or aircraft, means:

- (a) any goods consigned through the Post Office that are carried on the ship or aircraft; and
- (b) any other correspondence carried on the ship or aircraft that is not consigned as cargo and that is not accompanied personal or household effects of a passenger or member of the crew.

Note: Correspondence covered by paragraph (b) would include, for example, an airline's inter-office correspondence that is carried on one of the airline's aircraft and that is not consigned as cargo.

**mail-order house** means a commercial establishment carrying on business outside Australia that sells goods solely in response to orders placed with it either by mail or electronic means.

**notified premises**, in relation to a person who is, or has been, a special reporter in relation to low value cargo of a particular kind, means:

Section 63A

---

- (a) the premises or all premises indicated in the application, in accordance with subsection 67EC(3), as places in Australia at which are located:
  - (i) dedicated computer facilities for the storage of information relating to cargo of that kind; or
  - (ii) documents relating to such information; and
- (b) if a special reporter notifies the Comptroller-General of Customs under subsection 67EF(2) that, with effect from a particular day, the premises at which all or any of those facilities or documents will be located is to be changed to another place in Australia—with effect from that day, the premises at which all of those facilities and documents will be located.

***re-mail item***, in relation to a ship or aircraft, means an item of cargo carried on the ship or aircraft, in respect of which all of the following apply:

- (a) the item is packaged in an addressed envelope, of paper or other material, whose length plus width does not exceed 80 cm;
- (b) the item consists only of paper;
- (c) the item and packaging weigh no more than one kilogram;
- (d) the item either has no commercial value or is a publication in respect of which the following apply:
  - (i) the publication is sent from overseas to the addressee as a subscriber to the publication;
  - (ii) the subscription is made by a direct dealing with the consignor by either the addressee or another person arranging a gift subscription for the addressee;
  - (iii) the value of the publication does not exceed \$250 (or such other amount as is prescribed for the purposes of subparagraph 68(1)(f)(iii));
- (e) the item is not mail;
- (f) the item is not, or does not contain, goods covered by paragraph (a) or (b) of the definition of ***prohibited goods*** in subsection 4(1);

**Section 64**

---

- (g) there is no individual document of carriage for the item;
- (h) the item was consigned on the ship or aircraft by the consignor, with other items that are covered by paragraphs (a) to (g) of this definition, to different consignees.

***re-mail reporter*** means a person or partnership that is registered under Subdivision E as a re-mail reporter.

***special reporter*** means a person who is registered under Subdivision C as a special reporter in respect of low value cargo of a particular kind.

**64 Impending arrival report**

- (1) This section applies to a ship or aircraft in respect of a voyage or flight to Australia from a place outside Australia.
- (2) If the ship or aircraft is due to arrive at a port or airport in Australia (whether the first port or airport or any subsequent port or airport on the same voyage or flight), the operator must report to the Department, in accordance with this section, the impending arrival of the ship or aircraft.
- (3) Subject to subsection (4), the report of the impending arrival of the ship or aircraft may be made by document or electronically.
- (4) If the operator is required to report to the Department under section 64AAB, or to make a cargo report, in respect of the voyage or flight, the report of the impending arrival of the ship or aircraft must be made electronically.
- (5) A report of the impending arrival of a ship (other than a pleasure craft) must be made:
  - (a) not earlier than 10 days before the time stated in the report to be the estimated time of arrival of the ship; and
  - (b) not later than:
    - (i) the start of the prescribed period before its estimated time of arrival; or

- (ii) if the journey is of a kind described in regulations made for the purposes of this subparagraph—the start of the shorter period specified in those regulations before its estimated time of arrival.
- (5A) A report of the impending arrival of a pleasure craft must be made:
  - (a) not earlier than the prescribed number of days before the time stated in the report to be the estimated time of arrival of the pleasure craft; and
  - (b) not later than:
    - (i) the start of the prescribed period before its estimated time of arrival; or
    - (ii) if the journey is of a kind described in regulations made for the purposes of this subparagraph—the start of the shorter period specified in those regulations before its estimated time of arrival.
- (6) Regulations made for the purposes of paragraph (5)(b) or (5A)(b) may prescribe matters of a transitional nature (including prescribing any saving or application provisions) arising out of the making of regulations for those purposes.
- (7) A report of the impending arrival of an aircraft must be made:
  - (a) not earlier than 10 days before the time stated in the report to be the estimated time of arrival of the aircraft; and
  - (b) not later than the prescribed period before that time.
- (8) For the purposes of paragraph (7)(b), the *prescribed period* before the estimated time of arrival of an aircraft is:
  - (a) if the flight from the last airport is likely to take not less than 3 hours—3 hours or such other period as is prescribed by the regulations; or
  - (b) if the flight from the last airport is likely to take less than 3 hours:
    - (i) one hour or such other period as is prescribed by the regulations; or

**Section 64AA**

---

- (ii) if the flight is of a kind described in regulations made for the purposes of this subparagraph—such shorter period as is specified in those regulations.
- (9) A documentary report must:
  - (a) be in writing; and
  - (b) be in an approved form; and
  - (c) be communicated to the Department by sending or giving it to an officer doing duty in relation to the reporting of ships or aircraft at the port or airport at which the ship or aircraft is expected to arrive; and
  - (d) contain such information as is required by the form; and
  - (e) be signed in a manner specified in the form.
- (10) An electronic report must communicate such information as is set out in an approved statement.
- (11) The Comptroller-General of Customs may approve different forms for documentary reports, and different statements for electronic reports, to be made under subsections (9) and (10) in different circumstances, by different kinds of operators of ships or aircraft or in respect of different kinds of ships or aircraft.
- (12) An operator of a ship or aircraft who intentionally contravenes this section commits an offence punishable, on conviction, by a penalty not exceeding 120 penalty units.
- (13) An operator of a ship or aircraft who contravenes this section commits an offence punishable, on conviction, by a penalty not exceeding 60 penalty units.
- (14) An offence against subsection (13) is an offence of strict liability.

**64AA Arrival report**

- (1) This section applies to a ship or aircraft in respect of a voyage or flight to Australia from a place outside Australia.

Section 64AA

---

- (2) When the ship or aircraft has arrived at a port or airport in Australia (whether the first port or airport or any subsequent port or airport on the same voyage or flight), the operator must report to the Department, in accordance with this section, particulars of the arrival of the ship or aircraft and the time of arrival.
- (3) Subject to subsection (3A), the report must be made:
  - (a) in the case of a ship—before:
    - (i) the end of 24 hours (disregarding any period that occurs on a Saturday, Sunday or holiday) after the ship's arrival; or
    - (ii) the issue of a Certificate of Clearance in respect of the ship and the port;whichever first happens; or
  - (b) in the case of an aircraft—before:
    - (i) the end of 3 hours after the aircraft's arrival; or
    - (ii) the issue of a Certificate of Clearance in respect of the aircraft and the airport;whichever first happens.
- (3A) The Comptroller-General of Customs may, by legislative instrument, determine that reports for specified ships, or specified aircraft, in specified circumstances must be made before a specified time or before the occurrence of a specified event. Such reports must be made in accordance with the instrument.
- (4) Subject to subsection (5), a report mentioned in subsection (3) or (3A) may be made by document or electronically.
- (5) If the operator is required to report to the Department under section 64AAB, or to make a cargo report, in respect of the voyage or flight, a report mentioned in subsection (3) or (3A) must be made electronically.
- (6) A documentary report must:
  - (a) be in writing; and
  - (b) be in an approved form; and

**Section 64AAA**

---

- (c) be communicated to the Department by sending or giving it to an officer doing duty in relation to the reporting of ships or aircraft at the port or airport of arrival; and
  - (d) contain such information as is required by the form; and
  - (e) be signed in a manner specified in the form.
- (7) An electronic report must communicate such information as is set out in an approved statement.
- (8) The Comptroller-General of Customs may approve different forms for documentary reports, and different statements for electronic reports, to be made under subsections (6) and (7) in different circumstances, by different kinds of operators of ships or aircraft or in respect of different kinds of ships or aircraft.
- (9) An operator of a ship or aircraft who intentionally contravenes this section commits an offence punishable, on conviction, by a penalty not exceeding 120 penalty units.
- (10) An operator of a ship or aircraft who contravenes this section commits an offence punishable, on conviction, by a penalty not exceeding 60 penalty units.
- (11) An offence against subsection (10) is an offence of strict liability.

**64AAA Report of stores and prohibited goods**

- (1) This section applies to a ship or aircraft in respect of a voyage or flight to Australia from a place outside Australia.
- (2) When the ship or aircraft has arrived at a port or airport in Australia (whether the first port or airport or any subsequent port or airport on the same voyage or flight), the operator must report to the Department, in accordance with this section, particulars of the ship's stores or aircraft's stores and of any prohibited goods contained in those stores at the time of arrival.
- (3) Subject to subsection (3A), the report must be made:
  - (a) in the case of a ship—before:



Section 64AAA

---

- (i) the end of 24 hours (disregarding any period that occurs on a Saturday, Sunday or holiday) after the ship's arrival; or
    - (ii) the issue of a Certificate of Clearance in respect of the ship and the port;whichever first happens; or
  - (b) in the case of an aircraft—before:
    - (i) the end of 3 hours after the aircraft's arrival; or
    - (ii) the issue of a Certificate of Clearance in respect of the aircraft and the airport;whichever first happens.
- (3A) The Comptroller-General of Customs may, by legislative instrument, determine that reports for specified ships, or specified aircraft, in specified circumstances must be made before a specified time or before the occurrence of a specified event. Such reports must be made in accordance with the instrument.
- (4) A report mentioned in subsection (3) or (3A) may be made by document or electronically.
- (5) A documentary report must:
- (a) be in writing; and
  - (b) be in an approved form; and
  - (c) be communicated to the Department by sending or giving it to an officer doing duty in relation to the reporting of ships or aircraft at the port or airport of arrival; and
  - (d) contain such information as is required by the form; and
  - (e) be signed in a manner specified in the form.
- (6) An electronic report must communicate such information as is set out in an approved statement.
- (7) The Comptroller-General of Customs may approve different forms for documentary reports, and different statements for electronic reports, to be made under subsections (5) and (6) in different circumstances, by different kinds of operators of ships or aircraft or in respect of different kinds of ships or aircraft.
-

**Section 64AAB**

---

- (8) An operator of a ship or aircraft who intentionally contravenes this section commits an offence punishable, on conviction, by a penalty not exceeding 120 penalty units.
- (11) In this section:  
*aircraft's stores* and *ship's stores* have the meanings given by section 130C.

**64AAB Notifying Department of particulars of cargo reporters**

- (1) This section applies to a ship or aircraft in respect of a voyage or flight to Australia from a place outside Australia.
- (2) A cargo reporter who has entered into an agreement or arrangement with another cargo reporter under which cargo for whose carriage the other cargo reporter is responsible is to be carried on the ship or aircraft during the voyage or flight must report to the Department, in accordance with this section, particulars of the other cargo reporter.
- (3) A report must be made electronically and must communicate such information as is set out in an approved statement.
- (4) A report must be made before the latest time by which a cargo report may be made.
- (5) The Comptroller-General of Customs may approve different statements for reports to be made under this section in different circumstances or by different kinds of cargo reporters.
- (6) A cargo reporter who intentionally contravenes this section commits an offence punishable, on conviction, by a penalty not exceeding 120 penalty units.
- (7) A cargo reporter who contravenes this section commits an offence punishable, on conviction, by a penalty not exceeding 60 penalty units.
- (8) An offence against subsection (7) is an offence of strict liability.

Section 64AAC

---

- (9) A cargo reporter who is required to make a report under this section is not liable to be prosecuted for, and cannot be served with an infringement notice under Division 5 of Part XIII for, an offence against this section if:
- (a) the cargo reporter made a report, but contravened subsection (4) of this section; and
  - (b) the time (the *actual time of arrival*) at which the ship or aircraft in question arrived at the first port or airport in Australia since it last departed from a port or airport outside Australia was later than the estimated time of arrival referred to in subsection 64AB(8); and
  - (c) the cargo reporter would not have contravened subsection (4) of this section if the estimated time of arrival of the ship or aircraft had been its actual time of arrival.

**64AAC Report to Department of persons engaged to unload cargo**

- (1) This section applies to a ship or aircraft in respect of a voyage or flight to Australia from a place outside Australia.
- (2) The operator must report to the Department, in accordance with this section, particulars of:
  - (a) in the case of a ship—the stevedore with whom the operator has entered into a contract for the unloading of the cargo from the ship at a place in Australia; or
  - (b) in the case of an aircraft—the depot operator who will first receive the cargo after it has been unloaded from the aircraft at a place in Australia.
- (3) A report must be made electronically and must communicate such information as is set out in an approved statement.
- (4) A report must be made during the period within which a report under section 64 of the impending arrival of the ship or aircraft is required to be made.
- (5) The Comptroller-General of Customs may approve different statements for electronic reports to be made under this section in

**Section 64AB**

---

different circumstances, by different kinds of operators of ships or aircraft or in respect of different kinds of ships or aircraft.

- (6) An operator of a ship or aircraft who contravenes this section commits an offence punishable, on conviction, by a penalty not exceeding 60 penalty units.
- (7) An offence against subsection (6) is an offence of strict liability.

**64AB Cargo reports**

- (1) This section applies to a ship or aircraft in respect of a voyage or flight to Australia from a place outside Australia.
- (2) If the ship or aircraft is due to arrive at its first port or airport in Australia since it last departed from a port or airport outside Australia, each cargo reporter must report to the Department, in accordance with this section, particulars of all goods:
  - (a) that the cargo reporter has arranged to be carried on the ship or aircraft on the voyage or flight; and
  - (b) that are intended to be unloaded from the ship or aircraft at a port or airport in Australia (whether the first port or airport or any subsequent port or airport on the same voyage or flight); and
  - (c) that are not:
    - (i) accompanied personal or household effects of a passenger or member of the crew; or
    - (ii) ship's stores or aircraft's stores.
- (2A) If the ship or aircraft is due to arrive at its first port, or airport, in Australia since it last called at a port, or departed from an airport, outside Australia, each cargo reporter must report to the Department, in accordance with this section, particulars of all goods that the cargo reporter has arranged to be carried on the ship or aircraft and that are intended to be kept on board the ship or aircraft for shipment on to a place outside Australia, other than:
  - (a) goods that are accompanied personal or household effects of a passenger or member of the crew; or

Section 64AB

---

- (b) ship's stores or aircraft's stores.
- (4) A cargo report must be an electronic report.
- (4B) An electronic cargo report must communicate such information as is set out in an approved statement.
- (5) If the information required by an approved statement to be communicated electronically refers to particulars of the consignor or consignee of goods:
  - (a) in the case of a report under subsection (2)—the reference in the statement to the consignor of goods is a reference to a supplier of goods who is located outside Australia and:
    - (i) initiates the sending of goods to a person in Australia; or
    - (ii) complies with a request from a person in Australia to send goods to the person; and
  - (aa) in the case of a report under subsection (2A)—the reference in the statement to the consignor of goods is a reference to a supplier of goods who is located outside Australia and:
    - (i) initiates the sending of goods to a person in a place outside Australia; or
    - (ii) complies with a request from a person in a place outside Australia to send goods to the person; and
  - (b) in any case—the reference in the statement to the consignee of goods is a reference to the person who is the ultimate recipient of goods that have been sent from outside Australia, whether or not the person ordered or paid for the goods.
- (6) The Comptroller-General of Customs may approve different statements for the cargo reports to be made in different circumstances or by different kinds of cargo reporters.
- (7) The statement approved for a report by a special reporter in relation to low value cargo of a particular kind must not require the special reporter to include information relating to cargo of that kind at a level of specificity below the level of a submaster air waybill or an ocean bill of lading, as the case requires.

**Section 64AB**

---

- (7A) The statement approved for a report by a re-mail reporter in relation to re-mail items must not require the reporter to include information relating to re-mail items at a level of specificity below the level of a submaster air waybill or an ocean bill of lading, as the case requires.

Note: This means that a re-mail reporter using the approved statement does not have to give information about individual re-mail items.

- (7B) However, a re-mail reporter must not use that approved statement for a re-mail item for which the reporter has information below that level of specificity.

Note: A re-mail reporter who does not use the approved statement for re-mail items must provide information about individual re-mail items in a cargo report.

- (8) A cargo report is to be made not later than:

- (a) if the cargo is carried on a ship:

- (i) the start of the prescribed period; or
- (ii) if the journey from the last port is of a kind described in regulations made for the purposes of this subparagraph—the start of the shorter period that is specified in those regulations;

before the estimated time of arrival of the ship at the first port in Australia since it last departed from a port outside Australia; or

- (b) if the cargo is carried on an aircraft:

- (i) 2 hours or such other period as is prescribed by the regulations; or
- (ii) if the flight from the last airport is of a kind described in regulations made for the purposes of this subparagraph—such shorter period as is specified in those regulations;

before the estimated time of arrival specified in the report under section 64 of the impending arrival of the aircraft at the first airport in Australia since it last departed from an airport outside Australia.

Section 64AB

---

- (8A) Regulations made for the purposes of paragraph (8)(a) may prescribe matters of a transitional nature (including prescribing any saving or application provisions) arising out of the making of regulations for those purposes.
- (9) A cargo reporter who intentionally contravenes this section commits an offence punishable, on conviction, by a penalty not exceeding 120 penalty units.
- (10) A cargo reporter who contravenes this section commits an offence punishable, on conviction, by a penalty not exceeding 60 penalty units.
- (11) An offence against subsection (10) is an offence of strict liability.
- (14A) A cargo reporter who is required to make a cargo report in respect of particular goods is not liable to be prosecuted for, and cannot be given an infringement notice for, an offence against this section if:
- (a) the cargo reporter made a cargo report, but contravened subsection (8) because the report was not made before the start of a certain period; and
  - (b) the time (the *actual time of arrival*) at which the ship or aircraft in question arrived at the first port or airport in Australia since it last departed from a port or airport outside Australia was later than the estimated time of arrival referred to in subsection (8); and
  - (c) the cargo reporter would not have contravened subsection (8) if the estimated time of arrival of the ship or aircraft had been its actual time of arrival.
- (15) Nothing in this section affects the operation of Subdivision C.
- (16) In this section:
- aircraft's stores* and *ship's stores* have the meanings given by section 130C.

**Section 64ABAA**

---

**64ABAA Outturn reports**

- (1) When cargo is unloaded from an aircraft at an airport, the depot operator whose particulars have been communicated to the Department by the operator of the aircraft under section 64AAC must communicate electronically to the Department an outturn report in respect of the cargo.
- (2) When a container is unloaded from a ship at a port, the stevedore whose particulars have been communicated to the Department by the operator of the ship under section 64AAC must communicate electronically to the Department an outturn report in respect of the container.
- (3) When cargo that is not in a container is unloaded from a ship, the stevedore whose particulars have been communicated to the Department by the operator of the ship under section 64AAC must communicate electronically to the Department an outturn report in respect of the cargo.
- (4) When cargo unloaded from an aircraft or ship has been moved, under a permission given under section 71E, to a Customs place other than a warehouse, the person in charge of the Customs place must communicate electronically to the Department an outturn report in respect of the cargo.
- (5) An outturn report must:
  - (a) if it is made under subsection (1), (3) or (4):
    - (i) specify any goods included in the cargo report that have not been unloaded or, if there are no such goods, contain a statement to that effect; and
    - (ii) specify any goods not included in the cargo report that have been unloaded or, if there are no such goods, contain a statement to that effect; and
  - (b) if it is made under subsection (2)—set out a list of the containers that have been unloaded; and
  - (c) in any case:
    - (i) be in accordance with an approved statement; and



---

Section 64ABAB

---

- (ii) state any times required by section 64ABAB; and
  - (iii) be made within the period or at the time required by that section.
- (6) The Comptroller-General of Customs may approve different statements for the outturn reports to be made by stevedores, depot operators, or persons in charge of Customs places.
  - (7) An officer may disclose a cargo report to a stevedore, a depot operator or a person in charge of a Customs place (other than a warehouse) for the purpose of enabling the stevedore, operator or person to communicate to the Department an outturn report in respect of the cargo.
  - (8) A person who intentionally contravenes this section commits an offence punishable, on conviction, by a penalty not exceeding 120 penalty units.
  - (9) A person who contravenes this section commits an offence punishable, on conviction, by a penalty not exceeding 60 penalty units.
  - (10) An offence against subsection (9) is an offence of strict liability.
  - (11) In this section:

*Customs place* has the meaning given by subsection 183UA(1).

**64ABAB When outturn report is to be communicated to Department**

- (1) In the case of cargo unloaded from an aircraft at an airport and received into a depot, the depot operator must communicate the outturn report to the Department within 24 hours, or such other period as is prescribed by the regulations, after the time of arrival of the aircraft as stated in the report under section 64AA.
- (2) Subsections (2A), (2B), (2C), (2D) and (2E) of this section apply to outturn reports a stevedore must communicate under

**Section 64ABAB**

---

subsection 64ABAA(2) because of the unloading of one or more containers from a ship at a port.

- (2A) The stevedore must communicate a report at the end of each period:
- (a) that starts at a time described in subsection (2B); and
  - (b) that is 3 hours long; and
  - (c) during which a container is unloaded.
- (2B) A period starts:
- (a) at the time the first container is unloaded; or
  - (b) immediately after the end of the most recent period covered by subsection (2A); or
  - (c) at the first time a container is unloaded after the end of the most recent period covered by subsection (2A), if a container has not been unloaded in the 3 hours starting at the end of the most recent period covered by that subsection.
- (2C) The first report must state the time the first container is unloaded.
- (2D) The last report must state the time when the unloading of the containers was completed.
- (2E) If the stevedore communicates a report that:
- (a) covers the unloading of a container that, because of a decision not to unload any more containers that was made after the communication, completes the unloading of the containers; and
  - (b) does not state the time when the unloading of the containers was completed;
- the stevedore must communicate another report that states that the unloading of the containers has been completed. The stevedore must do so within 3 hours of the decision being made.
- (2F) If the regulations prescribe a period other than 3 hours, subsections (2A), (2B) and (2E) have effect as if they referred to the period prescribed instead of 3 hours.

Section 64ABAC

---

- (3) In the case of cargo (not in containers) unloaded from a ship at a wharf, the stevedore must communicate the outturn report to the Department within 5 days, or such other period as is prescribed by the regulations, after the day on which the unloading of the cargo from the ship was completed. The outturn report must state the time when the unloading of the cargo was completed.
- (4) In the case of cargo unloaded from a ship or aircraft and moved, under a permission given under section 71E, to a Customs place (as defined in subsection 183UA(1)) other than a warehouse, the person in charge of the Customs place must communicate the outturn report to the Department:
  - (a) if the cargo is in a container:
    - (i) if the container is not unpacked at that place—within 24 hours (or such longer period as is prescribed by the regulations) after the person in charge of that place recorded the receipt of the container at that place; or
    - (ii) if the container is unpacked at that place—within 24 hours, or such other period as is prescribed by the regulations, after it was unpacked; or
  - (b) if the cargo is not in a container—not later than:
    - (i) the day after the day on which the person in charge of that place recorded a receipt of the cargo at that place; or
    - (ii) if a later time is prescribed by the regulations—that later time.

If the cargo is in a container that is unpacked at the Customs place, the outturn report must state the time when the unpacking of the cargo was completed.

**64ABAC Explanation of shortlanded or surplus cargo**

- (1) If an outturn report specifies:
  - (a) any goods included in the cargo report that have not been unloaded; or
  - (b) any goods not included in the cargo report that have been unloaded;

**Section 64ACA**

---

the officer may require the cargo reporter who made the cargo report in relation to the goods to explain why the goods were not unloaded or were not included in the cargo report, as the case may be.

- (2) If a cargo reporter in respect of whom a requirement is made under subsection (1) fails to comply with the requirement, the cargo reporter commits an offence punishable, on conviction, by a penalty not exceeding 60 penalty units.

**64ACA Passenger reports**

*Obligation to report on passengers*

- (1) The operator of a ship or aircraft that is due to arrive, from a place outside Australia, at a port or airport in Australia (whether it is the first or any subsequent port or airport of the voyage or flight) must report to the Department on each passenger who will be on board the ship or aircraft at the time of its arrival at the port or airport.

Note 1: This obligation must be complied with even if the information concerned is personal information (as defined in the *Privacy Act 1988*).

Note 2: See also section 64ACC, which deals with what happens if information has already been reported under the *Migration Act 1958*.

Note 3: Section 64ACD contains an offence for failure to comply with this subsection.

*How report is to be given—certain operators to use an approved electronic system*

- (2) If one of the following paragraphs applies, the operator must give the report by the electronic system approved for the operator for the purposes of this subsection:
- (a) the ship is on a voyage for transporting persons:
    - (i) that is provided for a fee payable by those using it; and
    - (ii) the operator of which is prescribed by the regulations;

Section 64ACA

---

and the Comptroller-General of Customs has, in writing, approved an electronic system for the operator for the purposes of this subsection;

- (b) the aircraft is on a flight that is provided as part of an airline service:
- (i) that is provided for a fee payable by those using it; and
  - (ii) that is provided in accordance with fixed schedules to or from fixed terminals over specific routes; and
  - (iii) that is available to the general public on a regular basis;
- and the Comptroller-General of Customs has, in writing, approved an electronic system for the operator for the purposes of this subsection.

Note 1: An approval, and a variation or revocation of an approval, is a legislative instrument: see subsection (10).

Note 2: An approval can be varied or revoked under subsection 33(3) of the *Acts Interpretation Act 1901*.

- (3) However, if the approved electronic system is not working, then the operator must give the report as if subsection (4) applied.

*How report to is be given—other operators*

- (4) The operator of any other ship or aircraft may give the report by document or electronically.
- (5) If the report relates to a ship, it must be given not later than:
- (a) the start of the prescribed period before its estimated time of arrival; or
  - (b) if the journey is of a kind described in regulations made for the purposes of this paragraph—the start of the shorter period before its estimated time of arrival that is specified in those regulations.
- (5A) Regulations made for the purposes of subsection (5) may prescribe matters of a transitional nature (including prescribing any saving or application provisions) arising out of the making of regulations for those purposes.

**Section 64ACA**

---

*Deadline for giving report—aircraft*

- (6) If the report relates to an aircraft, it must be given not later than:
- (a) if the flight from the last airport outside Australia is likely to take not less than 3 hours—3 hours; or
  - (b) if the flight from the last airport outside Australia is likely to take less than 3 hours—one hour;
- before the time stated in the report made under section 64 to be the estimated time of arrival of the aircraft.

*Other requirements for documentary reports*

- (7) If the report is given by document, it must:
- (a) be in writing; and
  - (b) be in an approved form; and
  - (c) contain such information as is required by the form; and
  - (d) be signed in a manner specified in the form; and
  - (e) be communicated to the Department by sending or giving it to an officer doing duty in relation to the reporting of ships or aircraft at the port or airport at which the ship or aircraft is expected to arrive.

*Other requirements for electronic reports*

- (8) If the report is given electronically (whether or not by an electronic system approved for the purposes of subsection (2)), it must communicate such information as is set out in an approved statement.

*Different forms and statements for different circumstances etc.*

- (9) The Comptroller-General of Customs may approve different forms for documentary reports, and different statements for electronic reports, to be made under subsections (7) and (8) in different circumstances, by different kinds of operators of ships or aircraft or in respect of different kinds of ships or aircraft.

Section 64ACB

---

*Legislative instruments*

- (10) An approval of an electronic system for the purposes of subsection (2), or a variation or revocation of such an approval, is a legislative instrument.

*Purpose for which information obtained*

- (12) Information obtained by the Department under this section is taken to be obtained by the Department for the purposes of the administration of this Act, the *Migration Act 1958*, and any other law of the Commonwealth prescribed by regulations for the purposes of this subsection.

**64ACB Crew reports**

*Obligation to report on crew*

- (1) The operator of a ship or aircraft that is due to arrive, from a place outside Australia, at a port or airport in Australia (whether it is the first or any subsequent port or airport of the voyage or flight) must, in accordance with this section, report to the Department on each member of the crew who will be on board the ship or aircraft at the time of its arrival at the port or airport.

Note 1: This obligation must be complied with even if the information concerned is personal information (as defined in the *Privacy Act 1988*).

Note 2: See also section 64ACC, which deals with what happens if information has already been reported under the *Migration Act 1958*.

Note 3: Section 64ACD contains an offence for failure to comply with this subsection.

*How report is to be given*

- (2) The operator may give the report by document or electronically.

**Section 64ACB**

---

*Deadline for giving report*

- (3) The report must be made during the period within which a report under section 64 of the impending arrival of the ship or aircraft is required to be made.
- (4) However, a report in respect of an aircraft must not be made before the date of departure of the aircraft from the last airport outside Australia.

*Other requirements for documentary reports*

- (5) If the report is given by document, it must:
  - (a) be in writing; and
  - (b) be in an approved form; and
  - (c) contain such information as is required by the form; and
  - (d) be signed in a manner specified in the form; and
  - (e) be communicated to the Department by sending or giving it to an officer doing duty in relation to the reporting of ships or aircraft at the port or airport at which the ship or aircraft is expected to arrive.

*Other requirements for electronic reports*

- (6) If the report is given electronically, it must communicate such information as is set out in an approved statement.

*Different forms and statements for different circumstances etc.*

- (7) The Comptroller-General of Customs may approve different forms for documentary reports, and different statements for electronic reports, to be made under subsections (5) and (6) in different circumstances, by different kinds of operators of ships or aircraft or in respect of different kinds of ships or aircraft.

*Purpose for which information obtained*

- (9) Information obtained by the Department under this section is taken to be obtained by the Department for the purposes of the



---

Section 64ACC

---

administration of this Act, the *Migration Act 1958*, and any other law of the Commonwealth prescribed by regulations for the purposes of this subsection.

**64ACC Information does not have to be reported if it has already been reported under the *Migration Act 1958***

- (1) If:
- (a) both:
    - (i) section 64ACA or 64ACB of this Act; and
    - (ii) section 245L of the *Migration Act 1958*;require the same piece of information in relation to a particular passenger or member of the crew on a particular voyage or flight to be reported; and
  - (b) the operator has reported that piece of information in relation to that passenger or member of the crew in accordance with that section of the *Migration Act 1958*;
- the operator is then taken not to be required by section 64ACA or 64ACB of this Act (as the case requires) to report the same piece of information in relation to those passengers or crew.

Note: This may mean that no report at all is required under this Act.

- (2) However, subsection (1) only applies if the report under the *Migration Act 1958* relates to the arrival of the ship or aircraft at the same port or airport for which this Act requires a report.

Note: So, for example, if a report under the *Migration Act 1958* is given for a ship's or aircraft's arrival in an external Territory that is not part of Australia for the purposes of this Act, subsection (1) does not apply and a report under this Act is required.

**64ACD Offence for failure to comply**

- (1) An operator of a ship or aircraft who intentionally contravenes section 64ACA or 64ACB commits an offence punishable, on conviction, by a penalty not exceeding 120 penalty units.

**Section 64ACE**

---

- (2) An operator of a ship or aircraft who contravenes section 64ACA or 64ACB commits an offence punishable, on conviction, by a penalty not exceeding 60 penalty units.

- (3) An offence against subsection (2) is an offence of strict liability.

Note: For *strict liability*, see section 6.1 of the *Criminal Code*.

- (4) An operator of an aircraft or ship commits a separate offence under subsection (1) or (2) in relation to each passenger or member of the crew in relation to whom the operator contravenes section 64ACA or 64ACB.

**64ACE Communication of reports**

- (1) For the purposes of this Act, a documentary report that is sent or given to the Department in accordance with section 64, 64AA, 64AAA, 64ACA or 64ACB may be sent or given in any prescribed manner and, when so sent or given, is taken to have been communicated to the Department when it is received by an officer.
- (2) For the purposes of this Act, a report that is sent electronically to the Department under section 64, 64AA, 64AAA, 64AAB, 64AAC, 64AB, 64ABAA, 64ACA or 64ACB is taken to have been communicated to the Department when an acknowledgment of the report is sent to the person identified in the report as the person sending it.

**64ADAA Requirements for communicating to Department electronically**

A communication that is required or permitted by this Subdivision to be made to the Department electronically must:

- (a) be signed by the person who makes it (see paragraph 126DA(1)(c)); and
- (b) otherwise meet the information technology requirements determined under section 126DA.

---

Section 64ADA

---

**64ADA Disclosure of cargo reports to port authorities**

- (1) An officer may disclose a cargo report to a port authority for the purpose of enabling the authority to collect statistics or compute liability for wharfage charges.
- (2) A person to whom information is disclosed under subsection (1) must not:
  - (a) use the information for any purpose other than the purpose for which the information was disclosed; or
  - (b) disclose the information to any person except to the extent necessary for that purpose.

Penalty: Imprisonment for 2 years.

- (3) A reference in this section to disclosure of information includes a reference to disclosure by way of the provision of electronic access to the information.

**64AE Obligation to answer questions and produce documents**

- (1) The operator of a ship or aircraft to whom section 64, 64AA, 64AAA, 64ACA or 64ACB applies must:
  - (a) answer questions asked by a Collector relating to the ship or aircraft or its cargo, crew, passengers, stores or voyage; and
  - (b) produce documents requested by the Collector relating to a matter referred to in paragraph (a), if the documents are in his or her possession or control at the time of the request.

Penalty: 30 penalty units.

- (1A) Subsection (1) is an offence of strict liability.

Note: For *strict liability*, see section 6.1 of the *Criminal Code*.

- (2) Each cargo reporter to whom section 64AB applies must:
  - (a) answer questions asked by a Collector relating to the goods he or she has arranged to be carried on the relevant ship or aircraft; and

**Section 64AF**

---

- (b) produce documents requested by the Collector relating to such goods, if the documents are in his or her possession or control at the time of the request.

Penalty: 30 penalty units.

- (2A) Subsection (2) is an offence of strict liability.

Note: For *strict liability*, see section 6.1 of the *Criminal Code*.

- (3) It is a defence to a prosecution for an offence against subsection (1) or (2) if the person charged had a reasonable excuse for:
  - (a) refusing or failing to answer questions asked by a Collector; or
  - (b) refusing or failing to produce documents when so requested by a Collector.

**64AF Obligation to provide access to passenger information**

- (1) An operator of an international passenger air service commits an offence if:
  - (a) the operator receives a request from the Comptroller-General of Customs to allow authorised officers ongoing access to the operator's passenger information in a particular manner and form; and
  - (b) the operator fails to provide that access in that manner and form.

Note 1: For *operator*, *international passenger air service* and *passenger information*, see subsection (6).

Note 2: The obligation to provide access must be complied with even if the information concerned is personal information (as defined in the *Privacy Act 1988*).

Penalty: 50 penalty units.

- (2) An operator of an international passenger air service does not commit an offence against subsection (1) at a particular time if, at that time, the operator cannot itself access the operator's passenger information.

Section 64AF

---

Note 1: For example, the operator cannot access the operator's passenger information if the operator's computer system is not working.

Note 2: A defendant bears an evidential burden in relation to the matter in subsection (2) (see subsection 13.3(3) of the *Criminal Code*).

- (3) An operator of an international passenger air service commits an offence if the operator fails to provide an authorised officer to whom the operator is required to allow access in accordance with subsection (1) with all reasonable facilities, and assistance, necessary to obtain information by means of that access and to understand information obtained.

Penalty: 50 penalty units.

- (4) An operator of an international passenger air service does not commit an offence against subsection (3) if the operator had a reasonable excuse for failing to provide the facilities and assistance in accordance with that subsection.

Note: A defendant bears an evidential burden in relation to the matter in subsection (4) (see subsection 13.3(3) of the *Criminal Code*).

- (5) An authorised officer must only access an operator's passenger information for the purposes of performing his or her functions in accordance with:
- (a) this Act; or
  - (b) a law of the Commonwealth prescribed by regulations for the purposes of this paragraph.
- (6) In this section:

***Australian international flight*** means a flight:

- (a) from a place within Australia to a place outside Australia; or
- (b) from a place outside Australia to a place within Australia.

***international passenger air service*** means a service of providing air transportation of people:

- (a) by means of Australian international flights (whether or not the operator also operates domestic flights or other international flights); and

**Section 64A**

---

- (b) for a fee payable by people using the service; and
- (c) in accordance with fixed schedules to or from fixed terminals over specific routes; and
- (d) that is available to the general public on a regular basis.

**operator**, in relation to an international passenger air service, means a person who conducts, or offers to conduct, the service.

**passenger information**, in relation to an operator of an international passenger air service, means any information the operator of the service keeps electronically relating to:

- (a) flights scheduled by the operator (including information about schedules, departure and arrival terminals, and routes); and
- (b) payments by people of fees relating to flights scheduled by the operator; and
- (c) people taking, or proposing to take, flights scheduled by the operator; and
- (d) passenger check-in, and seating, relating to flights scheduled by the operator; and
- (e) numbers of passengers taking, or proposing to take, flights scheduled by the operator; and
- (f) baggage, cargo or anything else carried, or proposed to be carried, on flights scheduled by the operator and the tracking and handling of those things; and
- (g) itineraries (including any information about things other than flights scheduled by the operator) for people taking, or proposing to take, flights scheduled by the operator.

Note: The flights referred to are any flights scheduled by the operator (not just Australian international flights).

**64A Ships or aircraft arriving at certain places**

- (1) The master of a relevant ship or the pilot of a relevant aircraft shall, if required to do so by a Collector, make a report within such time as is specified by the Collector and in such form as is specified by

## Section 65

---

the Collector, of the ship or aircraft and of the cargo of the ship or aircraft.

Penalty: 60 penalty units.

- (2) The master of a relevant ship or the pilot of a relevant aircraft shall, if required to do so by a Collector, answer questions relating to the ship or aircraft, to its cargo, crew, passengers or stores or to its voyage or flight.

Penalty: 30 penalty units.

- (3) The master of a relevant ship or the pilot of a relevant aircraft shall, if required to do so by a Collector, produce documents relating to the matters referred to in subsection (2).

Penalty: 30 penalty units.

- (3A) Subsections (1), (2) and (3) are offences of strict liability.

Note: For *strict liability*, see section 6.1 of the *Criminal Code*.

- (4) In this section:

**relevant aircraft** means an aircraft that arrives from parts beyond the seas at a place other than an airport in pursuance of permission granted under section 58.

**relevant ship** means a ship that arrives from parts beyond the seas at a place other than a port in pursuance of permission granted under section 58.

### 65 Master or pilot of wrecked ship or aircraft to report

- (1) When any ship is lost or wrecked upon the coast the master or owner shall without any unnecessary delay make report of the ship and cargo by delivering to the Collector a Manifest so far as it may be possible for him or her to do so.

Penalty: 60 penalty units.

**Section 66**

---

- (1A) Subsection (1) does not apply to the extent that it requires the master or owner of the ship to make a report of the cargo if the master or owner has:

- (a) made a cargo report in respect of the cargo; or
- (b) communicated an outward manifest under section 119 in respect of the cargo.

Note: A defendant bears an evidential burden in relation to the matter in subsection (1A) (see subsection 13.3(3) of the *Criminal Code*).

- (2) When any aircraft arriving from parts beyond the seas is lost or wrecked at any place within Australia, the pilot or owner shall, without any unnecessary delay, make report of the aircraft and cargo by delivering to the Collector a Manifest so far as it may be possible for him or her to do so.

Penalty: 60 penalty units.

- (2A) Subsection (2) does not apply to the extent that it requires the pilot or owner of the aircraft to make a report of the cargo if the pilot or owner has:

- (a) made a cargo report in respect of the cargo; or
- (b) communicated an outward manifest under section 119 in respect of the cargo.

Note: A defendant bears an evidential burden in relation to the matter in subsection (2A) (see subsection 13.3(3) of the *Criminal Code*).

- (3) Subsections (1) and (2) are offences of strict liability.

Note: For *strict liability*, see section 6.1 of the *Criminal Code*.

**66 Goods derelict to be delivered to officer**

Whoever has any dutiable goods derelict flotsam jetsam lagan or wreck in his or her possession shall deliver the same to an officer without unnecessary delay.

Penalty: 20 penalty units.



## **67 Interference with derelict goods**

- (1) No person shall unnecessarily move alter or interfere with any goods derelict flotsam jetsam lagan or wreck.

Penalty: 20 penalty units.

- (2) Subsection (1) does not apply to a person who moves, alters or interferes with the goods by authority.

Note: For *by authority*, see subsection 4(1).

## **Subdivision C—The registration, rights and obligations of special reporters**

### **67EA Special reporters**

For the purposes of section 64AB of this Act, a person or a partnership may, in accordance with this Subdivision, become a special reporter in relation to low value cargo of a particular kind.

### **67EB Requirements for registration as a special reporter**

- (1) The Comptroller-General of Customs must not register a person as a special reporter if:
- (b) the applicant does not satisfy the Comptroller-General of Customs as mentioned in subsection (2) in relation to low value cargo of that kind; or
  - (c) if the applicant is applying to be registered in respect of low value cargo consigned from a particular mail-order house—the applicant is not a party to a house agreement with that mail-order house in force at all times during the 3 consecutive months before the making of the application; or
  - (d) the applicant does not have dedicated computer facilities having such specifications as are determined, in writing, by the Comptroller-General of Customs for the purpose of this paragraph, in relation to low value cargo generally, including, in particular, specifications to ensure that the information maintained by the applicant in those facilities

**Section 67EB**

---

- will not be able to be accessed or altered by unauthorised persons; or
- (e) in the opinion of the Comptroller-General of Customs:
- (i) if the applicant is a natural person—the applicant is not a fit and proper person to be registered as a special reporter; or
  - (ii) if the applicant is a partnership—any of the partners is not a fit and proper person to be a member of a partnership registered as a special reporter; or
  - (iii) if the applicant is a company—any director, officer or shareholder of a company who would participate in the management of the affairs of the company is not a fit and proper person so to participate; or
  - (iv) an employee of the applicant who would participate in the management of the applicant's dedicated computer facilities is not a fit and proper person so to participate; or
  - (v) if the applicant is a company—the company is not a fit and proper company to be registered as a special reporter.
- (2) An applicant for registration as a special reporter in relation to low value cargo of a particular kind is taken to comply with this subsection if, and only if, the applicant satisfies the Comptroller-General of Customs that:
- (a) in a case of low value cargo consigned from a particular mail-order house to consignees in Australia—the applicant is likely to make cargo reports covering at least 1,000 such consignments per month from the mail-order house during the period of registration; or
  - (b) in a case of low value cargo of another prescribed kind consigned from a place outside Australia to a consignee in Australia—the applicant is likely to make cargo reports covering a number of consignments per month of that kind that is not less than the number specified in the regulations.

Section 67EB

---

- (3) The Comptroller-General of Customs must, in deciding whether a person is a fit and proper person for the purposes of subparagraph (1)(e)(i), (ii), (iii) or (iv) have regard to:
- (a) any conviction of the person of an offence against this Act committed within the 10 years immediately before the decision; and
  - (b) any conviction of the person of an offence punishable by imprisonment for one year or longer:
    - (i) against another law of the Commonwealth; or
    - (ii) against a law of a State or of a Territory;if that offence was committed within the 10 years immediately before that decision; and
  - (c) whether the person is an insolvent under administration; and
  - (d) whether the person was, in the 2 years immediately before that decision, a director of, or concerned in the management of, a company that:
    - (i) had been, or is being, wound up; or
    - (ii) had had its registration as a special reporter in relation to any low value cargo of any kind cancelled by the Comptroller-General of Customs because of a breach of any condition to which the registration of the company as a special reporter was subject; and
  - (e) whether any misleading information or document has been furnished in relation to the person by the applicant under subsection 67EC(2), 67ED(5) or 67EK(12); and
  - (f) if any information or document given by or in relation to the person was false—whether the applicant knew that the information or document was false; and
  - (g) whether the person has been refused a transport security identification card, or has had such a card suspended or cancelled, within the 10 years immediately before the decision.
- (4) The Comptroller-General of Customs must, in deciding whether a company is a fit and proper company for the purpose of subparagraph (1)(e)(v), have regard to:

**Section 67EC**

---

- (a) any conviction of the company of an offence:
    - (i) against this Act; or
    - (ii) if it is punishable by a fine of \$5,000 or more—against another law of the Commonwealth, or a law of a State or of a Territory;committed:
    - (iii) within the 10 years immediately before that decision; and
    - (iv) at a time when any person who is presently a director, officer or shareholder of a kind referred to in subparagraph (1)(e)(iii) in relation to the company was such a director, officer or shareholder; and
  - (b) whether a receiver of the property, or part of the property, of the company has been appointed; and
  - (c) whether the company is under administration within the meaning of the *Corporations Act 2001*; and
  - (d) whether the company has executed, under Part 5.3A of that Act, a deed of company arrangement that has not yet terminated; and
  - (f) whether the company is being wound up.
- (5) Nothing in this section affects the operation of Part VIIC of the *Crimes Act 1914* (which includes provisions that, in certain circumstances, relieves persons from the requirement to disclose spent convictions and requires persons aware of such convictions to disregard them).

**67EC The making of an application**

- (1) An applicant for registration as a special reporter in respect of low value cargo of a particular kind may make an application under this subsection in relation to cargo of that kind.
- (2) An application must:
  - (a) be in writing; and
  - (b) be in an approved form; and
  - (c) contain such information as the form requires; and

**Section 67ED**

---

- (d) be accompanied by such other documentation as the form requires; and
  - (e) be signed in the manner indicated in the form; and
  - (f) be lodged as required by subsection (4).
- (3) Without limiting by implication the generality of the information that may be required by the approved form, the application must indicate the premises in Australia at which the dedicated computer facilities of the applicant are located and the premises in Australia at which documents relating to information required to be stored on those facilities are or will be located.
- (4) An application is taken to have been lodged with the Department when the application is first received by an officer of Customs designated by the Comptroller-General of Customs to receive such applications.
- (5) The day on which an application is taken to have been lodged must be recorded on the application.
- (6) For the avoidance of doubt, it is the intention of the Parliament that a person who seeks to be registered as a special reporter:
- (a) if the person seeks that registration in relation to low value cargo consigned from more than one mail-order house—must make a separate application for such registration in relation to each such house; and
  - (c) if the person seeks that registration in relation to low value cargo of any other kind prescribed by the regulations—must make a separate application for such registration in relation to each prescribed kind of low value cargo.

**67ED Consideration of the application**

- (1) If an application under section 67EC for registration as a special reporter in relation to low value cargo of a particular kind is lodged, the Comptroller-General of Customs must, having regard:
- (a) to the terms of the application; and

**Section 67ED**

---

- (b) if additional information is supplied in response to a requirement under subsection (5)—to that additional information;

decide whether or not to register the applicant in relation to low value cargo of that kind.
- (2) The Comptroller-General of Customs must make a decision within 60 days after:
  - (a) if paragraph (b) does not apply—the lodgment of the application; and
  - (b) if the Comptroller-General of Customs requires further information to be supplied under subsection (5) and the applicant supplies the information in accordance with that subsection—the receipt of the information.
- (3) If the Comptroller-General of Customs decides to register the applicant in relation to low value cargo of the kind referred to in the application, the Comptroller-General of Customs must register the applicant as a special reporter in respect of low value cargo of that kind and notify the applicant, in writing, of that decision specifying the day on which the registration comes into force.
- (4) If the Comptroller-General of Customs decides not to register the applicant in respect of low value cargo of that kind referred to in the application, the Comptroller-General of Customs must notify the applicant, in writing, of that decision setting out the reasons for so deciding.
- (5) If, in considering the application, the Comptroller-General of Customs decides that he or she needs further information on any matter dealt with in the application:
  - (a) the Comptroller-General of Customs may, by notice in writing to the applicant, require the applicant to provide such additional information relating to that matter as the Comptroller-General of Customs specifies within a period specified in the notice; and

Section 67EE

---

- (b) unless the information is given to the Comptroller-General of Customs within that period—the applicant is taken to have withdrawn the application.

**67EE Basic conditions attaching to registration as a special reporter**

- (1) The registration of a special reporter is subject to:
  - (a) the conditions set out in this section and section 67EF; and
  - (b) if the special reporter is registered as a special reporter in respect of low value cargo consigned from a mail-order house—section 67EG; and
  - (c) if regulations under section 67EH apply—that section.
- (2) The special reporter must give the Comptroller-General of Customs written information of any of the following matters within 30 days after the occurrence of the matter:
  - (a) any matter that might, if the reporter were not a special reporter but were an applicant for registration, cause paragraph 67EB(1)(e) to apply in relation to the reporter;
  - (b) if, after the registration, or renewal of registration, of a company as a special reporter, a person commences to participate, as a director, officer or shareholder, in the management of the affairs of the company—the fact of such commencement; and
  - (c) if, after the registration, or renewal of registration, of a special reporter, a person commences to participate as an employee of the special reporter in the management of the dedicated computer facilities of the special reporter—the fact of such commencement; and
  - (d) if the special reporter is a partnership—the fact of any change in the membership of the partnership.
- (3) The special reporter must communicate such cargo reports by using dedicated computer facilities.

Section 67EF

---

**67EF Storage and record maintenance conditions**

- (1) A person who is or has been a special reporter must:
  - (a) store in dedicated computer facilities at notified premises all information relating to individual consignments that the reporter would, but for the reporter's registration under section 67ED or renewal of registration under section 67EK, be required to give to the Department under section 64AB; and
  - (b) for 2 years after the date that an abbreviated cargo report covering a consignment is transmitted to the Department, retain at notified premises all the information stored under paragraph (a) in relation to that consignment and also all physical documents of a prescribed kind that cover or relate to that consignment.
- (2) If, at any time, while a person is, or within 2 years after the person ceased to be, a special reporter in relation to low value cargo of a particular kind, the person intends to change the location of notified premises at which:
  - (a) all or any of the dedicated computer facilities used to store information relating to cargo of that kind are situated; or
  - (b) all or any documents containing information relating to cargo of that kind required to be stored in such facilities are situated;the person must, before so doing, notify the Comptroller-General of Customs in writing of the intention to change the premises and include particulars of the changes proposed and of the date on which those changes will take effect.
- (3) The special reporter must ensure that the changed premises referred to in subsection (2) are located in Australia.
- (4) The special reporter must provide an officer of Customs with online access to the information stored and retained under subsection (1) and with the capacity to download that information, or a part of that information, at any time as required by an officer of Customs.



- (5) The special reporter must, despite providing an officer of Customs with the capacity to download information referred to in subsection (4), electronically transfer that information, or a part of that information, to an officer of Customs at any reasonable time as required by an officer of Customs.

#### **67EG Special mail-order house condition**

If a person is registered as a special reporter in relation to low value cargo consigned from a particular mail-order house, the person must:

- (a) ensure, at all times while that person continues to be a special reporter in relation to that mail-order house, that there is in force between the person and that mail-order house a house agreement within the meaning of section 63A; and
- (b) if the agreement expires or for any reason is terminated or there is a breach or an alleged breach of the terms of that agreement—notify the Comptroller-General of Customs, in writing, of that expiration or termination or of that breach or alleged breach.

#### **67EH Further conditions may be imposed by regulations**

The regulations may, at any time, provide that:

- (a) if a person is first registered as a special reporter after that time; or
- (b) if a person's registration as a special reporter is renewed after that time;

that registration, or registration as renewed, is subject to such further conditions relevant to registration or renewal of registration as a special reporter under this Subdivision as the regulations specify.

#### **67EI Breach of conditions of registration**

- (1) A person who is or has been a special reporter must not breach a condition of the person's registration as a special reporter.

**Section 67EJ**

---

Penalty: 60 penalty units.

- (2) An offence against subsection (1) is an offence of strict liability.

**67EJ Duration of registration**

If a person is registered as a special reporter in relation to low value cargo of a particular kind, that registration:

- (a) unless paragraph (b) applies—comes into force on a date specified by the Comptroller-General of Customs under subsection 67ED(3); and
- (b) if it is a renewed registration—comes into force on a date determined under subsection 67EK(8); and
- (c) remains in force for 2 years after it comes into force unless, before that time, it is cancelled under section 67EM.

**67EK Renewal of registration**

- (1) A person who is a special reporter in relation to low value cargo of a particular kind may seek renewal of registration in relation to cargo of that kind by making and lodging a further application in accordance with the requirements of section 67EC:
  - (a) unless paragraph (b) applies—not later than 30 days before the end of the current period of registration; or
  - (b) if the Comptroller-General of Customs is satisfied that, for reasons beyond the control of the special reporter, it was not possible to meet the requirements of paragraph (a)—not later than such later date before the end of the period of registration as the Comptroller-General of Customs specifies.
- (2) Subject to subsection (3), sections 67EB and 67EC apply in relation to an application for renewal of registration in the same manner as they applied to the original application.
- (3) Subsection 67EB(2) has effect in relation to an application for renewal of registration:
  - (a) if the registration relates to a low value cargo consigned from a particular mail-order house—as if that subsection required

Section 67EK

---

- the applicant, as a special reporter, to have reported at least 3,000 consignments of such cargo from that house during the 3 months immediately before the making of the application; and
- (c) if the registration relates to low value cargo of another prescribed kind—as if that subsection required the applicant, as a special reporter, to have reported at least the prescribed number of consignments of cargo of that kind during the 3 months before the making of the application.
- (4) In considering an application for renewal of registration as a special reporter, if the Comptroller-General of Customs has varied the specifications in relation to dedicated computer facilities in any manner, the special reporter must ensure that the computer facilities meet the specifications as so varied.
- (5) If an application for renewal of registration as a special reporter in relation to low value cargo of a particular kind is lodged, the Comptroller-General of Customs must, having regard to the terms of the application and, where additional information is supplied under subsection (12), to the additional information, decide whether or not to renew the registration of the applicant in relation to low value cargo of that kind.
- (6) The Comptroller-General of Customs must make the decision before, or as soon as possible after, the end of the current period of registration.
- (7) If, for any reason, the Comptroller-General of Customs has not completed the consideration of the application for renewal of registration at the time when the current period of registration would, but for this subsection, expire, the current period of registration is taken to continue until the consideration of the application is concluded and a resulting decision made.
- (8) If the Comptroller-General of Customs decides to renew the registration of a special reporter in relation to low value cargo of a particular kind, the Comptroller-General of Customs must renew the registration and notify the applicant for renewal, in writing, of

**Section 67EK**

---

that decision specifying the day on which, in accordance with subsection (10), the renewal of registration comes into force.

- (9) If the Comptroller-General of Customs decides not to renew the registration of a special reporter in relation to low value cargo of a particular kind, the Comptroller-General of Customs must notify the applicant for renewal, in writing, of that decision setting out the reasons for so deciding.
- (10) If the Comptroller-General of Customs decides to renew the registration of a special reporter in relation to low value cargo of a particular kind, that renewal takes effect on the day following the end of the current period of registration, or of that period as it is taken to have been extended under subsection (7).
- (11) If the Comptroller-General of Customs refuses to renew the registration of a special reporter in relation to low value cargo of a particular kind, the registration in relation to cargo of that kind continues:
  - (a) until the end of the current period of registration, unless it is earlier cancelled; or
  - (b) if the current period of registration is taken to have been extended under subsection (7)—until the making of the decision to refuse to renew registration.
- (12) If, in considering an application for renewal of registration, the Comptroller-General of Customs decides that he or she needs further information on any matter dealt with in the application:
  - (a) the Comptroller-General of Customs may, by notice in writing to the applicant, require the applicant to provide such additional information relating to the matter as the Comptroller-General of Customs specifies within a period specified in the notice; and
  - (b) unless the information is given to the Comptroller-General of Customs within that period—the applicant is taken to have withdrawn the application.

**67EL Comptroller-General of Customs to allocate a special identifying code for each special reporter**

If the Comptroller-General of Customs registers an applicant as a special reporter in respect of low value cargo of a particular kind, the Comptroller-General of Customs must allocate to the reporter a special identifying code for use by the special reporter when making an abbreviated cargo report in relation to cargo of that kind.

**67EM Cancellation of registration as special reporter**

- (1) The Comptroller-General of Customs may, at any time, give to a special reporter a notice of intention to cancel the special reporter's registration if the Comptroller-General of Customs is satisfied that:
  - (b) if the special reporter were not a special reporter but were an applicant for registration—circumstances have arisen whereby paragraph 67EB(1)(e) applies in relation to the reporter; or
  - (c) the special reporter has breached any condition to which the registration as a special reporter is subject in accordance with section 67EE, 67EF, 67EG or 67EH; or
  - (d) if the special reporter is registered as such in relation to low value cargo consigned from a particular mail-order house:
    - (i) there is no longer a house agreement in force between the special reporter and that house; or
    - (ii) the terms of such an agreement have been breached.
- (2) For the purposes of paragraph (1)(b), the expression **10 years immediately before the decision** in subsections 67EB(3) and (4) is to be taken to be 10 years immediately before the notice.
- (3) The notice of intention to cancel registration must:
  - (a) specify the ground or grounds for the intended cancellation; and
  - (b) invite the special reporter to provide a written statement to the Comptroller-General of Customs within 30 days after the

Section 67EM

---

- notice is given (the *submission period*) explaining why the registration should not be cancelled; and
- (c) state that the Comptroller-General of Customs may decide to cancel the registration at any time within the 14 days following the end of the submission period, if the grounds or at least one of the grounds exists at that time.
- (4) At any time within the 14 days referred to in paragraph (3)(c), the Comptroller-General of Customs may, by notice in writing, decide to cancel the registration of the special reporter generally in relation to low value cargo of all kinds or of a particular kind, as the Comptroller-General of Customs considers appropriate, if, having regard to any statements made by the special reporter in response to the notice, the Comptroller-General of Customs is satisfied that at least one of the grounds specified in the notice exists at the time of the decision.
- (5) If the Comptroller-General of Customs decides to cancel the registration within the 14 days, the registration is cancelled:
- (a) if paragraph (b) does not apply—28 days after the decision of the Comptroller-General of Customs; or
- (b) if the special reporter applies to the Administrative Appeals Tribunal for a review of the decision of the Comptroller-General of Customs—when the Tribunal affirms the decision of the Comptroller-General of Customs.
- (6) The Comptroller-General of Customs must, by notice in writing, cancel a registration if the Comptroller-General of Customs receives a written request by the special reporter that the registration be cancelled on or after a specified day indicated in the request letter.
- (7) A notice under subsection (1), (4) or (6) may be served:
- (a) by post at the address indicated by the special reporter in the application for registration or renewal or at an address subsequently indicated by the special reporter; or
- (b) if the special reporter is a company—by post at the registered office of the company; or

- (c) by giving it personally to the special reporter, if the special reporter is a natural person.
- (8) Failure to send a notice to a special reporter under subsection (6) does not affect the cancellation of the registration.

### **Subdivision E—Registering re-mail reporters**

#### **67F Applying to be a re-mail reporter**

- (1) A person or partnership may apply to be registered as a re-mail reporter.

Note: A re-mail reporter is generally not required to give information about individual re-mail items in a cargo report: see subsections 64AB(7A) and (7B).

- (2) An application must:
  - (a) be in writing; and
  - (b) be in an approved form; and
  - (c) contain the information that the form requires; and
  - (d) be accompanied by any other documentation that the form requires; and
  - (e) be signed in the manner indicated by the form; and
  - (f) be lodged with an authorised officer.

#### **67G Registering re-mail reporters**

- (1) The Comptroller-General of Customs must register an applicant as a re-mail reporter if:
  - (a) the applicant applies under section 67F; and
  - (b) the Comptroller-General of Customs is satisfied that the applicant would be unlikely to have information, or access to information, about re-mail items that would allow the applicant to make cargo reports at a level of specificity below the level of submaster air waybill or ocean bill of lading; and

**Section 67H**

---

- (c) the Comptroller-General of Customs is satisfied that the applicant meets the fit and proper person test under section 67H.
- (2) For the purposes of deciding whether to register the applicant, the Comptroller-General of Customs may request, in writing, the applicant to provide additional information specified in the request within a specified period.
- (3) The Comptroller-General of Customs must decide whether to register the applicant within:
  - (a) if no additional information has been requested under subsection (2)—60 days of the lodgment of the application under section 67F; or
  - (b) if additional information has been requested under subsection (2)—60 days of the Comptroller-General of Customs receiving the information.
- (4) The Comptroller-General of Customs must:
  - (a) notify the applicant in writing of his or her decision; and
  - (b) if the decision is to register the applicant—specify, in the notification, the day from which the applicant is registered as a re-mail reporter.
- (5) The registration may be made subject to any conditions specified in the notification.

**67H Fit and proper person test**

- (1) An applicant meets the fit and proper person test for the purposes of paragraph 67G(1)(c) if the Comptroller-General of Customs is satisfied that:
  - (a) if the applicant is a natural person—the applicant is a fit and proper person to be registered as a re-mail reporter; and
  - (b) if the applicant is a partnership—all of the partners are fit and proper persons to be members of a partnership registered as a re-mail reporter; and



Section 67H

---

- (c) if the applicant is a company—all of the company's directors, officers and shareholders who would participate in managing the affairs of the company are fit and proper persons to do so; and
  - (d) each employee of the applicant who would participate in making cargo reports in relation to re-mail items under section 64AB is a fit and proper person to do so; and
  - (e) if the applicant is a company—the company is a fit and proper company to be registered as a re-mail reporter.
- (2) The Comptroller-General of Customs must, in deciding whether a person is a fit and proper person for the purposes of paragraph (1)(a), (b), (c) or (d), have regard to:
- (a) any conviction of the person of an offence against this Act committed within the 10 years immediately before the decision; and
  - (b) any conviction of the person of an offence punishable by imprisonment for one year or longer:
    - (i) against another law of the Commonwealth; or
    - (ii) against a law of a State or Territory;if that offence was committed within the 10 years immediately before that decision; and
  - (c) whether the person is an insolvent under administration; and
  - (d) whether the person was, in the 2 years immediately before that decision, a director of, or concerned in the management of, a company that:
    - (i) had been, or is being, wound up; or
    - (ii) had had its registration as a re-mail reporter cancelled by the Comptroller-General of Customs under paragraph 67K(1)(a), (b) or (d); and
  - (e) whether any misleading information or document has been provided in relation to the person by the applicant under subsection 67F(2) or 67G(2); and
  - (f) if any information or document given by or in relation to the person was false—whether the applicant knew that the information or document was false; and

**Section 67H**

---

- (g) whether the person has been refused a transport security identification card, or has had such a card suspended or cancelled, within the 10 years immediately before the decision.
- (3) The Comptroller-General of Customs must, in deciding whether a company is a fit and proper company for the purpose of paragraph (1)(e), have regard to:
  - (a) any conviction of the company of an offence:
    - (i) against this Act; or
    - (ii) if it is punishable by a fine of \$5,000 or more—against another law of the Commonwealth, or a law of a State or Territory;
  - committed:
    - (iii) within the 10 years immediately before that decision; and
    - (iv) at a time when any person who is presently a director, officer or shareholder of a kind referred to in paragraph (1)(c) in relation to the company, was such a director, officer or shareholder; and
  - (b) whether a receiver of the property, or part of the property, of the company has been appointed; and
  - (c) whether the company is under administration within the meaning of the *Corporations Act 2001*; and
  - (d) whether the company has executed, under Part 5.3A of that Act, a deed of company arrangement that has not yet terminated; and
  - (f) whether the company is being wound up.
- (4) Nothing in this section affects the operation of Part VIIC of the *Crimes Act 1914* (which includes provisions that, in certain circumstances, relieve persons from the requirement to disclose spent convictions and requires persons aware of such convictions to disregard them).

**67I Obligation of re-mail reporters to notify Comptroller-General of Customs of certain matters**

A re-mail reporter must notify the Comptroller-General of Customs in writing if:

- (a) an event or circumstance occurs after the reporter's registration which section 67H would require the Comptroller-General of Customs to have regard to if the reporter were, at that time, an applicant for registration; or
- (b) a person becomes, or ceases to be:
  - (i) if the reporter is a partnership—a member of the partnership; and
  - (ii) if the reporter is a company—a director, officer or shareholder of the company who would participate in managing the affairs of the company; and
  - (iii) an employee of the reporter who would participate in making cargo reports in relation to re-mail items under section 64AB.

**67J Varying etc. conditions of registration**

- (1) After registration, the Comptroller-General of Customs may impose a new condition on a re-mail reporter's registration by notifying the reporter in writing of the condition.
- (2) The Comptroller-General of Customs may remove or vary any condition of a re-mail reporter's registration by notifying the reporter in writing of the removal or variation.

**67K Cancelling the registration of a re-mail reporter**

- (1) The Comptroller-General of Customs may cancel the registration of a re-mail reporter if:
  - (a) the reporter reports an item of cargo in the approved form or statement referred to in subsection 64AB(7A) that was not a re-mail item; or
  - (b) the reporter uses the approved form or statement in breach of subsection 64AB(7B); or

**Part IV** The importation of goods

**Division 3** The report of the cargo

**Section 67K**

---

- (c) the Comptroller-General of Customs is no longer satisfied as mentioned in paragraph 67G(1)(b) or (c); or
  - (d) the reporter breaches a condition of the reporter's registration or section 67I.
- (2) The Comptroller-General of Customs must notify the reporter in writing of the cancellation of the registration.

## **Division 4—The entry, unshipment, landing, and examination of goods**

### **Subdivision A—Preliminary**

#### **68 Entry of imported goods**

(1) This section applies to:

- (a) goods that are imported into Australia; and
- (b) goods that are intended to be imported into Australia and that are on board a ship or aircraft that has commenced its journey to Australia; and
- (c) a ship or aircraft that is intended to be imported into Australia and that has commenced its journey to Australia;

but does not apply to:

- (d) goods that are accompanied or unaccompanied personal or household effects of a passenger, or a member of a crew, of a ship or aircraft; and
- (e) goods, other than prescribed goods:
  - (i) that are included in a consignment consigned through the Post Office by one person to another; and
  - (ii) that have a value not exceeding \$1,000 or such other amount as is prescribed; and
- (f) goods, other than prescribed goods:
  - (i) that are included in a consignment consigned otherwise than by post by one person to another; and
  - (ii) that are all transported to Australia in the same ship or aircraft; and
  - (iii) that have a value not exceeding \$250 or such other amount as is prescribed; and
- (g) containers:
  - (i) that are the property of a person carrying on business in Australia; and

**Part IV** The importation of goods

**Division 4** The entry, unshipment, landing, and examination of goods

**Section 68**

---

- (ii) that are imported on a temporary basis to be re-exported, whether empty or loaded; and
  - (h) containers:
    - (i) that were manufactured in Australia; and
    - (ii) that are, when imported into Australia, the property of a person carrying on business in Australia; and
    - (iii) that were the property of that person when, and have remained the property of that person since, they were exported or were last exported from Australia; and
  - (i) goods that, under the regulations, are exempted from this section, either absolutely or on such terms and conditions as are specified in the regulations; and
  - (j) goods stated in a cargo report to be goods whose destination is a place outside Australia.
- (2) The owner of goods to which this section applies may enter the goods for home consumption or, for goods other than tobacco products, enter the goods for warehousing:
- (a) for goods carried on board a ship or aircraft—at any time before the ship or aircraft first arrives at a port or airport in Australia at which any goods are to be discharged; or
  - (b) for goods that are a ship or aircraft and that are not carried on board a ship or aircraft—at any time before the ship or aircraft first arrives at a port or airport in Australia.
- Note: Tobacco products cannot be entered for warehousing (see section 71DG).
- (3) If the owner of goods to which this section applies does not enter the goods under subsection (2), the owner must enter the goods for home consumption or, for goods other than tobacco products, enter the goods for warehousing:
- (a) for goods carried on board a ship or aircraft—after the ship or aircraft first arrives at a port or airport in Australia at which any goods are to be discharged; or
  - (b) for goods that are a ship or aircraft and that are not carried on board a ship or aircraft—after the ship or aircraft first arrives at a port or airport in Australia.

---

Section 68A

---

- (3A) An entry of goods for home consumption is made by communicating to the Department an import declaration in respect of the goods.
- (3B) An entry of goods (other than tobacco products) for warehousing is made by communicating to the Department a warehouse declaration in respect of the goods.
- (4) For the purposes of paragraph (1)(d), goods:
  - (a) in quantities exceeding what could reasonably be expected to be required by a passenger or member of the crew of a ship or aircraft for his or her own use; or
  - (b) that are, to the knowledge or belief of a passenger or member of the crew of a ship or aircraft, to be sold, or used in the course of trading, in Australia;are not included in the personal or household effects of a passenger or crew member.
- (5) For the purposes of paragraphs (1)(e) or (f), the value of goods must be ascertained or determined under Division 2 of Part VIII.

**68A Goods imported for transshipment**

If a cargo report in relation to goods states that the destination of the goods is a place outside Australia, an officer may direct a person who has possession of the goods:

- (a) not to move the goods; or
- (b) to move them to a place specified in the direction.

**69 Like customable goods and excise-equivalent goods**

- (1A) This section does not apply to tobacco products.
- (1) A person may apply to the Collector for permission to deliver into home consumption like customable goods or excise equivalent goods:
  - (a) of a kind specified in the application; and
  - (b) to which section 68 applies;

**Part IV** The importation of goods

**Division 4** The entry, unshipment, landing, and examination of goods

**Section 69**

---

without entering them for that purpose:

- (c) in respect of a recurring 7 day period; or
- (d) in respect of a calendar month if:
  - (ia) the person is a small business entity, or is a person covered by subsection (1AA), (an *eligible business entity*); or
  - (i) the person is included in a class prescribed by the regulations; or
  - (ii) the like customable goods or excise-equivalent goods to be delivered into home consumption are of a kind prescribed by the regulations for the purposes of this subparagraph.

(1AA) A person is covered by this subsection if:

- (a) the person is not a small business entity; and
  - (b) the person would be a small business entity if:
    - (i) each reference in Subdivision 328-C (about what is a small business entity) of the *Income Tax Assessment Act 1997* to \$10 million were instead a reference to \$50 million; and
    - (ii) the reference in paragraph 328-110(5)(b) of that Act to a small business entity were instead a reference to a person covered by this subsection.
- (2) If a person applies in respect of a recurring 7 day period, the person may specify in the application the 7 day period that the person wishes to use.
  - (3) Despite the definition of *days* in section 4, Sundays and public holidays are counted as days for the purpose of determining a recurring 7 day period. This subsection does not affect the operation of section 36 of the *Acts Interpretation Act 1901*.
  - (4) An application must be made in writing in an approved form.
  - (5) The Collector may, on receiving an application under subsection (1) or advice under subsection (13) or (14), by notice in writing:



- (a) give permission to the person to deliver into home consumption, from a place specified in the permission:
    - (i) like customable goods to which section 68 applies; or
    - (ii) excise-equivalent goods to which section 68 applies; to which the application relates without entering them for that purpose; or
  - (b) refuse to give such a permission and set out in the notice the reasons for so refusing.
- (6) If a permission is to apply in respect of a 7 day period, the notice must specify:
- (a) the 7 day period for which permission is given; and
  - (b) the first day of the 7 day period from which permission is given.
- (7) If a permission is to apply in respect of a calendar month, the notice must specify the calendar month from which permission is given.
- (8) A permission given under subsection (5) in respect of like customable goods or excise-equivalent goods is subject to the following conditions:
- (a) if a person's permission applies in respect of a 7 day period and specifies goods other than gaseous fuel—the condition that, to the extent that the permission relates to goods other than gaseous fuel, the person give the Collector a return, by way of a document or electronically, on the first day following the end of each 7 day period, providing particulars in accordance with section 71K or 71L in relation to the goods that have, during the period to which the return relates, been delivered into home consumption under the permission;
  - (b) if a person's permission applies in respect of a 7 day period and specifies gaseous fuel—the condition that, to the extent that the permission relates to gaseous fuel, the person give the Collector a return, by way of a document or electronically, on or before the seventh day following the end of each 7 day period, providing particulars in accordance with section 71K or 71L in relation to the gaseous fuel that

**Section 69**

---

has, during the period to which the return relates, been delivered into home consumption under the permission;

- (c) if a person is an eligible business entity and the person's permission applies in respect of a calendar month—the condition that the person give the Collector a return, by way of a document or electronically, on or before the 21st day of each calendar month, providing particulars in accordance with section 71K or 71L in relation to the goods that have, during the previous calendar month, been delivered into home consumption under the permission;
- (d) if a person's permission applies in respect of a calendar month and the person is included in a class mentioned in subparagraph (1)(d)(i) or has permission to enter like customable goods or excise-equivalent goods of a kind prescribed by the regulations for the purposes of subparagraph (1)(d)(ii)—any condition prescribed by the regulations;
- (e) if a person ceases to be an eligible business entity—the condition that the person advise the Collector, in writing, of that fact as soon as practicable after ceasing to be an eligible business entity;
- (f) if a person ceases to be included in a class mentioned in subparagraph (1)(d)(i)—the condition that the person advise the Collector, in writing, of that fact as soon as practicable after ceasing to be included in that class;
- (g) in any case—the condition that on or after the goods are imported and before they are delivered into home consumption, the goods to which the permission relates must have been or must be entered for warehousing;
- (h) the condition that, at the time when each return is given to the Collector, the person pay any duty owing at the rate applicable when the goods were delivered into home consumption;
- (i) any other condition, specified in the permission, that the Collector considers appropriate.

Note: Paragraphs (8)(a), (b), (c) and (d)—see also subsection (9).

- (9) Despite paragraphs (8)(a), (b), (c) and (d), the Collector may determine different conditions for giving the Collector a return if subsection (13) or (14) applies.
- (10) A person to whom a permission is given under subsection (5) must comply with any conditions to which the permission is subject.

Penalty: 60 penalty units.

- (11) Subsection (10) is an offence of strict liability.

Note: For strict liability, see section 6.1 of the *Criminal Code*.

- (12) If the Collector is satisfied that a person to whom a permission has been given under subsection (5) has failed to comply with any condition to which the permission is subject, the officer may, at any time while the permission remains in force, by notice in writing, revoke the permission. The notice must set out the reasons for the revocation.

- (13) If:

- (a) a person is an eligible business entity or included in a class mentioned in subparagraph (1)(d)(i); and
- (b) the person's permission applies in respect of a calendar month; and
- (c) the person advises the Collector, in writing, that the person ceases to be an eligible business entity or included in a class mentioned in subparagraph (1)(d)(i);

the Collector must, by notice in writing:

- (d) revoke the permission with effect from a specified day; and
  - (e) give another permission under subsection (5) in respect of a 7 day period.
- (14) If a person advises the Collector, in writing, that the person wishes to change the 7 day period in respect of which their permission applies, the Collector may, by notice in writing:
- (a) revoke the permission with effect from a specified day; and
  - (b) give another permission under subsection (5) in respect of another period.

Section 70

---

- (15) Subsections (12) to (14) do not, by implication, limit the application of subsections 33(3) and (3AA) of the *Acts Interpretation Act 1901*.

**70 Special clearance goods**

- (1) In this section, ***special clearance goods*** means goods to which section 68 applies comprising:
- (a) goods reasonably required for disaster relief or for urgent medical purposes; or
  - (b) engines or spare parts that are unavailable in Australia and are urgently required for ships or aircraft, or for other machinery that serves a public purpose; or
  - (c) perishable food.
- (2) A person who has imported or proposes to import goods referred to in paragraph (a) of the definition of ***special clearance goods*** may apply to the Collector at any time, in writing, for permission to deliver the goods into home consumption without entering them for that purpose.
- (3) A person who has imported goods referred to in paragraph (b) or (c) of the definition of ***special clearance goods*** may apply to the Collector, in writing, for permission to deliver the goods into home consumption without entering them for that purpose:
- (a) if the goods become subject to customs control outside the hours of business for dealing with import entries; and
  - (b) the application is made before those hours of business resume.
- (4) Subject to subsection (5), the Collector may, on receipt of an application under subsection (2) or (3), by notice in writing:
- (a) grant permission for the goods to which the application relates to be delivered into home consumption without entering them for that purpose; or
  - (b) refuse to grant such a permission and set out in the notice the reasons for so refusing.

- (5) A permission granted in respect of goods is subject to any condition, specified in the permission, that the Collector considers appropriate.
- (6) Where an application is made in respect of perishable food, the Collector must not grant the permission unless he or she is satisfied that, if he or she refused to do so, the food would be of little or no commercial value when the hours of business for dealing with import entries resumed.
- (7) Where permission is granted in respect of goods, the person to whom the permission is granted must:
  - (a) give the Department a return, within 7 days of the delivery of the goods into home consumption, providing particulars in accordance with section 71K or 71L in relation to the goods; and
  - (b) at the time when the return is given to the Department, pay any duty owing at the rate applicable when the goods were delivered into home consumption; and
  - (c) comply with any condition to which the permission is subject.

Penalty: 60 penalty units.

- (7A) Subsection (7) is an offence of strict liability.

Note: For **strict liability**, see section 6.1 of the *Criminal Code*.

- (8) Where the Collector is satisfied that a person to whom a permission has been granted under this section has failed to comply with any of the conditions to which the permission is subject, the Collector may, at any time before goods are delivered into home consumption, by notice in writing, revoke the permission and set out in the notice the reasons for that revocation.
- (9) In this section, a reference to the hours of business for dealing with import entries is a reference to a time when, under regulations made for the purposes of section 28, the applicant would be able to give a documentary import declaration to the Department.

Section 71

---

**71 Information and grant of authority to deal with goods not required to be entered**

*Information to be given under this section*

- (1) A person to whom section 71AAAB or 71AAAF applies must give information to the Department under this section in the circumstances mentioned in those sections.

*Authority to deal granted under this section*

- (2) A Collector must, if circumstances mentioned in Subdivision AA or AB of this Division require it, give an authority to deal with goods under this section.

*Refusal to grant authority to deal under this section*

- (3) A Collector may, in the circumstances mentioned in section 71AAAB, refuse under this section to authorise the delivery of goods into home consumption.

**Subdivision AA—Information and grant of authority to deal with Subdivision AA goods**

**71AAAA Meaning of *Subdivision AA goods***

In this Subdivision:

***Subdivision AA goods*** means:

- (a) goods of a kind referred to in paragraph 68(1)(d); and
- (b) goods that are prescribed by regulations made for the purposes of subsection 71AAAE(1).

**71AAAB Report and grant of authority to deal with Subdivision AA goods**

*Providing information about Subdivision AA goods*

- (1) A person:
-

Section 71AAAC

---

- (a) who is the owner of Subdivision AA goods; or
  - (b) who is covered by regulations made under subsection 71AAAE(2);
- must, in the circumstances specified in the regulations, provide, under section 71, the information specified in the regulations:
- (c) at the time; and
  - (d) in the manner and form;
- specified in the regulations.

*Authority to deal with Subdivision AA goods*

- (2) If Subdivision AA goods are imported into Australia, a Collector must, having regard to information about the goods given under subsection (1) and (if any) section 196C:
  - (a) authorise the delivery of the goods into home consumption under section 71; or
  - (b) refuse to authorise the delivery of the goods into home consumption and give reasons for the refusal.
- (3) A decision of a Collector mentioned in subsection (2) must be communicated in writing, electronically, or by another method prescribed by the regulations.

*Duty etc. to be paid before authority given*

- (4) A Collector must not give an authority to deal with Subdivision AA goods unless the duty (if any) and any other charge or tax (if any) payable on the importation of the goods has been paid.

**71AAAC Suspension of authority to deal with Subdivision AA goods**

*Suspension of authority to deal*

- (1) If:
    - (a) a Collector has given an authority to deal with Subdivision AA goods; and
    - (b) before the goods are dealt with in accordance with the authority, an officer has reasonable grounds to suspect that
-

**Part IV** The importation of goods

**Division 4** The entry, unshipment, landing, and examination of goods

**Section 71AAAC**

---

the goods were imported into Australia in contravention of a Customs-related law;  
the officer may suspend the authority for a specified period.

- (2) An officer suspends an authority to deal with Subdivision AA goods by signing a notice:
- (a) stating that the authority is suspended; and
  - (b) setting out the reasons for the suspension;
- and serving a copy of the notice on:
- (c) the owner of the goods; or
  - (d) if the owner does not have possession of the goods—on the person who has possession of the goods.

*Revoking a suspension of authority to deal*

- (3) If, during the period of a suspension of an authority to deal with Subdivision AA goods, an officer becomes satisfied that there are no longer reasonable grounds to suspect that the goods were imported into Australia in contravention of a Customs-related law, the officer must revoke the suspension.
- (4) An officer revokes a suspension of an authority to deal with Subdivision AA goods by signing a notice:
- (a) stating that the authority is suspended; and
  - (b) setting out the reasons for the suspension;
- and serving a copy of the notice on:
- (c) the owner of the goods; or
  - (d) if the owner does not have possession of the goods—on the person who has possession of the goods.

*When suspension or revocation of suspension has effect*

- (5) A suspension of an authority to deal with Subdivision AA goods, or a revocation of a suspension of such an authority, has effect from the time when the relevant notice was given.



**Subdivision AB—Information and grant of authority to deal  
with specified low value goods**

**71AAAD Meaning of *specified low value goods***

In this Subdivision:

***specified low value goods*** means goods of a kind referred to in paragraph 68(1)(e), (f) or (i).

**71AAAE Regulations**

- (1) The regulations may prescribe goods that are excluded from being specified low value goods.

Note 1: These goods are Subdivision AA goods for the purposes of Subdivision AA of this Division.

Note 2: For specification by class, see subsection 13(3) of the *Legislation Act 2003*.

- (2) The regulations may prescribe persons who are not required to comply with the provisions of this Subdivision.

Note 1: These persons must comply with Subdivision AA of this Division.

Note 2: For specification by class, see subsection 13(3) of the *Legislation Act 2003*.

**71AAAF Making a self-assessed clearance declaration**

- (1) Despite section 181, the owner of specified low value goods, or a person acting on behalf of the owner, must give the Department a declaration (a ***self-assessed clearance declaration***) under section 71 containing the information that is set out in an approved statement.
- (2) A self-assessed clearance declaration must be communicated electronically to the Department.
- (3) A self-assessed clearance declaration may be communicated together with a cargo report.

**Section 71AAAG**

---

**71AAAG Collector's response if a self-assessed clearance declaration is communicated separately from a cargo report**

- (1) If a self-assessed clearance declaration is communicated to the Department but not together with a cargo report, a Collector must communicate a self-assessed clearance declaration advice electronically to the person who made the declaration.
- (2) A self-assessed clearance declaration advice:
  - (a) must refer to the number given by a Collector to identify the self-assessed clearance declaration to which the advice is a response; and
  - (b) must contain:
    - (i) a statement that the goods covered by the declaration are cleared for home consumption; or
    - (ii) a direction that the goods covered by the declaration be held in their current location or further examined.

**71AAAH Collector's response if a self-assessed clearance declaration is communicated together with a cargo report**

If a self-assessed clearance declaration is communicated together with a cargo report, a Collector may communicate electronically to the person who made the declaration a direction that the goods covered by the declaration be held in their current location or further examined.

**71AAAI Authority to deal with goods covered by a self-assessed clearance declaration**

*If declaration is communicated separately from a cargo report*

- (1) If a Collector gives a self-assessed clearance declaration advice in response to a self-assessed clearance declaration, a Collector must communicate electronically to the person to whom the advice was given an authority under section 71 to deliver into home consumption the goods covered by the declaration.

## Section 71AAAJ

---

- Note 1: Section 71AAAL prevents a Collector from authorising the delivery of goods into home consumption while certain duty etc. payable on the goods is outstanding.
- Note 2: A Collector does not have to give an authority to deal with the goods while the goods are subject to a direction under subparagraph 71AAAG(2)(b)(ii) (see section 71AAAK) or while an officer is seeking further information (see section 71AAAO).

### *If declaration is communicated together with a cargo report*

- (2) If the Department receives a self-assessed clearance declaration together with a cargo report, a Collector must communicate electronically:
- (a) if a Collector gave a direction under section 71AAAH in response to the declaration—to the person who has possession of the goods covered by the declaration; or
  - (b) otherwise—to the person who made the declaration;
- an authority under section 71 to deliver into home consumption the goods covered by the declaration.

- Note 1: Section 71AAAL prevents a Collector from authorising the delivery of goods into home consumption while certain duty etc. payable on the goods is outstanding.
- Note 2: A Collector does not have to give an authority to deal with the goods while the goods are subject to a direction under section 71AAAH (see section 71AAAK) or while an officer is seeking further information (see section 71AAAO).

## **71AAAJ Contents of authority to deal with specified low value goods**

- (1) An authority to deal with specified low value goods must set out:
- (a) any condition under subsection (2) of this section that applies to the authority; and
  - (b) the date on which the authority is given; and
  - (c) any other prescribed information.
- (2) An authority to deal with specified low value goods may be expressed to be subject to a condition that a specified permission for the goods to be dealt with (however described) be obtained under another law of the Commonwealth.

**Section 71AAAK**

---

- (3) If an authority to deal with specified low value goods is expressed to be subject to the condition that a specified permission be obtained, the authority is taken not to have been given until the permission has been obtained.

**71AAAK No authority to deal with specified low value goods while subject to a direction to hold or further examine**

A Collector is not required to grant an authority to deal with specified low value goods at any time while the goods are subject to a direction under subparagraph 71AAAG(2)(b)(ii) or section 71AAAH.

**71AAAL No authority to deal with specified low value goods unless duty etc. paid**

*Duty etc. to be paid before authority given*

- (1) A Collector must not give an authority to deal with specified low value goods unless the duty (if any) and any other charge or tax (if any) payable on the importation of the goods has been paid.

*First exception*

- (2) Subsection (1) does not apply in relation to an authority to deal with specified low value goods, if the goods are covered by item 2 of the table in subsection 132AA(1).

Note: Subsection 132AA(1) provides that import duty on goods covered by item 2 of the table in that subsection must be paid by a time worked out under the regulations.

*Second exception*

- (3) Subsection (1) does not apply in relation to an authority to deal with specified low value goods, if:
- (a) the only duty, charge or tax outstanding on the importation of the goods is one or more of the following:
    - (i) the assessed GST payable on the taxable importation, if any, that is associated with the import of the goods;

Section 71AAAM

---

- (ii) if a taxable importation of a luxury car is associated with the import of the goods—the assessed luxury car tax payable on that taxable importation;
- (iii) if a taxable dealing is associated with the import of the goods—the assessed wine tax payable on that dealing; and
- (b) because of the following provisions, the unpaid assessed GST, assessed luxury car tax or assessed wine tax (as appropriate) is not payable until after duty on the goods was payable (or would have been payable if the goods had been subject to duty):
  - (i) paragraph 33-15(1)(b) of the GST Act;
  - (ii) paragraph 13-20(1)(b) of the Luxury Car Tax Act;
  - (iii) paragraph 23-5(1)(b) of the Wine Tax Act.

**71AAAM Suspension of authority to deal with specified low value goods**

*Suspension of authority to deal*

- (1) If:
  - (a) a Collector has given an authority to deal with specified low value goods; and
  - (b) before the goods are dealt with in accordance with the authority, an officer has reasonable grounds to suspect that the goods were imported into Australia in contravention of a Customs-related law;the officer may suspend the authority for a specified period.
- (2) An officer suspends an authority to deal with specified low value goods by:
  - (a) if the authority was given in the circumstances mentioned in subsection 71AAAI(1)—sending electronically to the person who made the self-assessed clearance declaration a message stating that the authority is suspended and setting out the reasons for the suspension; or

**Section 71AAAN**

---

- (b) if the authority was given in the circumstances mentioned in subsection 71AAAI(2)—sending electronically to the person who has possession of the goods a message stating that the authority is suspended and setting out the reasons for the suspension.

*Revoking a suspension of authority to deal*

- (3) If, during the period of a suspension of an authority to deal with specified low value goods, an officer becomes satisfied that there are no longer reasonable grounds to suspect that the goods were imported into Australia in contravention of a Customs-related law, the officer must revoke the suspension.
- (4) An officer revokes a suspension of an authority to deal with specified low value goods by:
  - (a) if the authority was given in the circumstances mentioned in subsection 71AAAI(1)—sending electronically to the person who made the self-assessed clearance declaration relating to the goods a message stating that the suspension is revoked; or
  - (b) if the authority was given in the circumstances mentioned in subsection 71AAAI(2)—sending electronically to the person who has possession of the goods a message stating that the suspension is revoked.

*When suspension or revocation of suspension has effect*

- (5) A suspension of an authority to deal with specified low value goods, or a revocation of a suspension of such an authority, has effect from the time when the relevant notice was given or the relevant message was sent.

**71AAAN Cancellation of authority to deal with specified low value goods**

- (1) An officer may, at any time before specified low value goods are dealt with in accordance with an authority to deal, cancel the authority.

- (2) An officer cancels an authority to deal with specified low value goods by sending electronically, to the person who has possession of the goods, a message stating that the authority is cancelled and setting out the reasons for the cancellation.
- (3) A cancellation of an authority has effect from the time when the message was sent.

**71AAAO Officer may seek further information in relation to self-assessed clearance declaration**

- (1) A Collector may refuse to grant an authority to deal with goods covered by a self-assessed clearance declaration until an officer doing duty in relation to self-assessed clearance declarations:
  - (a) has verified particulars of the goods; or
  - (b) is satisfied of any other matter that may be relevant to the granting of an authority to deal.
- (2) If an officer doing duty in relation to self-assessed clearance declarations believes on reasonable grounds that the owner of goods covered by a self-assessed clearance declaration:
  - (a) has custody or control of commercial documents relating to the goods that will assist the officer to determine whether this Act has been or is being complied with in respect of the goods; or
  - (b) has or can obtain information that will so assist the officer; the officer may require the owner:
    - (c) to deliver to the officer the commercial documents in respect of the goods that are in the owner's custody or control (including any such documents that had previously been delivered to an officer and had been returned to the owner); or
    - (d) to deliver to the officer such information, in writing, relating to the goods (being information of a kind specified in the notice) as is within the knowledge of the owner or as the owner is reasonably able to obtain.

**Part IV** The importation of goods

**Division 4** The entry, unshipment, landing, and examination of goods

**Section 71AAAO**

---

- (3) A requirement for the delivery of documents or information in respect of a self-assessed clearance declaration must:
  - (a) be communicated electronically to the person who made the declaration; and
  - (b) contain such particulars as are set out in an approved statement.
- (4) If an owner of goods has been required to deliver documents or information in relation to the goods under subsection (2), a Collector must not grant an authority to deal with the goods unless the requirement has been complied with or withdrawn.
- (5) An officer doing duty in relation to self-assessed clearance declarations may ask:
  - (a) the owner of goods covered by a self-assessed clearance declaration; or
  - (b) if another person made the declaration on behalf of the owner—the other person;any questions relating to the goods.
- (6) If a person has been asked a question in respect of goods under subsection (5), a Collector must not grant an authority to deal with the goods unless the question has been answered or withdrawn.
- (7) If an officer doing duty in relation to self-assessed clearance declarations believes on reasonable grounds that the owner of goods covered by a self-assessed clearance declaration:
  - (a) has custody or control of documents relating to the goods that will assist the officer to verify the particulars shown in the declaration; or
  - (b) has or can obtain information that will so assist the officer;the officer may require the owner to produce the documents or supply the information to the officer.
- (8) If an owner of goods has been required to verify a matter in respect of the goods under subsection (7), a Collector must not grant an authority to deal with the goods unless the requirement has been



complied with or withdrawn, or a security has been taken for compliance with the requirement.

- (9) Subject to section 215, if a person delivers a commercial document to an officer doing duty in relation to self-assessed clearance declarations under this section, the officer must deal with the document and then return it to the person.

#### **71AAAP Withdrawal of self-assessed clearance declarations**

- (1) A self-assessed clearance declaration may, at any time before the goods covered by the declaration are dealt with in accordance with an authority to deal, be withdrawn by either:
- (a) the owner of the goods; or
  - (b) a person acting on behalf of the owner;
- communicating the withdrawal electronically to an officer doing duty in relation to self-assessed clearance declarations.
- (2) A person who makes a self-assessed clearance declaration in respect of goods may, at any time before the goods are dealt with in accordance with an authority to deal with the goods, change information in the declaration.
- (3) If a person changes information in a self-assessed clearance declaration, the person is taken, at the time when the self-assessed clearance declaration advice is communicated in respect of the altered declaration, to have withdrawn the declaration as it previously stood.
- (4) A withdrawal of a self-assessed clearance declaration has no effect during any period while a requirement under subsection 71AAAO(2) or (7) in respect of the goods to which the declaration relates has not been complied with.
- (5) A withdrawal of a self-assessed clearance declaration is effected when it is, or is taken under section 71AAAT to have been, communicated to the Department.
- (6) If:

Section 71AAAQ

---

- (a) a self-assessed clearance declaration is communicated to the Department; and
  - (b) any duty, fee, charge or tax in respect of goods covered by the declaration remains unpaid in respect of the goods for 30 days starting on:
    - (i) the day on which the self-assessed clearance declaration advice relating to the goods is communicated; or
    - (ii) if under subsection 132AA(1) the duty is payable by a time worked out under the regulations—the day on which that time occurs; and
  - (c) after that period ends, the Comptroller-General of Customs gives written notice to the owner of the goods requiring payment of the unpaid duty, fee, charge or tax (as appropriate) within a further period set out in the notice; and
  - (d) the unpaid duty, fee, charge or tax (as appropriate) is not paid within the further period;
- the self-assessed clearance declaration is taken to have been withdrawn under subsection (1).

**71AAAQ Further self-assessed clearance declaration not to be given while there is an existing self-assessed clearance declaration**

- (1) If goods are covered by a self-assessed clearance declaration, a person must not communicate a further self-assessed clearance declaration in respect of the goods or any part of the goods unless the first-mentioned self-assessed clearance declaration is withdrawn.

Penalty: 60 penalty units.

- (2) An offence under subsection (1) is an offence of strict liability.

Note: For *strict liability*, see section 6.1 of the *Criminal Code*.

**71AAAR Effect of withdrawal of a self-assessed clearance declaration**

- (1) When a withdrawal of a self-assessed clearance declaration takes effect, any authority to deal with the goods to which the declaration relates is revoked.
- (2) Despite the withdrawal:
  - (a) a person may be prosecuted under Division 4 of Part XIII, or an infringement notice may be given to a person, in respect of the self-assessed clearance declaration; and
  - (b) a penalty may be imposed on a person who is convicted of an offence in respect of the declaration;as if it had not been withdrawn.

**71AAAS Annotation of self-assessed clearance declaration by Collector for certain purposes not to constitute withdrawal**

Any annotation of a self-assessed clearance declaration that is made by a Collector as a result of the acceptance by a Collector of an application for:

- (a) a refund or rebate of all or part of the duty paid on goods covered by the declaration; or
- (b) a remission of all or part of the duty payable on goods covered by the declaration;

is not taken to constitute a withdrawal of the declaration for the purposes of this Act.

**71AAAT Manner and effect of communicating self-assessed clearance declarations to Department**

- (1) The Comptroller-General of Customs may approve different statements for electronic communications to be made in relation to different classes of goods for which a self-assessed clearance declaration is required.

**Section 71A**

---

- (2) For the purposes of this Act, a self-assessed clearance declaration is taken to have been communicated to the Department electronically:
  - (a) when a self-assessed clearance declaration advice is communicated by a Collector electronically to the person identified in the declaration as the person sending the declaration; or
  - (b) in the case of a self-assessed clearance declaration communicated to the Department together with a cargo report—when a Collector communicates electronically to the person who made the declaration an acknowledgment of the declaration.
- (3) For the purposes of this Act, a withdrawal of a self-assessed clearance declaration is taken to have been communicated to the Department electronically when an acknowledgment of the withdrawal is communicated by a Collector electronically to the person identified in the withdrawal as the person sending the withdrawal.

**Subdivision B—Import declarations**

**71A Making an import declaration**

- (1) An import declaration is a communication to the Department in accordance with this section of information about:
  - (a) goods to which section 68 applies; or
  - (b) warehoused goods;that are intended to be entered for home consumption.
- (2) An import declaration can be communicated by document or electronically.
- (3) A documentary import declaration must be communicated to the Department:
  - (a) by giving or sending it to an officer doing duty in relation to import declarations at the place at which the goods are to be delivered for home consumption; or

- (b) by leaving it at a place:
  - (i) that has been allocated for lodgement of import declarations by notice published on the Department's website; and
  - (ii) that is where the goods are to be delivered for home consumption.
- (5) If the information communicated to the Department in an import declaration relating to goods adequately identifies any permission (however it is described) that has been given for the importation of those goods, the identification of the permission in that information is taken, for the purposes of any law of the Commonwealth (including this Act), to be the production of the permission to an officer.
- (6) However, subsection (5) does not affect any power of an officer, under this Act, to require the production of a permission referred to in that subsection.
- (7) If:
  - (a) an import declaration is, or is taken under section 71L to have been, communicated to the Department; and
  - (b) before the time when the declaration is, or is so taken to have been, communicated to the Department, the goods to which the declaration relates:
    - (i) have been imported; or
    - (ii) for goods carried on board a ship or aircraft—have been brought to the first port or airport in Australia at which any goods are to be discharged; or
    - (iii) for goods that are a ship or aircraft and that are not carried on board a ship or aircraft—have arrived at a port or airport in Australia;the goods are taken to have been entered for home consumption.
- (8) If:
  - (a) an import declaration is, or is taken under section 71L to have been, communicated to the Department; and

**Section 71B**

---

- (b) at the time when the declaration is, or is so taken to have been, communicated to the Department, the goods to which the declaration relates:
  - (i) for goods carried on board a ship or aircraft—have not been brought to the first port or airport in Australia at which any goods are to be discharged; or
  - (ii) for goods that are a ship or aircraft and that are not carried on board a ship or aircraft—have not arrived at a port or airport in Australia;

the goods are taken to be entered for home consumption only when they are brought to that first port or airport in Australia or when they arrive at a port or airport in Australia (as the case requires).

**71B Liability for import declaration processing charge**

- (1) When an import declaration (including an altered import declaration) in respect of goods to which section 68 applies (other than warehoused goods) is, or is taken to have been, communicated to the Department under section 71A, the owner of the goods becomes liable to pay import declaration processing charge in respect of the declaration.
- (2) If a person who is an owner of goods pays import declaration processing charge in respect of an import declaration relating to particular goods, any other person who is an owner of those goods ceases to be liable to pay charge in respect of that declaration.
- (3) If an import declaration is withdrawn under subsection 71F(1), or is taken, under subsection 71F(2) or (7), to have been withdrawn, before the issue of an authority to deal in respect of goods covered by the declaration, then, despite subsection (1), the owner of the goods is not liable to pay import declaration processing charge in respect of the declaration.

*Exemptions from charge*

- (4) The Minister may, by legislative instrument, determine one or more of the following:

Section 71BA

---

- (a) that specified persons are exempt from liability to pay import declaration processing charge;
  - (b) that persons are exempt from liability to pay import declaration processing charge in respect of import declarations relating to specified goods;
  - (c) that specified persons are exempt from liability to pay import declaration processing charge in respect of import declarations relating to specified goods.
- (5) An instrument under subsection (4) takes effect on the day specified in the instrument (which may be earlier or later than the day the instrument is made).

*Refund of charge*

- (6) If:
- (a) a person pays an amount of import declaration processing charge on or after the day an instrument under subsection (4) takes effect; and
  - (b) the person is exempt from liability to pay that amount of charge because of that instrument;
- the Comptroller-General of Customs must, on behalf of the Commonwealth, refund to the person an amount equal to the amount of charge paid.

*Debt*

- (7) An amount of import declaration processing charge that a person is liable to pay:
- (a) is a debt due by the person to the Commonwealth; and
  - (b) may be recovered by action in a court of competent jurisdiction.

**71BA Warehoused goods declaration fee**

- (1) An owner of warehoused goods who makes an import declaration in respect of the goods is liable to pay a fee (the ***warehoused goods declaration fee***) for the processing of the declaration.

**Section 71C**

---

- (2) The amount of the warehoused goods declaration fee is:
  - (a) if the import declaration is made electronically—\$23.00 or, if another amount (not exceeding \$34.00) is prescribed by the regulations, the amount so prescribed; or
  - (b) if the import declaration is made by document—\$63.00 or, if another amount (not exceeding \$94.00) is prescribed by the regulations, the amount so prescribed.
- (3) If a person who is an owner of warehoused goods pays the warehoused goods declaration fee for the processing of an import declaration in respect of the goods, any other person who is an owner of the goods ceases to be liable to pay the fee for the processing of the import declaration.
- (4) In this section:

*warehoused goods* includes goods that, under section 100, may be dealt with as warehoused goods.

**71C Authority to deal with goods in respect of which an import declaration has been made**

- (1) If an import declaration in respect of goods has been communicated to the Department, a Collector must give an import declaration advice, by document or electronically, in accordance with this section.
- (2) An import declaration advice relating to goods entered by documentary import declaration:
  - (a) must be given to the owner of the goods or be made available for collection by leaving it at a place that has been allocated for collection of such advices by notice published on the Department's website; and
  - (b) must contain:
    - (i) a statement to the effect that the goods are cleared for home consumption; or
    - (ii) a statement that the goods are directed to be held in their current location or are directed for further examination.



- (3) An import declaration advice relating to goods entered by an electronic import declaration:
  - (a) must refer to the number given by a Collector to identify the particular import declaration; and
  - (b) must be communicated electronically to the person who made the declaration; and
  - (c) must contain:
    - (i) a statement to the effect that the goods are cleared for home consumption; or
    - (ii) a statement that the goods are directed to be held in their current location or are directed for further examination.
- (4) Subject to subsection (5), if:
  - (a) an import declaration advice is given or communicated under this section; and
  - (b) a payment is made of any duty, assessed GST, assessed luxury car tax, assessed wine tax, import declaration processing charge or other charge or fee payable at the time of entry of, or in respect of, the goods covered by the import declaration advice;a Collector must:
  - (c) if the advice was given under subsection (2)—give the person to whom the advice was given an authority, in writing, to take the goods into home consumption; and
  - (d) if the advice was communicated electronically under subsection (3)—communicate electronically, to the person to whom the advice was communicated, an authority to take the goods into home consumption.
- (5) A Collector is not required to give or communicate an authority under subsection (4) while the goods concerned are subject to a direction referred to in subparagraph (2)(b)(ii) or (3)(c)(ii).
- (6) A Collector must give an authority under subsection (4) in relation to goods covered by item 2 of the table in subsection 132AA(1) if subsection (4) would require a Collector to do so apart from paragraph (4)(b).

**Part IV** The importation of goods

**Division 4** The entry, unshipment, landing, and examination of goods

**Section 71C**

---

Note: Subsection 132AA(1) provides that import duty on goods covered by item 2 of the table in that subsection must be paid by a time worked out under the regulations.

- (7) A Collector must give an authority under subsection (4) in relation to goods if:
- (a) that subsection would require a Collector to do so apart from the fact that any or all of the following were not paid when duty on the goods was paid (or would have been payable if the goods had been subject to duty):
    - (i) the assessed GST payable on the taxable importation, if any, that is associated with the import of the goods;
    - (ii) if a taxable importation of a luxury car is associated with the import of the goods—the assessed luxury car tax payable on that taxable importation;
    - (iii) if a taxable dealing is associated with the import of the goods—the assessed wine tax payable on that dealing; and
  - (b) because of the following provisions, the unpaid assessed GST, assessed luxury car tax or assessed wine tax (as appropriate) was not payable until after duty on the goods was payable (or would have been payable if the goods had been subject to duty):
    - (i) paragraph 33-15(1)(b) of the GST Act;
    - (ii) paragraph 13-20(1)(b) of the Luxury Car Tax Act;
    - (iii) paragraph 23-5(1)(b) of the Wine Tax Act.
- (8) If goods are authorised to be taken into home consumption, the authority to deal, whether given by a document or electronically, must set out:
- (a) any condition of the kind referred to in subsection (9) to which the authority is subject; and
  - (b) the date on which the authority is given; and
  - (c) such other information as is prescribed.
- (9) An authority to deal with goods may be expressed to be subject to a condition that a specified permission for the goods to be dealt

with (however it is described) be obtained under another law of the Commonwealth.

- (10) If an authority to deal with goods is expressed to be subject to the condition that a specified permission be obtained, the authority is taken not to have been given until the permission has been obtained.
- (11) An officer may, at any time before goods authorised to be taken into home consumption are so dealt with, cancel the authority:
  - (a) if the authority was given in respect of a documentary declaration, by:
    - (i) signing a notice stating that the authority is cancelled and setting out the reasons for the cancellation; and
    - (ii) serving a copy of the notice on the person who made the declaration or, if that person does not have possession of the goods, on the person who has possession of the goods; or
  - (b) if the authority was given in respect of an electronic declaration—by sending electronically, to the person who made the declaration, a message stating that the authority is cancelled and setting out the reasons for the cancellation.
- (12) If, at any time before goods authorised to be taken into home consumption are so dealt with, an officer has reasonable grounds to suspect that the goods were imported into Australia in contravention of any Customs-related law, the officer may suspend the authority for a specified period:
  - (a) if the authority was given in respect of a documentary declaration, by:
    - (i) signing a notice stating that the authority is so suspended and setting out the reasons for the suspension; and
    - (ii) serving a copy of the notice on the person who made the declaration or, if that person does not have possession of the goods, on the person who has possession of the goods; or

**Section 71D**

---

- (b) if the authority was given in respect of an electronic declaration—by sending electronically, to the person who made the declaration, a message stating that the authority is so suspended and setting out the reasons for the suspension.
- (13) If, during the suspension under subsection (12) of an authority, an officer becomes satisfied that there are no longer reasonable grounds to suspect that the goods were imported into Australia in contravention of a Customs-related law, the officer must revoke the suspension:
  - (a) if the authority was given in respect of a documentary declaration, by:
    - (i) signing a notice stating that the suspension is revoked; and
    - (ii) serving a copy of the notice on the person to whom the notice of the suspension was given; or
  - (b) if the authority was given in respect of an electronic declaration—by sending electronically, to the person to whom the message notifying the suspension was sent, a message stating that the suspension is revoked.
- (14) A cancellation or suspension of an authority, or a revocation of a suspension of an authority, has effect from the time when the relevant notice is served or the relevant message is sent, as the case may be.

**71D Visual examination in presence of officer**

- (1) If a person who is permitted or required to make an import declaration in respect of goods to which section 68 applies does not have the information to complete the declaration, the person may apply to the Department, by document or electronically, for permission to examine the goods in the presence of an officer.
- (2) A documentary application must be communicated to the Department by giving it to an officer doing duty in relation to import declarations.

- (3) When an application is given to an officer under subsection (2) or is sent electronically, an officer must, by writing or by message sent electronically, give the applicant permission to examine the goods on a day and at a place specified in the notice.
- (4) A person who has received a permission may examine the goods in accordance with the permission in the presence of an officer.

**71DA An officer may seek additional information**

- (1) Without limiting the information that may be required to be included in an import declaration, if an import declaration has been made in respect of goods, authority to deal with the goods may be refused until an officer doing duty in relation to import declarations:
  - (a) has verified particulars of the goods shown in the import declaration; or
  - (b) is satisfied of any other matter that may be relevant to the granting of an authority to deal.
- (2) If an officer doing duty in relation to import declarations believes, on reasonable grounds, that the owner of goods to which an import declaration relates has custody or control of commercial documents, or has, or can obtain, information, relating to the goods that will assist the officer to determine whether this Act has been or is being complied with in respect of the goods, the officer may require the owner:
  - (a) to deliver to the officer the commercial documents in respect of the goods that are in the owner's custody or control (including any such documents that had previously been delivered to an officer and had been returned to the owner); or
  - (b) to deliver to the officer such information, in writing, relating to the goods (being information of a kind specified in the notice) as is within the knowledge of the owner or as the owner is reasonably able to obtain.

**Part IV** The importation of goods

**Division 4** The entry, unshipment, landing, and examination of goods

**Section 71DA**

---

- (3) A documentary requirement for the delivery of documents or information in respect of an import declaration must:
  - (a) be communicated to the person by whom, or on whose behalf, the declaration was communicated; and
  - (b) be in an approved form and contain such particulars as the form requires.
- (4) An electronic requirement for the delivery of documents or information in respect of an import declaration must:
  - (a) be communicated electronically to the person who made the declaration; and
  - (b) contain such particulars as are set out in an approved statement.
- (5) An officer doing duty in relation to import declarations may ask:
  - (a) the owner of goods in respect of which an import declaration has been made; and
  - (b) if another person made the declaration on behalf of the owner—that other person;any questions relating to the goods.
- (6) If an officer doing duty in relation to import declarations believes, on reasonable grounds, that the owner of goods to which an import declaration relates has custody or control of documents, or has, or can obtain, information, relating to the goods that will assist the officer to verify the particulars shown in the import declaration, the officer may require the owner to produce the documents or supply the information to the officer.
- (7) If:
  - (a) the owner of goods has been required to deliver documents or information in relation to the goods under subsection (2); or
  - (b) the owner of, or the person making an import declaration in respect of, goods has been asked a question in respect of the goods under subsection (5); or
  - (c) the owner of goods has been required to verify a matter in respect of the goods under subsection (6);

Section 71DG

---

authority to deal with the relevant goods in accordance with the declaration must not be granted unless:

- (d) the requirement referred to in paragraph (a) has been complied with or withdrawn; or
  - (e) the question referred to in paragraph (b) has been answered or withdrawn; or
  - (f) the requirement referred to in paragraph (c) has been complied with or withdrawn, or a security has been taken for compliance with the requirement;
- as the case requires.
- (8) Subject to section 215, if a person delivers a commercial document to an officer doing duty in relation to import declarations under this section, the officer must deal with the document and then return it to the person.

**Subdivision D—Warehouse declarations**

**71DG Subdivision does not apply to tobacco products**

This Subdivision does not apply to tobacco products.

Note: Tobacco products cannot be warehoused (see subsections 68(2) and (3)).

**71DH Making a warehouse declaration**

- (1) A warehouse declaration is a communication to the Department in accordance with this section of information about goods to which section 68 applies that are intended to be entered for warehousing.
- (2) A warehouse declaration may be communicated by document or electronically.
- (3) A documentary warehouse declaration must be communicated to the Department:
  - (a) by giving or sending it to an officer doing duty in relation to warehouse declarations at the place at which the goods are to be delivered for warehousing; or

**Section 71DH**

---

- (b) by leaving it at a place:
    - (i) that has been allocated for lodgement of warehouse declarations by notice published on the Department's website; and
    - (ii) that is where the goods are to be delivered for warehousing.
- (5) If the information communicated to the Department in a warehouse declaration relating to goods adequately identifies any permission (however it is described) that has been given for the importation of those goods, the identification of the permission in that information is taken, for the purposes of any law of the Commonwealth (including this Act), to be the production of the permission to an officer.
- (6) However, subsection (5) does not affect any power of an officer, under this Act, to require the production of a permission referred to in that subsection.
- (7) If:
  - (a) a warehouse declaration is, or is taken under section 71L to have been, communicated to the Department; and
  - (b) before the time when the declaration is, or is so taken to have been, communicated to the Department, the goods to which the declaration relates have been imported or have been brought to the first port or airport in Australia at which any goods are to be discharged;the goods are taken to have been entered for warehousing.
- (8) If:
  - (a) a warehouse declaration is, or is taken under section 71L to have been, communicated to the Department; and
  - (b) at the time when the warehouse declaration is, or is so taken to have been, communicated to the Department, the goods to which the declaration relates have not been brought to the first port or airport in Australia at which any goods are to be discharged;



Section 71DI

---

the goods are taken to be entered for warehousing only when they are brought to that port or airport.

**71DI Liability for warehouse declaration processing charge**

- (1) When a warehouse declaration (including an altered warehouse declaration) in respect of goods is, or is taken to have been, communicated to the Department under section 71DH, the owner of the goods becomes liable to pay warehouse declaration processing charge in respect of the declaration.
- (2) If a person who is an owner of goods pays warehouse declaration processing charge in respect of a warehouse declaration relating to particular goods, any other person who is an owner of those goods ceases to be liable to pay charge in respect of that declaration.
- (3) If a warehouse declaration is withdrawn under subsection 71F(1), or is taken, under subsection 71F(2) or (7), to have been withdrawn, before the issue of an authority to deal in respect of goods covered by the declaration, then, despite subsection (1), the owner of the goods is not liable to pay warehouse declaration processing charge in respect of the declaration.

*Debt*

- (4) An amount of warehouse declaration processing charge that a person is liable to pay:
  - (a) is a debt due by the person to the Commonwealth; and
  - (b) may be recovered by action in a court of competent jurisdiction.

**71DJ Authority to deal with goods in respect of which a warehouse declaration has been made**

- (1) If a warehouse declaration in respect of goods has been communicated to the Department, a Collector must give a warehouse declaration advice, by document or electronically, in accordance with this section.

**Section 71DJ**

---

- (2) A warehouse declaration advice relating to goods entered by documentary warehouse declaration:
  - (a) must be given to the owner of the goods or be made available for collection by leaving it at a place that has been allocated for collection of such advices by notice published on the Department's website; and
  - (b) must contain:
    - (i) a statement to the effect that the goods are cleared for warehousing; or
    - (ii) a statement that the goods are directed to be held in their current location or are directed for further examination.
- (3) A warehouse declaration advice relating to goods entered by an electronic warehouse declaration:
  - (a) must refer to the number given by a Collector to identify the particular warehouse declaration; and
  - (b) must be communicated electronically to the person who made the declaration; and
  - (c) must contain:
    - (i) a statement to the effect that the goods are cleared for warehousing; or
    - (ii) a statement that the goods are directed to be held in their current location or are directed for further examination.
- (4) Subject to subsection (5), if:
  - (a) a warehouse declaration advice is given or communicated under this section; and
  - (b) a payment is made of any warehouse declaration processing charge or other charge or fee payable at the time of entry of, or in respect of, the goods covered by the warehouse declaration advice;a Collector must:
  - (c) if the advice was given under subsection (2)—give the person to whom the advice was given an authority, in writing, to take the goods into warehousing; and

- (d) if the advice was communicated electronically under subsection (3)—communicate electronically, to the person to whom the advice was communicated, an authority to take the goods into warehousing.
- (5) A Collector is not required to give or communicate an authority under subsection (4) while the goods concerned are subject to a direction referred to in subparagraph (2)(b)(ii) or (3)(c)(ii).
- (6) If goods are authorised to be taken into warehousing, the authority to deal, whether given by a document or electronically, must set out:
  - (a) any condition of the kind referred to in subsection (7) to which the authority is subject; and
  - (b) the date on which the authority is given; and
  - (c) such other information as is prescribed.
- (7) An authority to deal with goods may be expressed to be subject to a condition that a specified permission for the goods to be dealt with (however it is described) be obtained under another law of the Commonwealth.
- (8) If an authority to deal with goods is expressed to be subject to the condition that a specified permission be obtained, the authority is taken not to have been given until the permission has been obtained.
- (9) An officer may, at any time before goods authorised to be taken into warehousing are so dealt with, cancel the authority:
  - (a) if the authority was given in respect of a documentary declaration, by:
    - (i) signing a notice stating that the authority is cancelled and setting out the reasons for the cancellation; and
    - (ii) serving a copy of the notice on the person who made the declaration or, if that person does not have possession of the goods, on the person who has possession of the goods; or

**Section 71DJ**

---

- (b) if the authority was given in respect of an electronic declaration—by sending electronically, to the person who made the declaration, a message stating that the authority is cancelled and setting out the reasons for the cancellation.
- (10) If, at any time before goods authorised to be taken into warehousing are so dealt with, an officer has reasonable grounds to suspect that the goods were imported into Australia in contravention of any Customs-related law, the officer may suspend the authority for a specified period:
  - (a) if the authority was given in respect of a documentary declaration, by:
    - (i) signing a notice stating that the authority is so suspended and setting out the reasons for the suspension; and
    - (ii) serving a copy of the notice on the person who made the declaration or, if that person does not have possession of the goods, on the person who has possession of the goods; or
  - (b) if the authority was given in respect of an electronic declaration—by sending electronically, to the person who made the declaration, a message stating that the authority is so suspended and setting out the reasons for the suspension.
- (11) If, during the suspension under subsection (10) of an authority, an officer becomes satisfied that there are no longer reasonable grounds to suspect that the goods were imported into Australia in contravention of a Customs-related law, the officer must revoke the suspension:
  - (a) if the authority was given in respect of a documentary declaration, by:
    - (i) signing a notice stating that the suspension is revoked; and
    - (ii) serving a copy of the notice on the person to whom the notice of the suspension was given; or
  - (b) if the authority was given in respect of an electronic declaration—by sending electronically, to the person to

Section 71DK

---

whom the message notifying the suspension was sent, a message stating that the suspension is revoked.

- (12) A cancellation or suspension of an authority, or a revocation of a suspension of an authority, has effect from the time when the relevant notice is served or the relevant message is sent, as the case may be.

**71DK Visual examination in presence of officer**

- (1) If a person who is permitted or required to make a warehouse declaration in respect of goods to which section 68 applies does not have the information to complete the declaration, the person may apply to the Department, by document or electronically, for permission to examine the goods in the presence of an officer.
- (2) A documentary application must be communicated to the Department by giving it to an officer doing duty in relation to warehouse declarations.
- (3) When an application is given to an officer under subsection (2) or is sent electronically, an officer must, by writing or by message sent electronically, give the applicant permission to examine the goods on a day and at a place specified in the notice.
- (4) A person who has received a permission may examine the goods in accordance with the permission in the presence of an officer.

**71DL An officer may seek additional information**

- (1) Without limiting the information that may be required to be included in a warehouse declaration, if a warehouse declaration has been made in respect of goods, authority to deal with the goods may be refused until an officer doing duty in relation to warehouse declarations:
- (a) has verified particulars of the goods shown in the warehouse declaration; or
  - (b) is satisfied of any other matter that may be relevant to the granting of an authority to deal.

**Section 71DL**

---

- (2) If an officer doing duty in relation to warehouse declarations believes, on reasonable grounds, that the owner of goods to which a warehouse declaration relates has custody or control of commercial documents, or has, or can obtain, information, relating to the goods that will assist the officer to determine whether this Act has been or is being complied with in respect of the goods, the officer may require the owner:
  - (a) to deliver to the officer the commercial documents in respect of the goods that are in the owner's custody or control (including any such documents that had previously been delivered to an officer and had been returned to the owner); or
  - (b) to deliver to the officer such information, in writing, relating to the goods (being information of a kind specified in the notice) as is within the knowledge of the owner or as the owner is reasonably able to obtain.
- (3) A documentary requirement for the delivery of documents or information in respect of a warehouse declaration must:
  - (a) be communicated to the person by whom, or on whose behalf, the declaration was communicated; and
  - (b) be in an approved form and contain such particulars as the form requires.
- (4) An electronic requirement for the delivery of documents or information in respect of a warehouse declaration must:
  - (a) be communicated electronically to the person who made the declaration; and
  - (b) contain such particulars as are set out in an approved statement.
- (5) An officer doing duty in relation to warehouse declarations may ask:
  - (a) the owner of goods in respect of which a warehouse declaration has been made; and
  - (b) if another person made the declaration on behalf of the owner—that other person;

any questions relating to the goods.

- (6) If an officer doing duty in relation to warehouse declarations believes, on reasonable grounds, that the owner of goods to which a warehouse declaration relates has custody or control of commercial documents, or has, or can obtain, information, relating to the goods that will assist the officer to verify the particulars shown in the warehouse declaration, the officer may require the owner to produce the documents or supply the information to the officer.
- (7) If:
- (a) the owner of goods has been required to deliver documents or information in relation to the goods under subsection (2); or
  - (b) the owner of, or the person making a warehouse declaration in respect of, goods has been asked a question in respect of the goods under subsection (5); or
  - (c) the owner of goods has been required to verify a matter in respect of the goods under subsection (6);
- authority to deal with the relevant goods in accordance with the declaration must not be granted unless:
- (d) the requirement referred to in paragraph (a) has been complied with or withdrawn; or
  - (e) the question referred to in paragraph (b) has been answered or withdrawn; or
  - (f) the requirement referred to in paragraph (c) has been complied with or withdrawn, or a security has been taken for compliance with the requirement;
- as the case requires.
- (8) Subject to section 215, if a person delivers a commercial document to an officer doing duty in relation to warehouse declarations under this section, the officer must deal with the document and then return it to the person.

Section 71E

---

**Subdivision E—General**

**71E Application for movement permission**

- (1) Where particular goods, or goods of a particular kind, are, or after their importation will be, subject to customs control, application may be made to the Department, by document or electronically, in accordance with this section, for permission to move those goods, or goods of that kind, or to move them after their importation, to a place specified in the application.
- (2) A documentary movement application must:
  - (a) be made by the owner of the goods concerned; and
  - (b) be communicated to the Department by giving it to an officer doing duty in relation to import entries or to the movement of goods subject to customs control.
- (2A) If:
  - (a) the goods are goods to which section 68 applies; and
  - (b) the goods have not been entered for home consumption or warehousing; and
  - (c) subsection (2C) does not apply to the goods;a movement application may be made only by:
  - (d) for goods carried on board a ship or aircraft—the operator of the ship or aircraft, a cargo reporter in relation to the goods, or a stevedore or depot operator who has, or intends to take, possession of the goods; or
  - (e) for goods that are a ship or aircraft and that are not carried on board a ship or aircraft—the owner of the goods.
- (2B) A movement application under subsection (2A) must be made electronically.
- (2C) This subsection applies to goods if:
  - (a) the goods are:
    - (i) accompanied by, and described in, temporary admission papers issued in accordance with an agreement between Australia and one or more other countries that provides



- for the temporary importation of goods without payment of duty; or
- (ii) subject to an application under section 162AA for permission to take delivery of goods; and
- (b) neither of the following applies:
- (i) the Comptroller-General of Customs has refused to accept a security or undertaking under section 162A in relation to the goods;
  - (ii) a Collector has refused to grant permission under section 162A to take delivery of the goods.
- (3) If a movement application is duly communicated to the Department, subsections (3AA) and (3AB) apply.
- (3AA) An officer may direct the applicant to ensure that the goods are held in the place where they are currently located until the decision is made on the application.
- (3AB) If a direction is not given under subsection (3AA), or a reasonable period has elapsed since the giving of such a direction to enable the making of an informed decision on the application, an officer must:
- (a) if the application is a document movement application—by notice in writing to the applicant; or
  - (b) if the application is an electronic movement application—by sending a message electronically to the applicant;
- do either of the following:
- (c) give the applicant permission to move the goods to which the application relates in accordance with the application either unconditionally or subject to such conditions as are specified in the notice or message;
  - (d) refuse the application and set out in the notice or message the reasons for the refusal.
- (3B) If a person moves goods otherwise than in accordance with the requirement of a permission to which the goods relate, the movement of the goods is, for the purposes of paragraph 229(1)(g), taken not to have been authorised by this Act.

**Part IV** The importation of goods

**Division 4** The entry, unshipment, landing, and examination of goods

**Section 71F**

---

(3C) If a cargo report states that goods specified in the report are proposed to be moved from a Customs place to another Customs place, then, despite section 71L, the statement is taken to be a movement application in respect of the goods duly made under this section.

(3D) In subsection (3C):

*Customs place* has the meaning given by subsection 183UA(1).

- (4) Where goods are moved to a place other than a warehouse in accordance with a permission under subsection (3), an officer of Customs may, at any time while the goods remain under customs control, direct in writing that they be moved from that place to a warehouse specified in the direction within a period specified in the direction.
- (5) If goods are not moved in accordance with such a direction, an officer of Customs may arrange for the goods to be moved to the warehouse specified in the direction or to any other warehouse.
- (6) Where an officer of Customs has arranged for goods to be moved to a warehouse, the Commonwealth has a lien on the goods for any expenses incurred in connection with their removal to the warehouse and for any warehouse rent and charges incurred in relation to the goods.

**71F Withdrawal of import entries**

- (1) At any time after an import entry is communicated to the Department and before the goods to which it relates are dealt with in accordance with the entry, a withdrawal of the entry may be communicated to the Department by document or electronically.
- (2) If, at any time after a person has communicated an import entry to the Department and before the goods are dealt with in accordance with the entry, the person changes information included in the entry, the person is taken, at the time when the import entry advice is given or communicated in respect of the altered entry, to have withdrawn the entry as it previously stood.

- (3) A documentary withdrawal of an import entry must:
  - (a) be communicated by the person by whom, or on whose behalf, the entry was communicated; and
  - (b) be communicated to the Department by giving it to an officer doing duty in relation to import entries.
- (5) A withdrawal of an import entry has no effect during any period while a requirement under subsection 71DA(2) or (6) or 71DL(2) or (6) in respect of the goods to which the entry relates has not been complied with.
- (6) A withdrawal of an import entry is effected when it is, or is taken under section 71L to have been, communicated to the Department.
- (7) If:
  - (a) an import entry is communicated to the Department; and
  - (b) any duty, fee, charge or tax in respect of goods covered by the entry remains unpaid in respect of the goods concerned for 30 days starting on:
    - (i) the day on which the import entry advice relating to the goods is communicated; or
    - (ii) if under subsection 132AA(1) the duty is payable by a time worked out under the regulations—the day on which that time occurs; and
  - (c) after that period ends, the Comptroller-General of Customs gives written notice to the owner of the goods requiring payment of the unpaid duty, fee, charge or tax (as appropriate) within a further period set out in the notice; and
  - (d) the unpaid duty, fee, charge or tax (as appropriate) is not paid within the further period;the import entry is taken to have been withdrawn under subsection (1).

Section 71G

---

**71G Goods not to be entered while an entry is outstanding**

- (1) If goods have been entered for home consumption under subsection 68(2) or (3), a person must not communicate a further import declaration or a warehouse declaration in respect of the goods or any part of the goods unless the import declaration that resulted in the goods being entered for home consumption is withdrawn.

Penalty: 60 penalty units.

- (2) An offence for a contravention of subsection (1) is an offence of strict liability.

**71H Effect of withdrawal**

- (1) When a withdrawal of an import entry in respect of goods takes effect, any authority to deal with the goods is revoked.
- (2) Despite the withdrawal:
- (a) a person may be prosecuted under Division 4 of Part XIII, or an infringement notice may be given to a person, in respect of the import entry; and
  - (b) a penalty may be imposed on a person who is convicted of an offence in respect of the import entry;
- as if it had not been withdrawn.
- (3) The withdrawal of a documentary import declaration or of a documentary warehouse declaration does not entitle the person who communicated it to have it returned.

**71J Annotation of import entry by Collector for certain purposes not to constitute withdrawal**

Any annotation of an import entry that is made by a Collector as a result of the acceptance by a Collector of an application for a refund or rebate of all or a part of the duty paid, or for a remission of all or part of the duty payable, on goods covered by the entry, is

not to be taken to constitute a withdrawal of the entry for the purposes of this Act.

**71K Manner of communicating with Department by document**

- (1) An import entry, a withdrawal of an import entry, a visual examination application, a movement application, or a return for the purposes of subsection 69(8) or 70(7) or section 105C, that is communicated to the Department by document:
  - (a) must be in an approved form; and
  - (b) must contain such information as the approved form requires; and
  - (c) must be signed in the manner indicated in the approved form.
- (2) The Comptroller-General of Customs may approve different forms for documentary communications to be made in different circumstances or by different classes of persons.

**71L Manner and effect of communicating with Department electronically**

- (1) An import entry, a withdrawal of an import entry, a visual examination application, a movement application, or a return for the purposes of subsection 69(8) or 70(7) or section 105C that is communicated to the Department electronically must communicate such information as is set out in an approved statement.
- (2) The Comptroller-General of Customs may approve different statements for electronic communications to be made in different circumstances or by different classes of persons.
- (3) For the purposes of this Act, an import entry, a withdrawal of an import entry or a return for the purposes of subsection 69(8) or 70(7) or section 105C, is taken to have been communicated to the Department electronically when an import entry advice, or an acknowledgment of the withdrawal or the return, is communicated by a Collector electronically to the person identified in the import entry, withdrawal or return as the person sending it.

## Section 71M

---

- (4) A movement application that is communicated to the Department electronically must communicate such information as is set out in an approved statement.
- (5) For the purposes of this Act, a movement application is taken to have been communicated to the Department electronically when an acknowledgment of the application is communicated by a Collector electronically to the person identified in the application as the person sending it.

### **71M Requirements for communicating to Department electronically**

A communication that is required or permitted by this Division to be made to the Department electronically must:

- (a) be signed by the person who makes it (see paragraph 126DA(1)(c)); and
- (b) otherwise meet the information technology requirements determined under section 126DA.

### **72 Failure to make entries**

- (1) Where:
  - (a) imported goods are required to be entered; and
  - (b) an entry is not made in respect of the goods within such period commencing on the importation of the goods as is prescribed, or any further period allowed by a Collector;a Collector may cause or permit the goods to be removed to a warehouse or such other place of security as the Collector directs or permits.
- (2) Where goods that have been, or may be, removed under subsection (1) are live animals or are of a perishable or hazardous nature and a Collector considers it expedient to do so without delay, the Collector may sell, or otherwise dispose of, the goods.
- (3) A Collector has a lien on goods for any expenses incurred by him or her in connection with their removal under subsection (1) and

for any warehouse rent or similar charges incurred in relation to the goods.

(4) Where:

- (a) goods (other than goods to which subsection (2) applies) have been, or may be, removed under subsection (1); and
- (b) all things that are required to be done to enable authority to deal with the goods to be given, including the making of an entry in respect of the goods, are not done within:
  - (i) if the goods have been removed—such period as is prescribed commencing on the removal of the goods; or
  - (ii) if the goods have not been removed—such period as is prescribed commencing on the expiration of the period applicable under paragraph (1)(b) in relation to the goods;

a Collector may sell, or otherwise dispose of, the goods.

(5) A period prescribed for the purposes of subsection (1) or subparagraph (4)(b)(i) or (ii) may be a period prescribed in relation to all goods or in relation to goods in a class of goods.

### **73 Breaking bulk**

(1) Subject to subsections (2B) and (3), a person shall not break the bulk cargo of a ship arriving in, or on a voyage to, Australia while the ship is within waters of the sea within the outer limits of the territorial sea of Australia, including such waters within the limits of a State or an internal Territory.

Penalty: 250 penalty units.

(2) Subject to subsections (2B) and (3), a person shall not break the bulk cargo of an aircraft arriving in, or on a flight to, Australia while the aircraft is:

- (a) flying over Australia; or
- (b) in, or flying over, waters of the sea within the outer limits of the territorial sea of Australia.

**Section 74**

---

Penalty: 250 penalty units.

- (2A) Subsections (1) and (2) are offences of strict liability.

Note: For *strict liability*, see section 6.1 of the *Criminal Code*.

- (2B) Subsections (1) and (2) do not apply if the person has the permission of a Collector.
- (3) Subsections (1) and (2) do not apply in respect of goods authority to deal with which has been given under section 71B.

**74 Officer may give directions as to storage or movement of certain goods**

- (1) If an officer has reasonable grounds to suspect that a report of the cargo made in respect of a ship or aircraft:
- (a) has not included particular goods that are intended to be unloaded from the ship or aircraft at a port or airport in Australia; or
  - (b) has incorrectly described particular goods;
- the officer may give written directions to the cargo reporter as to how and where the goods are to be stored, and as to the extent (if any) to which the goods may be moved.
- (2) An officer who has given a written direction under subsection (1) may, by writing, cancel the direction if the officer is satisfied that a report of the cargo made in respect of the ship or aircraft has included, or correctly described, as the case may be, the goods.
- (3) If an officer has reasonable grounds to suspect that particular goods in the cargo that is to be, or has been, unloaded from a ship or aircraft are prohibited goods, the officer may give written directions to:
- (a) the cargo reporter; or
  - (b) the stevedore or depot operator whose particulars have been communicated to the Department by the operator of the ship or aircraft under section 64AAC;



as to how and where the goods are to be stored, and as to the extent (if any) to which the goods may be moved.

- (4) An officer who has given a written direction under subsection (3) may, by writing, cancel the direction if the officer is satisfied that the cargo does not contain prohibited goods.
- (5) A person who intentionally contravenes a direction given to the person under subsection (1) or (3) commits an offence punishable, on conviction, by a penalty not exceeding 120 penalty units.
- (6) A person who contravenes a direction given to the person under subsection (1) or (3) commits an offence punishable, on conviction, by a penalty not exceeding 60 penalty units.
- (7) An offence against subsection (6) is an offence of strict liability.

#### **76 Goods landed at ship's risk etc.**

Goods unshipped shall be placed by and at the expense of the master or owner of the ship or the pilot or owner of the aircraft from which they were unshipped in a place of security approved by the Collector, and shall until lawfully removed therefrom be at the risk of the master or owner of the ship or the pilot or owner of the aircraft as if they had not been unshipped.

#### **77 Repacking on wharf**

Any goods may by authority be repacked or skipped on the wharf.

#### **77AA Disclosure of information to cargo reporter or owner of goods**

- (1) If a cargo reporter in relation to goods that are on a ship or aircraft on a voyage or flight to a place in Australia requests a Collector to inform the cargo reporter:
  - (a) whether a report of the impending arrival of the ship or aircraft has been made and, if so, the estimated time of arrival specified in the report; or

**Part IV** The importation of goods

**Division 4** The entry, unshipment, landing, and examination of goods

**Section 77AA**

---

- (b) whether a report of the arrival of the ship or aircraft has been made and, if so, the time of arrival;  
a Collector may comply with the request.
- (2) If goods have been entered for home consumption or warehousing, a Collector may, at the request of the owner of the goods, inform the owner of the stage reached by a Collector in deciding whether or not to give an authority to deal with the goods.
- (3) If a movement application has been made in respect of goods, a Collector may, at the request of the owner of the goods, inform the owner of the stage reached by a Collector in its consideration of the application.
- (4) If goods have been entered for export by the making of an export declaration, a Collector may, at the request of the owner of the goods, inform the owner of the stage reached by a Collector in deciding whether or not to give an authority to deal with the goods.
- (5) If a submanifest in respect of goods has been sent to the Department under section 117A, a Collector may, at the request of the owner of the goods, inform the owner of the stage reached by a Collector in preparing to give a submanifest number in respect of the submanifest.

## **Division 5—Detention of goods in the public interest**

### **77EA Minister may order goods to be detained**

- (1) The Minister may, if the Minister considers that it is in the public interest to do so, order a Collector to detain the goods specified in the Minister's order.
- (2) At the time an order is made to detain goods:
  - (a) the goods must be goods the importation of which is restricted by the *Customs (Prohibited Imports) Regulations 1956*; and
  - (b) the goods must have been imported into Australia; and
  - (c) the importation of the goods must not breach this Act; and
  - (d) the goods must not have been:
    - (i) delivered into home consumption in accordance with an authority to deal with the goods; or
    - (ii) exported from Australia.
- (3) An order to detain goods has effect despite any provision of this Act to the contrary.

### **77EB Notice to person whose goods are detained**

If the Minister orders goods to be detained, the Minister must, as soon as practicable after making the order, give written notice of the order to:

- (a) the owner of the goods; or
- (b) if the owner of the goods cannot be identified after reasonable inquiry—the person in whose possession or under whose control the goods were at the time the order was given.

**Section 77EC**

---

**77EC Detention of goods by Collector**

If the Minister orders a Collector to detain goods under section 77EA, a Collector must:

- (a) move the goods to a place that is approved by a Collector for the purpose of detaining goods under this Subdivision (unless the goods are already in such a place); and
- (b) detain the goods in that place until the goods are dealt with under section 77ED, 77EE or 77EF.

**77ED Minister may authorise delivery of detained goods into home consumption**

- (1) On application by the owner of goods detained under section 77EC, the Minister may authorise the delivery of the goods, or so much of the goods as the Minister specifies in the authority, into home consumption.
- (2) An authority is subject to any conditions, or other requirements, specified in the authority in relation to the goods.
- (3) An application under subsection (1) must be made before the end of the period of 12 months after the date of the order.
- (4) The owner of goods authorised to be taken into home consumption under subsection (1) must comply with any other provision of this Act in relation to taking goods into home consumption.

**77EE Minister may authorise export of detained goods**

- (1) On application by the owner of goods detained under section 77EC, the Minister may authorise the exportation of the goods, or so much of the goods as the Minister specifies in the authority, from Australia.
- (2) An authority is subject to any conditions, or other requirements, specified in the authority in relation to the goods.

- (3) An application under subsection (1) must be made before the end of the period of 12 months after the date of the order.
- (4) The owner of goods authorised to be exported under subsection (1) must comply with any other provision of this Act in relation to exporting goods.

#### **77EF When goods have been detained for 12 months**

##### *Goods to be exported or disposed of*

- (1) This section applies if, at the end of the period of 12 months after an order to detain goods is given, some or all of the goods (the **remaining goods**) have not been:
  - (a) delivered into home consumption in accordance with an authority given under section 77ED; or
  - (b) exported in accordance with an authority given under section 77EE.
- (2) The Minister may grant an authority to export the remaining goods from Australia.
- (3) The owner of goods authorised to be exported under subsection (2) must comply with any other provision of this Act in relation to exporting goods.
- (4) If:
  - (a) the Minister does not grant an authority to export the remaining goods from Australia within 1 month of the end of the period of 12 months after the date of the order; or
  - (b) the remaining goods have not been exported from Australia within 2 months after the date of an authority to export the goods under subsection (2);the Minister must authorise a Collector to dispose of the goods in the manner the Minister considers appropriate.

**Part IV** The importation of goods

**Division 5** Detention of goods in the public interest

**Section 77EF**

---

*Compensation for detained goods*

- (5) Nothing in this section prevents a person from seeking compensation in relation to the remaining goods, or other goods ordered to be detained under this Subdivision, in accordance with section 4AB.

## Part IVA—Depots

### 77F Interpretation

(1) In this Part:

*Australian Post* means the Australian Postal Corporation.

*depot*, in relation to a depot licence, means the place to which the licence relates.

*depot licence* means a licence granted under section 77G and includes such a licence that has been renewed under section 77T.

*depot licence application charge* means the depot licence application charge imposed by the *Customs Licensing Charges Act 1997* and payable as set out in section 77H.

*depot licence charge* means the depot licence charge imposed by the *Customs Licensing Charges Act 1997* and payable as set out in section 77U.

*depot licence variation charge* means the depot licence variation charge imposed by the *Customs Licensing Charges Act 1997* and payable as set out in section 77LA of this Act.

*International Mail Centre* means a place approved in an instrument under subsection (1A) as a place for the examination of international mail.

*place* includes an area, a building and a part of a building.

*receptacle* means a shipping or airline container, a pallet or other similar article.

(1A) For the purposes of the definition of *International Mail Centre* in subsection (1), the Comptroller-General of Customs may, by writing, approve a place as a place for the examination of international mail.

## Section 77G

---

- (2) A reference in this Part to a conviction of a person of an offence includes a reference to the making of an order under section 19B of the *Crimes Act 1914*, or under a corresponding provision of a law of a State, a Territory or a foreign country, in relation to a person in respect of an offence.

Note: Section 19B of the *Crimes Act 1914* empowers a court that has found a person to have committed an offence to take action without proceeding to record a conviction.

- (3) Nothing in this Part affects the operation of Part VIIC of the *Crimes Act 1914* (which includes provisions relieving persons from requirements to disclose spent convictions).

### 77G Depot licences

- (1) Subject to this Part, the Comptroller-General of Customs may, on an application made by a person or partnership in accordance with section 77H, grant the person or partnership a licence in writing, to be known as a depot licence, to use a place described in the licence for any one or more of the following purposes:
- (a) the holding of imported goods that are subject to customs control under section 30;
  - (b) the unpacking of goods referred to in paragraph (a) from receptacles;
  - (c) the holding of goods for export that are subject to customs control under section 30;
  - (d) the packing of goods referred to in paragraph (c) into receptacles;
  - (e) the examination of goods referred to in paragraph (a) or (c) by officers of Customs.
- (2) A depot licence may be granted:
- (a) in relation to all the purposes referred to in subsection (1) or only to a particular purpose or purposes referred to in subsection (1) as specified in the licence; and
  - (b) in relation to goods generally or to goods of a specified class or classes as specified in the licence.



**77H Application for a depot licence**

- (1) An application for a depot licence to cover a place must be made by a person or partnership who would occupy and control the place as a depot if the licence were granted.
- (2) The application must:
  - (a) be in writing; and
  - (b) be in an approved form; and
  - (c) contain such information as the form requires; and
  - (d) be signed in the manner indicated in the form; and
  - (e) subject to subsection (3), be accompanied by a depot licence application charge.
- (3) If Australia Post makes an application under this section for the whole or a part of an International Mail Centre to be covered by a depot licence, it is not liable to pay the depot licence application charge under subsection (2).

**77J Comptroller-General of Customs may require applicant to supply further information**

- (1) The Comptroller-General of Customs may, by written notice given to an applicant for a depot licence, require the applicant to supply further information in relation to the application within the period that is specified in the notice.
- (2) The Comptroller-General of Customs may extend the specified period if the applicant, in writing, requests the Comptroller-General of Customs to do so.
- (3) If the applicant:
  - (a) fails to supply the further information within the specified period, or that period as extended under subsection (2); but
  - (b) supplies the information at a subsequent time;the Comptroller-General of Customs must not take the information into account in determining whether to grant the depot licence.

Section 77K

---

**77K Requirements for grant of depot licence**

- (1) The Comptroller-General of Customs must not grant a depot licence if, in his or her opinion:
- (a) if the applicant is a natural person—the applicant is not a fit and proper person to hold a depot licence; or
  - (b) if the applicant is a partnership—any of the partners is not a fit and proper person to be a member of a partnership holding a depot licence; or
  - (c) if the applicant is a company—any director, officer or shareholder of a company who would participate in the management or control of the place proposed to be covered by the licence (the *proposed depot*) is not a fit and proper person so to participate; or
  - (d) an employee of the applicant who would participate in the management or control of the proposed depot is not a fit and proper person so to participate; or
  - (e) if the applicant is a company—the company is not a fit and proper company to hold a depot licence; or
  - (f) if the applicant is a natural person or a company—the applicant would not be in a position to occupy and control the proposed depot if the licence were granted; or
  - (g) if the applicant is a partnership—none of the members of the partnership would be in a position to occupy and control the proposed depot if the licence were granted; or
  - (h) the physical security of the proposed depot is not adequate having regard to:
    - (i) the nature of the place; or
    - (ii) the procedures and methods that would be adopted by the applicant to ensure the security of goods in the proposed depot if the licence were granted; or
  - (i) the records that would be kept in relation to the proposed depot would not be suitable to enable an officer of Customs adequately to audit those records.

- (2) The Comptroller-General of Customs must, in deciding whether a person is a fit and proper person for the purposes of paragraph (1)(a), (b), (c) or (d), have regard to:
- (a) any conviction of the person of an offence against this Act committed within the 10 years immediately before that decision; and
  - (b) any conviction of the person of an offence against another law of the Commonwealth, or a law of a State or of a Territory, that is punishable by imprisonment for one year or longer, being an offence committed within the 10 years immediately before that decision; and
  - (c) whether the person is an insolvent under administration; and
  - (d) any misleading statement made under section 77H or 77J in relation to the application for the licence by or in relation to the person; and
  - (e) if any such statement made by the person was false—whether the person knew that the statement was false; and
  - (f) whether the person has been refused a transport security identification card, or has had such a card suspended or cancelled, within the 10 years immediately before the decision.
- (3) The Comptroller-General of Customs must, in deciding whether a company is a fit and proper company for the purposes of paragraph (1)(e), have regard to:
- (a) any conviction of the company of an offence against this Act committed within the 10 years immediately before that decision and at a time when any person who is presently a director, officer or shareholder of the company was a director, officer or shareholder of the company; and
  - (b) any conviction of the company of an offence against another law of the Commonwealth, or a law of a State or of a Territory, that is punishable by a fine of \$5,000 or more, being an offence committed within the 10 years immediately before that decision and at a time when a person who is presently a director, officer or shareholder of the company was a director, officer or shareholder of the company; and

## Section 77L

---

- (c) whether a receiver of the property, or part of the property, of the company has been appointed; and
  - (d) whether the company is under administration within the meaning of the *Corporations Act 2001*; and
  - (e) whether the company has executed under Part 5.3A of that Act a deed of company arrangement that has not yet terminated; and
  - (g) whether the company is being wound up.
- (4) The Comptroller-General of Customs may refuse to grant a depot licence if, in his or her opinion, the place in relation to which the licence is sought would be too remote from the nearest place where officers of Customs regularly perform their functions for those officers to be able to conveniently check whether the Customs Acts are being complied with at the place.
- (5) If the place in relation to which the application for a depot licence is sought (the ***proposed depot***) is proposed to be used as a depot for imported goods, the Comptroller-General of Customs must not grant the licence unless the applicant has, at the proposed depot, facilities that would enable the applicant to communicate with the Department electronically.

### 77L Granting of a depot licence

- (1) The Comptroller-General of Customs must decide whether or not to grant a depot licence within 60 days after:
- (a) if paragraph (b) does not apply—the receipt of the application for the licence; or
  - (b) if the Comptroller-General of Customs requires further information relating to the application to be supplied by the applicant under section 77J and the applicant supplied the information in accordance with that section—the receipt of the information.
- (2) If the Comptroller-General of Customs has not made a decision whether or not to grant a depot licence within 60 days under

subsection (1), the Comptroller-General of Customs is taken to have refused the application.

**77LA Variation of places covered by depot licence**

- (1) The Comptroller-General of Customs may, on application by the holder of a depot licence, vary the licence by:
  - (a) omitting the description of the place that is currently described in the licence and substituting a description of another place; or
  - (b) altering the description of the place that is currently described in the licence.
- (2) The application must:
  - (a) be in writing; and
  - (b) be in an approved form; and
  - (c) contain such information as the form requires; and
  - (d) be signed in the manner indicated in the form; and
  - (e) be accompanied by payment of the depot licence variation charge.
- (3) The Comptroller-General of Customs may, by written notice given to an applicant for the variation of a depot licence, require the applicant to supply further information in relation to the application within the period that is specified in the notice or within such further period as the Comptroller-General of Customs allows.
- (4) The Comptroller-General of Customs must not grant an application for the substitution of the description of a place not currently described in the licence, or for the alteration to the description of a place currently described in the licence, if, in his or her opinion:
  - (a) the physical security of the place whose description is to be substituted, or of the place that would have the altered description, as the case may be, would not be adequate having regard to:
    - (i) the nature of the place; or

Section 77N

---

- (ii) the procedures and methods that would be adopted by the applicant to ensure the security of goods in the place if the variation were made; or
  - (b) the records that would be kept in relation to the place would not be suitable to enable an officer of Customs adequately to audit those records.
- (5) The Comptroller-General of Customs must not grant an application for the substitution of the description of a place not currently described in the licence if, in his or her opinion, the place would be too remote from the nearest place where officers of Customs regularly perform their functions for those officers to be able to conveniently check whether the Customs Acts are being complied with at the place.
- (6) The Comptroller-General of Customs must decide whether or not to grant the application within 60 days after:
  - (a) if paragraph (b) does not apply—the receipt of the application; or
  - (b) if the Comptroller-General of Customs requires further information relating to the application to be supplied by the applicant under subsection (3) and the applicant supplied the information in accordance with that subsection—the receipt of the information.
- (7) If the Comptroller-General of Customs has not made the decision whether or not to grant the application within the period applicable under subsection (6), the Comptroller-General of Customs is taken to have refused the application.

**77N Conditions of a depot licence—general**

- (1) A depot licence is subject to the conditions set out in subsections (2) to (10).
- (2) The holder of a licence must, within 30 days after the occurrence of an event referred to in any of the following paragraphs, give the Comptroller-General of Customs particulars in writing of that event:

- (a) a person not described in the application for the licence as participating in the management or control of the depot commences so to participate;
  - (b) in the case of a licence held by a partnership—there is a change in the membership of the partnership;
  - (c) in the case of a licence held by a company:
    - (i) the company is convicted of an offence of a kind referred to in paragraph 77K(3)(a) or (b); or
    - (ii) a receiver of the property, or part of the property, of the company is appointed; or
    - (iii) an administrator of the company is appointed under section 436A, 436B or 436C of the *Corporations Act 2001*; or
    - (iv) the company executes a deed of company arrangement under Part 5.3A of that Act;
  - (d) a person who participates in the management or control of the depot, the holder of the licence or, if a licence is held by a partnership, a member of the partnership:
    - (i) is convicted of an offence referred to in paragraph 77K(2)(a) or (b); or
    - (ii) becomes an insolvent under administration; or
    - (iii) has been refused a transport security identification card, or has had such a card suspended or cancelled, within the applicable period referred to in paragraph 77V(2)(e).
- (2A) The holder of a licence must not cause or permit a substantial change to be made in:
- (a) a matter affecting the physical security of the depot; or
  - (b) the keeping of records in relation to the depot;
- unless the holder has given to the Comptroller-General of Customs 30 days' notice of the proposed change.
- (3) The holder of the licence must pay to the Commonwealth any prescribed travelling expenses payable by the holder under the regulations in relation to travelling to and from the depot by a Collector for the purposes of the Customs Acts. For that purpose, the regulations may prescribe particular rates of travelling expenses
-

Section 77N

---

in relation to particular circumstances concerning travelling to and from a depot by a Collector for the purposes of the Customs Acts.

- (4) The holder of the licence must stack and arrange goods in the depot so that authorised officers have reasonable access to, and are able to examine, the goods.
- (5) The holders of the licence must provide authorised officers with:
  - (a) adequate space and facilities for the examination of goods in the depot; and
  - (b) secure storage space for holding those goods.
- (6) The holder of the licence must, when requested to do so, allow an authorised officer to enter and remain in the depot to examine goods:
  - (a) which are subject to customs control; or
  - (b) which an authorised officer has reasonable grounds to believe are subject to customs control.
- (7) The holder of the licence must, when requested to do so, provide an authorised officer with information, which is in the holder's possession or within the holder's knowledge, in relation to determining whether or not goods in the depot are subject to customs control.
- (8) The holder of the licence must retain all commercial records and records created in accordance with the Customs Acts that:
  - (a) relate to goods received into a depot; and
  - (b) come into the possession or control of the holder of the licence;for 5 years beginning on the day on which the goods were received into the depot.
- (9) The holder of the licence must keep the records referred to in subsection (8) at:
  - (a) the depot; or



---

**Section 77P**

---

- (b) if the holder has notified the Department in writing of the location of any other places occupied and controlled by the holder where the records are to be kept—those other places.
- (10) At any reasonable time within the 5 years referred to in subsection (8), the holder of the licence must, when requested to do so:
  - (a) permit an authorised officer:
    - (i) to enter and remain in a place that is occupied and controlled by the holder and which the officer has reasonable grounds to believe to be a place where records referred to in subsection (8) are kept; and
    - (ii) to have full and free access to any such records in that place; and
    - (iii) to inspect, examine, make copies of, or take extracts from any such records in that place; and
  - (b) provide the officer with all reasonable facilities and assistance for the purpose of doing all of the things referred to in subparagraphs (a)(i) to (iii) (including providing access to any electronic equipment in the place for those purposes).
- (11) The holder of the licence is not obliged to comply with a request referred to in subsection (6), (7) or (10) unless the request is made by a person who produces written evidence of the fact that the person is an authorised officer.

**77P Conditions of a depot licence—imported goods**

- (1) If imported goods were received into a depot during a particular month, it is a condition of the licence that the holder of the licence must:
  - (a) if paragraph (b) does not apply—cause the removal of those goods into a warehouse before the end of the following month; or
  - (b) if the Comptroller-General of Customs, on written request by the holder made before the end of that following month, grants an extension under this section—cause the removal of

Section 77Q

---

the goods into a warehouse within 30 days after the end of that following month.

(2) In this section:

*month* means month of a year.

**77Q Comptroller-General of Customs may impose additional conditions to which a depot licence is subject**

*Imposition of additional conditions*

- (1) The Comptroller-General of Customs may, at any time, impose additional conditions to which a depot licence is subject if the Comptroller-General of Customs considers the conditions to be necessary or desirable:
- (a) for the protection of the revenue; or
  - (b) for the purpose of ensuring compliance with the Customs Acts, any other law of the Commonwealth prescribed by the regulations or a law of a State or Territory prescribed by the regulations; or
  - (c) for any other purpose.
- (1A) If the Comptroller-General of Customs imposes conditions under subsection (1) when granting the depot licence, the Comptroller-General of Customs must specify the conditions in the licence.
- (1B) If the Comptroller-General of Customs imposes conditions under subsection (1) after the depot licence has been granted:
- (a) the Comptroller-General of Customs must, by written notice to the holder of the licence, notify the holder of the conditions; and
  - (b) the conditions cannot take effect before:
    - (i) the end of 30 days after the giving of the notice; or
    - (ii) if the Comptroller-General of Customs considers that it is necessary for the conditions to take effect earlier—the end of a shorter period specified in the notice.

*Variation of imposed conditions*

- (2) The Comptroller-General of Customs may, by written notice to the holder of the licence, vary conditions imposed under subsection (1) in relation to that licence.
- (3) A variation under subsection (2) cannot take effect before:
  - (a) the end of 30 days after the giving of the notice under that subsection; or
  - (b) if the Comptroller-General of Customs considers that it is necessary for the variation to take effect earlier—the end of a shorter period specified in the notice given under that subsection.

**77R Breach of conditions of depot licence**

- (1) The holder of a depot licence must not breach a condition of the licence set out in section 77N or 77P, or a condition imposed under section 77Q (including a condition varied under that section).

Penalty: 60 penalty units.

- (2) An offence against subsection (1) is an offence of strict liability.

Note: For strict liability, see section 6.1 of the *Criminal Code*.

- (3) Subsection (1) does not apply if a breach of a condition of the depot licence occurs only as a result of the holder's compliance, or attempted compliance, with:
  - (a) a direction given under section 21 of the *Aviation Transport Security Act 2004* that applies to the holder; or
  - (b) a special security direction (within the meaning of section 9 of that Act) that applies to the holder.

Note: A defendant bears an evidential burden in relation to the matter in subsection (3) (see subsection 13.3(3) of the *Criminal Code*).

**77S Duration of depot licences**

Subject to this Part, a depot licence:

## Section 77T

---

- (a) comes into force on a date specified in the licence; and
  - (b) remains in force until the end of the 30 June next following the grant of the licence;
- but may be renewed under section 77T.

Note: Section 77T provides that a licence may continue to be in force for a further period of 90 days after the 30 June referred to in this section under certain circumstances. Another provision that might affect the operation of this section is section 77VC (cancellation of depot licences).

### **77T Renewal of depot licences**

- (1) The Comptroller-General of Customs must, before the end of a financial year, notify each holder of a depot licence of the terms of this section.
- (2) If the holder pays a depot licence charge for the renewal of the licence before the end of the financial year, the licence is renewed for another period of 12 months at the end of the financial year.
- (3) If the holder fails to pay the charge before the end of the financial year, a Collector may, until the charge is paid or the end of 90 days immediately following the end of the financial year (whichever occurs first), refuse to permit goods that are subject to customs control to be received into the depot.
- (4) If the holder pays the charge within 90 days immediately following the end of the financial year, the licence is taken to have been renewed for another period of 12 months at the end of the financial year.
- (5) If the holder fails to pay the charge within 90 days immediately following the end of the financial year, the licence expires at the end of that period of 90 days.
- (6) A depot licence that has been renewed may be further renewed.

**77U Licence charges**

- (1) A depot licence charge is payable in respect of the grant of a depot licence by the person or partnership seeking the grant.
- (2) A person liable to pay a depot licence charge for the grant of a depot licence must pay the charge within 30 days of the decision to grant that licence.
- (3) A depot licence charge in respect of the renewal of a depot licence is payable by the holder of the licence in accordance with section 77T.
- (4) Australia Post is not liable to pay a depot licence charge under this section in respect of each grant or renewal of a depot licence that covers the whole or a part of an International Mail Centre.

**77V Notice of intended cancellation etc. of a depot licence**

- (1) The Comptroller-General of Customs may give a notice under this subsection to the holder of a depot licence if:
  - (a) the Comptroller-General of Customs is satisfied that:
    - (i) the physical security of the depot is no longer adequate having regard to the matters referred to in paragraph 77K(1)(h); or
    - (ii) if the licence is held by a natural person—the person is not a fit and proper person to hold a depot licence; or
    - (iii) if the licence is held by a partnership—a member of the partnership is not a fit and proper person to be a member of a partnership holding a depot licence; or
    - (iv) if the licence is held by a company—a director, officer or shareholder of the company who participates in the management or control of the depot is not a fit and proper person so to participate; or
    - (v) an employee of the holder of the licence who participates in the management or control of the depot is not a fit and proper person so to participate; or

Section 77V

---

- (vi) if the licence is held by a company—the company is not a fit and proper company to hold a depot licence; or
    - (vii) a condition to which the licence is subject has not been complied with; or
    - (viii) a licence charge payable in respect of the grant of the depot remains unpaid more than 30 days after the grant of the licence; or
  - (b) the Comptroller-General of Customs is satisfied on any other grounds that it is necessary to cancel the licence for the protection of the revenue or for the purpose of ensuring compliance with the Customs Acts, any other law of the Commonwealth prescribed by the regulations or a law of a State or Territory prescribed by the regulations.
- (2) In deciding whether a person is a fit and proper person for the purposes of subparagraphs (1)(a)(ii) to (v), the Comptroller-General of Customs must have regard to:
- (a) whether or not the person is an insolvent under administration; and
  - (b) any conviction of the person of an offence against this Act, or of an offence against another law of the Commonwealth, or a law of a State or of a Territory, punishable by imprisonment for one year or longer, that is committed:
    - (i) if the licence has not been renewed previously—after the grant of the licence or within 10 years immediately before the grant of the licence; or
    - (ii) if the licence has been renewed on one or more occasions—after the renewal or latest renewal of the licence or within 10 years immediately before that renewal; and
  - (c) any misleading statement made under section 77H or 77J in relation to the application for the depot licence by or in relation to the person; and
  - (d) if any such statement made by the person was false—whether the person knew that the statement was false; and

- (e) whether the person has been refused a transport security identification card, or has had such a card suspended or cancelled:
  - (i) if the licence has not been renewed previously—after the grant of the licence or within 10 years immediately before the grant of the licence; or
  - (ii) if the licence has been renewed on one or more occasions—after the renewal or latest renewal of the licence or within 10 years immediately before that renewal.
- (3) In deciding whether a company is a fit and proper company for the purposes of subparagraph (1)(a)(vi), the Comptroller-General of Customs must have regard to:
  - (a) the matters referred to in paragraphs 77K(3)(c) to (g); and
  - (b) any conviction of the company of an offence against this Act or of an offence against another law of the Commonwealth, or a law of a State or of a Territory, punishable by a fine of \$5,000 or more, that is committed:
    - (i) if the licence has not been renewed previously—after the grant of the licence or within 10 years immediately before the grant of the licence; or
    - (ii) if the licence has been renewed on one or more occasions—after the renewal or the latest renewal of the licence or within 10 years immediately before that renewal;and at a time when a person who is presently a director, officer or shareholder of the company was a director, officer or shareholder of the company.
- (4) The notice under subsection (1) must be in writing and must be:
  - (a) served, either personally or by post, on the holder of the depot licence; or
  - (b) served personally on a person who, at the time of service, apparently participates in the management or control of the depot.

Section 77VA

---

- (5) The notice under subsection (1):
- (a) must state that, if the holder of the depot licence wishes to prevent the cancellation of the licence, he or she may, within 7 days after the day on which the notice is served, give to the Comptroller-General of Customs at an address specified in the notice a written statement showing cause why the licence should not be cancelled; and
  - (b) may, if it appears to the Comptroller-General of Customs to be necessary to do so:
    - (i) for the protection of the revenue; or
    - (ii) for ensuring compliance with the Customs Acts, any other law of the Commonwealth prescribed by the regulations or a law of a State or Territory prescribed by the regulations;state that the licence is suspended.
- (6) If the notice under subsection (1) states that the depot licence is suspended, the licence is suspended on and from the service of the notice.
- Note: For revocation of the suspension, see section 77VB.
- (7) Despite the giving of a notice under subsection (1) in relation to a depot licence, nothing in this Part prevents:
- (a) the Comptroller-General of Customs giving a notice under subsection 77T(1) in relation to the renewal of the licence; or
  - (b) the holder of the licence obtaining a renewal of the licence by paying a depot licence charge in accordance with section 77T.

Note: A depot licence charge paid in the circumstances described in this subsection may be refunded under section 77W.

**77VA Depot must not be used if depot licence is suspended etc.**

*Offence*

- (1) If a depot licence is suspended under section 77V, a person must not use the depot for a purpose referred to in subsection 77G(1).



Penalty: 50 penalty units.

*Collector may permit use of depot etc. during suspension*

- (2) If a depot licence is suspended under section 77V, a Collector may, while the licence is so suspended and despite subsection (1) of this section:
- (a) permit imported goods, or goods for export, that are subject to customs control to be held in the depot; and
  - (b) permit the unpacking or packing of such goods; and
  - (c) permit the removal of such goods from the depot, including the removal of such goods to another depot; and
  - (d) by notice in a prescribed manner to the owner of such goods, require the owner to remove the goods to another depot, or to a warehouse, approved by the Collector; and
  - (e) take such control of the depot, or all or any goods in the depot, as may be necessary:
    - (i) for the protection of the revenue; or
    - (ii) for ensuring compliance with the Customs Acts, any other law of the Commonwealth prescribed by the regulations or a law of a State or Territory prescribed by the regulations; and
  - (f) by notice in writing to the holder of the licence, require the holder to pay to the Commonwealth, in respect of the services of officers required as the result of the suspension, such fee as the Comptroller-General of Customs determines having regard to the cost of the services.

Note: A defendant bears an evidential burden in relation to the matter in subsection (2) (see subsection 13.3(3) of the *Criminal Code*).

- (3) Without limiting paragraph (2)(f), the services referred to in that paragraph include services relating to:
- (a) the enforcement of the suspension; and
  - (b) the supervision of activities in relation to the depot that are permitted by a Collector.

## Section 77VB

---

- (4) If an amount that the holder of a depot licence is required to pay in accordance with a notice under paragraph (2)(f) is not paid, that amount may be recovered as a debt due to the Commonwealth by action in a court of competent jurisdiction.

### **77VB Revocation of suspension of depot licences**

If a depot licence is suspended under section 77V, the Comptroller-General of Customs:

- (a) may at any time revoke the suspension; and
- (b) if the licence has not been cancelled within 28 days after the day on which the licence was suspended—must revoke the suspension.

Note: For the cancellation of depot licences, see section 77VC.

### **77VC Cancellation of depot licences**

- (1) The Comptroller-General of Customs may, by notice in writing, cancel a depot licence if the Comptroller-General of Customs is satisfied of any matter mentioned in subparagraphs 77V(1)(a)(i) to (viii), or of the matter mentioned in paragraph 77V(1)(b), in relation to the licence.
- (2) The Comptroller-General of Customs must, by notice in writing, cancel a depot licence if the Comptroller-General of Customs receives a written request from the holder of the licence that the licence be cancelled on and after a specified day.
- (3) A notice under subsection (1) or (2) must be:
  - (a) served, either personally or by post, on the holder of the depot licence; or
  - (b) served personally on a person who, at the time of service, apparently participates in the management or control of the depot.
- (4) If a depot licence is cancelled under this section, the Comptroller-General of Customs must, by notice published in a newspaper circulating in the locality in which the depot is situated,

inform the owners of goods in the depot of the cancellation and the date of the cancellation.

- (5) If a depot licence is cancelled under this section, the person or partnership who held the licence before the cancellation must return the licence to an officer of Customs within 30 days after the cancellation.

**77W Refund of depot licence charge on cancellation of a depot licence**

- (1) If:
- (a) a depot licence is cancelled before the end of a financial year; and
  - (b) the person or partnership (the **former holder**) who held the licence before its cancellation has paid the depot licence charge for that financial year;
- the former holder is entitled to a refund of an amount worked out using the formula in subsection (1A).

- (1A) For the purposes of subsection (1), the formula is:

$$\text{Annual rate} \times \frac{\text{Post-cancellation days}}{\text{Days in the year}}$$

where:

**annual rate** means the amount of \$4,000, or, if another amount is prescribed under subsection 6(2) of the *Customs Licensing Charges Act 1997*, that other amount.

**days in the year** means:

- (a) if the financial year in which the licence is in force is not constituted by 365 days—the number of days in that financial year; or
- (b) otherwise—365.

Section 77X

---

***post-cancellation days*** means the number of days in the financial year during which the depot licence is not in force following the cancellation of the licence.

- (2) If the former holder has paid the depot licence charge in respect of the renewal of the licence for the following financial year, the former holder is entitled to a refund of the full amount of that charge.

**77X Collector's powers in relation to a place that is no longer a depot**

- (2) If a place ceases to be covered by a depot licence, a Collector may:
- (a) permit goods that are subject to customs control to be received into the place during a period of 30 days after the place ceased to be covered by a depot licence; and
  - (b) permit imported goods to be unpacked from receptacles in the place; and
  - (c) permit goods for export to be packed into receptacles in the place; and
  - (d) permit examination of goods that are subject to customs control (the ***controlled goods***) by officers of Customs in the place; and
  - (e) permit removal of any controlled goods from the place to a depot covered by a depot licence or to a warehouse; and
  - (f) by notice in writing to the person who was, or who was taken to be, the holder of the licence (the ***former holder***) covering that place, require the former holder to remove any controlled goods to a depot covered by a depot licence or to a warehouse; and
  - (g) while controlled goods are in the place, take such control of the place as may be necessary for the protection of the revenue or for ensuring compliance with the Customs Acts, any other law of the Commonwealth prescribed by the regulations or a law of a State or Territory prescribed by the regulations; and

- (h) by notice in writing to the former holder, require the former holder to pay to the Commonwealth, in respect of the services of officers required in relation to any controlled goods as a result of the licence ceasing to be in force (including services relating to the supervision of activities in relation to the place, the stocktaking of goods in the place or the reconciliation of records relating to such goods), such fees as the Comptroller-General of Customs determines having regard to the cost of the services; and
  - (i) if the former holder fails to comply with a requirement under paragraph (f) in relation to any controlled goods, remove the goods from the place to a depot covered by a depot licence or a warehouse; and
  - (j) if goods have been removed under paragraph (i), by notice in writing to the former holder, require the former holder to pay to the Commonwealth in respect of the cost of the removal such fees as the Comptroller-General of Customs determines having regard to that cost.
- (3) If an amount that a former holder is required to pay in accordance with a notice under paragraph (2)(h) or (j) is not paid, that amount may be recovered as a debt due to the Commonwealth by action in a court of competent jurisdiction.

**77Y Collector may give directions in relation to goods subject to customs control**

- (1) A Collector may, for the protection of the revenue or for the purpose of ensuring compliance with the Customs Acts, any other law of the Commonwealth prescribed by the regulations or a law of a State or Territory prescribed by the regulations, give written directions under this section to:
- (a) the holder of a depot licence; or
  - (b) a person participating in the management or control of the depot;
- in relation to goods in the depot that are subject to customs control (the *controlled goods*).

Section 77Z

---

- (2) A direction under subsection (1) must be a direction:
- (a) to move, or not to move, controlled goods within a depot; or
  - (b) about the storage of controlled goods in the depot; or
  - (c) to move controlled goods to another depot or a warehouse; or
  - (d) about the unpacking from receptacles of controlled goods; or
  - (e) about the packing into receptacles of controlled goods.
- (3) A Collector may, for the purpose of:
- (a) preventing interference with controlled goods in a depot; or
  - (b) preventing interference with the exercise of the powers or the performance of the functions of a Collector in respect of a depot or of controlled goods in a depot;
- give directions, in relation to the controlled goods, to any person in the depot.
- (3A) A person who has been given a direction under subsection (1) or (3) must not intentionally refuse or fail to comply with the direction.
- Penalty: 120 penalty units.
- (4) A person who has been given a direction under subsection (1) or (3) must not refuse or fail to comply with the direction.
- Penalty: 60 penalty units.
- (5) An offence against subsection (4) is an offence of strict liability.
- (6) This section does not limit the directions that a Collector may give under section 112C.

**77Z Licences cannot be transferred**

- (1) Subject to subsection (2), a depot licence cannot be transferred to another person.
- (2) A depot licence may be transferred to another person in the circumstances prescribed by the regulations.

**77ZA Service of notice**

For the purpose of the application of section 29 of the *Acts Interpretation Act 1901* to the service by post of a notice under this Part on a person or partnership who holds or held a depot licence, if the notice is posted as a letter addressed to the person or partnership at the address of the place that is or was the depot, the notice is taken to be properly addressed.

## Part V—Warehouses

### 78 Interpretation

- (1) In this Part, unless the contrary intention appears:

**place** includes an area, a building and a part of a building.

**warehouse**, in relation to a warehouse licence, means the warehouse to which the licence relates.

**warehouse licence** means a licence granted under section 79 and includes such a licence that has been renewed under section 84.

**warehouse licence application charge** means the warehouse licence application charge imposed by the *Customs Licensing Charges Act 1997* and payable as set out in section 80.

**warehouse licence charge** means the warehouse licence charge imposed by the *Customs Licensing Charges Act 1997* and payable as set out in section 85.

**warehouse licence variation charge** means the warehouse licence variation charge imposed by the *Customs Licensing Charges Act 1997* and payable as set out in section 81B of this Act.

- (3) For the purposes of this Part, a person shall be taken to participate in the management or control of a warehouse if:
- (a) he or she has authority to direct the operations of the warehouse or to direct activities in the warehouse, the removal of goods from the warehouse, or another important part of the operations of the warehouse; or
  - (b) he or she has authority to direct a person who has authority referred to in paragraph (a) in the exercise of that authority.



**79 Warehouse licences**

- (1) Subject to this Part, the Comptroller-General of Customs may grant a person or partnership a licence in writing, to be known as a warehouse licence, to use a place described in the licence for warehousing goods.
- (2) A warehouse licence may be a licence to use a place for warehousing goods generally, goods included in a specified class or specified classes of goods or goods other than goods included in a specified class or specified classes of goods.
- (3) A warehouse licence may authorize blending or packaging, processing, manufacture of excisable goods, trading or other activities specified in the licence to be carried on in the warehouse.

**80 Applications for warehouse licences**

- (1) An application for a warehouse licence shall:
  - (a) be in writing; and
  - (b) contain a description of the place in relation to which the licence is sought; and
  - (c) specify the kinds of goods that would be warehoused in that place if it were a warehouse; and
  - (d) set out the name and address of each person whom the Comptroller-General of Customs is required to consider for the purposes of paragraph 81(1)(a), (b), (c) or (d); and
  - (e) set out such particulars of the matters that the Comptroller-General of Customs is required to consider for the purposes of paragraph 81(1)(e), (f) or (g) as will enable him or her adequately to consider those matters; and
  - (f) contain such other information as is prescribed; and
  - (g) be accompanied by the warehouse licence application charge.
- (2) An application cannot be made under subsection (1) to use a place described in the application to warehouse tobacco products.

Section 80A

---

**80A Comptroller-General of Customs may require applicant to supply further information**

- (1) The Comptroller-General of Customs may, by written notice given to an applicant for a warehouse licence, require the applicant to supply further information in relation to the application within the period that is specified in the notice.
- (2) The Comptroller-General of Customs may extend the specified period if the applicant, in writing, requests the Comptroller-General of Customs to do so.
- (3) If the applicant:
  - (a) fails to supply the further information within the specified period, or that period as extended under subsection (2); but
  - (b) supplies the information at a later time;the Comptroller-General of Customs must not take the information into account in determining whether to grant the warehouse licence.

**81 Requirements for grant of warehouse licence**

- (1) The Comptroller-General of Customs shall not grant a warehouse licence if, in his or her opinion:
  - (a) where the applicant is a natural person—the applicant is not a fit and proper person to hold a warehouse licence; or
  - (b) where the applicant is a partnership—any of the partners is not a fit and proper person to be a member of a partnership holding a warehouse licence; or
  - (c) where the applicant is a company—any director, officer or shareholder of the company who would participate in the management or control of the warehouse is not a fit and proper person so to participate; or
  - (d) an employee of the applicant who would participate in the management or control of the warehouse is not a fit and proper person so to participate; or
  - (da) where the applicant is a company—the company is not a fit and proper company to hold a warehouse licence; or

---

Section 81

---

- (e) the physical security of the place in relation to which the licence is sought is not adequate having regard to:
    - (ia) the nature of the place;
      - (i) the kinds and quantity of goods that would be kept in that place if it were a warehouse; or
      - (ii) the procedures and methods that would be adopted by the applicant to ensure the security of goods in the place if it were a warehouse; or
  - (f) the plant and equipment that would be used in relation to goods in the place in relation to which the licence is sought if it were a warehouse are not suitable having regard to the nature of those goods and that place; or
  - (g) the books of account or records that would be kept in relation to the place in relation to which the licence is sought if it were a warehouse would not be suitable to enable an officer of Customs adequately to audit those books or records.
- (2) The Comptroller-General of Customs shall, in determining whether a person is a fit and proper person for the purposes of paragraph (1)(a), (b), (c) or (d), have regard to:
- (a) any conviction of the person for an offence against this Act committed within the 10 years immediately preceding the making of the application; and
  - (b) any conviction of the person for an offence under a law of the Commonwealth, of a State or of a Territory that is punishable by imprisonment for a period of one year or longer, being an offence committed within the 10 years immediately preceding the making of the application; and
  - (c) whether the person is an undischarged bankrupt; and
  - (d) any misleading statement made under section 80 or 80A in relation to the application by or in relation to the person; and
  - (e) where any statement by the person in the application was false—whether the person knew that the statement was false; and
  - (f) whether the person has been refused a transport security identification card, or has had such a card suspended or

## Section 81A

---

cancelled, within the 10 years immediately preceding the making of the application.

- (3) The Comptroller-General of Customs shall, in determining whether a company is a fit and proper company for the purposes of paragraph (1)(da), have regard to:
- (a) any conviction of the company of an offence against this Act committed within the 10 years immediately preceding the making of the application and at a time when a person who is a director, officer or shareholder of the company was a director, officer or shareholder of the company; or
  - (b) any conviction of the company of an offence under a law of the Commonwealth, of a State or of a Territory that is punishable by a fine of 50 penalty units or more, being an offence committed within the 10 years immediately preceding the making of the application and at a time when a person who is a director, officer or shareholder of the company was a director, officer or shareholder of the company; or
  - (c) whether a receiver of the property, or part of the property, of the company has been appointed; or
  - (ca) whether the company is under administration within the meaning of the *Corporations Act 2001*; or
  - (cb) whether the company has executed under Part 5.3A of that Act a deed of company arrangement that has not yet terminated; or
  - (e) whether the company is being wound up.

### 81A Grant of a warehouse licence

- (1) If an application for a warehouse licence is made, the Comptroller-General of Customs must decide whether or not to grant the licence within 60 days after:
- (a) if paragraph (b) does not apply—the receipt of the application; or
  - (b) if the Comptroller-General of Customs, under section 80A, requires the applicant to supply further information in

---

Section 81B

---

relation to the application and the applicant supplies the information in accordance with that section—the receipt of the information.

- (2) If the Comptroller-General of Customs has not made a decision whether or not to grant the warehouse licence before the end of the period referred to in subsection (1), the Comptroller-General of Customs is taken to have refused the application at the end of that period.

**81B Variation of the place covered by a warehouse licence**

- (1) The Comptroller-General of Customs may, on application by the holder of a warehouse licence, vary the licence by:
- (a) omitting the description of the place that is described in the licence and substituting a description of another place; or
  - (b) altering the description of the place that is described in the licence.
- (2) The application must:
- (a) be in writing; and
  - (b) be in an approved form; and
  - (c) contain such information as the form requires; and
  - (d) be signed in the manner indicated in the form; and
  - (e) be accompanied by the warehouse licence variation charge.
- (3) The Comptroller-General of Customs may, by written notice given to an applicant for the variation of a warehouse licence, require the applicant to give further information in relation to the application:
- (a) within the period that is specified in the notice; or
  - (b) within such further period as the Comptroller-General of Customs allows.
- (4) If an application for the variation of a warehouse licence is made under subsection (1), the Comptroller-General of Customs must not grant the application if, in his or her opinion:

Section 81B

---

- (a) the physical security of the place whose description is to be substituted, or of the place that would have the altered description, would not be adequate having regard to:
    - (i) the nature of the place; or
    - (ii) the kinds and quantity of goods that would be kept in the place if the variation were made; or
    - (iii) the procedures and methods that would be adopted by the applicant to ensure the security of goods in the place if the variation were made; or
  - (b) the plant and equipment that would be used in relation to goods in the place, if the variation were made, would not be suitable having regard to the nature of those goods and that place; or
  - (c) the books of account or records that would be kept in relation to the place, if the variation were made, would not be suitable to enable an officer of Customs adequately to audit those books or records.
- (5) The Comptroller-General of Customs must not grant an application under subsection (1) for the substitution of the description of a place in a warehouse licence if, in his or her opinion, the place would be too remote from the nearest place where officers, who regularly perform their functions, would be able conveniently to check whether the Customs Acts are being complied with at the place.
- (6) If an application is made under subsection (1), the Comptroller-General of Customs must decide whether or not to grant the application:
  - (a) if paragraph (b) of this subsection does not apply—within 60 days after receiving the application; or
  - (b) if:
    - (i) the Comptroller-General of Customs requires the applicant to give further information under subsection (3); and
    - (ii) the applicant supplies the information in accordance with that subsection;

within 60 days after receiving the information.

- (7) If the Comptroller-General of Customs has not made a decision whether or not to grant an application made under subsection (1) before the end of the period that applies under subsection (6), the Comptroller-General of Customs is taken to have refused the application at the end of that period.

## **82 Conditions of warehouse licences**

- (1) A warehouse licence is subject to the condition that, if:
- (a) a person not described in the application for the licence as participating in the management or control of the warehouse commences so to participate; or
  - (b) in the case of a licence held by a partnership—there is a change in the membership of the partnership; or
  - (ba) in the case of a licence held by a company—any of the following events occurs:
    - (i) the company is convicted of an offence of a kind referred to in paragraph 81(3)(a) or (b);
    - (ii) a receiver of the property, or part of the property, of the company is appointed;
    - (iii) an administrator of the company is appointed under section 436A, 436B or 436C of the *Corporations Act 2001*;
    - (iv) the company executes a deed of company arrangement under Part 5.3A of that Act;
    - (v) the company begins to be wound up; or
  - (c) a person who participates in the management or control of the warehouse, the holder of the licence or, in the case of a licence held by a partnership, a member of the partnership:
    - (i) is convicted of an offence referred to in paragraph 81(2)(a) or (b); or
    - (ii) becomes bankrupt; or
    - (iii) has been refused a transport security identification card, or has had such a card suspended or cancelled, within

Section 82

---

the applicable period referred to in paragraph 86(1A)(d); or

- (d) there is a substantial change in a matter affecting the physical security of the warehouse; or
- (e) there is a substantial change in plant or equipment used in relation to goods in the warehouse; or
- (f) there is a substantial change in the keeping of accounts or records kept in relation to the warehouse;

the holder of the licence shall, within 30 days after the occurrence of the event referred to in whichever of the preceding paragraphs applies, give the Comptroller-General of Customs particulars in writing of that event.

- (2) A warehouse licence is subject to the condition that no tobacco products will be warehoused in the warehouse.
- (3) A warehouse licence is subject to such other conditions (if any) as are specified in the licence that the Comptroller-General of Customs considers to be necessary or desirable:
  - (a) for the protection of the revenue; or
  - (b) for ensuring compliance with the Customs Acts, any other law of the Commonwealth prescribed by the regulations or a law of a State or Territory prescribed by the regulations; or
  - (c) for any other purpose.
- (4) The conditions specified in a warehouse licence may include:
  - (a) conditions specifying the persons or classes of persons whose goods may be warehoused in the warehouse; and
  - (b) conditions limiting the operations that may be performed upon, or in relation to, goods in the warehouse.
- (5) The Comptroller-General of Customs may, upon application by the holder of a warehouse licence and production of the licence, vary the conditions specified in the licence by making an alteration to, or an endorsement on, the licence.
- (6) Subsection (5) does not limit section 82B.



**82A Comptroller-General of Customs may impose additional conditions to which a warehouse licence is subject**

- (1) The Comptroller-General of Customs may, at any time, impose additional conditions to which the licence is subject if the Comptroller-General of Customs considers the conditions to be necessary or desirable:
  - (a) for the protection of the revenue; or
  - (b) for the purpose of ensuring compliance with the Customs Acts, any other law of the Commonwealth prescribed by the regulations or a law of a State or Territory prescribed by the regulations; or
  - (c) for any other purpose.
- (2) If the Comptroller-General of Customs imposes conditions under subsection (1):
  - (a) the Comptroller-General of Customs must, by written notice to the holder of the warehouse licence, notify the holder of the conditions; and
  - (b) the conditions cannot take effect before:
    - (i) the end of 30 days after the giving of the notice; or
    - (ii) if the Comptroller-General of Customs considers that it is necessary for the conditions to take effect earlier—the end of a shorter period specified in the notice.

**82B Comptroller-General of Customs may vary the conditions to which a warehouse licence is subject**

- (1) The Comptroller-General of Customs may, by written notice to the holder of a warehouse licence, vary:
  - (a) the conditions specified in the warehouse licence under section 82; or
  - (b) the conditions imposed under section 82A to which the licence is subject.
- (2) A variation under subsection (1) cannot take effect before:

## Section 82C

---

- (a) the end of 30 days after the giving of the notice under that subsection; or
  - (b) if the Comptroller-General of Customs considers that it is necessary for the variation to take effect earlier—the end of a shorter period specified in the notice given under that subsection.
- (3) This section does not limit subsection 82(5).

### 82C Breach of conditions of a warehouse licence

- (1) The holder of a warehouse licence must not breach a condition to which the licence is subject under section 82 or 82A (including a condition varied under subsection 82(5) or section 82B).

Penalty: 60 penalty units.

- (2) An offence against subsection (1) is an offence of strict liability.

Note: For strict liability, see section 6.1 of the *Criminal Code*.

### 83 Duration of warehouse licence

- (1) A warehouse licence:
- (a) comes into force on a date specified in the licence or, if no date is so specified, the date on which the licence is granted; and
  - (b) subject to this Part, remains in force until 30 June next following the grant of the licence but may be renewed in accordance with section 84.
- (2) Notwithstanding that a warehouse licence has not been renewed, a Collector may:
- (a) permit goods to be placed in the former warehouse; and
  - (b) permit the removal of goods from the former warehouse, including the removal of goods to a warehouse; and
  - (c) by notice in writing to the last holder of the licence, require him or her to remove all or specified goods in the former warehouse to a warehouse approved by the Collector; and

- (d) take such control of the former warehouse or all or any goods in the former warehouse as may be necessary for the protection of the revenue or for ensuring compliance with the Customs Acts, any other law of the Commonwealth prescribed by the regulations or a law of a State or Territory prescribed by the regulations; and
  - (e) by notice in writing to the last holder of the licence, require him or her to pay to the Commonwealth in respect of the services of officers required as the result of the licence not having been renewed (including services relating to the supervision of activities in relation to the former warehouse permitted by a Collector, the stocktaking of goods in the former warehouse or the reconciliation of records relating to such goods) such fee as the Comptroller-General of Customs determines having regard to the cost of the services; and
  - (f) where the last holder of the licence fails to comply with a requirement under paragraph (c) in relation to goods, remove the goods from the former warehouse to a warehouse; and
  - (g) where goods have been removed in accordance with paragraph (f), by notice in writing to the last holder of the licence, require him or her to pay to the Commonwealth in respect of the cost of the removal such fee as the Comptroller-General of Customs determines having regard to that cost.
- (3) Subject to subsection (4), where a warehouse licence has not been renewed and goods remain in the former warehouse, the Comptroller-General of Customs must by notice:
- (a) published on the Department's website; and
  - (b) published in the *Gazette*; and
  - (c) published in a newspaper circulating in the locality in which the warehouse is situated;
- inform the owners of goods in the former warehouse:
- (d) that they are required, within a time specified in the notice or any further time allowed by the Comptroller-General of Customs, to:

## Section 84

---

- (i) pay to the Collector duty payable in respect of their goods in the former warehouse; or
  - (ii) remove their goods in the former warehouse to another place in accordance with permission obtained from the Collector; and
- (e) that, if they do not comply with the requirements of the notice, their goods in that former warehouse will be sold.
- (4) Where the Comptroller-General of Customs is satisfied that all the goods in a former warehouse the licence in respect of which has not been renewed are the property of the person who held the licence, the notice referred to in subsection (3) need not be published as mentioned in that subsection but shall be:
  - (a) served, either personally or by post, on that person; or
  - (b) served personally on a person who, at the time of the expiration of the licence, apparently participated in the management or control of the former warehouse.
- (5) Where the owner of goods to which a notice under subsection (3) applies fails to comply with the requirements of the notice within the time specified in the notice or any further time allowed by the Comptroller-General of Customs, the goods may be sold by a Collector.
- (6) If an amount that the last holder of a licence is required to pay in accordance with a notice under paragraph (2)(e) or (g) is not paid, that amount may be recovered as a debt due to the Commonwealth by action in a court of competent jurisdiction.

### 84 Renewal of warehouse licence

- (1) The Comptroller-General of Customs may, by writing, renew a warehouse licence on the application, in writing, of the holder of the licence.
- (3) The Comptroller-General of Customs may refuse to renew a licence if the Comptroller-General of Customs is satisfied that, if the licence were renewed, he or she would be entitled to cancel the licence.

- (4) Subject to this Part, a warehouse licence that has been renewed continues in force for 12 months but may be further renewed.

Note: Additional conditions may be imposed on the licence under section 82A, and the conditions to which the licence is subject may be varied under subsection 82(5) or section 82B.

## **85 Licence charges**

### *Grant of licence*

- (1) A warehouse licence charge is payable in respect of the grant of a warehouse licence by the person or partnership seeking the grant.
- (2) A person or partnership liable to pay a warehouse licence charge in respect of the grant of a warehouse licence must pay the charge in accordance with section 85A.

### *Renewal of licence*

- (3) A warehouse licence charge is payable in respect of the renewal of a warehouse licence by the holder of the licence.
- (4) The holder of a warehouse licence liable to pay a warehouse licence charge in respect of the renewal of the warehouse licence must pay the charge in accordance with section 85A.

## **85A Payment of warehouse licence charge**

- (1) A warehouse licence charge in respect of the grant, or the renewal, of a warehouse licence must be paid in accordance with the regulations.
- (2) Without limiting subsection (1), the regulations may make provision for and in relation to the following:
- (a) the payment of the charge in instalments;
  - (b) the day or days before the end of which the charge, or instalments of the charge, must be paid.

Section 86

---

**86 Suspension of warehouse licences**

- (1) The Comptroller-General of Customs may give notice in accordance with this section to the holder of a warehouse licence if he or she has reasonable grounds for believing that:
- (a) the physical security of the warehouse is no longer adequate having regard to the matters referred to in paragraph 81(1)(e); or
  - (b) the plant and equipment used in the warehouse are such that the protection of the revenue in relation to goods in the warehouse is inadequate; or
  - (c) where the licence is held by a natural person—that person is not a fit and proper person to hold a warehouse licence; or
  - (d) where the licence is held by a partnership—a member of the partnership is not a fit and proper person to be a member of a partnership holding a warehouse licence; or
  - (e) where the licence is held by a company—a director, officer or shareholder of the company who participates in the management or control of the warehouse is not a fit and proper person so to participate; or
  - (f) an employee of the holder of the licence, being an employee who participates in the management or control of the warehouse, is not a fit and proper person so to participate; or
  - (fa) where the licence is held by a company—the company is not a fit and proper company to hold a warehouse licence; or
  - (g) a condition to which the licence is subject has not been complied with; or
  - (h) an amount of a warehouse licence charge payable in respect of the licence remains unpaid more than 28 days after the day the amount was due to be paid;
- or it otherwise appears to him or her to be necessary for the protection of the revenue, or for the purpose of ensuring compliance with the Customs Acts, any other law of the Commonwealth prescribed by the regulations or a law of a State or Territory prescribed by the regulations, to give the notice.

- (1A) The Comptroller-General of Customs shall, in considering whether a person is a fit and proper person for the purposes of paragraph (1)(c), (d), (e) or (f), have regard to:
- (a) any conviction of the person of an offence against this Act committed:
    - (i) where the licence has not been renewed—after the grant of the licence or within 10 years immediately preceding the making of the application for the licence; and
    - (ii) where the licence has been renewed on one occasion only—after the renewal of the licence or within 10 years immediately preceding the making of the application for the renewal; and
    - (iii) where the licence has been renewed on more than one occasion—after the latest renewal of the licence or within 10 years immediately preceding the making of the application for the latest renewal; and
  - (b) any conviction of the person of an offence under a law of the Commonwealth, of a State or of a Territory that is punishable by imprisonment for a period of one year or longer, being an offence committed:
    - (i) where the licence has not been renewed—after the grant of the licence or within 10 years immediately preceding the making of the application for the licence; and
    - (ii) where the licence has been renewed on one occasion only—after the renewal of the licence or within 10 years immediately preceding the making of the application for the renewal; and
    - (iii) where the licence has been renewed on more than one occasion—after the latest renewal of the licence or within 10 years immediately preceding the making of the application for the latest renewal; and
  - (c) whether the person is an undischarged bankrupt; and
  - (d) whether the person has been refused a transport security identification card, or has had such a card suspended or cancelled:

Section 86

---

- (i) where the licence has not been renewed—after the grant of the licence or within 10 years immediately preceding the making of the application for the licence; and
  - (ii) where the licence has been renewed on one occasion only—after the renewal of the licence or within 10 years immediately preceding the making of the application for the renewal; and
  - (iii) where the licence has been renewed on more than one occasion—after the latest renewal of the licence or within 10 years immediately preceding the making of the application for the latest renewal.
- (1B) The Comptroller-General of Customs shall, in considering whether a company is a fit and proper company for the purposes of paragraph (1)(fa) have regard, in relation to the company, to:
  - (a) any conviction of the company of an offence against this Act that was:
    - (i) where the licence has not been renewed—committed after the grant of the licence; or
    - (ii) where the licence has been renewed on one occasion only—committed after the renewal of the licence; or
    - (iii) where the licence has been renewed on more than one occasion—committed after the latest renewal of the licence; or
  - (iv) committed:
    - (A) where the licence has not been renewed—within 10 years immediately preceding the making of the application for the licence; and
    - (B) where the licence has been renewed on one occasion only—within 10 years immediately preceding the making of the application for the renewal of the licence; and
    - (C) where the licence has been renewed on more than one occasion—within 10 years immediately preceding the making of the application for the latest renewal of the licence;



---

Section 86

- and at a time when a person who is a director, officer or shareholder of the company was a director, officer or shareholder of the company; and
- (b) any conviction of the company of an offence under a law of the Commonwealth, of a State or of a Territory that is punishable by a fine of \$5,000 or more, being an offence that was:
- (i) where the licence has not been renewed—committed after the grant of the licence; or
  - (ii) where the licence has been renewed on one occasion only—committed after the renewal of the licence; or
  - (iii) where the licence has been renewed on more than one occasion—committed after the latest renewal of the licence; or
  - (iv) committed:
    - (A) where the licence has not been renewed—within 10 years immediately preceding the making of the application for the licence; and
    - (B) where the licence has been renewed on one occasion only—within 10 years immediately preceding the making of the application for the renewal of the licence; and
    - (C) where the licence has been renewed on more than one occasion—within 10 years immediately preceding the making of the application for the latest renewal of the licence;
- and at a time when a person who is a director, officer or shareholder of the company was a director, officer or shareholder of the company; and
- (c) the matters mentioned in paragraphs 81(3)(c) and (e).
- (2) Notice in accordance with this section to the holder of a warehouse licence shall be in writing and shall be:
- (a) served, either personally or by post, on the holder of the licence; or

Section 86

---

- (b) served personally on a person who, at the time of service, apparently participates in the management or control of the warehouse.
- (3) A notice in accordance with this section to the holder of a warehouse licence:
  - (a) shall state that, if the holder of the licence wishes to prevent the cancellation of the licence, he or she may, within 7 days after the day on which the notice was served, furnish to the Comptroller-General of Customs at an address specified in the notice a written statement showing cause why the licence should not be cancelled; and
  - (b) may, if it appears to the Comptroller-General of Customs to be necessary to do so:
    - (i) for the protection of the revenue; or
    - (ii) for ensuring compliance with the Customs Acts, any other law of the Commonwealth prescribed by the regulations or a law of a State or Territory prescribed by the regulations;state that the licence is suspended;and, if the notice states that the licence is suspended, that licence is suspended on and from the service of the notice.
- (5) Where a warehouse licence is suspended under this section, the Comptroller-General of Customs:
  - (a) may at any time revoke the suspension; and
  - (b) if the licence has not been cancelled within 28 days after the day on which the licence was suspended—shall revoke the suspension.
- (6) Subject to subsection (7), during a period in which a warehouse licence is suspended under this section, a person shall not use the warehouse with the intention of warehousing goods.

Penalty: 50 penalty units.

- (7) Notwithstanding subsection (6), during a period in which a warehouse licence is suspended under this section, a Collector may:
- (a) permit goods to be placed in the warehouse; and
  - (b) permit a process to be carried out in the warehouse; and
  - (c) permit the removal of goods from the warehouse, including the removal of goods to another warehouse; and
  - (d) by notice in a prescribed manner to the owner of goods in the warehouse, require the owner to remove his or her goods to another warehouse approved by the Collector; and
  - (e) take such control of the warehouse or all or any goods in the warehouse as may be necessary for the protection of the revenue or for ensuring compliance with the Customs Acts, any other law of the Commonwealth prescribed by the regulations or a law of a State or Territory prescribed by the regulations; and
  - (f) by notice in writing to the holder of the licence, require him or her to pay to the Commonwealth in respect of the services of officers required as the result of the suspension, including services relating to the enforcement of the suspension, the supervision of activities in relation to the warehouse permitted by a Collector, the stocktaking of goods in the warehouse or the reconciliation of records relating to such goods, such fee as the Comptroller-General of Customs determines, having regard to the cost of the services.
- (8) If an amount that the holder of a licence is required to pay in accordance with a notice under paragraph (7)(f) is not paid, that amount may be recovered as a debt due to the Commonwealth by action in a court of competent jurisdiction.

## **87 Cancellation of warehouse licences**

- (1) The Comptroller-General of Customs may cancel a warehouse licence if:

Section 87

---

- (a) he or she is satisfied in relation to the licence as to any of the matters mentioned in paragraphs (a) to (h) (inclusive) of subsection 86(1); or
  - (b) he or she is satisfied on any other grounds that cancellation of the licence is necessary for the protection of the revenue or for the purpose of ensuring compliance with the Customs Acts, any other law of the Commonwealth prescribed by the regulations or a law of a State or Territory prescribed by the regulations.
- (1A) The Comptroller-General of Customs must cancel a warehouse licence if the Comptroller-General of Customs receives a written request from the holder of the licence that the licence be cancelled on and after a specified day.
- (2) The Comptroller-General of Customs must cancel a warehouse licence under this section by notice in writing:
  - (a) served, either personally or by post, on the holder of the licence; or
  - (b) served personally on a person who, at the time of service, apparently participates in the management or control of the warehouse.
- (4) Subject to subsection (5), if the Comptroller-General of Customs cancels a warehouse licence under this section, he or she must by notice:
  - (a) published on the Department's website; and
  - (b) published in the *Gazette*; and
  - (c) published in a newspaper circulating in the locality in which the warehouse is situated;inform the owners of goods in the place that was the warehouse:
  - (d) that they are required, within a time specified in the notice or any further time allowed by the Comptroller-General of Customs, to:
    - (i) pay to the Collector duty payable in respect of their goods in the warehouse; or

---

Section 87A

---

- (ii) remove their goods in the warehouse to another place in accordance with permission obtained from the Collector; and
    - (e) that, if they do not comply with the requirements of the notice, their goods in that place will be sold.
  - (5) Where the Comptroller-General of Customs who has cancelled a warehouse licence under this section is satisfied that all the goods in the place that was the warehouse are the property of the person who held the licence, the notice referred to in subsection (4) need not be published as mentioned in that subsection but must be:
    - (a) served, either personally or by post, on that person; or
    - (b) served personally on a person who, at the time of the cancellation of the licence, apparently participated in the management or control of the place that was the warehouse.
  - (6) Where the owner of goods to which a notice under subsection (4) applies fails to comply with the requirements of the notice within the time specified in the notice or any further time allowed by the Comptroller-General of Customs, the goods may be sold by a Collector.
  - (7) Where a warehouse licence is cancelled under this section, the holder of the licence must, if requested by the Comptroller-General of Customs to do so, surrender the licence to the Comptroller-General of Customs.
- Penalty: 1 penalty unit.
- (8) Subsection (7) is an offence of strict liability.

Note: For *strict liability*, see section 6.1 of the *Criminal Code*.

**87A Refund of warehouse licence charge**

If:

- (a) a warehouse licence is cancelled before the end of a financial year; and

## Section 88

---

- (b) the person or partnership (the ***former holder***) who held the licence before its cancellation has paid some or all of the warehouse licence charge for that financial year;
- the former holder is entitled to a refund of an amount worked out in accordance with the regulations.

### 88 Service of notices

For the purpose of the application of section 29 of the *Acts Interpretation Act 1901* to the service by post of a notice under this Part on a person who holds or held a warehouse licence, such a notice posted as a letter addressed to the person at the address of the place that is or was the warehouse shall be deemed to be properly addressed.

### 89 Death of licence holder

If the holder of a warehouse licence, being a natural person, dies, the licence shall be deemed to be transferred to his or her legal personal representative.

### 90 Obligations of holders of warehouse licences

- (1) The holder of a warehouse licence shall:
  - (a) stack and arrange goods in the warehouse so that officers have reasonable access to, and are able to examine, the goods;
  - (b) provide officers with adequate space and facilities for the examination of goods in the warehouse and with devices for accurately measuring and weighing such goods;
  - (c) if required by a Collector, provide adequate office space and furniture and a telephone service, for the official use of officers performing duties at the warehouse; and
  - (d) provide sufficient labour and materials for use by a Collector in dealing with goods in the warehouse for the purposes of this Act.

Penalty: 30 penalty units.

---

Section 91

---

(1A) Subsection (1) is an offence of strict liability.

Note: For *strict liability*, see section 6.1 of the *Criminal Code*.

(2) A requirement imposed on the holder of a warehouse licence under paragraph (1)(c) shall be set out in a notice in writing served, either personally or by post, on the holder of the licence.

## **91 Access to warehouses**

A Collector may, at any time, gain access to and enter, if necessary by force, any warehouse and examine any goods in the warehouse.

## **92 Repacking in warehouse**

A Collector may, in accordance with the regulations, permit the owner of warehoused goods to sort, bottle, pack or repack those goods.

## **93 Regauging etc. of goods**

Where:

- (a) any warehoused goods are examined by an officer or by the owner of the goods with the approval of an officer; and
- (b) the examination shows that there has been a decrease in the volume or weight of the goods since they were first entered; the volume or weight of the goods shall, for the purposes of this Act or any other law of the Commonwealth, be taken to be:
  - (c) except where paragraph (d) applies—the volume or weight found on that examination; or
  - (d) where, in the opinion of a Collector, that decrease is excessive—the volume or weight shown in the original entry reduced to an extent that the Collector considers appropriate; and duty in respect of the goods is payable accordingly.

Section 94

---

**94 Goods not worth duty may be destroyed**

- (1) Where a Collector is satisfied that the value of any warehoused goods is less than the amount of duty payable in respect of the goods, he or she may, if requested by the owner of the goods to do so, destroy the goods and remit the duty.
- (2) The destruction of warehoused goods under subsection (1) does not affect any liability of the owner of the goods to pay the holder of a warehouse licence any rent or charges payable in respect of the goods.

**95 Revaluation**

Where a Collector is satisfied that warehoused goods that have been valued for the purposes of this Act in accordance with Division 2 of Part VIII have deteriorated in value as the result of accidental damage, the Collector may, if requested by the owner of the goods to do so, cancel that valuation and, for the purposes of this Act and in accordance with Division 2 of Part VIII revalue those goods as at the time of the revaluation.

**96 Arrears of warehouse charges**

- (1) Where any rent or charges in respect of warehoused goods has or have been in arrears for:
  - (a) except where paragraph (b) applies—6 months; or
  - (b) where the goods are the unclaimed baggage of a passenger or member of the crew of a ship or aircraft—30 days;a Collector may sell the goods.
- (2) In this section, *member of the crew* includes:
  - (a) in relation to a ship—the master, a mate or an engineer of the ship; and
  - (b) in relation to an aircraft—the pilot of the aircraft.



**96A Outwards duty free shops**

(1) In this section:

***international flight*** means a flight, whether direct or indirect, by an aircraft between a place in Australia from which the aircraft takes off and a place outside Australia at which the aircraft lands or is intended to land.

***international voyage*** means a voyage, whether direct or indirect, by a ship between a place in Australia and a place outside Australia.

***outwards duty free shop*** means a warehouse in respect of which the relevant warehouse licence authorises the sale in the warehouse of goods to relevant travellers.

***proprietor***, in relation to an outwards duty free shop, means the holder of the warehouse licence that relates to the outwards duty free shop.

***relevant traveller*** means a person:

- (a) who intends to make an international flight, whether as a passenger on, or as a pilot or member of the crew of, an aircraft; or
  - (b) who intends to make an international voyage, whether as a passenger on, or as the master or a member of the crew of, a ship.
- (2) Subject to the regulations (if any), a Collector may give permission, in accordance with subsection (3), for goods that are specified in the permission and are sold to a relevant traveller in an outwards duty free shop that is specified in the permission to be:
- (a) delivered to the relevant traveller personally for export by him or her when making the international flight or voyage in relation to which he or she is a relevant traveller; and
  - (b) exported by the relevant traveller when making that flight or voyage without the goods having been entered for export;

Section 96A

---

and, subject to subsection (13), the permission is authority for such goods to be so delivered and so exported.

- (3) Permission under subsection (2) is given in accordance with this subsection if it is in writing and is delivered to the proprietor of the outwards duty free shop to which the permission relates.
- (4) Permission under subsection (2) may relate to particular goods, all goods, goods included in a specified class or classes of goods or goods other than goods included in a specified class or classes of goods.
- (5) Without limiting the matters that may be prescribed in regulations referred to in subsection (2), those regulations:
  - (a) may prescribe circumstances in which permission under that subsection may be given;
  - (b) may prescribe matters to be taken into account by a Collector when deciding whether to give permission under that subsection; and
  - (c) may prescribe conditions to which a permission under that subsection is to be subject.
- (6) A Collector may, when giving permission under subsection (2) or at any time while a permission under that subsection is in force, impose conditions to which the permission is to be subject, being conditions that, in the opinion of the Collector, are necessary:
  - (a) for the protection of the revenue; or
  - (b) for the purpose of ensuring compliance with the Customs Acts, any other law of the Commonwealth prescribed by the regulations or a law of a State or Territory prescribed by the regulations;and may, at any time, revoke, suspend or vary, or cancel a suspension of, a condition so imposed.
- (7) Without limiting the generality of paragraph (5)(c) or subsection (6), a condition referred to in that paragraph or that subsection to which a permission is to be subject may be:

---

Section 96A

---

- (a) a condition to be complied with by the proprietor of the outwards duty free shop to which the permission relates or by relevant travellers to whom goods to which the permission relates are sold; or
  - (b) a condition that the permission only applies to sales to relevant travellers who comply with a prescribed requirement or requirements, which may be, or include, a requirement that relevant travellers produce to the proprietor of the outwards duty free shop to which the permission relates or to an employee or agent of that proprietor a ticket or other document, being a document approved by a Collector for the purposes of this paragraph, showing that the relevant traveller is entitled to make the international flight or voyage in relation to which he or she is a relevant traveller; or
  - (c) a condition that the proprietor of the outwards duty free shop to which the permission relates will keep records specified in the regulations and will notify a Collector of all sales made by him or her to which the permission applies.
- (8) A condition imposed in respect of a permission under subsection (6) or a revocation, suspension or variation, or a cancellation of a suspension, of such a condition takes effect when notice, in writing, of the condition or of the revocation, suspension or variation, or of the cancellation of the suspension, is served on the proprietor of the outwards duty free shop to which it relates, or at such later time (if any) as is specified in the notice, but does not have effect in relation to any goods delivered to a relevant traveller before the notice was served.
- (9) A condition imposed in respect of a permission under paragraph (5)(c) or subsection (6) or a revocation, suspension or variation, or a cancellation of a suspension, of a condition under subsection (6) may relate to all goods to which the permission relates or to particular goods to which the permission relates and may apply either generally or in particular circumstances.
- (10) A permission under subsection (2) is subject to:

Section 96A

---

- (a) the condition that the proprietor of the outwards duty free shop to which the permission relates will ensure that relevant travellers to whom goods are delivered in accordance with the permission are aware of any conditions of the permission with which they are required to comply; and
  - (b) the condition that that proprietor will provide a Collector with proof, in a prescribed way and within a prescribed time, of the export of goods delivered to a relevant traveller in accordance with the permission.
- (11) If a person who is required to comply with a condition imposed in respect of a permission under subsection (2) fails to comply with the condition, he or she commits an offence against this Act punishable upon conviction by a penalty not exceeding 60 penalty units.
- (11A) Subsection (11) is an offence of strict liability.

Note: For *strict liability*, see section 6.1 of the *Criminal Code*.
- (12) Where the proprietor of an outwards duty free shop to which a permission under subsection (2) relates does not produce the proof required by paragraph (10)(b) that goods delivered by him or her to a relevant traveller in accordance with the permission have been exported by that traveller, the goods shall be deemed to have been entered, and delivered, for home consumption by the proprietor, as owner of the goods, on the day on which the goods were delivered to that traveller.
- (13) A Collector may, in accordance with the regulations, revoke a permission given under subsection (2) in relation to the sale of goods occurring after the revocation.
- (14) Where a Collector makes a decision under subsection (2) refusing to give permission to the proprietor of an outwards duty free shop or under subsection (13) revoking a permission given under subsection (2), he or she shall cause to be served, either personally or by post, on the proprietor of the shop, a notice in writing setting out the Collector's findings on material questions of fact, referring

---

Section 96B

---

to the evidence or other material on which those findings were based and giving the reasons for the decision.

**96B Inwards duty free shops**

(1) In this section:

***international flight*** means a flight, whether direct or indirect, by an aircraft between a place outside Australia from which the aircraft took off and a place in Australia at which the aircraft landed.

***inwards duty free shop*** means a warehouse in respect of which the relevant warehouse licence authorises the sale in the warehouse of airport shop goods to relevant travellers.

***proprietor***, in relation to an inwards duty free shop, means the holder of the warehouse licence that relates to the inwards duty free shop.

***relevant traveller*** means a person who:

- (a) has arrived in Australia on an international flight, whether as a passenger on, or as the pilot or a member of the crew of, an aircraft; and
  - (b) has not been questioned, for the purposes of this Act, by an officer of Customs in respect of goods carried on that flight.
- (2) A warehouse licence is not to authorise the sale in the warehouse of airport shop goods to relevant travellers unless the warehouse:
- (a) is situated at an airport; and
  - (b) is so located that passengers on international flights who arrive at that airport would normally have access to the warehouse before being questioned for the purposes of this Act by officers of Customs.
- (3) Subject to the regulations (if any), a Collector may give permission, in accordance with subsection (4), for airport shop goods that are specified in the permission and are sold to a relevant

Section 96B

---

traveller in an inwards duty free shop that is specified in the permission to be:

- (a) delivered to the relevant traveller; and
  - (b) taken by the relevant traveller for reporting to an officer of Customs doing duty in relation to clearance under this Act of the personal baggage of the relevant traveller.
- (4) Permission under subsection (3) is given in accordance with this subsection if it is in writing and is delivered to the proprietor of the inwards duty free shop to which the permission relates.
- (5) Without limiting the matters that may be prescribed in regulations referred to in subsection (3), those regulations:
- (a) may prescribe circumstances in which permission under that subsection may be given;
  - (b) may prescribe matters to be taken into account by a Collector when deciding whether to give permission under that subsection; and
  - (c) may prescribe conditions to which a permission under that subsection is to be subject.
- (6) A Collector may, when giving permission under subsection (3) or at any time while a permission under that subsection is in force, impose conditions to which the permission is to be subject, being conditions that, in the opinion of the Collector, are necessary:
- (a) for the protection of the revenue; or
  - (b) for the purpose of ensuring compliance with the Customs Acts, any other law of the Commonwealth prescribed by the regulations or a law of a State or Territory prescribed by the regulations;
- and may, at any time, revoke, suspend or vary, or cancel a suspension of, a condition so imposed.
- (7) Without limiting the generality of paragraph (5)(c) or subsection (6), a condition referred to in that paragraph or that subsection to which a permission is to be subject may be:
- (a) a condition to be complied with by the proprietor of the inwards duty free shop to which the permission relates or by

---

Section 96B

---

relevant travellers to whom goods to which the permission relates are sold; or

- (b) a condition that the proprietor of the inwards duty free shop to which the permission relates will keep records specified in the regulations.
- (8) A condition imposed in respect of a permission under subsection (6) or a revocation, suspension or variation, or a cancellation of a suspension, of such a condition takes effect when notice in writing of the condition or of the revocation, suspension or variation, or of the cancellation of the suspension, is served on the proprietor of the inwards duty free shop to which it relates, or at such later time (if any) as is specified in the notice, but does not have effect in relation to any goods delivered to a relevant traveller before the notice was served.
- (9) A condition imposed in respect of a permission under paragraph (5)(c) or subsection (6) or a revocation, suspension or variation, or a cancellation of a suspension, of a condition under subsection (6) may relate to all goods to which the permission relates or to particular goods to which the permission relates and may apply either generally or in particular circumstances.
- (10) A permission under subsection (3) is subject to the condition that the proprietor of the inwards duty free shop to which the permission relates will ensure that relevant travellers to whom goods are delivered in accordance with the permission are aware of any conditions of the permission with which they are required to comply.
- (11) If a person who is required to comply with a condition imposed in respect of a permission under subsection (3) fails to comply with the condition, the person commits an offence against this Act punishable upon conviction by a fine not exceeding 60 penalty units.
- (11A) Subsection (11) is an offence of strict liability.

Note: For **strict liability**, see section 6.1 of the *Criminal Code*.

## Section 97

---

- (12) A Collector may, in accordance with the regulations, revoke a permission given under subsection (3) in relation to the sale of goods occurring after the revocation.
- (13) Where a Collector makes a decision under subsection (3) refusing to give permission to the proprietor of an inwards duty free shop or a decision under subsection (12) revoking a permission given under subsection (3), the Collector shall cause to be served, either personally or by post, on the proprietor of the shop, a notice in writing setting out the Collector's findings on material questions of fact, referring to the evidence or other material on which those findings were based and giving the reasons for the decision.

### 97 Goods for public exhibition

- (1) Subject to subsection (3), a Collector may, by writing signed by him or her, grant to the owner of warehoused goods permission to take those goods out of the warehouse for the purpose of public exhibition, testing or a similar purpose without entering the goods for home consumption.
- (2) Permission under subsection (1) shall specify the period during which the owner of the relevant goods may keep the goods outside the warehouse.
- (3) Permission under subsection (1) for the taking of warehoused goods out of a warehouse shall not be granted unless security has been given to the satisfaction of the Collector for the payment, in the event of the goods not being returned to the warehouse before the expiration of the period specified in the permission, of the duty that would have been payable if the goods had been entered for home consumption on the day on which they were taken out of the warehouse.

### 98 Goods blended or packaged in warehouse

Subject to the regulations, where a warehouse licence authorizes blending or packaging in the warehouse, goods may be blended or packaged in the warehouse in accordance with, and subject to any



relevant conditions of, the licence, and goods so blended or packaged may, subject to the payment of any duty in respect of the goods the payment of which is required by the regulations, be delivered for home consumption.

### **99 Entry of warehoused goods**

- (1) Warehoused goods may be entered:
  - (a) for home consumption; or
  - (b) for export.
- (2) Subject to sections 69 and 70, the holder of a warehouse licence must not permit warehoused goods to be delivered for home consumption unless:
  - (a) they have been entered for home consumption; and
  - (b) an authority to deal with them is in force.

Penalty: 60 penalty units.

- (3) Subject to section 96A, the holder of a warehouse licence must not permit goods to be taken from the warehouse for export unless:
  - (a) they have been entered for export; and
  - (b) an authority to deal with them is in force; and
  - (c) if the goods are, or are included in a class of goods that are, prescribed by the regulations—the holder of the relevant warehouse licence has ascertained, from information made available by a Collector, the matters mentioned in paragraphs (a) and (b).

Penalty: 60 penalty units.

- (4) An offence for a contravention of subsection (3) is an offence of strict liability.

Section 100

---

**100 Entry of goods without warehousing with permission of Collector**

*Applying for permission to enter goods without warehousing*

- (1) A person may apply to the Department for permission for goods that have been entered for warehousing to be:
  - (a) further entered in accordance with section 99 without having been warehoused; and
  - (b) dealt with in accordance with that further entry as if they had been warehoused.
- (2) An application under subsection (1) may be made by document or electronically.
- (3) A documentary application must:
  - (a) be communicated to the Department by sending or giving it to a Collector; and
  - (b) be in an approved form; and
  - (c) contain such information as is required by the form; and
  - (d) be signed in a manner specified in the form.
- (4) An electronic application must communicate such information as is set out in an approved statement.
- (5) The Comptroller-General of Customs may approve different forms for documentary applications, and different statements for electronic applications, made under this section in different circumstances or by different classes of persons.

*Giving permission to enter goods without warehousing*

- (6) A Collector must, on receiving an application under subsection (1), by notice in writing either:
  - (a) grant the permission, which has effect accordingly; or
  - (b) refuse to grant the permission.

---

Section 101

---

*Giving particulars of further entry to warehouse licence holder*

- (7) A person who makes a further entry in accordance with a permission under subsection (6) must, as soon as practicable, give particulars of the further entry to the holder of the warehouse licence for the warehouse in which the goods were intended to have been warehoused.

Penalty: 60 penalty units.

- (8) Subsection (7) is an offence of strict liability.

Note: For strict liability, see section 6.1 of the *Criminal Code*.

**101 Delivery of warehousing authority**

- (1) Where the owner of goods receives written authority for warehousing goods in pursuance of an entry for warehousing or written permission under this Act to warehouse the goods, he or she shall, as soon as practicable, before the goods are delivered to the warehouse nominated in the authority or permission, deliver the authority or permission to the holder of the warehouse licence by leaving it at the warehouse with a person apparently participating in the management or control of the warehouse.

Penalty: 30 penalty units.

- (2) Subsection (1) is an offence of strict liability.

Note: For *strict liability*, see section 6.1 of the *Criminal Code*.

**102 Holder of licence to inform Collector of certain matters**

- (1) Where goods are delivered to a warehouse but documents relating to those goods required to be delivered to the holder of the warehouse licence in accordance with this Act are not so delivered or such documents are so delivered but do not contain sufficient information to enable the holder to make a record relating to the goods that he or she is required to make under this Act, the holder shall, as soon as practicable, inform a Collector of the non-delivery or inadequacy of those documents, as the case may be.

## Section 102A

---

Penalty: 30 penalty units.

- (2) Where documents relating to goods to be warehoused in a warehouse are delivered to the holder of the warehouse licence in accordance with this Act but those goods are not received at the warehouse within 7 days after the delivery of the documents, the holder shall, as soon as practicable, inform a Collector of the non-delivery of those goods.

Penalty: 30 penalty units.

- (3) Subsections (1) and (2) are offences of strict liability.

Note: For *strict liability*, see section 6.1 of the *Criminal Code*.

### 102A Notices to Department by holder of warehouse licence

- (1) This section applies only to goods that are, or are included in a class of goods that are, prescribed by the regulations.
- (2) If goods are to be released from a warehouse for export, the holder of the warehouse licence must give notice to the Department electronically, within the period that begins at the prescribed time and ends at the prescribed time, stating that the goods are to be released and giving such particulars of the release of the goods as are required by an approved statement.
- (3) If goods that have previously been released from a warehouse for export are returned to the warehouse, the holder of the warehouse licence must give notice to the Department electronically, within the period prescribed by the regulations, stating that the goods have been returned and giving such particulars of the return of the goods as are required by an approved statement.
- (4) A person who contravenes subsection (2) or (3) commits an offence punishable, on conviction, by a penalty not exceeding 60 penalty units.
- (5) An offence against subsection (4) is an offence of strict liability.

## **Part VAAA—Cargo terminals**

### **Division 1—Preliminary**

#### **102B Definitions**

In this Part:

***cargo handler*** means a person who is involved in any of the following activities at a cargo terminal:

- (a) the movement of goods subject to customs control into, within or out of the terminal;
- (b) the loading, unloading or handling of goods subject to customs control at the terminal;
- (c) the storage, packing or unpacking of goods subject to customs control at the terminal.

***cargo terminal*** means a place (other than a depot to which a depot licence relates or a warehouse to which a warehouse licence relates), within the limits of a port, airport or wharf, where:

- (a) goods are located immediately after being unloaded from a ship that:
  - (i) has taken the goods on board at a place outside Australia; and
  - (ii) carried the goods to a port or wharf in a State or Territory where some or all of the goods are unloaded; or
- (b) goods are located immediately after being unloaded from an aircraft that:
  - (i) has taken the goods on board at a place outside Australia; and
  - (ii) carried the goods to an airport in a State or Territory where some or all of the goods are unloaded; or
- (c) goods are located immediately before being loaded on a ship or aircraft in which they are to be exported.

Section 102BA

---

***cargo terminal operator***, in relation to a cargo terminal, means a person who manages the cargo terminal.

***establishment identification***, in relation to a cargo handler and a port, airport or wharf, means the handler's identification code provided by a Collector for the port, airport or wharf.

***executive officer*** of a body corporate means a person, by whatever name called and whether or not a director of the body, who is concerned in, or takes part in, the management of the body.

***place*** includes an area, a building and a part of a building.

**102BA Meaning of *fit and proper person***

- (1) In deciding whether a natural person is a ***fit and proper person*** for the purposes of this Part, the decision-maker must have regard to:
  - (a) any conviction of the person of an offence against this Act committed within the 10 years immediately before the decision; and
  - (b) any conviction of the person of an offence punishable by imprisonment for 1 year or longer:
    - (i) against another law of the Commonwealth; or
    - (ii) against a law of a State or Territory;if that offence was committed within the 10 years immediately before the decision; and
  - (c) whether the person has been refused a transport security card, or has had such a card suspended or cancelled, within the 10 years immediately before the decision; and
  - (d) if a request has been made of the person under subsection 102CF(2) and the Comptroller-General of Customs is considering giving a direction to the person under Division 5—any misleading statement given by the person in response to the request.
- (2) In deciding whether a company is a ***fit and proper person*** for the purposes of this Part, the decision-maker must have regard to:
  - (a) any conviction of the company of an offence:

Section 102BA

---

- (i) against this Act; or
  - (ii) if punishable by a fine of 100 penalty units or more—  
against another law of the Commonwealth, or a law of a  
State or of a Territory;
- committed:
- (iii) within the 10 years immediately before the decision;  
and
  - (iv) at a time when any person who is presently a director,  
officer or shareholder of the company was such a  
director, officer or shareholder; and
- (b) whether a receiver of the property, or part of the property, of  
the company has been appointed; and
  - (c) whether the company is under administration within the  
meaning of the *Corporations Act 2001*; and
  - (d) whether the company has executed, under Part 5.3A of that  
Act, a deed of company arrangement that has not yet  
terminated.

## **Division 2—Obligations of cargo terminal operators**

### **102C Notifying Department of cargo terminal**

- (1) The cargo terminal operator of a cargo terminal must notify the Department of:
  - (a) the terminal managed by the operator; and
  - (b) the terminal's physical address.
- (2) A notification must:
  - (a) be in a form approved, in writing, by the Comptroller-General of Customs for the purposes of this section; and
  - (b) provide all the information, and be accompanied by any documents, required by the form.

### **102CA Physical security of cargo terminal and goods**

- (1) The cargo terminal operator of a cargo terminal must ensure:
  - (a) adequate physical security of the terminal; and
  - (b) adequate security of goods at the terminal.
- (2) At a minimum, the following requirements must be met in relation to a cargo terminal:
  - (a) the terminal must be protected by:
    - (i) adequate fencing; and
    - (ii) a monitored alarm system;
  - (b) entry or exit to the terminal must be controlled or limited;
  - (c) appropriate procedures and methods for ensuring the security of goods at the terminal must be in place.
- (3) The cargo terminal operator of a cargo terminal must give the Department written notice of any substantial change that would affect:
  - (a) the physical security of the terminal; or
  - (b) the security of goods at the terminal.



Section 102CB

---

- (4) A notice must be given at least 30 days before the change occurs, unless the change is required in response to an emergency or disaster, in which case a notice must be given as soon as practicable.
- (5) Within 30 days of being requested to do so by an authorised officer, the cargo terminal operator must provide documentation of the procedures and methods in place for ensuring the security of goods at the terminal.

**102CB Movement of signs at or near cargo terminal**

- (1) If an officer of Customs has placed a sign at or near a cargo terminal, the cargo terminal operator of the terminal must ensure that the sign is not concealed, moved or removed without the written approval of an authorised officer.
- (2) Subsection (1) does not apply if:
  - (a) the sign is temporarily moved while maintenance or construction work is carried out; and
  - (b) the sign is moved for no more than 5 days.

**102CC Notification requirements relating to goods**

- (1) The cargo terminal operator of a cargo terminal must, within the time and in the manner mentioned in subsection (2), notify the Department of any of the following events:
  - (a) an unauthorised movement of goods subject to customs control in or from the cargo terminal;
  - (b) an unauthorised access to goods subject to customs control:
    - (i) in the cargo terminal; or
    - (ii) on a ship or aircraft within, or adjacent to, the terminal;
  - (c) an unauthorised access to an information system, whether electronic or paper based, relating to goods subject to customs control;
  - (d) an enquiry relating to goods subject to customs control from a person who does not have a commercial connection with the goods;

**Section 102CD**

---

- (e) a theft, loss or damage of goods subject to customs control;
  - (f) a break in and entry, or attempted break in, of the cargo terminal;
  - (g) a change that may adversely affect the security of the terminal;
  - (h) a suspected breach of a Customs-related law in the cargo terminal.
- (2) The notification of an event must:
- (a) be in writing; and
  - (b) be made as soon as practicable, but not later than 5 days after the cargo terminal operator becomes aware of the event.

**102CD Unclaimed goods**

- (1) The cargo terminal operator of a cargo terminal must notify the Department, within the time and in the manner mentioned in subsection (2), of goods not belonging to the operator that remain at the terminal for more than 30 days.
- (2) The notification must:
- (a) be in writing, including:
    - (i) a description of the goods; and
    - (ii) the date the goods were received; and
  - (b) be made no later than 35 days after the date the goods were received.

**102CE Record keeping requirements**

- (1) The cargo terminal operator of a cargo terminal must keep a record of each person who enters the terminal.
- (2) The record may be kept by electronic means.
- (3) The record must include such particulars for each person as are prescribed by the regulations.

- (4) Within 30 days of being requested to do so by an authorised officer, the cargo terminal operator must provide to the officer the records kept under this section for the period specified in the request.
- (5) The disclosure of personal information in response to a request by an authorised officer is taken to be a disclosure that is authorised by this Act for the purposes of the *Privacy Act 1988*.
- (6) Subsection (1) does not apply in relation to a person who is:
  - (a) an employee of the cargo terminal operator; or
  - (b) an officer or employee of, or of an authority of, the Commonwealth, a State or a Territory.

### **102CF Fit and proper person**

- (1) The cargo terminal operator of a cargo terminal must take all reasonable steps to ensure that:
  - (a) the operator is a fit and proper person; and
  - (b) if the operator is a body corporate—each executive officer of the body corporate is a fit and proper person.
- (2) Within 30 days of being requested to do so by an authorised officer, the cargo terminal operator must provide to the officer information that would support an assessment that:
  - (a) the operator is a fit and proper person; and
  - (b) if the operator is a body corporate—each executive officer of the body corporate is a fit and proper person.

### **102CG Adequate training of staff**

The cargo terminal operator of a cargo terminal must take all reasonable steps to educate and train its employees or other persons involved in the operator's business to ensure their awareness of the operator's responsibilities and obligations in relation to goods subject to customs control.

Section 102CH

---

**102CH Complying with directions**

The cargo terminal operator of a cargo terminal must comply with a written direction given by an authorised officer under section 102EB.

**102CI Responsibility to provide facilities and assistance**

The cargo terminal operator of a cargo terminal must provide an authorised officer with all reasonable facilities and assistance for the effective exercise of their powers under a Customs-related law.

**102CJ Comptroller-General of Customs may impose additional obligations**

The Comptroller-General of Customs may, by legislative instrument, impose additional obligations on cargo terminal operators generally if the Comptroller-General of Customs considers the obligations to be necessary or desirable:

- (a) for the protection of the revenue; or
- (b) for the purpose of ensuring compliance with the Customs Acts, any other law of the Commonwealth prescribed by the regulations or a law of a State or Territory prescribed by the regulations; or
- (c) for any other purpose.

**102CK Offence—failure to comply with obligations or requirements**

- (1) A person commits an offence if:
  - (a) the person is a cargo terminal operator; and
  - (b) the person fails to comply with an obligation or requirement:
    - (i) set out in this Division; or
    - (ii) set out in a legislative instrument made under section 102CJ.

Penalty: 60 penalty units.

- (2) Subsection (1) is an offence of strict liability.

Note: For strict liability, see section 6.1 of the *Criminal Code*.

## **Division 3—Obligations of cargo handlers**

### **102D Certain provisions of Division 2 apply**

Sections 102CC and 102CF to 102CI apply to a cargo handler in the same way as they apply to a cargo terminal operator.

### **102DA Unpacking of goods in containers at cargo terminal**

If goods are in a container at a cargo terminal, a cargo handler must not allow the container to be unpacked without the written approval of an authorised officer.

### **102DB Facilitating transshipment or export of goods**

If goods are imported into Australia and are subject to customs control, a cargo handler must not facilitate the transshipment or export of the goods without the written approval of an authorised officer.

### **102DC Using establishment identification when communicating with Department**

- (1) When communicating electronically with the Department about activities undertaken at a port, airport or wharf, a cargo handler must use his, her or its correct establishment identification for the port, airport or wharf.
- (2) Subsection (1) does not apply in relation to a particular port, airport or wharf if a cargo handler has the written approval of an authorised officer for the handler to use a contingency code for the port, airport or wharf.

**102DD Comptroller-General of Customs may impose additional obligations**

The Comptroller-General of Customs may, by legislative instrument, impose additional obligations on cargo handlers generally if the Comptroller-General of Customs considers the obligations to be necessary or desirable:

- (a) for the protection of the revenue; or
- (b) for the purpose of ensuring compliance with the Customs Acts, any other law of the Commonwealth prescribed by the regulations or a law of a State or Territory prescribed by the regulations; or
- (c) for any other purpose.

**102DE Offence—failure to comply with obligations or requirements**

- (1) A person commits an offence if:
- (a) the person is a cargo handler; and
  - (b) the person fails to comply with an obligation or requirement:
    - (i) set out in section 102CC, 102CF, 102CG, 102CH or 102CI; or
    - (ii) set out in this Division; or
    - (iii) set out in a legislative instrument made under section 102DD.

Penalty: 60 penalty units.

Note: For subparagraph (b)(i), see section 102D.

- (2) Subsection (1) is an offence of strict liability.

Note: For strict liability, see section 6.1 of the *Criminal Code*.

## **Division 4—Powers of authorised officers**

### **102E General powers**

- (1) For the purpose of determining whether a provision of any Customs-related law has been, or is being, complied with, an authorised officer may enter a cargo terminal and exercise the following powers:
  - (a) the power to inspect any document at the terminal;
  - (b) the power to take extracts from, or make copies of, any such document;
  - (c) the power to take into the terminal such equipment and materials as the authorised person requires for the purpose of exercising powers under a Customs-related law in relation to the terminal.
- (2) While at a cargo terminal, an authorised officer may:
  - (a) access electronic equipment at the terminal; and
  - (b) use a disk, tape or other storage device that:
    - (i) is at the terminal; or
    - (ii) can be used with the equipment or is associated with it;if the authorised officer has reasonable grounds for suspecting that the electronic equipment, disk, tape or other storage device is or contains information relating to a matter mentioned in subsection (3).
- (3) For the purposes of subsection (2), the matters are:
  - (a) the unloading of goods subject to customs control from a ship or aircraft or their movement to a particular part of the cargo terminal; or
  - (b) the receipt of goods subject to customs control at the cargo terminal; or
  - (c) access to goods subject to customs control:
    - (i) in the cargo terminal; or



Section 102EA

---

- (ii) on a ship or aircraft within, or adjacent to, the terminal;  
or
- (d) the security of goods subject to customs control in the cargo terminal; or
- (e) where goods subject to customs control are stacked in the terminal; or
- (f) ship bay plans relating to the terminal; or
- (g) the rostering and attendance of staff at the terminal.

**102EA Power to make requests**

- (1) An authorised officer may request, in writing, that a cargo terminal operator of a cargo terminal:
  - (a) provide documentation to the officer of the procedures and methods in place for ensuring the security of goods at the terminal; or
  - (b) provide to the officer the records relating to each person who enters the terminal for the period specified in the request.
- (2) An authorised officer may request, in writing, that a cargo terminal operator of a cargo terminal or a cargo handler:
  - (a) provide information to the officer that would support an assessment that:
    - (i) the operator or handler is a fit and proper person; and
    - (ii) if the operator or handler is a body corporate—each executive officer of the body corporate is a fit and proper person; or
  - (b) give the officer access to electronic equipment at the terminal for the purpose of obtaining information relating to a matter mentioned in subsection 102E(3).

**102EB Power to give directions**

*Directions relating to cargo terminals*

- (1) An authorised officer may give a written direction to a cargo terminal operator of a cargo terminal requiring the operator to:

**Section 102EB**

---

- (a) carry out remedial work at or near the terminal to address security concerns; or
- (b) install a closed-circuit television system for the terminal; or
- (c) keep all footage from a closed-circuit television system.

*Directions relating to goods*

- (2) An authorised officer may give a written direction to:
  - (a) a cargo terminal operator of a cargo terminal; or
  - (b) a cargo handler in relation to a cargo terminal.
- (3) A direction given under subsection (2) may relate to all or any of the following:
  - (a) the movement of goods subject to customs control into, within or out of the terminal;
  - (b) the loading, unloading or handling of goods subject to customs control at the terminal;
  - (c) the storage, packing or unpacking of goods subject to customs control at the terminal.
- (4) A direction given under subsection (1) or (2) is not a legislative instrument.

*Other directions*

- (5) An authorised officer may, for the purpose of:
  - (a) preventing interference with goods subject to customs control at a cargo terminal; or
  - (b) preventing interference with the exercise of the powers or the performance of the functions of the authorised person or another authorised person in respect of a cargo terminal or of goods subject to customs control at the terminal;give directions to any person at the terminal.
- (6) If a direction is given under subsection (5) in writing, the direction is not a legislative instrument.

## **Division 5—Directions to cargo terminal operators or cargo handlers**

### **102F Directions to cargo terminal operators or cargo handlers etc.**

- (1) The Comptroller-General of Customs may give a written direction to:
  - (a) a cargo terminal operator; or
  - (b) if a cargo terminal operator is a body corporate—an executive officer of the operator;that the person may not be involved, either indefinitely or for a specified period, in any way in the loading, unloading, handling or storage of goods subject to customs control in the terminal.
- (2) The Comptroller-General of Customs may give a written direction to:
  - (a) a cargo handler; or
  - (b) if a cargo handler is a body corporate—an executive officer of the handler;that the person may not be involved, either indefinitely or for a specified period, in any way in the loading, unloading, handling or storage of goods subject to customs control in a cargo terminal specified in the direction.
- (3) Before giving a direction, the Comptroller-General of Customs must be satisfied that:
  - (a) the person to whom the direction will be given is not a fit and proper person; or
  - (b) the direction is necessary:
    - (i) for the protection of the revenue; or
    - (ii) for the purpose of ensuring compliance with the Customs Acts, any other law of the Commonwealth prescribed by the regulations or a law of a State or Territory prescribed by the regulations.

Section 102FA

---

**102FA Offence—failure to comply with direction**

- (1) A person commits an offence if:
- (a) the person is given a direction under section 102F; and
  - (b) the person fails to comply with the direction.

Penalty: 100 penalty units.

- (2) Subsection (1) is an offence of strict liability.

Note: For strict liability, see section 6.1 of the *Criminal Code*.

## **Part VA—Special provisions relating to beverages**

### **103 Interpretation**

In this Part:

**bulk container** means a container that has the capacity to have packaged in it more than 2 litres of customable beverage.

**container** means any article capable of holding liquids.

**customable beverage** means like customable goods:

- (a) that are described in Chapter 22 of Schedule 3 to the Customs Tariff; and
- (b) that are prescribed by the regulations for the purposes of this definition.

### **104 Customable beverage imported in bulk must be entered for warehousing**

All customable beverage imported into Australia in bulk containers must initially be entered for warehousing under subsection 68(2) or (3).

### **105 Certain customable beverage not to be entered for home consumption in bulk containers without approval of Comptroller-General of Customs**

- (1) Customable beverage that has been imported into Australia in bulk containers and entered for warehousing must not be entered for home consumption unless:
  - (a) the customable beverage has been repackaged in containers other than bulk containers; or
  - (b) the Comptroller-General of Customs, by notice in writing, permits the customable beverage to be entered for home consumption packaged in bulk containers.

## Section 105A

---

- (2) The Comptroller-General of Customs must not permit customable beverage that has been imported into Australia in bulk containers and initially entered for warehousing to be subsequently entered for home consumption purposes in bulk containers unless:
- (a) the containers have a capacity of not more than 20 litres or such other volume as the Comptroller-General of Customs approves in writing; and
  - (b) the Comptroller-General of Customs is satisfied that the customable beverage will not be repackaged in any other container for the purposes of retail sale.

### 105A Delivery from customs control of brandy, whisky or rum

- (1) Brandy, whisky or rum imported into Australia must not be delivered from customs control unless a Collector is satisfied that it has been matured by storage in wood for at least 2 years.
- (2) In this section:

***brandy*** means a spirit distilled from grape wine in such a manner that the spirit possesses the taste, aroma and other characteristics generally attributed to brandy.

***grape wine*** has the same meaning as in Subdivision 31-A of the *A New Tax System (Wine Equalisation Tax) Act 1999*.

***rum*** means a spirit obtained by the distillation of a fermented liquor derived from the products of sugar cane, being distillation carried out in such a manner that the spirit possesses the taste, aroma and other characteristics generally attributed to rum.

***whisky*** means a spirit obtained by the distillation of a fermented liquor of a mash of cereal grain in such a manner that the spirit possesses the taste, aroma and other characteristics generally attributed to whisky.

## **Part VAA—Special provisions relating to excise-equivalent goods**

### **105B Extinguishment of duty on excise-equivalent goods**

#### *Extinguishing duty on excise-equivalent goods*

- (1) The liability to pay import duty on excise-equivalent goods is wholly or partly extinguished if:
- (a) the goods are entered for warehousing; and
  - (b) excisable goods are manufactured and the excise-equivalent goods are used in that manufacture; and
  - (c) the excise-equivalent goods are subject to customs control at the time they are used in that manufacture; and
  - (d) that manufacture occurs at a place that is both:
    - (i) a warehouse described in a warehouse licence granted under Part V of this Act; and
    - (ii) premises specified in a manufacturer licence granted under the *Excise Act 1901*.
- (1A) The liability is:
- (a) wholly extinguished unless paragraph (b) applies; or
  - (b) if the excise-equivalent goods are a biofuel blend—extinguished except for an amount equal to any duty that would have been payable on the biofuel constituents of the blend if they had not been included in the blend.
- (2) The liability is so extinguished at the time the excisable goods are manufactured.

#### *Exceptions*

- (3) Subsection (1) does not apply to an amount of duty if:

## Section 105C

---

- (a) it is calculated as a percentage of the value of the excise-equivalent goods because of section 9 of the *Customs Tariff Act 1995*; or
- (b) the excise-equivalent goods are classified to:
  - (i) subheading 2207.20.10 (denatured ethanol) or 3826.00.10 (biodiesel) of Schedule 3 to the *Customs Tariff Act 1995*; or
  - (ii) an item in the table in Schedule 4A, 5, 6, 6A, 7, 8, 8A, 8B, 9, 9A, 10, 11, 12 or 13 to that Act that relates to a subheading mentioned in subparagraph (i).

Note: Subsection 105C(2) deals with the payment of the amount.

### *Definitions*

- (4) In this section:

**biofuel blend** means goods classified to:

- (a) subheading 2710.12.62, 2710.19.22, 2710.20.00, 2710.91.22, 2710.91.62, 2710.91.80, 2710.99.22, 2710.99.62, 2710.99.80, 3824.99.30, 3824.99.40 or 3826.00.20 of Schedule 3 to the *Customs Tariff Act 1995*; or
- (b) an item in the table in Schedule 4A, 5, 6, 6A, 7, 8, 8A, 8B, 9, 9A, 10, 11, 12 or 13 to that Act that relates to a subheading mentioned in paragraph (a).

**biofuel constituent**, for a biofuel blend, means a constituent of the blend that is:

- (a) biodiesel; or
- (b) denatured ethanol;

(within the meaning of the subheading of Schedule 3 to the *Customs Tariff Act 1995* to which the blend is classified or relates).

## 105C Returns

- (1) This section applies if:
  - (a) excisable goods are manufactured within a manufacture period; and



- (b) excise-equivalent goods are used in that manufacture (whether or not in that period); and
  - (c) the excise-equivalent goods are subject to customs control at the time they are used in that manufacture; and
  - (d) that manufacture occurs at a place that is both:
    - (i) a warehouse described in a warehouse licence granted under Part V of this Act; and
    - (ii) premises specified in a manufacturer licence granted under the *Excise Act 1901*.
- (2) The legal owner of the excise-equivalent goods at the time they are used in that manufacture must:
- (a) give the Department a return within 8 days after the end of the manufacture period, providing particulars in accordance with section 71K or 71L in relation to the excise-equivalent goods; and
  - (b) at the time when each return is given to the Department, pay any amount of duty referred to in paragraph 105B(1A)(b) or subsection 105B(3) that is owing at the rate applicable at the time the excisable goods are manufactured.

Penalty: 60 penalty units.

- (3) Subsection (2) is an offence of strict liability.

Note: For strict liability, see section 6.1 of the *Criminal Code*.

- (4) In this section:

***manufacture period*** means:

- (a) a 7-day period beginning on a Monday; or
  - (b) if the regulations prescribe a different period for the purposes of this definition—that period.
- (5) If the regulations do prescribe such a different period, the regulations may also prescribe matters of a transitional nature relating to the change to the different period.

## Section 105D

---

### 105D GST matters

- (1) This section applies if:
- (a) excise-equivalent goods are entered for warehousing; and
  - (b) excisable goods are manufactured and the excise-equivalent goods are used in that manufacture; and
  - (c) the excise-equivalent goods are subject to customs control at the time they are used in that manufacture.

#### *Taxable importation*

- (2) For the purposes of the GST Act, the importer of the excise-equivalent goods is taken to have entered them for home consumption at the time the excisable goods are manufactured.

Note: Section 13-5 of the GST Act deals with taxable importations of goods entered for home consumption.

#### *Deferred payment of GST*

- (3) If the importer of the excise-equivalent goods is an approved entity at the time the excisable goods are manufactured, then for the purposes of the GST Act and the GST regulations the importer is taken to have entered the excise-equivalent goods for home consumption by computer at that time.

Note: Regulations made for the purposes of paragraph 33-15(1)(b) of the GST Act deal with deferred payment of assessed GST on taxable importations and require goods to have been entered for home consumption by computer.

#### *Definitions*

- (4) In this section:

***approved entity*** means an entity approved under regulations made for the purposes of paragraph 33-15(1)(b) of the GST Act.

***GST regulations*** means regulations made under the *A New Tax System (Goods and Services Tax) Act 1999*.

**105E Use of excise-equivalent goods in the manufacture of excisable goods to occur at a dual-licensed place**

A person must not use excise-equivalent goods subject to customs control in the manufacture of excisable goods unless that manufacture occurs at a place that is both:

- (a) a warehouse described in a warehouse licence granted under Part V of this Act; and
- (b) premises specified in a manufacturer licence granted under the *Excise Act 1901*.

## **Part VB—Information about persons departing Australia**

### **Division 1—Reports on departing persons**

#### **Subdivision A—Reports on departing persons**

##### **106A Ships and aircraft to which this Subdivision applies**

- (1) This Subdivision applies to a ship or aircraft of a kind prescribed by regulations made for the purposes of this section, if the ship or aircraft is due to depart:
  - (a) from a place in Australia at the beginning of a journey to a place outside Australia (whether or not the journey will conclude outside Australia); or
  - (b) from a place in Australia in the course of such a journey.
- (2) Regulations made for the purposes of this section may specify kinds of ships or aircraft by reference to particular matters, including any or all of the following matters:
  - (a) the type, size or capacity of the ship or aircraft;
  - (b) the kind of operation or service in which the aircraft or ship will be engaged on journeys from Australia;
  - (c) other circumstances relating to the ship or aircraft or its use, or relating to the operator of the ship or aircraft.

##### **106B Report 48 hours before ship or aircraft is due to depart**

- (1) At least 48 hours (but no more than 72 hours) before the time the ship or aircraft is due to depart from the place, the operator of the ship or aircraft must report to the Department, in accordance with Subdivision C, on the persons:
  - (a) who, at the time the report is made, are expected to be on board the ship or aircraft when it departs from the place; and

Section 106C

---

- (b) who are not identified (or to be identified) in a report made (or to be made) in relation to the ship's or aircraft's earlier departure from another place in the course of the same journey.
- (2) The operator of the ship or aircraft commits an offence if the operator intentionally contravenes subsection (1).  
Penalty: 120 penalty units.
- (3) The operator of the ship or aircraft commits an offence if the operator contravenes subsection (1).  
Penalty: 60 penalty units.
- (4) Strict liability applies to an offence against subsection (3).

Note: For *strict liability*, see section 6.1 of the *Criminal Code*.

**106C Report 4 hours before ship or aircraft is due to depart**

- (1) At least 4 hours (but no more than 10 hours) before the time the ship or aircraft is due to depart from the place, the operator of the ship or aircraft must report to the Department, in accordance with Subdivision C:
  - (a) on the persons:
    - (i) who, at the time the report is made, are expected to be on board the ship or aircraft when it departs from the place; and
    - (ii) who are not identified in a report made by the operator in relation to the ship's or aircraft's departure from the place under section 106B; and
    - (iii) who are not identified (or to be identified) in a report made (or to be made) in relation to the ship's or aircraft's earlier departure from another place in the course of the same journey; or
  - (b) if there are no persons covered by paragraph (a)—that there are no persons to report.

**Section 106D**

---

- (2) The operator of the ship or aircraft commits an offence if the operator intentionally contravenes subsection (1).

Penalty: 120 penalty units.

- (3) The operator of the ship or aircraft commits an offence if the operator contravenes subsection (1).

Penalty: 60 penalty units.

- (4) Strict liability applies to an offence against subsection (3).

Note: For *strict liability*, see section 6.1 of the *Criminal Code*.

**106D Report just before ship or aircraft departs**

- (1) Before the ship or aircraft departs from the place, the operator must report to the Department, in accordance with Subdivision C:

(a) on the persons:

- (i) who will be on board the ship or aircraft when it departs from the place; and
- (ii) who are not identified in a report made by the operator in relation to the ship's or aircraft's departure from the place under section 106B or 106C; and
- (iii) who are not identified in a report made in relation to the ship's or aircraft's earlier departure from another place in the course of the same journey; or

(b) if there are no persons covered by paragraph (a)—that there are no persons to report.

- (2) The operator of the ship or aircraft commits an offence if the operator intentionally contravenes subsection (1).

Penalty: 120 penalty units.

- (3) The operator of the ship or aircraft commits an offence if the operator contravenes subsection (1).

Penalty: 60 penalty units.

- (4) Strict liability applies to an offence against subsection (3).

Note: For *strict liability*, see section 6.1 of the *Criminal Code*.

## **Subdivision B—Reports on matters in approved statement**

### **106E Ships and aircraft to which this Subdivision applies**

- (1) This Subdivision applies to a ship or aircraft of a kind prescribed by regulations made for the purposes of this section, if the ship or aircraft is due to depart:
  - (a) from a place in Australia at the beginning of a journey to a place outside Australia (whether or not the journey will conclude outside Australia); or
  - (b) from a place in Australia in the course of such a journey.
- (2) Regulations made for the purposes of this section may specify kinds of ships or aircraft by reference to particular matters, including any or all of the following matters:
  - (a) the type, size or capacity of the ship or aircraft;
  - (b) the kind of operation or service in which the aircraft or ship will be engaged on journeys from Australia;
  - (c) other circumstances relating to the ship or aircraft or its use, or relating to the operator of the ship or aircraft.

### **106F Reports on matters in approved statement**

The operator of the ship or aircraft must report to the Department, in accordance with Subdivision C:

- (a) not later than the prescribed period or periods before the ship's or aircraft's departure from a place; or
- (b) at the time of a prescribed event or events; or
- (c) at the prescribed time or times.

## **Subdivision C—How reports under this Division are to be made**

### **106G Reports to be made electronically**

- (1) A report under this Division must:

**Section 106H**

---

- (a) be made:
    - (i) electronically, using a system (if any) approved by the Comptroller-General of Customs by legislative instrument for the purposes of this subparagraph; or
    - (ii) using a format or method approved by the Comptroller-General of Customs by legislative instrument for the purposes of this subparagraph; and
  - (b) contain the information set out in an approved statement.
- (2) An operator who reports electronically under subparagraph (1)(a)(i) is taken to have reported to the Department when a Collector sends an acknowledgment of the report to the person identified in the report as having made it.
  - (3) An operator who reports using a format or method approved under subparagraph (1)(a)(ii) is taken to have reported to the Department when the report is given to an officer doing duty in relation to ships and aircraft due to depart.
  - (4) The Comptroller-General of Customs may approve different systems, formats or methods under subparagraphs (1)(a)(i) and (ii) to be used for different kinds of operators or in different circumstances.

**106H Reports to be made by document if approved electronic system or other approved format or method unavailable**

- (1) Despite section 106G, if, when an operator is required to report under this Division:
  - (a) a system approved under subparagraph 106G(1)(a)(i) is not working; and
  - (b) the operator is not able to use a format or method approved under subparagraph 106G(1)(a)(ii);the report must:
  - (c) be made by document in writing; and
  - (d) be in an approved form; and
  - (e) contain the information required by the approved form; and



Section 106I

---

- (f) be signed in the manner specified by the approved form; and
  - (g) be communicated to the Department by sending or giving it to an officer doing duty in relation to the reporting of ships or aircraft due to depart.
- (2) A documentary report is taken to have been made when it is sent or given to the Department in the prescribed manner.

**106I Comptroller-General of Customs may approve different statements or forms**

- (1) The Comptroller-General of Customs may approve, under section 4A, different statements for the purposes of this Division, for reports:
  - (a) made by different kinds of operators; or
  - (b) relating to different kinds of ships or aircraft; or
  - (c) made in different circumstances; or
  - (d) made in relation to different classes of persons who are expected to be, or who will be, on board a ship or aircraft.
- (2) The Comptroller-General of Customs may approve, under section 4A, different forms for the purposes of this Division, for reports:
  - (a) made by different kinds of operators; or
  - (b) relating to different kinds of ships or aircraft; or
  - (c) made in different circumstances; or
  - (d) made in relation to different classes of persons who are expected to be, or who will be, on board a ship or aircraft.

## **Division 2—Questions about departing persons**

### **106J Officers may question operators about departing persons**

If a ship or aircraft is due to depart or is departing Australia, or has already departed Australia, an officer may require the operator of the ship or aircraft:

- (a) to answer questions about the persons who are expected to be on board, or who are or were on board, the ship or aircraft; or
- (b) to produce documents relating to those persons.

**Note:** Failing to answer a question or produce a document when required to do so by an officer may be an offence (see sections 243SA and 243SB).

## **Part VI—The exportation of goods**

### **Division 1AAA—Preliminary**

#### **107 Obligations under this Part may be satisfied in accordance with a trusted trader agreement**

- (1) An entity is released from an obligation that the entity would otherwise be required to satisfy under a provision of this Part (other than Division 1) if the obligation:
  - (a) is of a kind prescribed by rules for the purposes of Part XA; and
  - (b) is specified in those rules as an obligation from which an entity may be released; and
  - (c) is specified in a trusted trader agreement between the Comptroller-General of Customs and the entity.
- (2) If:
  - (a) an obligation must be satisfied under a provision of this Part (other than Division 1); and
  - (b) the obligation:
    - (i) is of a kind prescribed by rules for the purposes of Part XA; and
    - (ii) is specified in those rules as an obligation that may be satisfied in a way other than required by this Part; and
    - (iii) is specified in a trusted trader agreement between the Comptroller-General of Customs and an entity;then, despite the relevant provision, the entity may satisfy the obligation in the way specified in the trusted trader agreement.

## Division 1—Prohibited exports

### 112 Prohibited exports

- (1) The Governor-General may, by regulation, prohibit the exportation of goods from Australia.
- (2) The power conferred by subsection (1) may be exercised:
  - (a) by prohibiting the exportation of goods absolutely;
  - (aa) by prohibiting the exportation of goods in specified circumstances;
  - (b) by prohibiting the exportation of goods to a specified place;  
or
  - (c) by prohibiting the exportation of goods unless specified conditions or restrictions are complied with.
- (2A) Without limiting the generality of paragraph (2)(c), the regulations:
  - (aa) may identify the goods to which the regulations relate by reference to their inclusion:
    - (i) in a list or other document formulated by a Minister and published in the *Gazette* or otherwise; or
    - (ii) in that list or other document as amended by the Minister and in force from time to time; and
  - (a) may provide that the exportation of the goods is prohibited unless a licence, permission, consent or approval to export the goods or a class of goods in which the goods are included has been granted as prescribed by the regulations made under this Act or the *Therapeutic Goods Act 1989*; and
  - (b) in relation to licences or permissions granted as prescribed by regulations made under this Act—may make provision for and in relation to:
    - (i) the assignment of licences or permissions so granted or of licences or permissions included in a prescribed class of licences or permissions so granted; and
    - (ii) the granting of a licence or permission to export goods subject to compliance with conditions or requirements,

either before or after the exportation of the goods, by the holder of the licence or permission at the time the goods are exported; and

- (iii) the surrender of a licence or permission to export goods and, in particular, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the surrender of a licence or permission to export goods in exchange for the granting to the holder of the surrendered licence or permission of another licence or permission or other licences or permissions to export goods; and
- (iv) the revocation of a licence or permission that is granted subject to a condition or requirement to be complied with by a person for failure by the person to comply with the condition or requirement, whether or not the person is charged with an offence against subsection (2B) in respect of the failure; and
- (v) the revocation of a licence or permission to export goods if the Defence Minister is satisfied that the exportation of the goods would prejudice the security, defence or international relations of Australia.

(2AA) Where a Minister makes an amendment to a list or other document:

- (a) that is formulated and published by the Minister; and
- (b) to which reference is made in regulations made for the purposes of paragraph (2)(c);

the amendment is a legislative instrument.

(2B) A person commits an offence if:

- (a) a licence or permission has been granted, on or after 10 November 1977, under the regulations; and
- (b) the licence or permission relates to goods that are not narcotic goods; and
- (c) the licence or permission is subject to a condition or requirement to be complied with by the person; and
- (d) the person engages in conduct; and
- (e) the person's conduct contravenes the condition or requirement.

**Section 112A**

---

Penalty: 100 penalty units.

(2BA) Subsection (2B) is an offence of strict liability.

Note: For *strict liability*, see section 6.1 of the *Criminal Code*.

(2BB) Absolute liability applies to paragraph (2B)(a), despite subsection (2BA).

Note: For *absolute liability*, see section 6.2 of the *Criminal Code*.

(2BC) A person commits an offence if:

- (a) a licence or permission has been granted, on or after 10 November 1977, under the regulations; and
- (b) the licence or permission relates to goods that are narcotic goods; and
- (c) the licence or permission is subject to a condition or requirement to be complied with by the person; and
- (d) the person engages in conduct; and
- (e) the person's conduct contravenes the condition or requirement.

Penalty: Imprisonment for 2 years or 20 penalty units, or both.

(2BE) Absolute liability applies to paragraph (2BC)(a).

Note: For *absolute liability*, see section 6.2 of the *Criminal Code*.

(3) Goods the exportation of which is prohibited under this section are prohibited exports.

(4) In this section:

***engage in conduct*** means:

- (a) do an act; or
- (b) omit to perform an act.

**112A Certain controlled substances taken to be prohibited exports**

(1) Subsection (2) applies if a substance or plant is determined, under section 301.13 of the *Criminal Code* (which deals with emergency

Section 112B

---

Ministerial determinations of serious drugs), to be a border controlled drug or a border controlled plant.

- (2) For the period during which the determination has effect, Part 1 of Schedule 8 to the *Customs (Prohibited Exports) Regulations 1958* has effect as if the substance or plant were described as a drug in that Part.
- (3) Subsection (4) applies if a substance is determined, under section 301.14 of the *Criminal Code* (which deals with emergency Ministerial determinations of serious drug precursors), to be a border controlled precursor.
- (4) For the period during which the determination has effect, Part 1 of Schedule 9 to the *Customs (Prohibited Exports) Regulations 1958* has effect as if the substance were described as a precursor substance in that Part.

**112B Invalidation of licence, permission etc. for false or misleading information**

A licence, permission, consent or approval granted in respect of the exportation of UN-sanctioned goods is taken never to have been granted if:

- (a) an application for the licence, permission, consent or approval was made in an approved form; and
- (b) information contained in, or information or a document accompanying, the form:
  - (i) was false or misleading in a material particular; or
  - (ii) omitted any matter or thing without which the information or document is misleading in a material particular.

## Division 1AA—Export of goods for a military end-use

### 112BA Notice prohibiting export

(1) If:

(a) the Defence Minister suspects that, if a person (the *first person*) were to export particular goods to a particular place or to a particular person, the goods would or may be for a military end-use that would prejudice the security, defence or international relations of Australia; and

(b) the goods are not prohibited exports under section 112;  
the Defence Minister may give the first person a notice prohibiting the first person from exporting the goods to the particular place or particular person.

Note: Section 112BB deals with giving notices under this section.

#### *Reasons for notice*

- (2) A notice given to a person under subsection (1) must set out the Defence Minister's reasons for giving the notice.
- (3) The notice must not disclose any reasons whose disclosure the Defence Minister believes would prejudice the security, defence or international relations of Australia.
- (4) If reasons are not disclosed in a notice under subsection (1) because of subsection (3), that fact must be stated in the notice.

#### *Period notice in force*

- (5) A notice given to a person under subsection (1) comes into force at the time the person receives the notice. This subsection is subject to subsection (7).
- (6) A notice given to a person under subsection (1) remains in force for the period specified in, or worked out in accordance with, the notice (which must not be more than 12 months), unless revoked earlier.



Section 112BA

---

*Later notices*

- (7) A notice may be given to a person under subsection (1) while an earlier notice given to the person under subsection (1) is in force. The later notice may be expressed to come into force at the time the earlier notice ceases to be in force.
- (8) Subsection (7) does not prevent a notice being given to a person under subsection (1) after an earlier notice given to the person under subsection (1) ceases to be in force.

*Notice not a legislative instrument*

- (9) A notice under subsection (1) is not a legislative instrument.

*Revoking a notice*

- (10) The Defence Minister may, by writing, revoke a notice given to a person under subsection (1).
- (11) The Defence Minister must give the person notice of the revocation. The revocation takes effect at the time the person receives the notice.

Note: Section 112BB deals with giving notices under this section.

*Offence*

- (12) A person commits an offence if:
  - (a) the person exports goods to a particular place or particular person; and
  - (b) the export contravenes a notice that is in force under subsection (1); and
  - (c) the person knows of the contravention.

Penalty: Imprisonment for 10 years or 2,500 penalty units, or both.

**Section 112BB**

---

*Definition*

(13) In this section:

***military end-use***: goods are or may be for a ***military end-use*** if the goods are or may be for use in operations, exercises or other activities conducted by an armed force or an armed group, whether or not the armed force or armed group forms part of the armed forces of the government of a foreign country.

**112BB How notices are to be given**

- (1) A notice given to a person under section 112BA must be given by one of the methods prescribed by the regulations.
- (2) If a notice is given to a person under section 112BA by one of those methods, then, for the purposes of this Act, the person is taken to have received the notice at the time prescribed by, or worked out in accordance with, the regulations.
- (3) This section has effect despite any provision in the *Electronic Transactions Act 1999*.

**112BC Statement to Parliament**

As soon as practicable after the end of each financial year, the Defence Minister must cause a statement to be tabled in each House of the Parliament about the exercise of the Defence Minister's powers under this Division during that year (whether or not the statement is part of an annual report).

**Division 1A—Directions in relation to goods for export etc.  
that are subject to customs control**

**112C Collector may give directions in relation to goods for export  
etc. that are subject to customs control**

- (1) A Collector may give a written direction to move or not move, or about the storage of, goods that are subject to customs control under paragraph 30(1)(b), (c), (d) or (e) if the direction is:
  - (a) for the protection of the revenue; or
  - (b) for the purpose of ensuring compliance with the Customs Acts, any other law of the Commonwealth prescribed by the regulations or a law of a State or Territory prescribed by the regulations.
- (2) The direction may be given to:
  - (a) the person who made an export declaration in relation to the goods; or
  - (b) the owner of the goods; or
  - (c) if the goods are in a place prescribed for the purposes of paragraph 30(1)(d) or (e)—the person apparently in charge of the place, or part of such a place; or
  - (d) a person who takes delivery of the goods at a wharf or airport; or
  - (e) a person engaged to load the goods on a ship or aircraft.
- (3) This section does not limit the directions that a Collector may give under section 77Y.

**112D Compliance with a direction given under section 112C**

- (1) A person commits an offence if:
  - (a) the person is given a direction under section 112C; and
  - (b) the person intentionally refuses or fails to comply with the direction.

**Part VI** The exportation of goods

**Division 1A** Directions in relation to goods for export etc. that are subject to customs control

**Section 112D**

---

Penalty: 120 penalty units.

- (2) A person commits an offence if:
- (a) the person is given a direction under section 112C; and
  - (b) the person refuses or fails to comply with the direction.

Penalty: 60 penalty units.

- (3) An offence against subsection (2) is an offence of strict liability.

Note: For strict liability, see section 6.1 of the *Criminal Code*.

## **Division 2—Entry and clearance of goods for export**

### **Subdivision A—Preliminary**

#### **113 Entry of goods for export**

- (1) The owner of goods intended for export:
  - (a) must ensure that the goods are entered for export; and
  - (b) must not allow the goods:
    - (i) if the goods are a ship or aircraft that is to be exported otherwise than in a ship or aircraft—to leave the place of exportation; or
    - (ii) if the goods are other goods—to be loaded on the ship or aircraft in which they are to be exported;unless:
  - (iii) an authority to deal with them is in force; or
  - (iv) the goods are, or are included in a class of goods that are, excluded by the regulations from the application of this paragraph.

Penalty: 60 penalty units.

- (1A) An offence against subsection (1) is an offence of strict liability.
- (2) Subsection (1) does not apply to:
  - (a) goods that are accompanied or unaccompanied personal or household effects of a passenger in, or a member of the crew of, a ship or aircraft; and
  - (b) goods (other than prescribed goods) constituting, or included in, a consignment that:
    - (i) is consigned by post, by ship or by aircraft from one person to another; and
    - (ii) has an FOB value not exceeding \$2,000 or such other amount as is prescribed.

**Part VI** The exportation of goods

**Division 2** Entry and clearance of goods for export

**Section 113AA**

---

- (d) containers that are the property of a person carrying on business in Australia and that are exported on a temporary basis to be re-imported, whether empty or loaded; and
  - (e) containers that are intended for use principally in the international carriage of goods, other than containers that, when exported from Australia, cease, or are intended to cease, to be the property of a natural person resident, or a body corporate incorporated, in Australia; and
  - (f) goods that, under the regulations, are exempted from this section, either absolutely or on such terms and conditions as are specified in the regulations.
- (2A) However, subsection (2) does not exempt from subsection (1) goods for the export of which a permission (however described) is required by an Act or an instrument made under an Act, other than goods or classes of goods prescribed by the regulations for the purposes of this subsection.
- (3) For the purposes of paragraph (2)(a), goods:
- (a) in quantities exceeding what could reasonably be expected to be required by a passenger or member of the crew of a ship or aircraft for his or her own use; or
  - (b) that are, to the knowledge or belief of a passenger or a member of the crew of a ship or aircraft, to be sold, or used in the course of trading, outside Australia;
- are not included in the personal or household effects of that passenger or crew member.

**113AA How an entry of goods for export is made**

An entry of goods for export is made by making in respect of the goods an export declaration other than a declaration that a Collector refuses under subsection 114(8) to accept.

## **Subdivision B—Export declarations**

### **114 Making an export declaration**

- (1) An export declaration is a communication to the Department in accordance with this section of information about goods that are intended for export.
- (2) An export declaration can be communicated by document or electronically.
- (3) A documentary export declaration:
  - (a) can be made only by the owner of the goods concerned; and
  - (b) must be communicated to the Department by giving or sending it to an officer doing duty in relation to export declarations; and
  - (c) must be in an approved form; and
  - (d) must contain such information as is required by the form; and
  - (e) must be signed by the person making it.
- (4) An electronic export declaration must communicate such information as is set out in an approved statement.
- (5) If the information communicated to the Department in an export declaration relating to goods adequately identifies any permission (however it is described) that has been given for the exportation of those goods, the identification of the permission in that information is taken, for the purposes of any law of the Commonwealth (including this Act), to be the production of the permission to an officer.
- (6) However, subsection (5) does not affect any power of an officer, under this Act, to require the production of a permission referred to in that subsection.
- (7) When, in accordance with section 119D, an export declaration is taken to have been communicated to the Department, the goods to which the declaration relates are taken to have been entered for export.

**Section 114A**

---

- (8) A Collector may refuse to accept or deal with an export declaration in circumstances prescribed by the regulations.
- (9) A Collector must communicate a refusal to accept or deal with an export declaration by notice given by document or electronically to the person who made the declaration.

**114A An officer may seek additional information**

- (1) Without limiting the information that may be required to be included in an export declaration, if an export declaration has been made in respect of goods, authority to deal with the goods in accordance with the declaration may be refused until an officer doing duty in relation to export declarations has verified particulars of the goods shown in the declaration:
  - (a) by reference to information contained in commercial documents relating to the goods that have been given to the Department by the owner of the goods on, or at any time after, the communication of the declaration to the Department; or
  - (b) by reference to information, in writing, in respect of the goods that has been so given to the Department.
- (2) If an officer doing duty in relation to export declarations believes, on reasonable grounds, that the owner of goods to which an export declaration relates has custody or control of commercial documents, or has, or can obtain, information, relating to the goods that will assist the officer to determine whether this Act has been or is being complied with in respect of the goods, the officer may require the owner:
  - (a) to deliver to the officer the commercial documents in respect of the goods that are in the owner's possession or under the owner's control (including any such documents that had previously been delivered to an officer and had been returned to the owner); or
  - (b) to deliver to the officer such information, in writing, relating to the goods (being information of a kind specified in the



notice) as is within the knowledge of the owner or as the owner is reasonably able to obtain.

- (3) A documentary requirement for the delivery of documents or information in respect of an export declaration must:
  - (a) be communicated to the person by whom, or on whose behalf, the declaration was communicated; and
  - (b) be in an approved form and contain such particulars as the form requires.
- (4) An electronic requirement for the delivery of documents or information in respect of an export declaration must:
  - (a) be sent electronically to the person who made the declaration; and
  - (b) communicate such particulars as are set out in an approved statement.
- (5) An officer doing duty in relation to export declarations may ask:
  - (a) the owner of goods in respect of which an export declaration has been made; and
  - (b) if another person made the declaration on behalf of the owner—the other person;any questions relating to the goods.
- (6) An officer doing duty in relation to export declarations may require the owner of goods in respect of an export declaration that has been made to verify the particulars shown in the export declaration by making a declaration or producing documents.
- (7) If:
  - (a) the owner of goods has been required to deliver documents or information in relation to the goods under subsection (2); or
  - (b) the owner of, or person who made an export declaration in respect of, goods has been asked a question in respect of the goods under subsection (5); or
  - (c) the owner of goods has been required under subsection (6) to verify a matter in respect of the goods;

**Section 114B**

---

authority to deal with the relevant goods in accordance with the declaration must not be granted unless:

- (d) the requirement referred to in paragraph (a) has been complied with or withdrawn; or
  - (e) the question referred to in paragraph (b) has been answered or withdrawn; or
  - (f) the requirement referred to in paragraph (c) has been complied with or withdrawn;
- as the case requires.
- (8) Subject to section 215, if a person delivers a commercial document to an officer doing duty in relation to export declarations under this section, the officer must deal with the document and then return it to that person.

**114B Confirming exporters**

- (1) A person who:
- (a) proposes to make an export declaration relating to particular goods or is likely to make, from time to time, export declarations in relation to goods of a particular kind; and
  - (b) will be unable to include in the export declaration or export declarations particular information in relation to the goods because the information cannot be ascertained until after the exportation of the goods;
- may apply to the Comptroller-General of Customs for confirming exporter status in respect of the information and the goods.
- (2) An application under subsection (1) must:
- (a) be in writing; and
  - (b) be in an approved form; and
  - (c) contain such particulars as are required by the form including the reasons the information referred to in subsection (1) cannot be ascertained before exportation.

- (3) Where a person applies for confirming exporter status in respect of particular information and particular goods or goods of a particular kind, the Comptroller-General of Customs must:
  - (a) if the Comptroller-General of Customs is satisfied that the information cannot be ascertained before exportation—grant the applicant that status by signing a notice stating:
    - (i) that the applicant is granted that status in respect of that information and those goods; and
    - (ii) that the grant is on such conditions as are specified in the notice; or
  - (b) if the Comptroller-General of Customs is not so satisfied—refuse to grant the applicant that status by signing a notice stating that the Comptroller-General of Customs has refused to grant the applicant that status and setting out the reasons for the refusal.
- (4) A grant of confirming exporter status has effect from the day on which the relevant notice is signed.
- (5) Without limiting the generality of the conditions to which a grant of confirming exporter status may be subject, those conditions must be expressed to include:
  - (a) a requirement that the appropriate confirming exporter status will be specified in any export declaration relating to the goods in respect of which the status was granted where the confirming exporter proposes to rely on that status; and
  - (b) a requirement that full details of the information in respect of which the status was granted will be provided as soon as practicable after exportation and not later than the time the Comptroller-General of Customs indicates in the notice granting the status; and
  - (c) a requirement that, if information in respect of which the status was granted becomes, to the knowledge of the confirming exporter, able to be ascertained before the exportation of goods in respect of which the status was granted, the confirming exporter will notify the Comptroller-General of Customs forthwith.

**Part VI** The exportation of goods

**Division 2** Entry and clearance of goods for export

**Section 114B**

---

- (6) Where the Comptroller-General of Customs is satisfied that information in respect of which confirming exporter status was granted is now able to be ascertained before exportation, he or she must sign a notice in writing:
- (a) cancelling the confirming exporter status forthwith; or
  - (b) modifying the confirming exporter status so that it no longer relates to that information.

- (7) Where a person granted a confirming exporter status in respect of information and goods fails to comply with a condition to which the grant is subject, the person commits an offence.

Penalty: 30 penalty units.

- (7A) Subsection (7) does not apply if the person has a reasonable excuse.

- (7B) Subsection (7) is an offence of strict liability.

Note: For ***strict liability***, see section 6.1 of the *Criminal Code*.

- (8) Where:

- (a) a person who is a confirming exporter in respect of information and goods of a particular kind is convicted of an offence against subsection (7); or
- (b) the Comptroller-General of Customs becomes satisfied that a person who is such a confirming exporter has failed to comply with a condition of a grant of confirming exporter status although no proceedings for an offence against subsection (7) have been brought against the person;

the Comptroller-General of Customs may:

- (c) cancel that person's status in respect of that information and those goods; or
- (d) modify that person's status so that it no longer relates to specified information or goods or so that the conditions to which it is subject are altered in a specified respect;

by signing a notice stating that that status has been so cancelled or modified and setting out the reasons for that cancellation or modification.

- (9) A cancellation or modification of the confirming exporter status of a person has effect on the day the relevant notice was signed.
- (10) The Comptroller-General of Customs must, as soon as practicable after signing a notice under subsection (3), (6) or (8), serve a copy of the notice on the person concerned but a failure to do so does not alter the effect of the notice.

### **Subdivision D—General**

#### **114C Authority to deal with goods entered for export**

- (1) If goods have been entered for export by the making of an export declaration in respect of the goods, a Collector must give an export entry advice, in a manner and form specified in the regulations, that constitutes either:
  - (a) an authority to deal with the goods to which the entry relates in accordance with the entry; or
  - (b) a refusal to provide such an authority.
- (2) Without limiting the generality of subsection (1), regulations specifying the form of an export entry advice must include in the information set out in that advice a number (the ***export entry advice number***) by which the advice can be identified.
- (3) An authority under subsection (1) to deal with goods may be expressed to be subject to a condition that a specified permission for the goods to be dealt with (however it is described) be obtained under another law of the Commonwealth.
- (3A) An authority under subsection (1) to deal with goods may be expressed to be subject to a condition that any security required under section 16 of the *Excise Act 1901* be given.
- (4) If an authority under subsection (1) to deal with goods is expressed to be subject to a condition that a specified permission be obtained, the authority is taken not to have been given until the permission has been obtained.

**Section 114C**

---

- (4A) If an authority under subsection (1) to deal with goods is expressed to be subject to a condition that any security required under section 16 of the *Excise Act 1901* be given, the authority is taken not to have been given until the security has been given.
- (5) An officer may, at any time before goods authorised to be dealt with in accordance with an export entry are so dealt with, cancel the authority:
- (a) if the authority was given in respect of a documentary declaration, by:
    - (i) signing a notice stating that the authority is cancelled and setting out the reasons for the cancellation; and
    - (ii) serving a copy of the notice on the person who made the declaration or, if that person does not have possession of the goods, on the person who has possession of the goods; or
  - (b) if the authority was given in respect of an electronic declaration—by sending electronically, to the person who made the declaration, a message stating that the authority is cancelled and setting out the reasons for the cancellation.
- (6) If, at any time before goods authorised to be dealt with in accordance with an export entry are so dealt with, an officer has reasonable grounds to suspect that the goods have been dealt with in contravention of a Customs-related law, the officer may suspend the authority for a specified period:
- (a) if the authority was given in respect of a documentary declaration, by:
    - (i) signing a notice stating that the authority is so suspended and setting out the reasons for the suspension; and
    - (ii) serving a copy of the notice on the person who made the declaration or, if that person does not have possession of the goods, on the person who has possession of the goods; or
  - (b) if the authority was given in respect of an electronic declaration—by sending electronically, to the person who

Section 114CA

---

made the declaration, a message stating that the authority is so suspended and setting out the reasons for the suspension.

- (7) If, during the suspension under subsection (6) of an authority, an officer becomes satisfied that there are no longer reasonable grounds to suspect that the goods have been dealt with in contravention of a Customs-related law, the officer must revoke the suspension:
- (a) if the authority was given in respect of a documentary declaration, by:
    - (i) signing a notice stating that the suspension is revoked; and
    - (ii) serving a copy of the notice on the person to whom the notice of the suspension was given; or
  - (b) if the authority was given in respect of an electronic declaration—by sending electronically, to the person to whom the message notifying the suspension was sent, a message stating that the suspension is revoked.
- (8) A cancellation or suspension of an authority, or a revocation of a suspension of an authority, has effect from the time when the relevant notice is served or the relevant message is sent, as the case may be.

**114CA Suspension of an authority to deal with goods entered for export in order to verify particulars of the goods**

- (1) An officer may, at any time before goods authorised to be dealt with in accordance with an export entry advice are so dealt with, suspend the authority to deal for a specified period in order to verify particulars of the goods shown in the export declaration made in respect of the goods:
- (a) by reference to information contained in commercial documents relating to the goods that have been given to the Department by the owner of the goods on, or at any time after, the communication of the declaration to the Department; or

**Section 114CB**

---

- (b) by reference to information, in writing, in respect of the goods that has been so given to the Department.
- (2) If an officer suspends under subsection (1) an authority to deal that was given in respect of a documentary declaration:
  - (a) the officer must:
    - (i) sign a notice that states that the authority is so suspended and sets out the reasons for the suspension; and
    - (ii) serve a copy of the notice on the person who made the declaration or, if that person does not have possession of the goods, on the person who has possession of the goods; and
  - (b) the suspension has effect from the time when the notice is served.
- (3) If an officer suspends under subsection (1) an authority to deal that was given in respect of an electronic declaration:
  - (a) the officer must send electronically, to the person who made the declaration, a message that states that the authority is so suspended and sets out the reasons for the suspension; and
  - (b) the suspension has effect from the time when the message is sent.

**114CB Revocation of the suspension of an authority to deal**

- (1) If an authority to deal has been suspended under subsection 114CA(1), an officer must revoke the suspension if, during the period of suspension, the officer verifies the particulars of the goods shown in the export declaration made in respect of the goods.
- (2) If the revocation relates to an authority to deal that was given in respect of a documentary declaration:
  - (a) the officer must:
    - (i) sign a notice that states that the suspension is revoked; and



Section 114CC

---

- (ii) serve a copy of the notice on the person to whom the notice of the suspension was given; and
  - (b) the revocation has effect from the time when the notice is served.
- (3) If the revocation relates to an authority to deal that was given in respect of an electronic declaration:
  - (a) the officer must send electronically, to the person to whom the message notifying the suspension was sent, a message that states that the suspension is revoked; and
  - (b) the revocation has effect from the time when the message is sent.

**114CC An officer may seek additional information if an authority to deal has been suspended**

*Scope*

- (1) This section applies if an authority to deal with goods is suspended under subsection 114CA(1) in order to verify particulars of the goods shown in the export declaration made in respect of the goods.

*Owner may be required to deliver commercial documents or information*

- (2) If an officer believes, on reasonable grounds, that the owner of the goods has custody or control of commercial documents relating to the goods, or has or can obtain information relating to the goods, that will assist the officer to verify those particulars, the officer may require the owner:
  - (a) to deliver to the officer the commercial documents relating to the goods that are in the owner's custody or control (including any such documents that had previously been delivered to an officer and had been returned to the owner); or

**Part VI** The exportation of goods

**Division 2** Entry and clearance of goods for export

**Section 114CC**

---

- (b) to deliver to the officer such specified information, in writing, relating to the goods as is within the knowledge of the owner or as the owner is reasonably able to obtain.
- (3) A documentary requirement for the delivery of documents or information relating to the goods must:
  - (a) be communicated to the person by whom, or on whose behalf, the export declaration was communicated; and
  - (b) be in an approved form and contain such particulars as the form requires.
- (4) An electronic requirement for the delivery of documents or information relating to the goods must:
  - (a) be sent electronically to the person who made the export declaration; and
  - (b) communicate such particulars as are set out in an approved statement.

*Officer may ask any questions relating to the goods*

- (5) An officer may ask:
  - (a) the owner of the goods; and
  - (b) if another person made the export declaration on behalf of the owner—the other person;any questions relating to the goods.

*Owner may be required to verify the particulars*

- (6) An officer may require the owner of the goods to verify the particulars shown in the export declaration by making a declaration or producing documents.

*Commercial documents must be returned*

- (7) Subject to section 215, if a person delivers a commercial document to an officer under this section, the officer must deal with the document and then return it to that person.

**114D Goods to be dealt with in accordance with export entry**

- (1) The owner of goods in respect of which an export entry has been communicated to the Department:
- (a) must, as soon as practicable after an authority to deal with the goods is granted, deal with the goods in accordance with the entry; and
  - (b) must not remove any of the goods from the possession of the person to whom they are delivered or of any person to whom they are subsequently passed in accordance with the entry unless:
    - (i) the entry has been withdrawn, or withdrawn in so far as it applies to those goods; or
    - (ii) a permission to move, alter or interfere with the goods has been given under section 119AA or 119AC.

Penalty: 10 penalty units.

- (2) If:
- (a) excisable goods on which excise duty has not been paid have been delivered to a place prescribed for the purposes of paragraph 30(1)(d); and
  - (b) the export entry that applies to those goods is withdrawn, or withdrawn insofar as it applies to those goods;
- then, despite any implication to the contrary in subsection (1), the goods become, on communication to the Department of the withdrawal, goods under the Commissioner of Taxation's control under section 61 of the *Excise Act 1901*.
- (3) If goods are goods on which Customs duty is payable but has not been paid and the export entry that applies to those goods is withdrawn, or withdrawn in so far as it applies to those goods, then:
- (a) despite any implication to the contrary in subsection (1), the goods remain under customs control; and
  - (b) the withdrawal constitutes a permission, under section 71E, to move the goods back to the place from which they were first moved in accordance with the entry.

Section 114E

---

**114E Sending goods to a wharf or airport for export**

- (1) A person (the *deliverer*) commits an offence if the deliverer delivers goods to a person (the *deliveree*) at a wharf or airport for export and:
  - (a) if the goods have been entered for export—neither of the following applies:
    - (i) an authority to deal with the goods is in force and the deliverer of the goods has, at or before the time of the delivery, given the prescribed particulars to the deliverer in the prescribed manner;
    - (ii) the goods are, or are included in a class of goods that are, excluded by the regulations from the application of this section and the deliverer has, at or before the time of the delivery, given the prescribed particulars to the deliverer in the prescribed manner; or
  - (b) if the goods are not required to be entered for export—the deliverer has not, at or before the time of the delivery, given the prescribed particulars to the deliverer in the prescribed manner; or
  - (c) if the goods have not been entered for export—the deliverer fails to enter the goods for export within the prescribed period after the time of the delivery.
- (2) For the purposes of subparagraphs (1)(a)(i) and (ii) and paragraph (1)(b), the regulations may prescribe different particulars according to the kind of deliverer.
- (3) The penalty for an offence against subsection (1) is a penalty not exceeding 60 penalty units.
- (4) An offence against subsection (1) is an offence of strict liability.
- (5) The regulations may prescribe goods, or classes of goods, that are exempt from this section.

**114F Notices to Department by person who receives goods at a wharf or airport for export**

- (1) This section applies to a person who takes delivery of goods for export at a wharf or airport other than a wharf or airport that is, or is included in a class of wharves or airports that is, excluded by the regulations from the application of this section.
- (1A) The person must give notice to the Department electronically, within the period prescribed by the regulations, stating that the person has received the goods and giving such particulars as are required by an approved statement.
- (1B) Before the goods are removed from the wharf or airport for a purpose other than loading them onto a ship or aircraft for export, the person must give notice (the **removal notice**) to the Department electronically:
  - (a) stating that the goods are to be removed; and
  - (b) giving such particulars as are required by an approved statement.If the regulations require the person to give the removal notice at least a specified time before the removal, the person must comply with the requirement.
- (2) A person who contravenes subsection (1A) or (1B) commits an offence punishable, on conviction, by a penalty not exceeding 60 penalty units.
- (3) An offence against subsection (2) is an offence of strict liability.
- (4) The regulations may prescribe goods, or classes of goods, that are exempt from this section.

**115 Goods not to be taken on board without authority to deal**

- (1) The owner of a ship or aircraft must not permit goods required to be entered for export to be taken on board the ship or aircraft for the purpose of export unless:

**Section 116**

---

- (a) an authority to deal with the goods is in force under section 114C; or
- (b) the goods are, or are included in a class of goods that are, excluded by the regulations from the application of this section.

Penalty: 60 penalty units.

- (2) An offence against subsection (1) is an offence of strict liability.

**116 What happens when goods entered for export by an export declaration are not dealt with in accordance with the export entry**

- (1) If:
  - (a) goods are entered for export by the making of an export declaration in respect of the goods; and
  - (b) none of the goods or some only of the goods have been exported in accordance with the entry at the end of a period of 30 days after the intended day of exportation notified in the entry;the authority to deal with the goods in accordance with the entry, so far as it relates to goods not exported before the end of the period, is, at the end of the period, taken to have been revoked.
- (2) If an authority to deal with goods entered for export is taken, under subsection (1), to have been totally or partially revoked, the owner of the goods must, within 7 days after the end of the period referred to in that subsection:
  - (a) if the authority to deal was taken to be totally revoked—withdraw the entry relating to the goods; and
  - (b) if the authority to deal was taken to be partially revoked—amend the entry so that it relates only to the goods exported before the end of the period.

Penalty: 60 penalty units.

- (3) An offence against subsection (2) is an offence of strict liability.

- (4) If the owner of goods entered for export amends the original entry in accordance with paragraph (2)(b), the owner is, in accordance with subsection 119C(1), taken to have withdrawn the original entry but this Act has effect as if:
- (a) the amended entry had been communicated to the Department; and
  - (b) an authority to deal with the goods to which the amended entry relates in accordance with the amended entry had been granted under section 114C;
- on the day, or the respective days, on which the original entry was communicated and the original authority to deal was granted.

### **117 Security**

The Collector may require the owner of any goods entered for export and subject to customs control to give security that the goods will be landed at the place for which they are entered or will be otherwise accounted for to the satisfaction of the Collector.

### **117AA Consolidation of certain goods for export can only occur at a prescribed place**

- (1) A person must not consolidate, or take part in the consolidation of, prescribed goods for export unless the consolidation is to be carried out at a place prescribed by the regulations for the purposes of this section.

Penalty: 60 penalty units.

- (2) If prescribed goods are received at a place referred to in subsection (1) for the purpose of being consolidated for export, the person in charge of the place must give notice electronically to the Department, within the prescribed period after the goods were received at the place, stating that the goods were received and setting out such particulars of the goods as are required by an approved statement.

Penalty: 60 penalty units.

**Part VI** The exportation of goods

**Division 2** Entry and clearance of goods for export

**Section 117A**

---

- (3) The person in charge of a place referred to in subsection (1) must not permit prescribed goods to be released from the place unless:
- (a) the person has ascertained, from information made available by a Collector, that:
    - (i) the goods have been entered for export; and
    - (ii) an authority to deal with the goods is in force; or
  - (b) a permission to move, alter or interfere with the goods has been given under section 119AA or 119AC.

Penalty: 60 penalty units.

- (4) If prescribed goods have been released from a place referred to in subsection (1), the person in charge of the place must give notice electronically to the Department, within the prescribed period after the goods were released, stating that the goods were released and giving particulars of the entry and authority referred to in subsection (3) that relates to the goods.

Penalty: 60 penalty units.

- (5) An offence for a contravention of this section is an offence of strict liability.

**117A Submanifests to be communicated to Department**

- (1) The person in charge of the place at which the consolidation of goods for exportation by a ship or aircraft is to be carried out must, so as to enable the exportation, prepare and communicate electronically to the Department a submanifest in respect of the goods.

Penalty: 60 penalty units.

- (1A) An offence against subsection (1) is an offence of strict liability.
- (2) A submanifest must communicate such information as is set out in an approved statement.
- (3) When a submanifest is sent to the Department, a Collector must send to the compiler of the submanifest a notice acknowledging its



receipt and giving the compiler a submanifest number for inclusion in any outward manifest purportedly relating to the goods concerned.

### **118 Certificate of Clearance**

- (1) The master of a ship or the pilot of an aircraft must not depart with the ship or aircraft from any port, airport or other place in Australia without receiving from the Collector a Certificate of Clearance in respect of the ship or aircraft.

Penalty: 60 penalty units.

- (1A) An offence against subsection (1) is an offence of strict liability.
- (1B) A Certificate of Clearance in respect of a ship or aircraft may only be granted on application under subsection (2) or (5).
- (2) The master of a ship or the pilot of an aircraft may apply to the Collector for a Certificate of Clearance in respect of the ship or aircraft.
- Note 1: See subsection (8) for application requirements.
- Note 2: Section 118A sets out the requirements for granting a Certificate of Clearance in respect of certain ships or aircraft.
- (4) The master and the owner of a ship, or the pilot and the owner of an aircraft, that is at a port, airport or other place in Australia must:
- (a) severally answer questions asked by an officer relating to the ship or aircraft and its cargo, stores and voyage; and
  - (b) severally produce documents requested by an officer that relate to the ship or aircraft and its cargo; and
  - (c) comply with such requirements (if any) as are prescribed by the regulations.
- (5) If a Certificate of Clearance has not been given to the master of a ship or the pilot of an aircraft within 24 hours after an application is made by the master or pilot under subsection (2), the master or pilot may apply to the Comptroller-General of Customs for a

**Section 118A**

---

**Certificate of Clearance.** The decision of the Comptroller-General of Customs on the application is final.

Note 1: See subsection (8) for application requirements.

Note 2: Section 118A sets out the requirements for granting a Certificate of Clearance in respect of certain ships or aircraft.

- (6) If, after an application to the Comptroller-General of Customs for a Certificate of Clearance is made under subsection (5), the Comptroller-General of Customs does not grant, or delays granting, the Certificate of Clearance, the owner of the ship or aircraft is entitled, in a court of competent jurisdiction, to recover damages against the Commonwealth in respect of the failure to grant, or the delay in granting, the Certificate, if the court is satisfied that the failure or delay was without reasonable and probable cause.
- (7) Except as provided in subsection (6), an action or other proceeding cannot be brought against the Commonwealth, or an officer of the Commonwealth, because of the failure to grant, or because of a delay in granting, a Certificate of Clearance.
- (8) An application under subsection (2) or (5) must:
  - (a) be in writing; and
  - (b) be in an approved form; and
  - (c) contain such information as the form requires; and
  - (d) be signed in the manner indicated in the form.
- (9) The Comptroller-General of Customs may approve different forms for applications to be made under subsection (2) or (5) in different circumstances, by different kinds of masters of ships or pilots of aircraft or in respect of different kinds of ships or aircraft.

**118A Requirements for granting a Certificate of Clearance in respect of certain ships or aircraft**

- (1) This section applies to a ship or aircraft of a kind specified in the regulations.

- (2) Before a Certificate of Clearance in respect of the ship or aircraft is granted under section 118, the master or owner of the ship or the pilot or owner of the aircraft must communicate to the Department, in accordance with this section, an outward manifest:
  - (a) specifying all of the goods (other than goods prescribed for the purposes of section 120) that are on board, or are to be loaded on board, the ship or aircraft at the port, airport or other place in Australia; or
  - (b) if there are no goods of the kind to which paragraph (a) applies—making a statement to that effect.
- (3) An outward manifest may be made by document or electronically.
- (4) A documentary outward manifest must:
  - (a) be in writing; and
  - (b) be in an approved form; and
  - (c) be communicated to the Department by sending or giving it to an officer doing duty in respect of the clearance of ships or aircraft; and
  - (d) contain such information as is required by the form; and
  - (e) be signed in a manner specified in the form.
- (5) An electronic outward manifest must communicate such information as is set out in an approved statement.

### **119 Communication of outward manifest to Department**

- (1) If:
  - (aa) a ship or aircraft departs from a port, airport or other place in Australia; and
  - (ab) section 118A does not apply to the ship or aircraft;the master or owner of the ship, or the pilot or owner of the aircraft, must communicate electronically to the Department, not later than 3 days after the day of departure, or such time as is prescribed in relation to the departure, an outward manifest:

**Section 119AA**

---

- (a) specifying all of the goods, other than goods prescribed for the purposes of section 120, that were loaded on board the ship or aircraft at the port, airport or other place; or
  - (b) if there were no goods of the kind to which paragraph (a) applies that were loaded on board the ship or aircraft at the port, airport or other place—making a statement to that effect.
- (2) An outward manifest must contain such information as is set out in an approved statement.
- (3) If subsection (1) is contravened in respect of a ship or aircraft, the master and the owner of the ship, or the pilot and the owner of the aircraft, each commit an offence punishable, on conviction, by a penalty not exceeding 60 penalty units.
- (4) An offence against subsection (3) is an offence of strict liability.

**119AA Application for permission to move, alter or interfere with goods for export**

- (1) This section applies to goods if:
  - (a) the goods are subject to customs control under paragraph 30(1)(b), (c) or (d); and
  - (b) either:
    - (i) the goods have been entered for export and an authority to deal with the goods is in force; or
    - (ii) the goods are the subject of a permission in force under subsection 96A(2).
- (2) A person may apply to the Department for permission to move, alter or interfere with the goods in a particular way.
- (3) An application under subsection (2) may be made by document or electronically.
- (3A) A documentary application must:
  - (a) be communicated to the Department by sending or giving it to an officer doing duty in relation to export entries; and

Section 119AA

---

- (b) be in an approved form; and
  - (c) contain such information as is required by the form; and
  - (d) be signed in a manner specified in the form.
- (3B) An electronic application must communicate such information as is set out in an approved statement.
- (4) The Comptroller-General of Customs may approve different forms for documentary applications, and different statements for electronic applications, made under this section in different circumstances or by different classes of persons.
- (5) If an application is made under subsection (2), an officer may direct the applicant to ensure that the goods are held in the place where they are currently located until a decision is made on the application.
- (6) If a direction is not given under subsection (5), or a reasonable period has elapsed since the giving of such a direction to enable the making of an informed decision on the application, an officer must give a message by document, or send a message electronically, to the applicant:
  - (a) giving the applicant permission to move, alter or interfere with the goods in accordance with the application either unconditionally or subject to such conditions as are specified in the message; or
  - (b) refusing the application and setting out the reasons for the refusal.
- (7) If a person moves, alters or interferes with goods otherwise than in accordance with a relevant permission, the movement of the goods is, for the purposes of paragraph 229(1)(g), taken not to have been authorised by this Act.

Section 119AB

---

**119AB Application for permission to move, alter or interfere with goods that are no longer for export**

- (1) If goods are subject to customs control under paragraph 30(1)(e), a person may apply to the Department for permission to move, alter or interfere with the goods in a particular way.
- (2) An application under subsection (1) may be made by document or electronically.
- (3) A documentary application must:
  - (a) be communicated to the Department by sending or giving it to an officer doing duty in relation to export entries; and
  - (b) be in an approved form; and
  - (c) contain such information as is required by the form; and
  - (d) be signed in a manner specified in the form.
- (4) An electronic application must communicate such information as is set out in an approved statement.
- (5) The Comptroller-General of Customs may approve different forms for documentary applications, and different statements for electronic applications, made under this section in different circumstances or by different classes of persons.

**119AC Dealing with an application for a permission to move etc. goods that are no longer for export**

- (1) If an application is made under subsection 119AB(1), an officer may direct the applicant to ensure that the goods to which the application relates are held in the place where they are currently located until a decision is made on the application.
- (2) If a direction is not given under subsection (1) of this section, or a reasonable period has elapsed since the giving of such a direction to enable the making of an informed decision on the application, an officer must give a message by document, or send a message electronically, to the applicant:

Section 119A

---

- (a) giving the applicant permission to move, alter or interfere with the goods in accordance with the application either unconditionally or subject to such conditions as are specified in the message; or
  - (b) refusing the application and setting out the reasons for the refusal.
- (3) If a person moves, alters or interferes with goods otherwise than in accordance with a permission under subsection (2) of this section, the movement of the goods is, for the purposes of paragraph 229(1)(g), taken not to have been authorised by this Act.

**119A Withdrawal of entries, submanifests and manifests**

- (1) At any time after an export entry, a submanifest or an outward manifest is communicated to the Department and before the goods to which it relates are exported, a withdrawal of the entry, submanifest or manifest may be communicated to the Department:
  - (a) in the case of a withdrawal of an entry that was communicated to the Department by document—by document; or
  - (b) in any other case—electronically.
- (2) A documentary withdrawal of an entry must:
  - (a) be communicated by the person by whom, or on whose behalf, the entry was communicated; and
  - (b) be communicated to the Department by giving it to an officer doing duty in relation to export entries; and
  - (c) be in an approved form; and
  - (d) contain such information as is required by the form; and
  - (e) be signed in a manner specified in the form.
- (3) An electronic withdrawal of an entry, submanifest or manifest must communicate such information as is set out in an approved statement.

**Section 119B**

---

- (4) A withdrawal of an entry, submanifest or manifest has effect when, in accordance with section 119D, it is communicated to the Department.

**119B Effect of withdrawal**

- (1) When a withdrawal of an export entry takes effect, any authority to deal with the goods to which the entry relates is revoked.
- (2) Despite the withdrawal of an entry, submanifest or manifest:
- (a) a person may be prosecuted in respect of the entry, submanifest or manifest; and
  - (b) a penalty may be imposed on a person who is convicted of an offence in respect of the entry, submanifest or manifest; as if it had not been withdrawn.
- (2A) Despite the withdrawal of an entry, submanifest or manifest, an infringement notice may be given to a person in respect of the entry, submanifest or manifest as if it had not been withdrawn.
- (3) The withdrawal of a documentary entry the original of which was sent or given to an officer does not entitle the person who communicated it to have it returned.

**119C Change of electronic entries and change of submanifests and manifests treated as withdrawals**

- (1) If a person who has communicated an electronic export entry changes information included in that entry, the person is taken, at the time when an export entry advice is communicated in respect of the altered entry, to have withdrawn the entry as it previously stood.
- (2) If a person who has communicated a submanifest or an outward manifest changes information included in the submanifest or manifest, the person is taken, at the time when an acknowledgment of the altered submanifest or altered manifest, as the case requires, is communicated, to have withdrawn the submanifest or manifest as it previously stood.



**119D Notification of export entries, submanifests, manifests, withdrawals and applications**

- (1) For the purposes of this Act, a documentary export entry, or a documentary withdrawal of such an entry, may be sent to an officer referred to in subsection 114(3) or 119A(2) in any manner prescribed and, when so sent, is taken to have been communicated to the Department at such time, and in such circumstances, as are prescribed.
- (2) For the purposes of this Act, an electronic export entry, or an electronic withdrawal of such an entry, or a submanifest, an outward manifest, or a withdrawal of such a submanifest or manifest, that is sent to the Department is taken to have been communicated to the Department when an export entry advice or an acknowledgment of receipt of the submanifest, manifest or withdrawal is sent to the person who sent the entry, submanifest, manifest or withdrawal.
- (3) For the purposes of this Act, a documentary application or an electronic application under section 119AA or 119AB is taken to have been communicated to the Department when an acknowledgment of the application is sent or given by a Collector to the person who sent or gave the application.

**119E Requirements for communicating to Department electronically**

A communication that is required or permitted by this Division to be made to the Department electronically must:

- (a) be signed by the person who makes it (see paragraph 126DA(1)(c)); and
- (b) otherwise meet the information technology requirements determined under section 126DA.

**120 Shipment of goods**

The master of a ship or the pilot of an aircraft shall not suffer to be taken on board his or her ship or aircraft any goods other than:

**Part VI** The exportation of goods

**Division 2** Entry and clearance of goods for export

**Section 122**

---

- (a) goods which are specified or referred to in the Outward Manifest; and
- (b) goods prescribed for the purpose of this section.

Penalty: 100 penalty units.

**122 Time of clearance**

Except as prescribed, no Certificate of Clearance shall be granted for any ship or aircraft unless all her inward cargo and stores shall have been duly accounted for to the satisfaction of the Collector nor unless all the other requirements of the law in regard to such ship or aircraft and her inward cargo have been duly complied with.

## **Division 3A—Examining goods for export that are not yet subject to customs control**

### **122F Object of Division**

- (1) The object of this Division is to confer powers on authorised officers to enter premises and examine goods that are reasonably believed to be intended for export.
- (2) The powers are exercisable before the goods become subject to customs control and are conferred for the purpose of enabling officers to assess whether the goods meet the requirements of a Customs-related law relating to exports.
- (3) The powers are exercisable only with the consent of the occupier of the premises at which the goods are situated.
- (4) The Comptroller-General of Customs must not authorise an officer to exercise powers under this Division unless the Comptroller-General of Customs is satisfied that the officer is suitably qualified, because of the officer's abilities and experience, to exercise those powers.

### **122G Occupier of premises**

In this Part:

*occupier* of premises includes a person who is apparently in charge of the premises.

### **122H Consent required to enter premises and examine goods for export**

- (1) Subject to section 122J, an authorised officer may enter premises, and exercise the powers conferred by the other sections of this Division in or on the premises, in accordance with this section.

**Part VI** The exportation of goods

**Division 3A** Examining goods for export that are not yet subject to customs control

**Section 122J**

---

(2) The authorised officer must believe on reasonable grounds that there are, or have been, in or on particular premises goods (the ***export goods***) that the authorised officer reasonably believes are intended to be exported.

(3) The premises must not be a place prescribed for the purposes of paragraph 30(1)(d) or (e), or part of such a place.

Note 1: Paragraph 30(1)(d) subjects to customs control goods that are made or prepared in, or brought to, a prescribed place for export.

Note 2: Paragraph 30(1)(e) subjects to customs control goods made or prepared in, or brought into, a prescribed place for export that are no longer for export.

(4) The occupier of the premises must have consented in writing to the entry of the authorised officer to the premises and the exercise of the powers in or on the premises.

(5) Before obtaining the consent, the authorised officer must have told the occupier that he or she could refuse consent.

(6) Before the authorised officer enters the premises or exercises any of the powers, he or she must produce his or her identity card to the occupier.

**122J Officer must leave premises if consent withdrawn**

(1) An authorised officer who has entered premises under section 122H must leave the premises if the occupier withdraws his or her consent.

(2) A withdrawal of a consent does not have any effect unless it is in writing.

**122K Power to search premises for export goods**

The authorised officer may search the premises for the export goods and documents relating to them.

**122L Power to examine export goods**

- (1) While the authorised officer is in or on the premises, he or she may inspect, examine, count, measure, weigh, gauge, test or analyse, and take samples of, the export goods.
- (2) The authorised officer may remove from the premises any samples taken, and arrange for tests or analyses to be conducted on them elsewhere.

**122M Power to examine documents relating to export goods**

The authorised officer may examine and take extracts from, or make copies of, documents that are in or on the premises and relate to the export goods.

**122N Power to question occupier about export goods**

If the authorised officer is in or on the premises because the occupier consented to the officer's entry, the officer may request the occupier:

- (a) to answer questions about the export goods; and
  - (b) to produce to the officer documents that are in or on the premises and relate to the export goods;
- but the occupier is not obliged to comply with the request.

**122P Power to bring equipment to the premises**

The authorised officer may bring into or onto the premises equipment and materials for exercising a power described in section 122K, 122L or 122M.

**122Q Compensation**

- (1) If a person's property is damaged as a result of an exercise of a power under this Division, the person is entitled to compensation of a reasonable amount payable by the Commonwealth for the damage.

**Part VI** The exportation of goods

**Division 3A** Examining goods for export that are not yet subject to customs control

**Section 122R**

---

- (2) The Commonwealth must pay the person such reasonable compensation as the Commonwealth and the person agree on. If they fail to agree, the person may institute proceedings in the Federal Court of Australia for such reasonable amount of compensation as the Court determines.
- (3) In determining the amount of compensation payable, regard is to be had to whether the occupier of the premises and the employees or agents of the occupier, if they were available at the time, had provided any warning or guidance that was appropriate in the circumstances.

**122R Powers in this Division are additional to other powers**

The powers of an authorised officer under this Division do not limit powers under other provisions of this Act or under provisions of other Acts.

Example: Some other provisions and Acts giving similar powers are Parts III and XII of this Act, and the *Commerce (Trade Descriptions) Act 1905* and the *Export Control Act 2020*.

## **Division 4—Exportation procedures after Certificate of Clearance issued**

### **123 Ship to bring to and aircraft to stop at boarding stations**

- (1) The master of every ship departing from any port shall bring his or her ship to at a boarding station appointed for the port and by all reasonable means facilitate boarding by the officer, and shall not depart with his or her ship from any port with any officer on board such ship in the discharge of his or her duty without the consent of such officer.

Penalty: 30 penalty units.

- (2) The pilot of every aircraft departing from any airport shall bring his or her aircraft to a boarding station appointed for the port or airport, and by all reasonable means facilitate boarding by the officer, and shall not depart with his or her aircraft from any port or airport with any officer on board such aircraft without the consent of such officer.

Penalty: 30 penalty units.

- (3) Subsections (1) and (2) are offences of strict liability.

Note: For *strict liability*, see section 6.1 of the *Criminal Code*.

### **124 Master or pilot to account for missing goods**

- (1) The master of every ship and the pilot of every aircraft after clearance shall:
- (a) on demand by an officer produce the Certificate of Clearance;
  - (b) account to the satisfaction of the Collector for any goods specified or referred to in the Outward Manifest and not on board his or her ship or aircraft.

Penalty: 100 penalty units.

## Section 125

---

- (2) Subsection (1) is an offence of strict liability.

Note: For *strict liability*, see section 6.1 of the *Criminal Code*.

### 125 Goods exported to be landed at proper destination

- (1) No goods shipped for export shall be unshipped or landed except in parts beyond the seas.

Penalty: 250 penalty units.

- (2) Subsection (1) does not apply if the goods are unshipped or landed with the permission of the Collector.

- (3) Subsection (1) is an offence of strict liability.

Note: For *strict liability*, see section 6.1 of the *Criminal Code*.

### 126 Certificate of landing

If required by the Comptroller-General of Customs a certificate in such form and to be given by such person as may be prescribed shall be produced in proof of the due landing according to the export entry of any goods subject to customs control, and the Collector may refuse to allow any other goods subject to customs control to be exported by any person who fails within a reasonable time to produce such certificate of the landing of any such goods previously exported by him or her or to account for such goods to the satisfaction of the Collector.



## **Division 4A—Exportation of goods to Singapore**

### **126AAA Definitions**

In this Division:

*Singaporean customs official* means a person representing the customs administration of Singapore.

### **126AB Record keeping obligations**

*Regulations may prescribe record keeping obligations*

- (1) The regulations may prescribe record keeping obligations that apply in relation to goods that:
  - (a) are exported to Singapore; and
  - (b) are claimed to be Australian originating goods for the purpose of obtaining a preferential tariff in Singapore.

*On whom obligations may be imposed*

- (2) Regulations for the purposes of subsection (1) may impose such obligations on a producer or exporter of goods.

### **126AC Power to require records**

*Requirement to produce records*

- (1) An authorised officer may require a person who is subject to record keeping obligations under regulations made for the purposes of section 126AB to produce to the officer such of those records as the officer requires.

*Disclosing records to Singapore*

- (2) An authorised officer may, for the purpose of verifying a claim for a preferential tariff in Singapore, disclose any records so produced to a Singaporean customs official.

**Section 126AD**

---

**126AD Power to ask questions**

*Power to ask questions*

- (1) An authorised officer may require a person who is an exporter or producer of goods that:
- (a) are exported to Singapore; and
  - (b) are claimed to be Australian originating goods for the purpose of obtaining a preferential tariff in Singapore;
- to answer questions in order to verify the origin of the goods.

*Disclosing answers to Singapore*

- (2) An authorised officer may, for the purpose of verifying a claim for a preferential tariff in Singapore, disclose any answers to such questions to a Singaporean customs official.

## **Division 4B—Exportation of textile or apparel goods to the US**

### **126AE Authorised officer may request records or ask questions**

- (1) If goods that are a textile or apparel good are exported to the US, an authorised officer may request a person who:
  - (a) is the exporter or producer of the goods; or
  - (b) is involved in the transportation of the goods from Australia to the US;to produce particular records, or to answer questions put by the officer, in relation to the export, production or transportation of the goods.
- (2) The person is not obliged to comply with the request.

#### *Disclosing records or answers to US*

- (3) An authorised officer may disclose any records so produced, or disclose any answers to such questions, to a US customs official for the purpose of a matter covered by Article 4.3 of the Agreement.

#### *Definitions*

- (4) In this section:

**Agreement** means the Australia-United States Free Trade Agreement done at Washington DC on 18 May 2004, as amended from time to time.

Note: In 2004 the text of the Agreement was accessible through the website of the Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade.

**Harmonized System** has the same meaning as in section 153YA.

**textile or apparel good** has the meaning given by Article 1.2 of Chapter 1 of the Agreement.

**Part VI** The exportation of goods

**Division 4B** Exportation of textile or apparel goods to the US

Section 126AE

---

*US* means the United States of America.

*US customs official* means a person representing the customs administration of the US.

## **Division 4C—Exportation of goods to Thailand**

### **126AF Definitions**

In this Division:

*producer* has the same meaning as in Division 1D of Part VIII.

*Thai customs official* means a person representing the customs administration of Thailand.

### **126AG Record keeping obligations**

*Regulations may prescribe record keeping obligations*

- (1) The regulations may prescribe record keeping obligations that apply in relation to goods that:
  - (a) are exported to Thailand; and
  - (b) are claimed to be Australian originating goods for the purpose of obtaining a preferential tariff in Thailand.

*On whom obligations may be imposed*

- (2) Regulations for the purposes of subsection (1) may impose such obligations on a producer or exporter of goods.

### **126AH Power to require records**

*Requirement to produce records*

- (1) An authorised officer may require a person who is subject to record keeping obligations under regulations made for the purposes of section 126AG to produce to the officer such of those records as the officer requires.

Note: Failing to produce a record when required to do so by an officer may be an offence: see section 243SB. However, a person does not have to produce a record if doing so would tend to incriminate the person: see section 243SC.

**Section 126AI**

---

*Disclosing records to Thai customs official*

- (2) An authorised officer may, for the purpose of verifying a claim for a preferential tariff in Thailand, disclose any records so produced to a Thai customs official.

**126AI Power to ask questions**

*Power to ask questions*

- (1) An authorised officer may require a person who is an exporter or producer of goods that:
- (a) are exported to Thailand; and
  - (b) are claimed to be Australian originating goods for the purpose of obtaining a preferential tariff in Thailand;
- to answer questions in order to verify the origin of the goods.

Note: Failing to answer a question when required to do so by an officer may be an offence: see section 243SA. However, a person does not have to answer a question if doing so would tend to incriminate the person: see section 243SC.

*Disclosing answers to Thai customs official*

- (2) An authorised officer may, for the purpose of verifying a claim for a preferential tariff in Thailand, disclose any answers to such questions to a Thai customs official.

## **Division 4D—Exportation of goods to New Zealand**

### **126AJA Definitions**

In this Division:

***manufacture*** means the creation of an article essentially different from the matters or substances that go into that creation.

***New Zealand customs official*** means a person representing the customs administration of New Zealand.

***principal manufacturer*** of goods means the person in Australia who performs, or has had performed on the person's behalf, the last process of manufacture of the goods, where that last process was not a restoration or renovation process such as repairing, reconditioning, overhauling or refurbishing.

***producer*** means a person who grows, farms, raises, breeds, mines, harvests, fishes, traps, hunts, captures, gathers, collects, extracts, manufactures, processes, assembles, restores or renovates goods.

### **126AJB Record keeping obligations**

*Regulations may prescribe record keeping obligations*

- (1) The regulations may prescribe record keeping obligations that apply in relation to goods that:
  - (a) are exported to New Zealand; and
  - (b) are claimed to be Australian originating goods for the purpose of obtaining a preferential tariff in New Zealand.

*On whom obligations may be imposed*

- (2) Regulations made for the purposes of subsection (1) may impose such obligations on the exporter, the principal manufacturer or a producer of the goods.

Section 126AJC

---

**126AJC Power to require records**

*Requirement to produce records*

- (1) An authorised officer may require a person who is subject to record keeping obligations under regulations made for the purposes of section 126AJB to produce to the officer such of those records as the officer requires.

Note: Failing to produce a record when required to do so by an officer may be an offence: see section 243SB. However, a person does not have to produce a record if doing so would tend to incriminate the person: see section 243SC.

*Disclosing records to New Zealand customs official*

- (2) An authorised officer may, for the purpose of verifying a claim for a preferential tariff in New Zealand, disclose any records so produced to a New Zealand customs official.

**126AJD Power to ask questions**

*Power to ask questions*

- (1) An authorised officer may require a person who is the exporter, the principal manufacturer or a producer of goods that:
- (a) are exported to New Zealand; and
  - (b) are claimed to be Australian originating goods for the purpose of obtaining a preferential tariff in New Zealand;
- to answer questions in order to verify the origin of the goods.

Note: Failing to answer a question when required to do so by an officer may be an offence: see section 243SA. However, a person does not have to answer a question if doing so would tend to incriminate the person: see section 243SC.

*Disclosing answers to New Zealand customs official*

- (2) An authorised officer may, for the purpose of verifying a claim for a preferential tariff in New Zealand, disclose any answers to such questions to a New Zealand customs official.



## **Division 4DA—Exportation of goods to Peru**

### **126AJE Definitions**

In this Division:

***Agreement*** means the Peru-Australia Free Trade Agreement, done at Canberra on 12 February 2018, as amended from time to time.

Note: The Agreement could in 2019 be viewed in the Australian Treaties Library on the AustLII website (<http://www.austlii.edu.au>).

***Peruvian customs official*** means a person representing the customs administration of Peru.

***producer*** means a person who engages in the production of goods.

***production*** has the meaning given by Article 3.1 of Chapter 3 of the Agreement.

***territory of Peru*** means territory within the meaning, so far as it relates to Peru, of Article 1.3 of Chapter 1 of the Agreement.

### **126AJF Record keeping obligations**

*Regulations may prescribe record keeping obligations*

- (1) The regulations may prescribe record keeping obligations that apply in relation to goods that:
  - (a) are exported to the territory of Peru; and
  - (b) are claimed to be Australian originating goods for the purpose of obtaining a preferential tariff in the territory of Peru.

*On whom obligations may be imposed*

- (2) Regulations for the purposes of subsection (1) may impose such obligations on an exporter or producer of goods.

**Section 126AJG**

---

**126AJG Power to require records**

*Requirement to produce records*

- (1) An authorised officer may require a person who is subject to record keeping obligations under regulations made for the purposes of section 126AJF to produce to the officer such of those records as the officer requires.

**Note:** Failing to produce a record when required to do so by an officer may be an offence: see section 243SB. However, a person does not have to produce a record if doing so would tend to incriminate the person: see section 243SC.

*Disclosing records to Peruvian customs official*

- (2) An authorised officer may, for the purpose of verifying a claim for a preferential tariff in the territory of Peru, disclose any records so produced to a Peruvian customs official.

**126AJH Power to ask questions**

*Power to ask questions*

- (1) An authorised officer may require a person who is an exporter or producer of goods that:
- (a) are exported to the territory of Peru; and
  - (b) are claimed to be Australian originating goods for the purpose of obtaining a preferential tariff in the territory of Peru;

to answer questions in order to verify the origin of the goods.

**Note:** Failing to answer a question when required to do so by an officer may be an offence: see section 243SA. However, a person does not have to answer a question if doing so would tend to incriminate the person: see section 243SC.

Section 126AJH

---

*Disclosing answers to Peruvian customs official*

- (2) An authorised officer may, for the purpose of verifying a claim for a preferential tariff in the territory of Peru, disclose any answers to such questions to a Peruvian customs official.

## Division 4E—Exportation of goods to Chile

### 126AKA Definitions

In this Division:

***Chilean customs official*** means a person representing the customs administration of Chile.

***producer*** means a person who grows, farms, raises, breeds, mines, harvests, fishes, traps, hunts, captures, gathers, collects, extracts, manufactures, processes or assembles goods.

### 126AKB Record keeping obligations

*Regulations may prescribe record keeping obligations*

- (1) The regulations may prescribe record keeping obligations that apply in relation to goods that:
  - (a) are exported to Chile; and
  - (b) are claimed to be Australian originating goods for the purpose of obtaining a preferential tariff in Chile.

*On whom obligations may be imposed*

- (2) Regulations for the purposes of subsection (1) may impose such obligations on a producer or exporter of goods.

### 126AKC Power to require records

*Requirement to produce records*

- (1) An authorised officer may require a person who is subject to record keeping obligations under regulations made for the purposes of section 126AKB to produce to the officer such of those records as the officer requires.

Note: Failing to produce a record when required to do so by an officer may be an offence: see section 243SB. However, a person does not have to

Section 126AKD

---

produce a record if doing so would tend to incriminate the person: see section 243SC.

*Disclosing records to Chilean customs official*

- (2) An authorised officer may, for the purpose of verifying a claim for a preferential tariff in Chile, disclose any records so produced to a Chilean customs official.

**126AKD Power to ask questions**

*Power to ask questions*

- (1) An authorised officer may require a person who is an exporter or producer of goods that:
- (a) are exported to Chile; and
  - (b) are claimed to be Australian originating goods for the purpose of obtaining a preferential tariff in Chile;
- to answer questions in order to verify the origin of the goods.

Note: Failing to answer a question when required to do so by an officer may be an offence: see section 243SA. However, a person does not have to answer a question if doing so would tend to incriminate the person: see section 243SC.

*Disclosing answers to Chilean customs official*

- (2) An authorised officer may, for the purpose of verifying a claim for a preferential tariff in Chile, disclose any answers to such questions to a Chilean customs official.

**Part VI** The exportation of goods

**Division 4EA** Exportation of goods to Parties to the Pacific Agreement on Closer Economic Relations Plus

Section 126AKE

---

**Division 4EA—Exportation of goods to Parties to the Pacific Agreement on Closer Economic Relations Plus**

**126AKE Definitions**

In this Division:

*Agreement* means the Pacific Agreement on Closer Economic Relations Plus, done at Nuku'alofa, Tonga on 14 June 2017, as amended and in force for Australia from time to time.

Note: The Agreement could in 2018 be viewed in the Australian Treaties Library on the AustLII website (<http://www.austlii.edu.au>).

*Customs Administration* has the meaning given by Article 2 of Chapter 1 of the Agreement.

*Pacific Islands customs official*, for a Party, means a person representing the Customs Administration of that Party.

*Party* has the meaning given by Article 2 of Chapter 1 of the Agreement.

*producer* means a person who engages in the production of goods.

*production* has the meaning given by Article 1 of Chapter 3 of the Agreement.

**126AKF Record keeping obligations**

*Regulations may prescribe record keeping obligations*

- (1) The regulations may prescribe record keeping obligations that apply in relation to goods that:
  - (a) are exported to a Party; and

Section 126AKG

---

- (b) are claimed to be originating goods, in accordance with Chapter 3 of the Agreement, for the purpose of obtaining a preferential tariff in the Party.

*On whom obligations may be imposed*

- (2) Regulations for the purposes of subsection (1) may impose such obligations on an exporter or producer of goods.

**126AKG Power to require records**

*Requirement to produce records*

- (1) An authorised officer may require a person who is subject to record keeping obligations under regulations made for the purposes of section 126AKF to produce to the officer such of those records as the officer requires.

Note: Failing to produce a record when required to do so by an officer may be an offence: see section 243SB. However, a person does not have to produce a record if doing so would tend to incriminate the person: see section 243SC.

*Disclosing records to Pacific Islands customs official*

- (2) An authorised officer may, for the purpose of verifying a claim for a preferential tariff in a Party, disclose any records so produced to a Pacific Islands customs official for that Party.

**126AKH Power to ask questions**

*Power to ask questions*

- (1) An authorised officer may require a person who is an exporter or producer of goods that:
  - (a) are exported to a Party; and
  - (b) are claimed to be originating goods, in accordance with Chapter 3 of the Agreement, for the purpose of obtaining a preferential tariff in the Party;

**Part VI** The exportation of goods

**Division 4EA** Exportation of goods to Parties to the Pacific Agreement on Closer Economic Relations Plus

**Section 126AKH**

---

to answer questions in order to verify the origin of the goods.

Note: Failing to answer a question when required to do so by an officer may be an offence: see section 243SA. However, a person does not have to answer a question if doing so would tend to incriminate the person: see section 243SC.

*Disclosing answers to Pacific Islands customs official*

- (2) An authorised officer may, for the purpose of verifying a claim for a preferential tariff in a Party, disclose any answers to such questions to a Pacific Islands customs official for that Party.



## **Division 4EB—Exportation of goods to Parties to the Comprehensive and Progressive Agreement for Trans-Pacific Partnership**

### **126AKI Definitions**

In this Division:

**Agreement** means the Comprehensive and Progressive Agreement for Trans-Pacific Partnership, done at Santiago, Chile on 8 March 2018, as amended and in force for Australia from time to time.

Note 1: The Agreement could in 2018 be viewed in the Australian Treaties Library on the AustLII website (<http://www.austlii.edu.au>).

Note 2: Under Article 1 of the Comprehensive and Progressive Agreement for Trans-Pacific Partnership (the **Santiago Agreement**), most of the provisions of the Trans-Pacific Partnership Agreement (the **Auckland Agreement**), done at Auckland on 4 February 2016, are incorporated, by reference, into and made part of the Santiago Agreement. This means, for example, that Chapters 1 and 3 of the Auckland Agreement are, because of that Article, Chapters 1 and 3 of the Santiago Agreement.

**customs administration**, of a Party, has the meaning given by Annex 1-A to Chapter 1 of the Agreement.

**Party** has the meaning given by Article 1.3 of Chapter 1 of the Agreement.

**producer** means a person who engages in the production of goods.

**production** has the meaning given by Article 3.1 of Chapter 3 of the Agreement.

**territory**, for a Party, has the meaning given by Article 1.3 of Chapter 1 of the Agreement.

**Trans-Pacific Partnership customs official**, for a Party, means a person representing the customs administration of that Party.

Section 126AKJ

---

**126AKJ Record keeping obligations**

*Regulations may prescribe record keeping obligations*

- (1) The regulations may prescribe record keeping obligations that apply in relation to goods that:
  - (a) are exported to the territory of a Party; and
  - (b) are claimed to be originating goods, in accordance with Chapter 3 of the Agreement, for the purpose of obtaining a preferential tariff in the Party.

*On whom obligations may be imposed*

- (2) Regulations for the purposes of subsection (1) may impose such obligations on an exporter or producer of goods.

**126AKK Power to require records**

*Requirement to produce records*

- (1) An authorised officer may require a person who is subject to record keeping obligations under regulations made for the purposes of section 126AKJ to produce to the officer such of those records as the officer requires.

Note: Failing to produce a record when required to do so by an officer may be an offence: see section 243SB. However, a person does not have to produce a record if doing so would tend to incriminate the person: see section 243SC.

*Disclosing records to Trans-Pacific Partnership customs official*

- (2) An authorised officer may, for the purpose of verifying a claim for a preferential tariff in a Party, disclose any records so produced to a Trans-Pacific Partnership customs official for that Party.

**126AKL Power to ask questions**

*Power to ask questions*

- (1) An authorised officer may require a person who is an exporter or producer of goods that:
- (a) are exported to the territory of a Party; and
  - (b) are claimed to be originating goods, in accordance with Chapter 3 of the Agreement, for the purpose of obtaining a preferential tariff in the Party;
- to answer questions in order to verify the origin of the goods.

Note: Failing to answer a question when required to do so by an officer may be an offence: see section 243SA. However, a person does not have to answer a question if doing so would tend to incriminate the person: see section 243SC.

*Disclosing answers to Trans-Pacific Partnership customs official*

- (2) An authorised officer may, for the purpose of verifying a claim for a preferential tariff in a Party, disclose any answers to such questions to a Trans-Pacific Partnership customs official for that Party.

## Division 4F—Exportation of goods to Malaysia

### 126ALA Definitions

In this Division:

*Malaysian customs official* means a person representing the customs administration of Malaysia.

*producer* means a person who grows, plants, mines, harvests, farms, raises, breeds, extracts, gathers, collects, captures, fishes, traps, hunts, manufactures, processes or assembles goods.

### 126ALB Record keeping obligations

*Regulations may prescribe record keeping obligations*

- (1) The regulations may prescribe record keeping obligations that apply in relation to goods that:
  - (a) are exported to Malaysia; and
  - (b) are claimed to be Australian originating goods for the purpose of obtaining a preferential tariff in Malaysia.

*On whom obligations may be imposed*

- (2) Regulations for the purposes of subsection (1) may impose such obligations on an exporter or producer of goods.

### 126ALC Power to require records

*Requirement to produce records*

- (1) An authorised officer may require a person who is subject to record keeping obligations under regulations made for the purposes of section 126ALB to produce to the officer such of those records as the officer requires.

Note: Failing to produce a record when required to do so by an officer may be an offence: see section 243SB. However, a person does not have to

---

Section 126ALD

---

produce a record if doing so would tend to incriminate the person: see section 243SC.

*Disclosing records to Malaysian customs official*

- (2) An authorised officer may, for the purpose of verifying a claim for a preferential tariff in Malaysia, disclose any records so produced to a Malaysian customs official.

**126ALD Power to ask questions**

*Power to ask questions*

- (1) An authorised officer may require a person who is an exporter or producer of goods that:
- (a) are exported to Malaysia; and
  - (b) are claimed to be Australian originating goods for the purpose of obtaining a preferential tariff in Malaysia;
- to answer questions in order to verify the origin of the goods.

Note: Failing to answer a question when required to do so by an officer may be an offence: see section 243SA. However, a person does not have to answer a question if doing so would tend to incriminate the person: see section 243SC.

*Disclosing answers to Malaysian customs official*

- (2) An authorised officer may, for the purpose of verifying a claim for a preferential tariff in Malaysia, disclose any answers to such questions to a Malaysian customs official.

## Division 4FA—Exportation of goods to Indonesia

### 126ALE Definitions

In this Division:

**Agreement** means the Indonesia-Australia Comprehensive Economic Partnership Agreement, done at Jakarta on 4 March 2019, as amended from time to time.

Note: The Agreement could in 2019 be viewed in the Australian Treaties Library on the AustLII website (<http://www.austlii.edu.au>).

**Indonesian customs official** means a person representing the customs administration of Indonesia.

**territory of Indonesia** means territory within the meaning, so far as it relates to Indonesia, of Article 1.4 of Chapter 1 of the Agreement.

### 126ALF Record keeping obligations

*Regulations may prescribe record keeping obligations*

- (1) The regulations may prescribe record keeping obligations that apply in relation to goods that:
  - (a) are exported to the territory of Indonesia; and
  - (b) are claimed to be Australian originating goods for the purpose of obtaining a preferential tariff in the territory of Indonesia.

*On whom obligations may be imposed*

- (2) Regulations for the purposes of subsection (1) may impose such obligations on an exporter of goods.

## **126ALG Power to require records**

### *Requirement to produce records*

- (1) An authorised officer may require a person who is subject to record keeping obligations under regulations made for the purposes of section 126ALF to produce to the officer such of those records as the officer requires.

Note: Failing to produce a record when required to do so by an officer may be an offence: see section 243SB. However, a person does not have to produce a record if doing so would tend to incriminate the person: see section 243SC.

### *Disclosing records to Indonesian customs official*

- (2) An authorised officer may, for the purpose of verifying a claim for a preferential tariff in the territory of Indonesia, disclose any records so produced to an Indonesian customs official.

## **126ALH Power to ask questions**

### *Power to ask questions*

- (1) An authorised officer may require a person who is an exporter of goods that:
- (a) are exported to the territory of Indonesia; and
  - (b) are claimed to be Australian originating goods for the purpose of obtaining a preferential tariff in the territory of Indonesia;
- to answer questions in order to verify the origin of the goods.

Note: Failing to answer a question when required to do so by an officer may be an offence: see section 243SA. However, a person does not have to answer a question if doing so would tend to incriminate the person: see section 243SC.

**Part VI** The exportation of goods

**Division 4FA** Exportation of goods to Indonesia

**Section 126ALH**

---

*Disclosing answers to Indonesian customs official*

- (2) An authorised officer may, for the purpose of verifying a claim for a preferential tariff in the territory of Indonesia, disclose any answers to such questions to an Indonesian customs official.



## **Division 4G—Exportation of goods to Korea**

### **126AMA Definitions**

In this Division:

***Korea*** means the Republic of Korea.

***Korean customs official*** means a person representing the customs administration of Korea.

***producer*** means a person who grows, mines, harvests, fishes, breeds, raises, traps, hunts, manufactures, processes, assembles or disassembles goods.

### **126AMB Record keeping obligations**

*Regulations may prescribe record keeping obligations*

- (1) The regulations may prescribe record keeping obligations that apply in relation to goods that:
  - (a) are exported to Korea; and
  - (b) are claimed to be Australian originating goods for the purpose of obtaining a preferential tariff in Korea.

*On whom obligations may be imposed*

- (2) Regulations for the purposes of subsection (1) may impose such obligations on an exporter or producer of goods.

### **126AMC Power to require records**

*Requirement to produce records*

- (1) An authorised officer may require a person who is subject to record keeping obligations under regulations made for the purposes of section 126AMB to produce to the officer such of those records as the officer requires.

**Section 126AMD**

---

Note: Failing to produce a record when required to do so by an officer may be an offence: see section 243SB. However, a person does not have to produce a record if doing so would tend to incriminate the person: see section 243SC.

*Disclosing records to Korean customs official*

- (2) An authorised officer may, for the purpose of verifying a claim for a preferential tariff in Korea, disclose any records so produced to a Korean customs official.

**126AMD Power to ask questions**

*Power to ask questions*

- (1) An authorised officer may require a person who is an exporter or producer of goods that:
- (a) are exported to Korea; and
  - (b) are claimed to be Australian originating goods for the purpose of obtaining a preferential tariff in Korea;
- to answer questions in order to verify the origin of the goods.

Note: Failing to answer a question when required to do so by an officer may be an offence: see section 243SA. However, a person does not have to answer a question if doing so would tend to incriminate the person: see section 243SC.

*Disclosing answers to Korean customs official*

- (2) An authorised officer may, for the purpose of verifying a claim for a preferential tariff in Korea, disclose any answers to such questions to a Korean customs official.

## **Division 4H—Exportation of goods to Japan**

### **126ANA Definitions**

In this Division:

*Japanese customs official* means a person representing the customs administration of Japan.

*producer* means a person who manufactures, assembles, processes, raises, grows, breeds, mines, extracts, harvests, fishes, traps, gathers, collects, hunts or captures goods.

### **126ANB Record keeping obligations**

*Regulations may prescribe record keeping obligations*

- (1) The regulations may prescribe record keeping obligations that apply in relation to goods that:
  - (a) are exported to Japan; and
  - (b) are claimed to be Australian originating goods for the purpose of obtaining a preferential tariff in Japan.

*On whom obligations may be imposed*

- (2) Regulations for the purposes of subsection (1) may impose such obligations on an exporter or producer of goods.

### **126ANC Power to require records**

*Requirement to produce records*

- (1) An authorised officer may require a person who is subject to record keeping obligations under regulations made for the purposes of section 126ANB to produce to the officer such of those records as the officer requires.

Note: Failing to produce a record when required to do so by an officer may be an offence: see section 243SB. However, a person does not have to

**Part VI** The exportation of goods

**Division 4H** Exportation of goods to Japan

**Section 126AND**

---

produce a record if doing so would tend to incriminate the person: see section 243SC.

*Disclosing records to Japanese customs official*

- (2) An authorised officer may, for the purpose of verifying a claim for a preferential tariff in Japan, disclose any records so produced to a Japanese customs official.

**126AND Power to ask questions**

*Power to ask questions*

- (1) An authorised officer may require a person who is an exporter or producer of goods that:
- (a) are exported to Japan; and
  - (b) are claimed to be Australian originating goods for the purpose of obtaining a preferential tariff in Japan;
- to answer questions in order to verify the origin of the goods.

Note: Failing to answer a question when required to do so by an officer may be an offence: see section 243SA. However, a person does not have to answer a question if doing so would tend to incriminate the person: see section 243SC.

*Disclosing answers to Japanese customs official*

- (2) An authorised officer may, for the purpose of verifying a claim for a preferential tariff in Japan, disclose any answers to such questions to a Japanese customs official.

## **Division 4J—Exportation of goods to China**

### **126AOA Definitions**

In this Division:

***Agreement*** means the China-Australia Free Trade Agreement, done at Canberra on 17 June 2015, as amended from time to time.

Note: The Agreement could in 2015 be viewed in the Australian Treaties Library on the AustLII website (<http://www.austlii.edu.au>).

***Chinese customs official*** means a person representing the customs administration of the territory of China.

***producer*** means a person who grows, raises, mines, harvests, fishes, farms, traps, hunts, captures, gathers, collects, breeds, extracts, manufactures, processes or assembles goods.

***territory of China*** means territory within the meaning, so far as it relates to China, of Article 1.3 of the Agreement, and does not include the customs territory of the following members of the World Trade Organization established by the World Trade Organization Agreement:

- (a) Hong Kong, China;
- (b) Macao, China;
- (c) Separate Customs Territory of Taiwan, Penghu, Kinmen and Matsu.

***World Trade Organization Agreement*** means the Marrakesh Agreement establishing the World Trade Organization, done at Marrakesh on 15 April 1994.

Note: The Agreement is in Australian Treaty Series 1995 No. 8 ([1995] ATS 8) and could in 2015 be viewed in the Australian Treaties Library on the AustLII website (<http://www.austlii.edu.au>).

Section 126AOB

---

**126AOB Record keeping obligations**

*Regulations may prescribe record keeping obligations*

- (1) The regulations may prescribe record keeping obligations that apply in relation to goods that:
- (a) are exported to the territory of China; and
  - (b) are claimed to be Australian originating goods for the purpose of obtaining a preferential tariff in the territory of China.

*On whom obligations may be imposed*

- (2) Regulations for the purposes of subsection (1) may impose such obligations on an exporter or producer of goods.

**126AOC Power to require records**

*Requirement to produce records*

- (1) An authorised officer may require a person who is subject to record keeping obligations under regulations made for the purposes of section 126AOB to produce to the officer such of those records as the officer requires.

Note: Failing to produce a record when required to do so by an officer may be an offence: see section 243SB. However, a person does not have to produce a record if doing so would tend to incriminate the person: see section 243SC.

*Disclosing records to Chinese customs official*

- (2) An authorised officer may, for the purpose of verifying a claim for a preferential tariff in the territory of China, disclose any records so produced to a Chinese customs official.

## **126AOD Power to ask questions**

### *Power to ask questions*

- (1) An authorised officer may require a person who is an exporter or producer of goods that:
- (a) are exported to the territory of China; and
  - (b) are claimed to be Australian originating goods for the purpose of obtaining a preferential tariff in the territory of China;
- to answer questions in order to verify the origin of the goods.

Note: Failing to answer a question when required to do so by an officer may be an offence: see section 243SA. However, a person does not have to answer a question if doing so would tend to incriminate the person: see section 243SC.

### *Disclosing answers to Chinese customs official*

- (2) An authorised officer may, for the purpose of verifying a claim for a preferential tariff in the territory of China, disclose any answers to such questions to a Chinese customs official.

## Division 4K—Exportation of goods to Hong Kong, China

### 126APA Definitions

In this Division:

**Agreement** means the Free Trade Agreement between Australia and Hong Kong, China, done at Sydney on 26 March 2019, as amended from time to time.

Note: The Agreement could in 2019 be viewed in the Australian Treaties Library on the AustLII website (<http://www.austlii.edu.au>).

**Area of Hong Kong, China** means Area within the meaning, so far as it relates to Hong Kong, China, of Article 1.3 of Chapter 1 of the Agreement, as affected by the following letters related to the geographical application of the Agreement for Hong Kong, China:

- (a) a letter to the Minister for Trade, Tourism, and Investment from the Secretary for Commerce and Economic Development, Hong Kong Special Administrative Region, The People's Republic of China dated 26 March 2019;
- (b) a letter to that Secretary from that Minister dated 26 March 2019.

Note: The letters could in 2019 be viewed on the website of the Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade.

**Hong Kong, China customs official** means a person representing the customs administration of Hong Kong, China.

**producer** means a person who engages in the production of goods.

**production** has the meaning given by Article 3.1 of Chapter 3 of the Agreement.



## **126APB Record keeping obligations**

*Regulations may prescribe record keeping obligations*

- (1) The regulations may prescribe record keeping obligations that apply in relation to goods that:
  - (a) are exported to the Area of Hong Kong, China; and
  - (b) are claimed to be Australian originating goods for the purpose of obtaining a preferential tariff in the Area of Hong Kong, China.

*On whom obligations may be imposed*

- (2) Regulations for the purposes of subsection (1) may impose such obligations on an exporter or producer of goods.

## **126APC Power to require records**

*Requirement to produce records*

- (1) An authorised officer may require a person who is subject to record keeping obligations under regulations made for the purposes of section 126APB to produce to the officer such of those records as the officer requires.

Note: Failing to produce a record when required to do so by an officer may be an offence: see section 243SB. However, a person does not have to produce a record if doing so would tend to incriminate the person: see section 243SC.

*Disclosing records to Hong Kong, China customs official*

- (2) An authorised officer may, for the purpose of verifying a claim for a preferential tariff in the Area of Hong Kong, China, disclose any records so produced to a Hong Kong, China customs official.

Section 126APD

---

**126APD Power to ask questions**

*Power to ask questions*

- (1) An authorised officer may require a person who is an exporter or producer of goods that:
- (a) are exported to the Area of Hong Kong, China; and
  - (b) are claimed to be Australian originating goods for the purpose of obtaining a preferential tariff in the Area of Hong Kong, China;
- to answer questions in order to verify the origin of the goods.

Note: Failing to answer a question when required to do so by an officer may be an offence: see section 243SA. However, a person does not have to answer a question if doing so would tend to incriminate the person: see section 243SC.

*Disclosing answers to Hong Kong, China customs official*

- (2) An authorised officer may, for the purpose of verifying a claim for a preferential tariff in the Area of Hong Kong, China, disclose any answers to such questions to a Hong Kong, China customs official.

## **Division 5—Miscellaneous**

### **126A Export of installations**

- (1) Where an installation ceases to be part of Australia, the installation and any goods on the installation at the time when it ceases to be part of Australia shall, for the purposes of the Customs Acts, be taken to have been exported from Australia.
- (2) Where:
  - (a) a resources installation is taken from a place in Australia into Australian waters for the purpose of becoming attached to the Australian seabed; or
  - (b) a sea installation is taken from a place in Australia into an adjacent area or into a coastal area for the purpose of being installed in that area;the installation and any goods on the installation shall not be taken, for the purposes of the Customs Acts, to have been exported from Australia.

### **126B Export of goods from installations**

For the purposes of the Customs Acts, where goods are taken from an installation that is deemed to be part of Australia under section 5C for the purpose of being taken to a place outside Australia, whether directly or indirectly, the goods shall be deemed to have been exported from Australia at the time when they are so taken from the installation.

### **126C Size of exporting vessel**

- (1) Goods subject to customs control must not be exported in a ship of less than 50 tons gross registered.  
  
Penalty: 30 penalty units.
- (2) Subsection (1) is an offence of strict liability.

**Part VI** The exportation of goods

**Division 5** Miscellaneous

**Section 126C**

---

Note: For *strict liability*, see section 6.1 of the *Criminal Code*.

- (3) Subsection (1) does not apply if the Comptroller-General of Customs has given written permission for the export of the goods in that way.

## **Part VIA—Electronic communications**

### **126D Comptroller-General of Customs to maintain information systems**

The Comptroller-General of Customs must establish and maintain such information systems as are necessary to enable persons to communicate electronically with the Department.

### **126DA Communications standards and operation**

- (1) After consulting with persons likely to be affected, the Comptroller-General of Customs must determine, and cause to be published in the *Gazette*:
  - (a) the information technology requirements that have to be met by persons who wish to communicate with the Department electronically; and
  - (c) the information technology requirements that have to be met to satisfy a requirement that a person's signature be given to the Department in connection with information when the information is communicated electronically; and
  - (d) the information technology requirements that have to be met to satisfy a requirement that a document be produced to the Department when the document is produced electronically.
- (2) The Comptroller-General of Customs may:
  - (a) determine alternative information technology requirements that may be used; and
  - (b) without limiting paragraph (a), determine different information technology requirements that may be used in different circumstances or by different classes of persons.

### **126DB Authentication of certain electronic communications**

An electronic communication that is made to the Department and is required or permitted by this Act is taken to be made by a

---

## Section 126DC

---

particular person, even though the person did not authorise the communication, if:

- (a) the communication meets the information technology requirements that the Comptroller-General of Customs has determined under section 126DA have to be met to satisfy a requirement that the person's signature be given to the Department in connection with information in the communication; and
- (b) the person did not notify the Department of a breach of security relating to those information technology requirements before the communication;

unless the person provides evidence to the contrary.

### 126DC Records of certain electronic communications

- (1) The Comptroller-General of Customs must keep a record of each electronic communication made as required or permitted by this Act. The Comptroller-General of Customs must keep the record for 5 years after the communication is made.

Note: It does not matter whether the communication is made to the Department or by the Department or a Collector.

#### *Evidentiary value of the record*

- (2) The record kept is admissible in proceedings under this Act.
- (3) In proceedings under this Act, the record is prima facie evidence that a particular person made the statements in the communication, if the record purports to be a record of an electronic communication that:
  - (a) was made to the Department; and
  - (b) met the information technology requirements that the Comptroller-General of Customs has determined under section 126DA have to be met to satisfy a requirement that the person's signature be given to the Department in connection with information in the communication.

---

Section 126DD

---

- (4) In proceedings under this Act, the record is prima facie evidence that the Department or a Collector made the statements in the communication, if the record purports to be a record of an electronic communication that was made by the Department or a Collector.

**126DD Authentication, records and *Electronic Transactions Act 1999***

Sections 126DB and 126DC have effect despite section 15 of the *Electronic Transactions Act 1999*.

**126E Communication to Department when information system is temporarily inoperative**

- (1) If:
- (a) an information system becomes temporarily inoperative; or
  - (b) an information system that has become temporarily inoperative again becomes operative;
- the Comptroller-General of Customs must cause notice of the occurrence to be given:
- (c) on the Department's website; and
  - (d) where practicable, by email to persons who communicate with the Department electronically.
- (2) If an information system is temporarily inoperative, information that a person could otherwise have communicated electronically to the Department by means of the system may be communicated to the Department in either of the following ways:
- (a) if another information system by means of which the person can communicate information to the Department is operative—electronically by means of that other system;
  - (b) by document given or sent to an officer doing duty in relation to the matter to which the information relates.
- (3) If:

## Section 126F

---

- (a) because an information system is temporarily inoperative, a person communicates information to an officer by document in accordance with paragraph (2)(b); and
  - (b) the Comptroller-General of Customs causes notice to be given under paragraph (1)(b) stating that the information system has again become operative;
- the person must communicate the information electronically to the Department within 24 hours after the notice was given.

Penalty: 50 penalty units.

### 126F Payment when information system is temporarily inoperative

- (1) This section applies when a person who is liable to make a payment to the Commonwealth and would ordinarily make the payment electronically is unable to do so because an information system is temporarily inoperative.
- (2) The person may give an undertaking to the Comptroller-General of Customs to make the payment as soon as practicable after, and in any case not later than 24 hours after, the Comptroller-General of Customs causes notice to be given under paragraph 126E(1)(b) stating that the information system has again become operative.
- (3) If the person is notified by an officer of Customs that the undertaking is accepted:
  - (a) this Act has the effect that it would have if the payment had been made; and
  - (b) the person must comply with the undertaking.

Penalty: 50 penalty units.

### 126G Meaning of *temporarily inoperative*

An information system that has become inoperative is not taken to be ***temporarily inoperative*** for the purposes of this Part unless the Comptroller-General of Customs is satisfied that the period for which it has been, or is likely to be, inoperative is significant.



**126H Comptroller-General of Customs may arrange for use of computer programs to make decisions etc.**

- (1) The Comptroller-General of Customs may arrange for the use, under the control of the Comptroller-General of Customs, of computer programs for any purposes for which the Comptroller-General of Customs, a Collector or an officer may, or must, under the provisions mentioned in subsection (3):
  - (a) make a decision; or
  - (b) exercise any power, or comply with any obligation; or
  - (c) do anything else related to making a decision, exercising a power, or complying with an obligation.
- (2) The Comptroller-General of Customs, Collector or officer (as the case requires) is taken to have:
  - (a) made a decision; or
  - (b) exercised a power, or complied with an obligation; or
  - (c) done something else related to the making of a decision, the exercise of a power, or the compliance with an obligation; that was made, exercised, complied with, or done (as the case requires) by the operation of a computer program under an arrangement made under subsection (1).
- (3) For the purposes of subsection (1), the provisions are:
  - (a) Parts IV and VI; and
  - (b) any provision of this Act or of the regulations that the Comptroller-General of Customs, by legislative instrument, determines for the purposes of this paragraph.

## Part VII—Ships' stores and aircraft's stores

### 127 Use of ships' and aircraft's stores

- (1) Ships' stores and aircraft's stores, whether shipped in a place outside Australia or in Australia:
  - (a) shall not be unshipped or unloaded; and
  - (b) shall not be used before the departure of the ship or aircraft from its last port of departure in Australia otherwise than for the use of the passengers or crew, or for the service, of the ship or aircraft.

Penalty: 60 penalty units.

- (2) Subsection (1) is an offence of strict liability.

Note: For *strict liability*, see section 6.1 of the *Criminal Code*.

- (3) Subsection (1) does not apply if the Collector has approved the unshipping, unloading or use.
- (4) An approval under subsection (3) may only be given on application under subsection (5).
- (5) The master or owner of a ship, or the pilot or owner of an aircraft, may apply for an approval under subsection (3) in respect of the ship or aircraft.
- (6) An application under subsection (5) must:
  - (a) be in writing; and
  - (b) be in an approved form; and
  - (c) contain such information as the form requires; and
  - (d) be signed in the manner indicated in the form.
- (7) The Comptroller-General of Customs may approve different forms for applications to be made under subsection (5) in different circumstances, by different kinds of masters or owners of ships or

pilots or owners of aircraft or in respect of different kinds of ships or aircraft.

- (8) An approval given to a person under subsection (3) is subject to any conditions specified in the approval, being conditions that, in the opinion of the Collector, are necessary for the protection of the revenue or for the purpose of ensuring compliance with the Customs Acts.
- (9) A person commits an offence of strict liability if:
- (a) the person is the holder of an approval under subsection (3); and
  - (b) the person does an act or omits to do an act; and
  - (c) the act or omission breaches a condition of the approval.

Penalty for contravention of this subsection: 60 penalty units.

## **128 Unshipment of ships' and aircraft's stores**

Ships' stores and aircraft's stores which are unshipped or unloaded with the approval of the Collector shall be entered:

- (a) for home consumption; or
- (b) for warehousing.

## **129 Ships' and aircraft's stores not to be taken on board without approval**

- (1) The master or owner of a ship or the pilot or owner of an aircraft may make application to a Collector for the approval of the Collector to take ship's stores or aircraft's stores on board the ship or aircraft and the Collector may grant to the master, pilot or owner of the ship or aircraft approval to take on board such ship's stores or such aircraft's stores as the Collector, having regard to the voyage or flight to be undertaken by the ship or aircraft and to the number of passengers and crew to be carried, determines.

Note: See subsection (5) for application requirements.

Section 129

---

- (2) Approval under the last preceding subsection may be granted subject to the condition that the person to whom the approval is granted complies with such requirements as are specified in the approval, being requirements that, in the opinion of the Collector, are necessary for the protection of the revenue or for the purpose of ensuring compliance with the Customs Acts.
- (3) If, in relation to any goods, a person to whom an approval has been granted under subsection (1) fails to comply with a requirement specified in the approval:
  - (a) he or she commits an offence against this Act punishable, upon conviction, by a penalty not exceeding 60 penalty units; and
  - (b) if he or she failed to comply with a requirement before the goods were placed on board the ship or aircraft—the removal of the goods for the purpose of placing the goods on board the ship or aircraft shall, for the purposes of paragraph 229(1)(g), be deemed not to have been authorized by this Act.
- (3A) Subsection (3) is an offence of strict liability.

Note: For *strict liability*, see section 6.1 of the *Criminal Code*.
- (4) Ship's stores or aircraft's stores taken on board a ship or aircraft otherwise than in accordance with an approval granted under subsection (1) shall, notwithstanding that the goods are taken on board by authority of an entry under this Act, be deemed, for the purposes, to be prohibited exports.
- (5) An application under subsection (1) must:
  - (a) be in writing; and
  - (b) be in an approved form; and
  - (c) contain such information as the form requires; and
  - (d) be signed in the manner indicated in the form.
- (6) The Comptroller-General of Customs may approve different forms for applications to be made under subsection (1) in different circumstances, by different kinds of masters or owners of ships or

---

Section 130

---

pilots or owners of aircraft or in respect of different kinds of ships or aircraft.

**130 Ship's and aircraft's stores exempt from duty**

Except as provided by the regulations, ship's stores and aircraft's stores are not liable to duties of Customs.

**130A Entry not required for ship's or aircraft's stores**

Goods consisting of ship's stores or aircraft's stores, other than goods of a prescribed kind, may be taken on board a ship or aircraft in accordance with an approval granted under section 129 notwithstanding that an entry has not been made in respect of the goods authorizing the removal of the goods to the ship or aircraft and duty has not been paid on the goods.

**130B Payment of duty on ship's or aircraft's stores**

- (1) Where duty is payable on goods taken on board a ship as ship's stores, or on board an aircraft as aircraft's stores, in accordance with an approval granted under section 129 without duty having been paid on the goods, the duty shall, on demand for payment of the duty being made by a Collector to the master or owner of the ship or to the pilot or owner of the aircraft, be paid as if the goods had been entered for home consumption on the day on which the demand was made.
- (2) The master or owner of a ship, if so directed by an officer, must give to a Collector a return, in accordance with the approved form, relating to the ship's stores of the ship and to goods taken on board the ship as ship's stores.
- (2AA) The return referred to in subsection (2) must include details of any:
  - (a) drugs that are prohibited imports; and
  - (b) firearms; and
  - (c) ammunition;

## Section 130C

---

that are ship's stores of the ship or have been taken on board the ship as ship's stores.

- (2A) The owner of an aircraft, or, if so directed by an officer, the pilot of an aircraft, shall:
- (a) whenever so directed by an officer, give to a Collector particulars of:
    - (i) the prescribed aircraft's stores of the aircraft; and
    - (ii) goods taken on board the aircraft as prescribed aircraft's stores; and
  - (b) immediately before the departure of the aircraft from Australia, give to a Collector a return, in accordance with the prescribed form, relating to drugs that are prohibited imports and:
    - (i) are aircraft's stores of the aircraft; or
    - (ii) have been taken on board the aircraft as aircraft's stores.
- (3) A person who fails to comply with a direction under subsection (2) or (2A) commits an offence punishable upon conviction by a penalty not exceeding 60 penalty units.

- (3A) Subsection (3) is an offence of strict liability.

Note: For *strict liability*, see section 6.1 of the *Criminal Code*.

- (4) In subsection (2A), ***prescribed aircraft's stores*** means prescribed aircraft's stores within the meaning of section 129.

## 130C Interpretation

In this Part:

***aircraft*** does not include:

- (a) an aircraft that is not currently engaged in making international flights; or
- (b) an aircraft that is currently engaged in making international flights but is about to make a flight other than an international flight.

---

Section 130C

***aircraft's stores*** means stores for the use of the passengers or crew of an aircraft, or for the service of an aircraft.

***international flight***, in relation to an aircraft, means a flight, whether direct or indirect, between:

- (a) a place in Australia from which the aircraft takes off and a place outside Australia at which the aircraft lands or is intended to land; or
- (b) a place outside Australia from which the aircraft takes off and a place in Australia at which the aircraft lands.

***international voyage***, in relation to a ship, means a voyage, whether direct or indirect, between a place in Australia and a place outside Australia.

***ship*** does not include:

- (a) a ship that is not currently engaged in making international voyages; or
- (b) a ship that is currently engaged in making international voyages but is about to make a voyage other than an international voyage.

***ship's stores*** means stores for the use of the passengers or crew of a ship, or for the service of a ship.

## **Part VIII—The duties**

### **Division 1—The payment and computation of duties generally**

#### **131A Fish caught by Australian ships**

Fish and other goods the produce of the sea which are caught or gathered by a ship which:

- (a) is registered in Australia; and
  - (b) was fitted out for the voyage during which those fish or goods were caught or gathered at a port or place in Australia;
- shall not, when brought into Australia by that ship, or by a tender (which is registered in Australia) of that ship, be liable to any duty of Customs, or be subject to customs control.

#### **131AA No duty on goods for Timor Sea petroleum activities purpose**

- (1) Goods taken out of Australia for the Timor Sea petroleum activities purpose are not liable to any duty of Customs in relation to the taking of the goods out of Australia.
- (2) Goods brought into Australia for the Timor Sea petroleum activities purpose are not liable to any duty of Customs in relation to the bringing of the goods into Australia.

#### **131B Liability of Commonwealth authorities to pay duties of Customs**

- (1) Subject to subsection (2), to the extent that, but for this section, an Act (whether enacted before, on or after 1 July 1987) would:
  - (a) exempt a particular Commonwealth authority from liability to pay duties of Customs; or



- (b) exempt a person from liability to pay duties of Customs in relation to goods for use by a particular Commonwealth authority;  
then, by force of this section, the exemption has no effect.
- (2) Subsection (1) does not apply to an exemption if:
  - (a) the provision containing the exemption is enacted after 30 June 1987; and
  - (b) the exemption expressly refers to duties of Customs (however described).

### **132 Rate of import duty**

- (1) Subject to this section and to sections 105C and 132B, the rate of any import duty payable on goods is the rate of the duty in force when the goods are entered for home consumption.
- (2) Where goods are entered for home consumption more than once before import duty is paid on them, the rate at which the import duty is payable is the rate of the duty in force when the goods were first entered for home consumption.
- (3) For the purposes of this section, if an entry for home consumption in respect of goods is withdrawn under section 71F and the goods are subsequently entered for warehousing, the entry for home consumption is to be disregarded.
- (4) The rate of any import duty on goods about which the owner, or a person acting on behalf of the owner, is required by section 71 to provide information is the rate of the duty in force at the later of the following times (or either of them if they are the same):
  - (a) the time when the information is provided;
  - (b) the time when the goods arrive in Australia.
- (5) The rate of any import duty on goods:
  - (a) that are goods of a kind referred to in paragraph 68(1)(e); and
  - (b) about which neither the owner, nor any person acting on behalf of the owner, is required to provide information;

**Part VIII** The duties

**Division 1** The payment and computation of duties generally

**Section 132AA**

---

is the rate of duty in force at the time when the goods arrive in Australia.

**132AA When import duty must be paid**

*General rule*

- (1) Import duty payable on goods described in an item of the following table must be paid by the time indicated in the item. Import duty on goods covered by both items 1 and 2 is payable by the time indicated in item 2.

<b>When import duty must be paid</b>		
<b>Item</b>	<b>Description of goods</b>	<b>Time by which duty on goods must be paid</b>
1	Goods entered for home consumption	Time of entry of the goods for home consumption
2	Goods prescribed by the regulations and entered for home consumption	Time worked out under the regulations made for the purposes of this item
3	Goods about which the owner, or a person acting on behalf of the owner, is required by section 71 to provide information	When the information is provided, or when the goods arrive in Australia, whichever is later
4	Goods of a kind referred to in paragraph 68(1)(e) that are not covered by item 3	Time of delivery of the goods into home consumption

Note: The regulations may prescribe goods by reference to classes, and may provide for different times for payment for different classes of goods. See subsection 33(3A) of the *Acts Interpretation Act 1901*.

*Regulations prescribing goods*

- (2) For the purposes of subsection (1), goods may be prescribed by reference to a class identified by reference to characteristics or actions of the persons importing goods in the class. This does not limit the ways in which goods may be prescribed.

*Regulations setting time for payment of duty*

- (3) For the purposes of subsection (1), the regulations may provide for the time by which import duty must be paid to be worked out by reference to a time specified by the Comptroller-General of Customs. This does not limit the ways in which the regulations may provide for working out that time.

*Exceptions to this section*

- (4) Subsection (1) has effect subject to the provisions listed in column 2 of the following table:

Exceptions to this section		
Column 1 Item	Column 2 Provisions	Column 3 Subject
1	paragraphs 69(8)(h) and 70(7)(b)	payment of duty on certain goods delivered into home consumption without entry for home consumption
3	section 162A	temporary importation of goods without paying duty

**132A Prepayment of duty**

Where, before goods are entered for home consumption, an amount is paid to a Collector in respect of duty that may become payable in respect of the goods, the amount shall, upon the goods being entered for home consumption, be deemed, for the purposes of this Act, to be an amount of duty paid in respect of the goods.

**132B Declared period quotas—effect on rates of import duty**

- (1) If at any time the Comptroller-General of Customs is of the opinion that, for the reason that persons are anticipating, or may anticipate, an increase in the rate of duty applicable to goods of a particular kind, the quantity of goods of that kind that may be entered for home consumption during a period is likely to be greater than it would otherwise be, the Comptroller-General of

**Section 132B**

---

Customs may, by notice published in the *Gazette*, declare that that period is, for the purposes of this section, a declared period with respect to goods of that kind.

- (2) The Comptroller-General of Customs shall, in a notice under subsection (1) declaring that a period is a declared period for the purposes of this section, specify in the notice another period being a period ending before the commencement of the declared period, as the base period in relation to the declared period.
- (3) Where the Comptroller-General of Customs makes a declaration under subsection (1) specifying a declared period in respect of goods of any kind, he or she may, in respect of that kind of goods, or goods of a kind included in that kind of goods, make an order in writing (in this Act referred to as a *quota order*) applicable to a person specified in the order, being an order that states that the person's quota, for the declared period, in respect of goods of the kind to which the order relates is such quantity as is specified in the order or is nil, and, subject to subsection (4) of this section, the order comes into force forthwith.
- (4) Where, during a declared period, a person enters goods for home consumption, being goods of a kind in respect of which there is no quota order in force that is applicable to that person for the declared period, the Comptroller-General of Customs may, before authority to deal with the goods is given under section 71C and whether or not the declared period has expired, make, under subsection (3), a quota order that is applicable to that person for that declared period in respect of goods of that kind, and a quota order so made shall, unless the contrary intention appears in the order, be deemed to have come into force immediately before the time of entry of the goods.
- (5) In making a quota order under subsection (3), or revoking or varying a quota order under section 132C, with respect to a person, the Comptroller-General of Customs shall have regard to the quantity of goods (if any) of the kind to which the order relates that, at any time or times during the period that is the base period with respect to the declared period to which the order relates or

during any other period that the Comptroller-General of Customs considers relevant, the person has entered for home consumption, and to such other matters as the Comptroller-General of Customs considers relevant.

(6) If:

- (a) at any time during a declared period, a person has entered any goods (in this section referred to as the **relevant goods**) for home consumption, being goods of a kind in respect of which there is in force at the time of entry of the goods a quota order that states that the person's quota in respect of goods of that kind is a quantity specified in the order;
- (b) the quantity of the relevant goods so entered, together with goods (if any) of that kind previously entered for home consumption by the person during the declared period, exceeds the quota; and
- (c) the amount of import duty paid or payable on the relevant goods at the rate of duty in force at the time of entry of the goods is less than the amount of duty applicable to those goods in accordance with the rate of duty in force on the day immediately following the last day of the declared period;

the rate of import duty payable on the relevant goods, or on so much of the relevant goods as, together with goods (if any) of that kind previously entered for home consumption by the person during the declared period, exceeds the quota, is the rate of duty in force on the day immediately following the last day of the declared period.

(7) If:

- (a) at any time during a declared period, a person has entered any goods for home consumption, being goods of a kind in respect of which there is in force at the time of entry of the goods a quota order that states that the person's quota in respect of goods of that kind is nil; and
- (b) the amount of import duty paid or payable on those goods at the rate of duty in force at the time of entry of the goods is less than the amount of duty applicable to those goods in

**Part VIII** The duties

**Division 1** The payment and computation of duties generally

**Section 132C**

---

accordance with the rate of duty in force on the day immediately following the last day of the declared period; the rate of import duty payable on the goods is the rate of duty in force on the day immediately following the last day of the declared period.

- (8) Where at any time during a declared period, a person enters any goods for home consumption, being goods of a kind in respect of which there is in force at the time of entry of the goods a quota order that is applicable to that person for the declared period, the Commonwealth has the right, before authority to deal with the goods is given under section 71C, in addition to requiring import duty to be paid on the goods at the rate in force at that time of entry of the goods, to require and take, for the protection of the revenue in relation to any additional amount of duty that may become payable on the goods, or on a part of the goods, by virtue of the operation of subsection (6) or (7), security by way of cash deposit of an amount equal to the amount of duty payable on the goods, or on that part of the goods, at the rate in force at the time of entry of the goods.

**132C Revocation and variation of quota orders**

- (1) The Comptroller-General of Customs may, by writing under his or her hand, revoke or vary a quota order at any time before the expiration of the declared period to which the quota order relates.
- (2) Where a quota order is revoked by the Comptroller-General of Customs under this section, the revocation shall be deemed to have taken effect on the day on which the order came into force.
- (3) The revocation of a quota order under this section does not prevent the making of a further quota order that is applicable to the person to whom the revoked quota order was applicable and that has effect with respect to the declared period in respect of which the revoked quota order had effect, whether or not the kind of goods to which the further quota order relates is the same as the kind of goods to which the revoked quota order related.

Section 132D

---

- (4) Subject to subsection (5), a variation of a quota order under this section shall, for the purposes of section 132B, be deemed to have had effect on and from the day on which the quota order came into force.
- (5) Where:
  - (a) a quota order applicable to a person states that the person's quota in respect of goods of the kind to which the order relates is a quantity specified in the order; and
  - (b) the Comptroller-General of Customs varies the order in such a way that the order specifies a lesser quantity or states that the person's quota is nil;the variation has effect on and from the day on which it is made.

**132D Service of quota orders etc.**

The Comptroller-General of Customs shall, as soon as practicable after he or she makes a quota order or revokes or varies a quota order, cause a copy of the quota order or of the revocation or variation, as the case may be, to be served on the person to whom the quota order is applicable.

**133 Export duties**

- (1) All export duties shall be finally payable at the rate in force when the goods are actually exported but in the first instance payment shall be made by the owner to the Collector at the rate in force when the goods are entered for export.
- (2) Duty imposed on coal by the *Customs Tariff (Coal Export Duty) Act 1975* shall be payable at the rate in force when the coal is exported and shall be paid before the coal is exported or within such further period as the Collector allows.
- (5) Duty imposed on Alligator Rivers Region uranium concentrate by the *Customs Tariff (Uranium Concentrate Export Duty) Act 1980* shall be payable at the rate in force when that concentrate is exported and shall be paid before that concentrate is exported or within such further period as the Collector allows.

Section 134

---

**134 Weights and measures**

Where duties are imposed according to weight or measure the weight or measurement of the goods shall be ascertained according to the standard weights and measures by law established.

**135 Proportion**

Where duties are imposed according to a specified quantity weight size or value the duties shall apply in proportion to any greater or lesser quantity weight size or value.

**136 Manner of fixing duty**

Whenever goods (other than beer that is entered for home consumption after 31 January 1989) are sold or prepared for sale as or are reputed to be of a size or quantity greater than their actual size or quantity duties shall be charged according to such first-mentioned size or quantity.

**137 Manner of determining volumes of, and fixing duty on, beer**

- (1) For the purposes of the Customs Acts in their application to beer that is entered for home consumption after 31 January 1989 in a bulk container, the container in which the beer is packaged shall be treated as containing:
  - (a) if the volume of the contents of the container is nominated for the purpose of the entry, the beer is entered before 1 July 1991 and the actual volume of the contents of the container does not exceed 101.5% of the nominated volume—the nominated volume;
  - (b) if the volume of the contents of the container is nominated for the purpose of the entry, the beer is entered before 1 July 1991 and the actual volume of the contents of the container exceeds 101.5% of the nominated volume—a volume equal to the sum of:
    - (i) the nominated volume; and



- (ii) the volume by which the actual volume of the contents of the container exceeds 101.5% of the nominated volume;
  - (c) if the volume of the contents of the container is nominated for the purpose of the entry, the beer is entered after 30 June 1991 and the actual volume of the contents of the container does not exceed 101% of the nominated volume—the nominated volume;
  - (d) if the volume of the contents of the container is nominated for the purpose of the entry, the beer is entered after 30 June 1991 and the actual volume of the contents of the container exceeds 101% of the nominated volume—a volume equal to the sum of:
    - (i) the nominated volume; and
    - (ii) the volume by which the actual volume of the contents of the container exceeds 101% of the nominated volume; or
  - (e) if the volume of the contents of the container is not nominated for the purpose of the entry—the actual volume of the contents of the container;
- and duty on beer so entered shall be fixed accordingly.
- (2) For the purposes of the application of the Customs Acts in their application to beer that is entered for home consumption after 31 January 1989 in a container other than a bulk container, the container in which the beer is packaged shall be treated as containing:
- (a) if the volume of the contents of the container is indicated on a label printed on, or attached to, the container and the actual volume of the contents of the container does not exceed 101.5% of the volume so indicated—the volume so indicated;
  - (b) if the volume of the contents of the container is indicated on a label printed on, or attached to, the container and the actual volume of the contents of the container exceeds 101.5% of the volume so indicated—a volume equal to the sum of:
    - (i) the volume so indicated; and

**Part VIII** The duties

**Division 1** The payment and computation of duties generally

Section 142

---

- (ii) the volume by which the actual volume of the contents of the container exceeds 101.5% of the volume so indicated; or
  - (c) if the volume of the contents of the container is not indicated on a label printed on, or attached to, the container—the actual volume of the contents of the container;
- and duty on beer so entered shall be fixed accordingly.
- (3) In determining, for the purposes of this section, the volume of the contents of containers entered for home consumption, a Collector is not required to take a measurement of the contents of each container so entered but may employ such methods of sampling as are approved in writing by the Comptroller-General of Customs for the purpose.
- (4) In this section:

***bulk container***, in relation to beer, means a container that has the capacity to have packaged in it more than 2 litres of beer.

***container***, in relation to beer, includes a bottle, can or any other article capable of holding liquids.

**142 Measurement for duty**

Goods charged with duty by measurement shall at the expense of the owner be heaped piled sorted framed or otherwise placed in such manner as the Collector may require to enable measurement and account thereof to be taken; and in all cases where the same are measured in bulk the measurement shall be taken to the full extent of the heap or pile.

**145 Value of goods sold**

When the duty on any goods sold at any Collector's sale shall be ad valorem the value of such goods shall if approved by the Collector be taken to be the value as shown by the sale.

**148 Derelict goods dutiable**

All goods derelict flotsam jetsam or lagan or landed saved or coming ashore from any wreck or sold as droits of Admiralty shall be charged with duty as if imported in the ordinary course.

**149 Duty on goods in report of cargo that are not produced or landed**

- (1) If any dutiable goods which are included in the report of any ship or aircraft are not produced to the officer the master or owner of the ship or the pilot or owner of the aircraft shall on demand by the Collector pay the duty thereon as estimated by the Collector unless the goods are accounted for to the satisfaction of the Collector.
- (2) For the purposes of sections 132 and 132AA, goods to which subsection (1) of this section applies that have not been entered for home consumption shall be taken to have been entered for home consumption on the day on which the demand for duty on the goods is made.

**150 Samples**

Small samples of the bulk of any goods subject to customs control may, with the approval of a Collector, be delivered free of duty.

**152 Alterations to agreements where duty altered**

- (1) If after any agreement is made for the sale or delivery of goods duty paid any alteration takes place in the duty collected affecting such goods before they are entered for home consumption, or for export, as the case may be, then in the absence of express written provision to the contrary the agreement shall be altered as follows:
  - (a) In the event of the alteration being a new or increased duty the seller after payment of the new or increased duty may add the difference caused by the alteration to the agreed price.

**Part VIII** The duties

**Division 1** The payment and computation of duties generally

Section 152

---

- (b) In the event of the alteration being the abolition or reduction of duty the purchaser may deduct the difference caused by the alteration from the agreed price.
  - (c) Any refund or payment of increased duty resulting from the alteration not being finally adopted shall be allowed between the parties as the case may require.
- (2) Subsection (1) does not apply in relation to duty imposed by the *Customs Tariff (Coal Export Duty) Act 1975*.
- (3) Subsection (1) does not apply in relation to duty imposed by the *Customs Tariff (Uranium Concentrate Export Duty) Act 1980*.

## **Division 1AA—Calculation of duty on certain alcoholic beverages**

### **153AA Meaning of *alcoholic beverage***

In this Division:

*alcoholic beverage* has the meaning given by the regulations.

### **153AB Customs duty to be paid according to labelled alcoholic strength of prescribed alcoholic beverages**

(1) If:

- (a) an alcoholic beverage is entered for home consumption or delivered into home consumption in accordance with a permission given under section 69; and
- (b) the percentage by volume of the alcoholic content of the beverage indicated on the beverage's label exceeds the actual percentage by volume of the alcoholic content of the beverage;

customs duty is to be charged according to the percentage by volume of alcoholic content indicated on the label.

(2) If:

- (a) an alcoholic beverage is entered for or delivered into home consumption in a labelled form and an unlabelled form; and
  - (b) subsection (1) applies to the beverage in its labelled form;
- then subsection (1) applies to the beverage in its unlabelled form as if it had been labelled and the label had indicated the same percentage by volume of alcoholic content as is indicated on the beverage in its labelled form.

Section 153AC

---

**153AC Rules for working out strength of prescribed alcoholic beverages**

- (1) The Comptroller-General of Customs may, by instrument in writing, determine, in relation to an alcoholic beverage included in a class of alcoholic beverages, rules for working out the percentage by volume of alcohol in the beverage.
- (2) Without limiting the generality of subsection (1), rules determined by the Comptroller-General of Customs for working out the percentage by volume of alcohol in an alcoholic beverage:
  - (a) may specify sampling methods; and
  - (b) may, for the purposes of working out the customs duty payable, permit minor variations between the nominated or labelled volume of alcohol in the beverage and the actual volume of alcohol in the beverage so as to provide for unavoidable variations directly attributable to the manufacturing process.
- (3) The Comptroller-General of Customs may make different determinations for alcoholic beverages included in different classes of alcoholic beverages.
- (4) A determination applicable to an alcoholic beverage included in a class of alcoholic beverages applies only to an alcoholic beverage in that class that is entered for, or delivered into, home consumption on or after the making of the determination.
- (5) The Comptroller-General of Customs makes a determination public:
  - (a) by publishing it; and
  - (b) by publishing notice of it in the *Gazette*.
- (6) The notice in the *Gazette* must include a brief description of the contents of the determination.
- (7) The determination is made at the later of the time when it is published and the time when notice of it is published in the *Gazette*.

**153AD Obscuration**

If, in the opinion of the Collector, the strength of any spirits cannot immediately be accurately ascertained by application of the rules (if any) made for that purpose under section 153AC, the strength may be ascertained after distillation or in any prescribed manner.

## Division 1A—Rules of origin of preference claim goods

### 153A Purpose of Division

- (1) The purpose of this Division is to set out rules for determining whether goods are the produce or manufacture:
  - (a) of a particular country other than Australia; or
  - (b) of a Developing Country but not of a particular Developing Country.
- (2) Goods are not the produce or manufacture of a country other than Australia unless, under the rules as so set out, they are its produce or manufacture.

### 153B Definitions

In this Division:

***allowable factory cost***, in relation to preference claim goods and to the factory at which the last process of their manufacture was performed, means the sum of:

- (a) the allowable expenditure of the factory on materials in respect of the goods worked out under section 153D; and
- (b) the allowable expenditure of the factory on labour in respect of the goods worked out under section 153F; and
- (c) the allowable expenditure of the factory on overheads in respect of the goods worked out under section 153G.

***Developing Country*** has the same meaning as in the *Customs Tariff Act 1995*.

***factory***, in relation to preference claim goods, means:

- (a) if the goods are claimed to be the manufacture of a particular preference country—the place in that country where the last process in the manufacture of the goods was performed; and
- (b) if the goods are claimed to be the manufacture of a preference country that is a Developing Country but not a



particular Developing Country—the place in Papua New Guinea or in a Forum Island Country where the last process in the manufacture of the goods was performed.

**Forum Island Country** has the same meaning as in the *Customs Tariff Act 1995*.

**inner container** includes any container into which preference claim goods are packed, other than a shipping or airline container, pallet or other similar article.

**Least Developed Country** has the same meaning as in the *Customs Tariff Act 1995*.

**manufacturer**, in relation to preference claim goods, means the person undertaking the last process in their manufacture.

**materials**, in relation to preference claim goods, means:

- (a) if the goods are unmanufactured raw products—those products; and
- (b) if the goods are manufactured goods—all matter or substances used or consumed in the manufacture of the goods (other than that matter or those substances that are treated as overheads); and
- (c) in either case—the inner containers in which the goods are packed.

**person** includes partnerships and unincorporated associations.

**preference claim goods** means goods that are claimed, when they are entered for home consumption, to be the produce or manufacture of a preference country.

**preference country** has the same meaning as in the *Customs Tariff Act 1995*.

**qualifying area**, in relation to particular preference claim goods, means:

- (b) if the goods are claimed to be the manufacture of Canada—Canada and Australia; or

**Section 153C**

---

- (c) if the goods are claimed to be the manufacture of Papua New Guinea—Papua New Guinea, the Forum Island Countries, New Zealand and Australia; or
- (d) if the goods are claimed to be the manufacture of a Forum Island Country—the Forum Island Countries, Papua New Guinea, New Zealand and Australia; or
- (e) if the goods are claimed to be the manufacture of a particular Developing Country—the Developing Country, Papua New Guinea, the Forum Island Countries, the other Developing Countries and Australia; or
- (f) if the goods are claimed to be the manufacture of a Developing Country but not a particular Developing Country—Papua New Guinea, the Forum Island Countries, the Developing Countries and Australia; or
- (fa) if goods are claimed to be the manufacture of a Least Developed Country—the Developing Countries, the Forum Island Countries and Australia; or
- (g) if the goods are claimed to be the manufacture of a country that is not a preference country—that country and Australia.

***total factory cost***, in relation to preference claim goods, means the sum of:

- (a) the total expenditure of the factory on materials in respect of the goods, worked out under section 153C; and
- (b) the allowable expenditure of the factory on labour in respect of the goods, worked out under section 153F; and
- (c) the allowable expenditure of the factory on overheads in respect of the goods, worked out under section 153G.

**153C Total expenditure of factory on materials**

The total expenditure of a factory on materials in respect of preference claim goods is the cost to the manufacturer of the materials in the form they are received at the factory, worked out under section 153E.

### **153D Allowable expenditure of factory on materials**

*General rule for determining allowable expenditure of a factory on materials*

- (1) Subject to the exceptions set out in this section, the allowable expenditure of a factory on materials in respect of preference claim goods is the cost to the manufacturer of those materials in the form they are received at the factory, worked out under section 153E.

*Goods wholly or partly manufactured from materials imported from outside the qualifying area*

- (2) If:
- (a) preference claim goods (other than goods wholly manufactured from unmanufactured raw products) are manufactured, in whole or in part, from particular materials; and
  - (b) those particular materials, in the form they are received at the factory, are imported from a country outside the qualifying area;

there is no allowable expenditure of the factory on those particular materials.

*Goods claimed to be the manufacture of a Least Developed Country—special rule*

- (2A) If:
- (a) goods claimed to be the manufacture of a Least Developed Country contain materials that, in the form they were received by the factory, were manufactured or produced in Developing Countries that are not Least Developed Countries; and
  - (b) the allowable expenditure of the factory on those materials in aggregate would, but for this subsection, exceed 25% of the total factory cost of the goods;

that allowable expenditure on those materials is taken to be 25% of the total factory cost of the goods.

**Section 153D**

---

*Inland freight rule*

(3) If:

- (a) preference claim goods are manufactured, in whole or in part, from particular materials; and
- (b) the preference country is Papua New Guinea or a Forum Island Country; and
- (ba) the goods are claimed to be the manufacture of Papua New Guinea or a Forum Island Country; and
- (c) those particular materials:
  - (i) were imported into the preference country from a country outside the qualifying area; or
  - (ii) incorporate other materials (***contributing materials***) imported into the preference country from a country outside the qualifying area;

then, despite subsection (2), the allowable expenditure of the factory on those particular materials includes:

- (d) the cartage of those particular materials; or
  - (e) the part of the cost of those particular materials that is attributable to the cartage of those contributing materials;
- from the port or airport in the preference country where those particular materials or contributing materials are first landed to the factory or to the plant where they are processed or first processed.

*Goods wholly or partly manufactured from materials imported from outside the qualifying area—intervening manufacture*

(4) If:

- (a) preference claim goods are manufactured, in whole or in part, from particular materials; and
- (b) other materials (***contributing materials***) have been incorporated in those particular materials; and
- (c) those contributing materials were imported into a country in the qualifying area from a country outside the qualifying area; and

- (d) after their importation and to achieve that incorporation, those contributing materials have been subjected to a process of manufacture, or a series of processes of manufacture, in the qualifying area without any intervening exportation to a country outside that area;

the allowable expenditure of the factory on those particular materials in the form they are received at the factory does not include any part of the cost of those particular materials to the manufacturer, worked out under section 153E, that is attributable to the cost of those contributing materials in the form in which the contributing materials were received by the person who subjected them to their first manufacturing process in the qualifying area after importation.

*Intervening export of contributing materials*

- (5) If contributing materials within the meaning of subsection (4) are, after their importation into a country in the qualifying area and before their incorporation into the particular materials from which preference claim goods are manufactured, subsequently exported to a country outside that area, then, on their reimportation into a country in the qualifying area, subsection (2) or (4), as the case requires, applies as if that subsequent reimportation were the only importation of those materials.
- (6A) If:
  - (a) goods claimed to be the manufacture of Papua New Guinea or a particular Forum Island Country are manufactured, in whole or in part, from particular materials; and
  - (b) if the qualifying area for that country consisted only of that country and Australia—under subsection (4), the allowable expenditure of the factory on those particular materials, after excluding any costs required to be excluded under subsection (4), would be at least 50% of the total expenditure of the factory on those particular materials worked out in accordance with section 153C;

**Section 153E**

---

then, despite subsection (4), the allowable expenditure of the factory on those particular materials is taken to be that total expenditure.

*Waste or scrap*

(7) If:

- (a) materials are imported into a country; and
- (b) the subjecting of those materials to a process of manufacture gives rise to waste or scrap; and
- (c) that waste or scrap is fit only for the recovery of raw materials;

any raw materials that are so recovered in that country are to be treated, for the purposes of this section, as if they were unmanufactured raw products of that country.

*Transshipment*

- (8) If, in the course of their exportation from one country to another country, materials are transhipped, that transshipment is to be disregarded for the purpose of determining, under this section, the country from which the materials were exported.

**153E Calculation of the cost of materials received at a factory**

*Purpose of section*

- (1) This section sets out, for the purposes of sections 153C and 153D, the rules for working out the cost of materials in the form they are received at a factory.

*General rule*

- (2) Subject to this section, the cost of materials received at a factory is the amount paid or payable by the manufacturer in respect of the materials in the form they are so received.

*Customs and excise duties and certain other taxes to be disregarded*

- (3) Any part of the cost of materials in the form they are received at a factory that represents:
- (a) a customs or excise duty; or
  - (b) a tax in the nature of a sales tax, a goods and services tax, an anti-dumping duty or a countervailing duty;
- imposed on the materials by a country in the qualifying area is to be disregarded.

*Comptroller-General of Customs may require artificial elements of cost to be disregarded*

- (4) If the Comptroller-General of Customs is satisfied that preference claim goods consist partly of materials added or attached solely for the purpose of artificially raising the allowable factory cost of the goods, the Comptroller-General of Customs may, by written notice given to the importer of the preference claim goods, require the part of that cost that is, in the opinion of the Comptroller-General of Customs, reasonably attributable to those materials, to be disregarded.

*Comptroller-General of Customs may require cost over normal market value to be disregarded*

- (5) If the Comptroller-General of Customs is satisfied that the cost to the manufacturer of materials in the form they are received at a factory exceeds, by an amount determined by the Comptroller-General of Customs, the normal market value of the materials, the Comptroller-General of Customs may, by written notice given to the importer of preference claim goods in which those materials are incorporated, require the excess to be disregarded.

*Comptroller-General of Customs may determine cost of certain materials received at a factory*

- (6) If the Comptroller-General of Customs is satisfied:

**Section 153F**

---

- (a) that materials in the form they are received at a factory are so received:
  - (i) free of charge; or
  - (ii) at a cost that is less than the normal market value of the materials; and
- (b) that the receipt of the materials free of charge or at a reduced cost has been arranged, directly or indirectly, by a person who will be the importer of preference claim goods in which those materials are incorporated;

the Comptroller-General of Customs may, by written notice given to the importer, require that an amount determined by the Comptroller-General of Customs to be the difference between the cost, if any, paid by the manufacturer and the normal market value be treated as the amount, or a part of the amount, paid by the manufacturer in respect of the materials.

*Effect of determination*

- (7) If the Comptroller-General of Customs gives a notice to the importer of preference claim goods under subsection (4), (5) or (6) in respect of materials incorporated in those goods, the cost of the materials to the manufacturer must be determined having regard to the terms of that notice.

**153F Allowable expenditure of factory on labour**

*Calculation of allowable expenditure of factory on labour*

- (1) Allowable expenditure of a factory on labour in respect of preference claim goods means the sum of the part of each cost prescribed for the purposes of this subsection:
  - (a) that is incurred by the manufacturer of the goods; and
  - (b) that relates, directly or indirectly, and wholly or partly, to the manufacture of the goods; and
  - (c) that can reasonably be allocated to the manufacture of the goods.



*Regulations may specify manner of working out cost*

- (2) Regulations prescribing a cost for the purposes of subsection (1) may also specify the manner of working out that cost.

### **153G Allowable expenditure of factory on overheads**

*Calculation of allowable expenditure of factory on overheads*

- (1) Allowable expenditure of a factory on overheads in respect of preference claim goods means the sum of the part of each cost prescribed for the purposes of this subsection:
- (a) that is incurred by the manufacturer of the goods; and
  - (b) that relates, directly or indirectly, and wholly or partly, to the manufacture of the goods; and
  - (c) that can reasonably be allocated to the manufacture of the goods.

*Regulations may specify manner of working out cost*

- (2) Regulations prescribing a cost for the purposes of subsection (1) may also specify the manner of working out that cost.

### **153H Unmanufactured goods**

Goods claimed to be the produce of a country are the produce of that country if they are its unmanufactured raw products.

### **153L Manufactured goods originating in Papua New Guinea or a Forum Island Country**

*Rule for certain goods wholly manufactured in Papua New Guinea*

- (1) Goods claimed to be the manufacture of Papua New Guinea are the manufacture of that country if they are wholly manufactured in Papua New Guinea from one or more of the following:
- (a) unmanufactured raw products;

**Section 153LA**

---

- (b) materials wholly manufactured in Australia or Papua New Guinea or Australia and Papua New Guinea;
- (c) materials imported into Papua New Guinea that the Comptroller-General of Customs has determined, by *Gazette* notice, to be manufactured raw materials of Papua New Guinea.

*Rule for manufactured goods last processed in PNG or a Forum Island Country*

- (2) Goods claimed to be the manufacture of Papua New Guinea or of a Forum Island Country are the manufacture of that country if:
  - (a) the last process in their manufacture was performed in that country; and
  - (b) having regard to their qualifying area, their allowable factory cost is not less than the specified percentage of their total factory cost.

*Specified percentage*

- (4) The specified percentage of the total factory cost of goods referred to in subsection (2) is:
  - (a) unless paragraph (b) applies—50%; or
  - (b) if the goods are of a kind for which the Comptroller-General of Customs has determined, by *Gazette* notice, that a lesser percentage is appropriate—that percentage.

**153LA Modification of section 153L in special circumstances**

*When 50% in subsection 153L(4) can be read as 48%*

- (1) If the Comptroller-General of Customs is satisfied:
  - (a) that the allowable factory cost of preference claim goods in a shipment of such goods that are claimed to be the manufacture of Papua New Guinea or a Forum Island Country is at least 48% but not 50% of the total factory cost of those goods; and

Section 153LA

---

- (b) that the allowable factory cost of those goods would be at least 50% of the total factory cost of those goods if an unforeseen circumstance had not occurred; and
  - (c) that the unforeseen circumstance is unlikely to continue; the Comptroller-General of Customs may determine, in writing, that section 153L has effect:
  - (d) for the purpose of the shipment of goods that is affected by that unforeseen circumstance; and
  - (e) for the purposes of any subsequent shipment of similar goods that is so affected during a period specified in the determination;
- as if the reference in subsection 153L(4) to 50% were a reference to 48%.

*Effect of determination*

- (2) If the Comptroller-General of Customs makes a determination, then, in relation to all preference claim goods imported into Australia that are covered by the determination, section 153L has effect in accordance with the determination.

*Comptroller-General of Customs may revoke determination*

- (3) If:
  - (a) the Comptroller-General of Customs makes a determination; and
  - (b) the Comptroller-General of Customs becomes satisfied that the unforeseen circumstance giving rise to the determination no longer continues;the Comptroller-General of Customs may, by written notice, revoke the determination despite the fact that the period referred to in the determination has not ended.

*Definition of **similar goods***

- (4) In this section:

**Section 153M**

---

*similar goods*, in relation to goods in a particular shipment, means goods:

- (a) that are contained in another shipment that is imported by the same importer; and
- (b) that undergo the same process or processes of manufacture as the goods in the first-mentioned shipment.

**153M Manufactured goods originating in a particular Developing Country**

Goods claimed to be the manufacture of a particular Developing Country are the manufacture of that country if:

- (a) the last process in their manufacture was performed in that country; and
- (b) having regard to their qualifying area, their allowable factory cost is at least 50% of their total factory cost.

**153N Manufactured goods originating in a Developing Country but not in any particular Developing Country**

Goods claimed to be the manufacture of a Developing Country, but not of any particular Developing Country, are the manufacture of a Developing Country, but not a particular Developing Country, if:

- (a) the last process in their manufacture was performed in Papua New Guinea or a Forum Island Country; and
- (b) they are not the manufacture of Papua New Guinea or a Forum Island Country under section 153L; and
- (c) having regard to their qualifying area, their allowable factory cost is at least 50% of their total factory cost.

**153NA Manufactured goods originating in a Least Developed Country**

Goods claimed to be the manufacture of a Least Developed Country are the manufacture of that country if:

- (a) the last process in their manufacture was performed in that country; and

- (b) having regard to their qualifying area, their allowable factory cost is at least 50% of their total factory cost.

### **153P Manufactured goods originating in Canada**

#### *General rule*

- (1) Despite section 153H and subsections (2) and (3), goods claimed to be the produce or manufacture of Canada are not the produce or manufacture of that country unless:
  - (a) they have been shipped to Australia from Canada; and
  - (b) either:
    - (i) they have not been transhipped; or
    - (ii) the Comptroller-General of Customs is satisfied that, when they were shipped from Canada, their intended destination was Australia.

#### *Rule for certain manufactured goods wholly manufactured in Canada*

- (2) Goods claimed to be the manufacture of Canada are the manufacture of that country if they are wholly manufactured in Canada from one or more of the following:
  - (a) unmanufactured raw products;
  - (b) materials wholly manufactured in Australia or Canada or Australia and Canada;
  - (c) materials imported into Canada that the Comptroller-General of Customs has determined, by *Gazette* notice, to be manufactured raw materials of Canada.

#### *Rule for other manufactured goods last processed in Canada*

- (3) Goods claimed to be the manufacture of Canada are the manufacture of that country if:
  - (a) the last process in their manufacture was performed in Canada; and

**Section 153Q**

---

- (b) having regard to their qualifying area, their allowable factory cost is not less than the specified percentage of their total factory cost.

*Specified percentage*

- (4) The specified percentage of the total factory cost of goods referred to in subsection (3) is:
  - (a) if the goods are of a kind commercially manufactured in Australia—75%; or
  - (b) if the goods are of a kind not commercially manufactured in Australia—25%.

**153Q Manufactured goods originating in a country that is not a preference country**

*Rule for certain goods wholly manufactured in a country that is not a preference country*

- (1) Goods claimed to be the manufacture of a country that is not a preference country are the manufacture of that country if they are wholly manufactured in that country from one or more of the following:
  - (a) unmanufactured raw products;
  - (b) materials wholly manufactured in Australia or the country or Australia and the country;
  - (c) materials imported into the country that the Comptroller-General of Customs has determined, by *Gazette* notice, to be manufactured raw materials of the country.

*Rule for other manufactured goods last processed in a country that is not a preference country*

- (2) Goods claimed to be the manufacture of a country that is not a preference country are the manufacture of that country if:
  - (a) the last process in their manufacture was performed in that country; and

- (b) having regard to their qualifying area, their allowable factory cost is not less than the specified percentage of their total factory cost.

*Specified percentage*

- (3) Subject to subsection (4), the specified percentage of the total factory cost of goods referred to in subsection (2) is:
  - (a) if the goods are of a kind commercially manufactured in Australia—75%; or
  - (b) if the goods are of a kind not commercially manufactured in Australia—25%.

*Special rule for Christmas Island, Cocos (Keeling) Islands and Norfolk Island*

- (4) If the country that is not a preference country is Christmas Island, Cocos (Keeling) Islands or Norfolk Island, the specified percentage of the total factory cost of goods referred to in subsection (2) is:
  - (a) if the goods are of a kind commercially manufactured in Australia—50%; or
  - (b) if the goods are of a kind not commercially manufactured in Australia—25%.

**153R Are goods commercially manufactured in Australia?**

*Comptroller-General of Customs may determine that goods are, or are not, commercially manufactured in Australia*

- (1) For the purposes of sections 153P and 153Q, the Comptroller-General of Customs may, by *Gazette* notice, determine that goods of a specified kind are, or are not, commercially manufactured in Australia.

*Effect of determination*

- (2) If such a determination is made, this Division has effect accordingly.

**Part VIII** The duties

**Division 1A** Rules of origin of preference claim goods

Section 153S

---

**153S Rule against double counting**

In determining the allowable factory cost or the total factory cost of preference claim goods, a cost incurred, whether directly or indirectly, by the manufacturer of the goods must not be taken into account more than once.



## **Division 1BA—Singaporean originating goods**

### **Subdivision A—Preliminary**

#### **153XC Simplified outline of this Division**

- This Division defines ***Singaporean originating goods***. Preferential rates of customs duty under the *Customs Tariff Act 1995* apply to such goods that are imported into Australia.
- Subdivision B provides that goods are Singaporean originating goods if they are wholly obtained or produced entirely in Singapore or in Singapore and Australia.
- Subdivision C provides that goods are Singaporean originating goods if they are produced entirely in Singapore, or in Singapore and Australia, from originating materials only.
- Subdivision D sets out when goods are Singaporean originating goods because they are produced entirely in Singapore, or in Singapore and Australia, from non-originating materials only or from non-originating materials and originating materials.
- Subdivision E sets out when goods are Singaporean originating goods because they are accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information materials imported with other goods.
- Subdivision F deals with how the consignment of goods affects whether the goods are Singaporean originating goods.
- Subdivision G allows regulations to make provision for and in relation to determining whether goods are Singaporean originating goods.

Section 153XD

---

**153XD Interpretation**

*Definitions*

(1) In this Division:

***Agreement*** means the Singapore-Australia Free Trade Agreement done at Singapore on 17 February 2003, as amended from time to time.

Note: The Agreement is in Australian Treaty Series 2003 No. 16 ([2003] ATS 16) and could in 2017 be viewed in the Australian Treaties Library on the AustLII website (<http://www.austlii.edu.au>).

***aquaculture*** has the meaning given by Article 1 of Chapter 3 of the Agreement.

***Australian originating goods*** means goods that are Australian originating goods under a law of Singapore that implements the Agreement.

***certification of origin*** means a certificate that is in force and that complies with the requirements of Article 18 of Chapter 3 of the Agreement.

***Convention*** means the International Convention on the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System done at Brussels on 14 June 1983, as in force from time to time.

Note: The Convention is in Australian Treaty Series 1988 No. 30 ([1988] ATS 30) and could in 2017 be viewed in the Australian Treaties Library on the AustLII website (<http://www.austlii.edu.au>).

***customs value*** of goods has the meaning given by section 159.

***enterprise*** has the meaning given by Article 1 of Chapter 3 of the Agreement.

***Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System*** means the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System that is established by or under the Convention.

***Harmonized System*** means:

- (a) the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System as in force immediately before 1 January 2017; or
- (b) if the table in Annex 2 to the Agreement is amended or replaced to refer to Chapters, headings and subheadings of a later version of the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System—the later version of the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System.

***indirect materials*** means:

- (a) goods or energy used in the production, testing or inspection of goods, but not physically incorporated in the goods; or
- (b) goods or energy used in the maintenance or operation of equipment or buildings associated with the production of goods;

including:

- (c) fuel (within its ordinary meaning); and
- (d) catalysts and solvents; and
- (e) gloves, glasses, footwear, clothing, safety equipment and supplies; and
- (f) tools, dies and moulds; and
- (g) spare parts and materials; and
- (h) lubricants, greases, compounding materials and other similar goods.

***Interpretation Rules*** means the General Rules (as in force from time to time) for the Interpretation of the Harmonized System provided for by the Convention.

***national***, for Singapore, has the same meaning as it has in Chapter 3 of the Agreement.

***non-originating materials*** means goods that are not originating materials.

***non-Party*** has the same meaning as it has in Chapter 3 of the Agreement.

***originating materials*** means:

**Section 153XD**

---

- (a) Singaporean originating goods that are used in the production of other goods; or
- (b) Australian originating goods that are used in the production of other goods; or
- (c) recovered goods derived in the territory of Australia, or in the territory of Singapore, and used in the production of, and incorporated into, remanufactured goods; or
- (d) indirect materials.

***person of Singapore*** means:

- (a) a national of Singapore; or
- (b) an enterprise of Singapore.

***production*** means growing, cultivating, raising, mining, harvesting, fishing, trapping, hunting, capturing, collecting, breeding, extracting, aquaculture, gathering, manufacturing, processing or assembling.

***recovered goods*** means goods in the form of one or more individual parts that:

- (a) have resulted from the disassembly of used goods; and
- (b) have been cleaned, inspected, tested or processed as necessary for improvement to sound working condition.

***remanufactured goods*** means goods that:

- (a) are classified to any of Chapters 84 to 90, or to heading 94.02, of the Harmonized System; and
- (b) are entirely or partially composed of recovered goods; and
- (c) have a similar life expectancy to, and perform the same as or similar to, new goods:
  - (i) that are so classified; and
  - (ii) that are not composed of any recovered goods; and
- (d) have a factory warranty similar to that applicable to such new goods.

***Singaporean originating goods*** means goods that, under this Division, are Singaporean originating goods.

Section 153XE

---

***territory of Australia*** means territory within the meaning, so far as it relates to Australia, of Article 2 of Chapter 1 of the Agreement.

***territory of Singapore*** means territory within the meaning, so far as it relates to Singapore, of Article 2 of Chapter 1 of the Agreement.

*Value of goods*

- (3) The ***value*** of goods for the purposes of this Division is to be worked out in accordance with the regulations. The regulations may prescribe different valuation rules for different kinds of goods.

*Tariff classifications*

- (4) In prescribing tariff classifications for the purposes of this Division, the regulations may refer to the Harmonized System.
- (5) Subsection 4(3A) does not apply for the purposes of this Division.

*Incorporation of other instruments*

- (6) Despite subsection 14(2) of the *Legislation Act 2003*, regulations made for the purposes of this Division may make provision in relation to a matter by applying, adopting or incorporating, with or without modification, any matter contained in an instrument or other writing as in force or existing from time to time.

**Subdivision B—Goods wholly obtained or produced entirely in Singapore or in Singapore and Australia**

**153XE Goods wholly obtained or produced entirely in Singapore or in Singapore and Australia**

- (1) Goods are ***Singaporean originating goods*** if:
- (a) they are wholly obtained or produced entirely in Singapore or in Singapore and Australia; and
  - (b) either:

Section 153XE

---

- (i) the importer of the goods has, at the time the goods are imported, a certification of origin, or a copy of one, for the goods; or
  - (ii) Australia has waived the requirement for a certification of origin for the goods.
- (2) Goods are *wholly obtained or produced entirely in Singapore or in Singapore and Australia* if, and only if, the goods are:
  - (a) plants, or goods obtained from plants, that are grown, cultivated, harvested, picked or gathered in the territory of Singapore or in the territory of Singapore and the territory of Australia; or
  - (b) live animals born and raised in the territory of Singapore or in the territory of Singapore and the territory of Australia; or
  - (c) goods obtained in the territory of Singapore from live animals referred to in paragraph (b); or
  - (d) animals obtained by hunting, trapping, fishing, gathering or capturing in the territory of Singapore; or
  - (e) goods obtained from aquaculture conducted in the territory of Singapore; or
  - (f) minerals, or other naturally occurring substances, extracted or taken from the territory of Singapore; or
  - (g) fish, shellfish or other marine life taken from the high seas by vessels that are entitled to fly the flag of Singapore; or
  - (h) goods produced, from goods referred to in paragraph (g), on board factory ships that are registered, listed or recorded with Singapore and are entitled to fly the flag of Singapore; or
  - (i) goods, other than fish, shellfish or other marine life, taken by Singapore, or a person of Singapore, from the seabed, or subsoil beneath the seabed, outside the territory of Singapore, and beyond areas over which non-Parties exercise jurisdiction, but only if Singapore, or the person of Singapore, has the right to exploit that seabed or subsoil in accordance with international law; or
  - (j) waste or scrap that:

- (i) has been derived from production in the territory of Singapore; or
- (ii) has been derived from used goods that are collected in the territory of Singapore and that are fit only for the recovery of raw materials; or
- (k) goods produced entirely in the territory of Singapore, or entirely in the territory of Singapore and the territory of Australia, exclusively from goods referred to in paragraphs (a) to (j) or from their derivatives.

**Subdivision C—Goods produced in Singapore, or in Singapore and Australia, from originating materials**

**153XF Goods produced in Singapore, or in Singapore and Australia, from originating materials**

Goods are *Singaporean originating goods* if:

- (a) they are produced entirely in the territory of Singapore, or entirely in the territory of Singapore and the territory of Australia, from originating materials only; and
- (b) either:
  - (i) the importer of the goods has, at the time the goods are imported, a certification of origin, or a copy of one, for the goods; or
  - (ii) Australia has waived the requirement for a certification of origin for the goods.

**Subdivision D—Goods produced in Singapore, or in Singapore and Australia, from non-originating materials**

**153XG Goods produced in Singapore, or in Singapore and Australia, from non-originating materials**

- (1) Goods are *Singaporean originating goods* if:

**Section 153XG**

---

- (a) they are classified to a Chapter, heading or subheading of the Harmonized System that is covered by the table in Annex 2 to the Agreement; and
  - (b) they are produced entirely in the territory of Singapore, or entirely in the territory of Singapore and the territory of Australia, from non-originating materials only or from non-originating materials and originating materials; and
  - (c) the goods satisfy the requirements applicable to the goods in that Annex; and
  - (d) either:
    - (i) the importer of the goods has, at the time the goods are imported, a certification of origin, or a copy of one, for the goods; or
    - (ii) Australia has waived the requirement for a certification of origin for the goods.
- (2) Without limiting paragraph (1)(c), a requirement may be specified in the table in Annex 2 to the Agreement by using an abbreviation that is given a meaning for the purposes of that Annex.

*Change in tariff classification*

- (3) If a requirement that applies in relation to the goods is that all non-originating materials used in the production of the goods must have undergone a particular change in tariff classification, the regulations may prescribe when a non-originating material used in the production of the goods is taken to satisfy the change in tariff classification.
- (4) If:
- (a) a requirement that applies in relation to the goods is that all non-originating materials used in the production of the goods must have undergone a particular change in tariff classification; and
  - (b) one or more of the non-originating materials used in the production of the goods do not satisfy the change in tariff classification;



then the requirement is taken to be satisfied if the total value of the non-originating materials covered by paragraph (b) does not exceed 10% of the customs value of the goods.

(5) If:

- (a) a requirement that applies in relation to the goods is that all non-originating materials used in the production of the goods must have undergone a particular change in tariff classification; and
- (b) the goods are classified to any of Chapters 50 to 63 of the Harmonized System; and
- (c) one or more of the non-originating materials used in the production of the goods do not satisfy the change in tariff classification;

then the requirement is taken to be satisfied if the total weight of the non-originating materials covered by paragraph (c) does not exceed 10% of the total weight of the goods.

*Regional value content*

- (6) If a requirement that applies in relation to the goods is that the goods must have a regional value content of not less than a particular percentage worked out in a particular way:
- (a) the regional value content of the goods is to be worked out in accordance with the Agreement; or
  - (b) if the regulations prescribe how to work out the regional value content of the goods—the regional value content of the goods is to be worked out in accordance with the regulations.
- (7) If:
- (a) a requirement that applies in relation to the goods is that the goods must have a regional value content of not less than a particular percentage worked out in a particular way; and
  - (b) the goods are imported into Australia with accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information materials; and

**Section 153XG**

---

- (c) the accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information materials are classified with, delivered with and not invoiced separately from the goods; and
- (d) the types, quantities and value of the accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information materials are customary for the goods;

then the regulations must require the value of the accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information materials to be taken into account as originating materials or non-originating materials, as the case may be, for the purposes of working out the regional value content of the goods.

**Note:** The value of the accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information materials is to be worked out in accordance with the regulations: see subsection 153XD(3).

- (8) For the purposes of subsection (7), disregard section 153XI in working out whether the accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information materials are originating materials or non-originating materials.

*Goods put up in a set for retail sale*

- (9) If:
  - (a) goods are put up in a set for retail sale; and
  - (b) the goods are classified in accordance with Rule 3(c) of the Interpretation Rules;the goods are Singaporean originating goods under this section only if:
  - (c) all of the goods in the set, when considered separately, are Singaporean originating goods; or
  - (d) the total customs value of the goods (if any) in the set that are not Singaporean originating goods does not exceed 10% of the customs value of the set of goods.

**Example:** A mirror, brush and comb are put up in a set for retail sale. The mirror, brush and comb have been classified under Rule 3(c) of the Interpretation Rules according to the tariff classification applicable to combs.

Section 153XH

---

The effect of paragraph (c) of this subsection is that the origin of the mirror and brush must now be determined according to the tariff classifications applicable to mirrors and brushes.

**153XH Packaging materials and containers**

- (1) If:
- (a) goods are packaged for retail sale in packaging material or a container; and
  - (b) the packaging material or container is classified with the goods in accordance with Rule 5 of the Interpretation Rules;
- then the packaging material or container is to be disregarded for the purposes of this Subdivision.

*Regional value content*

- (2) However, if a requirement that applies in relation to the goods is that the goods must have a regional value content of not less than a particular percentage worked out in a particular way, the regulations must require the value of the packaging material or container to be taken into account as originating materials or non-originating materials, as the case may be, for the purposes of working out the regional value content of the goods.

Note: The value of the packaging material or container is to be worked out in accordance with the regulations: see subsection 153XD(3).

**Subdivision E—Goods that are accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information materials**

**153XI Goods that are accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information materials**

Goods are *Singaporean originating goods* if:

- (a) they are accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information materials in relation to other goods; and
- (b) the other goods are imported into Australia with the accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information materials; and

**Part VIII** The duties

**Division 1BA** Singaporean originating goods

**Section 153XJ**

---

- (c) the other goods are Singaporean originating goods; and
- (d) the accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information materials are classified with, delivered with and not invoiced separately from the other goods; and
- (e) the types, quantities and value of the accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information materials are customary for the other goods.

**Subdivision F—Consignment**

**153XJ Consignment**

- (1) Goods are not Singaporean originating goods under this Division if:
  - (a) the goods are transported through the territory of one or more non-Parties; and
  - (b) the goods undergo any operation in the territory of a non-Party (other than unloading, reloading, separation from a bulk shipment, storing, labelling or marking for the purpose of satisfying the requirements of Australia or any other operation that is necessary to preserve the goods in good condition or to transport the goods to the territory of Australia).
- (2) This section applies despite any other provision of this Division.

**Subdivision G—Regulations**

**153XK Regulations**

The regulations may make provision for and in relation to determining whether goods are Singaporean originating goods under this Division.

## **Division 1C—US originating goods**

### **Subdivision A—Preliminary**

#### **153Y Simplified outline**

The following is a simplified outline of this Division:

- This Division defines ***US originating goods***. Preferential rates of customs duty under the *Customs Tariff Act 1995* apply to US originating goods that are imported into Australia.
- Subdivision B provides that goods are US originating goods if they are wholly obtained or produced entirely in the US.
- Subdivision C provides that goods are US originating goods if they are produced entirely in the US, or in the US and Australia, exclusively from originating materials.
- Subdivision D sets out when goods that are produced entirely in the US, or in the US and Australia, from non-originating materials only, or from non-originating materials and originating materials, are US originating goods.
- Subdivision F sets out when accessories, spare parts or tools (imported with other goods) are US originating goods.
- Subdivision G deals with how the packaging materials or containers in which goods are packaged affects whether the goods are US originating goods.
- Subdivision H deals with how the consignment of goods affects whether the goods are US originating goods.

**Section 153YA**

---

- Subdivision I allows regulations to make provision for and in relation to determining whether goods are US originating goods.

**153YA Interpretation**

*Definitions*

(1) In this Division:

***Agreement*** means the Australia-United States Free Trade Agreement done at Washington DC on 18 May 2004, as amended from time to time.

Note: In 2004 the text of the Agreement was accessible through the website of the Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade.

***Australian originating goods*** means goods that are Australian originating goods under a law of the US that implements the Agreement.

***Convention*** means the International Convention on the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System done at Brussels on 14 June 1983.

Note: The text of the Convention is set out in Australian Treaty Series 1988 No. 30. In 2004 this was available in the Australian Treaties Library of the Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade, accessible through that Department's website.

***customs value***, in relation to goods, has the meaning given by section 159.

***fuel*** has its ordinary meaning.

***Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System*** means the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System that is established by or under the Convention.

***Harmonized System*** means:

Section 153YA

---

- (a) the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System as in force on 1 January 2007; or
- (b) if the table in Annex 4-A or 5-A of the Agreement is amended or replaced to refer to Chapters, headings and subheadings of a later version of the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System—the later version of the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System.

***Harmonized US Tariff Schedule*** means the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (as in force from time to time).

***indirect materials*** means:

- (a) goods used in the production, testing or inspection of other goods, but that are not physically incorporated in the other goods; or
- (b) goods used in the operation or maintenance of buildings or equipment associated with the production of other goods; including:
  - (c) fuel; and
  - (d) tools, dies and moulds; and
  - (e) lubricants, greases, compounding materials and other similar goods; and
  - (f) gloves, glasses, footwear, clothing, safety equipment and supplies for any of these things; and
  - (g) catalysts and solvents.

***Interpretation Rules*** means the General Rules for the Interpretation of the Harmonized System provided for by the Convention.

***non-originating materials*** means goods that are not originating materials.

***originating materials*** means:

- (a) goods that are used in the production of other goods and that are US originating goods; or
- (b) goods that are used in the production of other goods and that are Australian originating goods; or

**Section 153YA**

---

(c) indirect materials.

Example: This example illustrates goods produced from originating materials and non-originating materials.

Pork sausages are produced in the US from US cereals, Hungarian frozen pork meat and Brazilian spices.

The US cereals are originating materials since they are goods used in the production of other goods (the sausages) and they are US originating goods under Subdivision B.

The Hungarian frozen pork meat and Brazilian spices are non-originating materials since they are produced in countries other than the US and Australia.

***person of the US*** means a person of a Party within the meaning, in so far as it relates to the US, of Article 1.2 of the Agreement.

***produce*** means grow, raise, mine, harvest, fish, trap, hunt, manufacture, process, assemble or disassemble. ***Producer*** and ***production*** have corresponding meanings.

***recovered goods*** means goods in the form of individual parts that:

- (a) have resulted from the complete disassembly of goods which have passed their useful life or which are no longer useable due to defects; and
- (b) have been cleaned, inspected or tested (as necessary) to bring them into reliable working condition.

***remanufactured goods*** means goods that:

- (a) are produced entirely in the US; and
- (b) are classified to:
  - (i) Chapter 84, 85 or 87 (other than heading 8418, 8516 or 8701 to 8706), or to heading 9026, 9031 or 9032 of Chapter 90, of the Harmonized System; or
  - (ii) any other tariff classification prescribed by the regulations; and
- (c) are entirely or partially comprised of recovered goods; and
- (d) have a similar useful life, and meet the same performance standards, as new goods:
  - (i) that are so classified; and



Section 153YA

---

- (ii) that are not comprised of any recovered goods; and
- (e) have a producer's warranty similar to such new goods.

**textile or apparel good** has the meaning given by Article 1.2 of Chapter 1 of the Agreement.

**US** means the United States of America.

**used** means used or consumed in the production of goods.

**US originating goods** means goods that, under this Division, are US originating goods.

**wholly formed**, in relation to elastomeric yarn, has the same meaning as it has in the Agreement.

*Value of goods*

- (2) The **value** of goods for the purposes of this Division is to be worked out in accordance with the regulations. The regulations may prescribe different valuation rules for different kinds of goods.

*Tariff classifications*

- (3) In specifying tariff classifications for the purposes of this Division, the regulations may refer to the following:
  - (a) the Harmonized System;
  - (b) the Harmonized US Tariff Schedule.
- (4) Subsection 4(3A) does not apply for the purposes of this Division.

*Regulations*

- (5) For the purposes of this Division, the regulations may apply, adopt or incorporate any matter contained in any instrument or other writing as in force or existing from time to time.

Section 153YB

---

**Subdivision B—Goods wholly obtained or produced entirely in the US**

**153YB Goods wholly obtained or produced entirely in the US**

- (1) Goods are *US originating goods* if they are wholly obtained or produced entirely in the US.
- (2) Goods are *wholly obtained or produced entirely in the US* if, and only if, the goods are:
  - (a) minerals extracted in the US; or
  - (b) plants grown in the US, or in the US and Australia, or products obtained from such plants; or
  - (c) live animals born and raised in the US, or in the US and Australia, or products obtained from such animals; or
  - (d) goods obtained from hunting, trapping, fishing or aquaculture conducted in the US; or
  - (e) fish, shellfish or other marine life taken from the sea by ships registered or recorded in the US and flying the flag of the US; or
  - (f) goods produced exclusively from goods referred to in paragraph (e) on board factory ships registered or recorded in the US and flying the flag of the US; or
  - (g) goods taken from the seabed, or beneath the seabed, outside the territorial waters of the US by the US or a person of the US, but only if the US has the right to exploit that part of the seabed; or
  - (h) goods taken from outer space by the US or a person of the US; or
  - (i) waste and scrap that:
    - (i) has been derived from production operations in the US; or
    - (ii) has been derived from used goods that are collected in the US and that are fit only for the recovery of raw materials; or

Section 153YC

---

- (j) recovered goods derived in the US and used in the US in the production of remanufactured goods; or
- (k) goods produced entirely in the US exclusively from goods referred to in paragraphs (a) to (i) or from their derivatives.

**Subdivision C—Goods produced entirely in the US or in the US and Australia exclusively from originating materials**

**153YC Goods produced entirely in the US or in the US and Australia exclusively from originating materials**

Goods are *US originating goods* if they are produced entirely in the US, or entirely in the US and Australia, exclusively from originating materials.

**Subdivision D—Goods produced in the US, or in the US and Australia, from non-originating materials**

**153YD Goods produced in the US, or in the US and Australia, from non-originating materials**

- (1) Goods are *US originating goods* if:
  - (a) they are classified to a Chapter, heading or subheading of the Harmonized System that is covered by the table in Annex 4-A or 5-A of the Agreement; and
  - (b) they are produced entirely in the US, or entirely in the US and Australia, from non-originating materials only or from non-originating materials and originating materials; and
  - (c) the goods satisfy the requirements applicable to the goods in Annex 4-A or 5-A of the Agreement.
- (2) Without limiting paragraph (1)(c), a requirement may be specified in the table in Annex 4-A or 5-A of the Agreement by using an abbreviation that is given a meaning for the purposes of that Annex.

**Section 153YD**

---

*Change in tariff classification*

- (3) If a requirement that applies in relation to the goods is that all non-originating materials used in the production of the goods must have undergone a particular change in tariff classification, the regulations may prescribe when a non-originating material used in the production of the goods is taken to satisfy the change in tariff classification.

*Rules for goods that are not a textile or apparel good*

- (4) If:
- (a) a requirement that applies in relation to the goods is that all non-originating materials used in the production of the goods must have undergone a particular change in tariff classification; and
  - (b) the goods are not a textile or apparel good; and
  - (c) one or more of the non-originating materials used in the production of the goods do not satisfy the change in tariff classification;
- then the requirement is taken to be satisfied if the total value of the non-originating materials covered by paragraph (c) does not exceed 10% of the customs value of the goods.

Note: See subsection (6) for goods that are a textile or apparel good.

- (5) In applying subsection (4), disregard non-originating materials covered by paragraph 2 of Article 5.2 of Chapter 5 of the Agreement.

*Rules for goods that are a textile or apparel good*

- (6) If:
- (a) a requirement that applies in relation to the goods is that all non-originating materials used in the production of the goods must have undergone a particular change in tariff classification; and
  - (b) the goods are a textile or apparel good; and

Section 153YD

---

- (c) if the component of the goods, that determines the tariff classification of the goods, contains elastomeric yarn—the yarn is wholly formed in the US or Australia; and
- (d) the component of the goods, that determines the tariff classification of the goods, contains fibres or yarns that are non-originating materials and that do not satisfy the change in tariff classification;

then the requirement is taken to be satisfied if the total weight of the fibres or yarns covered by paragraph (d) does not exceed 7% of the total weight of that component.

*Regional value content*

- (7) If a requirement that applies in relation to the goods is that the goods must have a regional value content of not less than a particular percentage worked out in a particular way:
  - (a) the regional value content of the goods is to be worked out in accordance with the Agreement; or
  - (b) if the regulations prescribe how to work out the regional value content of the goods—the regional value content of the goods is to be worked out in accordance with the regulations.
- (8) If:
  - (a) a requirement that applies in relation to the goods is that the goods must have a regional value content of not less than a particular percentage worked out in a particular way; and
  - (b) the goods are imported into Australia with standard accessories, standard spare parts or standard tools; and
  - (c) the accessories, spare parts or tools are not invoiced separately from the goods; and
  - (d) the quantities and value of the accessories, spare parts or tools are customary for the goods;

the regulations must provide for the value of the accessories, spare parts or tools to be taken into account for the purposes of working out the regional value content of the goods (whether the accessories, spare parts or tools are originating materials or non-originating materials).

**Section 153YJ**

---

Note: The value of the accessories, spare parts or tools is to be worked out in accordance with the regulations: see subsection 153YA(2).

- (9) For the purposes of subsection (8), disregard section 153YJ in working out whether the accessories, spare parts or tools are originating materials or non-originating materials.

*Goods put up in a set for retail sale*

- (10) If:
- (a) goods are put up in a set for retail sale; and
  - (b) the goods are classified in accordance with Rule 3 of the Interpretation Rules as a textile or apparel good;
- the goods are US originating goods under this section only if:
- (c) all of the goods in the set, when considered separately, are US originating goods; or
  - (d) the total customs value of the goods (if any) in the set that are not US originating goods does not exceed 10% of the customs value of the set of goods.

**Subdivision F—Goods that are standard accessories, spare parts or tools**

**153YJ Goods that are standard accessories, spare parts or tools**

Goods are *US originating goods* if:

- (a) they are standard accessories, standard spare parts or standard tools in relation to other goods; and
- (b) the other goods are imported into Australia with the accessories, spare parts or tools; and
- (c) the other goods are US originating goods; and
- (d) the accessories, spare parts or tools are not invoiced separately from the other goods; and
- (e) the quantities and value of the accessories, spare parts or tools are customary for the other goods.

## **Subdivision G—Packaging materials and containers**

### **153YK Packaging materials and containers**

- (1) If:
- (a) goods are packaged for retail sale in packaging material or a container; and
  - (b) the packaging material or container is classified with the goods in accordance with Rule 5 of the Interpretation Rules;
- then the packaging material or container is to be disregarded for the purposes of this Division (with 1 exception).

#### *Regional value content*

- (2) The exception is that, if a requirement that applies in relation to the goods is that the goods must have a regional value content of not less than a particular percentage worked out in a particular way, the regulations must provide for the value of the packaging material or container to be taken into account for the purposes of working out the regional value content of the goods (whether the packaging material or container is an originating material or non-originating material).

Note: The value of the packaging material or container is to be worked out in accordance with the regulations: see subsection 153YA(2).

## **Subdivision H—Consignment**

### **153YL Consignment**

- (1) Goods are not US originating goods under this Division if:
- (a) they are transported through a country or place other than the US or Australia; and
  - (b) they undergo any process of production, or any other operation, in that country or place (other than unloading, reloading, any operation to preserve them in good condition or any operation that is necessary for them to be transported to Australia).

**Part VIII** The duties

**Division 1C** US originating goods

**Section 153YM**

---

(2) This section applies despite any other provision of this Division.

**Subdivision I—Regulations**

**153YM Regulations**

The regulations may make provision for and in relation to determining whether goods are US originating goods under this Division.



## **Division 1D—Thai originating goods**

### **Subdivision A—Preliminary**

#### **153Z Simplified outline**

The following is a simplified outline of this Division:

- This Division defines ***Thai originating goods***. Preferential rates of customs duty under the *Customs Tariff Act 1995* apply to Thai originating goods that are imported into Australia.
- Subdivision B sets out when goods that are wholly obtained goods of Thailand are Thai originating goods.
- Subdivision C sets out when goods that are produced entirely in Thailand, or in Thailand and Australia, are Thai originating goods.
- Subdivision D sets out when accessories, spare parts or tools (imported with other goods) are Thai originating goods.
- Subdivision E deals with how the packaging materials or containers in which goods are packaged affects whether the goods are Thai originating goods.
- Subdivision F deals with how the consignment of goods affects whether the goods are Thai originating goods.
- Subdivision G allows regulations to make provision for and in relation to determining whether goods are Thai originating goods.

Section 153ZA

---

**153ZA Interpretation**

*Definitions*

(1) In this Division:

**Agreement** means the Thailand-Australia Free Trade Agreement, done at Canberra on 5 July 2004, as amended from time to time.

Note: In 2004 the text of the Agreement was accessible through the website of the Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade.

**Australian originating goods** means goods that are Australian originating goods under a law of Thailand that implements the Agreement.

**Certificate of Origin** means a certificate that is in force and that complies with the requirements of Annex 4.2 of the Agreement.

**Convention** means the International Convention on the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System done at Brussels on 14 June 1983.

Note: The text of the Convention is set out in Australian Treaty Series 1988 No. 30. In 2004 this was available in the Australian Treaties Library of the Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade, accessible through that Department's website.

**customs value**, in relation to goods, has the meaning given by section 159.

**Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System** means the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System that is established by or under the Convention.

**Harmonized System** means:

- (a) the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System as in force on 1 January 2005; or
- (b) if the table in Annex 4.1 of the Agreement is amended or replaced to refer to Chapters, headings and subheadings of a later version of the Harmonized Commodity Description and

Section 153ZA

---

Coding System—the later version of the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System.

**Interpretation Rules** means the General Rules for the Interpretation of the Harmonized System provided for by the Convention.

**non-originating materials** means goods that are not originating materials.

**originating materials** means:

- (a) goods that are used in the production of other goods and that are Thai originating goods; or
- (b) goods that are used in the production of other goods and that are Australian originating goods.

**produce** means grow, raise, mine, harvest, fish, trap, hunt, manufacture, process, assemble or disassemble. **Producer** and **production** have corresponding meanings.

**territorial sea** has the same meaning as in the *Seas and Submerged Lands Act 1973*.

**Thai originating goods** means goods that, under this Division, are Thai originating goods.

*Value of goods*

- (2) The **value** of goods for the purposes of this Division is to be worked out in accordance with the regulations. The regulations may prescribe different valuation rules for different kinds of goods.

*Tariff classifications*

- (3) In specifying tariff classifications for the purposes of this Division, the regulations may refer to the Harmonized System.
- (4) Subsection 4(3A) does not apply for the purposes of this Division.

**Section 153ZB**

---

*Regulations*

- (5) For the purposes of this Division, the regulations may apply, adopt or incorporate any matter contained in any instrument or other writing as in force or existing from time to time.

**Subdivision B—Wholly obtained goods of Thailand**

**153ZB Wholly obtained goods of Thailand**

- (1) Goods are *Thai originating goods* if:
- (a) they are wholly obtained goods of Thailand; and
  - (b) either:
    - (i) the importer of the goods has, at the time the goods are imported, a Certificate of Origin, or a copy of one, for the goods; or
    - (ii) Australia has waived the requirement for a Certificate of Origin for the goods.
- (2) Goods are *wholly obtained goods of Thailand* if, and only if, the goods are:
- (a) minerals extracted in Thailand; or
  - (b) agricultural goods harvested, picked or gathered in Thailand; or
  - (c) live animals born and raised in Thailand; or
  - (d) products obtained from live animals in Thailand; or
  - (e) goods obtained directly from hunting, trapping, fishing, gathering or capturing carried out in Thailand; or
  - (f) fish, shellfish, plant or other marine life taken:
    - (i) within the territorial sea of Thailand; or
    - (ii) within any other maritime zone in which Thailand has sovereign rights under the law of Thailand and in accordance with UNCLOS; or
    - (iii) from the high seas by ships flying the flag of Thailand; or

- (g) goods obtained or produced exclusively from goods referred to in paragraph (f) on board factory ships flying the flag of Thailand; or
- (h) goods taken from the seabed or the subsoil beneath the seabed of the territorial sea of Thailand or of the continental shelf of Thailand:
  - (i) by Thailand; or
  - (ii) by a national of Thailand; or
  - (iii) by a body corporate incorporated in Thailand; or
- (i) waste and scrap that has been derived from production operations in Thailand and that is fit only for the recovery of raw materials; or
- (j) used goods that are collected in Thailand and that are fit only for the recovery of raw materials; or
- (k) goods produced entirely in Thailand exclusively from goods referred to in paragraphs (a) to (j).

### **Subdivision C—Goods produced entirely in Thailand or in Thailand and Australia**

#### **153ZC Goods produced entirely in Thailand or in Thailand and Australia**

- (1) Goods are *Thai originating goods* if:
  - (a) they are classified to a Chapter, heading or subheading of the Harmonized System that is covered by the table in Annex 4.1 of the Agreement; and
  - (b) they are produced entirely in Thailand, or entirely in Thailand and Australia, from originating materials or non-originating materials, or both; and
  - (c) the goods satisfy the requirements applicable to the goods in that Annex; and
  - (d) either:
    - (i) the importer of the goods has, at the time the goods are imported, a Certificate of Origin, or a copy of one, for the goods; or

**Section 153ZC**

---

- (ii) Australia has waived the requirement for a Certificate of Origin for the goods.
- (2) Without limiting paragraph (1)(c), a requirement may be specified in the table in Annex 4.1 of the Agreement by using an abbreviation that is given a meaning for the purposes of that Annex.

*Change in tariff classification*

- (3) If a requirement that applies in relation to the goods is that all non-originating materials used in the production of the goods must have undergone a particular change in tariff classification, the regulations may prescribe when a non-originating material used in the production of the goods is taken to satisfy the change in tariff classification.
- (4) If:
  - (a) a requirement that applies in relation to the goods is that all non-originating materials used in the production of the goods must have undergone a particular change in tariff classification; and
  - (b) one or more of the non-originating materials used in the production of the goods do not satisfy the change in tariff classification;then the requirement is taken to be satisfied if the total value of the non-originating materials covered by paragraph (b) does not exceed 10% of the customs value of the goods.

*Regional value content*

- (5) If a requirement that applies in relation to the goods is that the goods must have a regional value content of not less than a particular percentage worked out in a particular way:
  - (a) the regional value content of the goods is to be worked out in accordance with the Agreement; or

Section 153ZF

---

- (b) if the regulations prescribe how to work out the regional value content of the goods—the regional value content of the goods is to be worked out in accordance with the regulations.
- (6) If:
- (a) a requirement that applies in relation to the goods is that the goods must have a regional value content of not less than a particular percentage worked out in a particular way; and
  - (b) the goods are imported into Australia with standard accessories, standard spare parts or standard tools; and
  - (c) the accessories, spare parts or tools are not invoiced separately from the goods; and
  - (d) the accessories, spare parts or tools are not imported solely for the purpose of artificially raising the regional value content of the goods; and
  - (e) the quantities and value of the accessories, spare parts or tools are customary for the goods; and
  - (f) the accessories, spare parts or tools are non-originating materials;
- the regulations must provide for the value of the accessories, spare parts or tools covered by paragraph (f) to be taken into account for the purposes of working out the regional value content of the goods.
- Note: The value of the accessories, spare parts or tools is to be worked out in accordance with the regulations: see subsection 153ZA(2).
- (7) For the purposes of subsection (6), disregard section 153ZF in working out whether the accessories, spare parts or tools are non-originating materials.

**Subdivision D—Goods that are standard accessories, spare parts or tools**

**153ZF Goods that are standard accessories, spare parts or tools**

Goods are *Thai originating goods* if:

**Section 153ZG**

---

- (a) they are standard accessories, standard spare parts or standard tools in relation to other goods; and
- (b) the other goods are imported into Australia with the accessories, spare parts or tools; and
- (c) the other goods are Thai originating goods; and
- (d) the accessories, spare parts or tools are not invoiced separately from the other goods; and
- (e) the accessories, spare parts or tools are not imported solely for the purpose of artificially raising the regional value content of the other goods; and
- (f) the quantities and value of the accessories, spare parts or tools are customary for the other goods.

**Subdivision E—Packaging materials and containers**

**153ZG Packaging materials and containers**

- (1) If:
  - (a) goods are packaged for retail sale in packaging material or a container; and
  - (b) the packaging material or container is classified with the goods in accordance with Rule 5 of the Interpretation Rules;then the packaging material or container is to be disregarded for the purposes of this Division (with 1 exception).

*Regional value content*

- (2) The exception is that, if:
  - (a) a requirement that applies in relation to the goods is that the goods must have a regional value content of not less than a particular percentage worked out in a particular way; and
  - (b) the packaging material or container is a non-originating material;the regulations must provide for the value of the packaging material or container to be taken into account for the purposes of working out the regional value content of the goods.



Note: The value of the packaging material or container is to be worked out in accordance with the regulations: see subsection 153ZA(2).

## **Subdivision F—Consignment**

### **153ZH Consignment**

- (1) Goods are not Thai originating goods under this Division if:
  - (a) they are transported through a country or place other than Thailand or Australia; and
  - (b) either:
    - (i) they undergo any process of production or other operation in that country or place (other than any operation to preserve them in good condition or any operation that is necessary for them to be transported to Australia); or
    - (ii) they are traded or used in that country or place.
- (2) This section applies despite any other provision of this Division.

## **Subdivision G—Regulations**

### **153ZI Regulations**

The regulations may make provision for and in relation to determining whether goods are Thai originating goods under this Division.

## Division 1E—New Zealand originating goods

### Subdivision A—Preliminary

#### 153ZIA Simplified outline

The following is a simplified outline of this Division:

- This Division defines *New Zealand originating goods*. Preferential rates of customs duty under the *Customs Tariff Act 1995* apply to New Zealand originating goods that are imported into Australia.
- Subdivision B provides that goods are New Zealand originating goods if they are wholly obtained or produced in New Zealand or in New Zealand and Australia.
- Subdivision C provides that goods are New Zealand originating goods if they are produced entirely in New Zealand, or in New Zealand and Australia, from originating materials only.
- Subdivision D sets out when goods are New Zealand originating goods because they are produced entirely in New Zealand, or in New Zealand and Australia, from non-originating materials only or from non-originating materials and originating materials.
- Subdivision E sets out when goods are New Zealand originating goods because they are accessories, spare parts or tools imported with other goods.
- Subdivision F sets out when goods are New Zealand originating goods because they are wholly manufactured in New Zealand.

Section 153ZIB

---

- Subdivision G provides that goods are not New Zealand originating goods under this Division merely because of certain operations.
- Subdivision H deals with how the consignment of goods affects whether the goods are New Zealand originating goods.
- Subdivision I allows regulations to make provision for and in relation to determining whether goods are New Zealand originating goods.

## 153ZIB Interpretation

### *Definitions*

(1) In this Division:

**Agreement** means the Australia New Zealand Closer Economic Relations Trade Agreement done at Canberra on 28 March 1983, as amended from time to time.

Note: The text of the Agreement is set out in Australian Treaty Series 1983 No. 2. In 2006 the text of an Agreement in the Australian Treaty Series was accessible through the Australian Treaties Library on the AustLII website ([www.austlii.edu.au](http://www.austlii.edu.au)).

**aquaculture** has the meaning given by Article 3 of the Agreement.

**Australian originating goods** means goods that are Australian originating goods under a law of New Zealand that implements the Agreement.

**Convention** means the International Convention on the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System done at Brussels on 14 June 1983.

Note: The text of the Convention is set out in Australian Treaty Series 1988 No. 30. In 2006 the text of a Convention in the Australian Treaty Series was accessible through the Australian Treaties Library on the AustLII website ([www.austlii.edu.au](http://www.austlii.edu.au)).

Section 153ZIB

---

*customs value* of goods has the meaning given by section 159.

*Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System* means the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System that is established by or under the Convention.

*Harmonized System* means:

- (a) the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System as in force on 1 September 2011; or
- (b) if the table in Annex G of the Agreement is amended or replaced to refer to Chapters, headings and subheadings of a later version of the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System—the later version of the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System.

*indirect materials* means:

- (a) goods or energy used or consumed in the production, testing or inspection of goods, but not physically incorporated in the goods; or
- (b) goods or energy used or consumed in the operation or maintenance of buildings or equipment associated with the production of goods;

including:

- (c) fuel (within its ordinary meaning); and
- (d) tools, dies and moulds; and
- (e) spare parts; and
- (f) lubricants, greases, compounding materials and other similar goods; and
- (g) gloves, glasses, footwear, clothing, safety equipment and supplies; and
- (h) catalysts and solvents.

*manufacture* means the creation of an article essentially different from the matters or substances that go into that creation.

*New Zealand originating goods* means goods that, under this Division, are New Zealand originating goods.

Section 153ZIB

---

***non-originating materials*** means goods that are not originating materials.

***originating materials*** means:

- (a) New Zealand originating goods that are used or consumed in the production of other goods; or
- (b) Australian originating goods that are used or consumed in the production of other goods; or
- (c) indirect materials.

***produce*** means grow, farm, raise, breed, mine, harvest, fish, trap, hunt, capture, gather, collect, extract, manufacture, process, assemble, restore or renovate.

***territorial sea*** has the same meaning as in the *Seas and Submerged Lands Act 1973*.

*Value of goods*

- (3) The ***value*** of goods for the purposes of this Division is to be worked out in accordance with the regulations. The regulations may prescribe different valuation rules for different kinds of goods.

*Tariff classifications*

- (4) In specifying tariff classifications for the purposes of this Division, the regulations may refer to the Harmonized System.
- (5) Subsection 4(3A) does not apply for the purposes of this Division.

*Incorporation of other instruments*

- (6) For the purposes of this Division, the regulations may apply, adopt or incorporate any matter contained in any instrument or other writing as in force or existing from time to time.

**Subdivision B—Goods wholly obtained or produced in New Zealand or New Zealand and Australia**

**153ZIC Goods wholly obtained or produced in New Zealand or New Zealand and Australia**

- (1) Goods are *New Zealand originating goods* if they are wholly obtained or produced in New Zealand or in New Zealand and Australia.
- (2) Goods are *wholly obtained or produced in New Zealand or in New Zealand and Australia* if, and only if, the goods are:
  - (a) minerals extracted in New Zealand; or
  - (b) plants grown in New Zealand, or in New Zealand and Australia, or products obtained in New Zealand from such plants; or
  - (c) live animals born and raised in New Zealand, or in New Zealand and Australia; or
  - (d) products obtained from live animals in New Zealand; or
  - (e) goods obtained from hunting, trapping, fishing, capturing or aquaculture conducted in New Zealand; or
  - (f) fish, shellfish or other marine life taken from the sea by ships that are registered or recorded in New Zealand and are flying, or are entitled to fly, the flag of New Zealand; or
  - (g) goods produced or obtained exclusively from goods referred to in paragraph (f) on board factory ships that are registered or recorded in New Zealand and are flying the flag of New Zealand; or
  - (h) goods taken from the seabed, or the subsoil beneath the seabed, of the territorial sea of New Zealand or of the continental shelf of New Zealand:
    - (i) by New Zealand; or
    - (ii) by a New Zealand citizen; or
    - (iii) by a body corporate incorporated in New Zealand; but only if New Zealand has the right to exploit that part of the seabed; or

- (i) waste and scrap that has been derived from production operations in New Zealand, or from used goods collected in New Zealand, and that is fit only for the recovery of raw materials; or
- (j) goods produced entirely in New Zealand, or in New Zealand and Australia, exclusively from goods referred to in paragraphs (a) to (i) or from their derivatives.

**Subdivision C—Goods produced in New Zealand or New Zealand and Australia from originating materials**

**153ZID Goods produced in New Zealand or New Zealand and Australia from originating materials**

Goods are *New Zealand originating goods* if they are produced entirely in New Zealand, or entirely in New Zealand and Australia, from originating materials only.

**Subdivision D—Goods produced in New Zealand or New Zealand and Australia from non-originating materials**

**153ZIE Goods produced in New Zealand or New Zealand and Australia from non-originating materials**

- (1) Goods are *New Zealand originating goods* if:
  - (a) they are classified to a Chapter, heading or subheading of the Harmonized System that is covered by the table in Annex G of the Agreement; and
  - (b) they are produced entirely in New Zealand, or entirely in New Zealand and Australia, from non-originating materials only or from non-originating materials and originating materials; and
  - (c) the goods satisfy the requirements applicable to the goods in that Annex.

**Section 153ZIE**

---

- (2) Without limiting paragraph (1)(c), a requirement may be specified in the table in Annex G of the Agreement by using an abbreviation that is given a meaning for the purposes of that Annex.

*Change in tariff classification*

- (3) If a requirement that applies in relation to the goods is that all non-originating materials used or consumed in the production of the goods must have undergone a particular change in tariff classification, the regulations may prescribe when a non-originating material used or consumed in the production of the goods is taken to satisfy the change in tariff classification.

- (4) If:

- (a) a requirement that applies in relation to the goods is that all non-originating materials used or consumed in the production of the goods must have undergone a particular change in tariff classification; and
- (b) one or more of the non-originating materials used or consumed in the production of the goods do not satisfy the change in tariff classification;

then the requirement is taken to be satisfied if the total value of the non-originating materials covered by paragraph (b) does not exceed 10% of the customs value of the goods.

*Regional value content*

- (5) If a requirement that applies in relation to the goods is that the goods must have a regional value content of not less than a particular percentage worked out in a particular way:
- (a) the regional value content of the goods is to be worked out in accordance with the Agreement; or
  - (b) if the regulations prescribe how to work out the regional value content of the goods—the regional value content of the goods is to be worked out in accordance with the regulations.

- (6) If:



Section 153ZIF

---

- (a) a requirement that applies in relation to the goods is that the goods must have a regional value content of not less than a particular percentage worked out in a particular way; and
- (b) the goods are imported into Australia with standard accessories, standard spare parts or standard tools; and
- (c) the accessories, spare parts or tools are not invoiced separately from the goods; and
- (d) the accessories, spare parts or tools are not imported solely for the purpose of artificially raising the regional value content of the goods; and
- (e) the quantities and value of the accessories, spare parts or tools are customary for the goods;

the regulations must provide for the value of the accessories, spare parts or tools to be taken into account for the purposes of working out the regional value content of the goods (whether the accessories, spare parts or tools are originating materials or non-originating materials).

Note: The value of the accessories, spare parts or tools is to be worked out in accordance with the regulations: see subsection 153ZIB(3).

- (7) For the purposes of subsection (6), disregard section 153ZIG in working out whether the accessories, spare parts or tools are originating materials or non-originating materials.

**153ZIF Packaging materials and containers**

- (1) If:
  - (a) goods are packaged for retail sale in packaging material or a container; and
  - (b) the packaging material or container is classified with the goods in accordance with Rule 5 of the General Rules for the Interpretation of the Harmonized System provided for by the Convention;then the packaging material or container is to be disregarded for the purposes of this Subdivision (with 1 exception).

**Section 153ZIG**

---

*Regional value content*

- (2) The exception is that, if a requirement that applies in relation to the goods is that the goods must have a regional value content of not less than a particular percentage worked out in a particular way, the regulations must provide for the value of the packaging material or container to be taken into account for the purposes of working out the regional value content of the goods (whether the packaging material or container is an originating material or non-originating material).

Note: The value of the packaging material or container is to be worked out in accordance with the regulations: see subsection 153ZIB(3).

**Subdivision E—Goods that are standard accessories, spare parts or tools**

**153ZIG Goods that are standard accessories, spare parts or tools**

Goods are *New Zealand originating goods* if:

- (a) they are standard accessories, standard spare parts or standard tools in relation to other goods; and
- (b) the other goods are imported into Australia with the accessories, spare parts or tools; and
- (c) the accessories, spare parts or tools are not imported solely for the purpose of artificially raising the regional value content of the other goods; and
- (d) the other goods are New Zealand originating goods; and
- (e) the accessories, spare parts or tools are not invoiced separately from the other goods; and
- (f) the quantities and value of the accessories, spare parts or tools are customary for the goods.

## **Subdivision F—Goods wholly manufactured in New Zealand**

### **153ZIH Goods wholly manufactured in New Zealand**

- (1) Goods are *New Zealand originating goods* if they are wholly manufactured in New Zealand from one or more of the following:
  - (a) unmanufactured raw products;
  - (b) materials wholly manufactured in Australia or New Zealand or Australia and New Zealand;
  - (c) materials covered by subsection (2).
- (2) The Comptroller-General of Customs may, by legislative instrument, determine specified materials imported into New Zealand to be manufactured raw materials of New Zealand.

## **Subdivision G—Non-qualifying operations**

### **153ZIJ Non-qualifying operations**

- (1) Goods are not New Zealand originating goods under this Division merely because of the following operations:
  - (a) operations to preserve goods in good condition for the purposes of transport or storage;
  - (b) disassembly of goods;
  - (c) affixing of marks, labels or other similar distinguishing signs on goods or their packaging;
  - (d) packaging, changes to packaging, the breaking up or assembly of packages or presenting goods for transport or sale;
  - (e) quality control inspections;
  - (f) any combination of operations referred to in paragraphs (a) to (e).
- (2) This section applies despite any other provision of this Division.

## **Subdivision H—Consignment**

### **153ZIK Consignment**

- (1) Goods are not New Zealand originating goods under this Division if:
  - (a) they are transported through a country or place other than New Zealand or Australia; and
  - (b) they undergo subsequent production or any other operation in that country or place (other than unloading, reloading, storing, repacking, relabelling or any operation that is necessary to preserve them in good condition or to transport them to Australia).
- (2) This section applies despite any other provision of this Division.

## **Subdivision I—Regulations**

### **153ZIKA Regulations**

The regulations may make provision for and in relation to determining whether goods are New Zealand originating goods under this Division.

## **Division 1EA—Peruvian originating goods**

### **Subdivision A—Preliminary**

#### **153ZIL Simplified outline of this Division**

- This Division defines Peruvian originating goods. Preferential rates of customs duty under the *Customs Tariff Act 1995* apply to such goods that are imported into Australia.
- Subdivision B provides that goods are Peruvian originating goods if they are wholly obtained or produced entirely in Peru or in Peru and Australia.
- Subdivision C provides that goods are Peruvian originating goods if they are produced entirely in the territory of Peru, or entirely in the territory of Peru and the territory of Australia, from originating materials only.
- Subdivision D sets out when goods are Peruvian originating goods because they are produced entirely in the territory of Peru, or entirely in the territory of Peru and the territory of Australia, from non-originating materials only or from non-originating materials and originating materials.
- Subdivision E sets out when goods are Peruvian originating goods because they are accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information materials imported with other goods.
- Subdivision F deals with how the consignment of goods affects whether the goods are Peruvian originating goods.
- Subdivision G allows regulations to make provision for and in relation to determining whether goods are Peruvian originating goods.

Section 153ZIM

---

**153ZIM Interpretation**

*Definitions*

(1) In this Division:

***Agreement*** means the Peru-Australia Free Trade Agreement, done at Canberra on 12 February 2018, as amended from time to time.

Note: The Agreement could in 2019 be viewed in the Australian Treaties Library on the AustLII website (<http://www.austlii.edu.au>).

***aquaculture*** has the meaning given by Article 3.1 of Chapter 3 of the Agreement.

***Australian originating goods*** means goods that are Australian originating goods under a law of Peru that implements the Agreement.

***Certificate of Origin*** means a certificate that is in force and that complies with the requirements of Article 3.17 of Chapter 3 of the Agreement.

***Convention*** means the International Convention on the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System done at Brussels on 14 June 1983, as in force from time to time.

Note: The Convention is in Australian Treaty Series 1988 No. 30 ([1988] ATS 30) and could in 2019 be viewed in the Australian Treaties Library on the AustLII website (<http://www.austlii.edu.au>).

***customs value*** of goods has the meaning given by section 159.

***enterprise*** has the meaning given by Article 1.3 of Chapter 1 of the Agreement.

***Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System*** means the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System that is established by or under the Convention.

***Harmonized System*** means:

- (a) the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System as in force on 1 January 2017; or

- (b) if the table in Annex 3-B of the Agreement is amended or replaced to refer to Chapters, headings and subheadings of a later version of the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System—the later version of the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System.

***indirect materials*** means:

- (a) goods or energy used in the production, testing or inspection of goods, but not physically incorporated in the goods; or
- (b) goods or energy used in the maintenance of buildings or the operation of equipment associated with the production of goods;

including:

- (c) fuel (within its ordinary meaning); and
- (d) catalysts and solvents; and
- (e) gloves, glasses, footwear, clothing, safety equipment and supplies; and
- (f) tools, dies and moulds; and
- (g) spare parts and materials; and
- (h) lubricants, greases, compounding materials and other similar goods.

***Interpretation Rules*** means the General Rules (as in force from time to time) for the Interpretation of the Harmonized System provided for by the Convention.

***non-originating materials*** means goods that are not originating materials.

***non-Party*** has the same meaning as it has in Chapter 3 of the Agreement.

***originating materials*** means:

- (a) Peruvian originating goods that are used in the production of other goods; or
- (b) Australian originating goods that are used in the production of other goods; or
- (c) indirect materials.

Section 153ZIM

---

***person of Peru*** means:

- (a) a national within the meaning, so far as it relates to Peru, of Article 1.3 of Chapter 1 of the Agreement; or
- (b) an enterprise of Peru.

***Peruvian originating goods*** means goods that, under this Division, are Peruvian originating goods.

***production*** has the meaning given by Article 3.1 of Chapter 3 of the Agreement.

***territory of Australia*** means territory within the meaning, so far as it relates to Australia, of Article 1.3 of Chapter 1 of the Agreement.

***territory of Peru*** means territory within the meaning, so far as it relates to Peru, of Article 1.3 of Chapter 1 of the Agreement.

***Value of goods***

- (2) The ***value*** of goods for the purposes of this Division is to be worked out in accordance with the regulations. The regulations may prescribe different valuation rules for different kinds of goods.

***Tariff classifications***

- (3) In specifying tariff classifications for the purposes of this Division, the regulations may refer to the Harmonized System.
- (4) Subsection 4(3A) does not apply for the purposes of this Division.

***Incorporation of other instruments***

- (5) Despite subsection 14(2) of the *Legislation Act 2003*, regulations made for the purposes of this Division may make provision in relation to a matter by applying, adopting or incorporating, with or without modification, any matter contained in an instrument or other writing as in force or existing from time to time.



**Subdivision B—Goods wholly obtained or produced entirely in Peru or in Peru and Australia**

**153ZIN Goods wholly obtained or produced entirely in Peru or in Peru and Australia**

- (1) Goods are *Peruvian originating goods* if:
  - (a) they are wholly obtained or produced entirely in Peru or in Peru and Australia; and
  - (b) either:
    - (i) the importer of the goods has, at the time the goods are imported, a Certificate of Origin, or a copy of one, for the goods; or
    - (ii) Australia has waived the requirement for a Certificate of Origin for the goods.
- (2) Goods are *wholly obtained or produced entirely in Peru or in Peru and Australia* if, and only if, the goods are:
  - (a) plants, or goods obtained from plants, that are grown, cultivated, harvested, picked or gathered in the territory of Peru or in the territory of Peru and the territory of Australia; or
  - (b) live animals born and raised in the territory of Peru or in the territory of Peru and the territory of Australia; or
  - (c) goods obtained from live animals in the territory of Peru; or
  - (d) animals obtained by hunting, trapping, fishing, gathering or capturing in the territory of Peru; or
  - (e) goods obtained from aquaculture conducted in the territory of Peru; or
  - (f) minerals, or other naturally occurring substances, extracted or taken from the territory of Peru; or
  - (g) fish, shellfish, other goods of sea-fishing or other marine life taken from the sea, seabed or subsoil beneath the seabed:
    - (i) outside the territory of Peru and the territory of Australia; and

**Section 153ZIO**

---

- (ii) in accordance with international law, outside the territorial sea of non-Parties;  
by vessels that are registered or recorded with Peru and are entitled to fly the flag of Peru; or
- (h) goods produced, from goods referred to in paragraph (g), on board a factory ship that is registered or recorded with Peru and is entitled to fly the flag of Peru; or
- (i) goods (except fish, shellfish, other goods of sea-fishing or other marine life) taken by Peru, or a person of Peru, from the seabed, or subsoil beneath the seabed, outside the territory of Peru and the territory of Australia, and beyond areas over which non-Parties exercise jurisdiction, but only if Peru, or the person of Peru, has the right to exploit that seabed or subsoil in accordance with international law; or
- (j) waste or scrap that:
  - (i) has been derived from production in the territory of Peru and that is fit only for the recovery of raw materials; or
  - (ii) has been derived from used goods that are collected in the territory of Peru and that are fit only for the recovery of raw materials; or
- (k) goods produced entirely in the territory of Peru, or entirely in the territory of Peru and the territory of Australia, exclusively from goods referred to in paragraphs (a) to (j) or from their derivatives.

**Subdivision C—Goods produced in Peru, or in Peru and Australia, from originating materials**

**153ZIO Goods produced in Peru, or in Peru and Australia, from originating materials**

Goods are *Peruvian originating goods* if:

- (a) they are produced entirely in the territory of Peru, or entirely in the territory of Peru and the territory of Australia, from originating materials only; and

- (b) either:
  - (i) the importer of the goods has, at the time the goods are imported, a Certificate of Origin, or a copy of one, for the goods; or
  - (ii) Australia has waived the requirement for a Certificate of Origin for the goods.

**Subdivision D—Goods produced in Peru, or in Peru and Australia, from non-originating materials**

**153ZIP Goods produced in Peru, or in Peru and Australia, from non-originating materials**

- (1) Goods are *Peruvian originating goods* if:
  - (a) they are classified to a Chapter, heading or subheading of the Harmonized System that is covered by the table in Annex 3-B of the Agreement; and
  - (b) they are produced entirely in the territory of Peru, or entirely in the territory of Peru and the territory of Australia, from non-originating materials only or from non-originating materials and originating materials; and
  - (c) the goods satisfy the requirements applicable to the goods in that Annex; and
  - (d) either:
    - (i) the importer of the goods has, at the time the goods are imported, a Certificate of Origin, or a copy of one, for the goods; or
    - (ii) Australia has waived the requirement for a Certificate of Origin for the goods.
- Note: Subsection (9) sets out a limitation for goods that are put up in a set for retail sale.
- (2) Without limiting paragraph (1)(c), a requirement may be specified in the table in Annex 3-B of the Agreement by using an abbreviation that is given a meaning for the purposes of that Annex.

*Change in tariff classification*

- (3) If a requirement that applies in relation to the goods is that all non-originating materials used in the production of the goods must have undergone a particular change in tariff classification, the regulations may prescribe when a non-originating material used in the production of the goods is taken to satisfy the change in tariff classification.

- (4) If:

- (a) a requirement that applies in relation to the goods is that all non-originating materials used in the production of the goods must have undergone a particular change in tariff classification; and
- (b) one or more of the non-originating materials used in the production of the goods do not satisfy the change in tariff classification;

then the requirement is taken to be satisfied if the total value of the non-originating materials covered by paragraph (b) does not exceed 10% of the customs value of the goods.

- (5) If:

- (a) a requirement that applies in relation to the goods is that all non-originating materials used in the production of the goods must have undergone a particular change in tariff classification; and
- (b) the goods are classified to any of Chapters 50 to 63 of the Harmonized System; and
- (c) one or more of the non-originating materials used in the production of the goods do not satisfy the change in tariff classification;

then the requirement is taken to be satisfied if the total weight of the non-originating materials covered by paragraph (c) does not exceed 10% of the total weight of the goods.

Section 153ZIP

---

*Regional value content*

- (6) If a requirement that applies in relation to the goods is that the goods must have a regional value content worked out in a particular way:
- (a) the regional value content of the goods is to be worked out in accordance with the Agreement; or
  - (b) if the regulations prescribe how to work out the regional value content of the goods—the regional value content of the goods is to be worked out in accordance with the regulations.
- (7) If:
- (a) a requirement that applies in relation to the goods is that the goods must have a regional value content worked out in a particular way; and
  - (b) the goods are imported into Australia with accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information materials; and
  - (c) the accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information materials are classified with, delivered with and not invoiced separately from the goods; and
  - (d) the types, quantities and value of the accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information materials are customary for the goods;
- the regulations must provide for the value of the accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information materials to be taken into account for the purposes of working out the regional value content of the goods (whether the accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information materials are originating materials or non-originating materials).
- Note: The value of the accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information materials is to be worked out in accordance with the regulations: see subsection 153ZIM(2).
- (8) For the purposes of subsection (7), disregard section 153ZIR in working out whether the accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information materials are originating materials or non-originating materials.

**Section 153ZIQ**

---

*Goods put up in a set for retail sale*

(9) If:

- (a) goods are put up in a set for retail sale; and
- (b) the goods are classified in accordance with Rule 3(c) of the Interpretation Rules;

the goods are Peruvian originating goods under this section only if:

- (c) all of the goods in the set, when considered separately, are Peruvian originating goods; or
- (d) the total customs value of the goods (if any) in the set that are not Peruvian originating goods does not exceed 20% of the customs value of the set of goods.

Example: A mirror, brush and comb are put up in a set for retail sale. The mirror, brush and comb have been classified under Rule 3(c) of the Interpretation Rules according to the tariff classification applicable to combs.

The effect of paragraph (c) of this subsection is that the origin of the mirror and brush must now be determined according to the tariff classifications applicable to mirrors and brushes.

**153ZIQ Packaging materials and containers**

(1) If:

- (a) goods are packaged for retail sale in packaging material or a container; and
- (b) the packaging material or container is classified with the goods in accordance with Rule 5 of the Interpretation Rules;

then the packaging material or container is to be disregarded for the purposes of this Subdivision.

*Regional value content*

- (2) However, if a requirement that applies in relation to the goods is that the goods must have a regional value content worked out in a particular way, the regulations must provide for the value of the packaging material or container to be taken into account for the purposes of working out the regional value content of the goods

Section 153ZIR

---

(whether the packaging material or container is an originating material or non-originating material).

Note: The value of the packaging material or container is to be worked out in accordance with the regulations: see subsection 153ZIM(2).

**Subdivision E—Goods that are accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information materials**

**153ZIR Goods that are accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information materials**

Goods are *Peruvian originating goods* if:

- (a) they are accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information materials in relation to other goods; and
- (b) the other goods are imported into Australia with the accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information materials; and
- (c) the other goods are Peruvian originating goods; and
- (d) the accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information materials are classified with, delivered with and not invoiced separately from the other goods; and
- (e) the types, quantities and value of the accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information materials are customary for the other goods.

**Subdivision F—Consignment**

**153ZIS Consignment**

- (1) Goods are not Peruvian originating goods under this Division if the goods are transported through the territory of one or more non-Parties and either or both of the following apply:
  - (a) the goods undergo subsequent production or any other operation in the territory of a non-Party (other than unloading, reloading, storing, separation from a bulk shipment, labelling or any other operation that is necessary to

**Part VIII** The duties

**Division 1EA** Peruvian originating goods

**Section 153ZIT**

---

preserve the goods in good condition or to transport the goods to the territory of Australia);

- (b) while the goods are in the territory of a non-Party, the goods do not remain under customs control at all times.

- (2) This section applies despite any other provision of this Division.

**Subdivision G—Regulations**

**153ZIT Regulations**

The regulations may make provision for and in relation to determining whether goods are Peruvian originating goods under this Division.



## **Division 1F—Chilean originating goods**

### **Subdivision A—Preliminary**

#### **153ZJA Simplified outline**

The following is a simplified outline of this Division:

- This Division defines ***Chilean originating goods***. Preferential rates of customs duty under the *Customs Tariff Act 1995* apply to Chilean originating goods that are imported into Australia.
- Subdivision B provides that goods are Chilean originating goods if they are wholly obtained goods of Chile.
- Subdivision C provides that goods are Chilean originating goods if they are produced entirely in the territory of Chile from originating materials only.
- Subdivision D sets out when goods are Chilean originating goods because they are produced entirely in the territory of Chile, or in the territory of Chile and the territory of Australia, from non-originating materials only or from non-originating materials and originating materials.
- Subdivision E sets out when goods are Chilean originating goods because they are accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information resources imported with other goods.
- Subdivision F provides that goods are not Chilean originating goods under this Division merely because of certain operations.
- Subdivision G deals with how the consignment of goods affects whether the goods are Chilean originating goods.

Section 153ZJB

---

- Subdivision H allows regulations to make provision for and in relation to determining whether goods are Chilean originating goods.

## 153ZJB Interpretation

### *Definitions*

(1) In this Division:

**Agreement** means the Australia-Chile Free Trade Agreement, done at Canberra on 30 July 2008, as amended from time to time.

Note: In 2008, the text of the Agreement was accessible through the Australian Treaties Library on the AustLII website ([www.austlii.edu.au](http://www.austlii.edu.au)).

**Australian originating goods** means goods that are Australian originating goods under a law of Chile that implements the Agreement.

**Certificate of Origin** means a certificate that is in force and that complies with the requirements of Article 4.16 of the Agreement.

**Chilean originating goods** means goods that, under this Division, are Chilean originating goods.

**composite goods** has the same meaning as it has in the Agreement.

**Convention** means the International Convention on the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System done at Brussels on 14 June 1983 [1988] ATS 30, as in force from time to time.

Note: The text of the Convention is set out in Australian Treaty Series 1988 No. 30. In 2008, the text of a Convention in the Australian Treaty Series was accessible through the Australian Treaties Library on the AustLII website ([www.austlii.edu.au](http://www.austlii.edu.au)).

**customs value** of goods has the meaning given by section 159.

***Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System*** means the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System that is established by or under the Convention.

***Harmonized System*** means:

- (a) the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System as in force on 6 March 2009; or
- (b) if the table in Annex 4-C of the Agreement is amended or replaced to refer to Chapters, headings and subheadings of a later version of the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System—the later version of the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System.

***indirect materials*** means:

- (a) goods or energy used in the production, testing or inspection of goods, but not physically incorporated in the goods; or
- (b) goods or energy used in the maintenance of buildings or the operation of equipment associated with the production of goods;

including:

- (c) fuel (within its ordinary meaning); and
- (d) tools, dies and moulds; and
- (e) spare parts and materials; and
- (f) lubricants, greases, compounding materials and other similar goods; and
- (g) gloves, glasses, footwear, clothing, safety equipment and supplies; and
- (h) catalysts and solvents.

***Interpretation Rules*** means the General Rules (as in force from time to time) for the Interpretation of the Harmonized System provided for by the Convention.

***non-originating materials*** means goods that are not originating materials.

***originating materials*** means:

**Part VIII** The duties

**Division 1F** Chilean originating goods

**Section 153ZJC**

---

- (a) Chilean originating goods that are used in the production of other goods; or
- (b) Australian originating goods that are used in the production of other goods; or
- (c) indirect materials.

**person of Chile** means person of a Party within the meaning, insofar as it relates to Chile, of Article 2.1 of the Agreement.

**produce** means grow, farm, raise, breed, mine, harvest, fish, trap, hunt, capture, gather, collect, extract, manufacture, process or assemble.

**territorial sea** has the same meaning as in the *Seas and Submerged Lands Act 1973*.

**territory of Australia** means territory within the meaning, insofar as it relates to Australia, of Article 2.1 of the Agreement.

**territory of Chile** means territory within the meaning, insofar as it relates to Chile, of Article 2.1 of the Agreement.

*Value of goods*

- (3) The **value** of goods for the purposes of this Division is to be worked out in accordance with the regulations. The regulations may prescribe different valuation rules for different kinds of goods.

*Tariff classifications*

- (4) In specifying tariff classifications for the purposes of this Division, the regulations may refer to the Harmonized System.
- (5) Subsection 4(3A) does not apply for the purposes of this Division.

**Subdivision B—Wholly obtained goods of Chile**

**153ZJC Wholly obtained goods of Chile**

- (1) Goods are **Chilean originating goods** if:

- (a) they are wholly obtained goods of Chile; and
  - (b) either:
    - (i) the importer of the goods has, at the time the goods are imported, a Certificate of Origin, or a copy of one, for the goods; or
    - (ii) Australia has waived the requirement for a Certificate of Origin for the goods.
- (2) Goods are ***wholly obtained goods of Chile*** if, and only if, the goods are:
- (a) minerals extracted in or from the territory of Chile; or
  - (b) goods listed in Section II of the Harmonized System that are harvested, picked or gathered in the territory of Chile; or
  - (c) live animals born and raised in the territory of Chile; or
  - (d) goods obtained from live animals in the territory of Chile; or
  - (e) goods obtained from hunting, trapping, fishing, gathering, capturing or aquaculture conducted in the territory of Chile; or
  - (f) fish, shellfish or other marine life taken from the high seas by ships that are registered or recorded in Chile and are flying the flag of Chile; or
  - (g) goods obtained or produced from goods referred to in paragraph (f) on board factory ships that are registered or recorded in Chile and are flying the flag of Chile; or
  - (h) goods taken from the seabed, or beneath the seabed, outside the territorial sea of Chile:
    - (i) by Chile; or
    - (ii) by a person of Chile;but only if Chile has the right to exploit that part of the seabed in accordance with international law; or
  - (i) waste and scrap that have been derived from production operations in the territory of Chile, or from used goods collected in the territory of Chile, and that are fit only for the recovery of raw materials; or
  - (j) goods obtained or produced entirely in the territory of Chile exclusively from goods referred to in paragraphs (a) to (i).

**Subdivision C—Goods produced in Chile from originating materials**

**153ZJD Goods produced in Chile from originating materials**

Goods are *Chilean originating goods* if:

- (a) they are produced entirely in the territory of Chile from originating materials only; and
- (b) either:
  - (i) the importer of the goods has, at the time the goods are imported, a Certificate of Origin, or a copy of one, for the goods; or
  - (ii) Australia has waived the requirement for a Certificate of Origin for the goods.

**Subdivision D—Goods produced in Chile, or Chile and Australia, from non-originating materials**

**153ZJE Goods produced in Chile, or Chile and Australia, from non-originating materials**

- (1) Goods are *Chilean originating goods* if:
  - (a) they are classified to a Chapter, heading or subheading of the Harmonized System that is covered by the table in Annex 4-C of the Agreement; and
  - (b) they are produced entirely in the territory of Chile, or entirely in the territory of Chile and the territory of Australia, from non-originating materials only or from non-originating materials and originating materials; and
  - (c) the goods satisfy the requirements applicable to the goods in that Annex; and
  - (d) either:
    - (i) the importer of the goods has, at the time the goods are imported, a Certificate of Origin, or a copy of one, for the goods; or

- (ii) Australia has waived the requirement for a Certificate of Origin for the goods.
- (2) Without limiting paragraph (1)(c), a requirement may be specified in the table in Annex 4-C of the Agreement by using an abbreviation that is given a meaning for the purposes of that Annex.

*Change in tariff classification*

- (3) If a requirement that applies in relation to the goods is that all non-originating materials used in the production of the goods must have undergone a particular change in tariff classification, the regulations may prescribe when a non-originating material used in the production of the goods is taken to satisfy the change in tariff classification.
- (4) If:
  - (a) a requirement that applies in relation to the goods is that all non-originating materials used in the production of the goods must have undergone a particular change in tariff classification; and
  - (b) one or more of the non-originating materials used in the production of the goods do not satisfy the change in tariff classification;then the requirement is taken to be satisfied if the total value of the non-originating materials covered by paragraph (b) does not exceed 10% of the customs value of the goods.

*Regional value content*

- (5) If a requirement that applies in relation to the goods is that the goods must have a regional value content of not less than a particular percentage worked out in a particular way:
  - (a) the regional value content of the goods is to be worked out in accordance with the Agreement; or

**Section 153ZJE**

---

- (b) if the regulations prescribe how to work out the regional value content of the goods—the regional value content of the goods is to be worked out in accordance with the regulations.
- (6) If:
  - (a) a requirement that applies in relation to the goods is that the goods must have a regional value content of not less than a particular percentage worked out in a particular way; and
  - (b) the goods are imported into Australia with accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information resources; and
  - (c) the accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information resources are not invoiced separately from the goods; and
  - (d) the quantities and value of the accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information resources are customary for the goods; and
  - (e) the accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information resources are non-originating materials;the regulations must provide for the value of the accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information resources covered by paragraph (e) to be taken into account for the purposes of working out the regional value content of the goods.
- Note: The value of the accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information resources is to be worked out in accordance with the regulations: see subsection 153ZJB(3).
- (7) For the purposes of subsection (6), disregard section 153ZJG in working out whether the accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information resources are non-originating materials.

*Goods put up in a set for retail sale*

- (8) If:
  - (a) goods are put up in a set for retail sale; and
  - (b) the goods are classified in accordance with Rule 3 of the Interpretation Rules;



Section 153ZJF

---

the goods are Chilean originating goods under this section only if:

- (c) all of the goods in the set, when considered separately, are Chilean originating goods; or
- (d) the total customs value of the goods (if any) in the set that are not Chilean originating goods does not exceed 25% of the customs value of the set of goods.

*Composite goods*

(9) If:

- (a) goods are composite goods; and
- (b) the goods are classified in accordance with Rule 3 of the Interpretation Rules;

the goods are Chilean originating goods under this section only if:

- (c) all of the components of the composite goods, when considered separately, are Chilean originating goods; or
- (d) the total customs value of the components (if any) of the composite goods that are not Chilean originating goods does not exceed 25% of the customs value of the goods.

**153ZJF Packaging materials and containers**

(1) If:

- (a) goods are packaged for retail sale in packaging material or a container; and
- (b) the packaging material or container is classified with the goods in accordance with Rule 5 of the Interpretation Rules;

then the packaging material or container is to be disregarded for the purposes of this Subdivision (with 1 exception).

*Regional value content*

(2) The exception is that, if:

- (a) a requirement that applies in relation to the goods is that the goods must have a regional value content of not less than a particular percentage worked out in a particular way; and

**Section 153ZJG**

---

- (b) the packaging material or container is a non-originating material;

the regulations must provide for the value of the packaging material or container to be taken into account for the purposes of working out the regional value content of the goods.

Note: The value of the packaging material or container is to be worked out in accordance with the regulations: see subsection 153ZJB(3).

**Subdivision E—Goods that are accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information resources**

**153ZJG Goods that are accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information resources**

Goods are *Chilean originating goods* if:

- (a) they are accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information resources in relation to other goods; and
- (b) the other goods are imported into Australia with the accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information resources; and
- (c) the other goods are Chilean originating goods; and
- (d) the accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information resources are not invoiced separately from the other goods; and
- (e) the quantities and value of the accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information resources are customary for the other goods.

**Subdivision F—Non-qualifying operations**

**153ZJH Non-qualifying operations**

- (1) Goods are not Chilean originating goods under this Division merely because of the following operations:
  - (a) operations to preserve goods in good condition for the purpose of storage of the goods during transport;

**Section 153ZJI**

---

- (b) changing of packaging or the breaking up or assembly of packages;
- (c) disassembly of goods;
- (d) placing goods in bottles, cases or boxes or other simple packaging operations;
- (e) making up of sets of goods;
- (f) any combination of operations referred to in paragraphs (a) to (e).

(2) This section applies despite any other provision of this Division.

**Subdivision G—Consignment**

**153ZJI Consignment**

- (1) Goods are not Chilean originating goods under this Division if:
  - (a) they are transported through a country or place other than Chile or Australia; and
  - (b) they undergo subsequent production or any other operation in that country or place (other than unloading, reloading, storing, repacking, relabelling, exhibition or any operation that is necessary to preserve them in good condition or to transport them to Australia).

(2) This section applies despite any other provision of this Division.

**Subdivision H—Regulations**

**153ZJJ Regulations**

The regulations may make provision for and in relation to determining whether goods are Chilean originating goods under this Division.

## **Division 1G—ASEAN-Australia-New Zealand (AANZ) originating goods**

### **Subdivision A—Preliminary**

#### **153ZKA Simplified outline**

The following is a simplified outline of this Division:

- This Division defines *AANZ originating goods* (short for ASEAN-Australia-New Zealand originating goods). Preferential rates of customs duty under the *Customs Tariff Act 1995* apply to AANZ originating goods that are imported into Australia.
- Subdivision B provides that goods are AANZ originating goods if they are wholly obtained goods of a Party.
- Subdivision C provides that goods are AANZ originating goods if they are produced entirely in a Party from originating materials only.
- Subdivision D sets out when goods are AANZ originating goods because they are produced from non-originating materials only or from non-originating materials and originating materials.
- Subdivision E sets out when goods are AANZ originating goods because they are accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information materials imported with other goods.
- Subdivision F deals with how the consignment of goods affects whether the goods are AANZ originating goods.

- Subdivision G allows regulations to make provision for and in relation to determining whether goods are AANZ originating goods.

## 153ZKB Interpretation

### *Definitions*

(1) In this Division:

***AANZ originating goods*** means goods that, under this Division, are AANZ originating goods.

***Agreement*** means the Agreement Establishing the ASEAN-Australia-New Zealand Free Trade Area, done at Thailand on 27 February 2009, as amended and in force for Australia from time to time.

Note: In 2009, the text of the Agreement was accessible through the Australian Treaties Library on the AustLII website ([www.austlii.edu.au](http://www.austlii.edu.au)).

***aquaculture*** has the meaning given by Article 1 of Chapter 3 of the Agreement.

***Certificate of Origin*** means a certificate that is in force and that complies with the requirements of Rule 7 of the Annex to Chapter 3 of the Agreement.

***Convention*** means the International Convention on the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System done at Brussels on 14 June 1983, as in force from time to time.

Note: The text of the Convention is set out in Australian Treaty Series 1988 No. 30 ([1988] ATS 30). In 2009, the text of a Convention in the Australian Treaty Series was accessible through the Australian Treaties Library on the AustLII website ([www.austlii.edu.au](http://www.austlii.edu.au)).

***customs value*** of goods has the meaning given by section 159.

***Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System*** means the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System that is established by or under the Convention.

***Harmonized System*** means:

- (a) the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System as in force immediately before 1 January 2017; or
- (b) if the table in Annex 2 to the Agreement is amended or replaced to refer to Chapters, headings and subheadings of a later version of the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System—the later version of the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System.

***in a Party*** includes:

- (a) the territorial sea of a Party; and
- (b) the exclusive economic zone of a Party over which the Party exercises sovereign rights or jurisdiction in accordance with international law; and
- (c) the continental shelf of a Party over which the Party exercises sovereign rights or jurisdiction in accordance with international law.

***indirect materials*** means:

- (a) goods or energy used in the production, testing or inspection of goods, but not physically incorporated in the goods; or
- (b) goods or energy used in the maintenance of buildings or the operation of equipment associated with the production of goods;

including:

- (c) fuel (within its ordinary meaning); and
- (d) tools, dies and moulds; and
- (e) spare parts and materials; and
- (f) lubricants, greases, compounding materials and other similar goods; and
- (g) gloves, glasses, footwear, clothing, safety equipment and supplies; and
- (h) catalysts and solvents.

***Interpretation Rules*** means the General Rules (as in force from time to time) for the Interpretation of the Harmonized System provided for by the Convention.

***non-originating materials*** means goods that are not originating materials.

***originating materials*** means:

- (a) AANZ originating goods that are used or consumed in the production of other goods; or
- (b) indirect materials.

***Party*** means a Party (within the meaning of the Agreement) for which the Agreement has entered into force.

Note: See also subsection (7).

***produce*** means grow, farm, raise, breed, mine, harvest, fish, trap, hunt, capture, gather, collect, extract, manufacture, process or assemble.

***territorial sea*** has the same meaning as in the *Seas and Submerged Lands Act 1973*.

*Value of goods*

- (3) The ***value*** of goods for the purposes of this Division is to be worked out in accordance with the regulations. The regulations may prescribe different valuation rules for different kinds of goods.

*Tariff classifications*

- (4) In specifying tariff classifications for the purposes of this Division, the regulations may refer to the Harmonized System.
- (5) Subsection 4(3A) does not apply for the purposes of this Division.

**Section 153ZKC**

---

*Incorporation of other instruments*

- (6) For the purposes of this Division, the regulations may apply, adopt or incorporate any matter contained in any instrument or other writing as in force or existing from time to time.

*Notification of entry into force of Agreement for a Party*

- (7) The Minister must announce by notice in the *Gazette* the day on which the Agreement enters into force for a Party (other than Australia). For the purposes of this subsection, **Party** means a Party (within the meaning of the Agreement).
- (8) A notice referred to in subsection (7) is not a legislative instrument.

**Subdivision B—Wholly obtained goods of a Party**

**153ZKC Wholly obtained goods of a Party**

- (1) Goods are **AANZ originating goods** if:
- (a) they are wholly obtained goods of a Party; and
  - (b) either:
    - (i) the importer of the goods has, at the time the goods are imported, a Certificate of Origin, or a copy of one, for the goods; or
    - (ii) Australia has waived the requirement for a Certificate of Origin for the goods.
- (2) Goods are **wholly obtained goods of a Party** if, and only if, the goods are:
- (a) plants, or goods obtained from plants, that are grown, harvested, picked or gathered in a Party (including fruit, flowers, vegetables, trees, seaweed, fungi and live plants); or
  - (b) live animals born and raised in a Party; or
  - (c) goods obtained from live animals in a Party; or
  - (d) goods obtained from hunting, trapping, fishing, farming, aquaculture, gathering or capturing in a Party; or



Section 153ZKD

---

- (e) minerals or other naturally occurring substances extracted or taken in a Party; or
- (f) fish, shellfish or other marine goods taken from the high seas, in accordance with international law, by ships that are registered or recorded in a Party and are flying, or are entitled to fly, the flag of that Party; or
- (g) goods produced from goods referred to in paragraph (f) on board factory ships that are registered or recorded in a Party and are flying, or are entitled to fly, the flag of that Party; or
- (h) goods taken by a Party, or a person of a Party, from the seabed, or beneath the seabed, outside:
  - (i) the exclusive economic zone of that Party; and
  - (ii) the continental shelf of that Party; and
  - (iii) an area over which a third party exercises jurisdiction; and taken under exploitation rights granted in accordance with international law; or
- (i) waste and scrap that has been derived from production or consumption in a Party and that is fit only for the recovery of raw materials; or
- (j) used goods that are collected in a Party and that are fit only for the recovery of raw materials; or
- (k) goods produced or obtained entirely in a Party exclusively from goods referred to in paragraphs (a) to (j) or from their derivatives.

**Subdivision C—Goods produced from originating materials**

**153ZKD Goods produced from originating materials**

Goods are *AANZ originating goods* if:

- (a) they are produced entirely in a Party from originating materials only; and
- (b) either:
  - (i) the importer of the goods has, at the time the goods are imported, a Certificate of Origin, or a copy of one, for the goods; or

- (ii) Australia has waived the requirement for a Certificate of Origin for the goods.

**Subdivision D—Goods produced from non-originating materials**

**153ZKE Goods produced from non-originating materials**

- (1) Goods are *AANZ originating goods* if:
  - (a) they are classified to a Chapter, heading or subheading of the Harmonized System that is covered by the table in Annex 2 to the Agreement; and
  - (b) they are produced entirely in a Party from non-originating materials only or from non-originating materials and originating materials; and
  - (c) the goods satisfy the requirements applicable to the goods in that Annex; and
  - (d) either:
    - (i) the importer of the goods has, at the time the goods are imported, a Certificate of Origin, or a copy of one, for the goods; or
    - (ii) Australia has waived the requirement for a Certificate of Origin for the goods.
- (2) Without limiting paragraph (1)(c), a requirement may be specified in the table in Annex 2 to the Agreement by using an abbreviation that is given a meaning for the purposes of that Annex.

*Change in tariff classification*

- (3) If a requirement that applies in relation to the goods is that all non-originating materials used in the production of the goods must have undergone a particular change in tariff classification, the regulations may prescribe when a non-originating material used in the production of the goods is taken to satisfy the change in tariff classification.
- (4) If:

- (a) a requirement that applies in relation to the goods is that all non-originating materials used in the production of the goods must have undergone a particular change in tariff classification; and
- (b) one or more of the non-originating materials used in the production of the goods do not satisfy the change in tariff classification;

then the requirement is taken to be satisfied if the total value of the non-originating materials covered by paragraph (b) does not exceed 10% of the customs value of the goods.

(5) If:

- (a) a requirement that applies in relation to the goods is that all non-originating materials used in the production of the goods must have undergone a particular change in tariff classification; and
- (b) the goods are classified to any of Chapters 50 to 63 of the Harmonized System; and
- (c) one or more of the non-originating materials used in the production of the goods do not satisfy the change in tariff classification;

then the requirement is taken to be satisfied if the total weight of the non-originating materials covered by paragraph (c) does not exceed 10% of the total weight of the goods.

*Regional value content*

- (6) If a requirement that applies in relation to the goods is that the goods must have a regional value content of not less than a particular percentage worked out in a particular way:
  - (a) the regional value content of the goods is to be worked out in accordance with the Agreement; or
  - (b) if the regulations prescribe how to work out the regional value content of the goods—the regional value content of the goods is to be worked out in accordance with the regulations.

(7) If:

**Section 153ZKG**

---

- (a) a requirement that applies in relation to the goods is that the goods must have a regional value content of not less than a particular percentage worked out in a particular way; and
- (b) the goods are imported into Australia with accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information materials; and
- (c) the accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information materials are not imported solely for the purpose of artificially raising the regional value content of the goods; and
- (d) the accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information materials are not invoiced separately from the goods; and
- (e) the quantities and value of the accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information materials are customary for the goods;

the regulations must provide for the value of the accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information materials to be taken into account for the purposes of working out the regional value content of the goods (whether the accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information materials are originating materials or non-originating materials).

Note: The value of the accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information materials is to be worked out in accordance with the regulations: see subsection 153ZKB(3).

- (8) For the purposes of subsection (7), disregard section 153ZKI in working out whether the accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information materials are originating materials or non-originating materials.

**153ZKG Non-qualifying operations or processes**

- (1) This section applies for the purposes of working out if goods are AANZ originating goods under section 153ZKE where the goods are claimed to be AANZ originating goods solely on the basis that the goods have a regional value content of not less than a particular percentage worked out in a particular way.

- (2) The goods are not AANZ originating goods merely because of the following:
- (a) operations or processes to preserve goods in good condition for the purpose of transport or storage of the goods;
  - (b) operations or processes to facilitate the shipment or transportation of goods;
  - (c) packaging (other than encapsulation of electronics) for transportation or sale or presenting goods for transportation or sale;
  - (d) simple processes of sifting, classifying, washing, cutting, slitting, bending, coiling, uncoiling or other similar simple processes;
  - (e) affixing of marks, labels or other distinguishing signs on goods or on their packaging;
  - (f) dilution with water or another substance that does not materially alter the characteristics of goods;
  - (g) any combination of things referred to in paragraphs (a) to (f).

#### **153ZKH Packaging materials and containers**

- (1) If:
- (a) goods are packaged for retail sale in packaging material or a container; and
  - (b) the packaging material or container is classified with the goods in accordance with Rule 5 of the Interpretation Rules;
- then the packaging material or container is to be disregarded for the purposes of this Subdivision (with one exception).

##### *Regional value content*

- (2) However, if a requirement that applies in relation to the goods is that the goods must have a regional value content of not less than a particular percentage worked out in a particular way, the regulations must provide for the value of the packaging material or container to be taken into account for the purposes of working out the regional value content of the goods (whether the packaging

**Section 153ZKI**

---

material or container is an originating material or non-originating material).

Note: The value of the packaging material or container is to be worked out in accordance with the regulations: see subsection 153ZKB(3).

**Subdivision E—Goods that are accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information materials**

**153ZKI Goods that are accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information materials**

Goods are *AANZ originating goods* if:

- (a) they are accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information materials in relation to other goods; and
- (b) the other goods are imported into Australia with the accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information materials; and
- (c) the accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information materials are not imported solely for the purpose of artificially raising the regional value content of the other goods; and
- (d) the other goods are AANZ originating goods; and
- (e) the accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information materials are not invoiced separately from the other goods; and
- (f) the quantities and value of the accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information materials are customary for the other goods.

**Subdivision F—Consignment**

**153ZKJ Consignment**

- (1) Goods are not AANZ originating goods under this Division if:
  - (a) the goods are transported through a country or place other than a Party; and

- (b) at least one of the following applies:
- (i) the goods undergo subsequent production or any other operation in that country or place (other than unloading, reloading, storing or any operation that is necessary to preserve the goods in good condition or to transport the goods to Australia);
  - (ii) the goods enter the commerce of that country or place;
  - (iii) the transport through that country or place is not justified by geographical, economic or logistical reasons.

- (2) This section applies despite any other provision of this Division.

### **Subdivision G—Regulations**

#### **153ZKJA Regulations**

The regulations may make provision for and in relation to determining whether goods are AANZ originating goods under this Division.

## Division 1GA—Pacific Islands originating goods

### Subdivision A—Preliminary

#### 153ZKK Simplified outline of this Division

- This Division defines Pacific Islands originating goods. Preferential rates of customs duty under the *Customs Tariff Act 1995* apply to such goods that are imported into Australia.
- Subdivision B provides that goods are Pacific Islands originating goods if they are wholly obtained or produced in a Party.
- Subdivision C provides that goods are Pacific Islands originating goods if they are produced entirely in one or more of the Parties, by one or more producers, from originating materials only.
- Subdivision D sets out when goods are Pacific Islands originating goods because they are produced entirely in one or more of the Parties, by one or more producers, from non-originating materials only or from non-originating materials and originating materials.
- Subdivision E sets out when goods are Pacific Islands originating goods because they are accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information materials imported with other goods.
- Subdivision F deals with how the consignment of goods affects whether the goods are Pacific Islands originating goods.



- Subdivision G allows regulations to make provision for and in relation to determining whether goods are Pacific Islands originating goods.

## 153ZKL Interpretation

### *Definitions*

(1) In this Division:

**Agreement** means the Pacific Agreement on Closer Economic Relations Plus, done at Nuku'alofa, Tonga on 14 June 2017, as amended and in force for Australia from time to time.

Note: The Agreement could in 2018 be viewed in the Australian Treaties Library on the AustLII website (<http://www.austlii.edu.au>).

**aquaculture** has the meaning given by Article 1 of Chapter 3 of the Agreement.

**Convention** means the International Convention on the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System done at Brussels on 14 June 1983, as in force from time to time.

Note: The Convention is in Australian Treaty Series 1988 No. 30 ([1988] ATS 30) and could in 2018 be viewed in the Australian Treaties Library on the AustLII website (<http://www.austlii.edu.au>).

**customs value** of goods has the meaning given by section 159.

**Declaration of Origin** means a declaration that is in force and that complies with the requirements of Article 15 of Chapter 3 of the Agreement.

**Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System** means the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System that is established by or under the Convention.

**Harmonized System** means:

- (a) the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System as in force immediately before 1 January 2017; or

Section 153ZKL

---

- (b) if the table in Annex 3-B to Chapter 3 of the Agreement is amended or replaced to refer to Chapters, headings and subheadings of a later version of the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System—the later version of the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System.

*in a Party* has the same meaning as it has in Chapter 3 of the Agreement.

*indirect materials* means:

- (a) goods or energy used in the production, testing or inspection of goods, but not physically incorporated in the goods; or
- (b) goods or energy used in the maintenance of buildings or the operation of equipment associated with the production of goods;

including:

- (c) fuel (within its ordinary meaning); and
- (d) tools, dies and moulds; and
- (e) spare parts and materials; and
- (f) lubricants, greases, compounding materials and other similar goods; and
- (g) gloves, glasses, footwear, clothing, safety equipment and supplies; and
- (h) catalysts and solvents.

*Interpretation Rules* means the General Rules (as in force from time to time) for the Interpretation of the Harmonized System provided for by the Convention.

*non-originating materials* means goods that are not originating materials.

*non-party* has the same meaning as it has in Chapter 3 of the Agreement.

*originating materials* means:

- (a) goods that are originating goods, in accordance with Chapter 3 of the Agreement, and that are used in the production of other goods; or
- (b) indirect materials.

***Pacific Islands originating goods*** means goods that, under this Division, are Pacific Islands originating goods.

***Party*** has the meaning given by Article 2 of Chapter 1 of the Agreement.

Note: See also subsection (6).

***person of a Party*** has the same meaning as it has in Chapter 3 of the Agreement.

***producer*** means a person who engages in the production of goods.

***production*** has the meaning given by Article 1 of Chapter 3 of the Agreement.

*Value of goods*

- (2) The ***value*** of goods for the purposes of this Division is to be worked out in accordance with the regulations. The regulations may prescribe different valuation rules for different kinds of goods.

*Tariff classifications*

- (3) In specifying tariff classifications for the purposes of this Division, the regulations may refer to the Harmonized System.
- (4) Subsection 4(3A) does not apply for the purposes of this Division.

*Incorporation of other instruments*

- (5) Despite subsection 14(2) of the *Legislation Act 2003*, regulations made for the purposes of this Division may make provision in relation to a matter by applying, adopting or incorporating, with or

**Section 153ZKM**

---

without modification, any matter contained in an instrument or other writing as in force or existing from time to time.

*Notification of entry into force of Agreement for a Party*

- (6) The Minister must announce, by notifiable instrument, the day on which the Agreement enters into force for a Party (other than Australia).

**Subdivision B—Goods wholly obtained or produced in a Party**

**153ZKM Goods wholly obtained or produced in a Party**

- (1) Goods are *Pacific Islands originating goods* if:
- (a) they are wholly obtained or produced in a Party; and
  - (b) either:
    - (i) the importer of the goods has, at the time the goods are imported, a Declaration of Origin, or a copy of one, for the goods; or
    - (ii) Australia has waived the requirement for a Declaration of Origin for the goods.
- (2) Goods are *wholly obtained or produced in a Party* if, and only if, the goods are:
- (a) plants, or goods obtained from plants, that are grown, harvested, picked or gathered in a Party (including fruit, flowers, vegetables, trees, seaweed, fungi and live plants); or
  - (b) live animals born and raised in one or more of the Parties; or
  - (c) goods obtained from live animals in a Party; or
  - (d) goods obtained from hunting, trapping, fishing, farming, aquaculture, gathering or capturing in a Party; or
  - (e) minerals, or other naturally occurring substances, extracted or taken from the soil, waters, seabed or beneath the seabed in a Party; or
  - (f) goods of sea-fishing, or other marine goods, taken from the high seas, in accordance with international law, by any vessel

that is registered or recorded with a Party and is entitled to fly the flag of that Party; or

- (g) goods produced, from goods referred to in paragraph (f), on board a factory ship that is registered or recorded with a Party and is entitled to fly the flag of that Party; or
- (h) goods taken by a Party, or a person of a Party, from the seabed, or beneath the seabed, beyond the outer limits of:
  - (i) the exclusive economic zone of that Party; and
  - (ii) the continental shelf of that Party; and
  - (iii) an area over which a third party exercises jurisdiction; and taken under exploitation rights granted in accordance with international law; or
- (i) either of the following:
  - (i) waste and scrap that has been derived from production or consumption in a Party and that is fit only for the recovery of raw materials;
  - (ii) used goods that are collected in a Party and that are fit only for the recovery of raw materials; or
- (j) goods produced or obtained in a Party solely from goods referred to in paragraphs (a) to (i) or from their derivatives.

### **Subdivision C—Goods produced from originating materials**

#### **153ZKN Goods produced from originating materials**

Goods are *Pacific Islands originating goods* if:

- (a) they are produced entirely in one or more of the Parties, by one or more producers, from originating materials only; and
- (b) either:
  - (i) the importer of the goods has, at the time the goods are imported, a Declaration of Origin, or a copy of one, for the goods; or
  - (ii) Australia has waived the requirement for a Declaration of Origin for the goods.

**Subdivision D—Goods produced from non-originating materials**

**153ZKO Goods produced from non-originating materials**

- (1) Goods are *Pacific Islands originating goods* if:
  - (a) they are classified to a Chapter, heading or subheading of the Harmonized System that is covered by the table in Annex 3-B to Chapter 3 of the Agreement; and
  - (b) they are produced entirely in the territory of one or more of the Parties, by one or more producers, from non-originating materials only or from non-originating materials and originating materials; and
  - (c) the goods satisfy the requirements applicable to the goods in that Annex; and
  - (d) either:
    - (i) the importer of the goods has, at the time the goods are imported, a Declaration of Origin, or a copy of one, for the goods; or
    - (ii) Australia has waived the requirement for a Declaration of Origin for the goods.
- (2) Without limiting paragraph (1)(c), a requirement may be specified in the table in Annex 3-B to Chapter 3 of the Agreement by using an abbreviation that is given a meaning for the purposes of that Annex.

*Change in tariff classification*

- (3) If a requirement that applies in relation to the goods is that all non-originating materials used in the production of the goods must have undergone a particular change in tariff classification, the regulations may prescribe when a non-originating material used in the production of the goods is taken to satisfy the change in tariff classification.
- (4) If:

Section 153ZKO

---

- (a) a requirement that applies in relation to the goods is that all non-originating materials used in the production of the goods must have undergone a particular change in tariff classification; and
- (b) one or more of the non-originating materials used in the production of the goods do not satisfy the change in tariff classification;

then the requirement is taken to be satisfied if the total value of the non-originating materials covered by paragraph (b) does not exceed 10% of the customs value of the goods.

(5) If:

- (a) a requirement that applies in relation to the goods is that all non-originating materials used in the production of the goods must have undergone a particular change in tariff classification; and
- (b) the goods are classified to any of Chapters 50 to 63 of the Harmonized System; and
- (c) one or more of the non-originating materials used in the production of the goods do not satisfy the change in tariff classification;

then the requirement is taken to be satisfied if the total weight of the non-originating materials covered by paragraph (c) does not exceed 10% of the total weight of the goods.

*Regional value content*

- (6) If a requirement that applies in relation to the goods is that the goods must have a regional value content of not less than a particular percentage worked out in a particular way:
  - (a) the regional value content of the goods is to be worked out in accordance with the Agreement; or
  - (b) if the regulations prescribe how to work out the regional value content of the goods—the regional value content of the goods is to be worked out in accordance with the regulations.

(7) If:

**Section 153ZKO**

---

- (a) a requirement that applies in relation to the goods is that the goods must have a regional value content of not less than a particular percentage worked out in a particular way; and
- (b) the goods are imported into Australia with accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information materials; and
- (c) the accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information materials are not invoiced separately from the goods; and
- (d) the quantities and value of the accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information materials are customary for the goods; and
- (e) the accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information materials are non-originating materials;

the regulations must provide for the value of the accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information materials covered by paragraph (e) to be taken into account for the purposes of working out the regional value content of the goods.

**Note:** The value of the accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information materials is to be worked out in accordance with the regulations: see subsection 153ZKL(2).

- (8) For the purposes of subsection (7), disregard section 153ZKQ in working out whether the accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information materials are originating materials or non-originating materials.
- (9) If the goods are claimed to be Pacific Islands originating goods on the basis that the goods have a regional value content of not less than a particular percentage worked out in a particular way, the following are to be disregarded in determining whether the goods are Pacific Islands originating goods:
  - (a) operations to preserve the goods in good condition for the purpose of transport or storage of the goods;
  - (b) operations or processes to facilitate the shipment or transportation of the goods;
  - (c) packaging or presenting the goods for sale;



- (d) affixing of marks, labels or other distinguishing signs on the goods or on their packaging;
- (e) disassembly of the goods;
- (f) any combination of things referred to in paragraphs (a) to (e).

### **153ZKP Packaging materials and containers**

- (1) If:
  - (a) goods are packaged for retail sale in packaging material or a container; and
  - (b) the packaging material or container is classified with the goods in accordance with Rule 5 of the Interpretation Rules;then the packaging material or container is to be disregarded for the purposes of this Subdivision.

#### *Regional value content*

- (2) However, if:
  - (a) a requirement that applies in relation to the goods is that the goods must have a regional value content of not less than a particular percentage worked out in a particular way; and
  - (b) the packaging material or container is a non-originating material;

the regulations must provide for the value of the packaging material or container to be taken into account for the purposes of working out the regional value content of the goods.

Note: The value of the packaging material or container is to be worked out in accordance with the regulations: see subsection 153ZKL(2).

### **Subdivision E—Goods that are accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information materials**

#### **153ZKQ Goods that are accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information materials**

Goods are *Pacific Islands originating goods* if:

**Section 153ZKR**

---

- (a) they are accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information materials in relation to other goods; and
- (b) the other goods are imported into Australia with the accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information materials; and
- (c) the other goods are Pacific Islands originating goods; and
- (d) the accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information materials are not invoiced separately from the other goods; and
- (e) the quantities and value of the accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information materials are customary for the other goods.

**Subdivision F—Consignment**

**153ZKR Consignment**

- (1) Goods are not Pacific Islands originating goods under this Division if the goods are transported through a non-party and the goods undergo subsequent production or any other operation in the territory of a non-party other than:
  - (a) unloading, reloading, storing, repacking, relabelling or any other operation that is necessary to preserve the goods in good condition or to transport the goods to the territory of Australia; or
  - (b) showing the goods in, or utilising the goods at, an exhibition.
- (2) This section applies despite any other provision of this Division.

**Subdivision G—Regulations**

**153ZKS Regulations**

The regulations may make provision for and in relation to determining whether goods are Pacific Islands originating goods under this Division.

## **Division 1GB—Trans-Pacific Partnership originating goods**

### **Subdivision A—Preliminary**

#### **153ZKT Simplified outline of this Division**

- This Division defines Trans-Pacific Partnership originating goods. Preferential rates of customs duty under the *Customs Tariff Act 1995* apply to such goods that are imported into Australia.
- Subdivision B provides that goods are Trans-Pacific Partnership originating goods if they are wholly obtained or produced entirely in the territory of one or more of the Parties.
- Subdivision C provides that goods are Trans-Pacific Partnership originating goods if they are produced entirely in the territory of one or more of the Parties from originating materials only.
- Subdivision D sets out when goods are Trans-Pacific Partnership originating goods because they are produced entirely in the territory of one or more of the Parties from non-originating materials only or from non-originating materials and originating materials.
- Subdivision E sets out when goods are Trans-Pacific Partnership originating goods because they are accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information materials imported with other goods.
- Subdivision F deals with how the consignment of goods affects whether the goods are Trans-Pacific Partnership originating goods.

- Subdivision G allows regulations to make provision for and in relation to determining whether goods are Trans-Pacific Partnership originating goods.

## 153ZKU Interpretation

### *Definitions*

(1) In this Division:

***Agreement*** means the Comprehensive and Progressive Agreement for Trans-Pacific Partnership, done at Santiago, Chile on 8 March 2018, as amended and in force for Australia from time to time.

Note 1: The Agreement could in 2018 be viewed in the Australian Treaties Library on the AustLII website (<http://www.austlii.edu.au>).

Note 2: Under Article 1 of the Comprehensive and Progressive Agreement for Trans-Pacific Partnership (the ***Santiago Agreement***), most of the provisions of the Trans-Pacific Partnership Agreement (the ***Auckland Agreement***), done at Auckland on 4 February 2016, are incorporated, by reference, into and made part of the Santiago Agreement. This means, for example, that Chapters 1 and 3 of the Auckland Agreement are, because of that Article, Chapters 1 and 3 of the Santiago Agreement.

***aquaculture*** has the meaning given by Article 3.1 of Chapter 3 of the Agreement.

***certification of origin*** means a certification that is in force and that complies with the requirements of Article 3.20 of Chapter 3 of the Agreement.

***Convention*** means the International Convention on the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System done at Brussels on 14 June 1983, as in force from time to time.

Note: The Convention is in Australian Treaty Series 1988 No. 30 ([1988] ATS 30) and could in 2018 be viewed in the Australian Treaties Library on the AustLII website (<http://www.austlii.edu.au>).

***customs value*** of goods has the meaning given by section 159.

***Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System*** means the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System that is established by or under the Convention.

***Harmonized System*** means:

- (a) the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System as in force immediately before 1 January 2017; or
- (b) if the table in Annex 3-D to Chapter 3, or in Annex 4-A to Chapter 4, of the Agreement is amended or replaced to refer to Chapters, headings and subheadings of a later version of the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System—the later version of the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System.

***indirect materials*** means:

- (a) goods or energy used in the production, testing or inspection of goods, but not physically incorporated in the goods; or
- (b) goods or energy used in the maintenance of buildings or the operation of equipment associated with the production of goods;

including:

- (c) fuel (within its ordinary meaning); and
- (d) tools, dies and moulds; and
- (e) spare parts and materials; and
- (f) lubricants, greases, compounding materials and other similar goods; and
- (g) gloves, glasses, footwear, clothing, safety equipment and supplies; and
- (h) catalysts and solvents.

***Interpretation Rules*** means the General Rules (as in force from time to time) for the Interpretation of the Harmonized System provided for by the Convention.

***non-originating materials*** means goods that are not originating materials.

**non-Party** has the same meaning as it has in Chapter 3 of the Agreement.

**originating materials** means:

- (a) goods that are originating goods, in accordance with Chapter 3 of the Agreement, and that are used in the production of other goods; or
- (b) recovered goods derived in the territory of one or more of the Parties and used in the production of, and incorporated into, remanufactured goods; or
- (c) indirect materials.

**Party** has the meaning given by Article 1.3 of Chapter 1 of the Agreement.

Note: See also subsection (6).

**person of a Party** has the meaning given by Article 1.3 of Chapter 1 of the Agreement.

**production** has the meaning given by Article 3.1 of Chapter 3 of the Agreement.

**recovered goods** means goods in the form of one or more individual parts that:

- (a) have resulted from the disassembly of used goods; and
- (b) have been cleaned, inspected, tested or processed as necessary for improvement to sound working condition.

**remanufactured goods** means goods that:

- (a) are classified to any of Chapters 84 to 90 (other than heading 84.18, 85.09, 85.10, 85.16 or 87.03 or subheading 8414.51, 8450.11, 8450.12, 8508.11 or 8517.11), or to heading 94.02, of the Harmonized System; and
- (b) are entirely or partially composed of recovered goods; and
- (c) have a similar life expectancy to, and perform the same as or similar to, new goods:
  - (i) that are so classified; and
  - (ii) that are not composed of any recovered goods; and

- (d) have a factory warranty similar to that applicable to such new goods.

***territory***, for a Party, has the meaning given by Article 1.3 of Chapter 1 of the Agreement.

***textile or apparel good*** has the meaning given by Article 1.3 of Chapter 1 of the Agreement.

***Trans-Pacific Partnership originating goods*** means goods that, under this Division, are Trans-Pacific Partnership originating goods.

***wholly formed***, in relation to elastomeric yarn, has the same meaning as it has in the Agreement.

*Value of goods*

- (2) The ***value*** of goods for the purposes of this Division is to be worked out in accordance with the regulations. The regulations may prescribe different valuation rules for different kinds of goods.

*Tariff classifications*

- (3) In specifying tariff classifications for the purposes of this Division, the regulations may refer to the Harmonized System.
- (4) Subsection 4(3A) does not apply for the purposes of this Division.

*Incorporation of other instruments*

- (5) Despite subsection 14(2) of the *Legislation Act 2003*, regulations made for the purposes of this Division may make provision in relation to a matter by applying, adopting or incorporating, with or without modification, any matter contained in an instrument or other writing as in force or existing from time to time.

Section 153ZKV

---

*Notification of entry into force of Agreement for a Party*

- (6) The Minister must announce, by notifiable instrument, the day on which the Agreement enters into force for a Party (other than Australia).

**Subdivision B—Goods wholly obtained or produced entirely in the territory of one or more of the Parties**

**153ZKV Goods wholly obtained or produced entirely in the territory of one or more of the Parties**

- (1) Goods are *Trans-Pacific Partnership originating goods* if:
- (a) they are wholly obtained or produced entirely in the territory of one or more of the Parties; and
  - (b) either:
    - (i) the importer of the goods has, at the time the goods are imported, a certification of origin, or a copy of one, for the goods; or
    - (ii) Australia has waived the requirement for a certification of origin for the goods.
- (2) Goods are *wholly obtained or produced entirely in the territory of one or more of the Parties* if, and only if, the goods are:
- (a) plants, or goods obtained from plants, that are grown, cultivated, harvested, picked or gathered in the territory of one or more of the Parties; or
  - (b) live animals born and raised in the territory of one or more of the Parties; or
  - (c) goods obtained from live animals in the territory of one or more of the Parties; or
  - (d) animals obtained by hunting, trapping, fishing, gathering or capturing in the territory of one or more of the Parties; or
  - (e) goods obtained from aquaculture conducted in the territory of one or more of the Parties; or
  - (f) minerals, or other naturally occurring substances, extracted or taken from the territory of one or more of the Parties; or



- (g) fish, shellfish or other marine life taken from the sea, seabed or subsoil beneath the seabed:
  - (i) outside the territories of the Parties; and
  - (ii) in accordance with international law, outside the territorial sea of non-Parties;by vessels that are registered, listed or recorded with a Party and are entitled to fly the flag of that Party; or
- (h) goods produced, from goods referred to in paragraph (g), on board a factory ship that is registered, listed or recorded with a Party and is entitled to fly the flag of that Party; or
- (i) goods, other than fish, shellfish or other marine life, taken by a Party, or a person of a Party, from the seabed, or subsoil beneath the seabed, outside the territories of the Parties, and beyond areas over which non-Parties exercise jurisdiction, but only if that Party or person has the right to exploit that seabed or subsoil in accordance with international law; or
- (j) waste or scrap that:
  - (i) has been derived from production in the territory of one or more of the Parties; or
  - (ii) has been derived from used goods that are collected in the territory of one or more of the Parties and that are fit only for the recovery of raw materials; or
- (k) goods produced in the territory of one or more of the Parties, exclusively from goods referred to in paragraphs (a) to (j) or from their derivatives.

### **Subdivision C—Goods produced from originating materials**

#### **153ZKW Goods produced from originating materials**

Goods are *Trans-Pacific Partnership originating goods* if:

- (a) they are produced entirely in the territory of one or more of the Parties from originating materials only; and
- (b) either:

**Section 153ZKX**

---

- (i) the importer of the goods has, at the time the goods are imported, a certification of origin, or a copy of one, for the goods; or
- (ii) Australia has waived the requirement for a certification of origin for the goods.

**Subdivision D—Goods produced from non-originating materials**

**153ZKX Goods produced from non-originating materials**

- (1) Goods are *Trans-Pacific Partnership originating goods* if:
  - (a) they are classified to a Chapter, heading or subheading of the Harmonized System that is covered by the table in Annex 3-D to Chapter 3, or in Annex 4-A to Chapter 4, of the Agreement; and
  - (b) they are produced entirely in the territory of one or more of the Parties from non-originating materials only or from non-originating materials and originating materials; and
  - (c) the goods satisfy the requirements applicable to the goods in that Annex; and
  - (d) either:
    - (i) the importer of the goods has, at the time the goods are imported, a certification of origin, or a copy of one, for the goods; or
    - (ii) Australia has waived the requirement for a certification of origin for the goods.

Note: Subsection (12) sets out a limitation for goods that are put up in a set for retail sale.

- (2) Without limiting paragraph (1)(c), if the goods are a textile or apparel good, paragraphs 7 and 9 of Article 4.2 of Chapter 4, and Appendix 1 to Annex 4-A to Chapter 4, of the Agreement have effect for the purposes of determining whether paragraph (1)(c) is met.

Section 153ZKX

---

Note: Most of the requirements applicable to goods are set out in the table in Annex 3-D to Chapter 3, or in Annex 4-A to Chapter 4, of the Agreement.

*Change in tariff classification*

- (3) If a requirement that applies in relation to the goods is that all non-originating materials used in the production of the goods must have undergone a particular change in tariff classification, the regulations may prescribe when a non-originating material used in the production of the goods is taken to satisfy the change in tariff classification.

*Rules for goods that are not a textile or apparel good*

- (4) If:
- (a) a requirement that applies in relation to the goods is that all non-originating materials used in the production of the goods must have undergone a particular change in tariff classification; and
  - (b) the goods are not a textile or apparel good; and
  - (c) one or more of the non-originating materials used in the production of the goods do not satisfy the change in tariff classification;

then the requirement is taken to be satisfied if the total value of the non-originating materials covered by paragraph (c) does not exceed 10% of the customs value of the goods.

Note: See subsections (6) and (7) for goods that are a textile or apparel good.

- (5) In applying subsection (4), disregard non-originating materials covered by paragraph (a), (b), (c), (d) or (e) of Annex 3-C to Chapter 3 of the Agreement.

*Rules for goods that are a textile or apparel good*

- (6) If:
- (a) a requirement that applies in relation to the goods is that all non-originating materials used in the production of the goods

**Section 153ZKX**

---

must have undergone a particular change in tariff classification; and

- (b) the goods are a textile or apparel good; and
- (c) the goods are classified other than to Chapter 61, 62 or 63 of the Harmonized System; and
- (d) if the goods contain elastomeric yarn—the yarn is wholly formed in the territory of one or more of the Parties; and
- (e) one or more of the non-originating materials used in the production of the goods do not satisfy the change in tariff classification;

then the requirement is taken to be satisfied if the total weight of the non-originating materials covered by paragraph (e) does not exceed 10% of the total weight of the goods.

(7) If:

- (a) a requirement that applies in relation to the goods is that all non-originating materials used in the production of the goods must have undergone a particular change in tariff classification; and
- (b) the goods are a textile or apparel good; and
- (c) the goods are classified to Chapter 61, 62 or 63 of the Harmonized System; and
- (d) if the component of the goods, that determines the tariff classification of the goods, contains elastomeric yarn—the yarn is wholly formed in the territory of one or more of the Parties; and
- (e) the component of the goods, that determines the tariff classification of the goods, contains fibres or yarns that are non-originating materials and that do not satisfy the change in tariff classification;

then the requirement is taken to be satisfied if the total weight of the fibres or yarns covered by paragraph (e) does not exceed 10% of the total weight of that component.

*Regional value content*

- (8) If a requirement that applies in relation to the goods is that the goods must have a regional value content of not less than a particular percentage worked out in a particular way:
- (a) the regional value content of the goods is to be worked out in accordance with the Agreement; or
  - (b) if the regulations prescribe how to work out the regional value content of the goods—the regional value content of the goods is to be worked out in accordance with the regulations.
- (9) Without limiting paragraph (8)(b), Appendix 1 to Annex 3-D to Chapter 3 of the Agreement has effect in working out if materials used in the production of goods are originating materials or non-originating materials.
- (10) If:
- (a) a requirement that applies in relation to the goods is that the goods must have a regional value content of not less than a particular percentage worked out in a particular way; and
  - (b) the goods are imported into Australia with accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information materials; and
  - (c) the accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information materials are classified with, delivered with and not invoiced separately from the goods; and
  - (d) the types, quantities and value of the accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information materials are customary for the goods;

the regulations must provide for the value of the accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information materials to be taken into account for the purposes of working out the regional value content of the goods (whether the accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information materials are originating materials or non-originating materials).

Note: The value of the accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information materials is to be worked out in accordance with the regulations: see subsection 153ZKU(2).

**Section 153ZKY**

---

- (11) For the purposes of subsection (10), disregard section 153ZKZ in working out whether the accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information materials are originating materials or non-originating materials.

*Goods put up in a set for retail sale*

- (12) If:

- (a) goods are put up in a set for retail sale; and
- (b) the goods are classified in accordance with Rule 3(c) of the Interpretation Rules;

the goods are Trans-Pacific Partnership originating goods under this section only if:

- (c) all of the goods in the set, when considered separately, are Trans-Pacific Partnership originating goods; or
- (d) the total customs value of the goods (if any) in the set that are not Trans-Pacific Partnership originating goods does not exceed 10% of the customs value of the set of goods.

**Example:** A mirror, brush and comb are put up in a set for retail sale. The mirror, brush and comb have been classified under Rule 3(c) of the Interpretation Rules according to the tariff classification applicable to combs.

The effect of paragraph (c) of this subsection is that the origin of the mirror and brush must now be determined according to the tariff classifications applicable to mirrors and brushes.

**153ZKY Packaging materials and containers**

- (1) If:

- (a) goods are packaged for retail sale in packaging material or a container; and
- (b) the packaging material or container is classified with the goods in accordance with Rule 5 of the Interpretation Rules;

then the packaging material or container is to be disregarded for the purposes of this Subdivision.

*Regional value content*

- (2) However, if a requirement that applies in relation to the goods is that the goods must have a regional value content of not less than a particular percentage worked out in a particular way, the regulations must provide for the value of the packaging material or container to be taken into account for the purposes of working out the regional value content of the goods (whether the packaging material or container is an originating material or non-originating material).

Note: The value of the packaging material or container is to be worked out in accordance with the regulations: see subsection 153ZKU(2).

**Subdivision E—Goods that are accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information materials**

**153ZKZ Goods that are accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information materials**

Goods are *Trans-Pacific Partnership originating goods* if:

- (a) they are accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information materials in relation to other goods; and
- (b) the other goods are imported into Australia with the accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information materials; and
- (c) the other goods are Trans-Pacific Partnership originating goods; and
- (d) the accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information materials are classified with, delivered with and not invoiced separately from the other goods; and
- (e) the types, quantities and value of the accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information materials are customary for the other goods.

## **Subdivision F—Consignment**

### **153ZKZA Consignment**

- (1) Goods are not Trans-Pacific Partnership originating goods under this Division if the goods are transported through the territory of one or more non-Parties and either or both of the following apply:
  - (a) the goods undergo any operation in the territory of a non-Party (other than unloading, reloading, separation from a bulk shipment, storing, labelling or marking for the purpose of satisfying the requirements of Australia or any other operation that is necessary to preserve the goods in good condition or to transport the goods to the territory of Australia);
  - (b) while the goods are in the territory of a non-Party, the goods do not remain under the control of the customs administration of the non-Party at all times.
- (2) This section applies despite any other provision of this Division.

## **Subdivision G—Regulations**

### **153ZKZB Regulations**

The regulations may make provision for and in relation to determining whether goods are Trans-Pacific Partnership originating goods under this Division.



## **Division 1H—Malaysian originating goods**

### **Subdivision A—Preliminary**

#### **153ZLA Simplified outline**

The following is a simplified outline of this Division:

- This Division defines ***Malaysian originating goods***. Preferential rates of customs duty under the *Customs Tariff Act 1995* apply to Malaysian originating goods that are imported into Australia.
- Subdivision B provides that goods are Malaysian originating goods if they are wholly obtained or produced in Malaysia or in Malaysia and Australia.
- Subdivision C provides that goods are Malaysian originating goods if they are produced entirely in Malaysia, or in Malaysia and Australia, from originating materials only.
- Subdivision D sets out when goods are Malaysian originating goods because they are produced entirely in Malaysia, or in Malaysia and Australia, from non-originating materials only or from non-originating materials and originating materials.
- Subdivision E sets out when goods are Malaysian originating goods because they are accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information materials imported with other goods.
- Subdivision F deals with how the consignment of goods affects whether the goods are Malaysian originating goods.

Section 153ZLB

---

- Subdivision G allows regulations to make provision for and in relation to determining whether goods are Malaysian originating goods.

**153ZLB Interpretation**

*Definitions*

(1) In this Division:

***Agreement*** means the Malaysia-Australia Free Trade Agreement, done at Kuala Lumpur on 22 May 2012, as amended from time to time.

Note: In 2012, the text of the Agreement was accessible through the Australian Treaties Library on the AustLII website ([www.austlii.edu.au](http://www.austlii.edu.au)).

***aquaculture*** has the meaning given by Article 3.1 of the Agreement.

***Australian originating goods*** means goods that are Australian originating goods under a law of Malaysia that implements the Agreement.

***Certificate of Origin*** means a certificate that is in force and that complies with the requirements of Articles 3.15 and 3.16, and Rule 7 of the Annex to Chapter 3, of the Agreement.

***Convention*** means the International Convention on the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System done at Brussels on 14 June 1983, as in force from time to time.

Note: The text of the Convention is set out in Australian Treaty Series 1988 No. 30 ([1988] ATS 30). In 2012, the text of a Convention in the Australian Treaty Series was accessible through the Australian Treaties Library on the AustLII website ([www.austlii.edu.au](http://www.austlii.edu.au)).

***customs value*** of goods has the meaning given by section 159.

***Declaration of Origin*** means a declaration that is in force and that complies with the requirements of Article 3.15, and Rule 7 of the Annex to Chapter 3, of the Agreement.

***Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System*** means the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System that is established by or under the Convention.

***Harmonized System*** means:

- (a) the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System as in force on 1 January 2013; or
- (b) if the table in Annex 2 of the Agreement is amended or replaced to refer to Chapters, headings and subheadings of a later version of the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System—the later version of the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System.

***indirect materials*** means:

- (a) goods or energy used in the production, testing or inspection of goods, but not physically incorporated in the goods; or
- (b) goods or energy used in the maintenance of buildings or the operation of equipment associated with the production of goods;

including:

- (c) fuel (within its ordinary meaning); and
- (d) tools, dies and moulds; and
- (e) spare parts and materials; and
- (f) lubricants, greases, compounding materials and other similar goods; and
- (g) gloves, glasses, footwear, clothing, safety equipment and supplies; and
- (h) catalysts and solvents.

***Interpretation Rules*** means the General Rules (as in force from time to time) for the Interpretation of the Harmonized System provided for by the Convention.

***juridical person*** has the meaning given by Article 1.2 of the Agreement.

***Malaysian originating goods*** means goods that, under this Division, are Malaysian originating goods.

***non-originating materials*** means goods that are not originating materials.

***originating materials*** means:

- (a) Malaysian originating goods that are used in the production of other goods; or
- (b) Australian originating goods that are used in the production of other goods; or
- (c) indirect materials.

***person of Malaysia*** means:

- (a) a natural person of a Party within the meaning, so far as it relates to Malaysia, of Article 1.2 of the Agreement; or
- (b) a juridical person of Malaysia.

***planted*** has the meaning given by Article 3.1 of the Agreement.

***produce*** means grow, plant, mine, harvest, farm, raise, breed, extract, gather, collect, capture, fish, trap, hunt, manufacture, process or assemble.

***territory of Australia*** means territory within the meaning, so far as it relates to Australia, of Article 1.2 of the Agreement.

***territory of Malaysia*** means territory within the meaning, so far as it relates to Malaysia, of Article 1.2 of the Agreement.

***Value of goods***

- (3) The ***value*** of goods for the purposes of this Division is to be worked out in accordance with the regulations. The regulations may prescribe different valuation rules for different kinds of goods.

*Tariff classifications*

- (4) In prescribing tariff classifications for the purposes of this Division, the regulations may refer to the Harmonized System.
- (5) Subsection 4(3A) does not apply for the purposes of this Division.

*Incorporation of other instruments*

- (6) Despite subsection 14(2) of the *Legislation Act 2003*, regulations made for the purposes of this Division may make provision in relation to a matter by applying, adopting or incorporating, with or without modification, any matter contained in an instrument or other writing as in force or existing from time to time.

**Subdivision B—Goods wholly obtained or produced in  
Malaysia or in Malaysia and Australia**

**153ZLC Goods wholly obtained or produced in Malaysia or in  
Malaysia and Australia**

- (1) Goods are *Malaysian originating goods* if:
  - (a) they are wholly obtained or produced in Malaysia or in Malaysia and Australia; and
  - (b) either:
    - (i) the importer of the goods has, at the time the goods are imported, a Declaration of Origin or a Certificate of Origin, or a copy of one, for the goods; or
    - (ii) Australia has waived the requirement for a Declaration of Origin or a Certificate of Origin for the goods.
- (2) Goods are *wholly obtained or produced in Malaysia or in Malaysia and Australia* if, and only if, the goods are:
  - (a) minerals, or other naturally occurring substances, extracted or taken in the territory of Malaysia; or
  - (b) plants formed, naturally grown or planted in the territory of Malaysia or in the territory of Malaysia and the territory of

**Section 153ZLC**

---

- Australia, or products obtained in the territory of Malaysia from such plants; or
- (c) live animals born and raised in the territory of Malaysia, or in the territory of Malaysia and the territory of Australia; or
  - (d) goods obtained from live animals in the territory of Malaysia; or
  - (e) goods obtained directly from hunting, trapping, fishing, gathering, capturing or aquaculture conducted in the territory of Malaysia; or
  - (f) fish, shellfish or plant or other marine life taken from the high seas by ships that are registered in Malaysia and are flying the flag of Malaysia; or
  - (g) goods obtained or produced from goods referred to in paragraph (f) on board factory ships that are registered in Malaysia and are flying the flag of Malaysia; or
  - (h) goods taken by Malaysia, or a person of Malaysia, from the seabed, or beneath the seabed, outside:
    - (i) the exclusive economic zone of Malaysia; and
    - (ii) the continental shelf of Malaysia; and
    - (iii) an area over which a third party exercises jurisdiction; and taken under exploitation rights granted in accordance with international law; or
  - (i) waste and scrap that has been derived from production or consumption in the territory of Malaysia and that is fit only for the recovery of raw materials; or
  - (j) used goods that are collected in the territory of Malaysia and that are fit only for the recovery of raw materials; or
  - (k) goods produced or obtained entirely in the territory of Malaysia, or in the territory of Malaysia and the territory of Australia, exclusively from goods referred to in paragraphs (a) to (j) or from their derivatives.

**Subdivision C—Goods produced in Malaysia, or in Malaysia and Australia, from originating materials**

**153ZLD Goods produced in Malaysia, or in Malaysia and Australia, from originating materials**

Goods are *Malaysian originating goods* if:

- (a) they are produced entirely in the territory of Malaysia, or entirely in the territory of Malaysia and the territory of Australia, from originating materials only; and
- (b) either:
  - (i) the importer of the goods has, at the time the goods are imported, a Declaration of Origin or a Certificate of Origin, or a copy of one, for the goods; or
  - (ii) Australia has waived the requirement for a Declaration of Origin or a Certificate of Origin for the goods.

**Subdivision D—Goods produced in Malaysia, or in Malaysia and Australia, from non-originating materials**

**153ZLE Goods produced in Malaysia, or in Malaysia and Australia, from non-originating materials**

- (1) Goods are *Malaysian originating goods* if:
  - (a) they are classified to a Chapter, heading or subheading of the Harmonized System that is covered by the table in Annex 2 of the Agreement; and
  - (b) they are produced entirely in the territory of Malaysia, or entirely in the territory of Malaysia and the territory of Australia, from non-originating materials only or from non-originating materials and originating materials; and
  - (c) the goods satisfy the requirements applicable to the goods in that Annex; and
  - (d) either:

**Section 153ZLE**

---

- (i) the importer of the goods has, at the time the goods are imported, a Declaration of Origin or a Certificate of Origin, or a copy of one, for the goods; or
  - (ii) Australia has waived the requirement for a Declaration of Origin or a Certificate of Origin for the goods.
- (2) Without limiting paragraph (1)(c), a requirement may be specified in the table in Annex 2 of the Agreement by using an abbreviation that is given a meaning for the purposes of that Annex.

*Change in tariff classification*

- (3) If a requirement that applies in relation to the goods is that all non-originating materials used in the production of the goods must have undergone a particular change in tariff classification, the regulations may prescribe when a non-originating material used in the production of the goods is taken to satisfy the change in tariff classification.
- (4) If:
  - (a) a requirement that applies in relation to the goods is that all non-originating materials used in the production of the goods must have undergone a particular change in tariff classification; and
  - (b) one or more of the non-originating materials used in the production of the goods do not satisfy the change in tariff classification;then the requirement is taken to be satisfied if the total value of the non-originating materials covered by paragraph (b) does not exceed 10% of the customs value of the goods.
- (5) If:
  - (a) a requirement that applies in relation to the goods is that all non-originating materials used in the production of the goods must have undergone a particular change in tariff classification; and
  - (b) the goods are classified to any of Chapters 50 to 63 of the Harmonized System; and



- (c) one or more of the non-originating materials used in the production of the goods do not satisfy the change in tariff classification;

then the requirement is taken to be satisfied if the total weight of the non-originating materials covered by paragraph (c) does not exceed 10% of the total weight of the goods.

*Regional value content*

- (6) If a requirement that applies in relation to the goods is that the goods must have a regional value content of not less than a particular percentage worked out in a particular way:
  - (a) the regional value content of the goods is to be worked out in accordance with the Agreement; or
  - (b) if the regulations prescribe how to work out the regional value content of the goods—the regional value content of the goods is to be worked out in accordance with the regulations.
- (7) If:
  - (a) a requirement that applies in relation to the goods is that the goods must have a regional value content of not less than a particular percentage worked out in a particular way; and
  - (b) the goods are imported into Australia with accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information materials; and
  - (c) the accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information materials are not invoiced separately from the goods; and
  - (d) the quantities and value of the accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information materials are customary for the goods;

the regulations must provide for the value of the accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information materials to be taken into account for the purposes of working out the regional value content of the goods (whether the accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information materials are originating materials or non-originating materials).

**Section 153ZLF**

---

Note: The value of the accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information materials is to be worked out in accordance with the regulations: see subsection 153ZLB(3).

- (8) For the purposes of subsection (7), disregard section 153ZLH in working out whether the accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information materials are originating materials or non-originating materials.

**153ZLF Packaging materials and containers**

- (1) If:
- (a) goods are packaged for retail sale in packaging material or a container; and
  - (b) the packaging material or container is classified with the goods in accordance with Rule 5 of the Interpretation Rules;
- then the packaging material or container is to be disregarded for the purposes of this Subdivision.

*Regional value content*

- (2) However, if a requirement that applies in relation to the goods is that the goods must have a regional value content of not less than a particular percentage worked out in a particular way, the regulations must provide for the value of the packaging material or container to be taken into account for the purposes of working out the regional value content of the goods (whether the packaging material or container is an originating material or non-originating material).
- (3) If the packaging material or container is not customary for the goods, the regulations must provide for the packaging material or container to be taken into account as a non-originating material for the purposes of working out the regional value content of the goods.

Note: The value of the packaging material or container is to be worked out in accordance with the regulations: see subsection 153ZLB(3).

**153ZLG Non-qualifying operations**

Goods are not Malaysian originating goods under this Subdivision merely because of the following:

- (a) operations to preserve goods in good condition for the purpose of transport or storage of the goods;
- (b) operations to facilitate the shipment or transportation of goods;
- (c) disassembly of goods;
- (d) affixing of marks, labels or other distinguishing signs on goods or on their packaging;
- (e) placing goods in bottles, cases or boxes or other simple packaging operations;
- (f) changing of packaging or the breaking up or assembly of packages;
- (g) the reclassification of goods without any physical change in the goods;
- (h) any combination of things referred to in paragraphs (a) to (g).

**Subdivision E—Goods that are accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information materials**

**153ZLH Goods that are accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information materials**

Goods are *Malaysian originating goods* if:

- (a) they are accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information materials in relation to other goods; and
- (b) the other goods are imported into Australia with the accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information materials; and
- (c) the other goods are Malaysian originating goods; and
- (d) the accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information materials are not invoiced separately from the other goods; and

**Part VIII** The duties

**Division 1H** Malaysian originating goods

**Section 153ZLI**

---

- (e) the quantities and value of the accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information materials are customary for the other goods.

**Subdivision F—Consignment**

**153ZLI Consignment**

- (1) Goods are not Malaysian originating goods under this Division if:
  - (a) they are transported through a country or place other than Malaysia or Australia; and
  - (b) they undergo subsequent production or any other operation in that country or place (other than unloading, reloading, storing, repacking, relabelling, exhibition or any operation that is necessary to preserve them in good condition or to transport them to Australia).
- (2) This section applies despite any other provision of this Division.

**Subdivision G—Regulations**

**153ZLJ Regulations**

The regulations may make provision for and in relation to determining whether goods are Malaysian originating goods under this Division.

## **Division 1HA—Indonesian originating goods**

### **Subdivision A—Preliminary**

#### **153ZLJ Simplified outline of this Division**

- This Division defines *Indonesian originating goods*. Preferential rates of customs duty under the *Customs Tariff Act 1995* apply to Indonesian originating goods that are imported into Australia.
- Subdivision B provides that goods are Indonesian originating goods if they are wholly obtained or produced in Indonesia.
- Subdivision C provides that goods are Indonesian originating goods if they are produced entirely in the territory of Indonesia from originating materials only.
- Subdivision D sets out when goods are Indonesian originating goods because they are produced entirely in the territory of Indonesia, or entirely in the territory of Indonesia and the territory of Australia, from non-originating materials only or from non-originating materials and originating materials.
- Subdivision E deals with how the consignment or exhibition of goods affects whether the goods are Indonesian originating goods.
- Subdivision F allows regulations to make provision for and in relation to determining whether goods are Indonesian originating goods.

## 153ZLK Interpretation

### *Definitions*

(1) In this Division:

***Agreement*** means the Indonesia-Australia Comprehensive Economic Partnership Agreement, done at Jakarta on 4 March 2019, as amended from time to time.

Note: The Agreement could in 2019 be viewed in the Australian Treaties Library on the AustLII website (<http://www.austlii.edu.au>).

***aquaculture*** has the meaning given by Article 4.1 of Chapter 4 of the Agreement.

***Australian originating goods*** means goods that are Australian originating goods under a law of Indonesia that implements the Agreement.

***Certificate of Origin*** means a certificate that is in force and that complies with the requirements of Article 4.20 of Chapter 4 of the Agreement.

***Convention*** means the International Convention on the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System done at Brussels on 14 June 1983, as in force from time to time.

Note: The Convention is in Australian Treaty Series 1988 No. 30 ([1988] ATS 30) and could in 2019 be viewed in the Australian Treaties Library on the AustLII website (<http://www.austlii.edu.au>).

***customs value*** of goods has the meaning given by section 159.

***Declaration of Origin*** means a declaration that is in force and that complies with the requirements of Article 4.20 of Chapter 4 of the Agreement.

***enterprise*** has the meaning given by Article 1.4 of Chapter 1 of the Agreement.

***Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System*** means the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System that is established by or under the Convention.

***Harmonized System*** means:

- (a) the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System as in force on 1 January 2017; or
- (b) if the table in Annex 4-C of the Agreement is amended or replaced to refer to Chapters, headings and subheadings of a later version of the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System—the later version of the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System.

***indirect materials*** means:

- (a) goods or energy used in the production, testing or inspection of goods, but not physically incorporated in the goods; or
- (b) goods or energy used in the maintenance or operation of equipment or buildings associated with the production of goods;

including:

- (c) fuel (within its ordinary meaning); and
- (d) tools, dies and moulds; and
- (e) spare parts and materials; and
- (f) lubricants, greases, compounding materials and other similar goods; and
- (g) gloves, glasses, footwear, clothing, safety equipment and supplies; and
- (h) catalysts and solvents.

***Indonesian originating goods*** means goods that, under this Division, are Indonesian originating goods.

***Interpretation Rules*** means the General Rules (as in force from time to time) for the Interpretation of the Harmonized System provided for by the Convention.

***non-originating materials*** means goods that are not originating materials.

Section 153ZLK

---

**non-party** has the same meaning as it has in Chapter 4 of the Agreement.

**originating materials** means:

- (a) Indonesian originating goods that are used in the production of other goods; or
- (b) Australian originating goods that are used in the production of other goods; or
- (c) indirect materials.

**person of Indonesia** means:

- (a) a natural person of a Party within the meaning, so far as it relates to Indonesia, of Article 1.4 of Chapter 1 of the Agreement; or
- (b) an enterprise of Indonesia.

**production** has the meaning given by Article 4.1 of Chapter 4 of the Agreement.

**sea-fishing** has the same meaning as it has in Chapter 4 of the Agreement.

**territory of Australia** means territory within the meaning, so far as it relates to Australia, of Article 1.4 of Chapter 1 of the Agreement.

**territory of Indonesia** means territory within the meaning, so far as it relates to Indonesia, of Article 1.4 of Chapter 1 of the Agreement.

*Value of goods*

- (2) The **value** of goods for the purposes of this Division is to be worked out in accordance with the regulations. The regulations may prescribe different valuation rules for different kinds of goods.

*Tariff classifications*

- (3) In prescribing tariff classifications for the purposes of this Division, the regulations may refer to the Harmonized System.



- (4) Subsection 4(3A) does not apply for the purposes of this Division.

*Incorporation of other instruments*

- (5) Despite subsection 14(2) of the *Legislation Act 2003*, regulations made for the purposes of this Division may make provision in relation to a matter by applying, adopting or incorporating, with or without modification, any matter contained in an instrument or other writing as in force or existing from time to time.

**Subdivision B—Goods wholly obtained or produced in Indonesia**

**153ZLL Goods wholly obtained or produced in Indonesia**

- (1) Goods are *Indonesian originating goods* if:
- (a) they are wholly obtained or produced in Indonesia; and
  - (b) either:
    - (i) the importer of the goods has, at the time the goods are imported, a Certificate of Origin or a Declaration of Origin, or a copy of one, for the goods; or
    - (ii) Australia has waived the requirement for a Certificate of Origin or a Declaration of Origin for the goods.
- (2) Goods are *wholly obtained or produced in Indonesia* if, and only if, the goods are:
- (a) plants, or goods obtained from plants, that are grown, harvested, picked or gathered in the territory of Indonesia (including fruit, flowers, vegetables, trees, seaweed, fungi and live plants); or
  - (b) live animals born and raised in the territory of Indonesia; or
  - (c) goods obtained from live animals in the territory of Indonesia; or
  - (d) goods obtained from hunting, trapping, fishing, farming, aquaculture, gathering or capturing conducted in the territory of Indonesia; or

**Section 153ZLM**

---

- (e) minerals, or other naturally occurring substances, extracted or taken from the soil, waters, seabed or beneath the seabed in the territory of Indonesia; or
- (f) goods of sea-fishing, or other marine goods, taken from the high seas, in accordance with international law, by any vessel that is registered or recorded with Indonesia and is entitled to fly the flag of Indonesia; or
- (g) goods produced, from goods referred to in paragraph (f), on board a factory ship that is registered or recorded with Indonesia and is entitled to fly the flag of Indonesia; or
- (h) goods taken by Indonesia, or a person of Indonesia, from the seabed, or beneath the seabed, outside:
  - (i) the exclusive economic zone of Indonesia; and
  - (ii) the continental shelf of Indonesia; and
  - (iii) an area over which a non-party exercises jurisdiction; and taken under exploitation rights granted in accordance with international law; or
- (i) either of the following:
  - (i) waste and scrap that has been derived from production or consumption in the territory of Indonesia and that is fit only for the recovery of raw materials;
  - (ii) used goods that are collected in the territory of Indonesia and that are fit only for the recovery of raw materials; or
- (j) goods obtained or produced in the territory of Indonesia solely from goods referred to in paragraphs (a) to (i) or from their derivatives.

**Subdivision C—Goods produced in Indonesia from originating materials**

**153ZLM Goods produced in Indonesia from originating materials**

Goods are *Indonesian originating goods* if:

- (a) they are produced entirely in the territory of Indonesia from originating materials only; and

- (b) either:
  - (i) the importer of the goods has, at the time the goods are imported, a Certificate of Origin or a Declaration of Origin, or a copy of one, for the goods; or
  - (ii) Australia has waived the requirement for a Certificate of Origin or a Declaration of Origin for the goods.

**Subdivision D—Goods produced in Indonesia, or in Indonesia and Australia, from non-originating materials**

**153ZLN Goods produced in Indonesia, or in Indonesia and Australia, from non-originating materials**

- (1) Goods are *Indonesian originating goods* if:
  - (a) they are classified to a Chapter, heading or subheading of the Harmonized System that is covered by the table in Annex 4-C of the Agreement; and
  - (b) they are produced entirely in the territory of Indonesia, or entirely in the territory of Indonesia and the territory of Australia, from non-originating materials only or from non-originating materials and originating materials; and
  - (c) the goods satisfy the requirements applicable to the goods in that Annex; and
  - (d) either:
    - (i) the importer of the goods has, at the time the goods are imported, a Certificate of Origin or a Declaration of Origin, or a copy of one, for the goods; or
    - (ii) Australia has waived the requirement for a Certificate of Origin or a Declaration of Origin for the goods.
- (2) Without limiting paragraph (1)(c), a requirement may be specified in the table in Annex 4-C of the Agreement by using an abbreviation that is given a meaning for the purposes of that Annex.

*Change in tariff classification*

- (3) If a requirement that applies in relation to the goods is that all non-originating materials used in the production of the goods must have undergone a particular change in tariff classification, the regulations may prescribe when a non-originating material used in the production of the goods is taken to satisfy the change in tariff classification.

- (4) If:

- (a) a requirement that applies in relation to the goods is that all non-originating materials used in the production of the goods must have undergone a particular change in tariff classification; and
- (b) one or more of the non-originating materials used in the production of the goods do not satisfy the change in tariff classification;

then the requirement is taken to be satisfied if the total value of the non-originating materials covered by paragraph (b) does not exceed 10% of the customs value of the goods.

- (5) If:

- (a) a requirement that applies in relation to the goods is that all non-originating materials used in the production of the goods must have undergone a particular change in tariff classification; and
- (b) the goods are classified to any of Chapters 50 to 63 of the Harmonized System; and
- (c) one or more of the non-originating materials used in the production of the goods do not satisfy the change in tariff classification;

then the requirement is taken to be satisfied if the total weight of the non-originating materials covered by paragraph (c) does not exceed 10% of the total weight of the goods.

*Qualifying value content*

- (6) If a requirement that applies in relation to the goods is that the goods must have a qualifying value content of not less than a particular percentage worked out in a particular way:
- (a) the qualifying value content of the goods is to be worked out in accordance with the Agreement; or
  - (b) if the regulations prescribe how to work out the qualifying value content of the goods—the qualifying value content of the goods is to be worked out in accordance with the regulations.
- (7) If:
- (a) a requirement that applies in relation to the goods is that the goods must have a qualifying value content of not less than a particular percentage worked out in a particular way; and
  - (b) the goods are imported into Australia with accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information materials; and
  - (c) the accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information materials are not invoiced separately from the goods; and
  - (d) the accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information materials are included in the price of the goods; and
  - (e) the quantities and value of the accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information materials are customary for the goods;

the regulations must provide for the value of the accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information materials to be taken into account for the purposes of working out the qualifying value content of the goods (whether the accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information materials are originating materials or non-originating materials).

Note: The value of the accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information materials is to be worked out in accordance with the regulations: see subsection 153ZLK(2).

**Section 153ZLO**

---

- (8) If the goods are claimed to be Indonesian originating goods on the basis that the goods have a qualifying value content of not less than a particular percentage worked out in a particular way, the following are to be disregarded in determining whether the goods are Indonesian originating goods:
- (a) operations or processes to preserve the goods in good condition for the purpose of transport or storage of the goods;
  - (b) operations or processes to facilitate the shipment or transportation of the goods;
  - (c) packaging or presenting the goods for transportation or sale;
  - (d) simple processes of sifting, classifying, washing or other similar simple processes;
  - (e) affixing of marks, labels or other distinguishing signs on the goods or on their packaging;
  - (f) mere dilution with water or another substance that does not materially alter the characteristics of the goods;
  - (g) any combination of things referred to in paragraphs (a) to (f).

**153ZLO Packaging materials and containers**

- (1) If:
- (a) goods are packaged for retail sale in packaging material or a container; and
  - (b) the packaging material or container is classified with the goods in accordance with Rule 5 of the Interpretation Rules;
- then the packaging material or container is to be disregarded for the purposes of this Subdivision.

*Qualifying value content*

- (2) However, if a requirement that applies in relation to the goods is that the goods must have a qualifying value content of not less than a particular percentage worked out in a particular way, the regulations must provide for the value of the packaging material or container to be taken into account for the purposes of working out the qualifying value content of the goods (whether the packaging

material or container is an originating material or non-originating material).

Note: The value of the packaging material or container is to be worked out in accordance with the regulations: see subsection 153ZLK(2).

## **Subdivision E—Consignment and exhibition**

### **153ZLP Consignment**

- (1) Goods are not Indonesian originating goods under this Division if the goods are transported through a non-party, the goods are not exhibited in the non-party and one or more of the following apply:
  - (a) the goods undergo any operation in the non-party (other than unloading, reloading, unpacking and repacking, labelling or any other operation that is necessary to preserve the goods in good condition);
  - (b) the goods enter the commerce of the non-party;
  - (c) the transport through that non-party is not justified by geographical, economic or logistical reasons.
- (2) This section applies despite any other provision of this Division.

### **153ZLQ Exhibition**

- (1) Goods are not Indonesian originating goods under this Division if:
  - (a) the goods are imported into Australia after being exhibited in a non-party; and
  - (b) one or more of subparagraphs (a), (b), (c), (d) and (e) of paragraph 1 of Article 4.16 of Chapter 4 of the Agreement are not satisfied.
- (2) This section applies despite any other provision of this Division.

**Part VIII** The duties

**Division 1HA** Indonesian originating goods

Section 153ZLR

---

**Subdivision F—Regulations**

**153ZLR Regulations**

The regulations may make provision for and in relation to determining whether goods are Indonesian originating goods under this Division.



## **Division 1J—Korean originating goods**

### **Subdivision A—Preliminary**

#### **153ZMA Simplified outline of this Division**

- This Division defines ***Korean originating goods***. Preferential rates of customs duty under the *Customs Tariff Act 1995* apply to Korean originating goods that are imported into Australia.
- Subdivision B provides that goods are Korean originating goods if they are wholly obtained in Korea or in Korea and Australia.
- Subdivision C provides that goods are Korean originating goods if they are produced entirely in Korea, or in Korea and Australia, from originating materials only.
- Subdivision D sets out when goods are Korean originating goods because they are produced entirely in Korea, or in Korea and Australia, from non-originating materials only or from non-originating materials and originating materials.
- Subdivision E provides that goods are not Korean originating goods under this Division merely because of certain operations.
- Subdivision F deals with other matters, such as how the consignment of goods affects whether the goods are Korean originating goods.

#### **153ZMB Interpretation**

##### *Definitions*

- (1) In this Division:

Section 153ZMB

---

**Agreement** means the Korea-Australia Free Trade Agreement, done at Seoul on 8 April 2014, as amended from time to time.

Note: The Agreement could in 2014 be viewed in the Australian Treaties Library on the AustLII website (<http://www.austlii.edu.au>).

**aquaculture** has the meaning given by Article 3.30 of the Agreement.

**Australian originating goods** means goods that are Australian originating goods under a law of Korea that implements the Agreement.

**Certificate of Origin** means a certificate that is in force and that complies with the requirements of Article 3.15 of the Agreement.

**Convention** means the International Convention on the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System done at Brussels on 14 June 1983, as in force from time to time.

Note: The Convention is in Australian Treaty Series 1988 No. 30 ([1988] ATS 30) and could in 2014 be viewed in the Australian Treaties Library on the AustLII website (<http://www.austlii.edu.au>).

**customs value** of goods has the meaning given by section 159.

**enterprise** has the meaning given by Article 1.4 of the Agreement.

**Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System** means the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System that is established by or under the Convention.

**Harmonized System** means:

- (a) the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System as in force on 12 December 2014; or
- (b) if the table in Annex 3-A of the Agreement is amended or replaced to refer to Chapters, headings and subheadings of a later version of the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System—the later version of the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System.

***indirect materials*** means:

- (a) goods or energy used in the production, testing or inspection of goods, but not physically incorporated in the goods; or
- (b) goods or energy used in the maintenance or operation of equipment or buildings associated with the production of goods;

including:

- (c) fuel (within its ordinary meaning); and
- (d) tools, dies and moulds; and
- (e) spare parts and materials; and
- (f) lubricants, greases, compounding materials and other similar goods; and
- (g) gloves, glasses, footwear, clothing, safety equipment and supplies; and
- (h) catalysts and solvents.

***Interpretation Rules*** means the General Rules (as in force from time to time) for the Interpretation of the Harmonized System provided for by the Convention.

***Korea*** means the Republic of Korea.

***Korean originating goods*** means goods that, under this Division, are Korean originating goods.

***non-originating materials*** means goods that are not originating materials.

***originating materials*** means:

- (a) Korean originating goods that are used in the production of other goods; or
- (b) Australian originating goods that are used in the production of other goods; or
- (c) indirect materials.

***person of Korea*** means:

- (a) a national within the meaning, so far as it relates to Korea, of Article 1.4 of the Agreement; or

(b) an enterprise of Korea.

**produce** means grow, mine, harvest, fish, breed, raise, trap, hunt, manufacture, process, assemble or disassemble.

**territorial sea** has the same meaning as in the *Seas and Submerged Lands Act 1973*.

**territory of Australia** means territory within the meaning, so far as it relates to Australia, of Article 1.4 of the Agreement.

**territory of Korea** means territory within the meaning, so far as it relates to Korea, of Article 1.4 of the Agreement.

**vegetable goods** has the same meaning as it has in the Agreement.

*Value of goods*

- (3) The **value** of goods for the purposes of this Division is to be worked out in accordance with the regulations. The regulations may prescribe different valuation rules for different kinds of goods.

*Tariff classifications*

- (4) In prescribing tariff classifications for the purposes of this Division, the regulations may refer to the Harmonized System.
- (5) Subsection 4(3A) does not apply for the purposes of this Division.

*Incorporation of other instruments*

- (6) Despite subsection 14(2) of the *Legislation Act 2003*, regulations made for the purposes of this Division may make provision in relation to a matter by applying, adopting or incorporating, with or without modification, any matter contained in an instrument or other writing as in force or existing from time to time.

**Subdivision B—Goods wholly obtained in Korea or in Korea and Australia**

**153ZMC Goods wholly obtained in Korea or in Korea and Australia**

- (1) Goods are *Korean originating goods* if:
  - (a) they are wholly obtained in Korea or in Korea and Australia; and
  - (b) either:
    - (i) the importer of the goods has, at the time for working out the rate of import duty on the goods, a Certificate of Origin, or a copy of one, for the goods; or
    - (ii) Australia has waived the requirement for a Certificate of Origin for the goods.
- (2) Goods are *wholly obtained in Korea or in Korea and Australia* if, and only if, the goods are:
  - (a) minerals, or other natural resources, taken or extracted from the territory of Korea; or
  - (b) vegetable goods grown, harvested, picked or gathered in the territory of Korea, or in the territory of Korea and the territory of Australia; or
  - (c) live animals born and raised in the territory of Korea, or in the territory of Korea and the territory of Australia; or
  - (d) goods obtained from live animals referred to in paragraph (c); or
  - (e) goods obtained from hunting, trapping, gathering, capturing, aquaculture or fishing conducted in Korea or the territorial sea of Korea; or
  - (f) fish, shellfish or other marine life taken from the sea, seabed, ocean floor or subsoil outside the territorial sea of Korea by ships that are registered or recorded in Korea and are entitled to fly the flag of Korea; or
  - (g) goods produced, from goods referred to in paragraph (f), on board factory ships that are registered or recorded in Korea and are entitled to fly the flag of Korea; or

**Section 153ZMD**

---

- (h) goods, other than fish, shellfish or other marine life, taken or extracted from the seabed, ocean floor or subsoil outside the territory of Korea by Korea, or a person of Korea, but only if Korea, or the person of Korea, has the right to exploit that part of the seabed, ocean floor or subsoil; or
- (i) goods taken from outer space by Korea, or a person of Korea, and that are not processed in a country other than Korea or Australia; or
- (j) waste and scrap that:
  - (i) has been derived from production in the territory of Korea; or
  - (ii) has been derived from used goods that are collected in the territory of Korea and that are fit only for the recovery of raw materials; or
- (k) goods that are collected in the territory of Korea, that can no longer perform their original purpose and that are fit only for the recovery of raw materials; or
- (l) goods produced entirely in the territory of Korea, or entirely in the territory of Korea and the territory of Australia, exclusively from goods referred to in paragraphs (a) to (k) or from their derivatives.

**Subdivision C—Goods produced in Korea, or in Korea and Australia, from originating materials**

**153ZMD Goods produced in Korea, or in Korea and Australia, from originating materials**

Goods are *Korean originating goods* if:

- (a) they are produced entirely in the territory of Korea, or entirely in the territory of Korea and the territory of Australia, from originating materials only; and
- (b) either:
  - (i) the importer of the goods has, at the time for working out the rate of import duty on the goods, a Certificate of Origin, or a copy of one, for the goods; or

- (ii) Australia has waived the requirement for a Certificate of Origin for the goods.

**Subdivision D—Goods produced in Korea, or in Korea and Australia, from non-originating materials**

**153ZME Goods produced in Korea, or in Korea and Australia, from non-originating materials**

- (1) Goods are *Korean originating goods* if:
  - (a) they are classified to a Chapter, heading or subheading of the Harmonized System that is covered by the table in Annex 3-A of the Agreement; and
  - (b) they are produced entirely in the territory of Korea, or entirely in the territory of Korea and the territory of Australia, from non-originating materials only or from non-originating materials and originating materials; and
  - (c) the goods satisfy the requirements applicable to the goods in that Annex; and
  - (d) either:
    - (i) the importer of the goods has, at the time for working out the rate of import duty on the goods, a Certificate of Origin, or a copy of one, for the goods; or
    - (ii) Australia has waived the requirement for a Certificate of Origin for the goods.
- (2) Without limiting paragraph (1)(c), a requirement may be specified in the table in Annex 3-A of the Agreement by using an abbreviation that is given a meaning for the purposes of that Annex.

*Change in tariff classification*

- (3) If a requirement that applies in relation to the goods is that all non-originating materials used in the production of the goods must have undergone a particular change in tariff classification, the regulations may prescribe when a non-originating material used in

the production of the goods is taken to satisfy the change in tariff classification.

(4) If:

- (a) a requirement that applies in relation to the goods is that all non-originating materials used in the production of the goods must have undergone a particular change in tariff classification; and
- (b) one or more of the non-originating materials used in the production of the goods do not satisfy the change in tariff classification;

then the requirement is taken to be satisfied if the total value of the non-originating materials covered by paragraph (b) does not exceed 10% of the customs value of the goods.

(5) Subsection (4) does not apply in relation to goods covered by paragraph 3 of Article 3.6 of Chapter 3 of the Agreement.

(6) If:

- (a) a requirement that applies in relation to the goods is that all non-originating materials used in the production of the goods must have undergone a particular change in tariff classification; and
- (b) the goods are classified to any of Chapters 50 to 63 of the Harmonized System; and
- (c) one or more of the non-originating materials used in the production of the goods do not satisfy the change in tariff classification;

then the requirement is taken to be satisfied if the total weight of the non-originating materials covered by paragraph (c) does not exceed 10% of the total weight of the goods.

*Regional value content*

(7) If a requirement that applies in relation to the goods is that the goods must have a regional value content of not less than a particular percentage worked out in a particular way:



**Section 153ZMF**

---

- (a) the regional value content of the goods is to be worked out in accordance with the Agreement; or
  - (b) if the regulations prescribe how to work out the regional value content of the goods—the regional value content of the goods is to be worked out in accordance with the regulations.
- (8) If:
- (a) a requirement that applies in relation to the goods is that the goods must have a regional value content of not less than a particular percentage worked out in a particular way; and
  - (b) the goods are imported into Australia with accessories, spare parts or tools; and
  - (c) the accessories, spare parts or tools are not invoiced separately from the goods; and
  - (d) the quantities and value of the accessories, spare parts or tools are customary for the goods;
- the regulations must provide for the value of the accessories, spare parts or tools to be taken into account for the purposes of working out the regional value content of the goods (whether the accessories, spare parts or tools are originating materials or non-originating materials).

Note: The value of the accessories, spare parts or tools is to be worked out in accordance with the regulations: see subsection 153ZMB(3).

**153ZMF Packaging materials and containers**

- (1) If:
- (a) goods are packaged for retail sale in packaging material or a container; and
  - (b) the packaging material or container is classified with the goods in accordance with Rule 5 of the Interpretation Rules;
- then the packaging material or container is to be disregarded for the purposes of this Subdivision.

*Regional value content*

- (2) However, if a requirement that applies in relation to the goods is that the goods must have a regional value content of not less than a particular percentage worked out in a particular way, the regulations must provide for the value of the packaging material or container to be taken into account for the purposes of working out the regional value content of the goods (whether the packaging material or container is an originating material or non-originating material).

Note: The value of the packaging material or container is to be worked out in accordance with the regulations: see subsection 153ZMB(3).

**Subdivision E—Non-qualifying operations**

**153ZMG Non-qualifying operations**

- (1) Goods are not Korean originating goods under this Division merely because of the following operations or processes:
- (a) operations to preserve goods in good condition for the purpose of transport or storage of the goods;
  - (b) changing of packaging or the breaking up or assembly of packages;
  - (c) washing, cleaning or removal of dust, oxide, oil, paint or other coverings;
  - (d) sharpening or simple processes of grinding, crushing or cutting;
  - (e) simple placing in bottles, cans, flasks, bags, cases or boxes, fixing on cards or boards or other simple packaging operations;
  - (f) affixing or printing marks, labels, logos or other distinguishing signs on goods or on their packaging;
  - (g) disassembly of goods;
  - (h) the reclassification of goods without any physical change in the goods;
  - (i) any combination of things referred to in paragraphs (a) to (h).

- (2) This section applies despite any other provision of this Division.

### **Subdivision F—Other matters**

#### **153ZMH Consignment**

- (1) Goods are not Korean originating goods under this Division if they are transported through a country other than Korea or Australia and either or both of the following apply:
- (a) they undergo subsequent production or any other operation in that country (other than unloading, reloading, storing, repacking, relabelling, splitting up of loads for transport or any operation that is necessary to preserve them in good condition or to transport them to Australia);
  - (b) they do not remain under customs control at all times while they are in that country.

- (2) This section applies despite any other provision of this Division.

#### **153ZMI Outward processing zones on the Korean Peninsula**

Goods are not prevented from being Korean originating goods under this Division if they contain materials that:

- (a) have been exported from Korea; and
- (b) have undergone processing in an area designated as an outward processing zone in accordance with Annex 3-B to Chapter 3 of the Agreement; and
- (c) have been re-imported to Korea after that processing.

#### **153ZMJ Regulations**

The regulations may make provision for and in relation to determining whether goods are Korean originating goods under this Division.

## Division 1K—Japanese originating goods

### Subdivision A—Preliminary

#### 153ZNA Simplified outline of this Division

- This Division defines *Japanese originating goods*. Preferential rates of customs duty under the *Customs Tariff Act 1995* apply to Japanese originating goods that are imported into Australia.
- Subdivision B provides that goods are Japanese originating goods if they are wholly obtained in Japan.
- Subdivision C provides that goods are Japanese originating goods if they are produced entirely in Japan from originating materials only.
- Subdivision D sets out when goods are Japanese originating goods because they are produced entirely in Japan, or in Japan and Australia, from non-originating materials only or from non-originating materials and originating materials.
- Subdivision E deals with how the consignment of goods affects whether the goods are Japanese originating goods.
- Subdivision F allows regulations to make provision for and in relation to determining whether goods are Japanese originating goods.

#### 153ZNB Interpretation

##### *Definitions*

- (1) In this Division:

***Agreement*** means the Japan-Australia Economic Partnership Agreement, done at Canberra on 8 July 2014, as amended from time to time.

Note 1: The Agreement is in Australian Treaty Series 2015 No. 2 ([2015] ATS 2) and could in 2018 be viewed in the Australian Treaties Library on the AustLII website (<http://www.austlii.edu.au>).

Note 2: There is also a separate agreement (known as the Implementing Agreement) that sets out the details and procedures for the implementation of the Japan-Australia Economic Partnership Agreement. The Implementing Agreement is in that same Australian Treaty Series.

***Area of Japan*** means Area within the meaning, so far as it relates to Japan, of Article 1.2 of the Agreement.

***Australian originating goods*** means goods that are Australian originating goods under a law of Japan that implements the Agreement.

***Certificate of Origin*** means a certificate that is in force and that complies with the requirements of Article 3.15 of the Agreement.

***Convention*** means the International Convention on the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System done at Brussels on 14 June 1983, as in force from time to time.

Note: The Convention is in Australian Treaty Series 1988 No. 30 ([1988] ATS 30) and could in 2014 be viewed in the Australian Treaties Library on the AustLII website (<http://www.austlii.edu.au>).

***customs value*** of goods has the meaning given by section 159.

***enterprise*** has the meaning given by Article 1.2 of the Agreement.

***factory ships of Japan*** means factory ships of the Party within the meaning, so far as it relates to Japan, of Article 3.1 of the Agreement.

***Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System*** means the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System that is established by or under the Convention.

***Harmonized System*** means:

- (a) the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System as in force immediately before 1 January 2017; or
- (b) if the table in Annex 2 to the Agreement is amended or replaced to refer to Chapters, headings and subheadings of a later version of the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System—the later version of the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System.

***indirect materials*** means:

- (a) goods or energy used in the production, testing or inspection of goods, but not physically incorporated in the goods; or
- (b) goods or energy used in the maintenance or operation of equipment or buildings associated with the production of goods;

including:

- (c) fuel (within its ordinary meaning); and
- (d) tools, dies and moulds; and
- (e) spare parts and materials; and
- (f) lubricants, greases, compounding materials and other similar goods; and
- (g) gloves, glasses, footwear, clothing, safety equipment and supplies; and
- (h) catalysts and solvents.

***Interpretation Rules*** means the General Rules (as in force from time to time) for the Interpretation of the Harmonized System provided for by the Convention.

***Japanese originating goods*** means goods that, under this Division, are Japanese originating goods.

***non-originating materials*** means goods that are not originating materials.

***originating materials*** means:

- (a) Japanese originating goods that are used in the production of other goods; or

- (b) Australian originating goods that are used in the production of other goods; or
- (c) indirect materials.

***origin certification document*** means a document that is in force and that complies with the requirements of Article 3.16 of the Agreement.

***person of Japan*** means:

- (a) a natural person of a Party within the meaning, so far as it relates to Japan, of Article 1.2 of the Agreement; or
- (b) an enterprise of Japan.

***produce*** means manufacture, assemble, process, raise, grow, breed, mine, extract, harvest, fish, trap, gather, collect, hunt or capture.

***sea-fishing*** has the same meaning as it has in the Agreement.

***territorial sea*** has the same meaning as in the *Seas and Submerged Lands Act 1973*.

***vessels of Japan*** means vessels of the Party within the meaning, so far as it relates to Japan, of Article 3.1 of the Agreement.

*Value of goods*

- (3) The ***value*** of goods for the purposes of this Division is to be worked out in accordance with the regulations. The regulations may prescribe different valuation rules for different kinds of goods.

*Tariff classifications*

- (4) In prescribing tariff classifications for the purposes of this Division, the regulations may refer to the Harmonized System.
- (5) Subsection 4(3A) does not apply for the purposes of this Division.

*Incorporation of other instruments*

- (6) Despite subsection 14(2) of the *Legislation Act 2003*, regulations made for the purposes of this Division may make provision in

Section 153ZNC

---

relation to a matter by applying, adopting or incorporating, with or without modification, any matter contained in an instrument or other writing as in force or existing from time to time.

**Subdivision B—Goods wholly obtained in Japan**

**153ZNC Goods wholly obtained in Japan**

- (1) Goods are *Japanese originating goods* if:
  - (a) they are wholly obtained in Japan; and
  - (b) either:
    - (i) the importer of the goods has, at the time the goods are imported, a Certificate of Origin or an origin certification document, or a copy of one, for the goods; or
    - (ii) Australia has waived the requirement for a Certificate of Origin or an origin certification document for the goods.
- (2) Goods are *wholly obtained in Japan* if, and only if, the goods are:
  - (a) live animals born and raised in the Area of Japan, other than the sea outside the territorial sea of Japan; or
  - (b) animals obtained from hunting, trapping, fishing, gathering or capturing in the Area of Japan, other than the sea outside the territorial sea of Japan; or
  - (c) goods obtained from live animals in the Area of Japan; or
  - (d) plants, fungi or algae harvested, picked or gathered in the Area of Japan; or
  - (e) minerals, or other naturally occurring substances, extracted or taken from the Area of Japan, other than the seabed, or subsoil beneath the seabed, outside the territorial sea of Japan; or
  - (f) goods of sea-fishing, or other goods, taken by vessels of Japan from the sea outside the territorial sea of Japan and the territorial sea of Australia; or
  - (g) goods produced on board factory ships of Japan from goods referred to in paragraph (f); or



Section 153ZND

---

- (h) goods taken by Japan, or a person of Japan, from the seabed, or subsoil beneath the seabed, outside the territorial sea of Japan, but only if Japan has rights to exploit that part of the seabed or subsoil in accordance with international law; or
- (i) goods that are collected in Japan, that can no longer perform their original purpose, that are not capable of being restored or repaired and that are fit only for disposal or for the recovery of raw materials; or
- (j) waste and scrap that has been derived from production or consumption in Japan and that is fit only for disposal or for the recovery of raw materials; or
- (k) raw materials recovered in Japan from goods that can no longer perform their original purpose and that are not capable of being restored or repaired; or
- (l) goods produced in the Area of Japan exclusively from goods referred to in paragraphs (a) to (k).

**Subdivision C—Goods produced in Japan from originating materials**

**153ZND Goods produced in Japan from originating materials**

Goods are *Japanese originating goods* if:

- (a) they are produced entirely in Japan from originating materials only; and
- (b) either:
  - (i) the importer of the goods has, at the time the goods are imported, a Certificate of Origin or an origin certification document, or a copy of one, for the goods; or
  - (ii) Australia has waived the requirement for a Certificate of Origin or an origin certification document for the goods.

**Subdivision D—Goods produced in Japan, or in Japan and Australia, from non-originating materials**

**153ZNE Goods produced in Japan, or in Japan and Australia, from non-originating materials**

- (1) Goods are *Japanese originating goods* if:
- (a) they are classified to a Chapter, heading or subheading of the Harmonized System that is covered by the table in Annex 2 to the Agreement; and
  - (b) they are produced entirely in Japan, or entirely in Japan and Australia, from non-originating materials only or from non-originating materials and originating materials; and
  - (c) the goods satisfy the requirements applicable to the goods in that Annex; and
  - (d) either:
    - (i) the importer of the goods has, at the time the goods are imported, a Certificate of Origin or an origin certification document, or a copy of one, for the goods; or
    - (ii) Australia has waived the requirement for a Certificate of Origin or an origin certification document for the goods.
- (2) Without limiting paragraph (1)(c), a requirement may be specified in the table in Annex 2 to the Agreement by using an abbreviation or other code that is given a meaning for the purposes of that Annex.

*Change in tariff classification*

- (3) If a requirement that applies in relation to the goods is that all non-originating materials used in the production of the goods must have undergone a particular change in tariff classification, the regulations may prescribe when a non-originating material used in the production of the goods is taken to satisfy the change in tariff classification.
- (4) If:
-

- (a) a requirement that applies in relation to the goods is that all non-originating materials used in the production of the goods must have undergone a particular change in tariff classification; and
- (b) one or more of the non-originating materials used in the production of the goods do not satisfy the change in tariff classification;

then the requirement is taken to be satisfied if the total value of the non-originating materials covered by paragraph (b) does not exceed 10% of the customs value of the goods.

(5) If:

- (a) a requirement that applies in relation to the goods is that all non-originating materials used in the production of the goods must have undergone a particular change in tariff classification; and
- (b) the goods are classified to any of Chapters 50 to 63 of the Harmonized System; and
- (c) one or more of the non-originating materials used in the production of the goods do not satisfy the change in tariff classification;

then the requirement is taken to be satisfied if the total weight of the non-originating materials covered by paragraph (c) does not exceed 10% of the total weight of the goods.

*Qualifying value content*

- (6) If a requirement that applies in relation to the goods is that the goods must have a qualifying value content of not less than a particular percentage worked out in a particular way:
  - (a) the qualifying value content of the goods is to be worked out in accordance with the Agreement; or
  - (b) if the regulations prescribe how to work out the qualifying value content of the goods—the qualifying value content of the goods is to be worked out in accordance with the regulations.

(7) If:

---

**Section 153ZNF**

---

- (a) a requirement that applies in relation to the goods is that the goods must have a qualifying value content of not less than a particular percentage worked out in a particular way; and
- (b) the goods are imported into Australia with accessories, spare parts or tools; and
- (c) the accessories, spare parts or tools are not invoiced separately from the goods; and
- (d) the quantities and value of the accessories, spare parts or tools are customary for the goods; and
- (e) the accessories, spare parts or tools are non-originating materials;

the regulations must provide for the value of the accessories, spare parts or tools covered by paragraph (e) to be taken into account for the purposes of working out the qualifying value content of the goods.

Note: The value of the accessories, spare parts or tools is to be worked out in accordance with the regulations: see subsection 153ZNB(3).

**153ZNF Packaging materials and containers**

(1) If:

- (a) goods are packaged for retail sale in packaging material or a container; and
- (b) the packaging material or container is classified with the goods in accordance with Rule 5 of the Interpretation Rules;

then the packaging material or container is to be disregarded for the purposes of this Subdivision.

*Qualifying value content*

(2) However, if:

- (a) a requirement that applies in relation to the goods is that the goods must have a qualifying value content of not less than a particular percentage worked out in a particular way; and
- (b) the packaging material or container is a non-originating material;

Section 153ZNG

---

the regulations must provide for the value of the packaging material or container to be taken into account for the purposes of working out the qualifying value content of the goods.

Note: The value of the packaging material or container is to be worked out in accordance with the regulations: see subsection 153ZNB(3).

**153ZNG Non-qualifying operations**

Goods are not Japanese originating goods under this Subdivision merely because of the following operations or processes:

- (a) operations to preserve goods in good condition for the purpose of transport or storage of the goods (such as drying, freezing and keeping goods in brine);
- (b) changing of packaging or the breaking up or assembly of packages;
- (c) disassembly of goods;
- (d) placing in bottles, cases or boxes or other simple packaging operations;
- (e) collecting of parts or components for unassembled goods (where the unassembled goods would be classified to a heading of the Harmonized System in accordance with Rule 2(a) of the Interpretation Rules);
- (f) making-up of sets of goods;
- (g) the reclassification of goods without any physical change in the goods;
- (h) any combination of things referred to in paragraphs (a) to (g).

**Subdivision E—Consignment**

**153ZNH Consignment**

- (1) Goods are not Japanese originating goods under this Division if the goods are transported through a country other than Japan or Australia and either or both of the following apply:
  - (a) the goods undergo subsequent production or any other operation in that country (other than repacking, relabelling, splitting up of the goods, unloading, reloading, storing or any

**Part VIII** The duties

**Division 1K** Japanese originating goods

**Section 153ZNI**

---

operation that is necessary to preserve the goods in good condition or to transport the goods to Australia);

- (b) the goods do not remain under customs control at all times while the goods are in that country.

- (2) This section applies despite any other provision of this Division.

**Subdivision F—Regulations**

**153ZNI Regulations**

The regulations may make provision for and in relation to determining whether goods are Japanese originating goods under this Division.

## **Division 1L—Chinese originating goods**

### **Subdivision A—Preliminary**

#### **153ZOA Simplified outline of this Division**

- This Division defines Chinese originating goods. Preferential rates of customs duty under the *Customs Tariff Act 1995* apply to Chinese originating goods that are imported into Australia.
- Subdivision B provides that goods are Chinese originating goods if they are wholly obtained or produced in the territory of China.
- Subdivision C provides that goods are Chinese originating goods if they are produced entirely in the territory of China, or entirely in the territory of China and the territory of Australia, from originating materials only.
- Subdivision D sets out when goods are Chinese originating goods because they are produced entirely in the territory of China, or entirely in the territory of China and the territory of Australia, from non-originating materials only or from non-originating materials and originating materials.
- Subdivision E sets out when goods are Chinese originating goods because they are accessories, spare parts or tools imported with other goods.
- Subdivision F provides that goods are not Chinese originating goods under this Division merely because of certain operations.
- Subdivision G deals with how the consignment of goods affects whether the goods are Chinese originating goods.

Section 153ZOB

---

- Subdivision H allows regulations to make provision for and in relation to determining whether goods are Chinese originating goods.

## 153ZOB Interpretation

### *Definitions*

(1) In this Division:

***Agreement*** means the China-Australia Free Trade Agreement, done at Canberra on 17 June 2015, as amended from time to time.

Note: The Agreement could in 2015 be viewed in the Australian Treaties Library on the AustLII website (<http://www.austlii.edu.au>).

***Australian originating goods*** means goods that are Australian originating goods under a law of China that implements the Agreement.

***Certificate of Origin*** means a certificate that is in force and that complies with the requirements of Article 3.14 of the Agreement.

***Chinese originating goods*** means goods that, under this Division, are Chinese originating goods.

***Convention*** means the International Convention on the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System done at Brussels on 14 June 1983, as in force from time to time.

Note: The Convention is in Australian Treaty Series 1988 No. 30 ([1988] ATS 30) and could in 2015 be viewed in the Australian Treaties Library on the AustLII website (<http://www.austlii.edu.au>).

***customs value*** of goods has the meaning given by section 159.

***Declaration of Origin*** means a declaration that is in force and that complies with the requirements of Article 3.15 of the Agreement.

***Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System*** means the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System that is established by or under the Convention.



***Harmonized System*** means:

- (a) the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System as in force immediately before 1 January 2017; or
- (b) if the table in Annex II to the Agreement is amended or replaced to refer to Chapters, headings and subheadings of a later version of the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System—the later version of the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System.

***indirect materials*** means:

- (a) goods or energy used in the production, testing or inspection of goods, but not physically incorporated in the goods; or
- (b) goods or energy used in the maintenance or operation of equipment or buildings associated with the production of goods;

including:

- (c) fuel (within its ordinary meaning); and
- (d) tools, dies and moulds; and
- (e) spare parts and materials; and
- (f) lubricants, greases, compounding materials and other similar goods; and
- (g) gloves, glasses, footwear, clothing, safety equipment and supplies; and
- (h) catalysts and solvents.

***Interpretation Rules*** means the General Rules (as in force from time to time) for the Interpretation of the Harmonized System provided for by the Convention.

***non-originating materials*** means goods that are not originating materials.

***originating materials*** means:

- (a) Chinese originating goods that are used in the production of other goods; or
- (b) Australian originating goods that are used in the production of other goods; or

(c) indirect materials.

**plant** has the same meaning as it has in the Agreement.

**produce** means grow, raise, mine, harvest, fish, farm, trap, hunt, capture, gather, collect, breed, extract, manufacture, process or assemble.

**territory of a non-party** has the same meaning as it has in the Agreement, and includes the customs territory of the following members of the World Trade Organization established by the World Trade Organization Agreement:

- (a) Hong Kong, China;
- (b) Macao, China;
- (c) Separate Customs Territory of Taiwan, Penghu, Kinmen and Matsu.

**territory of Australia** means territory within the meaning, so far as it relates to Australia, of Article 1.3 of the Agreement.

**territory of China** means territory within the meaning, so far as it relates to China, of Article 1.3 of the Agreement, and does not include the customs territory of the following members of the World Trade Organization established by the World Trade Organization Agreement:

- (a) Hong Kong, China;
- (b) Macao, China;
- (c) Separate Customs Territory of Taiwan, Penghu, Kinmen and Matsu.

**World Trade Organization Agreement** means the Marrakesh Agreement establishing the World Trade Organization, done at Marrakesh on 15 April 1994.

Note: The Agreement is in Australian Treaty Series 1995 No. 8 ([1995] ATS 8) and could in 2015 be viewed in the Australian Treaties Library on the AustLII website (<http://www.austlii.edu.au>).

*Value of goods*

- (3) The **value** of goods for the purposes of this Division is to be worked out in accordance with the regulations. The regulations may prescribe different valuation rules for different kinds of goods.

*Tariff classifications*

- (4) In prescribing tariff classifications for the purposes of this Division, the regulations may refer to the Harmonized System.
- (5) Subsection 4(3A) does not apply for the purposes of this Division.

*Incorporation of other instruments*

- (6) Despite subsection 14(2) of the *Legislation Act 2003*, regulations made for the purposes of this Division may make provision in relation to a matter by applying, adopting or incorporating, with or without modification, any matter contained in an instrument or other writing as in force or existing from time to time.

**Subdivision B—Goods wholly obtained or produced in the territory of China**

**153ZOC Goods wholly obtained or produced in the territory of China**

- (1) Goods are **Chinese originating goods** if:
- (a) they are wholly obtained or produced in the territory of China; and
  - (b) either:
    - (i) the importer of the goods has, at the time the goods are imported, a Certificate of Origin or a Declaration of Origin, or a copy of one, for the goods; or
    - (ii) Australia has waived the requirement for a Certificate of Origin or a Declaration of Origin for the goods.
- (2) Goods are **wholly obtained or produced in the territory of China** if, and only if, the goods are:

**Part VIII** The duties

**Division 1L** Chinese originating goods

**Section 153ZOC**

---

- (a) live animals born and raised in the territory of China; or
- (b) goods obtained in the territory of China from live animals referred to in paragraph (a); or
- (c) goods obtained directly from hunting, trapping, fishing, aquaculture, gathering or capturing conducted in the territory of China; or
- (d) plants, or plant products, harvested, picked or gathered in the territory of China; or
- (e) minerals, or other naturally occurring substances, extracted or taken in the territory of China; or
- (f) goods, other than fish, shellfish, plant or other marine life, extracted or taken from the waters, seabed or subsoil beneath the seabed outside the territory of China, but only if China has the right to exploit such waters, seabed or subsoil in accordance with international law and the law of China; or
- (g) fish, shellfish, plant or other marine life taken from the high seas by a vessel registered with China and flying the flag of China; or
- (h) goods obtained or produced from goods referred to in paragraph (g) on board factory ships that are registered with China and flying the flag of China; or
- (i) waste and scrap that:
  - (i) has been derived from production in the territory of China; or
  - (ii) has been derived from used goods that are collected in the territory of China and that are fit only for the recovery of raw materials; or
- (j) goods produced entirely in the territory of China exclusively from goods referred to in paragraphs (a) to (i).

**Subdivision C—Goods produced in China, or in China and Australia, from originating materials**

**153ZOD Goods produced in China, or in China and Australia, from originating materials**

Goods are *Chinese originating goods* if:

- (a) they are produced entirely in the territory of China, or entirely in the territory of China and the territory of Australia, from originating materials only; and
- (b) either:
  - (i) the importer of the goods has, at the time the goods are imported, a Certificate of Origin or a Declaration of Origin, or a copy of one, for the goods; or
  - (ii) Australia has waived the requirement for a Certificate of Origin or a Declaration of Origin for the goods.

**Subdivision D—Goods produced in China, or in China and Australia, from non-originating materials**

**153ZOE Goods produced in China, or in China and Australia, from non-originating materials**

- (1) Goods are *Chinese originating goods* if:
  - (a) they are classified to a Chapter, heading or subheading of the Harmonized System that is covered by the table in Annex II to the Agreement; and
  - (b) they are produced entirely in the territory of China, or entirely in the territory of China and the territory of Australia, from non-originating materials only or from non-originating materials and originating materials; and
  - (c) the goods satisfy the requirements applicable to the goods in that Annex; and
  - (d) either:

**Section 153ZOE**

---

- (i) the importer of the goods has, at the time the goods are imported, a Certificate of Origin or a Declaration of Origin, or a copy of one, for the goods; or
  - (ii) Australia has waived the requirement for a Certificate of Origin or a Declaration of Origin for the goods.
- (2) Without limiting paragraph (1)(c), a requirement may be specified in the table in Annex II to the Agreement by using an abbreviation that is given a meaning for the purposes of that Annex.

*Change in tariff classification*

- (3) If a requirement that applies in relation to the goods is that all non-originating materials used in the production of the goods must have undergone a particular change in tariff classification, the regulations may prescribe when a non-originating material used in the production of the goods is taken to satisfy the change in tariff classification.
- (4) If:
  - (a) a requirement that applies in relation to the goods is that all non-originating materials used in the production of the goods must have undergone a particular change in tariff classification; and
  - (b) one or more of the non-originating materials used in the production of the goods do not satisfy the change in tariff classification;then the requirement is taken to be satisfied if the total value of the non-originating materials covered by paragraph (b) does not exceed 10% of the customs value of the goods.

*Regional value content*

- (5) If a requirement that applies in relation to the goods is that the goods must have a minimum requirement of regional value content worked out in a particular way:
  - (a) the regional value content of the goods is to be worked out in accordance with the Agreement; or

Section 153ZOF

---

- (b) if the regulations prescribe how to work out the regional value content of the goods—the regional value content of the goods is to be worked out in accordance with the regulations.
- (6) If:
- (a) a requirement that applies in relation to the goods is that the goods must have a minimum requirement of regional value content worked out in a particular way; and
  - (b) the goods are imported into Australia with accessories, spare parts or tools; and
  - (c) the accessories, spare parts or tools are classified and invoiced with the goods and are included in the price of the goods; and
  - (d) the accessories, spare parts or tools are not imported solely for the purpose of artificially raising the regional value content of the goods; and
  - (e) the quantities and value of the accessories, spare parts or tools are customary for the goods; and
  - (f) the accessories, spare parts or tools are non-originating materials;
- the regulations must provide for the value of the accessories, spare parts or tools covered by paragraph (f) to be taken into account for the purposes of working out the regional value content of the goods.
- Note:       The value of the accessories, spare parts or tools is to be worked out in accordance with the regulations: see subsection 153ZOB(3).
- (7) For the purposes of subsection (6), disregard section 153ZOG in working out whether the accessories, spare parts or tools are non-originating materials.

**153ZOF Packaging materials and containers**

- (1) If:
- (a) goods are packaged for retail sale in packaging material or a container; and

**Section 153ZOG**

---

(b) the packaging material or container is classified with the goods in accordance with Rule 5 of the Interpretation Rules; then the packaging material or container is to be disregarded for the purposes of this Subdivision.

*Regional value content*

(2) However, if:

- (a) a requirement that applies in relation to the goods is that the goods must have a minimum requirement of regional value content worked out in a particular way; and
- (b) the packaging material or container is a non-originating material;

the regulations must provide for the value of the packaging material or container to be taken into account for the purposes of working out the regional value content of the goods.

Note: The value of the packaging material or container is to be worked out in accordance with the regulations: see subsection 153ZOB(3).

**Subdivision E—Goods that are accessories, spare parts or tools**

**153ZOG Goods that are accessories, spare parts or tools**

Goods are *Chinese originating goods* if:

- (a) they are accessories, spare parts or tools in relation to other goods; and
- (b) the other goods are imported into Australia with the accessories, spare parts or tools; and
- (c) the other goods are Chinese originating goods; and
- (d) the accessories, spare parts or tools are classified and invoiced with the other goods and are included in the price of the other goods; and
- (e) the accessories, spare parts or tools are not imported solely for the purpose of artificially raising the regional value content of the other goods; and
- (f) the quantities and value of the accessories, spare parts or tools are customary for the other goods.



## **Subdivision F—Non-qualifying operations**

### **153ZOH Non-qualifying operations**

- (1) Goods are not Chinese originating goods under this Division merely because of the following operations or processes:
  - (a) operations or processes to preserve goods in good condition for the purpose of transport or storage of the goods;
  - (b) packaging or repackaging;
  - (c) sifting, screening, sorting, classifying, grading or matching (including the making up of sets of goods);
  - (d) placing in bottles, cans, flasks, bags, cases or boxes, fixing on cards or boards or other simple packaging operations;
  - (e) affixing or printing marks, labels, logos or other like distinguishing signs on goods or on their packaging;
  - (f) disassembly of goods.
- (2) This section applies despite any other provision of this Division.

## **Subdivision G—Consignment**

### **153ZOI Consignment**

- (1) Goods are not Chinese originating goods under this Division if the goods are transported through the territory of a non-party and one or more of the following apply:
  - (a) the goods undergo any operation in the territory of the non-party (other than unloading, reloading, repacking, relabelling for the purpose of satisfying the requirements of Australia, splitting up of the goods for further transport, temporary storage or any operation that is necessary to preserve the goods in good condition);
  - (b) if the goods undergo temporary storage in the territory of the non-party—the goods remain in the territory of the non-party for a period exceeding 12 months;
  - (c) the goods do not remain under customs control at all times while the goods are in the territory of the non-party.

**Part VIII** The duties

**Division 1L** Chinese originating goods

**Section 153ZOJ**

---

- (2) Without limiting paragraph (1)(c), the regulations may make provision for the circumstances in which goods are under customs control while the goods are in the territory of a non-party.
- (3) This section applies despite any other provision of this Division.

**Subdivision H—Regulations**

**153ZOJ Regulations**

The regulations may make provision for and in relation to determining whether goods are Chinese originating goods under this Division.

## **Division 1M—Hong Kong originating goods**

### **Subdivision A—Preliminary**

#### **153ZPA Simplified outline of this Division**

- This Division defines ***Hong Kong originating goods***. Preferential rates of customs duty under the *Customs Tariff Act 1995* apply to Hong Kong originating goods that are imported into Australia.
- Subdivision B provides that goods are Hong Kong originating goods if they are wholly obtained or produced entirely in Hong Kong, China or in Hong Kong, China and Australia.
- Subdivision C provides that goods are Hong Kong originating goods if they are produced entirely in the Area of Hong Kong, China, or entirely in the Area of Hong Kong, China and the Area of Australia, from originating materials only.
- Subdivision D sets out when goods are Hong Kong originating goods because they are produced entirely in the Area of Hong Kong, China, or entirely in the Area of Hong Kong, China and the Area of Australia, from non-originating materials only or from non-originating materials and originating materials.
- Subdivision E sets out when goods are Hong Kong originating goods because they are accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information materials imported with other goods.
- Subdivision F deals with how the consignment of goods affects whether the goods are Hong Kong originating goods.

Section 153ZPB

---

- Subdivision G allows regulations to make provision for and in relation to determining whether goods are Hong Kong originating goods.

**153ZPB Interpretation**

*Definitions*

(1) In this Division:

***Agreement*** means the Free Trade Agreement between Australia and Hong Kong, China, done at Sydney on 26 March 2019, as amended from time to time.

Note: The Agreement could in 2019 be viewed in the Australian Treaties Library on the AustLII website (<http://www.austlii.edu.au>).

***aquaculture*** has the meaning given by Article 3.1 of Chapter 3 of the Agreement.

***Area of Australia*** means Area within the meaning, so far as it relates to Australia, of Article 1.3 of Chapter 1 of the Agreement.

***Area of Hong Kong, China*** means Area within the meaning, so far as it relates to Hong Kong, China, of Article 1.3 of Chapter 1 of the Agreement, as affected by the following letters related to the geographical application of the Agreement for Hong Kong, China:

- (a) a letter to the Minister for Trade, Tourism, and Investment from the Secretary for Commerce and Economic Development, Hong Kong Special Administrative Region, The People's Republic of China dated 26 March 2019;
- (b) a letter to that Secretary from that Minister dated 26 March 2019.

Note: The letters could in 2019 be viewed on the website of the Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade.

***Australian originating goods*** means goods that are Australian originating goods under a law of Hong Kong, China that implements the Agreement.

**Convention** means the International Convention on the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System done at Brussels on 14 June 1983, as in force from time to time.

Note: The Convention is in Australian Treaty Series 1988 No. 30 ([1988] ATS 30) and could in 2019 be viewed in the Australian Treaties Library on the AustLII website (<http://www.austlii.edu.au>).

**customs value** of goods has the meaning given by section 159.

**Declaration of Origin** means a declaration that is in force and that complies with the requirements of Article 3.16 of Chapter 3 of the Agreement.

**enterprise** has the meaning given by Article 1.3 of Chapter 1 of the Agreement.

**Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System** means the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System that is established by or under the Convention.

**Harmonized System** means:

- (a) the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System as in force on 1 January 2017; or
- (b) if the table in Annex 3-B of the Agreement is amended or replaced to refer to Chapters, headings and subheadings of a later version of the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System—the later version of the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System.

**Hong Kong originating goods** means goods that, under this Division, are Hong Kong originating goods.

**indirect materials** means:

- (a) goods or energy used in the production, testing or inspection of goods, but not physically incorporated in the goods; or
- (b) goods or energy used in the maintenance or operation of equipment or buildings associated with the production of goods;

including:

**Section 153ZPB**

---

- (c) fuel (within its ordinary meaning); and
- (d) catalysts and solvents; and
- (e) gloves, glasses, footwear, clothing, safety equipment and supplies; and
- (f) tools, dies and moulds; and
- (g) spare parts and materials; and
- (h) lubricants, greases, compounding materials and other similar goods.

***Interpretation Rules*** means the General Rules (as in force from time to time) for the Interpretation of the Harmonized System provided for by the Convention.

***non-originating materials*** means goods that are not originating materials.

***non-Party*** has the same meaning as it has in Chapter 3 of the Agreement.

***originating materials*** means:

- (a) Hong Kong originating goods that are used in the production of other goods; or
- (b) Australian originating goods that are used in the production of other goods; or
- (c) indirect materials.

***person of Hong Kong, China*** means:

- (a) a natural person of a Party within the meaning, so far as it relates to Hong Kong, China, of Article 1.3 of Chapter 1 of the Agreement; or
- (b) an enterprise of Hong Kong, China.

***production*** has the meaning given by Article 3.1 of Chapter 3 of the Agreement.

***sea-fishing*** has the same meaning as it has in Chapter 3 of the Agreement.

*Value of goods*

- (2) The **value** of goods for the purposes of this Division is to be worked out in accordance with the regulations. The regulations may prescribe different valuation rules for different kinds of goods.

*Tariff classifications*

- (3) In prescribing tariff classifications for the purposes of this Division, the regulations may refer to the Harmonized System.
- (4) Subsection 4(3A) does not apply for the purposes of this Division.

*Incorporation of other instruments*

- (5) Despite subsection 14(2) of the *Legislation Act 2003*, regulations made for the purposes of this Division may make provision in relation to a matter by applying, adopting or incorporating, with or without modification, any matter contained in an instrument or other writing as in force or existing from time to time.

**Subdivision B—Goods wholly obtained or produced entirely in Hong Kong, China or in Hong Kong, China and Australia**

**153ZPC Goods wholly obtained or produced entirely in Hong Kong, China or in Hong Kong, China and Australia**

- (1) Goods are ***Hong Kong originating goods*** if:
- (a) they are wholly obtained or produced entirely in Hong Kong, China or in Hong Kong, China and Australia; and
  - (b) either:
    - (i) the importer of the goods has, at the time the goods are imported, a Declaration of Origin, or a copy of one, for the goods; or
    - (ii) Australia has waived the requirement for a Declaration of Origin for the goods.

Section 153ZPC

---

- (2) Goods are *wholly obtained or produced entirely in Hong Kong, China or in Hong Kong, China and Australia* if, and only if, the goods are:
- (a) plants, or goods obtained from plants, that are grown, cultivated, harvested, picked or gathered in the Area of Hong Kong, China or in the Area of Hong Kong, China and the Area of Australia; or
  - (b) live animals born and raised in the Area of Hong Kong, China or in the Area of Hong Kong, China and the Area of Australia; or
  - (c) goods obtained from live animals in the Area of Hong Kong, China; or
  - (d) animals obtained by hunting, trapping, fishing, gathering or capturing in the Area of Hong Kong, China; or
  - (e) goods obtained from aquaculture conducted in the Area of Hong Kong, China; or
  - (f) minerals, or other naturally occurring substances, extracted or taken from the Area of Hong Kong, China; or
  - (g) goods of sea-fishing, or other marine goods, taken from the high seas, by any vessel that is entitled to fly the flag of Hong Kong, China; or
  - (h) goods produced, from goods referred to in paragraph (g), on board a factory ship that is registered, listed or recorded with Hong Kong, China and is entitled to fly the flag of Hong Kong, China; or
  - (i) goods, other than fish, shellfish or other marine life, taken by Hong Kong, China, or a person of Hong Kong, China, from the seabed, or subsoil beneath the seabed, outside the Area of Hong Kong, China and the Area of Australia, and beyond territories over which non-Parties exercise jurisdiction, but only if Hong Kong, China, or the person of Hong Kong, China, has the right to exploit that seabed or subsoil in accordance with international law; or
  - (j) waste or scrap that:



- (i) has been derived from production or consumption in the Area of Hong Kong, China and that is fit only for the recovery of raw materials; or
- (ii) has been derived from used goods that are collected in the Area of Hong Kong, China and that are fit only for the recovery of raw materials; or
- (k) goods produced in the Area of Hong Kong, China, or in the Area of Hong Kong, China and the Area of Australia, exclusively from goods referred to in paragraphs (a) to (j) or from their derivatives.

**Subdivision C—Goods produced in Hong Kong, China, or in Hong Kong, China and Australia, from originating materials**

**153ZPD Goods produced in Hong Kong, China, or in Hong Kong, China and Australia, from originating materials**

Goods are *Hong Kong originating goods* if:

- (a) they are produced entirely in the Area of Hong Kong, China, or entirely in the Area of Hong Kong, China and the Area of Australia, from originating materials only; and
- (b) either:
  - (i) the importer of the goods has, at the time the goods are imported, a Declaration of Origin, or a copy of one, for the goods; or
  - (ii) Australia has waived the requirement for a Declaration of Origin for the goods.

**Subdivision D—Goods produced in Hong Kong, China, or in Hong Kong, China and Australia, from non-originating materials**

**153ZPE Goods produced in Hong Kong, China, or in Hong Kong, China and Australia, from non-originating materials**

- (1) Goods are *Hong Kong originating goods* if:
- (a) they are classified to a Chapter, heading or subheading of the Harmonized System that is covered by the table in Annex 3-B of the Agreement; and
  - (b) they are produced entirely in the Area of Hong Kong, China, or entirely in the Area of Hong Kong, China and the Area of Australia, from non-originating materials only or from non-originating materials and originating materials; and
  - (c) the goods satisfy the requirements applicable to the goods in that Annex; and
  - (d) either:
    - (i) the importer of the goods has, at the time the goods are imported, a Declaration of Origin, or a copy of one, for the goods; or
    - (ii) Australia has waived the requirement for a Declaration of Origin for the goods.
- (2) Without limiting paragraph (1)(c), a requirement may be specified in the table in Annex 3-B of the Agreement by using an abbreviation that is given a meaning for the purposes of that Annex.

*Change in tariff classification*

- (3) If a requirement that applies in relation to the goods is that all non-originating materials used in the production of the goods must have undergone a particular change in tariff classification, the regulations may prescribe when a non-originating material used in the production of the goods is taken to satisfy the change in tariff classification.

(4) If:

- (a) a requirement that applies in relation to the goods is that all non-originating materials used in the production of the goods must have undergone a particular change in tariff classification; and
- (b) one or more of the non-originating materials used in the production of the goods do not satisfy the change in tariff classification;

then the requirement is taken to be satisfied if the total value of the non-originating materials covered by paragraph (b) does not exceed 10% of the customs value of the goods.

(5) If:

- (a) a requirement that applies in relation to the goods is that all non-originating materials used in the production of the goods must have undergone a particular change in tariff classification; and
- (b) the goods are classified to any of Chapters 50 to 63 of the Harmonized System; and
- (c) one or more of the non-originating materials used in the production of the goods do not satisfy the change in tariff classification;

then the requirement is taken to be satisfied if the total weight of the non-originating materials covered by paragraph (c) does not exceed 10% of the total weight of the goods.

*Regional value content*

- (6) If a requirement that applies in relation to the goods is that the goods must have a regional value content of not less than a particular percentage worked out in a particular way:
- (a) the regional value content of the goods is to be worked out in accordance with the Agreement; or
  - (b) if the regulations prescribe how to work out the regional value content of the goods—the regional value content of the goods is to be worked out in accordance with the regulations.

(7) If:

---

**Section 153ZPF**

---

- (a) a requirement that applies in relation to the goods is that the goods must have a regional value content of not less than a particular percentage worked out in a particular way; and
- (b) the goods are imported into Australia with accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information materials; and
- (c) the accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information materials are classified with, delivered with and not invoiced separately from the goods; and
- (d) the types, quantities and value of the accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information materials are customary for the goods; and
- (e) the accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information materials are non-originating materials;

the regulations must provide for the value of the accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information materials covered by paragraph (e) to be taken into account for the purposes of working out the regional value content of the goods.

Note: The value of the accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information materials is to be worked out in accordance with the regulations: see subsection 153ZPB(2).

- (8) For the purposes of subsection (7), disregard section 153ZPG in working out whether the accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information materials are non-originating materials.

**153ZPF Packaging materials and containers**

- (1) If:
  - (a) goods are packaged for retail sale in packaging material or a container; and
  - (b) the packaging material or container is classified with the goods in accordance with Rule 5 of the Interpretation Rules;then the packaging material or container is to be disregarded for the purposes of this Subdivision.

*Regional value content*

- (2) However, if:
- (a) a requirement that applies in relation to the goods is that the goods must have a regional value content of not less than a particular percentage worked out in a particular way; and
  - (b) the packaging material or container is a non-originating material;

the regulations must provide for the value of the packaging material or container to be taken into account for the purposes of working out the regional value content of the goods.

Note: The value of the packaging material or container is to be worked out in accordance with the regulations: see subsection 153ZPB(2).

**Subdivision E—Goods that are accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information materials**

**153ZPG Goods that are accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information materials**

Goods are *Hong Kong originating goods* if:

- (a) they are accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information materials in relation to other goods; and
- (b) the other goods are imported into Australia with the accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information materials; and
- (c) the other goods are Hong Kong originating goods; and
- (d) the accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information materials are classified with, delivered with and not invoiced separately from the other goods; and
- (e) the types, quantities and value of the accessories, spare parts, tools or instructional or other information materials are customary for the other goods.

## **Subdivision F—Consignment**

### **153ZPH Consignment**

- (1) Goods are not Hong Kong originating goods under this Division if:
  - (a) the goods are transported through the territory of one or more non-Parties; and
  - (b) the goods undergo any operation in the territory of a non-Party (other than unloading, reloading, separation from a bulk shipment, repacking, storing, labelling or marking for the purpose of satisfying the requirements of Australia or any other operation that is necessary to preserve the goods in good condition or to transport the goods to the Area of Australia).
- (2) This section applies despite any other provision of this Division.

## **Subdivision G—Regulations**

### **153ZPI Regulations**

The regulations may make provision for and in relation to determining whether goods are Hong Kong originating goods under this Division.

## **Division 2—Valuation of imported goods**

### **154 Interpretation**

(1) In this Division, unless the contrary intention appears:

*about the same time* has the meaning given by subsection (2).

*acquire*, in relation to goods, includes purchase, receive in exchange for other goods, take on lease, take on hire, take on hire-purchase and take under licence.

*Australian inland freight*, in relation to imported goods, means:

- (a) if any amount (other than an amount of an Australian inland insurance) was paid or is payable by a trader of the goods to a person other than a person related to a trader of the goods in respect of:
  - (i) the transportation of the goods on or after their importation into Australia; or
  - (ii) the obtaining of any commercial or other documentation required in respect of the transportation referred to in subparagraph (i) or in respect of the importation of the goods;

and a Collector is satisfied of the correctness of that amount—that amount;

- (b) if any amount (other than an amount of Australian inland insurance) was paid or is payable by a trader of the goods to a person related to a trader of the goods in respect of the provision of a service referred to in subparagraph (a)(i) or (ii) and a Collector:
    - (i) is satisfied that the amount is the same, or substantially the same, as the amount that would be payable to a person not so related; and
    - (ii) is satisfied of the correctness of that amount;
- that amount; or

**Section 154**

---

- (c) if any amount (other than an amount of Australian inland insurance) was paid or is payable by a trader in respect of the provision of a service referred to in subparagraph (a)(i) or (ii) but a Collector is not satisfied as required by paragraph (a) or (b), whichever is applicable—such an amount as a Collector determines, having regard to the ordinary costs payable in respect of the provision of the same service to a trader in respect of the same class of goods as the imported goods, under the same conditions, by a person who is not related to a trader of goods of that class, on or after their importation into Australia;

or, if more than one of paragraphs (a), (b) and (c) is applicable to the goods, the sum of the amounts ascertained in accordance with the applicable paragraphs.

***Australian inland insurance***, in relation to imported goods, means:

- (a) if any amount was paid or is payable by a trader of the goods to a person other than a person related to a trader of the goods in respect of insurance in relation to the transportation of the goods on or after importation into Australia and a Collector is satisfied of the correctness of that amount—that amount;
- (b) if any amount was paid or is payable by a trader of the goods to a person related to a trader of the goods in respect of insurance of the kind referred to in paragraph (a) and a Collector:
  - (i) is satisfied that the amount is the same, or substantially the same, as the amount that would be payable to a person not so related; and
  - (ii) is satisfied of the correctness of that amount;that amount; or
- (c) if any amount was paid or is payable by a trader in respect of insurance of a kind referred to in paragraph (a) but a Collector is not satisfied as required by paragraph (a) or (b), whichever is applicable—such an amount as a Collector determines, having regard to the ordinary cost of the same



kind of insurance to a trader in respect of the same class of goods as the imported goods, under the same conditions, where the insurer is not related to a trader of goods of that class;

or, if more than one of paragraphs (a), (b) and (c) is applicable to the goods, the sum of the amounts ascertained in accordance with the applicable paragraphs.

***buying commission*** has the meaning given by section 155.

***comparable goods***, in relation to imported goods, means:

- (a) the imported goods;
- (b) identical goods; or
- (c) similar goods.

***computed value***, in relation to imported goods, has the meaning given by section 161F.

***computed valued goods*** means exporter's goods:

- (a) whose owner has, before the payment of duty in respect of the goods (whether before or after any determination of a value of the goods) requested a Collector to take their customs value to be their computed value in preference to their deductive value; and
- (b) whose computed value can be determined by the Collector.

***customs value***, in relation to imported goods, has the meaning given by section 159.

***deductible administrative costs***, in relation to goods in a sale, means any costs that are payable on or after the importation of the goods into Australia in relation to the activities of, or services performed by, any local, State or Commonwealth public authorities or officers, any licensed Customs broker, or any other person in Australia, in connection with the importation and subsequent delivery of the goods.

***deductible financing costs***, in relation to goods in a sale, means any interest payable under a written contract, agreement or

**Section 154**

---

arrangement under which the purchaser is permitted to delay the payment of the price in return for the payment of that interest (whether or not also in return for an increase in the price or for the payment of an additional amount), being a contract, agreement or arrangement entered into between the purchaser and the vendor or another person in relation to the purchase of the goods, where:

- (a) the interest is distinguished to the satisfaction of a Collector from the price actually paid or payable for the goods;
- (b) if a Collector requires the purchaser to demonstrate to the satisfaction of a Collector that identical or similar goods are actually sold at the last-mentioned price—the purchaser so demonstrates; and
- (c) if a Collector requires the purchaser to demonstrate to the satisfaction of a Collector that the rate of the interest does not exceed the rate of interest in similar contracts, agreements or arrangements entered into in the country where, and at the time when, finance under the first-mentioned contract, agreement or arrangement was provided—the purchaser so demonstrates.

***deductive (contemporary sales) value***, in relation to imported goods, has the meaning given by section 161C.

***deductive (derived goods sales) value***, in relation to imported goods, has the meaning given by section 161E.

***deductive (later sales) value***, in relation to imported goods, has the meaning given by section 161D.

***deductive value***, in relation to imported goods, means their:

- (a) deductive (contemporary sales) value;
- (b) deductive (later sales) value; or
- (c) deductive (derived goods sales) value.

***exempted container*** means a container that:

- (a) is not a pallet; and
- (b) is or has been permitted to be temporarily imported into Australia free of Customs duty under section 162A.

***exempted pallet*** means a pallet that is or has been permitted to be temporarily imported into Australia free of Customs duty under either section 162A or 162B.

***exporter's goods*** means imported goods exported to Australia by their producer.

***fall-back value***, in relation to imported goods, has the meaning given by section 161G.

***foreign inland freight***, in relation to imported goods, means:

- (a) if any amount (other than an amount of foreign inland insurance) was paid or is payable by a trader of the goods to a person other than a person related to a trader of the goods in respect of:
  - (i) the transportation of the goods within a foreign country before they left their place of export; or
  - (ii) the obtaining of any commercial or other documentation (other than documentation required in respect of overseas freight or overseas insurance) required in respect of the transportation referred to in subparagraph (i) or in respect of the transportation of the goods from the foreign country concerned;and a Collector is satisfied of the correctness of that amount—that amount;
- (b) if any amount (other than an amount of foreign inland insurance) was paid or is payable by a trader of the goods to a person related to a trader of the goods in respect of the provision of service referred to in subparagraph (a)(i) or (ii) and a Collector:
  - (i) is satisfied that the amount is the same, or substantially the same, as the amount that would be payable to a person not so related; and
  - (ii) is satisfied of the correctness of that amount;that amount; or
- (c) if any amount (other than an amount of foreign inland insurance) was paid or is payable by a trader in respect of the

**Section 154**

---

provision of a service referred to in subparagraph (a)(i) or (ii) but a Collector is not satisfied as required by paragraph (a) or (b), whichever is applicable—such an amount as a Collector determines, having regard to the ordinary costs payable in respect of the provision of the same service to a trader, in respect of the same class of goods as the imported goods, under the same conditions, by a person who is not related to a trader of goods of that class, before leaving the same place of export;

or, if more than one of paragraphs (a), (b) and (c) is applicable to the goods, the sum of the amounts ascertained in accordance with the applicable paragraphs.

***foreign inland insurance***, in relation to imported goods, means:

- (a) if any amount was paid or is payable by a trader of the goods to a person other than a person related to a trader of the goods in respect of insurance in relation to the transportation of the goods within a foreign country before they left their place of export and a Collector is satisfied of the correctness of that amount—that amount;
- (b) if any amount was paid or is payable by a trader of the goods to a person related to a trader of the goods in respect of insurance of the kind referred to in paragraph (a) and a Collector:
  - (i) is satisfied that the amount is the same, or substantially the same, as the amount that would be payable to a person not so related; and
  - (ii) is satisfied of the correctness of that amount; that amount; or
- (c) if any amount was paid or is payable by a trader in respect of insurance of a kind referred to in paragraph (a) but a Collector is not satisfied as required by paragraph (a) or (b), whichever is applicable—such an amount as a Collector determines, having regard to the ordinary cost of the same kind of insurance to a trader in respect of the same class of goods as the imported goods, under the same conditions,

where the insurer is not related to a trader of goods of that class;

or, if more than one of paragraphs (a), (b) and (c) is applicable to the goods, the sum of the amounts ascertained in accordance with the applicable paragraphs.

**identical goods**, in relation to imported goods, has the meaning given by section 156.

**identical goods value**, in relation to imported goods, has the meaning given by section 161A.

**import sales transaction**, in relation to imported goods, means:

- (a) where there was one, and only one, contract of sale for the importation of the goods into Australia entered into before they became subject to customs control and it was also a contract for their exportation from a foreign country—that contract;
- (b) where there was one, and only one, contract of sale for the importation of the goods into Australia entered into before they became subject to customs control and it was not also a contract for their exportation from a foreign country—that contract; or
- (c) where there were 2 or more contracts of sale for the importation of the goods into Australia entered into before they became subject to customs control—whichever of the contracts was made last;

and includes:

- (d) any contract, agreement or arrangement, whether formal or informal, to which the vendor, the purchaser or an agent of, or a person related to, the vendor or purchaser is a party that provides for an increase in the value of the goods the subject of the contract of sale referred to in paragraph (a), (b) or (c) prior to their importation; and
- (e) any other contract, agreement or arrangement relating to the contract of sale referred to in paragraph (a), (b) or (c) that a Collector determines is so closely connected with that

Section 154

---

contract and to the goods the subject of that contract that together they form a single transaction.

***overseas freight***, in relation to imported goods, means:

- (a) if any amount (other than an amount of overseas insurance) was paid or is payable by a trader of the goods to a person other than a person related to a trader of the goods in respect of the transportation of the goods from their place of export to Australia, the goods are not self transported goods and a Collector is satisfied of the correctness of that amount—that amount;
- (b) if any amount (other than an amount of overseas insurance) was paid or is payable by a trader of the goods to a person related to a trader of the goods in respect of the transportation referred to in paragraph (a), the goods concerned are not self transported goods and a Collector:
  - (i) is satisfied that the amount is the same, or substantially the same, as the amount that would be payable to a person not so related; and
  - (ii) is satisfied of the correctness of that amount;that amount; or
- (c) if any amount (other than an amount of overseas insurance) was paid or is payable by a trader in respect of the transportation referred to in paragraph (a) but the goods concerned are self transported goods or a Collector is not satisfied as required by paragraph (a) or (b), whichever is applicable—such an amount, as a Collector determines, having regard to the ordinary costs of the transportation of goods of the same class as the imported goods:
  - (i) if the imported goods are self transported goods—under the most commercially viable conditions; or
  - (ii) if the imported goods are not self transported goods—under the same conditions as the imported goods;by a person who is not related to a trader of goods of that class, between the same foreign country and Australia;

or, if more than one of paragraphs (a), (b) and (c) is applicable to the goods, the sum of the amounts ascertained in accordance with the applicable paragraphs.

***overseas insurance***, in relation to imported goods, means:

- (a) if any amount was paid or is payable by a trader of the goods to a person other than a person related to a trader of the goods in respect of insurance in relation to the transportation of the goods from their place of export to Australia, the goods are not self transported goods and a Collector is satisfied of the correctness of that amount—that amount;
- (b) if any amount was paid or is payable by a trader of the goods to a person related to a trader of the goods in respect of insurance of the kind referred to in paragraph (a), the goods concerned are not self transported goods, and a Collector:
  - (i) is satisfied that the amount is the same, or substantially the same, as the amount that would be payable to a person not so related; and
  - (ii) is satisfied of the correctness of that amount;that amount; or
- (c) if any amount was paid or is payable in respect of insurance of a kind referred to in paragraph (a) but the goods concerned are self transported goods or a Collector is not satisfied as required by paragraph (a) or (b) whichever is applicable—such an amount as a Collector determines, having regard to the ordinary cost of insurance in relation to the transportation of goods of the same class as the imported goods:
  - (i) if the imported goods are self transported goods—under the most commercially viable conditions; or
  - (ii) if the imported goods are not self transported goods—under the same conditions as the imported goods;where the insurer is not related to a trader of the transported goods;

or, if more than one of paragraphs (a), (b) and (c) is applicable to the goods, the sum of the amounts ascertained in accordance with the applicable paragraphs.

Section 154

---

***place of export***, in relation to imported goods, means:

- (a) where, while in the country from which they were exported the goods were posted to Australia—the place where they were so posted;
- (b) where, while in the country from which they were exported, the goods, not being goods referred to in paragraph (a), were packed in a container—the place where they were so packed;
- (c) where the goods, being self transported goods, were exported from a country by sea or air—the place, or last place, in that country from which the goods departed for Australia;
- (d) where the goods, not being goods referred to in paragraph (a), (b) or (c), were exported from a country by sea or air—the place, or first place, in that country where the goods were placed on board a ship or aircraft for export from that country;
- (e) where the goods, not being goods referred to in paragraph (a), (b), (c) or (d), were exported from a country by land, or by river, canal or other inland waterway—the place at which the goods finally crossed the border from that country into another country in the course of their transportation to Australia; or
- (f) in any other case—a place determined by a Collector.

***price***, in relation to goods the subject of a contract of sale, means an amount determined by a Collector, after disregarding rebates in relation to those goods, to be the sum of:

- (a) all payments that have been made, or are to be made, directly or indirectly, in relation to such goods, by or on behalf of the purchaser:
    - (i) to the vendor;
    - (ii) to any person related to the vendor unless a Collector is satisfied that the vendor has not derived and will not derive any direct or indirect benefit from the payment; or
    - (iii) to any other person for the direct or indirect benefit of the vendor;
- in accordance with the contract of sale; and



(b) all payments that have been made, or are to be made, directly or indirectly, in relation to such goods, by or on behalf of the purchaser:

- (i) to the vendor;
- (ii) to any person related to the vendor unless a Collector is satisfied that the vendor has not derived and will not derive any direct or indirect benefit from the payment;  
or
- (iii) to any other person for the direct or indirect benefit of the vendor;

under any other contract, agreement or arrangement, whether formal or informal, being a contract, agreement or arrangement for the doing of anything to increase the value of the goods or that a Collector is satisfied is so closely connected with the contract of sale referred to in paragraph (a) and to the goods the subject of that contract that together they form a single transaction;

whether the payment is made in money or by letter of credit, negotiable instrument or otherwise, and includes:

- (c) the value, as determined by a Collector, of any goods or services supplied, or to be supplied, by, or on behalf of, the purchaser as part of the consideration passing from the purchaser under the contract of sale referred to in paragraph (a); and
- (d) the value, as determined by a Collector, of any goods or services supplied, or to be supplied, directly or indirectly, by, or on behalf of, the purchaser:
  - (i) to the vendor;
  - (ii) to any person related to the vendor unless the Collector is satisfied that the vendor has not derived and will not derive any direct or indirect benefit from the payment;  
or
  - (iii) to any other person for the direct or indirect benefit of the vendor;

under a contract, agreement or arrangement of the kind referred to in paragraph (b);

Section 154

---

but does not include the amount of any duty of Customs (including any dumping or countervailing duty imposed under the *Customs Tariff (Anti-Dumping) Act 1975*), any sales tax, or any other duty or tax, that is payable by law because of the importation into, or subsequent use, sale or disposition in, Australia of the goods.

***price related costs***, in relation to imported goods, means:

- (a) production assist costs in respect of the goods;
- (b) packing costs for materials and labour paid or payable, directly or indirectly, by or on behalf of the purchaser in respect of the goods (including, but without limiting the generality of the foregoing, costs of fumigating, cleaning, coating, wrapping or otherwise preparing the goods for their exportation from a foreign country or otherwise placing them in the condition in which they are imported into Australia, but not including the cost of any exempted pallet or exempted container concerned in their exportation);
- (c) foreign inland freight and foreign inland insurance in relation to the goods paid or payable, directly or indirectly, by or on behalf of the purchaser;
- (d) commission, other than a buying commission, or brokerage, paid or payable, directly or indirectly, by or on behalf of the purchaser in respect of the goods; or
- (e) all royalties or licence fees paid or payable, directly or indirectly, by or on behalf of the purchaser to the vendor or to another person under the import sales transaction, not being royalties or licence fees:
  - (i) that do not relate to the imported goods in the condition, or substantially in the condition, in which they are imported into Australia;
  - (ii) whose only relationship to the imported goods in the condition in which they are imported into Australia is insubstantial or incidental;
  - (iii) that are merely for the right to reproduce the imported goods within Australia; or

- (iv) that are payable for the assembly, erection, construction or maintenance of imported goods after their importation into Australia or for any technical assistance in respect of the goods after their importation; and
- (f) the whole or any part of the proceeds of any subsequent use, resale or disposal of the goods, by or on behalf of the purchaser, that have accrued, or will accrue, to the vendor.

***produce*** includes grow, manufacture, mine, process and treat.

***production assist costs***, in relation to imported goods (including imported goods that are comparable goods or derived goods in relation to other imported goods), means the sum of:

- (a) the purchaser's material costs;
- (b) the purchaser's tooling costs;
- (c) the purchaser's work costs; and
- (d) the purchaser's subsidiary costs;

in relation to those first-mentioned imported goods.

***production materials***, in relation to the imported goods, means:

- (a) materials, components or other goods that form part of the imported goods; and
- (b) materials consumed in the production of the imported goods.

***production tooling***, in relation to imported goods, means tools, dies, moulds or other machinery or equipment used in the production of the imported goods.

***production work*** means art work, design work, development work and engineering work and includes models, plans and sketches.

***purchaser***, in relation to imported goods, means the purchaser under the import sales transaction for the goods.

***purchaser's material costs***, in relation to imported goods, means the sum of the following amounts relating to production materials supplied, directly or indirectly, by the purchaser free of charge or at a reduced cost:

Section 154

---

- (a) an amount equal to:
  - (i) where the materials were acquired by the purchaser from a person who was not related to the purchaser at the time of acquisition—the value of the materials at the time of acquisition by the purchaser;
  - (ii) where the materials were acquired by the purchaser from a person who was related to the purchaser at the time of acquisition and who did not produce the materials—the value of the materials at the time of acquisition by the purchaser; or
  - (iii) where the materials were produced by the purchaser or by a person who was related to the purchaser at the time of production of the goods—the cost of production;
- (b) the cost of transporting the materials after their acquisition or production by the purchaser to the place of production of the imported goods;
- (c) the cost of repairs and modifications of the materials after their acquisition or production by the purchaser.

***purchaser's subsidiary costs***, in relation to imported goods, means such part of the sum of the following amounts relating to subsidiary goods, or subsidiary services, supplied, directly or indirectly, by the purchaser free of charge or at a reduced price as a Collector considers should be apportioned to the production of the imported goods:

- (a) an amount equal to:
  - (i) where the subsidiary goods relate to work goods and were available generally to the public in Australia or elsewhere at the time of acquisition by the purchaser (in this definition called ***available goods***)—the cost to the public of acquiring the available goods;
  - (ii) where the subsidiary goods (other than available goods) were acquired by the purchaser from a person who was not related to the purchaser at the time of acquisition—the value of the subsidiary goods at the time of acquisition by the purchaser;

- (iii) where the subsidiary goods (other than available goods) were acquired by the purchaser from a person who was related to the purchaser at the time of acquisition and who did not produce the goods—the value of the subsidiary goods at the time of acquisition by the purchaser; or
- (iv) where the subsidiary goods (other than available goods) were produced by the purchaser or by a person who was related to the purchaser at the time of the production of the goods—the cost of that production;
- (b) the cost of transporting the subsidiary goods (other than goods that relate to work goods) after their acquisition or production by the purchaser to the place of production of the production materials or production tooling, as the case requires;
- (c) the cost of repairs and modifications of subsidiary goods, (other than goods that relate to work goods), after their acquisition or production by the purchaser;
- (d) the cost of repairs and modifications outside Australia of subsidiary goods that relate to work goods after the acquisition or production of the subsidiary goods by the purchaser;
- (e) an amount equal to:
  - (i) where the subsidiary services were supplied by a person who was not related to the purchaser at the time of the supply—the value of the subsidiary services at the time of that supply; or
  - (ii) in any other case—such amount as the Collector determines to be the value of the subsidiary services;
- (f) the cost of the supply of any further services in relation to the subsidiary services (other than services that relate to work services);
- (g) the cost of the supply outside Australia of any further services in relation to the subsidiary services that relate to work services.

Section 154

---

***purchaser's tooling costs***, in relation to imported goods, means such part of the sum of the following amounts relating to production tooling supplied, directly or indirectly, by the purchaser free of charge or at a reduced price as a Collector considers should be apportioned to the production of the imported goods:

- (a) an amount equal to:
  - (i) where the tooling was acquired by the purchaser from a person who was not related to the purchaser at the time of acquisition—the value of the tooling at the time of acquisition by the purchaser;
  - (ii) where the tooling was acquired by the purchaser from a person who was related to the purchaser at the time of acquisition and who did not produce the tooling—the value of the tooling at the time of acquisition by the purchaser; or
  - (iii) where the tooling was produced by the purchaser or by a person who was related to the purchaser at the time of production of the tools—the cost of production;
- (b) the cost of transporting the tooling after its acquisition or production by the purchaser to the place of production of the imported goods;
- (c) the cost of repairs and modifications of the tooling after its acquisition or production by the purchaser.

***purchaser's work costs***, in relation to imported goods, means such part of the sum of the following amounts relating to work goods, or work services, supplied, directly or indirectly, by the purchaser free of charge or at a reduced price, as a Collector considers should be apportioned to the production of the imported goods:

- (a) an amount equal to:
  - (i) where the work goods were available generally to the public in Australia or elsewhere at the time of acquisition by the purchaser (in this definition called ***available goods***)—the cost to the public of acquiring the goods;
  - (ii) where the work goods (other than available goods) were acquired by the purchaser from a person who was not

- related to the purchaser at the time of acquisition—the value of the work goods at the time of acquisition by the purchaser;
- (iii) where the work goods (other than available goods) were acquired by the purchaser from a person who was related to the purchaser at the time of acquisition and who did not produce the work goods—the value of the work goods at the time of acquisition by the purchaser; or
  - (iv) where the work goods (other than available goods) were produced by the purchaser or by a person who was related to the purchaser at the time of the production of the work goods—the cost of that production;
- (b) the cost of transporting the work goods, after their acquisition or production by the purchaser to the place of production of the imported goods;
  - (c) the cost of repairs and modifications outside Australia of the work goods after their acquisition by the purchaser;
  - (d) an amount equal to:
    - (i) where the work services were supplied by a person who was not related to the purchaser at the time of the supply—the value of the work services at the time of that supply; or
    - (ii) in any other case—such amount as the Collector determines to be the value of the work services;
  - (e) the cost of the supply outside Australia of any further services in relation to the work services.

**rebate**, in relation to goods the subject of a contract for sale, means any rebate of, or other decrease in, the amount that would constitute the price of the goods other than such a rebate or decrease the benefit of which has been received when that amount is being determined.

**related**, in relation to persons, has the meaning given by subsection (3).

Section 154

---

***request goods*** means goods whose owner has requested a Collector to determine their deductive (derived goods sales) value.

***royalty***, in relation to imported goods, means royalty within the meaning given by section 157.

***self transported goods*** means:

- (a) a ship imported otherwise than in another ship or an aircraft;  
or
- (b) an aircraft imported otherwise than in a ship or another aircraft.

***similar goods***, in relation to imported goods, has the meaning given by section 156.

***similar goods value***, in relation to imported goods, has the meaning given by section 161B.

***subsidiary goods***, in relation to imported goods, means goods supplied, directly or indirectly, by the purchaser in relation to the production of production materials, production tooling, work goods, or work services, supplied, directly or indirectly by the purchaser (whether or not free of charge or at a reduced cost) in relation to the production of the imported goods.

***subsidiary services***, in relation to imported goods, means services supplied, directly or indirectly, by the purchaser in relation to the production of production materials, production tooling, work goods, or work services, supplied, directly or indirectly by the purchaser (whether or not free of charge or at a reduced cost) in relation to the production of the imported goods.

***trade mark*** means a mark of a kind capable of registration under the *Trade Marks Act 1955*, whether or not it is registered under that Act or any other law, but does not include a mark that relates to a service.

***trader***, in relation to goods, means a vendor, exporter, purchaser or importer of the goods.



**transaction value**, in relation to imported goods, has the meaning given by section 161.

**transportation** includes transportation by post and storage or handling incidental to transportation.

**value unrelated amount**, in relation to goods in a sale, means:

- (a) where the sale is on commission—the amount of commission usually earned in connection with the sale of other goods of the same class and in the same quantity as the goods in the sale, being a sale of other goods in Australia at the same trade level as the first-mentioned goods;
- (b) where the sale is not on commission—the amount usually added for profit and general expenses (including all costs, direct or indirect, of marketing), taken as a whole, in connection with the sale of other goods of the same class or kind and in the same quantity as the goods in the sale, being a sale of other goods in Australia at the same trade level as the first-mentioned goods;
- (c) Australian inland freight and Australian inland insurance in respect of the goods in the sale or of the goods from which the goods in the sale were derived;
- (d) the amount of any duties of Customs and other taxes payable because of the importation into, or the sale in, Australia of the goods in the sale or of goods from which the goods in the sale were derived; and
- (e) overseas freight and overseas insurance in relation to the goods in the sale or of the goods from which the goods in the sale were derived.

**vendor**, in relation to imported goods, means the vendor under the import sales transaction for the goods.

**work goods**, in relation to imported goods, means goods relating to production work that was:

- (a) required for the production of the imported goods; and
- (b) undertaken outside Australia.

**Section 154**

---

**work services**, in relation to imported goods, means services relating to production work that was:

- (a) required for the production of the imported goods; and
  - (b) undertaken outside Australia.
- (2) For the purposes of this Division, an event occurs about the same time as another event if the first event occurs:
- (a) on the same day as the other event; or
  - (b) within the 45 days immediately before, or the 45 days immediately after, the day on which the other event occurs.
- (3) For the purposes of this Division, 2 persons shall be deemed to be related to each other if, and only if:
- (a) both being natural persons:
    - (i) they are members of the same family; or
    - (ii) one of them is an officer or director of a body corporate controlled, directly or indirectly, by the other;
  - (b) both being bodies corporate:
    - (i) both of them are controlled, directly or indirectly, by a third person (whether or not a body corporate);
    - (ii) both of them together control, directly or indirectly, a third body corporate;
    - (iii) the same person (whether or not a body corporate) is in a position to cast, or control the casting of, 5% or more of the maximum number of votes that might be cast at a general meeting of each of them;
  - (c) one of them, being a body corporate, is, directly or indirectly, controlled by the other (whether or not a body corporate);
  - (d) one of them, being a natural person, is an employee, officer or director of the other (whether or not a body corporate); or
  - (e) they are members of the same partnership.

Note: In relation to the reference to member of a family in subparagraph (3)(a)(i), see also section 4AAA.

- (4) A person, whether or not a body corporate, shall be taken to control another body corporate for the purposes of subsection (3) if that

person has the capacity to impose any restraint or restrictions upon, or to exercise any direction over, that other body corporate.

- (5) Without, by implication, affecting the meaning of any reference to an owner of goods in any other provision of this Act, a reference in this Division to the owner of goods, being a ship or aircraft, shall not be taken to include a person acting as agent for the owner or receiving freight or other charges payable in respect of the ship or aircraft.

### **155 Interpretation—Buying commission**

- (1) Subject to subsection (2), a reference in this Division to a buying commission in relation to imported goods is a reference to an amount paid or payable by or on behalf of the purchaser of the goods directly or indirectly to a person who, as an agent of the purchaser, represented the purchaser in the purchase of the goods in the import sales transaction.
- (2) An amount paid by a purchaser of imported goods to another person in the circumstances referred to in subsection (1) shall be taken not to be a buying commission unless a Collector is satisfied that that other person did not and does not:
- (a) produce, in whole or in part, or control the production, in whole or in part of:
    - (i) the imported goods, or any other goods whose value would be taken into account in determining, or attempting to determine, the transaction value of the imported goods; or
    - (ii) any other goods of the same class as goods referred to in subparagraph (i);
  - (b) supply, or control the supply of, any services:
    - (i) whose value would be taken into account in determining, or attempting to determine, the price of the imported goods; or
    - (ii) any other services of the same class as the services referred to in subparagraph (i);

**Section 156**

---

- (c) transport the imported goods, or any other goods referred to in subparagraph (a)(i), within any foreign country, between a foreign country and Australia, or within Australia, for any purpose associated with the manufacture or importation of those imported goods;
- (d) purchase, exchange, sell, or otherwise trade any of the goods referred to in subparagraph (a)(i) or supply any of the services referred to in subparagraph (b)(i) other than in the capacity of an agent of the purchaser;
- (e) in relation to any of the goods referred to in subparagraph (a)(i) or any of the services referred to in subparagraph (b)(i):
  - (i) act as an agent for, or in any other way represent, the producer, supplier, or vendor of the goods or services; or
  - (ii) otherwise be associated with any such person except as the agent of the purchaser; or
- (f) claim or receive, directly or indirectly, the benefit of any commission, fee or other payment, in the form of money, letter of credit, negotiable instruments, or any goods or services, from any person as a consequence of the import sales transaction, other than commission received from the purchaser for the services rendered by that person in that transaction.

**156 Interpretation—Identical goods and similar goods**

- (1) Subject to subsection (2), a reference in this Division to identical goods, in relation to imported goods is a reference to goods that a Collector is prepared, or is required by their owner, to treat as identical goods in relation to the imported goods, being goods that the Collector is satisfied:
  - (a) are the same in all material respects, including physical characteristics, quality and reputation, as the imported goods;
  - (b) were produced in the same country as the imported goods; and

- (c) were produced by or on behalf of the producer of the imported goods;  
but not being goods in relation to which:
  - (d) art work, design work, development work, engineering work undertaken, or substantially undertaken, in Australia; or
  - (e) models, plans or sketches prepared, or substantially prepared, in Australia;was or were supplied directly or indirectly by or on behalf of the purchaser free of charge or at a reduced cost for use in relation to their production.
- (2) Where a Collector, after reasonable inquiry, is not aware of any goods that may be treated under subsection (1) as identical goods in relation to the goods to be valued, the Collector shall disregard the requirement in paragraph (1)(c) for the purpose of treating goods as identical goods in relation to the imported goods.
- (3) Subject to subsection (4), a reference in this Division to similar goods, in relation to imported goods, is a reference to goods that a Collector is prepared, or is required by their owner, to treat as similar goods in relation to the imported goods, being goods that the Collector is satisfied:
  - (a) closely resemble the imported goods in respect of component materials and parts and in respect of physical characteristics;
  - (b) are functionally and commercially interchangeable with the imported goods having regard to the quality and reputation (including any relevant trade marks) of each lot of goods;
  - (c) were produced in the same country as the imported goods; and
  - (d) were produced by or on behalf of the producer of the imported goods;but not being goods in relation to which:
  - (e) art work, design work, development work or engineering work undertaken, or substantially undertaken, in Australia; or
  - (f) models, plans or sketches prepared, or substantially prepared, in Australia;

**Section 157**

---

was or were supplied directly or indirectly by or on behalf of the purchaser free of charge or at a reduced cost for use in relation to their production.

- (4) Where a Collector, after reasonable inquiry, is not aware of any goods that may be treated under subsection (3) as similar goods in relation to the goods to be valued, the Collector shall disregard the requirement in paragraph (3)(d) for the purpose of treating goods as similar goods in relation to the imported goods.

**157 Interpretation—Royalties**

- (1) A reference in this Division to a royalty includes a reference to an amount paid or credited (however described or computed and whether the payment or credit is periodical or not) to the extent to which the amount is paid or credited as consideration for:
- (a) the making, use, exercise or vending of an invention or the right to make, use, exercise or vend an invention;
  - (b) the use of, or the right to use:
    - (i) a design or trade mark;
    - (ii) confidential information; or
    - (iii) machinery, implements, apparatus or other equipment;
  - (c) the supply of scientific, technical, industrial, commercial or other knowledge or information;
  - (d) the supply of any assistance that is ancillary and subsidiary to, and is furnished as a means of enabling the application or enjoyment of, any matter falling within any of the foregoing paragraphs; or
  - (e) a total or partial forbearance in respect of any matter falling within any of the foregoing paragraphs (including paragraph (d)).
- (2) Where:
- (a) a person pays an amount of royalty in respect of goods at a time when the goods are not imported goods;
  - (b) the goods are imported goods before or after the payment;
- and

- (c) the payment is made in connection with a scheme entered into or carried out for the purpose of the payment not being royalty for the purposes of this Division;  
the payment shall be deemed, for the purposes of this Division, to have been made at a time when the goods were imported goods.
- (3) In this section:
- design** means a design of a kind capable of being registered under the *Designs Act 2003*, whether or not it is registered under that Act or any other law.
- payment**, in relation to an amount, includes the incurring of a liability to pay, and the crediting of, the amount.
- scheme** means:
- (a) an agreement, arrangement, understanding, promise or undertaking, whether formal or informal, whether express or implied and whether or not enforceable, or intended to be enforceable, by legal proceedings; or
  - (b) a plan, proposal, action, course of action or course of conduct, whether unilateral or otherwise.
- use**, includes hire-out, lease-out, rent-out, sell, market, distribute or otherwise trade in or dispose of.
- (4) For the purposes of this section, a scheme shall be taken to be entered into or carried out for a particular purpose if the person who has, or one or more of the persons who have, entered into or carried out the scheme or a part of the scheme did so for that purpose or for purposes including that purpose.

## 158 Interpretation—Transportation costs

Where the purchaser of imported goods:

- (a) has supplied any production material, production tooling or work goods in relation to those imported goods to a person in a foreign country for the purposes related to the production of those imported goods; or

**Section 158**

---

- (b) has supplied any subsidiary goods to a person in a foreign country for purposes related to the production of production materials, production tooling, work goods or work services in relation to those imported goods;

references in this Division to the cost of transporting that production material or production tooling or those work goods or subsidiary goods, after its or their acquisition or production by the purchaser, to the place of production in that foreign country shall be taken to include:

- (c) the packing costs for materials and labour paid or payable by or on behalf of the purchaser in relation to that production material, or production tooling or those work goods or subsidiary goods including, but without limiting the generality of the foregoing, costs of fumigating, cleaning, coating, wrapping or otherwise preparing the material tooling or goods for transportation to the place of production of the imported goods;
- (d) any amount paid or payable by or on behalf of the purchaser in relation to that production material or production tooling or those work goods or subsidiary goods that would:
  - (i) if that foreign country were Australia;
  - (ii) if any other country from which that material or tooling or those goods were exported were a foreign country; and
  - (iii) if that material or tooling or those goods were imported goods;be an amount of foreign inland freight or foreign inland insurance, overseas freight or overseas insurance, or Australian inland freight or Australian inland insurance; and
- (e) all duties of Customs, sales tax, or other duties or taxes paid or payable in consequence of the importation of that production tooling or those work goods or subsidiary goods or in consequence of any other use, sale or disposition in that foreign country.



### **159 Value of imported goods**

- (1) Unless the contrary intention appears in this Act or in another Act, the value of imported goods for the purposes of an Act imposing duty is their customs value and the Collector shall determine that customs value in accordance with this section.
- (2) Where a Collector can determine the transaction value of imported goods, their customs value is their transaction value.
- (3) Where a Collector cannot determine the transaction value of imported goods but can determine their identical goods value, their customs value is their identical goods value.
- (4) Where a Collector:
  - (a) cannot determine the transaction value of imported goods;  
and
  - (b) cannot determine their identical goods value;but can determine their similar goods value, their customs value is their similar goods value.
- (5) Where a Collector:
  - (a) cannot determine the transaction value of imported goods,  
not being computed valued goods;
  - (b) cannot determine their identical goods value; and
  - (c) cannot determine their similar goods value;but can determine their deductive (contemporary sales) value, their customs value is their deductive (contemporary sales) value.
- (6) Where a Collector:
  - (a) cannot determine the transaction value of imported goods,  
not being computed valued goods;
  - (b) cannot determine their identical goods value;
  - (c) cannot determine their similar goods value; and
  - (d) cannot determine their deductive (contemporary sales) value;but can determine their deductive (later sales) value, their customs value is their deductive (later sales) value.

**Section 159**

---

(7) Where a Collector:

- (a) cannot determine the transaction value of imported goods, not being computed valued goods but being request goods;
  - (b) cannot determine their identical goods value;
  - (c) cannot determine their similar goods value;
  - (d) cannot determine their deductive (contemporary sales) value; and
  - (e) cannot determine their deductive (later sales) value;
- but can determine their deductive (derived goods sales) value, their customs value is their deductive (derived goods sales) value.

(8) Where a Collector:

- (a) cannot determine the transaction value of exporter's goods, not being computed valued goods;
  - (b) cannot determine their identical goods value;
  - (c) cannot determine their similar goods value;
  - (d) where they are request goods, cannot determine any of their deductive values; and
  - (e) where they are not request goods:
    - (i) cannot determine their deductive (contemporary sales) value; and
    - (ii) cannot determine their deductive (later sales) value;
- but can determine their computed value, their customs value is their computed value.

(9) Where a Collector:

- (a) cannot determine the transaction value of imported goods, being computed valued goods;
  - (b) cannot determine their identical goods value; and
  - (c) cannot determine their similar goods value;
- their customs value is their computed value.

(10) Where a Collector:

- (a) cannot determine the transaction value of imported goods;
- (b) cannot determine their identical goods value;
- (c) cannot determine their similar goods value;

- (d) where they are request goods, cannot determine any of their deductive values;
  - (e) where they are not request goods:
    - (i) cannot determine their deductive (contemporary sales) value; and
    - (ii) cannot determine their deductive (later sales) value; and
  - (f) where they are exporter's goods, cannot determine their computed value;
- their customs value is their fall-back value.

**160 Inability to determine a value of imported goods by reason of insufficient or unreliable information**

- (1) Where a Collector is not satisfied that there is sufficient reliable information available to the Collector, being information of a kind referred to in subsection (2), to enable him or her to determine a value of imported goods in accordance with a provision of this Division for determining their customs value, the Collector may determine, in writing, that he or she is not so satisfied and the Collector shall thereupon be taken to be unable to determine that first-mentioned value.
- (2) Where a Collector is not satisfied that there is sufficient reliable information available to the Collector to enable him or her to determine the quantity and correctness of any amount that is required to be taken into account in determining a value of those goods in accordance with a provision of this Division for determining the customs value of imported goods, then:
  - (a) where that amount would ordinarily form part of their customs value under the particular valuation method set out in that provision—the Collector shall determine, in writing, that he or she is not so satisfied and the Collector shall thereupon be taken to be unable to use that method;
  - (b) where that amount would ordinarily be deducted from the amount that would otherwise be their customs value under the particular valuation method set out in that provision:

**Section 161**

---

- (i) if the Collector determines, in writing, that he or she is not so satisfied and that he or she does not desire to use the method—the Collector shall thereupon be taken to be unable to use that method; and
- (ii) if the Collector determines, in writing, that he or she is not so satisfied but that he or she desires to use the method—the Collector may use the method but no deduction shall be allowed on account of that amount.

**161 Transaction value**

- (1) The transaction value of imported goods is an amount equal to the sum of their adjusted price in their import sales transaction and of their price related costs to the extent that those costs have not been taken into account in determining the price of the goods.

- (2) In this section:

*adjusted price*, in relation to imported goods, means the price of the goods determined by a Collector who deducts from the amount that, but for this subsection, would be the amount of that price, such amounts as the Collector considers necessary to take account of the following matters:

- (a) deductible financing costs in relation to the goods;
- (b) any costs that the Collector is satisfied:
  - (i) are payable for the assembly, erection, construction or maintenance of, or any technical assistance in respect of, the goods;
  - (ii) are incurred after importation of the goods into Australia; and
  - (iii) are capable of being accurately quantified by reference to the import sales transaction relating to the goods;
- (c) Australian inland freight and Australian inland insurance in relation to the goods;
- (d) deductible administrative costs in relation to the goods;
- (e) overseas freight and overseas insurance in relation to the goods.

### **161A Identical goods value**

- (1) The identical goods value of imported goods is their value calculated as if the value of each of their units were:
- (a) the unit price of comparable identical goods; or
  - (b) if, because 2 or more lots of goods are treated as comparable identical goods, there are 2 or more such unit prices—the lower or lowest of those unit prices.

- (2) In this section:

**comparable identical goods**, in relation to imported goods, means identical goods that a Collector is satisfied:

- (a) were exported to Australia about the same time as the imported goods; and
- (b) either:
  - (i) were sold in the same, or substantially the same, quantities, as the imported goods in an import sales transaction at the same trade level as the import sales transaction of the imported goods; or
  - (ii) are of a kind that reasonable inquiry by the Collector has not shown to be so sold.

**unit price**, in relation to comparable identical goods, means their transaction value:

- (a) adjusted to such extent as a Collector considers necessary so that that value is what it would have been if:
  - (i) their foreign inland freight and foreign inland insurance had been what that freight and insurance would have been if the goods had been transported, and only transported, over the distances over which, and in the modes in which, the imported goods with which they are comparable identical goods were transported;
  - (ii) the trade levels of the import sales transactions of the comparable identical goods had been those of the import sales transaction of the imported goods; and
  - (iii) the comparable identical goods had been sold in their import sales transactions in the quantity in which the

**Section 161B**

---

imported goods were sold in their import sales transaction; and

- (b) divided by the number of units of the comparable identical goods.

**161B Similar goods value**

- (1) The similar goods value of imported goods is their value calculated as if the value of each of their units were:
  - (a) the unit price of comparable similar goods; or
  - (b) if, because 2 or more lots of goods are treated as comparable similar goods, there are 2 or more such unit prices—the lower or lowest of those unit prices.
- (2) In this section:

***comparable similar goods***, in relation to imported goods, means similar goods that a Collector is satisfied:

- (a) were exported to Australia about the same time as the imported goods; and
- (b) either:
  - (i) were sold in the same, or substantially the same, quantities, as the imported goods in an import sales transaction at the same trade level as the import sales transaction of the imported goods; or
  - (ii) are of a kind that reasonable inquiry by the Collector has not shown to be so sold.

***unit price***, in relation to comparable similar goods, means their transaction value:

- (a) adjusted to such extent as a Collector considers necessary so that that value is what it would have been if:
  - (i) their foreign inland freight and foreign inland insurance had been what that freight and insurance would have been if the goods had been transported, and only transported, over the distances over which, and in the modes in which, the imported goods with which they are comparable similar goods were transported;

Section 161C

---

- (ii) the trade levels of the import sales transactions of the comparable similar goods had been those of the import sales transaction of the imported goods; and
  - (iii) the comparable similar goods had been sold in their import sales transactions in the quantity in which the imported goods were sold in their import sales transaction; and
- (b) divided by the number of units of the comparable similar goods.

**161C Deductive (contemporary sales) value**

- (1) The deductive (contemporary sales) value of imported goods is their value calculated as if the value of each of their units were the unit price of comparable goods sold in the reference sale or sales.
- (2) In this section:

***contemporary sale***, in relation to comparable goods comparable with imported goods, means a sale known to a Collector of the comparable goods in Australia in the condition in which they were imported, being a sale:

- (a) at about the same time as the time of importation of the imported goods;
- (b) at the first trade level at which the comparable goods were sold after their importation;
- (c) in circumstances where, in the opinion of the Collector, the purchaser of the comparable goods:
  - (i) was not, at the time of the sale, related to the vendor of the comparable goods; and
  - (ii) did not incur any production assist costs in relation to the comparable goods; and
- (d) that was, in the opinion of the Collector, a sale of a sufficient number of units of comparable goods as to permit an appropriate determination of their price per unit.

***reference sale***, in relation to comparable goods, means:

**Section 161C**

---

- (a) where there was only one contemporary sale of the goods—that sale;
- (b) where:
  - (i) there were 2 or more such sales; and
  - (ii) the comparable goods were sold in those sales at the one unit price;each of those sales;
- (c) where:
  - (i) there were 2 or more such sales;
  - (ii) the comparable goods were sold in those sales at 2 or more unit prices; and
  - (iii) a higher number of units of comparable goods were sold in those sales at one of those unit price than were sold in those sales at any other single particular unit price;the sale, or each of the sales, in which comparable goods were sold at the particular unit price first-mentioned in subparagraph (iii);
- (d) where:
  - (i) there were 2 or more such sales;
  - (ii) the comparable goods were sold in those sales at 2 or more unit prices; and
  - (iii) an equal number of units of comparable goods were sold in those sales at each of those unit prices;the sale or sales in which the comparable goods were sold at the lower or lowest of the unit prices; and
- (e) where:
  - (i) there were 2 or more such sales;
  - (ii) the comparable goods were sold in those sales at 2 or more unit prices; and
  - (iii) an equal number of units of comparable goods were sold in those sales at 2 or more of those unit prices and that number was not exceeded by the number of units of comparable goods sold in those sales at any other single particular unit price;



Section 161C

---

the sale, or sales, at which comparable goods were sold at the lower or lowest of the unit prices first-mentioned in subparagraph (iii).

**unit price**, in relation to comparable goods sold in a contemporary sale, means the price of the goods in that sale:

- (a) reduced by the sum of value unrelated amounts, deductible administrative costs, and deductible financing costs, in relation to the comparable goods; and
  - (b) divided by the number of units of the comparable goods.
- (3) The following example illustrates the operation of paragraph (c) of the definition of **reference sale** in subsection (2):

*Facts:*

There were 2 contemporary sales of 5 units of comparable goods at a unit price of \$100.

There were 6 contemporary sales of 3 units of comparable goods at a unit price of \$40.

There was one contemporary sale of 4 units of comparable goods at a unit price of \$40.

There was one contemporary sale of 7 units of comparable goods at a unit price of \$60.

There were 3 contemporary sales of 2 units of comparable goods at a unit price of \$60.

This means that:

10 units of comparable goods were sold in contemporary sales at \$100.

22 units of comparable goods were sold in contemporary sales at \$40.

13 units of comparable goods were sold in contemporary sales at \$60.

*Result:*

More units of comparable goods were sold in contemporary sales at \$40 than were sold in such sales at any other unit price.

Therefore, the reference sales are the sales at the unit price of \$40.

**Section 161D**

---

- (4) The following example illustrates the operation of paragraph (e) of the definition of *reference sale* in subsection (2):

*Facts:*

There was one contemporary sale of 10 units of comparable goods at a unit price of \$60.

There were 2 contemporary sales of 2 units of comparable goods at a unit price of \$20.

There was one contemporary sale of 6 units of comparable goods at a unit price of \$20.

There were 8 contemporary sales of 1 unit of comparable goods at a unit price of \$80.

There was one contemporary sale of 5 units of comparable goods at a unit price of \$70.

There were 2 contemporary sales of 2 units of comparable goods at a unit price of \$70.

There were 2 contemporary sales of 1 unit of comparable goods at a unit price of \$50.

There were 2 contemporary sales of 4 units of comparable goods at a unit price of \$50.

*Result:*

An equal number of units of comparable goods (10) were sold in contemporary sales at 3 unit prices (\$60, \$20, \$50).

This number is not exceeded by 8 units of comparable goods sold in contemporary sales at \$80 or by 9 units of comparable goods sold in contemporary sales at \$70.

Therefore, reference sales are the sales at the unit price of \$20.

**161D Deductive (later sales) value**

- (1) The deductive (later sales) value of imported goods is their value calculated as if the value of each of the units were the unit price of comparable goods sold in the reference sale or sales.

- (2) In this section:

*later sale*, in relation to comparable goods compared with imported goods, means a sale known to a Collector of the comparable goods

Section 161D

---

in Australia in the condition in which they were imported, being a sale:

- (a) during the 90 days that began on the day of importation of the imported goods;
- (b) at the first trade level at which the comparable goods were sold after their importation;
- (c) in circumstances where, in the opinion of the Collector, the purchaser of the comparable goods:
  - (i) was not, at the time of the sale, related to the vendor of the comparable goods; and
  - (ii) did not incur any production assist costs in relation to the comparable goods; and
- (d) was, in the opinion of the Collector, a sale of a sufficient number of units of comparable goods as to permit an appropriate determination of their price per unit.

**reference sale**, in relation to comparable goods, means:

- (a) where there was only one later sale of the goods—that sale;
- (b) where there were 2 or more such sales and one of them was on an earlier day than the other or others—that sale; or
- (c) where there were 2 or more such sales on a common day and no such sale occurred on an earlier day:
  - (i) if one of the sales on the common day was of a higher number of units of the comparable goods than the other or others on the common day—that sale of a higher number; or
  - (ii) if 2 or more of the sales on the common day were of the same number of units of comparable goods and no other sale on the common day was of a higher number of such units—whichever of those 2 or more sales of the same number of units was the sale in which comparable goods were sold at the lower or lowest unit price.

**unit price**, in relation to comparable goods sold in a later sale, means the price of the goods in that sale:

Section 161E

---

- (a) reduced by the sum of value unrelated amounts, deductible administrative costs, and deductible financing costs, in relation to the comparable goods; and
- (b) divided by the number of units of the comparable goods.

**161E Deductive (derived goods sales) value**

- (1) The deductive (derived goods sales) value of imported goods is their value calculated as if the value of each of their units were the unit price of derived goods derived from them sold in the reference sale or sales.
- (2) In this section:

***derived goods***, in relation to imported goods, means the imported goods after they have been assembled, packaged or further processed in Australia.

***derived goods sale***, in relation to derived goods derived from imported goods, means a sale known to a Collector of derived goods in Australia, being a sale:

- (a) during the 90 days that began on the day of importation of the imported goods;
- (b) at the first trade level at which the derived goods were sold after that importation;
- (c) in circumstances where, in the opinion of the Collector, the purchaser of the derived goods:
  - (i) was not related to the vendor of the derived goods at the time of the sale; and
  - (ii) did not incur any production assist costs in relation to the derived goods; and
- (d) that was, in the opinion of the Collector, a sale of a sufficient number of units of derived goods as to permit an appropriate determination of the price per unit of the goods.

***reference sale***, in relation to derived goods, means:

- (a) where there was only one derived goods sale—that sale;
- (b) where:

Section 161E

---

- (i) there were 2 or more such sales; and
- (ii) derived goods were sold in those sales at the one unit price;  
each of those sales;
- (c) where:
  - (i) there were 2 or more such sales;
  - (ii) the derived goods were sold in those sales at 2 or more unit prices; and
  - (iii) a higher number of units of derived goods were sold in those sales at one of those unit prices than were sold in those sales at any other single particular unit price;  
the sale, or each of the sales, in which derived goods were sold at the particular unit price first-mentioned in subparagraph (iii);
- (d) where:
  - (i) there were 2 or more such sales;
  - (ii) derived goods were sold in those sales at 2 or more unit prices; and
  - (iii) an equal number of units of derived goods were sold in those sales at each of those unit prices;  
the sale or sales in which the derived goods were sold at the lower or lowest of the unit prices; and
- (e) where:
  - (i) there were 2 or more such sales;
  - (ii) derived goods were sold in those sales at 2 or more unit prices; and
  - (iii) an equal number of units of derived goods were sold in those sales at 2 or more of those unit prices and that number was not exceeded by the number of units of derived goods sold in those sales at any other single particular unit price;  
the sale, or sales, at which derived goods were sold at the lower or lowest of the unit prices first-mentioned in subparagraph (iii).

**Section 161F**

---

***unit price***, in relation to derived goods derived from imported goods and sold in a derived goods sale, means the price of the derived goods in that sale:

- (a) reduced by the sum of:
  - (i) value unrelated amounts, in relation to the derived goods;
  - (ii) deductible administrative costs in relation to the derived goods;
  - (iii) deductible financing costs in relation to the derived goods; and
  - (iv) the amount of the value added to the derived goods that is attributable to the assembly, packaging or further processing of the imported goods in Australia; and
- (b) divided by the number of units of the derived goods.

**161F Computed value**

- (1) The computed value of imported goods is such part of the sum of the following amounts as a Collector considers should be apportioned to their production:
  - (a) Australian arranged material costs;
  - (b) Australian arranged subsidiary costs;
  - (c) Australian arranged tooling costs;
  - (d) Australian arranged work costs;
  - (e) the value of all other goods used in their production and not included in paragraphs (a) to (d), inclusive;
  - (f) the costs, charges and expenses incurred by their producer in relation to their production and not included in paragraphs (a) to (e), inclusive;
  - (g) the profit and expenses (including all costs, direct or indirect, of marketing but not including costs and expenses included in paragraphs (a) to (f), inclusive) that are usually added to the sale for export to Australia of goods of the same class as the imported goods from the country of export of the imported goods, being a sale of goods by their producer to a

- purchaser who is not, at the time of sale, related to the producer;
- (h) packing costs for materials and labour incurred in respect of the goods (including, but without limiting the generality of the foregoing, costs of fumigating, cleaning, coating, wrapping or otherwise preparing the goods for their exportation from a foreign country or otherwise placing them in the condition in which they are imported into Australia but not including the costs of any exempted pallet or exempted container concerned in their exportation), being costs that are not included in paragraphs (a) to (g), inclusive;
  - (j) foreign inland freight and foreign inland insurance that is usually added to a sale referred to in paragraph (g) and that is not included in paragraphs (a) to (h), inclusive.
- (2) In this section, *Australian arrange material costs*, *Australian arranged subsidiary costs*, *Australian arranged tooling costs* and *Australian arranged work costs*, in relation to imported goods, have the meanings that *purchaser's material costs*, *purchaser's subsidiary costs*, *purchaser's tooling costs* and *purchaser's work costs* respectively, would have, in relation to imported goods, if the references in the 4 last-mentioned definitions to purchaser were references to a person in Australia.

### 161G Fall-back value

The fall-back value of imported goods is such value as a Collector determines, having regard to the other methods of valuation under this Division in the order in which those methods would ordinarily be considered under section 159 and of such other matters as the Collector considers relevant, but not having regard to any of the following matters:

- (a) the selling price in Australia of goods produced in Australia;
- (b) any system that provides for the acceptance for the purposes of this Act of the higher of 2 alternative values;
- (c) the price of goods on the domestic market of the country from which the imported goods were exported;

**Section 161H**

---

- (d) the cost of production of goods, other than the computed value of identical goods or similar goods;
- (e) the price of goods sold for export to a country other than Australia and not imported into Australia;
- (f) any system that provides for minimum values for the purposes of this Act;
- (g) arbitrary or fictitious values.

**161H When transaction value unable to be determined**

- (1) Without limiting section 160, a Collector cannot determine the transaction value of imported goods for the purposes of this Division, including, but without limiting the generality of the foregoing, section 161A or 161B, if the Collector:
  - (a) after reasonable inquiry, is not aware of any import sales transaction in relation to the goods;
  - (b) has, in accordance with subsection (3), (5) or (7), decided that the transaction value of the goods cannot be determined; or
  - (c) is satisfied that the disposition or use of the goods by the purchaser is subject to restrictions, not being restrictions of the following kinds:
    - (i) restrictions imposed or required by, or by any public officer or authority acting in accordance with, any law in force in Australia;
    - (ii) restrictions that limit the geographical area in which the goods may be sold;
    - (iii) restrictions that do not substantially affect the commercial value of the goods.
- (2) Where, in relation to goods required to be valued, a Collector:
  - (a) is satisfied that the purchaser and the vendor of imported goods were, at the time of the goods' import sales transaction, related persons; and
  - (b) considers that that relationship may have influenced the price of the goods;



Section 161H

---

the Collector shall, by notice in writing served, personally or by post, on the purchaser of the goods:

- (c) advise the purchaser of:
    - (i) the view that the Collector has formed of the possible effect on the price of the goods of the relationship between the purchaser and the vendor;
    - (ii) the reasons for forming that view; and
    - (iii) the fact that, because of that view, the Collector may be required to decide under subsection (3) that the transaction value of the goods cannot be determined; and
  - (d) invite the purchaser to put before the Collector, within a period specified in the notice (not being a period of less than 28 days), such further information as the purchaser considers might serve to satisfy the Collector as to any of the matters set out in subsection (3).
- (3) On the expiration of the period specified in a notice under subsection (2), the Collector shall, unless the purchaser of the imported goods has satisfied the Collector that:
- (a) a relationship between the purchaser and the vendor of the goods did not influence the price of the goods; or
  - (b) the amount of the transaction value that would be determined in respect of the goods if the purchaser and the vendor had not been related at the time of the import sales transaction for the goods divided by the number of the units of the goods closely approximates, having regard to all relevant factors:
    - (i) the unit price within the meaning of section 161A of identical goods that were exported to Australia about the same time as the imported goods;
    - (ii) the unit price within the meaning of section 161B of similar goods that were exported to Australia about the same time as the imported goods;
    - (iii) the unit price of identical goods or similar goods sold in a contemporary sale within the meaning of section 161C as determined in accordance with that section; or

**Section 161H**

---

- (iv) the computed unit price of identical goods or similar goods that were imported into Australia about the same time as the imported goods being the computed value of those identical or similar goods determined in accordance with section 161F divided by the number of units of those identical or similar goods;
- be taken to be unable to determine the transaction value of the goods.
- (4) Where, in relation to goods required to be valued, a Collector is of the opinion that the price at which the goods were sold in their import sales transaction is different from the price at which goods that are identical goods or similar goods to the first-mentioned goods would normally be sold in an import sales transaction similar to the first-mentioned import sales transaction, the Collector shall, by notice in writing served, personally or by post, on the purchaser:
  - (a) advise the purchaser of the Collector's opinion; and
  - (b) require the purchaser to satisfy the Collector, within the period specified in the notice, not being a period of less than 28 days, that the price difference was not designed to obtain a reduction of, or to avoid duty.
- (5) On the expiration of the period specified in a notice under subsection (4) in relation to imported goods, the Collector shall, unless the purchaser of the goods to whom the notice was given has satisfied the Collector as required by the notice, be taken to be unable to determine the transaction value of the goods.
- (6) Where, in relation to services provided in respect of goods required to be valued, a Collector is of the opinion that the services were provided in relation to the goods under the terms of their import sales transaction at a price different from the price normally paid for the provision of identical or similar services in relation to goods that are identical goods or similar goods to the first-mentioned goods, sold in an import sales transaction similar to the first-mentioned import sales transaction, the Collector shall, by notice in writing served, personally or by post, on the purchaser:

Section 161J

---

- (a) advise the purchaser of the Collector's opinion; and
  - (b) require the purchaser to satisfy the Collector, within the period specified in the notice, not being a period of less than 28 days, that the price difference was not designed to obtain a reduction of, or to avoid duty.
- (7) On the expiration of the period specified in a notice under subsection (6) in relation to imported goods, the Collector shall, unless the purchaser of the goods to whom the notice was given has satisfied the Collector as required by the notice, be taken to be unable to determine the transaction value of the goods.

**161J Value of goods to be in Australian currency**

- (1) Where an amount that is, in accordance with this Division, required to be taken into account for the purpose of ascertaining a value of any imported goods is an amount in a currency other than Australian currency, the amount to be so taken into account shall be the equivalent in Australian currency of that amount, ascertained according to the ruling rate of exchange in relation to that other currency in respect of the day of exportation of the goods.
- (2) For the purposes of this section, the Comptroller-General of Customs may specify, by notice published in the *Gazette*:
  - (a) a rate that is to be deemed to be, or to have been, the ruling rate of exchange, in relation to any currency, in respect of a day, or of each day occurring during a period, preceding the day of publication of the notice; or
  - (b) a rate that is to be deemed to be, or to have been, the ruling rate of exchange, in relation to any currency, in respect of each day occurring during a period commencing on the day of publication of the notice, or on an earlier day specified in the notice, and ending on the revocation of the notice;after having regard:
  - (c) where the ruling rate of exchange is specified in respect of a day—to commercial rates of exchange that prevailed on or about that day;

**Section 161J**

---

- (d) where the ruling rate of exchange is specified in respect of a period commencing before the day of publication of the notice—to commercial rates of exchange that prevailed during so much of that period as preceded the day of publication of the notice; and
  - (e) where the ruling rate of exchange is specified in respect of any other period—to commercial rates of exchange that last prevailed before the publication of that notice.
- (3) At any time, the ruling rate of exchange in relation to a particular foreign currency, in respect of a particular day, shall be:
  - (a) if a rate of exchange has been specified at that time under subsection (2) as the ruling rate of exchange, in relation to that currency, in respect of that day, or in respect of a period that includes that day—the rate so specified; and
  - (b) if a rate of exchange has not been so specified at that time—such a rate of exchange as the Comptroller-General of Customs determines to be the ruling rate of exchange, in relation to that currency, in respect of that day, after having regard to commercial rates of exchange prevailing on or about that day and to such other matters as the Comptroller-General of Customs considers relevant.
- (4) In this section:
  - day of exportation***, in relation to imported goods, means:
    - (a) where the goods were exported by post from the place of export and a Collector is satisfied as to the day of posting—that day;
    - (b) where the goods departed or were transported from their place of export in any other way and a Collector is satisfied as to the day of their departure or transportation—that day; and
    - (c) in any other case—a day determined by the Collector.

**161K Owner to be advised of value of goods**

- (1) Where the Comptroller-General of Customs or a Collector has determined the customs value of goods in accordance with this Division, the Comptroller-General of Customs or the Collector shall cause the value to be recorded on the entry in respect of them or otherwise advise their owner of the amount.
- (2) Where a Collector signifies, in a manner prescribed by the regulations, his or her acceptance of an estimate of the value of the goods, whether that estimate appears on the entry in respect of those goods or in any other statement of information provided in respect of those goods, the Collector shall, by so signifying, be taken for the purposes of subsection (1) to have determined the customs value of the goods and to have advised their owner of that amount.
- (3) If, within 28 days after being advised under subsection (1) of the customs value of goods determined in accordance with this Division, an owner of the goods requests a Collector, in writing, to give the owner particulars of the valuation, the Collector shall, within 28 days after the making of the request, give the owner a notice in writing setting out:
  - (a) the method by which the customs value of the goods was determined;
  - (b) the findings of material questions of fact relating to that determination, the evidence or other material on which those findings were based and the reasons for that determination; and
  - (c) the calculations by which the determination of the value was made and the information on which those calculations were based.
- (4) Nothing in this section requires, or permits, the giving of information that:
  - (a) relates to the personal affairs or business affairs of a person, other than the person making the request because of which information was given; and

**Section 161L**

---

- (b) is information:
  - (i) that was supplied in confidence;
  - (ii) the publication of which would reveal a trade secret;
  - (iii) that was given in compliance with a duty imposed by an enactment; or
  - (iv) the giving of which in accordance with the request would be in contravention of an enactment, being an enactment that expressly imposes on the person to whom the information was given a duty not to divulge or communicate to any person, or to any person other than a person included in a prescribed class of persons, or except in prescribed circumstances, information of that kind.

- (5) In this section, **enactment** has the same meaning as in the *Administrative Decisions (Judicial Review) Act 1977*.

**161L Review of determinations and other decisions**

- (1) At any time after the making of a determination or other decision by an officer under this Division in relation to goods, the Comptroller-General of Customs may review the determination or other decision and may:
  - (a) affirm the determination or other decision;
  - (b) vary the determination or other decision; or
  - (c) revoke the determination or other decision and make any other determination or decision that is required to be made for the purpose of determining the customs value of the goods in accordance with this Division.
- (2) Where, by reason that the Comptroller-General of Customs, under subsection (1), has varied or revoked a determination or other decision of an officer or has made a determination or other decision that is required to be made by reason of the revocation of a determination or other decision of an officer:
  - (a) an amount of duty that was levied is less than the amount that should have been levied; or

Section 161L

---

- (b) an amount of duty that was refunded is greater than the amount that should have been refunded;  
section 165 applies in relation to any demand by the Comptroller-General of Customs for the payment of the amount of duty that is unpaid or the amount of refund that was overpaid.
- (3) In this section, ***officer*** means a Collector or a delegate of the Comptroller-General of Customs.

**Division 3—Payment and recovery of deposits, refunds,  
unpaid duty etc.**

**162 Delivery of goods upon giving of security or undertaking for  
payment of duty, GST and luxury car tax**

- (1) Where goods the property of a person included in a prescribed class of persons are imported or a person imports goods included in a prescribed class or goods intended for a prescribed purpose and intends to export those goods, the Collector may grant to the person importing the goods permission to take delivery of those goods upon giving a security or an undertaking, to the satisfaction of the Collector, for the payment of:
  - (a) the duty, if any, on those goods; and
  - (b) the assessed GST payable on the taxable importation, if any, that is associated with the import of those goods; and
  - (c) if a taxable importation of a luxury car is associated with the import of those goods—the assessed luxury car tax payable on that taxable importation.
- (2) The regulations may prescribe provisions to be complied with in relation to goods in respect of which permission has been granted under the last preceding subsection.
- (2A) Without limiting the generality of subsection (2), regulations under that subsection may provide that conditions, restrictions or requirements specified in the permission granted under subsection (1) in relation to goods are to be complied with in relation to the goods.
- (3) Where the Collector has granted permission to a person to take delivery of goods upon giving a security or an undertaking referred to in subsection (1), the duty (if any) is not payable if:
  - (a) the provisions of the regulations are complied with; and



(b) either:

- (i) the goods are exported within a period of 12 months after the date on which the goods were imported, or within such further period as the Comptroller-General of Customs, on the application of the person who imported the goods, allows; or
- (ii) one or more of the circumstances or conditions specified in the regulations apply in relation to the goods;

and, if security was given by way of deposit of cash or of an instrument transferable by delivery, the amount deposited or the instrument shall be returned to the person by whom the security was given.

Note: In these circumstances, GST and luxury car tax are not payable. See section 171-5 of the GST Act and section 13-25 of the Luxury Car Tax Act.

- (4) If the circumstances described in paragraphs (3)(a) and (b) do not exist in relation to the goods:
  - (a) the security may be enforced according to its tenor; or
  - (b) if an undertaking to pay the amount of the duty (if any), the GST (if any) and the luxury car tax (if any) has been given, that amount may be recovered at any time in a court of competent jurisdiction by proceedings in the name of the Collector.

### **162A Delivery of goods on the giving of a general security or undertaking for payment of duty, GST and luxury car tax**

- (1) The regulations may provide that:
  - (a) goods of a specified class;
  - (b) goods imported by persons of a specified class;
  - (c) goods of a specified class imported by persons of a specified class; or
  - (d) goods imported for a specified purpose;may, in accordance with this section, be brought into Australia on a temporary basis without payment of duty, GST or luxury car tax.

**Section 162A**

---

- (1A) Without limiting the generality of subsection (1), regulations under that subsection may be regulations that apply to goods if:
- (a) the goods are specified in an instrument authorised by the regulations; and
  - (b) conditions, restrictions or requirements specified in that instrument are complied with in respect of the goods.
- (1B) Without limiting the generality of paragraph (1A)(b), conditions, restrictions or requirements referred to in that paragraph that apply to goods may specify, or relate to:
- (a) the time during which the goods may remain in Australia; or
  - (b) the purposes for which the goods may be used while they are in Australia.
- (2) The Comptroller-General of Customs may accept a security given by a person for the payment of, or an undertaking by a person to pay, all of the following in relation to specified goods that are described in regulations made for the purposes of subsection (1) and that may be imported after a particular date or during a particular period:
- (a) the duty, if any, that may become payable on the goods;
  - (b) the assessed GST that may become payable on the taxable importation, if any, that is associated with the import of the goods;
  - (c) if a taxable importation of a luxury car is associated with the import of the goods—the assessed luxury car tax that may become payable on that taxable importation.
- If the Comptroller-General of Customs accepts the security or undertaking, a Collector may grant to a person who imports some or all of the specified goods permission to take delivery of the goods without payment of duty, GST or luxury car tax.
- (2A) However, the Collector may grant permission to take delivery of goods that:
- (a) are covered by a security or undertaking described in subsection (2); and

Section 162A

---

- (b) are not accompanied by, and described in, temporary admission papers issued in accordance with an agreement between Australia and one or more other countries that provides for the temporary importation of goods without payment of duty;  
only if the person importing the goods applies to the Collector for the permission in accordance with section 162AA.
- (3) Goods delivered under this section shall, for the purposes of this Act, be deemed to be entered for home consumption on being so delivered.
- (4) The regulations may prohibit a person to whom goods are delivered under this section from dealing with the goods in a manner, or in a manner other than a manner, specified in the regulations, or from so dealing with the goods except with the consent of the Comptroller-General of Customs.
- (5) Duty is not payable on goods delivered under this section unless:
  - (a) the goods have been dealt with in contravention of the regulations; or
  - (b) the goods are not exported:
    - (i) within such period, not exceeding 12 months, after the date on which the goods were imported as is notified to the person who imported the goods by the Collector when he or she grants permission to take delivery of the goods; or
    - (ii) within such further period as the Comptroller-General of Customs, on the application of the person who imported the goods and of the person who gave the security or undertaking with respect to the goods, allows;and none of the circumstances or conditions specified in the regulations apply in relation to the goods.

Note: GST and luxury car tax are not payable if duty is not payable because of subsection (5) (or would not be payable because of that subsection if it were otherwise payable). See section 171-5 of the GST Act and section 13-25 of the Luxury Car Tax Act.

**Section 162A**

---

- (6) A Collector may give permission for goods delivered under this section to be taken on board a ship or aircraft for export and, on permission being so given, the goods shall, for the purposes of this Act, be deemed to be entered for export.
- (6A) However, the Collector may give permission to take aboard a ship or aircraft for export goods that were delivered under this section as a result of an application described in subsection (2A) only if the person proposing to export the goods applies to the Collector for the permission in accordance with section 162AA.
- (7) Where security under this section is given by way of a payment of money or a deposit of an instrument transferable by delivery, the money shall not be repaid or the instrument shall not be returned, as the case may be, until:
  - (a) no duty is, or may become, payable on goods to which the security relates that have been imported; and
  - (b) no GST is, or may become, payable on the taxable importation (as defined in the GST Act), if any, that is associated with the import of the goods; and
  - (c) no luxury car tax is, or may become, payable on the taxable importation of a luxury car (as defined the Luxury Car Tax Act), if any, that is associated with the import of the goods.
- (8) If the circumstances described in paragraph (5)(a) or (b) exist in relation to the goods:
  - (a) a security relating to the goods may be enforced; and
  - (b) if an undertaking has been given to pay the amount of the duty (if any), GST (if any) and luxury car tax (if any) associated with the import of the goods—the amount may be recovered at any time in a court of competent jurisdiction by proceedings in the name of the Comptroller-General of Customs.

**162AA Applications to deal with goods imported temporarily without duty**

- (1) This section describes how to make an application that is:
  - (a) required by subsection 162A(2A) for a permission under subsection 162A(2) to take delivery of goods; or
  - (b) required by subsection 162A(6A) for a permission under subsection 162A(6) to take goods aboard a ship or aircraft for export.
- (2) An application may be communicated to the Collector by document or computer.
- (3) An application communicated by document must:
  - (a) be in an approved form; and
  - (b) include the information required by the approved form; and
  - (c) be signed in the way indicated by the approved form.
- (4) An application communicated by computer must:
  - (a) be communicated by computer in the manner indicated in an approved statement relating to the application; and
  - (b) include the information indicated in the approved statement; and
  - (c) identify the applicant in the way indicated in the approved statement.

**162B Pallets used in international transport**

- (1) Where pallets are delivered under section 162A and it would be a contravention of the Convention by the Commonwealth to collect duty on the pallets, duty is not payable on the pallets.
- (2) Where pallets are to be exported and it would be a contravention of the Convention by the Commonwealth to require the goods to be entered for export, the pallets may be exported without being entered for export.

**Section 163**

---

- (3) This section is in addition to, and not in derogation of, subsections 162A(5) and (6).

- (4) In this section:

**Convention** means the European Convention on Customs Treatment of Pallets used in International Transport signed in Geneva on 9 December 1960, as affected by any amendment that has come into force for Australia.

Note: The text of the Convention is set out in Australian Treaty Series 1969 No. 26.

**163 Refunds etc. of duty**

- (1) Refunds, rebates and remissions of duty may be made:
- (a) in respect of goods generally or in respect of the goods included in a class of goods; and
  - (b) in such circumstances, and subject to such conditions and restrictions (if any), as are prescribed, being circumstances, and conditions and restrictions, that relate to goods generally or to the goods included in the class of goods.

- (1A) The regulations may prescribe the amount, or the means of determining the amount, of any refund, rebate or remission of duty that may be made for the purposes of subsection (1).

- (1AA) Subject to subsection (1AD), the regulations may prescribe:
- (a) the manner of making application, either by document or by computer, for such refunds, rebates or remissions; and
  - (b) the procedure to be followed in dealing with such applications, including procedures for requesting further information in relation to issues raised in such applications.

- (1AB) Regulations made for the purposes of subsection (1AA) that provide for the making of an application for a refund, rebate or remission of duty by computer must indicate when that application is to be taken, for the purposes of this Act, to have been communicated to the Department.

- (1AC) Regulations made for the purposes of subsection (1AA) that provide for the making of applications for refund, rebate or remission of duty by computer may include contingency arrangements to deal with circumstances where the computer system employed in relation to such applications is down.
- (1AD) The regulations may identify circumstances where a person is entitled to a refund, rebate or remission of duty:
- (a) without making an application at all; or
  - (b) on making an application in respect of which a refund application fee is not payable.
- (1AE) For the avoidance of doubt, if, before or after the commencement of this subsection, a person has:
- (a) altered an electronic copy of an import entry or a self-assessed clearance declaration as a step in making an application for a refund or rebate of duty in respect of goods covered by the entry or declaration; or
  - (b) altered an electronic copy of an import entry or a self-assessed clearance declaration as such a step and paid the application fee (if any) associated with the making of such an application;
- but the person did not or does not, within the time prescribed for making that application, communicate the altered import entry or altered self-assessed clearance declaration to the Department, either manually or, after the commencement of this subsection, by computer, the person's actions in modifying that import entry or self-assessed clearance declaration and paying any such application fee are of no effect.
- (2) For the purposes of this section and of any regulations made for the purposes of this section, duty, in relation to goods that have been, or are proposed to be, imported into Australia under Schedule 3 to the Tariff includes an amount paid to a collector on account of the duty that will become payable on those goods.
- (3) For the purposes of this section and of any regulations made for the purposes of this section, the amount of duty in respect of which a

**Section 164B**

---

person may seek a refund, rebate or remission of duty on goods that are imported into Australia under item 41E of Schedule 4 to the Tariff is to be taken to be the sum of:

- (a) the amount of money (if any) paid as customs duty on the importation of those goods; and
- (b) to the extent that duty credit issued under the former *ACIS Administration Act 1999* has been offset against customs duty that would otherwise have been payable in respect of those goods—the amount of customs duty offset by the use of the credit.

**164B Refunds of export duty**

Whenever goods in respect of which an export duty of Customs has been paid are re-imported or brought back to Australia, the Comptroller-General of Customs may direct the refund of so much of the duty paid on those goods as he or she considers to be justified in the circumstances.

**165 Recovery of unpaid duty etc.**

- (1) An amount of duty that is due and payable in respect of goods:
  - (a) is a debt due to the Commonwealth; and
  - (b) is payable by the owner of the goods.
- (2) An amount of drawback, refund or rebate of duty that is overpaid to a person:
  - (a) is a debt due to the Commonwealth; and
  - (b) is payable by the person.

*Demand for payment*

- (3) The Comptroller-General of Customs may make, in writing, a demand for payment of an amount that is a debt due to the Commonwealth under subsection (1) or (2) or subsection 278(2).



- (4) A demand, under subsection (3), for payment of an amount must specify the amount and include an explanation of how it has been calculated.
- (5) A demand, under subsection (3), for payment of an amount must be made within 4 years from:
  - (a) if the amount is a debt due to the Commonwealth under subsection (1)—the time the amount was to be paid by under this Act; or
  - (b) if the amount is a debt due to the Commonwealth under subsection (2) or subsection 278(2)—the time the amount was paid;unless the Comptroller-General of Customs is satisfied that the debt arose as the result of fraud or evasion.

*Recovery in court*

- (6) An amount that is a debt due to the Commonwealth under subsection (1) or (2) or subsection 278(2) may be sued for and recovered in a court of competent jurisdiction by proceedings in the name of the Collector if:
  - (a) the Comptroller-General of Customs has made a demand for payment of the amount in accordance with this section; or
  - (b) the Comptroller-General of Customs is satisfied that the debt arose as the result of fraud or evasion.

**165A Refunds etc. may be applied against unpaid duty**

- (1) If:
  - (a) an amount of duty is payable by a person in respect of goods that have been delivered into home consumption; and
  - (b) the person would be entitled to an amount of drawback, refund or rebate of duty in respect of the goods if the amount of duty payable were paid;then:

**Section 166**

---

- (c) the Comptroller-General of Customs may apply the amount of the drawback, refund or rebate against the amount of duty payable; and
  - (d) the person is taken to have paid, in respect of the goods, an amount of duty equal to the amount of drawback, refund or rebate applied; and
  - (e) the amount of drawback, refund or rebate applied is taken to have been paid to the person.
- (2) If the Comptroller-General of Customs applies an amount of drawback, refund or rebate against an amount of duty payable, the Comptroller-General of Customs must give the person who would have been entitled to receive the amount of drawback, refund or rebate written notice of:
  - (a) the amount of drawback, refund or rebate applied; and
  - (b) if the amount of drawback, refund or rebate applied is less than the amount of duty payable—the amount of duty that is still payable by the person.

**166 No refund if duty altered**

If any practice of the Comptroller-General of Customs relating to classifying or enumerating any article for duty shall be altered so that less duty is charged upon such article, no person shall thereby become entitled to any refund on account of any duty paid before such alteration.

## Division 4—Disputes as to duty

### 167 Payments under protest

- (1) If any dispute arises as to the amount or rate of duty payable in respect of any goods, or as to the liability of any goods to duty, under any Customs Tariff, or under any Customs Tariff or Customs Tariff alteration proposed in the Parliament (not being duty imposed under the *Customs Tariff (Anti-Dumping) Act 1975*), the owner of the goods may pay under protest the sum demanded by the Collector as the duty payable in respect of the goods, and thereupon the sum so paid shall, as against the owner of the goods, be deemed to be the proper duty payable in respect of the goods, unless the contrary is determined in an action brought in pursuance of this section.
- (2) The owner may, within the times limited in this section, bring an action against the Collector, in any Commonwealth or State Court of competent jurisdiction, for the recovery of the whole or any part of the sum so paid.
- (3) For the purposes of this section, a payment is taken to be made under protest if, and only if:
  - (a) the owner of the goods or the agent of the owner gives the Collector notice in accordance with subsection (3A), by document or electronically, that the payment is made under protest; and
  - (b) the Collector receives the notice no later than 7 days after the day the payment is made.
- (3A) A notice given by an owner or agent under subsection (3) must:
  - (a) contain the words ***paid under protest***; and
  - (b) identify the import declaration that covers the goods to which the protest relates; and
  - (c) if the protest does not relate to all the goods covered by the import declaration—describe the goods to which the protest relates; and

Section 167

---

- (d) include a statement of the grounds on which the protest is made; and
  - (e) be signed by the owner or the agent of the owner.
- (4) No action shall lie for the recovery of any sum paid to the Commonwealth as the duty payable in respect of any goods, unless the payment is made under protest in pursuance of this section and the action is commenced within the following times:
  - (a) In case the sum is paid as the duty payable under any Customs Tariff, within 6 months after the date of the payment; or
  - (b) In case the sum is paid as the duty payable under a Customs Tariff or Customs Tariff alteration proposed in the Parliament, within 6 months after the Act, by which the Customs Tariff or Customs Tariff alteration proposed in the Parliament is made law, is assented to.
- (5) Nothing in this section shall affect any rights or powers under section 163.
- (6) In this section:

***import declaration*** includes an import entry, within the meaning of the unamended Customs Act, that was made under that Act.

***unamended Customs Act*** has the meaning given by section 4 of the *Customs Legislation Amendment (Application of International Trade Modernisation and Other Measures) Act 2004*.

**Part IX—Drawbacks****168 Drawbacks of import duty**

- (1) The regulations may make provision for and in relation to allowing drawbacks of duty paid on goods imported into Australia.
- (2) For the purposes of this section and of any regulations made for the purposes of this section, the amount of duty paid on goods that are imported into Australia under item 41E of Schedule 4 to the Tariff is to be taken to be the sum of:
  - (a) the amount of money (if any) paid as customs duty on the importation of those goods; and
  - (b) to the extent that duty credit issued under the former *ACIS Administration Act 1999* has been offset against customs duty that would otherwise have been payable in respect of those goods—the amount of customs duty offset by the use of the credit.

## Part X—The coasting trade

### 175 Goods not to be transferred between certain vessels

- (1) In this section:

*Australian aircraft* has the same meaning as in the *Civil Aviation Act 1988*.

*coastal aircraft* means an aircraft that is not currently engaged in making:

- (a) an international flight; or
- (b) a prescribed flight.

*coastal ship* means a ship that is not currently engaged in making:

- (a) an international voyage; or
- (b) a prescribed voyage.

*international flight* and *international voyage* have the same respective meanings as they have in Part VII.

*prescribed flight* in relation to an aircraft, means a flight in the course of which the aircraft takes off from a place outside Australia and lands at a place outside Australia and does not land at a place in Australia.

*prescribed voyage*, in relation to a ship, means a voyage in the course of which the ship:

- (a) travels between places outside Australia; or
- (b) travels from a place outside Australia and returns to that place;

and does not call at a place in Australia.

- (2) The owner or master of a coastal ship must not allow any goods to be transferred between the coastal ship and:
- (a) a ship that is engaged in making an international voyage or a prescribed voyage; or

Section 175

---

- (b) an aircraft that is engaged in making an international flight or a prescribed flight.

Penalty: 250 penalty units.

- (2A) Subsection (2) applies to a coastal ship that is an Australian ship if the ship is anywhere outside the territorial sea of a foreign country.

- (3) The owner or pilot of a coastal aircraft must not allow any goods to be transferred between the coastal aircraft and:

- (a) an aircraft that is engaged in making an international flight or a prescribed flight; or
- (b) a ship that is engaged in making an international voyage or a prescribed voyage.

Penalty: 250 penalty units.

- (3AA) Subsection (3) applies to a ship that is an Australian ship if the ship is anywhere outside the territorial sea of a foreign country.

- (3A) A person who is:

- (a) the owner or master of an Australian ship that is currently engaged in making an international voyage or a prescribed voyage; or
  - (b) the owner or pilot of an Australian aircraft that is currently engaged in making an international flight or prescribed flight;
- must not allow any goods to be transferred between that ship or aircraft and:
- (c) a coastal ship; or
  - (d) a coastal aircraft.

Penalty: 250 penalty units.

- (3AAA) Subsection (3A) applies to an Australian ship described in paragraph (3A)(a) if the ship is anywhere outside the territorial sea of a foreign country.

- (3B) A person who is:

Section 175

---

- (a) the owner or master of a ship (other than an Australian ship) that is currently engaged in making an international voyage or a prescribed voyage; or
- (b) the owner or pilot of an aircraft (other than an Australian aircraft) that is currently engaged in making an international flight or a prescribed flight;

must not allow any goods to be transferred between that ship or aircraft and a coastal ship or coastal aircraft if the transfer takes place in, or in the airspace above (as the case may be), the waters of the sea within:

- (c) the outer limits of the territorial sea of Australia, including such waters within the limits of a State or an internal Territory; or
- (d) 500 metres of an Australian resources installation or an Australian sea installation.

Penalty: 250 penalty units.

(3BA) For the purposes of subsections (2), (3), (3A) and (3B), strict liability applies to such of the following physical elements of circumstance as are relevant to the offence:

- (a) that an aircraft is engaged in making an international flight or a prescribed flight; or
- (b) that a ship is engaged in making an international voyage or a prescribed voyage.

(3C) Subsection (2), (3), (3A) or (3B) does not apply if a Collector has given permission (for the transfer of the goods) to:

- (a) in the case of subsection (2)—the owner or master of the coastal ship referred to in that subsection; and
- (b) in the case of subsection (3)—the owner or pilot of the coastal aircraft referred to in that subsection; and
- (c) in the case of subsection (3A) or (3B)—the owner or master of the coastal ship referred to in that subsection or the owner or pilot of the coastal aircraft referred to in that subsection (as the case requires).



Section 175

---

- (3D) A permission under subsection (3C) may only be given on application under subsection (3E).
- (3E) The owner or master of a coastal ship, or the owner or pilot of a coastal aircraft, may apply for a permission under subsection (3C).
- (3F) An application under subsection (3E) must:
- (a) be in writing; and
  - (b) be in an approved form; and
  - (c) contain such information as the form requires; and
  - (d) be signed in the manner indicated in the form.
- (3G) The Comptroller-General of Customs may approve different forms for applications to be made under subsection (3E) in different circumstances, by different kinds of owners or masters of coastal ships or owners or pilots of coastal aircraft or in respect of different kinds of coastal ships or coastal aircraft.
- (4) A Collector may, when giving permission under subsection (3C) or at any time while the permission is in force, impose conditions in respect of the permission, being conditions that, in the opinion of the Collector, are necessary for the protection of the revenue or for the purpose of ensuring compliance with the Customs Acts, and may, at any time, revoke, suspend, or vary, or cancel a suspension of, a condition so imposed.
- (5) A condition imposed in respect of a permission or a revocation, suspension, or variation, or a cancellation of a suspension, of such a condition takes effect when a notice, in writing, of the condition or of the revocation, suspension or variation, or of the cancellation of the suspension, is served on the person to whom the permission has been given or at such later time (if any) as is specified in the notice.
- (6) The Collector may revoke a permission given under this section in relation to goods at any time before the goods are transferred.
- (7) If, in relation to the transfer of any goods, a person required to comply with a condition imposed in respect of a permission fails to
-

**Section 175**

---

comply with the condition, he or she commits an offence against this Act punishable upon conviction by a penalty not exceeding 100 penalty units.

- (8) Subsection (7) is an offence of strict liability.

Note: For *strict liability*, see section 6.1 of the *Criminal Code*.

- (9) Subsection (2), (3), (3A) or (3B) does not apply to allowing a transfer of goods for the purpose of securing the safety of a ship or an aircraft or saving life.

## **Part XA—Australian Trusted Trader Programme**

### **Division 1—Preliminary**

#### **176 Establishment of the Australian Trusted Trader Programme**

- (1) The Comptroller-General of Customs may, in accordance with this Part, establish a programme to provide trade facilitation benefits to entities.
- (2) The programme is to be known as the Australian Trusted Trader Programme.

## Division 2—Trusted trader agreement

### Subdivision A—Entry into trusted trader agreement

#### 176A Trusted trader agreement may be entered into

- (1) The Comptroller-General of Customs may enter into an agreement (a *trusted trader agreement*) with an entity if:
  - (a) the entity nominates itself to participate in the Australian Trusted Trader Programme; and
  - (b) the Comptroller-General of Customs is satisfied that the entity satisfies the qualification criteria set out in the rules.
- (2) In deciding whether to enter into a trusted trader agreement, the Comptroller-General of Customs must consider:
  - (a) any matter set out in the rules; and
  - (b) any other matter that he or she considers relevant.
- (3) If the Comptroller-General of Customs enters into a trusted trader agreement with an entity, the Comptroller-General of Customs may do either or both of the following:
  - (a) specify in the agreement one or more of the obligations covered by subparagraph 179(1)(d)(i);
  - (b) specify in the agreement:
    - (i) one or more of the obligations covered by subparagraph 179(1)(d)(ii); and
    - (ii) for each such obligation—the way in which the entity may satisfy the obligation.

Note 1: The effect of specifying an obligation under paragraph (3)(a) is that the entity will be released from the obligation under Part IV or VI: see sections 49C and 107.

Note 2: The effect of specifying an obligation under paragraph (3)(b) is that the entity will be able to satisfy the obligation under Part IV or VI in the way specified in the agreement: see sections 49C and 107.

Note 3: Parts IV and VI are about the importation and exportation of goods.

- (4) The entity may receive benefits of a kind that are covered by paragraph 179(1)(e) and are specified in the agreement.

### **176B Nomination process**

- (1) A nomination to participate in the Australian Trusted Trader Programme may be made by an entity by document or electronically.
- (2) A documentary nomination must:
- (a) be communicated to the Comptroller-General of Customs; and
  - (b) be in an approved form; and
  - (c) contain the information required by the approved form; and
  - (d) be signed in a manner indicated by the approved form.
- (3) An electronic nomination must communicate such information as is set out in an approved statement.

## **Subdivision C—General provisions relating to trusted trader agreements**

### **178 Terms and conditions of trusted trader agreements**

A trusted trader agreement may be subject to:

- (a) conditions prescribed by the rules; and
- (b) terms and conditions specified in the agreement.

### **178A Variation, suspension or termination of trusted trader agreements**

- (1) The Comptroller-General of Customs may vary, suspend or terminate a trusted trader agreement if the Comptroller-General of Customs reasonably believes that the entity to which the agreement relates has not complied, or is not complying, with:
- (a) any condition prescribed by the rules; or
  - (b) any term or condition specified in the agreement.

**Section 178A**

---

- (2) In deciding whether to vary, suspend or terminate a trusted trader agreement, the Comptroller-General of Customs must consider:
  - (a) any matter set out in the rules; and
  - (b) any other matter that he or she considers relevant.
- (3) If subsection (1) applies, the trusted trader agreement must be varied, suspended or terminated in accordance with the procedure prescribed by the rules.

## **Division 3—Register of Trusted Trader Agreements**

### **178B Register of Trusted Trader Agreements**

- (1) The Comptroller-General of Customs may maintain a register, to be known as the Register of Trusted Trader Agreements, containing information of a kind prescribed by the rules in relation to each trusted trader agreement entered into under this Part.
- (2) The Register of Trusted Trader Agreements is to be made publicly available.
- (3) The Register of Trusted Trader Agreements is not a legislative instrument.

## Division 4—Rules

### 179 Rules

- (1) The Comptroller-General of Customs may, by legislative instrument, prescribe rules for and in relation to the following:
  - (a) the qualification criteria that an entity must satisfy in order for a trusted trader agreement to be entered into with the entity under section 176A;
  - (b) the matters that the Comptroller-General of Customs must consider when deciding whether to enter into a trusted trader agreement under section 176A;
  - (c) the conditions on which an entity participates in the Australian Trusted Trader Programme;
  - (d) the kind of obligation:
    - (i) that an entity may be released from under Part IV (other than Division 1) or Part VI (other than Division 1); or
    - (ii) that an entity may be required to satisfy under Part IV (other than Division 1) or Part VI (other than Division 1) in a way other than required by the relevant Part;
  - (e) the kind of benefits that an entity may receive under a trusted trader agreement;
  - (f) any criteria to be satisfied for an entity to receive benefits of a kind mentioned in paragraph (e);
  - (g) any other conditions to which a trusted trader agreement may be subject;
  - (h) the procedures that the Comptroller-General of Customs must follow when varying, suspending or terminating a trusted trader agreement under section 178A;
  - (i) the matters that the Comptroller-General of Customs must consider when deciding whether to vary, suspend or terminate a trusted trader agreement under section 178A;
  - (j) the kinds of information that may be published on the Register of Trusted Trader Agreements, including:



- (i) that an entity has entered into a trusted trader agreement; and
  - (iii) the kinds of benefits that the entity is receiving, or will receive, under the agreement; and
  - (iv) whether the agreement is in force; and
  - (v) whether the agreement is or has been suspended; and
  - (vi) whether the agreement has been terminated.
- (2) For the purpose of paragraph (1)(d):
  - (a) a rule prescribed for the purposes of subparagraph (1)(d)(i) must specify that the obligation is one from which an entity may be released; and
  - (b) a rule prescribed for the purposes of subparagraph (1)(d)(ii) must specify that the obligation is one that may be satisfied by an entity in a way other than required by Part IV (other than Division 1) or Part VI (other than Division 1).
- (3) The Comptroller-General of Customs may, by legislative instrument, also make rules prescribing matters:
  - (a) required or permitted by this Part to be prescribed by the rules; or
  - (b) necessary or convenient to be prescribed for carrying out or giving effect to this Part.
- (4) To avoid doubt, rules made under this section may not do the following:
  - (a) create an offence or civil penalty;
  - (b) provide powers of:
    - (i) arrest or detention; or
    - (ii) entry, search or seizure;
  - (c) impose a tax;
  - (d) set an amount to be appropriated from the Consolidated Revenue Fund under an appropriation in this Act;
  - (e) directly amend the text of this Act.

## Part XI—Agents and customs brokers

### Division 1—Preliminary

#### 180 Interpretation

In this Part, unless the contrary intention appears:

**broker's licence** means a licence to act as a customs broker granted under section 183C (including such a licence renewed under section 183CJ).

**Committee** means the National Customs Brokers Licensing Advisory Committee continued in existence by subsection 183D(1).

**corporate customs broker** means a customs broker that is a company or a partnership.

**customs broker** means a person who holds a broker's licence that is in force, and in relation to a place, means a person who holds a broker's licence to act as a customs broker at the place.

**customs broker licence application charge** means the customs broker licence application charge imposed by the *Customs Licensing Charges Act 1997* and payable as set out in section 183CA.

**customs broker licence charge** means the customs broker licence charge imposed by the *Customs Licensing Charges Act 1997* and payable as set out in section 183CJA.

**nominee**, in relation to a customs broker, means another customs broker whose name is endorsed on the broker's licence held by the first-mentioned customs broker as a nominee of the first-mentioned customs broker.

**person** means a natural person, a company or a partnership.

Section 180

---

***prescribed offence*** means:

- (a) an offence against this Act; or
- (b) an offence punishable under a law of the Commonwealth (other than this Act), or by a law of a State or of a Territory, by imprisonment for one year or longer.

## **Division 2—Rights and liabilities of agents**

### **181 Authorised agents**

- (1) Subject to subsection (2), an owner of goods may, in writing, authorize a person to be his or her agent for the purposes of the Customs Acts at a place or places specified by the owner.
- (2) Where the Comptroller-General of Customs, by notice published in the *Gazette*, declares that a place specified in the notice is a place to which this subsection applies, an owner of goods shall not authorize a person to be his or her agent for the purposes of the Customs Acts at that place unless that person is:
  - (a) a natural person who is an employee of the owner and is not an employee of any other person; or
  - (b) a customs broker at that place.
- (3) Where an owner of goods authorizes a person to be his or her agent for the purposes of the Customs Acts at a place, the owner may comply with the provisions of, or requirements under, the Customs Acts at that place by:
  - (a) except where the agent is a corporate customs broker—that agent; or
  - (b) where the agent is a customs broker—a nominee of that agent who is a customs broker at that place.
- (4) A person, other than the owner of goods or a person who, in accordance with this section, may comply with the provisions of, or requirements under, the Customs Acts on behalf of the owner in relation to those goods, shall not:
  - (a) do any act or thing in relation to the goods that is required or permitted to be done by the owner of the goods under the Customs Acts; or
  - (b) represent that he or she is able to do, or able to arrange to be done, any act or thing in relation to the goods that is required or permitted to be done by the owner under the Customs Acts.

- (4A) Subsection (2) does not apply to the making of an export entry.
- (5) A person who contravenes subsection (4) commits an offence punishable upon conviction by a penalty not exceeding 30 penalty units.
- (6) Subsection (5) is an offence of strict liability.

Note: For *strict liability*, see section 6.1 of the *Criminal Code*.

## **182 Authority to be produced**

- (1) Where a person claims to be the agent of an owner of goods for the purposes of the Customs Acts at a place, an officer may require that person to produce written authority from the owner authorizing that person to be such an agent and, if that written authority is not produced, the officer may refuse to recognize the authority of that person to act on behalf of the owner at that place.
- (2) Where a nominee of a customs broker claims that that customs broker is the agent of an owner of goods for the purposes of the Customs Acts at a place, an officer may require the nominee to produce a copy of the written authority from the owner of the goods authorizing the customs broker to be such an agent and, if that written authority is not produced, the officer may refuse to recognize the authority of the nominee to act on behalf of the owner at that place.

## **183 Agents personally liable**

- (1) Where a person is, holds himself or herself out to be or acts as if he or she were the agent of an owner of goods for the purposes of the Customs Acts, that person shall, for the purposes of the Customs Acts (including liability to penalty), be deemed to be the owner of those goods.
- (2) Where a customs broker is the agent of an owner of goods for the purposes of the Customs Acts and a person who is, holds himself or herself out to be or acts as if he or she were a nominee of that customs broker acts in relation to those goods, that person shall, for

**Section 183A**

---

the purposes of those Acts, (including liability to penalty), be deemed to be the owner of those goods.

- (3) Any act done, or representation made, by a nominee of a customs broker for the purposes of the Customs Acts shall be deemed to be an act done or, a representation made, by that customs broker.
- (4) Nothing in this section shall be taken to relieve any owner from liability.

**183A Principal liable for agents acting**

- (1) Where an agent of, or a nominee of a customs broker that is an agent of, an owner of goods makes a declaration for the purposes of this Act in relation to those goods, that declaration shall, for the purposes of this Act (including the prosecution of an offence against this Act), be deemed to be made with the knowledge and consent of the owner.
- (2) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, a person who is convicted of an offence by reason of the operation of subsection (1) shall not be subject to a penalty of imprisonment.

## **Division 3—Licensing of customs brokers**

### **183B Interpretation**

- (1) In this Division, unless the contrary intention appears, *application* means an application under section 183CA.
- (2) For the purposes of this Division, a person shall be taken to participate in the work of a customs broker if:
  - (a) he or she has authority as a nominee of, or as an agent, officer or employee of, the customs broker, to do any act or thing for the purposes of the Customs Acts on behalf of an owner of goods; or
  - (b) he or she has authority to direct a person who has authority referred to in paragraph (a) in the exercise of that authority.

### **183C Grant of licence**

- (1) Subject to this Part, the Comptroller-General of Customs may grant a person a licence in writing, to be known as a broker's licence, to act as a customs broker at a place or places specified in the licence.
- (2) A broker's licence granted to a corporate customs broker shall not specify a place as a place at which the corporate customs broker may act as a customs broker unless the licence specifies as a nominee of the corporate customs broker a customs broker at that place who, in accordance with section 183CD, is eligible to be its nominee.

### **183CA Application for licence**

- (1) An application for a broker's licence shall:
  - (a) be in writing; and
  - (b) specify the place or places at which the applicant proposes to act as a customs broker; and

**Section 183CB**

---

- (c) where the application is made by a company or a partnership—specify the person or each person who, if the licence is granted, is to be its nominee; and
  - (ca) where the application is made by a natural person—specify the person or each person (if any) who, if the licence is granted, is to be a nominee of the applicant; and
  - (d) set out the name and address of each person whom the Comptroller-General of Customs is required to consider for the purposes of subparagraph 183CC(1)(a)(i) or paragraph 183CC(1)(b) or (c); and
  - (e) set out such particulars of the persons and matters that the Comptroller-General of Customs is required to consider for the purposes of subparagraph 183CC(1)(a)(ii) and section 183CD as will enable him or her adequately to consider those matters; and
  - (f) contain such other information as is prescribed; and
  - (g) be accompanied by the customs broker licence application charge.
- (2) Where a person makes an application, he or she shall not propose a person as his or her nominee at a place unless, at the time the application is made, that person is eligible, or intends to take all necessary action to ensure that, if a broker's licence is granted to the applicant, he or she will be eligible, to be a nominee of the applicant at that place.
- (3) A person shall not be proposed under paragraph (1)(c) unless he or she has consented, in writing, to the proposal.

**183CB Reference of application to Committee**

- (1) Where the Comptroller-General of Customs receives an application, he or she shall refer the application to the Committee for a report relating to the application and shall not grant, or refuse to grant, a broker's licence to the applicant unless he or she has received and considered the report.



- (2) Where the Comptroller-General of Customs refers an application to the Committee under subsection (1), the Committee shall investigate the matters that the Comptroller-General of Customs is required to consider in relation to the application and, after its investigation, report to the Comptroller-General of Customs on those matters.

### **183CC Requirements for grant of licence**

- (1) Where an application is made, the Comptroller-General of Customs shall not grant a broker's licence if, in his or her opinion:
- (a) where the application is made by a natural person:
    - (i) the applicant is not a fit and proper person; or
    - (ii) the applicant is not qualified to be a customs broker; or
    - (iii) an employee of the applicant who would participate in the work of the applicant if he or she were a customs broker is not a fit and proper person; or
  - (b) where the application is made by a company:
    - (i) a director of the company who would participate in the work of the company if it were a customs broker is not a fit and proper person; or
    - (ii) an officer or employee of the company who would participate in the work of the company if it were a customs broker is not a fit and proper person; or
    - (iii) the company is not a fit and proper company to hold a broker's licence; or
  - (c) where the application is made by a partnership:
    - (i) a partner in the partnership is not a fit and proper person; or
    - (ii) an employee of the partnership who would participate in the work of the partnership if it were a customs broker is not a fit and proper person.
- (2) For the purposes of subsection (1), an applicant shall be taken to be qualified to be a customs broker if, and only if:

**Section 183CC**

---

- (a) except where the applicant has been exempted under subsection (3), the applicant has completed a course of study or instruction approved under subsection (5); and
  - (b) the applicant has acquired experience that, in the opinion of the Comptroller-General of Customs, fits the applicant to be a customs broker.
- (3) The Comptroller-General of Customs may, by writing signed by him or her, exempt an applicant from the requirements of paragraph (2)(a) where, having regard to the experience or training of the applicant, he or she considers that it is appropriate to do so.
- (4) The Comptroller-General of Customs shall, in determining whether a person is a fit and proper person for the purposes of subsection (1), have regard to:
  - (a) any conviction of the person for a prescribed offence committed within the 10 years immediately preceding the making of the application; and
  - (aa) whether the person has been refused a transport security identification card, or has had such a card suspended or cancelled, within the 10 years immediately preceding the making of the application; and
  - (b) whether the person is an undischarged bankrupt; and
  - (c) any misleading statement made in the application by or in relation to the person; and
  - (d) where any statement by the person in the application was false—whether the person knew that the statement was false.
- (4A) The Comptroller-General of Customs shall, in determining whether a company is a fit and proper company to hold a broker's licence for the purposes of subparagraph (1)(b)(iii), have regard to:
  - (a) any conviction of the company for an offence against this Act committed within the 10 years immediately preceding the making of the application and at a time when a person who is a director, officer or shareholder of the company was a director, officer or shareholder of the company;
  - (b) any conviction of the company for an offence under a law of the Commonwealth, of a State or of a Territory that is

Section 183CD

---

- punishable by a fine of \$5,000 or more, being an offence committed within the 10 years immediately preceding the making of the application and at a time when a person who is a director, officer or shareholder of the company was a director, officer or shareholder of the company;
- (c) whether a receiver of the property, or part of the property, of the company has been appointed;
  - (ca) whether the company is under administration within the meaning of the *Corporations Act 2001*;
  - (cb) whether the company has executed under Part 5.3A of that Act a deed of company arrangement that has not yet terminated;
  - (e) whether the company is being wound up.
- (5) The Comptroller-General of Customs may, after obtaining and considering the advice of the Committee, approve, in writing, a course or courses of study or instruction that fits or fit a person to be a customs broker.

**183CD Eligibility to be nominee**

A person is eligible to be the nominee of a customs broker if, and only if:

- (a) he or she is a natural person; and
- (b) he or she is a customs broker; and
- (c) he or she does not act as a customs broker in his or her own right; and
- (d) where the first-mentioned customs broker is a company—he or she is a director or an employee of the company; and
- (e) where the first-mentioned customs broker is a partnership—he or she is a member or an employee of the partnership; and
- (g) he or she is not authorized to be an agent in accordance with subsection 181(1); and
- (h) he or she is a customs broker at a place at which the first-mentioned customs broker is a customs broker.

Section 183CE

---

**183CE Original endorsement on licence**

- (1) Where the Comptroller-General of Customs grants a broker's licence, he or she shall:
  - (a) endorse on the licence the name of the place or of each place at which the holder of the licence may act as a customs broker; and
  - (b) endorse on the licence the name of each customs broker who is a nominee of the licensee and opposite to each such name the name of the place or of each place at which he or she acts as a customs broker.
- (2) The Comptroller-General of Customs shall not, in pursuance of subsection (1), endorse a licence so as to show a person as a nominee of a customs broker at a place if that person is not eligible to be a nominee of that customs broker at that place.

**183CF Variation of licences**

- (1) Subject to subsection (3), the Comptroller-General of Customs may, upon application in writing by a customs broker and the production of the broker's licence, vary the endorsements on the licence so that a place is specified, or ceases to be specified, in the licence as a place at which the holder of the licence may act as a customs broker.
- (2) Subject to subsection (3), the Comptroller-General of Customs may, upon application in writing by a customs broker and the production of its broker's licence, vary the endorsements on the licence so that a person is specified, or ceases to be specified, in the licence as a nominee of the customs broker.
- (3) The Comptroller-General of Customs shall not vary the endorsements on a licence so that the licence ceases to comply with subsection 183C(2).
- (4) A person shall not be endorsed under subsection (2) as a nominee of a customs broker unless he or she has consented, in writing, to the endorsement.

**183CG Licence granted subject to conditions**

- (1) A broker's licence is subject to the condition that if:
- (a) the holder of the licence is convicted of a prescribed offence;  
or
  - (b) in the case of a licence held by a natural person—the holder of the licence:
    - (i) becomes bankrupt; or
    - (ii) has been refused a transport security identification card, or has had such a card suspended or cancelled, after the licence was granted or last renewed, or within the 10 years immediately preceding that grant or renewal; or
  - (c) in the case of a licence held by a company:
    - (i) a receiver of the property, or part of the property, of the company is appointed; or
    - (ii) an administrator of the company is appointed under section 436A, 436B or 436C of the *Corporations Act 2001*; or
    - (iii) the company executes a deed of company arrangement under Part 5.3A of that Act; or
    - (iv) the company begins to be wound up;
- the holder of the licence shall, within 30 days after the occurrence of the event referred to in paragraph (a), (b) or (c), give the Comptroller-General of Customs particulars in writing of that event.
- (2) A broker's licence held by a natural person is subject to the condition that the holder of the licence shall not act as a customs broker in his or her own right at any time at which he or she is a nominee of a customs broker.
- (3) A broker's licence held by a customs broker is subject to the condition that if:
- (a) a person not described in the application for the licence as participating in the work of the customs broker commences so to participate; or

**Section 183CG**

---

- (b) a nominee of the customs broker dies or ceases to act as nominee of the customs broker; or
  - (c) a person who participates in the work of the customs broker:
    - (i) is convicted of a prescribed offence; or
    - (ii) becomes bankrupt; or
    - (iii) has been refused a transport security identification card, or has had such a card suspended or cancelled, after the licence was granted or last renewed, or within the 10 years immediately preceding that grant or renewal; or
  - (d) in the case of a licence held by a partnership:
    - (i) a member of the partnership is convicted of a prescribed offence or becomes bankrupt; or
    - (ia) a member of the partnership has been refused a transport security identification card, or has had such a card suspended or cancelled, after the licence was granted or last renewed, or within the 10 years immediately preceding that grant or renewal; or
    - (ii) there is a change in the membership of the partnership;the holder of the licence shall, within 30 days after the occurrence of the event referred to in whichever of the preceding paragraphs applies, give the Comptroller-General of Customs particulars in writing of that event.
- (4) A broker's licence held by a customs broker is subject to the condition that the broker shall do all things necessary to ensure that:
- (a) all persons who participate in the work of the customs broker are fit and proper persons; and
  - (b) in the case of a licence held by a partnership—all members of the partnership are fit and proper persons.
- (5) A broker's licence is subject to such other conditions (if any) as are prescribed.
- (6) A broker's licence is subject to such other conditions (if any) as are specified in the licence, being conditions considered by the Comptroller-General of Customs to be necessary or desirable:

**Section 183CGA**

---

- (a) for the protection of the revenue; or
  - (b) for the purpose of ensuring compliance with the Customs Acts; or
  - (c) for any other purpose.
- (7) The Comptroller-General of Customs may, upon application in writing by a customs broker and the production of the licence held by the customs broker, vary the conditions specified in the licence by making an alteration to, or an endorsement on, the licence.
- (7A) Subsection (7) does not limit section 183CGB.
- (8) Where a customs broker fails to comply with a condition of his or her licence the Comptroller-General of Customs may, by notice in writing served on the customs broker, require the customs broker to comply with that condition within the time specified in the notice.

**183CGA Comptroller-General of Customs may impose additional conditions to which a broker's licence is subject**

- (1) The Comptroller-General of Customs may, at any time, impose additional conditions to which the licence is subject if the Comptroller-General of Customs considers the conditions to be necessary or desirable:
  - (a) for the protection of the revenue; or
  - (b) for the purpose of ensuring compliance with the Customs Acts; or
  - (c) for any other purpose.
- (2) If the Comptroller-General of Customs imposes conditions under subsection (1):
  - (a) the Comptroller-General of Customs must, by written notice to the holder of the broker's licence, notify the holder of the conditions; and
  - (b) the conditions cannot take effect before:
    - (i) the end of 30 days after the giving of the notice; or

**Section 183CGB**

---

- (ii) if the Comptroller-General of Customs considers that it is necessary for the conditions to take effect earlier—the end of a shorter period specified in the notice.

**183CGB Comptroller-General of Customs may vary the conditions to which a broker's licence is subject**

- (1) The Comptroller-General of Customs may, by written notice to the holder of a broker's licence, vary:
  - (a) the conditions specified in the broker's licence under section 183CG; or
  - (b) the conditions imposed under section 183CGA to which the licence is subject.
- (2) A variation under subsection (1) cannot take effect before:
  - (a) the end of 30 days after the giving of the notice under that subsection; or
  - (b) if the Comptroller-General of Customs considers that it is necessary for the variation to take effect earlier—the end of a shorter period specified in the notice given under that subsection.
- (3) This section does not limit subsection 183CG(7).

**183CGC Breach of conditions of a broker's licence**

- (1) The holder of a broker's licence must not breach a condition to which the licence is subject under section 183CG or 183CGA (including a condition varied under subsection 183CG(7) or section 183CGB).

Penalty: 60 penalty units.

- (2) An offence against subsection (1) is an offence of strict liability.

Note: For strict liability, see section 6.1 of the *Criminal Code*.



### **183CH Duration of licence**

- (1) A broker's licence:
  - (a) comes into force on a date specified in the licence or, if no date is so specified, the date on which it is granted; and
  - (b) subject to this Part, remains in force until the end of the licence expiry day next following the grant of the licence but may be renewed in accordance with section 183CJ.
- (1A) For the purposes of this section:
  - (a) the first *licence expiry day* is 31 December 2000; and
  - (b) the next *licence expiry day* is 30 June 2003; and
  - (c) later *licence expiry days* occur at intervals of 3 years after the last licence expiry day.
- (2) A licence granted to a natural person ceases to have effect on the death of that person.

### **183CJ Renewal of licence**

- (1) If a customs broker, within 2 months before the date on which his or her broker's licence is due to expire, applies in writing to the Comptroller-General of Customs for the renewal of the licence, the Comptroller-General of Customs must, by writing, renew the licence unless:
  - (a) the Comptroller-General of Customs has given an order under paragraph 183CS(1)(d) in relation to the licence; or
  - (b) the customs broker is, because of section 183CK, not entitled to hold a broker's licence.
- (2) A renewal of a licence shall not take effect if, on or before the date on which the licence would, apart from the renewal, expire, the licence is revoked.
- (3) Where the licence held by a customs broker has been suspended, subsection (1) applies as if the licence had not been suspended, but the renewal of the licence does not have any force or effect until the licence ceases to be suspended.

## Section 183CJA

---

- (5) Subject to this Part, a licence that has been renewed continues in force until the first licence expiry day (as defined in section 183CH) after the day on which the licence would have expired apart from the renewal, but may be further renewed.

**Note:** Additional conditions may be imposed on the licence under section 183CGA, and the conditions to which the licence is subject may be varied under subsection 183CG(7) or section 183CGB.

### **183CJA Licence charges**

#### *Grant of licence*

- (1) A customs broker licence charge is payable in respect of the grant of a broker's licence by the person seeking the grant.
- (2) A person liable to pay a customs broker licence charge in respect of the grant of a broker's licence must pay the charge before the end of the day the licence comes into force.

#### *Renewal of licence*

- (3) A customs broker licence charge is payable in respect of the renewal of a broker's licence by the holder of the licence.
- (4) The holder of a broker's licence liable to pay a customs broker licence charge in respect of the renewal of the broker's licence must pay the charge before the end of the day the renewal of the licence comes into force.

### **183CK Security**

- (1) The Comptroller-General of Customs may, by notice in writing served on a person making an application for a broker's licence or a person who holds a broker's licence, require that person to give, within the time specified in the notice, security in an amount determined by the Comptroller-General of Customs, not being an amount exceeding the amount prescribed in respect of the prescribed class of applicants or customs brokers to which the person belongs, by bond, guarantee or cash deposit, or by any or all

Section 183CK

---

of those methods, for compliance by him or her with the Customs Acts, for compliance with the conditions or requirements to which the importation or exportation of goods is subject and generally for the protection of the revenue and that person is not entitled to be granted or to hold a broker's licence, as the case may be, unless he or she gives security accordingly.

- (2) Where the amount of the security in force in respect of a customs broker is less than the amount prescribed in respect of the prescribed class of customs brokers to which the customs broker belongs, the Comptroller-General of Customs may, by notice in writing to the customs broker, require the customs broker to give, within such period as is specified in the notice, a fresh security in lieu of the security in force under subsection (1) in an amount specified in the notice, being an amount not exceeding the amount so prescribed, and, if the customs broker fails to comply with the notice, the customs broker shall not be entitled to hold a broker's licence.
- (3) Where, by virtue of subsection (1), an applicant for a broker's licence is not entitled to be granted the licence, the Comptroller-General of Customs may refuse to grant the licence to the applicant.
- (4) Where, by virtue of subsection (1) or (2), a customs broker is not entitled to hold a broker's licence, the Comptroller-General of Customs may cancel the broker's licence held by the customs broker.
- (5) Regulations made for the purposes of this section may prescribe different amounts in respect of different classes of applicants or customs brokers and, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, may prescribe different amounts in respect of applicants who are natural persons and applicants that are partnerships or companies and in respect of customs brokers who are natural persons and corporate customs brokers.

**Section 183CM**

---

**183CM Nominees**

For the purposes of this Part, a person shall be taken to be a nominee of a customs broker from the time when the name of the nominee is endorsed, in pursuance of paragraph 183CE(1)(b) or of section 183CF, on the licence of the customs broker until the nominee dies or until the Comptroller-General of Customs deletes the name of the nominee from that licence under section 183CP, whichever occurs first.

**183CN Removal of nominee**

- (1) The Comptroller-General of Customs shall delete the name of a nominee of a customs broker from the broker's licence of that customs broker if:
  - (a) the nominee dies; or
  - (b) the nominee ceases to hold a broker's licence; or
  - (c) the nominee ceases to act as nominee of the customs broker; or
  - (d) the nominee requests the Comptroller-General of Customs, in writing, to delete his or her name from the licence; or
  - (e) the name of the nominee is found to have been endorsed on the licence in circumstances where the endorsement should not have been made.
- (2) Where the deletion of the name of a nominee from a licence of a customs broker is required under subsection (1), the customs broker shall forthwith deliver the licence to the Comptroller-General of Customs for the purpose of having the deletion effected.

**183CP Notice to nominate new nominee**

If the broker's licence of a customs broker ceases to comply with subsection 183C(2), the Comptroller-General of Customs may, by notice in writing served on the customs broker, require the customs broker to apply within such period as is specified in the notice, for such variation of the endorsements on the licence as would result in the licence complying with that subsection.

## **Division 4—Suspension, revocation and non-renewal of licences**

### **183CQ Investigation of matters relating to a broker's licence**

- (1) The Comptroller-General of Customs may give notice in accordance with this section to a customs broker if the Comptroller-General of Customs has reasonable grounds to believe that:
- (a) the customs broker has been convicted of a prescribed offence; or
  - (b) the customs broker, being a natural person, is an undischarged bankrupt; or
  - (ba) the customs broker, being a natural person, has been refused a transport security identification card, or has had such a card suspended or cancelled, within the 10 years immediately preceding the giving of the notice; or
  - (c) the customs broker, being a company, is in liquidation; or
  - (d) the customs broker has ceased to perform the duties of a customs broker in a satisfactory and responsible manner; or
  - (e) the customs broker is guilty of conduct that is an abuse of the rights and privileges arising from his or her licence; or
  - (f) a customs broker licence charge payable in respect of the licence remains unpaid more than 28 days after the day the charge was due to be paid; or
  - (g) the customs broker made a false or misleading statement in the application for the licence; or
  - (h) the customs broker has not complied with a condition imposed on the grant or renewal of the licence and, having been served with a notice under subsection 183CG(8) in relation to the non-compliance with that condition, the customs broker has not, within the time specified in the notice, complied with that condition; or
  - (j) the customs broker has not, within the time specified in a notice under section 183CP, complied with that notice;

Section 183CQ

---

or it otherwise appears to the Comptroller-General of Customs to be necessary for the protection of the revenue or otherwise in the public interest to give the notice.

- (2) Without limiting the generality of paragraph (1)(d), a customs broker shall be taken, for the purposes of that paragraph, to have ceased to perform the duties of a customs broker in a satisfactory and responsible manner if the documents prepared by the customs broker for the purposes of this Act contain errors that are unreasonable having regard to the nature or frequency of those errors.
- (3) Notice in accordance with this section to a customs broker shall be in writing and shall be served, either personally or by post, on the customs broker.
- (4) A notice in accordance with this section to a customs broker shall state:
  - (a) the grounds on which the notice is given;
  - (b) that the person who gave the notice intends forthwith to refer to the Committee, for investigation and report to the Comptroller-General of Customs, the question whether the Comptroller-General of Customs should take action in relation to the licence under subsection 183CS(1);
  - (c) the powers that the Comptroller-General of Customs may exercise in relation to a licence under subsection 183CS(1); and
  - (d) the rights of the customs broker under sections 183J and 183S to take part in the proceedings before the Committee.
- (5) If the Comptroller-General of Customs gives notice in accordance with this section to a customs broker, the Comptroller-General of Customs must refer the question whether the Comptroller-General of Customs should take action in relation to the licence under subsection 183CS(1) to the Committee, for investigation and report to the Comptroller-General of Customs.
- (6) Where the Comptroller-General of Customs refers a question to the Committee under subsection (5), the Comptroller-General of

**Section 183CR**

---

Customs shall give particulars to the Committee of all the information in his or her possession that is relevant to the question so referred.

- (7) Where a question is referred to the Committee under subsection (5), the Committee shall, as soon as practicable, conduct an investigation and make a report on the question to the Comptroller-General of Customs.

**183CR Interim suspension by Comptroller-General of Customs**

- (1) Where the Comptroller-General of Customs gives notice in accordance with section 183CQ to a customs broker, the Comptroller-General of Customs may, if the Comptroller-General of Customs considers it necessary for the protection of the revenue or otherwise in the public interest to do so, suspend the licence of the customs broker pending the investigation and report of the Committee.
- (2) The Comptroller-General of Customs may suspend the broker's licence of a customs broker in pursuance of subsection (1) by:
- (a) including in the notice to the customs broker in accordance with section 183CQ a statement to the effect that the licence is suspended under that subsection; or
  - (b) giving further notice in writing to the customs broker to the effect that the licence is suspended under that subsection.
- (3) A suspension of a licence by the Comptroller-General of Customs under subsection (1) has effect until the suspension is revoked by the Comptroller-General of Customs, or the Comptroller-General of Customs has dealt with the matter in accordance with section 183CS, whichever occurs first.
- (4) Where a broker's licence is suspended under this section, the Comptroller-General of Customs may at any time revoke the suspension.



### **183CS Powers of Comptroller-General of Customs**

- (1) Where the Comptroller-General of Customs, after considering a report under subsection 183CQ(7) in relation to a broker's licence, is:
  - (a) satisfied in relation to the licence as to any of the matters mentioned in paragraphs (a) to (j) (inclusive) of subsection 183CQ(1); or
  - (b) satisfied on any other grounds that it is necessary to do so for the protection of the revenue or for the purpose of ensuring compliance with the Customs Acts;he or she may, by notice to the customs broker:
  - (c) cancel the licence; or
  - (d) if the licence is about to expire—order that the licence not be renewed; or
  - (e) reprimand the customs broker; or
  - (f) in a case where the licence is not already suspended—suspend the licence for a period specified in the notice; or
  - (g) in a case where the licence is already suspended—further suspend the licence for a period specified in the notice.
- (2) Where the Comptroller-General of Customs, after considering a report under subsection 183CQ(7) in relation to a broker's licence, decides not to take any further action in the matter, he or she shall, by notice in writing to the customs broker, inform the customs broker accordingly, and, if the licence of the customs broker is suspended, he or she shall revoke the suspension.
- (3) A notice under subsection (1) shall:
  - (a) be in writing; and
  - (b) be served, either personally or by post, on the holder of the licence.
- (4) The period for which the Comptroller-General of Customs may suspend or further suspend a licence under subsection (1) may be a period expiring after the date on which the licence, if not renewed, would expire.

**Section 183CT**

---

- (5) Where the Comptroller-General of Customs orders under paragraph (1)(d) that a licence not be renewed, he or she shall notify the appropriate Collector accordingly.

**183CT Effect of suspension**

- (1) During a period in which a broker's licence held by a natural person is suspended under this Division:
- (a) the person shall not act as a customs broker;
  - (b) the person shall not act as a nominee of a customs broker; and
  - (c) a nominee of the person shall not act as such a nominee.
- (2) During a period in which a broker's licence held by a corporate customs broker is suspended under this Division:
- (a) the corporate customs agent shall not act as a customs broker; and
  - (b) a nominee of the corporate customs broker shall not act as such a nominee.

**183CU Service of notices**

For the purposes of the application of section 29 of the *Acts Interpretation Act 1901* to the service by post of a notice under this Division on a person who holds or held a broker's licence, such a notice posted as a letter addressed to that person at the last address of that person known to the sender shall be deemed to be properly addressed.

## **Division 5—National Customs Brokers Licensing Advisory Committee**

### **183D National Customs Brokers Licensing Advisory Committee**

- (1) The National Customs Agents Licensing Advisory Committee in existence immediately before the commencement of this subsection continues in existence as the National Customs Brokers Licensing Advisory Committee.
- (2) The functions of the Committee are:
  - (a) to investigate and report on applications referred to it by the Comptroller-General of Customs under section 183CB;
  - (b) to investigate and report on questions referred to it by the Comptroller-General of Customs under section 183CQ;
  - (c) to advise the Comptroller-General of Customs in relation to the approval of courses of study under section 183CC; and
  - (d) where the Comptroller-General of Customs requests the Committee to advise him or her on the standards that customs brokers should meet in the performance of their duties and obligations as customs brokers—to advise the Comptroller-General of Customs accordingly.

### **183DA Constitution of Committee**

- (1) The Committee shall consist of the following members:
  - (a) the Chair;
  - (b) a member to represent customs brokers;
  - (c) a member to represent the Commonwealth.
- (2) The Chair shall be a person who:
  - (a) is or has been a Stipendiary, Police, Special or Resident Magistrate of a State or Territory; or
  - (b) in the opinion of the Comptroller-General of Customs, possesses special knowledge or skill in relation to matters that the Committee is to advise or report on.

**Section 183DB**

---

- (3) A member referred to in paragraph (1)(a) or (b) shall be appointed by the Comptroller-General of Customs for a period not exceeding 2 years but is eligible for re-appointment.
- (4) The member referred to in paragraph (1)(b) shall be appointed on the nomination of an organization that, in the opinion of the Comptroller-General of Customs, represents customs brokers.
- (5) The member referred to in paragraph (1)(c) shall be the person for the time being holding, or performing the duties of, the office in the Department that the Comptroller-General of Customs specifies, in writing signed by him or her, to be the office for the purposes of this subsection.
- (6) The appointment of a member is not invalidated, and shall not be called in question, by reason of a deficiency or irregularity in, or in connection with, his or her nomination or appointment.

**183DB Remuneration and allowances**

- (1) A member referred to in paragraph 183DA(1)(a) or (b) shall be paid such remuneration as is determined by the Remuneration Tribunal, but if no determination of that remuneration by the Tribunal is in operation, he or she shall be paid such remuneration as is prescribed.
- (2) A member referred to in paragraph 183DA(1)(a) or (b) shall be paid such allowances as are prescribed.
- (3) This section has effect subject to the *Remuneration Tribunal Act 1973*.

**183DC Acting Chair**

- (1) Subject to subsection (2), the Comptroller-General of Customs may appoint a person to act as Chair:
  - (a) during a vacancy in the office of Chair; or

Section 183DD

---

- (b) during any period, or during all periods, when the Chair is absent from duty or from Australia or is for any other reason, unable to perform the functions of his or her office.
- (2) A person shall not be appointed to act as Chair unless he or she is qualified, in accordance with subsection 183DA(2), to be appointed as Chair.
- (3) A person appointed to act as Chair shall be paid such fees, allowances and expenses as the Comptroller-General of Customs determines.

**183DD Deputy member**

- (1) The Comptroller-General of Customs may appoint a person, on the nomination of an organization referred to in subsection 183DA(4), to be the deputy of the member referred to in paragraph 183DA(1)(b) during the pleasure of the Comptroller-General of Customs and the person so appointed shall, in the event of the absence of the member from a meeting of the Committee, be entitled to attend that meeting and, when so attending, shall be deemed to be a member of the Committee.
- (2) Where the Comptroller-General of Customs specifies an office in the Department for the purposes of this subsection, the person for the time being holding, or performing the duties of, that office shall be the deputy of the member referred to in paragraph 183DA(1)(c) and that person shall, in the event of the absence of that member from a meeting of the Committee, be entitled to attend that meeting and, when so attending, shall be deemed to be a member of the Committee.
- (3) A deputy of the member referred to in paragraph 183DA(1)(b) shall be paid such fees, allowances and expenses as the Comptroller-General of Customs determines.

Section 183E

---

**183E Procedure of Committees**

The regulations may make provision for and in relation to the procedure of the Committee.

**183F Evidence**

The Committee is not bound by legal rules of evidence but may inform itself on a matter referred to it under this Part in such manner as it thinks fit.

**183G Proceedings in private**

The proceedings of the Committee shall be held in private.

**183H Determination of questions before a Committee**

All questions before the Committee shall be decided according to the opinion of the majority of its members.

**183J Customs broker affected by investigations to be given notice**

- (1) Where an application is referred to the Committee under section 183CB or a question is referred to the Committee under section 183CQ, the Chair of the Committee shall cause a notice in writing of the reference of the application or question to the Committee, and of the time and place at which the Committee intends to hold an inquiry into the application or question, to be served on the person making the application or holding the licence to which the question relates, as the case may be, at least ten days before the date of the inquiry.
- (2) Subject to subsection (3), the Committee shall afford the person on whom a notice has been served in pursuance of subsection (1) an opportunity of examining witnesses, of giving evidence and calling witnesses on his or her behalf and of addressing the Committee.
- (3) Where the person on whom notice has been served in pursuance of subsection (1) fails to attend at the time and place specified in the

---

Section 183K

---

notice, the Committee may, unless it is satisfied that the person is prevented by illness or other unavoidable cause from so attending, proceed to hold the inquiry in his or her absence.

- (4) Where an application is referred to the Committee under section 183CB or a question is referred to the Committee under section 183CQ, the Chair of the Committee may cause a notice in writing of the reference of the application or question to the Committee, and of the time and place at which the Committee intends to hold an inquiry into the application or question, to be served on such other persons who, in the opinion of the Chair, have a special interest in, or are specially affected by, the inquiry.

### **183K Summoning of witnesses**

- (1) The Chair of the Committee may, by writing under his or her hand, summon a person to attend before the Committee at a time and place specified in the summons and then and there to give evidence and to produce any books, documents and writings in the person's custody or control which the person is required by the summons to produce.
- (2) A person who has been summoned to attend before the Committee as a witness shall appear and report himself or herself from day to day, unless excused by the Committee.
- (3) The Committee may inspect books, documents or writings before it, and may retain them for such reasonable period as it thinks fit, and may make copies of such portions of them as are relevant to the inquiry.

### **183L Service of notices and summonses**

A notice or summons under this Part shall be served by delivering it personally to the person to be served or by sending it by prepaid registered letter addressed to the person at his or her last known place of abode or business or by leaving it:

**Section 183N**

---

- (a) at his or her last known place of abode with some person apparently an inmate of that place and apparently not less than 16 years of age; or
- (b) at his or her last known place of business with some person apparently employed at that place and apparently not less than 16 years of age.

**183N Committee may examine upon oath or affirmation**

- (1) The Committee may examine on oath a person appearing as a witness before the Committee, whether the witness has been summoned or appears without being summoned, and for that purpose a member of the Committee may administer an oath to a witness.
- (2) Where a witness conscientiously objects to take an oath, the witness may make an affirmation that he or she conscientiously objects to take an oath and that he or she will state the truth, the whole truth and nothing but the truth to all questions that are asked of him or her.
- (3) An affirmation so made is of the same force and effect, and entails the same liabilities, as an oath.

**183P Offences by witness**

- (1) A person summoned to attend before the Committee as a witness shall not:
  - (a) fail to attend, after payment or tender to him or her of a reasonable sum for his or her expenses of attendance; or
  - (b) refuse to be sworn or to make an affirmation as a witness, or to answer any question when required to do so by a member of the Committee; or
  - (c) refuse or fail to produce a book or document which he or she was required by the summons to produce.

Penalty: 10 penalty units.



- (2) Paragraphs (1)(a) and (c) do not apply if the person has reasonable cause for the failure or refusal.

### **183Q Statements by witness**

A person is not excused from answering a question or producing a book or document when required to do so under section 183P on the ground that the answer to the question, or the production of the book or document, might tend to incriminate the person or make him or her liable to a penalty, but the person's answer to any such question is not admissible in evidence against him or her in proceedings other than proceedings for:

- (a) an offence against paragraph 183P(b) or (c); or
- (b) an offence in connection with the making by him or her of a statement in an examination before the Committee under section 183N.

### **183R Witness fees**

- (1) A person who attends in obedience to a summons to attend as a witness before the Committee is entitled to be paid witness fees and travelling allowance according to the scale of fees and allowances payable to witnesses in the Supreme Court of the State or Territory in which he or she is required to attend or, in special circumstances, such fees and allowances as the Chair of the Committee directs (less any amount previously paid to the person for his or her expenses of attendance).
- (2) The fees and allowances are payable:
  - (a) in the case of a witness summoned at the request of the customs broker to whom the inquiry relates—by that customs broker; and
  - (b) in any other case—by the Commonwealth.

### **183S Representation by counsel etc.**

- (1) In an inquiry before the Committee, the customs broker to whom the inquiry relates and the Comptroller-General of Customs are

**Section 183T**

---

each entitled to be represented by a barrister or solicitor or, with the approval of the Committee, by some other person.

- (2) A barrister, solicitor or other person appearing before the Committee may examine or cross-examine witnesses and address the Committee.

**183T Protection of members**

- (1) An action or proceeding, civil or criminal, does not lie against a member of the Committee for or in respect of an act or thing done, or report made, in good faith by the member of the Committee in his or her capacity as a member.
- (2) An act or thing shall be deemed to have been done in good faith if the member or Committee by whom the act or thing was done was not actuated by ill-will to the person affected or by any other improper motive.

**183U Protection of barristers, witnesses etc.**

- (1) A barrister, solicitor or other person appearing before the Committee has the same protection and immunity as a barrister has in appearing for a party in proceedings in the High Court.
- (2) A witness summoned to attend or appearing before the Committee has the same protection as a witness in proceedings in the High Court.



# Customs Act 1901

No. 6, 1901

## Compilation No. 169

**Compilation date:** 1 September 2021

**Includes amendments up to:** Act No. 13, 2021

**Registered:** 29 September 2021

This compilation is in 4 volumes

Volume 1: sections 1–183U

**Volume 2: sections 183UA–269SK**

Volume 3: sections 269SM–279

Schedule

Volume 4: Endnotes

Each volume has its own contents

Prepared by the Office of Parliamentary Counsel, Canberra

---

## About this compilation

### This compilation

This is a compilation of the *Customs Act 1901* that shows the text of the law as amended and in force on 1 September 2021 (the **compilation date**).

The notes at the end of this compilation (the **endnotes**) include information about amending laws and the amendment history of provisions of the compiled law.

### Uncommenced amendments

The effect of uncommenced amendments is not shown in the text of the compiled law. Any uncommenced amendments affecting the law are accessible on the Legislation Register ([www.legislation.gov.au](http://www.legislation.gov.au)). The details of amendments made up to, but not commenced at, the compilation date are underlined in the endnotes. For more information on any uncommenced amendments, see the series page on the Legislation Register for the compiled law.

### Application, saving and transitional provisions for provisions and amendments

If the operation of a provision or amendment of the compiled law is affected by an application, saving or transitional provision that is not included in this compilation, details are included in the endnotes.

### Editorial changes

For more information about any editorial changes made in this compilation, see the endnotes.

### Modifications

If the compiled law is modified by another law, the compiled law operates as modified but the modification does not amend the text of the law. Accordingly, this compilation does not show the text of the compiled law as modified. For more information on any modifications, see the series page on the Legislation Register for the compiled law.

### Self-repealing provisions

If a provision of the compiled law has been repealed in accordance with a provision of the law, details are included in the endnotes.

---

# Contents

<b>Part XII—Officers</b>	1
<b>Division 1—Powers of officers</b>	1
<b>Subdivision A—Preliminary</b>	1
183UA	Definitions.....1
183UB	Law relating to legal professional privilege not affected.....8
183UC	Comptroller-General of Customs may give directions concerning the exercise of powers under this Division .....8
183UD	Judges who may issue seizure warrants for goods in transit.....8
<b>Subdivision B—General regulatory powers</b>	8
186	General powers of examination of goods subject to customs control .....8
186AA	General powers of examination of goods loaded onto or unloaded from ships or aircraft .....9
186A	Power to make copies of, and take extracts from, documents in certain circumstances .....12
186B	Compensation for damage caused by copying.....13
187	Power to board and search.....13
188	Boarding.....14
189	Searching.....14
189A	Officers may carry arms in certain circumstances .....14
190	Securing goods.....16
191	Seals etc. not to be broken.....17
192	Seals etc. on ship or aircraft in port bound to another port within Commonwealth .....17
193	Officers may enter and remain upon coasts etc. ....18
194	Ships on service may be moored in any place .....19
195	Power to question passengers etc. ....20
195A	Power to question persons found in restricted areas .....20
196C	Power to question persons claiming packages.....21
197	Power to stop conveyances about to leave a Customs place .....22
<b>Subdivision C—Search warrants in respect of things believed to be evidential material</b>	23

---

198	When search warrants relating to premises can be issued.....	23
199	The things that are authorised by a search warrant relating to premises .....	25
199A	When search warrants relating to persons can be issued.....	28
199B	The things that are authorised by a search warrant relating to a person .....	29
200	Use of equipment to examine or process things .....	32
201	Use of electronic equipment on or in premises.....	33
201AA	Use of electronic equipment at other place.....	36
201A	Person with knowledge of a computer or a computer system to assist access etc. ....	37
201B	Accessing data held on other premises— notification to occupier of that premises.....	39
202	Compensation for damage to equipment or data .....	39
202A	Copies of seized things to be provided .....	40
202B	Relationship of this Subdivision to parliamentary privileges and immunities.....	41
<b>Subdivision D—Seizure of goods believed to be forfeited goods</b>		<b>41</b>
203	When seizure warrants for forfeited goods can be issued.....	41
203A	The things that are authorised by seizure warrants for forfeited goods .....	44
203B	Seizure without warrant of special forfeited goods, or of evidential material relating to special forfeited goods, at a Customs place.....	45
203C	Seizure without warrant of narcotic goods or of evidential material relating to narcotic goods at other places.....	48
203CA	Seizure without warrant of certain goods on ship or aircraft in the Protected Zone.....	49
203CB	Seizure without warrant of certain other goods in the Protected Zone.....	50
203D	How an authorised person is to exercise certain powers .....	52
<b>Subdivision DA—Seizure of certain goods in transit</b>		<b>52</b>
203DA	When seizure warrants for goods in transit can be issued.....	52
203DB	The things that are authorised by seizure warrants for goods in transit.....	54

---

---

<b>Subdivision E—Provisions applicable both to search and seizure warrants</b>	<b>55</b>
203E Conduct of ordinary searches and frisk searches .....	55
203F Announcement before entry .....	55
203G Details of warrant to be given to occupier .....	55
203H Occupier entitled to be present during search or seizure .....	56
203HA Requirement to provide name or address etc. ....	57
203J Availability of assistance and use of force in executing a warrant .....	58
203K Specific powers available to executing officers .....	59
203L Use of animals in executing a warrant .....	60
203M Warrants by telephone or other electronic means .....	60
203N Receipts for things seized under warrant .....	61
203P Offence for making false statements in warrants .....	62
203Q Offences relating to telephone warrants .....	62
<b>Subdivision F—Dealing with things seized as evidential material</b>	<b>63</b>
203R Retention of things seized as evidential material .....	63
203S Magistrate may permit a thing seized as evidential material to be retained .....	63
<b>Subdivision G—Dealing with goods seized as forfeited goods</b>	<b>64</b>
203SA Subdivision does not apply to seized transit goods .....	64
203T Seizure of protected objects .....	65
204 Seized goods to be secured .....	65
205 Requirement to serve seizure notices .....	66
205A Matters to be dealt with in seizure notices .....	67
205B Claim for return of goods seized .....	68
205C Treatment of goods seized if no claim for return is made .....	69
205D Treatment of goods seized if a claim for return is made—general .....	69
205E Magistrate may permit goods seized to be retained .....	73
205EA Treatment of goods seized if a claim for return is made—suspected prohibited psychoactive substances .....	74
205EB Extending the period for instituting proceedings for recovery of suspected prohibited psychoactive substances .....	75
205EC Proceedings for recovery of suspected prohibited psychoactive substances .....	76

---

---

205F	Right of compensation in certain circumstances for goods disposed of or destroyed .....	77
205G	Effect of forfeiture.....	77
206	Immediate disposal of certain goods .....	78
207	Immediate disposal of narcotic goods .....	80
208	Release of goods on security .....	81
208C	Service by post .....	82
208D	Disposal of forfeited goods .....	83
208DA	Disposal of narcotic-related goods other than narcotic goods .....	83
208E	Sales subject to conditions.....	85
209	Power to impound certain forfeited goods and release them on payment of duty and penalty.....	85
209A	Destruction or concealment of evidential material or forfeited goods .....	87
<b>Subdivision GA—Dealing with goods in transit seized under a section 203DA warrant</b>		88
209B	Subdivision applies to seized transit goods .....	88
209C	Seized goods to be secured.....	88
209D	Requirement to serve seizure notices .....	88
209E	Matters to be dealt with in seizure notices.....	89
209F	Application for return of seized goods .....	89
209G	Status of goods seized if no application for return is made .....	90
209H	Right of compensation for certain goods disposed of or destroyed.....	90
209I	Effect of forfeiture.....	91
209J	Immediate disposal of unsafe goods.....	91
209K	Disposal of forfeited goods .....	93
209L	Service by post .....	93
<b>Subdivision GB—Surrender of prescribed prohibited imports</b>		93
209M	Application of Subdivision.....	93
209N	Surrender of goods .....	93
209P	Effect of surrender.....	94
209Q	Right of compensation in certain circumstances for goods disposed of or destroyed .....	94
209R	Disposal of surrendered goods .....	95
<b>Subdivision GC—Post-importation permission</b>		95
209S	Definitions.....	95
209T	Application of Subdivision.....	96

---



---

209U	Power to detain goods .....	96
209V	Detained goods to be secured .....	97
209W	Requirement to serve detention notice .....	97
209X	Matters to be dealt with in detention notices .....	97
209Y	Effect of detaining goods.....	99
209Z	Evidence not provided or permission not granted or given .....	99
209ZA	Evidence provided and permission granted or given.....	101
209ZB	Service by post .....	101
209ZC	Liability for detention of goods .....	102
<b>Subdivision H—Arrest and related matters</b>		<b>102</b>
210	Power of arrest without warrant .....	102
210A	Use of force in making arrest .....	103
210B	Person to be informed of grounds of arrest.....	104
211	Power to conduct a frisk search of an arrested person.....	104
211A	Power to conduct an ordinary search of an arrested person.....	105
212	How arrested person to be dealt with .....	105
213	Requirement to provide name etc. ....	105
<b>Subdivision HA—Information about people working in restricted areas or issued with security identification cards</b>		<b>106</b>
213A	Providing an authorised officer with information about people working in restricted areas .....	106
213B	Provision of information about people issued with security identification cards.....	108
<b>Subdivision J—General powers to monitor and audit</b>		<b>109</b>
214AA	Occupier of premises .....	109
214AB	What are <i>monitoring powers</i> ? .....	110
214AC	Monitoring officers.....	112
214ACA	Monitoring officer to notify occupier of premises of the occupier's rights and obligations.....	113
214AD	Notice of proposal to exercise monitoring powers .....	113
214AE	Exercise of monitoring powers with consent.....	113
214AF	Exercise of monitoring powers under a warrant.....	114
214AG	Warrants may be granted by telephone or other electronic means .....	116
214AH	Monitoring officer may ask questions .....	117
214AI	Monitoring officer may ask for assistance.....	117

---

---

214AJ	Compensation for damage to electronic equipment.....	118
214B	Powers of officers for purposes of <i>Customs Tariff</i> ( <i>Anti-Dumping</i> ) Act 1975 .....	119
<b>Subdivision JA—Powers to monitor and audit—Australia-United States Free Trade Agreement</b>		121
214BAA	Simplified outline .....	121
214BAB	Definitions .....	121
214BAC	AUSFTA verification powers .....	122
214BAD	Appointment of verification officers .....	124
214BAE	Verification officers may enter premises and exercise AUSFTA verification powers with consent .....	125
214BAF	US customs officials may accompany verification officers .....	127
214BAG	Availability of assistance in exercising AUSFTA verification powers .....	127
214BAH	Verification officer may ask questions .....	128
214BAI	Verification officer may ask for assistance.....	128
214BAJ	Verification officer may disclose information to US .....	128
214BAK	Operation of electronic equipment at premises .....	128
214BAL	Compensation for damage to electronic equipment.....	128
<b>Subdivision K—Miscellaneous</b>		130
214BA	Nature of functions of magistrate under sections 203S and 205E.....	130
215	Collector may impound documents .....	130
217	Translations of foreign invoices .....	130
218	Samples .....	131
218A	Disposal of certain abandoned goods .....	131
<b>Division 1B—Detention and search of suspects</b>		133
<b>Subdivision A—Detention and frisk search of suspects</b>		133
219L	Detention for frisk search .....	133
219M	Frisk search .....	134
219N	Power to require the production of things .....	135
219P	Persons to whom section 219R applies .....	135
<b>Subdivision B—Detention and external search of suspects</b>		135
219Q	Detention for external search.....	135
219R	External search .....	136
219RAA	Videotape record may be made of external search .....	140

---

---

<b>Subdivision C—Detention and internal search of persons suspected of internally concealing substances etc.</b>	<b>141</b>
219RA	Certain Judges and Magistrates eligible to give orders under this Subdivision ..... 141
219S	Initial detention ..... 141
219SA	Internal non-medical scan using prescribed equipment..... 142
219SB	Seeking detention order following invitation to consent to internal non-medical scan..... 142
219T	Initial order for detention..... 143
219U	Renewal of order for detention ..... 144
219V	Arrangement for internal medical search..... 145
219W	Detention under this Subdivision ..... 148
219X	Detainee becoming in need of protection ..... 149
219Y	Applications for orders under this Subdivision ..... 150
219Z	Internal medical search by medical practitioner ..... 151
<b>Subdivision CA—Prescribed equipment for external searches and internal non-medical scans</b>	<b>152</b>
219ZAA	Use of prescribed equipment for external search or internal non-medical scan..... 152
219ZAB	Prescribing equipment for use in external searches and internal non-medical scans..... 154
219ZAC	Authorising officers to use prescribed equipment for external search or internal non-medical scan ..... 155
219ZAD	Giving a record of invitation and consent, or a copy of order ..... 155
219ZAE	Records of results of external search or internal non-medical scan..... 156
<b>Subdivision D—Detention generally</b>	<b>158</b>
219ZA	Detention officers ..... 158
219ZB	Detention places ..... 158
219ZC	Detention under this Division..... 159
219ZD	Detainees not fluent in English..... 160
219ZE	Release from, or cessation of, detention ..... 160
<b>Subdivision E—Medical practitioners</b>	<b>161</b>
219ZF	Conduct of internal medical search ..... 161
219ZG	Medical practitioner may take action to preserve detainee's life ..... 162
219ZH	Medical practitioner to answer questions and prepare report ..... 162

---

---

219ZJ	Proceedings against medical practitioners .....	163
<b>Division 1BA—Detention and search of persons for purposes of law enforcement co-operation</b>		<b>164</b>
<b>Subdivision A—Preliminary</b>		<b>164</b>
219ZJA	Definitions .....	164
219ZJAA	Prescribed State or Territory offences .....	164
<b>Subdivision B—Powers to detain</b>		<b>165</b>
219ZJB	Detention of person suspected of committing serious Commonwealth offence or prescribed State or Territory offence .....	165
219ZJC	Detention of person subject to warrant or bail condition .....	166
219ZJCA	Detention of person for national security or security of a foreign country .....	167
<b>Subdivision C—Matters affecting detention generally</b>		<b>168</b>
219ZJD	Search of person detained under this Division .....	168
219ZJE	Comptroller-General of Customs must give directions about detaining persons under this Division .....	170
219ZJF	Detainees to be given reasons for detention and shown identification on request .....	170
219ZJG	Use of force in relation to detention .....	170
219ZJH	Moving detained persons .....	171
219ZJI	Detainees not fluent in English .....	171
219ZJJ	Detention of minors .....	171
<b>Division 1C—Judges and Magistrates</b>		<b>174</b>
219ZK	Nature of functions of Judge or Magistrate .....	174
219ZL	Protection of Judge or Magistrate .....	174
<b>Division 2—Protection to officers</b>		<b>176</b>
220	Reasonable cause for seizure a bar to action .....	176
221	Notice of action to be given .....	176
222	Defect in notice not to invalidate .....	176
223	No evidence to be produced but that contained in notice .....	177
224	Officer may tender amends .....	177
225	Commencement of proceedings against officers .....	177
226	Time for commencing action .....	177
227	Security may be required .....	178

---

---

<b>Division 3—Evidence</b>	179
227AA Evidence may be used in prosecutions etc.....	179
<b>Part XIIA—Special provisions relating to prohibited items</b>	180
227A Overview of Part .....	180
227B Definitions.....	180
227C Ships and aircraft to which this Part applies.....	180
227D Items to which this Part applies .....	182
227E Approved storage for prohibited items .....	182
227F Officer may take custody of items.....	183
227G Compensation for damage etc. to items.....	184
<b>Part XIII—Penal Provisions</b>	186
<b>Division 1—Forfeitures</b>	186
228 Forfeited ships and aircraft.....	186
228A Forfeited resources installations .....	188
228B Forfeited sea installations.....	188
229 Forfeited goods.....	188
229A Proceeds of drug trafficking liable to forfeiture .....	191
230 Forfeited packages and goods .....	194
<b>Division 2—Penalties</b>	195
231 Assembly for unlawful purposes .....	195
232A Rescuing goods and assaulting officers .....	195
233 Smuggling and unlawful importation and exportation.....	196
233A Master not to use or allow use of ship for smuggling etc. ....	197
233AB Penalties for offences against sections 233 and 233A.....	197
233BAA Special offence relating to tier 1 goods .....	198
233BAB Special offence relating to tier 2 goods .....	200
233BABAA UN-sanctioned goods .....	204
233BABAB Special offences for importation of UN-sanctioned goods .....	205
233BABAC Special offences for exportation of UN-sanctioned goods .....	208
233BABAD Offences involving tobacco products .....	210
233BABAE Offence for bringing restricted goods into Australia .....	212
233BABAF Using information held by the Commonwealth .....	213

---

---

233BABA	Protection from criminal responsibility .....	214
233BAC	Evidence relating to approval for import or export .....	214
233BA	Evidence of Analyst .....	215
233C	Offence for giving false or misleading information in relation to UN-sanctioned goods .....	216
234	Customs offences .....	218
234AA	Places set aside for purposes of Act .....	220
234A	Unauthorised entry to places and on ships, aircraft or wharves .....	221
234AB	Unauthorised use of cameras and sound recorders .....	223
234ABA	Officers may direct unauthorised persons to leave restricted areas .....	225
236	Aiders and abettors .....	225
237	Attempts .....	225
239	Penalties in addition to forfeitures .....	225
240	Commercial documents to be kept .....	226
240AA	Authorised officer may require person to produce commercial documents .....	230
240AB	Verifying communications to Department .....	231
240AC	Authorised officer may require person to produce record .....	233

**Division 3—Recovery of pecuniary penalties for dealings in  
narcotic goods**

		234
243A	Interpretation .....	234
243AB	Effective control of property .....	237
243B	Pecuniary penalties .....	238
243C	Assessment of pecuniary penalty .....	239
243CA	Court may lift corporate veil etc. ....	242
243D	Presumption of illegality of importation .....	243
243E	Court may make restraining order against property .....	244
243F	Court may make further orders .....	247
243G	Official Trustee to discharge pecuniary penalty .....	251
243H	Revocation of order under section 243E .....	255
243J	Pecuniary penalty a charge on property .....	256
243K	Contravention of restraining orders .....	257
243L	Sale of property before bankruptcy .....	258
243M	Duties of the Official Trustee after receiving notice of presentation of creditor's petition etc. ....	259
243N	Protection of Official Trustee from personal liability in certain cases .....	260

---

---

243NA	Indemnification of Official Trustee .....	261
243NB	Indemnification of Official Receivers etc. ....	262
243P	Costs etc. payable to Official Trustee .....	262
243Q	Notices .....	263
243R	Reduction of pecuniary penalty .....	263
243S	Jurisdiction of the Court .....	264
<b>Division 4—Provisions relating to certain strict liability offences</b>		<b>265</b>
243SA	Failure to answer questions .....	265
243SB	Failure to produce documents or records .....	266
243SC	Preservation of the privilege against self-incrimination .....	266
243T	False or misleading statements resulting in loss of duty .....	266
243U	False or misleading statements not resulting in loss of duty .....	270
243V	False or misleading statements in cargo reports or outturn reports .....	273
243W	Electronic communications to Department to be treated as statements to Comptroller-General of Customs .....	274
<b>Division 5—Infringement notices</b>		<b>275</b>
243X	Infringement notices—general .....	275
243Y	Infringement notices—forfeiture of goods that are prohibited imports if infringement notice paid .....	275
243Z	Infringement notices—right of compensation in certain circumstances for goods disposed of or destroyed .....	276
<b>Part XIV—Customs prosecutions</b>		<b>277</b>
244	Meaning of <i>Customs prosecution</i> .....	277
245	Institution of prosecutions .....	277
247	Prosecutions in accordance with practice rules .....	278
248	State Court practice .....	278
249	Commencement of prosecutions .....	278
250	Information to be valid if in words of Act .....	278
250A	Property in goods subject to customs control .....	279
251	No objection for informality .....	279
252	Conviction not to be quashed .....	279
253	Protection to witnesses .....	279
254	Defendant competent witness .....	280

---

---

255	Averment of prosecutor sufficient.....	280
256	Proof of proclamation etc. ....	281
257	Conduct by directors, employees or agents .....	281
259	Collector may levy on goods in his or her possession.....	282
261	Imprisonment not to release penalty.....	282
263	Parties may recover costs .....	283
264	Application of penalties.....	283
 <b>Part XV—Tenders for rights to enter goods for home consumption at concessional rates</b> .....		
265	Interpretation .....	284
266	Tender schemes .....	284
267	Undertakings relating to tenders.....	285
268	Transfers of rights to enter goods for home consumption at concessional rates of duty .....	287
269	Revocation or variation of undertaking .....	288
269A	Recovery of penalties .....	288
 <b>Part XVA—Tariff concession orders</b> .....		
<b>Division 1—Preliminary</b> .....		289
269B	Interpretation .....	289
269C	Interpretation—core criteria .....	291
269D	Interpretation—goods produced in Australia .....	291
269E	Interpretation—the ordinary course of business.....	292
<b>Division 2—Making and processing TCO applications</b> .....		294
269F	Making a TCO application .....	294
269FA	The applicant’s obligation .....	295
269G	Withdrawing a TCO application.....	295
269H	Screening the application .....	296
269HA	Comptroller-General of Customs may reject a TCO application in relation to goods referred to in section 269SJ.....	297
269J	Applications taken to be lodged in certain circumstances .....	297
269K	Processing a valid application .....	298
269L	Amendment of TCO applications.....	299
269M	Comptroller-General of Customs may invite submissions or seek other information, documents or material .....	301

---



---

269N	Reprocessing of TCO applications .....	302
<b>Division 3—Making and operation of TCOs</b>		<b>305</b>
269P	The making of a standard TCO .....	305
269Q	The making of a TCO for goods requiring repair .....	306
269R	Notification of TCO decisions.....	307
269S	Operation of TCOs .....	307
269SA	Consequence of commencement or cessation of production before TCO decision .....	308
<b>Division 4—Revocation of TCOs</b>		<b>309</b>
269SB	Request for revocation of TCOs .....	309
269SC	Processing requests for revocation of TCOs.....	310
269SD	Revocation at the initiative of Comptroller-General of Customs .....	311
269SE	Notification of revocation decisions .....	314
269SF	Comptroller-General of Customs may seek information, documents or material relating to revocation.....	314
269SG	Effect of revocation on goods in transit and capital equipment on order.....	315
<b>Division 5—Miscellaneous</b>		<b>317</b>
269SH	Internal review.....	317
269SHA	Administrative Appeals Tribunal Review of reconsideration decisions.....	320
269SJ	TCOs not to apply to goods described by reference to their end use or certain goods.....	321
269SK	TCOs not to contravene international agreements .....	322



## Part XII—Officers

### Division 1—Powers of officers

#### Subdivision A—Preliminary

##### 183UA Definitions

(1) In this Division, unless the contrary intention appears:

*authorised person* means:

- (a) in relation to an application for, or for the execution of, a search warrant—an officer of Customs; and
- (b) in relation to an application for, or for the execution of, a seizure warrant in respect of goods referred to in subparagraph (a)(i) of the definition of *forfeited goods*:
  - (i) an officer of Customs; or
  - (ii) an officer of police; or
  - (iii) a member of the Defence Force; and
- (c) in relation to an application for, or for the execution of, a seizure warrant in respect of goods referred to in subparagraph (a)(ii) or paragraph (b) of the definition of *forfeited goods*—an officer of Customs; and
- (d) in relation to the exercise of powers under section 203B or 203C:
  - (i) an officer of Customs; or
  - (ii) an officer of police; or
  - (iii) a member of the Defence Force; and
- (da) in relation to the exercise of powers under section 203CA or 203CB:
  - (i) an officer of Customs; or
  - (ii) a maritime officer who is exercising maritime powers under the *Maritime Powers Act 2013* in relation to a ship or aircraft to which section 203CA of this Act applies; or

**Section 183UA**

---

- (iii) an officer of police; or
- (iv) a member of the Defence Force; and
- (e) in relation to an application for, or the execution of, a seizure warrant under section 203DA—an officer of Customs.

***baggage*** means goods:

- (a) that are carried by or for a traveller, including the captain and crew members, on board the same ship or aircraft as the traveller; or
- (b) that a traveller intended to be so carried.

***communication in transit*** means a communication (within the meaning of the *Telecommunications Act 1997*) passing over a telecommunications network (within the meaning of that Act).

***container*** includes:

- (a) a trailer or other like receptacle, whether with or without wheels, that is used for the movement of goods from one place to another; and
- (b) any baggage; and
- (c) any other thing that is or could be used for the carriage of goods, whether or not designed for that purpose.

***conveyance*** means an aircraft, railway rolling stock, vehicle or vessel of any kind.

***Customs place*** means:

- (aa) a place owned or occupied by the Commonwealth for use for the purposes of the Customs Acts; or
- (a) a port, airport or wharf that is appointed, and the limits of which are fixed, under section 15; or
- (aaa) a place to which a ship or aircraft has been brought because of stress of weather or other reasonable cause as mentioned in subsection 58(1), while that ship or aircraft remains at that place; or
- (b) a place that is the subject of a permission under subsection 58(2); or
- (c) a boarding station that is appointed under section 15; or

Section 183UA

---

- (d) a place described in a depot licence that is granted under section 77G; or
- (e) a place described in a licence for warehousing goods that is granted under subsection 79(1); or
- (f) a place approved in an instrument under subsection (2) as a place for the examination of international mail; or
- (g) a place from which a ship or aircraft that is the subject of a permission under section 175 is required to depart, between the grant of that permission and the departure of the ship or aircraft; or
- (h) a place to which a ship or aircraft that is the subject of a permission under section 175 is required to return, while that ship or aircraft remains at that place; or
- (i) a section 234AA place that is not a place, or a part of a place, referred to in paragraph (aa), (a), (aaa), (b), (c), (d), (g) or (h).

***data held in a computer*** includes:

- (a) data held in any removable data storage device for the time being held in a computer; or
- (b) data held in a data storage device on a computer network of which the computer forms a part.

***data storage device*** means a thing containing, or designed to contain, data for use by a computer.

***designated container*** means a container referred to in paragraph (c) of the definition of ***container***.

***evidential material***, in relation to an offence, whether the offence is indictable or summary, means a thing relevant to the offence, including such a thing in electronic form.

***executing officer***, in relation to a search warrant or to a seizure warrant, means:

- (a) an authorised person named in the warrant by the judicial officer issuing it as being responsible for executing the warrant; or

**Section 183UA**

---

- (b) if that authorised person does not intend to be present at the execution of the warrant—any authorised person whose name has been written in the warrant by the authorised person so named; or
- (c) another authorised person whose name has been written in the warrant by the authorised person last named in the warrant.

***forfeited goods*** means:

- (a) goods described as forfeited to the Crown under:
  - (i) section 228, 228A, 228B, 229, 229A or 230 of this Act; or
  - (ii) section 7, 10, 11 or 13 of the *Commerce (Trade Descriptions) Act 1905*; or
- (b) tobacco forfeited to the Crown under paragraph 116(1)(aa) of the *Excise Act 1901* in respect of an offence committed against a provision in Subdivision 308-A in Schedule 1 to the *Taxation Administration Act 1953*.

***judicial officer*** means:

- (a) in relation to a search warrant, or to a seizure warrant under section 203:
  - (i) a magistrate; or
  - (ii) a justice of the peace or other person employed in a court of a State or Territory who is authorised to issue search warrants; or
- (b) in relation to a seizure warrant under section 203DA:
  - (i) a Judge of the Federal Court of Australia or of the Supreme Court of the Australian Capital Territory in relation to whom a consent under subsection 183UD(1), and a nomination under subsection 183UD(2), are in force; or
  - (ii) a Judge of the Supreme Court of a State in respect of whom an appropriate arrangement in force under section 11 is applicable; or
  - (iii) a Judge of the Supreme Court of the Northern Territory who is not a Judge referred to in subparagraph (i) and in

Section 183UA

---

respect of whom an appropriate arrangement in force under section 11 is applicable.

**occupier**, in relation to premises that are a conveyance or a container, means the person having charge of the conveyance or container.

**offence** means:

- (a) an offence against this Act; or
- (b) an offence against the *Commerce (Trade Descriptions) Act 1905*; or
- (c) an offence against section 72.13 or Division 307 or 361 of the *Criminal Code*; or
- (d) an offence against a provision in Subdivision 308-A in Schedule 1 to the *Taxation Administration Act 1953*.

**ordinary search** means a search of a person or of articles in the possession of a person that may include:

- (a) requiring the person to remove his or her overcoat, coat or jacket and any gloves, shoes or hat; and
- (b) an examination of those items.

**person assisting**, in relation to a search warrant or to a seizure warrant, means:

- (a) a person who is an authorised person and who is assisting in the execution of the warrant; or
- (b) a person who is not an authorised person and who has been authorised by the Comptroller-General of Customs to assist in executing the warrant.

**premises** includes a place, a conveyance or a container.

**prohibited psychoactive substance** means a psychoactive substance (within the meaning of Part 9.2 of the *Criminal Code*) that:

- (a) is not a substance to which subsection 320.2(2) of the *Criminal Code* applies; and
- (b) has been imported into Australia.

Section 183UA

---

***prohibited serious drug alternative*** means a substance:

- (a) the presentation of which includes an express or implied representation that the substance is a serious drug alternative (within the meaning of Part 9.2 of the *Criminal Code*); and
- (b) that is not a substance to which subsection 320.3(3) of the *Criminal Code* applies; and
- (c) that has been imported into Australia.

***recently used conveyance***, in relation to a search of a person, means a conveyance that the person had operated or occupied at any time within 24 hours before the search commenced.

***search warrant*** means a warrant issued under section 198 or 199A.

***seizable item*** means anything that would present a danger to a person or that could be used to assist a person to escape from lawful custody.

***seizure notice*** means:

- (a) in relation to Subdivision G—a notice of the kind mentioned in section 205A; and
- (b) in relation to Subdivision GA—a notice of the kind mentioned in section 209E.

***seizure warrant*** means a warrant issued under section 203 or 203DA.

***serious offence*** has the same meaning as in Part IAA of the *Crimes Act 1914*.

***special forfeited goods*** means:

- (a) forfeited goods referred to in paragraph 229(1)(a) that:
  - (i) are narcotic goods; or
  - (ii) are a prohibited psychoactive substance; or
  - (iii) are a prohibited serious drug alternative; or
  - (iv) consist of a border controlled precursor; or
- (b) forfeited goods referred to in paragraph 229(1)(b), (da), (e), (n) or (na).



Section 183UA

---

**telecommunications facility** means a facility within the meaning of the *Telecommunications Act 1997*.

**terrorist act** has the meaning given by section 100.1 of the *Criminal Code*.

**warrant premises** means premises in relation to which a search warrant or a seizure warrant is in force.

- (2) For the purposes of paragraph (f) of the definition of **Customs place** in subsection (1), the Comptroller-General of Customs may, by legislative instrument, approve a place as a place for the examination of international mail.
- (2AA) For the purposes of this Part, an offence against section 6 of the *Crimes Act 1914* that relates to an offence against section 72.13 of the *Criminal Code* is taken to be an offence against section 72.13 of the *Criminal Code*.
- (2A) For the purposes of this Part, an offence against section 6 of the *Crimes Act 1914* that relates to an offence against Division 307 or 361 of the *Criminal Code* is taken to be an offence against that Division.
- (3) For the purposes of this Part:
  - (a) an offence against section 141.1, 142.1, 142.2 or 149.1 of the *Criminal Code* that relates to this Act is taken to be an offence against this Act; and
  - (aa) an offence against section 141.1, 142.1, 142.2 or 149.1 of the *Criminal Code* that relates to section 72.13 of the *Criminal Code* is taken to be an offence against section 72.13 of the *Criminal Code*; and
  - (b) an offence against section 141.1, 142.1, 142.2 or 149.1 of the *Criminal Code* that relates to Division 307 or 361 of the *Criminal Code* is taken to be an offence against that Division.

Section 183UB

---

**183UB Law relating to legal professional privilege not affected**

This Division does not affect the law relating to legal professional privilege.

**183UC Comptroller-General of Customs may give directions concerning the exercise of powers under this Division**

The Comptroller-General of Customs may, by legislative instrument, give directions concerning:

- (a) the circumstances in which the powers in this Division may be exercised; and
- (b) the officers of Customs who are entitled to exercise those powers; and
- (c) the manner and frequency of reporting to the Comptroller-General of Customs concerning the exercise of those powers.

**183UD Judges who may issue seizure warrants for goods in transit**

- (1) A Judge of the Federal Court of Australia or of the Supreme Court of the Australian Capital Territory may, by writing, consent to be nominated by the Minister under subsection (2).
- (2) The Minister may, by writing, nominate a Judge of a court referred to in subsection (1) in relation to whom a consent is in force under that subsection to be a judicial officer for the purposes of paragraph (b) of the definition of *judicial officer* in subsection 183UA(1).

**Subdivision B—General regulatory powers**

**186 General powers of examination of goods subject to customs control**

- (1) Any officer may, subject to subsections (2) and (3), examine any goods subject to customs control, and the expense of the

Section 186AA

---

examination including the cost of removal to the place of examination shall be borne by the owner.

- (2) In the exercise of the power to examine goods, the officer of Customs may do, or arrange for another officer of Customs or other person having the necessary experience to do, whatever is reasonably necessary to permit the examination of the goods concerned.
- (3) Without limiting the generality of subsection (2), examples of what may be done in the examination of goods include the following:
  - (a) opening any package in which goods are or may be contained;
  - (b) using a device, such as an X-ray machine or ion scanning equipment, on the goods;
  - (c) testing or analysing the goods;
  - (d) measuring or counting the goods;
  - (e) if the goods are a document—reading the document either directly or with the use of an electronic device;
  - (f) using dogs to assist in examining the goods.
- (4) Goods that are subject to customs control under section 31 do not cease to be subject to customs control merely because they are removed from a ship or aircraft in the course of an examination under this section.

**186AA General powers of examination of goods loaded onto or unloaded from ships or aircraft**

- (1) This section applies in relation to the following:
  - (a) a ship or aircraft in respect of a voyage or flight to a place in Australia from a place outside Australia;
  - (b) a ship or aircraft in respect of a voyage or flight to a place outside Australia from a place in Australia.

**Section 186AA**

---

*Goods to be loaded onto the ship or aircraft*

- (2) If:
- (a) an officer has reason to believe that goods are to be loaded onto the ship or aircraft at an examinable place; and
  - (b) the goods are to be unloaded at another examinable place on the same voyage or flight;
- then:
- (c) any officer may, subject to subsections (5) and (6), examine the goods while the goods are at the examinable place mentioned in paragraph (a); and
  - (d) the goods are subject to customs control while the goods are being so examined.

*Goods unloaded from the ship or aircraft*

- (3) If:
- (a) goods are loaded onto the ship or aircraft at an examinable place; and
  - (b) the goods are unloaded from the ship or aircraft at another examinable place on the same voyage or flight;
- then:
- (c) any officer may, subject to subsections (5) and (6), examine the goods while the goods are at the examinable place mentioned in paragraph (b); and
  - (d) the goods are subject to customs control while the goods are being so examined.

*Rules relating to examination of goods*

- (4) The expense of an examination referred to in subsection (2) or (3), including the cost of removal to the place of examination, is to be borne by the owner of the goods.
- (5) In the exercise of the power to examine goods, an officer may do, or arrange for another officer or other person having the necessary experience to do, whatever is reasonably necessary to permit the examination of the goods.

Section 186AA

---

- (6) Without limiting subsection (5), examples of what may be done in the examination of goods include the following:
- (a) opening any package in which goods are or may be contained;
  - (b) using a device, such as an X-ray machine or ion scanning equipment, on the goods;
  - (c) testing or analysing the goods;
  - (d) measuring or counting the goods;
  - (e) if the goods are a document—reading the document either directly or with the use of an electronic device;
  - (f) using dogs to assist in examining the goods.

*No limit on other provisions*

- (7) This section does not:
- (a) limit the application of any other provision of this Act that provides for goods to be subject to customs control; and
  - (b) limit the application of any other provision of this Act that provides for the examination of goods.

*Definition*

- (8) In this section:

***examinable place*** means the following:

- (a) a port or airport in Australia (whether the first port or airport or any subsequent port or airport on the same voyage or flight);
- (b) a place to which a ship or aircraft has been brought because of stress of weather or other reasonable cause as mentioned in subsection 58(1);
- (c) a place that is the subject of a permission under subsection 58(2).

Section 186A

---

**186A Power to make copies of, and take extracts from, documents in certain circumstances**

- (1) If:
- (a) a document is examined under section 186 or 186AA; and
  - (b) as a result of that examination, an officer of Customs is satisfied that the document or part of the document may contain information relevant to:
    - (i) an importation or exportation, or to a proposed importation or exportation, of prohibited goods; or
    - (ii) the commission or attempted commission of any other offence against this Act or of any offence against a prescribed Act; or
    - (iii) the performance of functions under section 17 of the *Australian Security Intelligence Organisation Act 1979*; or
    - (iv) the performance of functions under section 6 of the *Intelligence Services Act 2001*; or
    - (v) security (within the meaning of section 4 of the *Australian Security Intelligence Organisation Act 1979*);
- the officer of Customs may make a copy of, or take an extract from, the document, or arrange for another officer of Customs or other person having the necessary experience, to make such a copy or take such an extract.
- (2) Without limiting the generality of subsection (1), a copy may be made of, or an extract taken from, a document:
- (a) by photocopying the document or a part of the document; or
  - (b) by photographing the document or a part of the document; or
  - (c) by electronically scanning the document or a part of the document; or
  - (d) by making an electronic copy of information contained in the document or a part of the document; or
  - (e) by making a written copy of information contained in the document or a part of the document.

### **186B Compensation for damage caused by copying**

- (1) If an activity undertaken in relation to the copying of a document, or the taking of an extract from a document, causes its loss or destruction or causes damage to the document, and the loss or destruction or the damage occurred wholly or partly as a result of:
  - (a) insufficient care being exercised in selecting the person to undertake the activity; or
  - (b) insufficient care being exercised by the person undertaking the activity;compensation for the damage is payable to the owner of the documents concerned.
- (2) Compensation is payable out of money appropriated by the Parliament for the purpose.
- (3) In this section, a reference either to the loss or destruction of a document, or to damage to a document, includes a reference to the erasure or addition of electronic data or the corruption of such data.

### **187 Power to board and search**

An officer may:

- (a) board any ship or aircraft;
- (b) board any Australian resources installation:
  - (i) that is subject to customs control;
  - (ii) at which there is a ship or aircraft that has come to the installation from a place outside Australia; or
  - (iii) on which an officer has reasonable grounds to believe there are goods that are subject to customs control;
- (c) board a resources installation (other than an Australian resources installation) in respect of which permission under section 5A has been granted;
- (d) board any Australian sea installation:
  - (i) that is subject to customs control;
  - (ii) at which there is a ship or aircraft that has come to the installation from parts beyond the seas; or

**Section 188**

---

- (iii) on which an officer has reasonable grounds to believe there are goods that are subject to customs control;
- (e) board a sea installation (other than an Australian sea installation) in respect of which permission under section 5B has been granted;
- (f) search any ship or aircraft or an installation of the kind referred to in paragraph (b), (c), (d) or (e); or
- (g) secure any goods on any ship or aircraft or on any installation of the kind referred to in paragraph (b), (c), (d) or (e).

**188 Boarding**

- (1) The power of an officer to board shall extend to staying on board any ship, aircraft or installation and the Collector may station an officer on board any ship, aircraft or installation, and the master or pilot shall provide sleeping accommodation in the cabin and suitable and sufficient food for such officer.

Penalty: 30 penalty units.

- (2) Subsection (1) is an offence of strict liability.

Note: For *strict liability*, see section 6.1 of the *Criminal Code*.

**189 Searching**

The power of an officer to search shall extend to every part of any ship, aircraft or installation, and shall authorize the opening of any package, locker, or place and the examination of all goods.

**189A Officers may carry arms in certain circumstances**

- (1) Subject to any directions from the Comptroller-General of Customs, an authorised arms issuing officer:
  - (a) may issue approved firearms and other approved items of personal defence equipment to officers authorised to carry arms, for the purpose of enabling the safe exercise, by such officers, of powers conferred on them under this Act or any other Act; and



Section 189A

---

- (b) must take all reasonable steps to ensure that approved firearms, and other approved items of personal defence equipment, that are available for issue under paragraph (a), are kept in secure storage at all times when not required for use.
- (2) The Comptroller-General of Customs may, by legislative instrument, give directions relating to the deployment of approved firearms and other approved items of personal defence equipment under this section. The directions may deal with:
  - (a) the circumstances in which approved firearms and other approved items of personal defence equipment may be issued; and
  - (b) the circumstances in which such firearms and other items of equipment are to be recalled; and
  - (c) the circumstances in which such firearms and other items of equipment can be used and the manner of their use; and
  - (d) the nature of the secure storage of such firearms and other items of equipment when recalled; and
  - (e) any other matters relating to the deployment of such firearms and other items of equipment the Comptroller-General of Customs thinks appropriate.
- (3) An officer is not required under, or by reason of, a law of a State or Territory:
  - (a) to obtain a licence or permission for the possession or use of an approved firearm or approved item of personal defence equipment; or
  - (b) to register such a firearm or other item of equipment.
- (4) Nothing in this section affects the operation of any other provision of, or of the regulations under, this Act to the extent that that provision relates to the use of firearms in circumstances other than the circumstances referred to in this section.

**Section 190**

---

(5) In this section:

***approved firearm*** means a firearm of a kind declared by the regulations to be an approved firearm for the purposes of this section.

***approved item of personal defence equipment*** means an extendable baton, an oleoresin capsicum spray or anti-ballistic clothing, and includes any other item that is declared by the regulations to be an approved item of personal defence equipment for the purposes of this section.

***authorised arms issuing officer*** means an officer of Customs authorised under subsection (6) to exercise the powers or perform the functions of an authorised arms issuing officer under this section.

***officer authorised to carry arms*** means an officer of Customs authorised under subsection (7) to use approved firearms and approved items of personal defence equipment issued by an authorised arms issuing officer for the purpose specified in paragraph (1)(a).

- (6) The Comptroller-General of Customs may, by writing, authorise an officer of Customs to exercise the powers or perform the functions of an authorised arms issuing officer under this section.
- (7) The Comptroller-General of Customs may, by writing, authorise an officer of Customs to use approved firearms and approved items of personal defence equipment issued by an authorised arms issuing officer for the purpose specified in paragraph (1)(a).

**190 Securing goods**

The power of an officer to secure any goods shall extend to fastening down hatchways and other openings into the hold and locking up, sealing, marking or otherwise securing any goods.

**191 Seals etc. not to be broken**

- (1) No fastening, lock, mark, or seal placed by an officer upon any goods or upon any door hatchway opening or place upon any ship, aircraft or installation shall be opened, altered, broken or erased whilst the goods upon which the fastening, lock, mark, or seal is placed or which are intended to be secured thereby shall remain subject to customs control.

Penalty: 60 penalty units.

- (2) Subsection (1) is an offence of strict liability.

Note: For *strict liability*, see section 6.1 of the *Criminal Code*.

- (3) Subsection (1) does not apply to an opening, alteration, breaking or erasure by authority.

Note: For *by authority*, see subsection 4(1).

**192 Seals etc. on ship or aircraft in port bound to another port within Commonwealth**

- (1) No fastening, lock, mark, or seal placed by an officer upon any goods or upon any door, hatchway, opening, or place for the purpose of securing any stores upon any ship or aircraft which has arrived in any port or airport from parts beyond the seas and which is bound to any other port or airport within the Commonwealth shall be opened, altered, broken, or erased; and if any ship or aircraft enters any port or airport with any such fastening, lock, mark, or seal opened, altered, broken, or erased contrary to this section, the master or pilot commit an offence against this Act.

Penalty: 60 penalty units.

- (2) Subsection (1) is an offence of strict liability.

Note: For *strict liability*, see section 6.1 of the *Criminal Code*.

- (3) Subsection (1) does not apply to an opening, alteration, breaking or erasure by authority.

Note: For *by authority*, see subsection 4(1).

Section 193

---

**193 Officers may enter and remain upon coasts etc.**

- (1) An officer of Customs may, for the purpose of performing the officer's duties and functions as an officer, and a person assisting an officer of Customs may, for the purpose of assisting the officer to perform those duties and functions, enter and remain upon any part of the following:
- (a) the coast, including but not limited to:
    - (i) the shores, banks and beaches of the coast; and
    - (ii) any man-made structure in or on the coast;
  - (b) a port, bay or harbour, including but not limited to:
    - (i) the shores, banks and beaches of the port, bay or harbour; and
    - (ii) any man-made structure in or on the port, bay or harbour;
  - (c) an airport (including an airport that has not been appointed under section 15) or airstrip;
  - (d) a lake or river, including but not limited to:
    - (i) the shores, banks and beaches of the lake or river; and
    - (ii) any man-made structure in or on the lake or river;
  - (e) for the purpose of entering and remaining upon a place mentioned in paragraph (a), (b), (c), or (d)—an area of land or water that is adjacent to that place.

For this purpose, reasonable means, including reasonable force, may be used by the officer or the person assisting the officer.

- (2) A person commits an offence if:
- (a) the person is an owner, occupier or operator of any of the places mentioned in subsection (1); and
  - (b) the person is present at the place mentioned in subsection (1) at the time the officer, or the person assisting an officer, is exercising, or attempting to exercise, his or her powers under this section; and
  - (c) the person does not provide the officer, or the person assisting the officer, with all reasonable facilities and

assistance, including a means of access to the place, that the person is reasonably capable of providing.

Penalty: 30 penalty units.

#### **194 Ships on service may be moored in any place**

- (1) The officer in charge of a ship employed in the service of the Australian Border Force (within the meaning of the *Australian Border Force Act 2015*) may:
  - (a) moor, or haul up and moor, the ship to:
    - (i) any part of the coast or the shores, banks or beaches of any port, bay, harbour, lake or river; or
    - (ii) any man-made structure at or in any of the places mentioned in subparagraph (i); or
    - (iii) any man-made structure anywhere in the territorial sea of Australia, the contiguous zone of Australia, or the exclusive economic zone of Australia; and
  - (b) remain at the mooring as long as the officer considers necessary.
- (2) A person commits an offence if:
  - (a) the person is an owner, occupier or operator of any of the places mentioned in paragraph (1)(a); and
  - (b) the person does not provide the officer with all reasonable facilities and assistance that the person is reasonably capable of providing; and
  - (c) the person does not do so in circumstances where the officer is exercising, or attempting to exercise, his or her powers under this section.

Penalty: 30 penalty units.

**Section 195**

---

**195 Power to question passengers etc.**

- (1) An officer of Customs may question:
- (a) any person who is on board a ship or an aircraft or an installation of the kind referred to in paragraph 187(b), (c), (d) or (e); or
  - (b) any person who has, or who the officer has reason to believe has, got off a ship or out of an aircraft; or
  - (c) any person who the officer has reason to believe is about to board a ship or an aircraft;
- as to whether that person or any child or other person accompanying him or her has on his or her person, in his or her baggage or otherwise with him or her any:
- (d) dutiable goods; or
  - (e) excisable goods; or
  - (f) prohibited goods.
- (2) A person shall answer questions put to him or her in pursuance of subsection (1).

Penalty: 30 penalty units.

- (3) Subsection (2) is an offence of strict liability.

Note: For *strict liability*, see section 6.1 of the *Criminal Code*.

**195A Power to question persons found in restricted areas**

If a person is in a section 234AA place, an officer may ask the person for, and require the person to provide:

- (a) the person's name; and
- (b) the person's reason for being in the section 234AA place; and
- (c) evidence of the person's identity.

Note: Failing to answer a question or produce a document when required to do so by an officer may be an offence (see sections 243SA and 243SB). However, a person does not have to answer if doing so would tend to incriminate the person (see section 243SC).

**196C Power to question persons claiming packages**

- (1) Before an officer of Customs decides whether or not to authorise the delivery into home consumption of goods referred to in section 71, the officer may:
- (a) request the person to state his or her full name and residential address; and
  - (b) ask the person whether he or she is the owner of the goods; and
  - (c) where the person states that he or she is not the owner of the goods, request the person to state the full name and residential address of the owner of the goods; and
  - (d) request the person to produce evidence of the correctness of the information given by him or her in compliance with a request made of him or her in pursuance of paragraph (a) or (c).
- (2) A person shall not refuse or fail to comply with a request made of him or her, or to answer a question put to him or her, in pursuance of subsection (1).
- Penalty: 10 penalty units.
- (2A) Subsection (2) does not apply if the person has a reasonable excuse.
- (3) Where a person refuses or fails to comply with a request made of him or her, or to answer a question put to him or her, by an officer of Customs in pursuance of subsection (1), the officer may:
- (a) detain the person for the purposes of establishing his or her identity; or
  - (b) if the officer believes on reasonable grounds that there is no reasonable excuse for the person refusing or failing to so comply, detain the person and take him or her, without undue delay, before a magistrate to be charged with an offence against subsection (2).
- (4) In this section, **owner**, in relation to goods, means a person who has an interest in the goods.
-

Section 197

---

**197 Power to stop conveyances about to leave a Customs place**

- (1) If a conveyance is in a Customs place, an officer of Customs may:
  - (a) require the conveyance to stop; and
  - (b) check to establish that there is appropriate documentation authorising the movement of any goods in or on the conveyance that are subject to customs control within the meaning of section 30.
- (2) For the purposes of subsection (1), an officer of Customs may question the person apparently in charge of the conveyance about any goods in, on, or in a container on, the conveyance.
- (3) The power in paragraph (1)(b) includes a power to give directions relating to:
  - (a) the unloading of any goods from the conveyance; or
  - (b) their movement to a particular part of the Customs place for further examination.
- (4) If a direction under subsection (3) is not complied with, an officer of Customs may do what is necessary to give effect to the direction or to arrange for it to be done.
- (5) An officer of Customs must not detain a conveyance under this section for longer than is necessary and reasonable to exercise the powers conferred by this section.
- (6) A person in charge of a conveyance commits an offence if:
  - (a) the conveyance is in a Customs place; and
  - (b) an officer of Customs requires the conveyance to stop; and
  - (c) the person does not stop the conveyance as so required.

Penalty: 60 penalty units.
- (7) This offence is an offence of strict liability.



**Subdivision C—Search warrants in respect of things believed to be evidential material**

**198 When search warrants relating to premises can be issued**

- (1) A judicial officer may issue a warrant to search premises if the judicial officer is satisfied by information on oath that there are reasonable grounds for suspecting that there is, or within the next 72 hours there will be, any evidential material, other than evidential material that is also a forfeited good, on or in the premises.
- (2) If:
  - (a) the person applying for the warrant has, at any time previously, applied for a warrant relating to the search of, or the seizure of goods that are on or in, the same premises; and
  - (b) the premises are not a Customs place;the person must state particulars of those applications and their outcome in the information.
- (3) If a judicial officer issues a warrant, the judicial officer is to state in the warrant:
  - (a) the offence to which the warrant relates; and
  - (b) a description of the premises to which the warrant relates; and
  - (c) the kind of evidential material that is to be searched for under the warrant; and
  - (d) the name of the authorised person who, unless he or she inserts the name of another authorised person in the warrant, is to be responsible for executing the warrant; and
  - (e) the time at which the warrant expires (see subsection (3A)); and
  - (f) whether the warrant may be executed at any time or only during particular hours.

**Section 198**

---

- (3A) The time stated in the warrant under paragraph (3)(e) as the time at which the warrant expires must be a time that is not later than the end of the seventh day after the day on which the warrant is issued.

Example: If a warrant is issued at 3 pm on a Monday, the expiry time specified must not be later than midnight on Monday in the following week.

- (4) The judicial officer is also to state in the warrant:
- (a) that it authorises the seizure of things (other than evidential material of the kind referred to in paragraph (3)(c)) found on or in the premises in the course of the search that the executing officer or a person assisting believes on reasonable grounds:
    - (i) to be evidential material in relation to an offence to which the warrant relates or to another offence, or to be evidential material (within the meaning of the *Proceeds of Crime Act 2002*) or tainted property (within the meaning of that Act); and
    - (ii) not to be forfeited goods;if the executing officer or person assisting believes on reasonable grounds that seizure of the things is necessary to prevent their concealment, loss or destruction or their use in committing an offence; and
  - (b) whether the warrant authorises an ordinary search or a frisk search of a person who is at or near the premises when the warrant is executed, if the executing officer or a person assisting suspects on reasonable grounds that the person has any evidential material or seizable items in his or her possession.
- (5) Paragraph (3)(e) and subsection (3A) do not prevent the issue of successive warrants in relation to the same premises.
- (6) If the application for the warrant is made under section 203M, this section (other than subsection (3A)) applies as if:
- (a) subsection (1) referred to 48 hours rather than 72 hours; and
  - (b) paragraph (3)(e) required the judicial officer to state in the warrant the period for which the warrant is to remain in force, which must not be more than 48 hours.

- (7) A judicial officer of a particular State or Territory may issue a warrant in respect of the search of premises in another State or Territory.
- (8) This section is not to be taken to limit any power of search granted to an officer of Customs under any other provision of a law of the Commonwealth.

**199 The things that are authorised by a search warrant relating to premises**

- (1) A search warrant that is in force in relation to premises authorises the executing officer or a person assisting:
  - (a) to enter the warrant premises; and
  - (b) to search for and to record fingerprints found on or in the premises, and take samples of things (other than human biological fluid or tissue) found on or in the premises for forensic purposes; and
  - (c) to search the premises for the kind of evidential material specified in the warrant, and to seize things of that kind found on or in the premises; and
  - (d) to seize other things found on or in the premises in the course of the search that the executing officer or a person assisting believes on reasonable grounds:
    - (i) to be evidential material in relation to an offence to which the warrant relates or to another offence, or to be evidential material (within the meaning of the *Proceeds of Crime Act 2002*) or tainted property (within the meaning of that Act); and
    - (ii) not to be forfeited goods;if the executing officer or person assisting believes on reasonable grounds that seizure of the things is necessary to prevent their concealment, loss or destruction or their use in committing an offence; and
  - (e) if the warrant so allows:
    - (i) to conduct an ordinary search or a frisk search of a person at or near the premises if the executing officer or

**Section 199**

---

- a person assisting suspects on reasonable grounds that the person has any evidential material or seizable items in his or her possession; and
- (ii) to seize any such material or items found in the course of the search.
- (2) Without limiting the generality of the powers conferred by a warrant issued in respect of premises that are not a conveyance or a container, the warrant extends to every conveyance or container on the premises.
- (3) Without limiting the generality of the powers conferred by a warrant issued in respect of premises that are a conveyance, the warrant:
- (a) permits entry of the conveyance, wherever it is; and
- (b) extends to every container on the conveyance.
- (4) A warrant issued in respect of premises that are a container permits entry of the container, wherever it is, to the extent that it is of a size permitting entry.
- (4A) A warrant that is in force in relation to premises authorises the executing officer or a person assisting:
- (a) to use:
- (i) a computer, or data storage device, found in the course of a search authorised under the warrant; or
- (ii) a telecommunications facility operated or provided by the Commonwealth or a carrier; or
- (iii) any other electronic equipment; or
- (iv) a data storage device;
- for the purpose of obtaining access to data (the **relevant data**) that is held in the computer or device mentioned in subparagraph (i) at any time when the warrant is in force, in order to determine whether the relevant data is evidential material of a kind specified in the warrant; and
- (b) if necessary to achieve the purpose mentioned in paragraph (a)—to add, copy, delete or alter other data in the computer or device mentioned in subparagraph (a)(i); and
-

Section 199

---

- (c) if, having regard to other methods (if any) of obtaining access to the relevant data which are likely to be as effective, it is reasonable in all the circumstances to do so:
  - (i) to use any other computer or a communication in transit to access the relevant data; and
  - (ii) if necessary to achieve that purpose—to add, copy, delete or alter other data in the computer or the communication in transit; and
- (d) to copy any data to which access has been obtained, and that:
  - (i) appears to be relevant for the purposes of determining whether the relevant data is evidential material of a kind specified in the warrant; or
  - (ii) is evidential material of a kind specified in the warrant; and
- (e) to do any other thing reasonably incidental to any of the above.

Note: As a result of the warrant, a person who, by means of a telecommunications facility, obtains access to data stored in a computer etc. will not commit an offence under Part 10.7 of the *Criminal Code* or equivalent State or Territory laws (provided that the person acts within the authority of the warrant).

- (4B) Subsection (4A) does not authorise the addition, deletion or alteration of data, or the doing of any thing, that is likely to:
  - (a) materially interfere with, interrupt or obstruct:
    - (i) a communication in transit; or
    - (ii) the lawful use by other persons of a computer;unless the addition, deletion or alteration, or the doing of the thing, is necessary to do one or more of the things specified in the warrant; or
  - (b) cause any other material loss or damage to other persons lawfully using a computer.
- (4C) It is immaterial whether a thing mentioned in subsection (4A) is done:
  - (a) at the warrant premises; or
  - (b) at any other place.

**Section 199A**

---

- (5) If the warrant states that it may be executed only during particular hours, the warrant must not be executed outside those hours.
- (6) If the warrant authorises an ordinary search or a frisk search of a person, a search of the person different to that so authorised must not be done under the warrant.

**199A When search warrants relating to persons can be issued**

- (1) A judicial officer may issue a warrant authorising an ordinary search or a frisk search of a person if the judicial officer is satisfied, by information on oath or affirmation, that there are reasonable grounds for suspecting that the person has in the person's possession, or will within the next 72 hours have in the person's possession, any computer, or data storage device, that is evidential material.
- (2) If the person applying for the warrant has, at any time previously, applied for a warrant under this section relating to the same person, the person applying for the warrant must state particulars of those applications, and their outcome, in the information.
- (3) If a judicial officer issues a warrant, the judicial officer is to state in the warrant:
  - (a) the offence to which the warrant relates; and
  - (b) the name or description of the person to whom the warrant relates; and
  - (c) the name of the authorised person who, unless the authorised person inserts the name of another authorised person in the warrant, is to be responsible for executing the warrant; and
  - (d) the time at which the warrant expires (see subsection (4)); and
  - (e) whether the warrant may be executed at any time or only during particular hours.
- (4) The time stated in the warrant under paragraph (3)(d) as the time at which the warrant expires must be a time that is not later than the end of the seventh day after the day on which the warrant is issued.

Section 199B

---

Example: If a warrant is issued at 3 pm on a Monday, the expiry time specified must not be later than midnight on Monday in the following week.

- (5) The judicial officer is also to state, in a warrant in relation to a person:
- (a) that the warrant authorises the seizure of a computer or data storage device found, in the course of the search, on or in the possession of the person or in a recently used conveyance, if the executing officer or a person assisting believes on reasonable grounds that:
    - (i) the computer or device is evidential material in relation to an offence to which the warrant relates; and
    - (ii) the seizure of the computer or device is necessary to prevent its concealment, loss or destruction or its use in committing an offence; and
  - (b) the kind of search of a person that the warrant authorises.
- (6) Paragraph (3)(d) and subsection (4) do not prevent the issue of successive warrants in relation to the same person.

**199B The things that are authorised by a search warrant relating to a person**

- (1) A warrant that is in force in relation to a person (the *target person*) authorises the executing officer or person assisting:
- (a) to search:
    - (i) the target person as specified in the warrant; and
    - (ii) any recently used conveyance;for computers or data storage devices of the kind specified in the warrant; and
  - (b) to:
    - (i) seize computers or data storage devices of that kind; or
    - (ii) record fingerprints from computers or data storage devices; or
    - (iii) to take samples for forensic purposes from computers or data storage devices;found in the course of the search; and

**Section 199B**

---

- (c) to seize other things found on or in the possession of the target person or in the conveyance in the course of the search that the executing officer or person assisting believes on reasonable grounds to be:
  - (i) prohibited goods that are unlawfully carried by the target person; or
  - (ii) seizable items.
- (2) A warrant that is in force in relation to a person (the *target person*) authorises the executing officer or a person assisting:
  - (a) to use:
    - (i) a computer, or data storage device, found in the course of a search authorised under the warrant; or
    - (ii) a telecommunications facility operated or provided by the Commonwealth or a carrier; or
    - (iii) any other electronic equipment; or
    - (iv) a data storage device;for the purpose of obtaining access to data (the *relevant data*) that is held in the computer or device mentioned in subparagraph (i) at any time when the warrant is in force, in order to determine whether the relevant data is evidential material of a kind specified in the warrant; and
  - (b) if necessary to achieve the purpose mentioned in paragraph (a)—to add, copy, delete or alter other data in the computer or device mentioned in subparagraph (a)(i); and
  - (c) if, having regard to other methods (if any) of obtaining access to the relevant data which are likely to be as effective, it is reasonable in all the circumstances to do so:
    - (i) to use any other computer or a communication in transit to access the relevant data; and
    - (ii) if necessary to achieve that purpose—to add, copy, delete or alter other data in the computer or the communication in transit; and
  - (d) to copy any data to which access has been obtained, and that:



Section 199B

---

- (i) appears to be relevant for the purposes of determining whether the relevant data is evidential material of a kind specified in the warrant; or
- (ii) is evidential material of a kind specified in the warrant; and
- (e) to do any other thing reasonably incidental to any of the above.

Note: As a result of the warrant, a person who, by means of a telecommunications facility, obtains access to data stored in a computer etc. will not commit an offence under Part 10.7 of the *Criminal Code* or equivalent State or Territory laws (provided that the person acts within the authority of the warrant).

- (3) Subsection (2) does not authorise the addition, deletion or alteration of data, or the doing of any thing, that is likely to:
  - (a) materially interfere with, interrupt or obstruct:
    - (i) a communication in transit; or
    - (ii) the lawful use by other persons of a computer;unless the addition, deletion or alteration, or the doing of the thing, is necessary to do one or more of the things specified in the warrant; or
  - (b) cause any other material loss or damage to other persons lawfully using a computer.
- (4) It is immaterial whether a thing mentioned in subsection (2) is done:
  - (a) in the presence of the target person; or
  - (b) at any other place.
- (5) If the warrant states that it may be executed only during particular hours, the warrant must not be executed outside those hours.
- (6) If the warrant authorises an ordinary search or a frisk search of the target person, a search of the target person different from that so authorised must not be done under the warrant.

**Section 200**

---

**200 Use of equipment to examine or process things**

- (1) The executing officer of a warrant in relation to premises, or a person assisting, may bring to the warrant premises any equipment reasonably necessary for the examination or processing of a thing found on or in the premises in order to determine whether it is a thing that may be seized under the warrant.
- (2) A thing found at warrant premises, or a thing found during a search under a warrant that is in force in relation to a person, may be moved to another place for examination or processing in order to determine whether it may be seized under a warrant if:
  - (a) both of the following apply:
    - (i) it is significantly more practicable to do so having regard to the timeliness and cost of examining or processing the thing at another place and the availability of expert assistance;
    - (ii) there are reasonable grounds to believe that the thing contains or constitutes evidential material; or
  - (b) for a thing found at warrant premises—the occupier of the premises consents in writing; or
  - (c) for a thing found during a search under a warrant that is in force in relation to a person—the person consents in writing.
- (3) If a thing is moved to another place for the purpose of examination or processing under subsection (2), the executing officer must, if it is practicable to do so:
  - (a) inform the person referred to in paragraph (2)(b) or (c) (as the case requires) of the address of the place and the time at which the examination or processing will be carried out; and
  - (b) allow that person or his or her representative to be present during the examination or processing.
- (3A) The thing may be moved to another place for examination or processing for no longer than whichever of the following is applicable:
  - (a) if the thing is a computer or data storage device—30 days;
  - (b) otherwise—72 hours.

Section 201

---

- (3B) An executing officer may apply to a judicial officer for one or more extensions of that time if the executing officer believes on reasonable grounds that the thing cannot be examined or processed within the time applicable under subsection (3A) or that time as previously extended.
- (3C) The executing officer must give notice of the application to the person referred to in paragraph (2)(b) or (c) (as the case requires), and that person is entitled to be heard in relation to the application.
- (3D) If the thing is a computer or data storage device, a single extension cannot exceed 14 days.
- (4) The executing officer of a warrant in relation to premises, or a person assisting, may operate equipment already on or in the warrant premises to carry out the examination or processing of a thing found on or in the premises in order to determine whether it is a thing that may be seized under the warrant if the executing officer or person assisting believes on reasonable grounds that:
  - (a) the equipment is suitable for the examination or processing; and
  - (b) the examination or processing can be carried out without damage to the equipment or the thing.

**201 Use of electronic equipment on or in premises**

- (1) The executing officer or a person assisting may operate electronic equipment at the warrant premises to access data (including data not held at the premises) if he or she believes on reasonable grounds that:
  - (a) the data might constitute evidential material; and
  - (b) the equipment can be operated without damaging it.

Note: An executing officer can obtain an order requiring a person with knowledge of a computer or computer system to provide assistance: see section 201A.

- (1A) If the executing officer or person assisting believes on reasonable grounds that any data accessed by operating the electronic equipment might constitute evidential material, he or she may:

**Section 201**

---

- (a) copy the data to a disk, tape or other associated device brought to the premises; or
  - (b) if the occupier of the premises agrees in writing—copy the data to a disk, tape or other associated device at the premises; and take the device from the premises.
- (1B) If:
  - (a) the executing officer or person assisting takes the device from the premises; and
  - (b) the Comptroller-General of Customs is satisfied that the data is not required (or is no longer required) for:
    - (i) investigating an offence against the law of the Commonwealth, a State or a Territory; or
    - (ii) judicial proceedings or administrative review proceedings; or
    - (iii) investigating or resolving a complaint under the *Ombudsman Act 1976* or the *Privacy Act 1988*;the Comptroller-General of Customs must arrange for:
  - (c) the removal of the data from any device subject to customs control; and
  - (d) the destruction of any other reproduction of the data subject to customs control.
- (2) If the executing officer or a person assisting, after operating the equipment, finds that evidential material is accessible by doing so, he or she may:
  - (a) seize the equipment and any disk, tape or other associated device; or
  - (b) if the material can, by using facilities on or in the premises, be put in documentary form—operate the facilities to put the material in that form and seize the documents so produced.
- (3) The executing officer or a person assisting may seize equipment under paragraph (2)(a) only if it is not practicable to copy the material as mentioned in subsection (1A) or to put the material in documentary form as mentioned in paragraph (2)(b).

Section 201

---

- (4) If the executing officer or a person assisting believes on reasonable grounds that:
- (a) evidential material may be accessible by operating electronic equipment on or in the premises; and
  - (b) expert assistance is required to operate the equipment; and
  - (c) if he or she does not take action under this subsection, the material may be destroyed, altered or otherwise interfered with;
- he or she may do whatever is necessary to secure the equipment, whether by locking it up, placing a guard or otherwise.
- (5) The executing officer or a person assisting must give notice to the occupier of the premises of his or her intention to secure equipment and of the fact that the equipment may be secured for up to 24 hours.
- (6) The equipment may be secured:
- (a) for a period not exceeding 24 hours; or
  - (b) until the equipment has been operated by the expert;
- whichever first occurs.
- (7) If the executing officer or a person assisting believes on reasonable grounds that the expert assistance will not be available within 24 hours, he or she may apply to a judicial officer for an extension of that period.
- (8) The executing officer or a person assisting must give notice to the occupier of the premises of his or her intention to apply for an extension, and the occupier is entitled to be heard in relation to the application.
- (9) The provisions of this Subdivision relating to the issue of warrants apply, with such modifications as are necessary, to the issuing of an extension.

**Section 201AA**

---

**201AA Use of electronic equipment at other place**

- (1) If electronic equipment is moved to another place under subsection 200(2), the executing officer or a person assisting may operate the equipment to access data (including data held at another place).
- (2) If the executing officer or person assisting suspects on reasonable grounds that any data accessed by operating the electronic equipment constitutes evidential material, the executing officer or person assisting may copy any or all of the data accessed by operating the electronic equipment to a disk, tape or other associated device.
- (3) If the Comptroller-General of Customs is satisfied that the data is not required (or is no longer required) for:
  - (a) investigating an offence against a law of the Commonwealth, a State or a Territory; or
  - (b) judicial proceedings or administrative review proceedings; or
  - (c) investigating or resolving a complaint under the *Ombudsman Act 1976* or the *Privacy Act 1988*;the Comptroller-General of Customs must arrange for:
  - (d) the removal of the data from any device subject to customs control; and
  - (e) the destruction of any other reproduction of the data subject to customs control.
- (4) If the executing officer or a person assisting, after operating the equipment, finds that evidential material is accessible by doing so, the executing officer or person assisting may:
  - (a) seize the equipment and any disk, tape or other associated device; or
  - (b) if the material can be put in documentary form—put the material in that form and seize the documents so produced.
- (5) The executing officer or a person assisting may seize equipment under paragraph (4)(a) only if:

Section 201A

---

- (a) it is not practicable to copy the data as mentioned in subsection (2) or to put the material in documentary form as mentioned in paragraph (4)(b); or
- (b) possession of the equipment by the person referred to in paragraph 200(2)(b) or (c) (as the case requires) could constitute an offence.

**201A Person with knowledge of a computer or a computer system to assist access etc.**

- (1) An executing officer may apply to a magistrate for an order requiring a specified person to provide any information or assistance that is reasonable and necessary to allow the officer to do one or more of the following:
  - (a) access data held in, or accessible from, a computer or data storage device that:
    - (i) is on warrant premises; or
    - (ii) has been seized under this Subdivision; or
    - (iii) is found in the course of an ordinary search of a person, or a frisk search of a person, authorised by a search warrant;
  - (b) copy data held in, or accessible from, a computer, or data storage device, described in paragraph (a) to another data storage device;
  - (c) convert into documentary form or another form intelligible to an executing officer:
    - (i) data held in, or accessible from, a computer, or data storage device, described in paragraph (a); or
    - (ii) data held in a data storage device to which the data was copied as described in paragraph (b).
- (2) The magistrate may grant the order if the magistrate is satisfied that:
  - (a) there are reasonable grounds for suspecting that evidential material is held in, or is accessible from, the computer or data storage device; and
  - (b) the specified person is:

**Section 201A**

---

- (i) reasonably suspected of having committed the offence stated in the relevant warrant; or
- (ii) the owner or lessee of the computer or device; or
- (iii) an employee of the owner or lessee of the computer or device; or
- (iv) a person engaged under a contract for services by the owner or lessee of the computer or device; or
- (v) a person who uses or has used the computer or device; or
- (vi) a person who is or was a system administrator for the system including the computer or device; and
- (c) the specified person has relevant knowledge of:
  - (i) the computer or device or a computer network of which the computer or device forms or formed a part; or
  - (ii) measures applied to protect data held in, or accessible from, the computer or device.

*Offences*

- (3) A person commits an offence if:
  - (a) the person is subject to an order under this section; and
  - (b) the person is capable of complying with a requirement in the order; and
  - (c) the person omits to do an act; and
  - (d) the omission contravenes the requirement.

Penalty: Imprisonment for 5 years or 300 penalty units, or both.

- (4) A person commits an offence if:
  - (a) the person is subject to an order under this section; and
  - (b) the person is capable of complying with a requirement in the order; and
  - (c) the person omits to do an act; and
  - (d) the omission contravenes the requirement; and
  - (e) the offence to which the relevant warrant relates is a serious offence.



Section 201B

---

Penalty for contravention of this subsection: Imprisonment for 10 years or 600 penalty units, or both.

**201B Accessing data held on other premises—notification to occupier of that premises**

- (1) If:
- (a) data that is held on premises other than the warrant premises is accessed under subsection 201(1) or 201AA(1); and
  - (b) it is practicable to notify the occupier of the other premises that the data has been accessed under a warrant;
- the executing officer must:
- (c) do so as soon as practicable; and
  - (d) if the executing officer has arranged, or intends to arrange, for continued access to the data under subsection 201(1A) or (2) or 201AA(2) or (4)—include that information in the notification.
- (2) A notification under subsection (1) must include sufficient information to allow the occupier of the other premises to contact the executing officer.

**202 Compensation for damage to equipment or data**

- (1) If:
- (a) damage is caused to equipment as a result of it being operated as mentioned in section 200, 201 or 201AA; or
  - (b) the data recorded on or accessible from the equipment is damaged;
- and the damage was caused as a result of:
- (c) insufficient care being exercised in selecting the person who was to operate the equipment; or
  - (d) insufficient care being exercised by the person operating the equipment;
- compensation for the damage is payable to the owner of the equipment or the user of the data concerned.

**Section 202A**

---

- (2) For the purposes of subsection (1), damage to data includes damage by erasure of data or addition of other data.
- (3) Compensation is payable out of money appropriated by the Parliament for the purpose.
- (4) In determining the amount of compensation payable, regard is to be had to whether the occupier of the premises and his or her employees and agents, if they were available at the time, had provided any warning or guidance as to the operation of the equipment that was appropriate in the circumstances.

**202A Copies of seized things to be provided**

- (1) Subject to subsection (2), if the executing officer or a person assisting seizes, under a warrant relating to premises:
  - (a) a document, film, computer file or other thing that can be readily copied; or
  - (b) a storage device, the information in which can be readily copied;the executing officer or person assisting must, if requested to do so by the occupier of the premises or another person who apparently represents the occupier and who is present when the warrant is executed, give a copy of the document, film, computer file, thing or information to that person as soon as practicable after the seizure.
- (2) Subsection (1) does not apply if:
  - (a) the thing that has been seized was seized under subsection 201(1A) or paragraph 201(2)(b) or 201AA(4)(a); or
  - (b) possession by the occupier of the document, film, computer file, thing or information could constitute an offence.

**202B Relationship of this Subdivision to parliamentary privileges and immunities**

To avoid doubt, this Subdivision does not affect the law relating to the powers, privileges and immunities of any of the following:

- (a) each House of the Parliament;
- (b) the members of each House of the Parliament;
- (c) the committees of each House of the Parliament and joint committees of both Houses of the Parliament.

**Subdivision D—Seizure of goods believed to be forfeited goods**

**203 When seizure warrants for forfeited goods can be issued**

- (1) A judicial officer may issue a warrant to seize goods on or in particular premises if the judicial officer is satisfied by information on oath that an authorised person:
  - (a) has reasonable grounds for suspecting that the goods:
    - (i) are forfeited goods; and
    - (ii) are, or within the next 72 hours will be, on or in the premises; and
  - (b) has demonstrated the necessity, in all the circumstances, for seizure of the goods.
- (2) Subsection (1) does not apply to the seizure of goods under section 203B, 203C, 203CA or 203CB.
- (3) In considering whether the authorised person has demonstrated the necessity, in all the circumstances, for seizure of the goods, the judicial officer may have regard to, but is not limited to, consideration of the following factors:
  - (a) the seriousness or otherwise of any offence by reason of the commission of which the goods are believed to be forfeited goods;
  - (b) the circumstances in which any such offence is believed to have been committed;

**Section 203**

---

- (c) the pecuniary or other penalty that might be imposed for any such offence;
  - (d) the nature, quality, quantity and estimated value of the goods;
  - (e) whether an infringement notice might be given for any such offence;
  - (f) the inconvenience or cost to any person having a legal or equitable interest in the goods if they were seized.
- (4) If:
  - (a) the person applying for the warrant has, at any time previously, applied for a warrant relating to the search of, or seizure of goods that are on or in, the same premises; and
  - (b) the premises are not a Customs place;the person must state particulars of those applications and their outcome in the information.
- (5) If a judicial officer issues a warrant, the judicial officer is to state in the warrant:
  - (a) a description of the goods to which the warrant relates; and
  - (b) a description of the premises on or in which the goods are believed to be located; and
  - (c) the name of the authorised person who, unless that authorised person inserts the name of another authorised person in the warrant, is to be responsible for executing the warrant; and
  - (d) the time at which the warrant expires (see subsection (5A)); and
  - (e) whether the warrant may be executed at any time or only during particular hours.
- (5A) The time stated in the warrant under paragraph (5)(d) as the time at which the warrant expires must be a time that is not later than the end of the seventh day after the day on which the warrant is issued.

Example: If a warrant is issued at 3 pm on a Monday, the expiry time specified must not be later than midnight on Monday in the following week.
- (6) The judicial officer is also to state in the warrant:

Section 203

---

- (a) that it authorises the seizure of goods (other than forfeited goods of the kind referred to in paragraph (5)(a)) found on or in the premises in the course of the search that the executing officer or a person assisting believes on reasonable grounds to be special forfeited goods; and
  - (b) whether the warrant authorises an ordinary search or a frisk search of a person who is at or near the premises when the warrant is executed, if the executing officer or a person assisting suspects on reasonable grounds that the person has any forfeited goods of the kind referred to in paragraph (5)(a), special forfeited goods or seizable items in his or her possession; and
  - (c) whether the warrant authorises an ordinary search or a frisk search of a person who is at or near the premises when the warrant is executed, if the executing officer or a person assisting suspects on reasonable grounds that the person has in his or her possession any relevant evidential material.
- (7) Paragraph (5)(d) and subsection (5A) do not prevent the issue of successive warrants in relation to the same premises.
- (8) If the application for the warrant is made under section 203M, this section (other than subsection (5A)) applies as if:
  - (a) subsection (1) referred to 48 hours rather than 72 hours; and
  - (b) paragraph (5)(d) required the judicial officer to state in the warrant the period for which the warrant is to remain in force, which must not be more than 48 hours.
- (9) A judicial officer of a particular State or Territory may issue a warrant in respect of the seizure of goods on or in premises in another State or Territory.
- (10) In this section:
  - relevant evidential material*** means evidential material in relation to an offence by reason of the commission of which goods are believed to be:
    - (a) forfeited goods of the kind referred to in paragraph (5)(a); or
    - (b) special forfeited goods.

**Section 203A**

---

**203A The things that are authorised by seizure warrants for forfeited goods**

- (1) A seizure warrant that is in force under section 203 in relation to premises authorises the executing officer or a person assisting:
  - (a) to enter the warrant premises; and
  - (b) to search for the goods described in the warrant; and
  - (c) to seize the goods described in the warrant; and
  - (d) to seize other goods:
    - (i) that are found on or in the premises in the course of searching for the goods the subject of the warrant; and
    - (ii) that the executing officer or a person assisting believes on reasonable grounds to be special forfeited goods; and
  - (e) if the warrant so allows:
    - (i) to conduct an ordinary search or a frisk search of a person at or near the premises if the executing officer or a person assisting suspects on reasonable grounds that the person has any goods that are goods the subject of the warrant, special forfeited goods or seizable items in his or her possession; and
    - (ii) to seize any such goods or items found in the course of that search; and
  - (f) if the warrant so allows:
    - (i) to conduct an ordinary search or a frisk search of a person who is at or near the premises if the executing officer or a person assisting suspects on reasonable grounds that the person has in his or her possession any relevant evidential material; and
    - (ii) to seize any relevant evidential material found in the course of that search.
- (2) Without limiting the generality of the powers conferred by a warrant issued in respect of premises that are not a conveyance or a container, the warrant extends to every conveyance or container on the premises.

Section 203B

---

- (3) Without limiting the generality of the powers conferred by a warrant issued in respect of premises that are a conveyance, the warrant:
  - (a) permits entry of the conveyance, wherever it is; and
  - (b) extends to every container on the conveyance.
- (4) A warrant issued in respect of premises that are a container permits entry of the container, wherever it is, to the extent that it is of a size permitting entry.
- (5) If the warrant states that it may be executed only during particular hours, the warrant must not be executed outside those hours.
- (6) If the warrant authorises an ordinary search or a frisk search of a person, a search of the person different to that so authorised must not be done under the warrant.
- (7) In this section:  
*relevant evidential material* means evidential material in relation to an offence by reason of the commission of which goods are believed to be:
  - (a) goods that are the subject of the warrant; or
  - (b) special forfeited goods.

**203B Seizure without warrant of special forfeited goods, or of evidential material relating to special forfeited goods, at a Customs place**

- (1) This section applies in 2 circumstances, namely:
  - (a) in a circumstance where an authorised person suspects on reasonable grounds that there are special forfeited goods:
    - (i) at, or in a container (other than a designated container in the immediate physical possession of a person to whom subparagraph (b)(i) applies) at, a Customs place; or
    - (ii) in, on, or in a container (other than a designated container in the immediate physical possession of a

**Section 203B**

---

person to whom subparagraph (b)(i) applies) on, a conveyance at a Customs place; or

- (b) in a circumstance where a person:
- (i) is at a Customs place that is also a designated place; and
  - (ii) has a designated container, or has goods reasonably suspected by an authorised person to be special forfeited goods, in his or her immediate physical possession; but
  - (iii) is not carrying that container or those goods on his or her body.

Note 1: **Container** and **designated container** have special definitions for the purposes only of this Division.

Note 2: The baggage of a passenger entering or leaving Australia or of the captain or crew of a vessel or aircraft so entering or leaving is not a designated container.

Note 3: To determine the question whether a person is carrying a designated container, or goods reasonably suspected of being special forfeited goods, on his or her body, see subsection 4(19).

- (2) In the circumstance referred to in paragraph (1)(a), the authorised person may, without warrant:
- (a) search the Customs place, or the container at that place, for special forfeited goods; or
  - (b) stop and detain at the Customs place the conveyance and search it and any container on it for special forfeited goods; as the case requires, and seize any goods that the authorised person reasonably suspects are special forfeited goods if the authorised person finds them there.
- (2A) In the circumstance referred to in paragraph (1)(b), an authorised person who is an officer of Customs may, without warrant:
- (a) search any designated container in the immediate physical possession of the person to whom that paragraph applies; and
  - (b) seize any goods reasonably suspected by the authorised person of being special forfeited goods (whether or not those goods are found as a result of such a search).



Section 203B

---

- (2B) An authorised person must not exercise the powers referred to in subsection (2A) unless the person having immediate physical possession of the container to be searched is present at the time when the container is searched.
- (2C) For the avoidance of doubt, the power of the authorised person under subsection (2) to seize, without warrant, goods found as a result of a search of, or at, a Customs place that are reasonably suspected of being special forfeited goods includes the power to seize, without warrant, any goods that:
- (a) have been produced as a result of a frisk search of a person; or
  - (b) have been discovered on the body of a person as a result of an external search or an internal search of the person;
- if the search is conducted under Division 1B at the Customs place and the goods are reasonably so suspected.
- (3) If, in the course of searching under subsection (2) or (2A) for special forfeited goods, an authorised person finds a thing that the authorised person believes on reasonable grounds is evidential material relating to an offence committed in respect of those special forfeited goods, the authorised person may, without warrant, seize that thing whether or not the authorised person has found any such special forfeited goods.
- (4) For the purposes of a search conducted under subsection (2) or (2A), the authorised person may question any person apparently in charge of the place, conveyance or container about any goods or thing at the place, in or on the conveyance, or in the container.
- (5) The authorised person must exercise his or her powers subject to section 203D.

Section 203C

---

**203C Seizure without warrant of narcotic goods or of evidential material relating to narcotic goods at other places**

- (1) This section applies if:
- (a) an authorised person suspects on reasonable grounds that there are special forfeited goods that are narcotic goods:
    - (i) at, or in a container at, a place other than a Customs place; or
    - (ii) in, on, or in a container on, a conveyance at a place other than a Customs place; or
    - (iii) in a container in the immediate physical possession of, but not carried on the body of, a person at a place other than a Customs place; and
  - (b) it is necessary to exercise a power under this section in order to prevent such goods from being concealed, lost or destroyed.

Note: Container has a special definition for the purposes only of this Division.

- (2) The authorised person may, without warrant:
- (a) search the place or any container at the place for narcotic goods; or
  - (b) stop and detain the conveyance about to leave the place, and search it and any container on it for narcotic goods; or
  - (c) search the container in the immediate physical possession of the person for narcotic goods;
- as the case requires, and seize any goods that the authorised person reasonably suspects are narcotic goods if the authorised person finds them there.
- (2A) For the avoidance of doubt, the power of the authorised person to seize, without warrant, goods found at a place other than a Customs place that are reasonably suspected of being narcotic goods includes the power to seize, without warrant, any goods that:
- (a) have been produced as a result of a frisk search of a person; or

Section 203CA

---

- (b) have been discovered on the body of a person as a result of an external search or an internal search of the person;  
if the search is conducted under Division 1B at a place other than a Customs place and the goods are reasonably so suspected.
- (3) If, in the course of searching under subsection (2) for special forfeited goods that are narcotic goods, an authorised person finds a thing that the authorised person believes on reasonable grounds is evidential material relating to an offence committed in respect of those goods, the authorised person may, without warrant, seize that thing whether or not the authorised person has found those goods.
- (4) For the purposes of a search conducted under subsection (2), the authorised person may question any person apparently in charge of the place, conveyance or container about any goods or thing at the place, in or on the conveyance, or in the container.
- (5) The authorised person must exercise his or her powers subject to section 203D.

**203CA Seizure without warrant of certain goods on ship or aircraft in the Protected Zone**

- (1) This section applies to a ship if:
    - (a) the ship is outside the territorial sea of a foreign country; and
    - (b) the ship could be boarded under the *Maritime Powers Act 2013*; and
    - (c) the ship is exempt from any provision of the Customs Acts under subsection 30A(3) of this Act or the voyage of the ship is exempt from any such provision under subsection 30A(5) of this Act.
- Note: Section 30A gives effect to provisions of the Torres Strait Treaty in relation to certain traditional activities.
- (2) This section applies to an aircraft if:
    - (a) the aircraft has landed in Australia as a result of a maritime officer requiring the person in charge of the aircraft to land

**Section 203CB**

---

the aircraft under subsection 55(7) of the *Maritime Powers Act 2013*; and

- (b) in the case of an Australian aircraft—the requirement is made when the aircraft is over anywhere except a foreign country; and
- (c) in the case of an aircraft that is not an Australian aircraft—the requirement is made when the aircraft is over Australia; and
- (d) the flight of the aircraft is exempt from any provision of the Customs Acts under subsection 30A(5) of this Act.

Note: Section 30A gives effect to provisions of the Torres Strait Treaty in relation to certain traditional activities.

- (3) An authorised person may seize without warrant any goods (other than narcotic goods) on the ship or aircraft that the authorised person reasonably suspects are special forfeited goods.

Note: For seizure of narcotic goods without warrant, see section 203C of this Act and subparagraph 67(1)(b)(ii) of the *Maritime Powers Act 2013*.

- (4) If, in the course of searching the ship or aircraft, an authorised person finds a thing that he or she believes on reasonable grounds is evidential material relating to an offence committed in respect of special forfeited goods, the authorised person may, without warrant, seize that thing.
- (5) The authorised person must exercise his or her powers subject to section 203D.

**203CB Seizure without warrant of certain other goods in the Protected Zone**

- (1) This section applies if an authorised person suspects on reasonable grounds that:
  - (a) goods are:
    - (i) at, or in a container at, a place that is near a ship or aircraft to which paragraph 203CA(1)(c) or (2)(d) applies; or

Section 203CB

---

- (ii) in, on, or in a container on, a conveyance at such a place; or
    - (iii) in a container in the immediate physical possession of, but not carried on the body of, a person at such a place; and
  - (b) the goods:
    - (i) in the case of an arriving ship or aircraft—have been unloaded from that ship or aircraft; or
    - (ii) in the case of a leaving ship or aircraft—will be loaded onto that ship or aircraft; and
  - (c) the goods are special forfeited goods (other than narcotic goods).
- (2) The authorised person may, without warrant:
- (a) search the place or any container at the place for special forfeited goods (other than narcotic goods); or
  - (b) stop and detain the conveyance about to leave the place, and search it and any container on it for such goods; or
  - (c) search the container in the immediate physical possession of the person for such goods;
- as the case requires, and seize any goods that the authorised person reasonably suspects are special forfeited goods (other than narcotic goods) if the authorised person finds them there.
- Note: For seizure of narcotic goods without warrant, see section 203C of this Act and subparagraph 67(1)(b)(ii) of the *Maritime Powers Act 2013*.
- (3) If, in the course of searching under subsection (2) for special forfeited goods, an authorised person finds a thing that he or she believes on reasonable grounds is evidential material relating to an offence committed in respect of those goods, the authorised person may, without warrant, seize that thing whether or not the authorised person has found those goods.
- (4) For the purposes of a search conducted under subsection (2), the authorised person may question any person apparently in charge of the place, conveyance or container about any goods or thing at the place, in or on the conveyance, or in the container.
-

**Section 203D**

---

- (5) The authorised person must exercise his or her powers subject to section 203D.

**203D How an authorised person is to exercise certain powers**

- (1) An authorised person who exercises powers under section 203B, 203C, 203CA or 203CB in relation to a conveyance must not detain the conveyance for longer than is necessary and reasonable to exercise those powers.
- (2) An authorised person exercising powers under section 203B, 203C, 203CA or 203CB may use such force as is necessary and reasonable in the circumstances, but must not:
- (a) forcibly remove any container or other goods from a person's physical possession; or
  - (b) damage any place, conveyance, container or other goods of which the person is apparently in charge;
- unless:
- (c) the person has been given a reasonable opportunity to facilitate the exercise of the powers by providing access to the place, conveyance, container or goods or by opening the conveyance or container; or
  - (d) it is not possible to give that person such an opportunity.

**Subdivision DA—Seizure of certain goods in transit**

**203DA When seizure warrants for goods in transit can be issued**

- (1) A judicial officer may issue a warrant to seize goods on or in particular premises if the judicial officer is satisfied by information on oath that the Minister has reasonable grounds for suspecting that:
- (a) the goods are, or within the next 72 hours will be, on or in the premises; and
  - (b) the goods have been or will be brought into Australia on a ship or aircraft and are intended to be kept on board the ship or aircraft for shipment on to a place outside Australia,

Section 203DA

---

without being imported into Australia or exported from Australia; and

- (c) the goods satisfy either or both of the following subparagraphs:
  - (i) the goods are connected, whether directly or indirectly, with the carrying out of a terrorist act, whether a terrorist act has occurred, is occurring or is likely to occur;
  - (ii) the existence or the shipment of the goods prejudices, or is likely to prejudice, Australia's defence or security or international peace and security.
- (2) If a judicial officer issues a warrant, the judicial officer is to state in the warrant:
  - (a) a description of the goods to which the warrant relates; and
  - (b) a description of the premises on or in which the goods are believed to be located; and
  - (c) the name of the authorised person who, unless that authorised person inserts the name of another authorised person in the warrant, is to be responsible for executing the warrant; and
  - (d) the time at which the warrant expires (see subsection (3)); and
  - (e) whether the warrant may be executed at any time or only during particular hours.
- (3) The time stated in the warrant under paragraph (2)(d) as the time at which the warrant expires must be a time that is not later than the end of the seventh day after the day on which the warrant is issued.

Example: If a warrant is issued at 3 pm on a Monday, the expiry time specified must not be later than midnight on Monday in the following week.
- (4) The judicial officer is also to state in the warrant that it authorises the seizure of goods found on or in the premises in the course of the search that the executing officer or a person assisting believes on reasonable grounds to be special forfeited goods.
- (5) Paragraph (2)(d) and subsection (3) do not prevent the issue of successive warrants in relation to the same premises.

**Section 203DB**

---

- (6) If the application for the warrant is made under section 203M, this section (other than subsection (3)) applies as if:
  - (a) subsection (1) referred to 48 hours rather than 72 hours; and
  - (b) paragraph (2)(d) required the judicial officer to state in the warrant the period for which the warrant is to remain in force, which must not be more than 48 hours.
- (7) A judicial officer of a particular State or Territory may issue a warrant in respect of the seizure of goods on or in premises in another State or Territory.

**203DB The things that are authorised by seizure warrants for goods in transit**

- (1) A seizure warrant that is in force under section 203DA in relation to premises authorises the executing officer or a person assisting:
  - (a) to enter the warrant premises; and
  - (b) to search for the goods described in the warrant; and
  - (c) to seize the goods described in the warrant; and
  - (d) to seize other goods:
    - (i) that are found on or in the premises in the course of searching for the goods the subject of the warrant; and
    - (ii) that the executing officer or a person assisting believes on reasonable grounds to be special forfeited goods.
- (2) Without limiting the generality of the powers conferred by a warrant issued in respect of premises that are not a conveyance or a container, the warrant extends to every conveyance or container on the premises.
- (3) Without limiting the generality of the powers conferred by a warrant issued in respect of premises that are a conveyance, the warrant:
  - (a) permits entry of the conveyance, wherever it is; and
  - (b) extends to every container on the conveyance.



Section 203E

---

- (4) A warrant issued in respect of premises that are a container permits entry of the container, wherever it is, to the extent that it is of a size permitting entry.
- (5) If the warrant states that it may be executed only during particular hours, the warrant must not be executed outside those hours.

**Subdivision E—Provisions applicable both to search and seizure warrants**

**203E Conduct of ordinary searches and frisk searches**

An ordinary search or a frisk search of a person under this Division must, if practicable, be conducted by a person of the same sex as the person being searched.

**203F Announcement before entry**

- (1) The executing officer must, before any person enters premises under a search warrant or a seizure warrant:
  - (a) announce that he or she is authorised to enter the premises; and
  - (b) give any person at the premises an opportunity to allow entry to the premises.
- (2) The executing officer is not required to comply with subsection (1) if he or she believes on reasonable grounds that immediate entry to the premises is required to ensure:
  - (a) the safety of a person (including the executing officer); or
  - (b) that the effective execution of the warrant is not frustrated.

**203G Details of warrant to be given to occupier**

- (1) If a search warrant or a seizure warrant in relation to premises is being executed and the occupier of the premises or another person who apparently represents the occupier is present at the place where the warrant is executed, the executing officer or a person assisting must make available to that person a copy of the warrant.

**Section 203H**

---

- (2) If a person is searched under a warrant in relation to premises, the executing officer or a person assisting must show the person a copy of the warrant.
- (3) The executing officer must identify himself or herself to the person at the place where the warrant is executed.
- (4) At the time of executing the warrant, the executing officer or a person assisting:
  - (a) is not required to have in his or her possession or under his or her immediate control the original warrant; but
  - (b) must have in his or her possession or under his or her immediate control a copy of the warrant.
- (5) In this section:  
*a copy of the warrant* means:
  - (a) in relation to a warrant issued under section 198, 203 or 203DA—a copy that includes the signature of the judicial officer who issued the warrant; and
  - (b) in relation to a warrant issued under section 203M—a completed form of warrant that includes the name of the judicial officer who issued the warrant.

**203H Occupier entitled to be present during search or seizure**

- (1) If a search warrant or a seizure warrant in relation to premises is being executed and the occupier of the premises or another person who apparently represents the occupier is present at the place where the warrant is executed, the person is, subject to Part IC of the *Crimes Act 1914*, entitled to observe the search or seizure being conducted.
- (2) The right to observe the search or seizure being conducted ceases if the person impedes the search or seizure.
- (3) This section does not prevent 2 or more areas of the premises being searched at the same time.

**203HA Requirement to provide name or address etc.**

*Request to provide name or address etc.*

- (1) If:
- (a) a search warrant or seizure warrant in relation to premises is being executed; and
  - (b) the designated warrant officer believes on reasonable grounds that a person who is at or near the premises may be able to assist the officer in the execution of the warrant;
- the officer may request the person to provide his or her name or address, or name and address, to the officer.

*Offence—person's refusal or failure to comply with request etc.*

- (2) A person commits an offence if:
- (a) a designated warrant officer:
    - (i) has made a request of the person under subsection (1); and
    - (ii) has informed the person of the reason for the request; and
    - (iii) has complied with any request that the person has made under paragraph (4)(b); and
  - (b) the person refuses or fails to comply with the request, or gives a name or address that is false in a material particular.

Penalty: 5 penalty units.

- (3) Subsection (2) does not apply if the person has a reasonable excuse.

Note: A defendant bears an evidential burden in relation to the matter in subsection (3) (see subsection 13.3(3) of the *Criminal Code*).

*Offence—designated warrant officer's refusal or failure to comply with request etc.*

- (4) A designated warrant officer commits an offence if:

**Section 203J**

---

- (a) the officer makes a request of a person under subsection (1); and
- (b) the person requests the officer to provide to the person:
  - (i) his or her name or the address of his or her place of duty; or
  - (ii) his or her name and that address; or
  - (iii) if the officer is not in uniform and it is practicable for the officer to provide the evidence—evidence that he or she is an officer; and
- (c) the officer refuses or fails to comply with the request, or gives a name or address that is false in a material particular.

Penalty: 5 penalty units.

*Definition*

- (5) In this section:

***designated warrant officer***, in relation to a search warrant or seizure warrant, means:

- (a) the executing officer; or
- (b) a person who is an authorised person and who is assisting in the execution of the warrant.

**203J Availability of assistance and use of force in executing a warrant**

In executing a search warrant or a seizure warrant:

- (a) the executing officer may obtain such assistance; and
- (b) the executing officer, or a person who is an authorised person and who is assisting in executing the warrant, may use such force against persons and things;

as is necessary and reasonable in the circumstances.

**203K Specific powers available to executing officers**

- (1) In executing a search warrant or a seizure warrant in relation to premises, the executing officer or a person assisting may:
  - (a) for a purpose incidental to the execution of the warrant; or
  - (b) if the occupier of the premises consents in writing;take photographs or video recordings of the premises or of things on or in the premises.
- (2) If a search warrant or a seizure warrant in relation to premises is being executed, the executing officer and the persons assisting may, if the warrant is still in force, complete the execution of the warrant after all of them temporarily cease its execution and leave the premises:
  - (a) for not more than one hour; or
  - (b) for a longer period if the occupier of the premises consents in writing.
- (3) If:
  - (a) the execution of a search warrant or of a seizure warrant is stopped by an order of a court; and
  - (b) the order is later revoked or reversed on appeal; and
  - (c) the warrant is still in force;the execution of the warrant may be completed.
- (4) If:
  - (a) the execution of a search warrant or of a seizure warrant is stopped by an order of a court; and
  - (b) the order is later revoked or reversed on appeal; and
  - (c) the warrant has ceased to be in force;the court revoking or reversing the order may reissue the warrant for a further period not exceeding 7 days.
- (5) The court must not exercise the power under subsection (4) unless it is satisfied of the matters set out in subsection 198(1), 199A(1), 203(1) or 203DA(1).

Section 203L

---

**203L Use of animals in executing a warrant**

In executing a search warrant or a seizure warrant in relation to premises, the executing officer or a person assisting may bring to the premises any animals reasonably necessary for locating things the subject of the warrant.

**203M Warrants by telephone or other electronic means**

- (1) An authorised person may apply to a judicial officer for a search warrant or for a seizure warrant by telephone, telex, fax or other electronic means:
  - (a) in an urgent case; or
  - (b) if the delay that would occur if an application were made in person would frustrate the effective execution of the warrant.
- (2) The judicial officer:
  - (a) may require communication by voice to the extent that it is practicable in the circumstances; and
  - (b) may make a recording of the whole or any part of any such communication by voice.
- (3) An application under this section must include all information required to be provided in an ordinary application for a search warrant or for a seizure warrant, but the application may, if necessary, be made before the information is sworn.
- (4) If an application is made to a judicial officer under this section and the judicial officer, after considering the information and having received and considered such further information (if any) as the judicial officer required, is satisfied that:
  - (a) a search warrant or a seizure warrant in the terms of the application should be issued urgently; or
  - (b) the delay that would occur if an application were made in person would frustrate the effective execution of the warrant;the judicial officer may complete and sign the same form of warrant that would be issued under section 198, 199A, 203 or 203DA.

Section 203N

---

- (5) If the judicial officer decides to issue the warrant, the judicial officer is to inform the applicant, by telephone, telex, fax or other electronic means, of the terms of the warrant and the day on which and the time at which it was signed.
- (6) The applicant must then complete a form of warrant in terms substantially corresponding to those given by the judicial officer, stating on the form the name of the judicial officer and the day on which and the time at which the warrant was signed.
- (7) The applicant must, not later than the day after:
  - (a) the day of expiry of the warrant; or
  - (b) the day on which the warrant was executed;whichever is the earlier, give or transmit to the judicial officer the form of warrant completed by the applicant and, if the information referred to in subsection (3) was not sworn, that information duly sworn.
- (8) The judicial officer must:
  - (a) attach to the documents provided under subsection (7) the form of warrant signed by the judicial officer; and
  - (b) give or transmit to the applicant the attached documents.
- (9) If:
  - (a) it is material, in any proceedings, for a court to be satisfied that the exercise of a power under a warrant issued under this section was duly authorised; and
  - (b) the form of warrant signed by the judicial officer is not produced in evidence;the court is to assume, unless the contrary is proved, that the exercise of the power was not duly authorised.

**203N Receipts for things seized under warrant**

- (1) If a thing is seized under a search warrant or a seizure warrant, the executing officer or a person assisting must provide a receipt for the thing.

**Section 203P**

---

- (2) If 2 or more things are seized, they may be covered in the one receipt.

**203P Offence for making false statements in warrants**

A person must not make, in an application for a search warrant or for a seizure warrant, a statement that the person knows to be false or misleading in a material particular.

Penalty: Imprisonment for 2 years.

**203Q Offences relating to telephone warrants**

- (1) A person must not:
- (a) state in a document that purports to be a form of warrant under section 203M the name of a judicial officer; or
  - (b) state on a form of warrant under that section a matter that, to the person's knowledge, departs in a material particular from the form authorised by the judicial officer; or
  - (c) purport to execute, or present to a person, a document that purports to be a form of warrant under that section that the person knows:
    - (i) has not been approved by a judicial officer under that section; or
    - (ii) departs in a material particular from the terms authorised by a judicial officer under that section; or
  - (d) give to a judicial officer a form of warrant under that section that is not the form of warrant that the person purported to execute.

Penalty: Imprisonment for 2 years.

- (2) Paragraph (1)(a) does not apply if the judicial officer named in the warrant issued it.

Note: A defendant bears an evidential burden in relation to the matter in subsection (2) (see subsection 13.3(3) of the *Criminal Code*).



**Subdivision F—Dealing with things seized as evidential material**

**203R Retention of things seized as evidential material**

- (1) Subject to any law of the Commonwealth, a State or a Territory permitting the retention, destruction or disposal of a thing seized as evidential material by an officer of Customs under a search warrant or by an authorised person under subsection 203B(3), 203C(3), 203CA(4) or 203CB(3), the officer or authorised person must return it if:
  - (a) the reason for its seizure no longer exists or it is decided that it is not to be used in evidence; or
  - (b) 120 days after its seizure:
    - (i) proceedings in respect of which the thing may afford evidence have not been started; and
    - (ii) an order permitting the thing to be retained has not been made under section 203S; and
    - (iii) an order of a court of the Commonwealth or of a State or Territory permitting the retention, destruction or disposal of the thing has not been made;whichever first occurs.
- (2) For the purposes of this section, the return of a thing requires its return to the person reasonably believed to be the owner of the thing in a condition as near as practicable to the condition in which it was seized.

**203S Magistrate may permit a thing seized as evidential material to be retained**

- (1) If a thing is seized as evidential material by an officer of Customs under a search warrant, or by an authorised person under subsection 203B(3), 203C(3), 203CA(4) or 203CB(3), and:
  - (a) before the end of 120 days after the seizure; or

**Section 203SA**

---

- (b) before the end of a period previously specified in a magistrate's order under this section;  
proceedings in respect of which the thing may afford evidence have not been started:
  - (c) if the thing is seized by an officer of Customs under a search warrant—an officer of Customs may apply to a magistrate for an order that the thing be retained; or
  - (d) if the thing is seized by an authorised person under subsection 203B(3), 203C(3), 203CA(4) or 203CB(3)—an authorised person may apply to a magistrate for an order that the thing be retained.
- (2) If the magistrate is satisfied:
  - (a) that it is necessary for the retention of the thing be continued:
    - (i) for the purposes of an investigation as to whether an offence has been committed; or
    - (ii) to enable evidence of an offence to be assembled for the purposes of a prosecution; and
  - (b) that there has been no avoidable delay in conducting the investigation or assembling the evidence concerned;  
the magistrate may order that the thing be retained for a period specified in the order.
- (3) Before making the application, the officer of Customs or the authorised person must:
  - (a) take reasonable steps to discover who has an interest in the retention of the thing; and
  - (b) if it is practicable to do so, notify each person who the officer believes to have such an interest of the proposed application.

**Subdivision G—Dealing with goods seized as forfeited goods**

**203SA Subdivision does not apply to seized transit goods**

This Subdivision does not apply to goods that have been seized under a seizure warrant under section 203DA, except for goods

## Section 203T

---

seized under paragraph 203DB(1)(d) (which covers goods suspected of being special forfeited goods).

Note: For seized transit goods, see Subdivision GA.

### 203T Seizure of protected objects

- (1) In this section:

*inspector* has the same meaning as in the Act.

*Minister* means the Minister administering the Act.

*the Act* means the *Protection of Movable Cultural Heritage Act 1986*.

- (2) Where:

- (a) the Minister is of the opinion that a particular object may become forfeited by virtue of section 9 of the Act; or
- (b) a foreign country has requested the return of a particular object exported from that country and the Minister is of the opinion that the object may become liable to forfeiture by virtue of section 14 of the Act;

the Minister may issue a notice in writing to the Comptroller-General of Customs to that effect.

- (3) An officer may seize a protected object or any object that the officer believes on reasonable grounds is a protected object, being an object that is subject to customs control.
- (4) Where an officer seizes an object under subsection (3), the officer shall forthwith deliver the object into the custody of an inspector.

### 204 Seized goods to be secured

- (1) In this section:

*approved place*, in relation to goods, means a place approved by a Collector as a place for the storage of goods of that kind.

## Section 205

---

- (2) If an officer of Customs seizes any goods other than narcotic-related goods under a seizure warrant or under section 203B, 203CA or 203CB, the officer must, as soon as practicable, take those goods to an approved place.
- (3) If a person other than an officer of Customs seizes any goods other than narcotic-related goods under a seizure warrant or under section 203B, 203CA or 203CB, the person must, as soon as practicable, deliver the goods into the custody of an officer of Customs.
- (4) If a person other than a member of the Australian Federal Police seizes:
  - (a) any narcotic-related goods under a seizure warrant or under section 203B, 203CA or 203CB; or
  - (b) any narcotic goods under section 203C;the person must, as soon as practicable, deliver the goods into the custody of a member of the Australian Federal Police.
- (5) If goods are delivered to an officer of Customs under subsection (3), the officer must:
  - (a) if paragraph (b) does not apply—as soon as practicable, deliver the goods to an approved place; or
  - (b) if the goods are delivered to the officer at an approved place—leave the goods at that place.

### **205 Requirement to serve seizure notices**

- (1) After goods have been seized under a seizure warrant or under subsection 203B(2) or (2A), 203C(2), 203CA(3) or 203CB(2), the responsible person must serve, within 7 days after the seizure, a seizure notice on the owner of the goods or, if the owner cannot be identified after reasonable inquiry, on the person in whose possession or under whose control the goods were when they were seized.
- (2) Subsection (1) applies whether or not a claim for the return of the goods seized has been made under section 205B.

Section 205A

---

- (3) The notice must be in writing and must be served:
  - (a) personally or by post; or
  - (b) if no person of the kind referred to in subsection (1) can be identified after reasonable inquiry—by publishing a copy of the notice in a newspaper circulating in the location in which the goods were seized.
- (4) A seizure notice may be served on a person who is outside Australia.
- (5) In this section:  
*responsible person* means:
  - (a) in relation to goods other than narcotic-related goods—the officer of Customs who seized the goods or to whom the goods were delivered under subsection 204(3); or
  - (b) in relation to narcotic-related goods—the member of the Australian Federal Police who seized the goods or to whom the goods were delivered under subsection 204(4).

**205A Matters to be dealt with in seizure notices**

A seizure notice must set out the following:

- (a) a statement identifying the goods;
- (b) the day on which they were seized;
- (c) the ground, or each of the grounds, on which they were seized;
- (d) the effect of sections 205B and 205C; and
- (e) if the notice is to be served in a foreign country—a statement that the person served, if that person has not yet made a claim for the return of the goods, may not make such a claim unless he or she has first appointed in writing an agent in Australia with authority to accept service of documents, including process in any proceedings arising out of the matter.

Section 205B

---

**205B Claim for return of goods seized**

- (1) Subject to subsections (1A) and (1B), if goods are seized under a seizure warrant or under subsection 203B(2) or (2A), 203C(2), 203CA(3) or 203CB(2), the owner of the goods may, whether or not a seizure notice has yet been served on the owner, make a claim to the appropriate person for the return of the goods.
- (1A) A claim may not be made for the return of goods that have been taken to be condemned as forfeited to the Crown under subsection 243Y(1).
- (1B) Subsection (1A) ceases to apply in relation to the goods if subsection 243Y(1) ceases to apply in relation to the goods because of the operation of subsection 243Y(4).
- (2) A claim:
  - (a) must be in writing in an approved form; and
  - (b) must specify the grounds on which the claim is made; and
  - (c) if it is made by a person who does not reside or have a place of business in Australia, must:
    - (i) appoint an agent in Australia with authority to accept service of documents, including process in any proceedings, arising out of the matter; and
    - (ii) specify the address of the agent for service; and
    - (iii) be accompanied by the written consent of the agent signed by the agent, agreeing to act as agent.
- (3) In this section:

***appropriate person*** means:

  - (a) in relation to goods other than narcotic-related goods—the Comptroller-General of Customs; and
  - (b) in relation to narcotic-related goods:
    - (i) the Commissioner of Police; or
    - (ii) a Deputy Commissioner of Police.

**205C Treatment of goods seized if no claim for return is made**

- (1) If:
- (a) goods have been seized under a seizure warrant or under subsection 203B(2) or (2A), 203C(2), 203CA(3) or 203CB(2); and
  - (b) a seizure notice has been served; and
  - (c) at the end of 30 days after the day the notice was served, no claim has been made for the return of the goods and subsection 205B(1A) has not applied in relation to the goods;
- the goods are taken to be condemned as forfeited to the Crown.
- (2) If:
- (a) goods have been seized under a seizure warrant or under subsection 203B(2) or (2A), 203C(2), 203CA(3) or 203CB(2); and
  - (b) a seizure notice has been served; and
  - (c) an infringement notice for an offence in relation to the importation of the goods has been given; and
  - (d) the penalty specified in the infringement notice is paid within the period within which, or by the time by which, the penalty is required to be paid; and
  - (e) the infringement notice is withdrawn and, as a result, subsection 205B(1A) ceases to apply in relation to the goods; and
  - (f) at the end of 30 days after the day notice of the withdrawal of the infringement notice is given to the person, no claim has been made for the return of the goods;
- the goods are taken to be condemned as forfeited to the Crown.

**205D Treatment of goods seized if a claim for return is made—  
general**

- (1) This section applies if:
- (a) goods are seized under a seizure warrant or under subsection 203B(2) or (2A), 203C(2), 203CA(3) or 203CB(2); and

**Section 205D**

---

- (aa) a claim for the return of the goods may be made under section 205B; and
  - (b) before the end of the 30-day period referred to in paragraph 205C(1)(c) or (2)(f), a claim is made under section 205B for return of the goods.
- (1A) However, this section does not apply in relation to goods seized on the belief or suspicion that they are a prohibited psychoactive substance.
- (2) The authorised person who seized the goods must, subject to any law of the Commonwealth, a State or a Territory permitting their retention, destruction or disposal, return the goods unless:
  - (a) the goods have been dealt with under section 206 or 207; or
  - (aa) the goods have been taken to be condemned as forfeited to the Crown under subsection 243Y(1); or
  - (b) not later than 120 days after the claim for their return is made, proceedings in respect of an offence involving the goods have been commenced and, on completion of the proceedings, a court has made an order for condemnation of the goods as forfeited to the Crown; or
  - (c) not later than 120 days after the claim for their return is made:
    - (i) an order permitting the goods to be retained for a specified period has been made under section 205E; and
    - (ii) before the end of that specified period, proceedings in respect of an offence involving the goods have been commenced and, on completion of the proceedings, a court has made an order for condemnation of the goods as forfeited to the Crown; or
  - (d) not later than 120 days after the claim for their return is made:
    - (i) an order permitting the goods to be retained for a specified period has been made under section 205E; and
    - (ii) before the end of that specified period proceedings have been commenced before a court of summary jurisdiction for a declaration that the goods are special forfeited



Section 205D

---

goods and, on completion of the proceedings, a court has made an order for condemnation of the goods as forfeited to the Crown; or

- (e) if the goods were seized as special forfeited goods—not later than 120 days after the claim for their return is made, proceedings before a court of summary jurisdiction for a declaration that the goods are special forfeited goods have been commenced and, on completion of the proceedings, a court has made an order for condemnation of the goods as forfeited to the Crown.

Note: Subsection (9) gives special forfeited goods a wider meaning for the purposes of this section.

- (2A) Paragraph (2)(aa) ceases to apply in relation to the goods if subsection 243Y(1) ceases to apply in relation to the goods because of the operation of subsection 243Y(4).

(3) If:

- (a) goods seized otherwise than as special forfeited goods have not been dealt with under section 206; and
- (b) proceedings of the kind referred to in paragraph (2)(b) or (c) are commenced in respect of an offence involving the goods; and
- (c) on completion of the proceedings, the court:
- (i) finds that the offence is proved; and
- (ii) is satisfied, in all the circumstances of the case, that it is appropriate that an order be made for condemnation of the goods as forfeited to the Crown;

the court must make an order to that effect.

Note: Subsection (9) gives special forfeited goods a wider meaning for the purposes of this section.

(4) If:

- (a) goods seized as special forfeited goods have not been dealt with under section 206 or 207; and

**Section 205D**

---

(b) proceedings of the kind referred to in paragraph (2)(b) or (c) are commenced in respect of an offence involving the goods; and

(c) on completion of the proceedings, the court is satisfied that the goods are special forfeited goods;

the court must make an order for condemnation of the goods as forfeited to the Crown, whether or not the court finds the offence proved.

Note: Subsection (9) gives special forfeited goods a wider meaning for the purposes of this section.

(5) Subject to subsection (6) if:

(a) goods seized as special forfeited goods have not been dealt with under section 206 or 207; and

(b) proceedings of the kind referred to in paragraph (2)(d) or (e) are commenced in respect of the goods; and

(c) on completion of the proceedings, the court is satisfied that the goods are special forfeited goods;

the court must declare the goods to be special forfeited goods and make an order for condemnation of the goods as forfeited to the Crown.

Note: Subsection (9) gives special forfeited goods a wider meaning for the purposes of this section.

(6) A court must not make an order for condemnation of goods under subsection (5) if proceedings for an offence involving the goods have been commenced.

(7) If the finding of a court in proceedings under paragraph (2)(b), (c), (d) or (e) in respect of goods that have not been dealt with under section 206 or 207 may be taken on appeal to another court, the goods are not to be returned under subsection (2), or disposed of under section 208D or 208DA, while that appeal may be made, or, if it is made, until the completion of that appeal.

(8) For the purposes of this section, the return of goods requires their return to the person reasonably believed to be the owner of the

Section 205E

---

goods in a condition as near as practicable to the condition in which they were seized.

(9) In this section:

**offence** means an offence against any law of the Commonwealth, a State or a Territory.

**special forfeited goods** includes goods that are forfeited under section 7, 10, 11 or 13 of the *Commerce (Trade Descriptions) Act 1905*.

(10) In this section, a reference to completion of proceedings includes a reference to completion of any appeal process arising from those proceedings.

**205E Magistrate may permit goods seized to be retained**

(1) If goods are seized under a seizure warrant or under subsection 203B(2) or (2A), 203C(2), 203CA(3) or 203CB(2) and:

- (a) before the end of 120 days after the making of a claim for their return; or
- (b) before the end of the period previously specified in a magistrate's order under this section;

proceedings of the kind referred to in paragraph 205D(2)(b) have not been started, an authorised person may apply to a magistrate for an order that the goods be retained.

(2) If the magistrate is satisfied that:

- (a) it is necessary that the retention of the goods continue while evidence of the offence to which the proceedings referred to in paragraph 205D(2)(b) relate is assembled; and
- (b) there has been no avoidable delay in assembling that evidence;

the magistrate may order that the goods be retained for a period specified in the order.

**Section 205EA**

---

- (3) Before making the application, the authorised person must:
  - (a) take reasonable steps to discover who has an interest in the retention of the goods; and
  - (b) if it is practicable to do so, notify each person who the officer believes to have such an interest of the proposed application.
- (4) This section does not apply in relation to goods seized on the belief or suspicion that they are a prohibited psychoactive substance.

**205EA Treatment of goods seized if a claim for return is made—  
suspected prohibited psychoactive substances**

- (1) This section applies if:
  - (a) goods are seized under a seizure warrant or under subsection 203B(2) or (2A), 203CA(3) or 203CB(2); and
  - (b) the goods are seized on belief or suspicion that they are a prohibited psychoactive substance; and
  - (c) a claim for the return of the goods may be made under section 205B; and
  - (d) not later than 30 days after the day the seizure notice was served, a claim is made under section 205B for return of the goods.
- (2) The authorised person who seized the goods must, subject to any law of the Commonwealth, a State or a Territory permitting their retention, destruction or disposal, return the goods unless:
  - (a) the goods have been dealt with under section 206; or
  - (b) not later than 30 days after the day the claim is made, the Comptroller-General of Customs gives the claimant a written notice stating that the goods will be condemned as forfeited if the claimant does not, within 30 days after receiving the notice, institute proceedings against the Commonwealth:
    - (i) to recover the goods; or
    - (ii) for a declaration that the goods are not forfeited.
- (3) A notice under paragraph (2)(b):
  - (a) must be served personally or by post; and

**Section 205EB**

---

- (b) may be served on a person who is outside Australia.
- (4) The goods are condemned as forfeited to the Crown if:
  - (a) the claimant does not institute proceedings of a kind referred to in paragraph (2)(b) within the period of 30 days after receiving the notice under that paragraph (or within that period as extended, or further extended, under section 205EB); or
  - (b) the claimant institutes such proceedings within that period (or within that period as extended or further extended), and at the end of the proceedings there is not:
    - (i) an order for the claimant to recover the goods; or
    - (ii) an order for the Commonwealth to pay the claimant the market value of the goods at the time they were disposed of or destroyed, if they have been disposed of or destroyed before the end of the proceedings; or
    - (iii) a declaration that the goods are not forfeited.
- (5) For the purposes of subsection (4), if the proceedings go to judgment, they end:
  - (a) at the end of the period for lodging an appeal against the judgment, if no appeal is lodged within that period; or
  - (b) when the appeal lapses or is finally determined, if an appeal is lodged against the judgment within that period.
- (6) For the purposes of this section, the return of goods requires their return to the person reasonably believed to be the owner of the goods in a condition as near as practicable to the condition in which they were seized.

**205EB Extending the period for instituting proceedings for recovery of suspected prohibited psychoactive substances**

- (1) A person who has been given a notice under paragraph 205EA(2)(b) in relation to goods may, before the end of the applicable period under paragraph 205EA(4)(a), apply to a magistrate for an extension, or a further extension, of the period.

**Section 205EC**

---

- (2) If the magistrate is satisfied that:
- (a) it is necessary that the retention of the goods continue while information is assembled relating to whether the goods are a prohibited psychoactive substance; and
  - (b) there has been no avoidable delay in assembling that information;
- the magistrate may order that the period be extended, or further extended, for a period specified in the order.

**205EC Proceedings for recovery of suspected prohibited psychoactive substances**

- (1) Proceedings of a kind referred to in paragraph 205EA(2)(b) may be instituted or continued even if the goods to which the proceedings relate are disposed of or destroyed.
- (2) In proceedings of a kind referred to in paragraph 205EA(2)(b):
- (a) the Commonwealth bears the onus of proving that the goods to which the proceedings relate were imported; and
  - (b) the person instituting the proceedings bears the onus of proving that the goods:
    - (i) are not a psychoactive substance; or
    - (ii) are a substance to which, because of subsection 320.2(2) of the *Criminal Code*, section 320.2 of the *Criminal Code* does not apply.
- (3) If:
- (a) the goods to which proceedings of a kind referred to in paragraph 205EA(2)(b) relates have been disposed of or destroyed before the end of the proceedings; and
  - (b) the court hearing the proceedings decides that, apart from the disposal or destruction, it would have ordered that the goods be returned to a person;
- the court must order the Commonwealth to pay the person an amount equal to the market value of the goods at the time they were disposed of or destroyed.

**205F Right of compensation in certain circumstances for goods disposed of or destroyed**

- (1) Despite the disposal or destruction of goods taken to be condemned as forfeited to the Crown because no claim for their return or recovery was made, a person may apply to a court of competent jurisdiction under this section for compensation.
- (2) A right to compensation exists if:
  - (a) the goods are not special forfeited goods within the meaning of section 205D; and
  - (b) the goods were not used or otherwise involved in the commission of an offence; and
  - (c) the person establishes, to the satisfaction of the court:
    - (i) that he or she is the rightful owner of the goods; and
    - (ii) that there were circumstances providing a reasonable excuse for the failure to claim the goods before the end of the 30-day period referred to in paragraph 205C(1)(c) or (2)(f) (as the case may be).
- (3) If a right to compensation exists under subsection (2), the court must order the payment by the Commonwealth to the person of an amount equal to:
  - (a) if the goods have been sold—the proceeds of the sale; and
  - (b) if the goods have been destroyed—the market value of the goods at the time of their destruction.

**205G Effect of forfeiture**

When goods are, or are taken to be, condemned as forfeited to the Crown, the title to the goods immediately vests in the Commonwealth to the exclusion of all other interests in the goods, and the title cannot be called into question.

Section 206

---

**206 Immediate disposal of certain goods**

*Perishable goods and live animals*

- (1) If:
- (a) goods are seized under a seizure warrant or under subsection 203B(2) or (2A), 203CA(3) or 203CB(2); and
  - (b) the goods are perishable goods or live animals; and
  - (c) the Comptroller-General of Customs is satisfied that the retention of the goods would constitute:
    - (i) a danger to public health; or
    - (ii) if the goods are live animals—a danger to the health of other animals or a danger to plants or to agricultural produce;
- the Comptroller-General of Customs may cause the goods to be dealt with in such manner as he or she considers appropriate (including the destruction of the goods).

*Dangerous goods*

- (1A) If:
- (a) goods are seized under a seizure warrant or under subsection 203B(2) or (2A), 203CA(3) or 203CB(2); and
  - (b) the Comptroller-General of Customs is satisfied that the retention of the goods would constitute a danger to public health or safety;
- the Comptroller-General of Customs may cause the goods to be dealt with in such manner as he or she considers appropriate (including the destruction of the goods).

*Unseaworthy vessels*

- (2) If:
- (a) goods are seized under a seizure warrant or under subsection 203B(2) or (2A), 203CA(3) or 203CB(2); and
  - (b) the goods are a vessel in the possession of an officer of Customs; and



Section 206

---

- (c) the Comptroller-General of Customs is satisfied that the vessel is so unseaworthy that its custody or maintenance is impracticable;

the Comptroller-General of Customs may cause the goods to be dealt with in such manner as he or she considers appropriate (including the destruction of the goods).

*Prohibited psychoactive substances, tobacco products and prohibited serious drug alternatives*

(2A) If:

- (a) goods are seized under a seizure warrant or under subsection 203B(2) or (2A), 203CA(3) or 203CB(2); and  
(b) the Comptroller-General of Customs is satisfied that the goods are a prohibited psychoactive substance, tobacco products or a prohibited serious drug alternative;

the Comptroller-General of Customs may cause the goods to be dealt with in such manner as he or she considers appropriate (including the destruction of the goods).

*Notice*

- (3) As soon as practicable, but not later than 7 days after the goods referred to in subsection (1), (1A), (2) or (2A) have been dealt with, the Comptroller-General of Customs must give or publish a notice in accordance with subsection (5).
- (4) The notice must be in writing and must be served:
- (a) personally or by post on the owner of the goods or, if the owner cannot be identified after reasonable inquiry, on the person in whose possession or under whose control the goods were when they were seized; or
- (b) if no person of the kind referred to in paragraph (a) can be identified after reasonable inquiry—by publishing a copy of the notice in a newspaper circulating in the location in which the goods were seized.
- (5) The notice must:
-

**Section 207**

---

- (a) identify the goods; and
- (b) state that the goods have been seized under a seizure warrant or under subsection 203B(2) or (2A), 203CA(3) or 203CB(2) and give the reason for the seizure; and
- (c) state that the goods have been dealt with under subsection (1), (1A), (2) or (2A) and specify the manner in which they have been so dealt with and the reason for doing so; and
- (d) set out the terms of subsection (6).

*Right to recover market value of goods*

- (6) If goods are dealt with in accordance with subsection (1), (1A), (2) or (2A), the owner of the goods may bring an action against the Commonwealth in a court of competent jurisdiction for the recovery of the market value of the goods at the time they were so dealt with.
- (7) A right to recover the market value of the goods at the time they were dealt with in accordance with subsection (1), (1A), (2) or (2A) exists if:
  - (a) the goods are not special forfeited goods within the meaning of section 205D; and
  - (b) the goods were not used or otherwise involved in the commission of an offence; and
  - (c) the owner of the goods establishes, to the satisfaction of the Court, that the circumstances for them to be so dealt with did not exist.
- (8) If a person establishes a right to recover the market value of the goods at the time they were dealt with, the Court must order the payment by the Commonwealth of an amount equal to that value at that time.

**207 Immediate disposal of narcotic goods**

- (1) If:
  - (a) goods are seized:

- (i) under a seizure warrant; or
  - (ii) under subsection 203B(2) or (2A), 203C(2), 203CA(3) or 203CB(2); or
  - (iii) under section 67 of the *Maritime Powers Act 2013*; and
- (b) the goods are reasonably believed by the Commissioner of Police or a Deputy Commissioner of Police to be special forfeited goods that are narcotic goods;
- the Commissioner or Deputy Commissioner may cause the goods to be dealt with in such manner as he or she considers appropriate (including the destruction of the goods).
- (2) If goods are dealt with in accordance with subsection (1), the owner of the goods may bring an action against the Commonwealth in a court of competent jurisdiction for the recovery of the market value of the goods at the time they were so dealt with.
- (3) A right to recover the market value of the goods at the time they were dealt with in accordance with subsection (1) exists if:
- (a) the goods are not special forfeited goods; and
  - (b) the goods were not used or otherwise involved in the commission of an offence; and
  - (c) the owner of the goods establishes, to the satisfaction of the Court, that the circumstances for them to be so dealt with did not exist.
- (4) If a person establishes a right to recover the market value of the goods at the time they were dealt with in accordance with subsection (1) or (2), the Court must order the payment by the Commonwealth of an amount equal to that value at that time.

## **208 Release of goods on security**

- (1) This section applies to goods:
- (a) that have been seized under a seizure warrant; and
  - (b) that are not special forfeited goods; and

**Section 208C**

---

- (c) that are not taken to be forfeited to the Crown under section 205C; and
  - (d) in respect of which proceedings have not yet been brought by the Commonwealth under section 205D.
- (2) The owner of the goods may apply to a court of summary jurisdiction for an order that the goods be released to the owner on provision to the Comptroller-General of Customs of security for an amount determined by the court in accordance with subsection (4).
- (3) In determining whether or not to order the release of the goods on provision of a security, the court may have regard to:
  - (a) the impact that the continued retention of the goods would have on the economic interests of third parties; and
  - (b) whether the continued retention of the goods would prevent the provision of services by third parties which would place at risk the health, safety or welfare of the community; and
  - (c) any other like matters that the court considers relevant.
- (4) For the purposes of this section, the security to be provided in respect of the goods is security for an amount determined by the court that does not exceed the sum of:
  - (a) the market value of the goods at the time when the order is made; and
  - (b) the costs incurred by the Commonwealth for storage of the goods from the time of their seizure until the time of their release under this section;reduced by the amount of any duty that has been paid on the goods.
- (5) If the security is given, the Comptroller-General of Customs is to release the goods to the applicant.

**208C Service by post**

For the purposes of the application of section 29 of the *Acts Interpretation Act 1901* to the service by post of a seizure notice under section 205 or a notice under subsection 206(3) on a person, such a notice posted as a letter addressed to that person at the last

Section 208D

---

address of that person known to the sender shall be deemed to be properly addressed.

**208D Disposal of forfeited goods**

All goods seized under a seizure warrant, under subsection 203B(2) or (2A), 203C(2), 203CA(3) or 203CB(2) or under section 67 of the *Maritime Powers Act 2013* that are taken to be condemned as forfeited to the Crown under section 205C or that are so condemned under section 205D or 205EA shall be dealt with and disposed of in accordance with:

- (a) in the case of goods other than narcotic-related goods—the directions of the Comptroller-General of Customs; or
- (b) in the case of narcotic goods—the directions of the Commissioner of Police or a Deputy Commissioner of Police; or
- (c) in the case of narcotic-related goods other than narcotic goods—in accordance with section 208DA.

**208DA Disposal of narcotic-related goods other than narcotic goods**

- (1) In this section:

***condemned goods*** means goods seized under a seizure warrant or under subsection 203B(2) or 2A, 203C(2), 203CA(3) or 203CB(2):

- (a) that are taken to be condemned as forfeited to the Crown under section 205C; or
- (b) that are so condemned under section 205D.

***Official Trustee*** means the Official Trustee in Bankruptcy.

***prescribed officer*** means an SES employee, or acting SES employee, in the Department.

- (2) All condemned goods that are narcotic-related goods (other than narcotic goods) must, subject to any direction given under subsection (4) in relation to those goods, be transferred to the Official Trustee to be dealt with under subsection (3).

**Section 208DA**

---

- (3) Where goods are transferred to the Official Trustee under subsection (2), the Official Trustee must, as soon as practicable:
  - (a) if the goods are money—credit the amount of the money to the Confiscated Assets Account as required by section 296 of the *Proceeds of Crime Act 2002*; and
  - (b) if the goods are not money:
    - (i) sell or otherwise dispose of the goods; and
    - (ii) apply the proceeds of the sale or disposition in accordance with subsection (3A); and
    - (iii) credit an amount equal to the remainder of those proceeds to the Confiscated Assets Account as required by section 296 of the *Proceeds of Crime Act 2002*.
- (3A) The proceeds of the sale or disposition of condemned goods transferred to the Official Trustee under subsection (2) must be applied in payment of:
  - (a) the Official Trustee's remuneration; and
  - (b) the other costs, charges and expenses of the kind referred to in section 243P that are payable to, or incurred by, the Official Trustee in connection with the sale or disposition; and
  - (c) if the goods were seized by, or delivered into the custody of, a member of the Australian Federal Police under a seizure warrant, or under section 203B, 203C, 203CA, 203CB or 204—the costs, charges and expenses incurred by, or on behalf of, the Commonwealth in connection with the transportation, storage, custody and control of the goods before their transferral to the Official Trustee.
- (4) If condemned goods consist of, or include, narcotic-related goods (other than narcotic goods), the Minister, or a prescribed officer authorised by the Minister for the purposes of this section, may, at any time before the condemned goods are transferred to the Official Trustee under subsection (2), direct that those narcotic-related goods be disposed of, or otherwise dealt with, as specified in the direction.

**208E Sales subject to conditions**

Where a ship or aircraft is sold under section 206 or sold or otherwise disposed of under section 208D, the ship or aircraft may be sold or disposed of subject to conditions, including, without limiting the generality of the foregoing:

- (a) a condition that, before the expiration of a period specified in the condition, the ship or aircraft is to be exported from Australia; or
- (b) a condition that, before the expiration of a period specified in the condition, the ship or aircraft is to be broken up.

**209 Power to impound certain forfeited goods and release them on payment of duty and penalty**

- (1) This section applies to dutiable goods that are forfeited by virtue of paragraph 229(1)(a), (g), (o), (p), (q) or (qa) (including forfeited by virtue of the operation of any of those paragraphs and section 230), other than goods that are prohibited imports.
- (2) Subject to subsection (3), an officer may impound goods instead of obtaining a seizure warrant to seize them if:
  - (a) the goods are in a Customs place; and
  - (b) either:
    - (i) the goods are goods to which this section applies; or
    - (ii) the officer has reason to believe that the goods are goods to which this section applies.
- (3) An officer must not exercise the power to impound goods under subsection (2) if, in the opinion of the officer, the amount of duty sought to be evaded in respect of the goods exceeds \$5,000.
- (4) Goods impounded under this section shall be taken to such place of security as the Collector directs.
- (5) Where an officer impounds goods under this section, he or she shall as soon as is practicable, but not later than 7 days after the

**Section 209**

---

day on which the goods were impounded, serve on the owner of the goods, either personally or by post, a notice in writing:

- (a) identifying:
    - (i) if the goods are an article—the article; or
    - (ii) if the goods consist of separate articles—each of those articles; or
    - (iii) in any other case—the goods;and stating that the article, articles or goods have been impounded under subsection (2); and
  - (b) setting out the amount of duty demanded in respect of the article, each of the articles, or the goods, identified in the notice; and
  - (c) setting out the date on which the goods were impounded; and
  - (d) setting out the terms of, or adequate particulars of the provisions of, subsections (6) and (7); and
  - (e) specifying the address at which payment under subsection (6) may be made in respect of the goods.
- (6) Where the owner of an article or goods identified in a notice served under subsection (5) pays to the Collector, at the address for payment shown in the notice and within 21 days after the day on which the notice was served, the duty demanded in respect of the article or goods (not being a payment under protest in accordance with section 167) together with an amount of penalty equal to:
- (a) if the goods were found in the course of a search of the baggage of a person who has arrived in Australia from a place outside Australia—an amount specified in the notice, being an amount equal to the amount of that duty that, in the opinion of the officer issuing the notice, the owner has sought to evade; or
  - (b) if paragraph (a) does not apply to the goods—an amount specified in the notice, being an amount equal to twice the amount of that duty that, in the opinion of the officer issuing the notice, the owner has sought to evade;
- the following provisions apply:



Section 209A

---

- (c) the Collector shall authorize the delivery of the article or goods to the owner;
  - (d) the article ceases, or the goods cease, to be forfeited; and
  - (e) proceedings shall not be brought for an offence against this Act in relation to the importation of the article or goods.
- (7) Where the owner of an article or goods identified in a notice served under subsection (5) does not pay duty and penalty in respect of the article or goods in accordance with subsection (6), the article or goods are taken:
- (a) to have been seized under a seizure warrant at the end of 21 days after the notice is served; and
  - (b) to have been so seized by the officer who served the notice under subsection (5).
- (9) Neither the Commonwealth nor an officer or other person is under any liability in relation to the impounding of any goods under this section for which there was reasonable cause.
- (10) For the purpose of the application of section 29 of the *Acts Interpretation Act 1901* to the service by post on the owner of goods of a notice under subsection (5), such a notice posted as a letter addressed to the owner at his or her last address known to the officer required to serve the notice shall be deemed to be properly addressed.
- (11) A reference in this section to the baggage of a person who has arrived in Australia shall be read as including a reference to goods on his or her person or otherwise with him or her.
- (12) A reference in this section to a search of the baggage of a person shall be read as including a reference to a search of such part of the baggage of a person as is available for search at a particular time.

**209A Destruction or concealment of evidential material or forfeited goods**

A person must not:

**Section 209B**

---

- (a) destroy, or render incapable of identification, a document or thing that is, or may be, evidential material or a forfeited good; or
- (b) render illegible or indecipherable such a document or thing; or
- (c) place or conceal on his or her body, or in any clothing worn by the person, such a document or thing;

with the intention of preventing it from being seized by an authorised person in the exercise of the person's powers under a search warrant, a seizure warrant or section 203B, 203C, 203CA or 203CB.

Penalty: Imprisonment for 2 years.

**Subdivision GA—Dealing with goods in transit seized under a section 203DA warrant**

**209B Subdivision applies to seized transit goods**

This Subdivision applies to goods that have been seized under a seizure warrant under section 203DA, except for goods seized under paragraph 203DB(1)(d) (which covers goods suspected of being special forfeited goods).

Note: For other kinds of seized goods, see Subdivision G.

**209C Seized goods to be secured**

An officer of Customs who seizes any goods to which this Subdivision applies must, as soon as practicable, take the goods to a place approved by a Collector as a place for the storage of goods of that kind.

**209D Requirement to serve seizure notices**

- (1) The officer must serve, within 7 days after the seizure, a seizure notice on the owner of the goods or, if the owner cannot be identified after reasonable inquiry, on the person in whose

Section 209E

---

possession or under whose control the goods were when they were seized.

- (2) Subsection (1) applies whether or not an application for the return of the goods seized has been made under section 209F.
- (3) The notice must be in writing and must be served:
  - (a) personally or by post; or
  - (b) if no person of the kind referred to in subsection (1) can be identified after reasonable inquiry—by publishing a copy of the notice in a newspaper circulating in the location in which the goods were seized.
- (4) A seizure notice may be served on a person who is outside Australia.

**209E Matters to be dealt with in seizure notices**

A seizure notice must set out the following:

- (a) a statement identifying the goods;
- (b) the day on which they were seized;
- (c) the ground, or each of the grounds, on which they were seized;
- (d) a statement that, if an application for the return of the goods has not already been made, and is not made within 30 days after the day the notice is served, the goods will be taken to be condemned as forfeited to the Crown.

**209F Application for return of seized goods**

- (1) The owner of the goods may, whether or not a seizure notice has yet been served on the owner, apply to a court of competent jurisdiction for the return of the goods.
- (2) An application must be made no later than 30 days after a seizure notice is issued in respect of the goods.
- (3) If the court finds that:

**Section 209G**

---

- (a) the goods are not goods of the kind mentioned in subsection 203DA(1); and
  - (b) the goods were not used or otherwise involved in the commission of an offence against any law of the Commonwealth, a State or a Territory; and
  - (c) the person is the rightful owner of the goods;
- the court must order that the goods be returned to the owner.
- (4) Goods required to be so returned are required to be returned in a condition as near as practicable to the condition in which they were seized.
  - (5) If the court finds otherwise than as mentioned in subsection (3), the goods are condemned as forfeited to the Crown.

**209G Status of goods seized if no application for return is made**

If:

- (a) a seizure notice has been served; and
  - (b) at the end of 30 days after the day on which the notice was served, no application has been made for return of the goods;
- the goods are condemned as forfeited to the Crown.

**209H Right of compensation for certain goods disposed of or destroyed**

- (1) Despite the disposal or destruction of goods taken to be condemned as forfeited to the Crown because no application for their return was made, a person may apply to a court of competent jurisdiction under this section for compensation.
- (2) A right to compensation exists if:
  - (a) the goods are not goods of the kind mentioned in subsection 203DA(1); and
  - (b) the goods were not used or otherwise involved in the commission of an offence against any law of the Commonwealth, a State or a Territory; and
  - (c) the person establishes, to the satisfaction of the court:

Section 209I

---

- (i) that he or she is the rightful owner of the goods; and
  - (ii) that there were circumstances providing a reasonable excuse for the failure to apply for the return of the goods not later than 30 days after the day the seizure notice was served.
- (3) If a right to compensation exists under subsection (2), the court must order the payment by the Commonwealth to the person of an amount equal to:
- (a) if the goods have been sold—the proceeds of the sale; and
  - (b) if the goods have been destroyed or otherwise disposed of—the goods' market value at the time of their destruction or disposal.

**209I Effect of forfeiture**

When goods are condemned as forfeited to the Crown under this Subdivision, the title to the goods immediately vests in the Commonwealth to the exclusion of all other interests in the goods, and the title cannot be called into question.

**209J Immediate disposal of unsafe goods**

- (1) If the Comptroller-General of Customs is satisfied that the retention of goods seized would constitute a danger to public health or safety, the Comptroller-General of Customs may cause the goods to be dealt with in such manner as he or she considers appropriate (including the destruction of the goods).
- (2) As soon as practicable, but not later than 7 days after the goods have been dealt with, the Comptroller-General of Customs must give or publish a notice in accordance with subsection (4).
- (3) The notice must be in writing and must be served:
  - (a) personally or by post on the owner of the goods or, if the owner cannot be identified after reasonable inquiry, on the person in whose possession or under whose control the goods were when they were seized; or

**Section 209J**

---

- (b) if no person of the kind referred to in paragraph (a) can be identified after reasonable inquiry—by publishing a copy of the notice in a newspaper circulating in the location in which the goods were seized.
- (4) The notice must:
  - (a) identify the goods; and
  - (b) state that the goods have been seized under a seizure warrant under section 203DA and give the reason for the seizure; and
  - (c) state that the goods have been dealt with under subsection (1) and specify the manner in which they have been so dealt with and the reason for doing so; and
  - (d) set out the terms of subsection (5).
- (5) If goods are dealt with in accordance with subsection (1), the owner of the goods may bring an action against the Commonwealth in a court of competent jurisdiction for the recovery of the market value of the goods at the time they were so dealt with.
- (6) A right to recover the market value of the goods at the time they were dealt with in accordance with subsection (1) exists if:
  - (a) the goods were not goods of the kind mentioned in subsection 203DA(1); and
  - (b) the goods were not used or otherwise involved in the commission of an offence against any law of the Commonwealth, a State or a Territory; and
  - (c) the owner of the goods establishes, to the satisfaction of the Court, that the circumstances for them to be so dealt with did not exist.
- (7) If a person establishes a right to recover the market value of the goods at the time they were dealt with, the Court must order the payment by the Commonwealth of an amount equal to that value at that time.

### **209K Disposal of forfeited goods**

- (1) All goods that are condemned as forfeited to the Crown under this Subdivision must be dealt with and disposed of in accordance with the directions of the Comptroller-General of Customs.
- (2) In particular, the Comptroller-General of Customs may direct that the goods be given to a relevant authority of a foreign country in order that the goods be used in an investigation or prosecution under the laws of that country.
- (3) Subsection (2) does not limit the generality of subsection (1).

### **209L Service by post**

For the purposes of the application of section 29 of the *Acts Interpretation Act 1901* to the service by post of a seizure notice under section 209D or a notice under subsection 209J(3) on a person, such a notice posted as a letter addressed to that person at the last address of that person known to the sender is taken to be properly addressed.

### **Subdivision GB—Surrender of prescribed prohibited imports**

#### **209M Application of Subdivision**

This Subdivision applies to goods that are prohibited imports of a kind prescribed by regulations made for the purposes of this section.

#### **209N Surrender of goods**

- (1) An officer of Customs may, instead of seizing goods under section 203B, permit a person to surrender the goods to the officer in a section 234AA place if:
  - (a) the officer has reasonable grounds to believe that the goods:
    - (i) have been imported by the person; and
    - (ii) have not been concealed from the officer by the person; and

**Section 209P**

---

- (iii) are accompanied personal or household effects of the person; and
  - (b) the person has been informed by the officer, in writing, of the available options for dealing with the goods and the consequences of exercising each of those options; and
  - (c) the person has indicated to the officer, in writing, that he or she intends to surrender the goods; and
  - (d) the officer has indicated to the person that the goods may be surrendered to the officer.
- (2) Without limiting the meaning of *concealed* in subparagraph (1)(a)(ii), a person is taken to have concealed goods from an officer of Customs if the person was required to give information about the goods to the Department in accordance with section 71, 71K or 71L and the person failed to do so.

**209P Effect of surrender**

If goods are surrendered under section 209N:

- (a) proceedings cannot be brought for an offence against this Act in relation to the importation of the goods; and
- (b) the goods are taken to be condemned as forfeited to the Crown, such that the title to the goods immediately vests in the Commonwealth to the exclusion of all other interests in the goods, and the title cannot be called into question.

**209Q Right of compensation in certain circumstances for goods disposed of or destroyed**

- (1) Despite the disposal or destruction of goods taken to be condemned as forfeited to the Crown because the goods have been surrendered under section 209N, a person may apply to a court of competent jurisdiction under this section for compensation.
- (2) A right to compensation exists if:
  - (a) the goods were not prohibited imports; and
  - (b) the goods were not used or otherwise involved in the commission of an offence; and



Section 209R

---

- (c) the person establishes, to the satisfaction of the court, that he or she is the rightful owner of the goods.
- (3) If a right to compensation exists under subsection (2), the court must order the payment by the Commonwealth to the person of an amount equal to the market value of the goods at the time of their disposal or destruction.

**209R Disposal of surrendered goods**

All goods surrendered under section 209N must be dealt with and disposed of in accordance with the directions of the Comptroller-General of Customs.

**Subdivision GC—Post-importation permission**

**209S Definitions**

- (1) In this Subdivision:

***application period***, for goods that have been detained under section 209U, means the period that, in accordance with subparagraph 209X(1)(d)(i), is specified in the detention notice identifying the goods.

***detention notice*** means a notice of the kind mentioned in section 209X.

***grant period***, for goods that have been detained under section 209U, means the period that, in accordance with subparagraph 209X(1)(d)(ii), is specified in the detention notice identifying the goods.

- (2) If regulations made under section 50 provide that the importation of goods is prohibited unless a licence, permission, consent, approval or other document (however described) is granted or given, then the licence, permission, consent, approval or other document is a ***required permission to import the goods***.

Section 209T

---

**209T Application of Subdivision**

This Subdivision applies to goods that are prohibited imports of a kind prescribed by regulations made for the purposes of this section.

**209U Power to detain goods**

- (1) An officer of Customs may, instead of seizing goods under section 203B, detain the goods if:
  - (a) the goods have been imported without one or more required permissions to import the goods having been granted or given; and
  - (b) any other conditions or restrictions specified in regulations made under section 50 in respect of the importation of the goods have been complied with; and
  - (c) the officer has reasonable grounds to believe that:
    - (i) the goods have not been concealed from the officer by the person who imported them; and
    - (ii) no application for any of the required permissions to import the goods has previously been refused; and
  - (d) if the goods are accompanied personal or household effects of the person—the person:
    - (i) has been informed by the officer, in writing, of the available options for dealing with the goods and the consequences of exercising each of those options; and
    - (ii) has indicated to the officer, in writing, that he or she has applied, or intends to apply, for each of the required permissions to import the goods that have not already been granted or given.
- (2) Without limiting the meaning of *concealed* in subparagraph (1)(c)(i), a person is taken to have concealed goods from an officer of Customs if the person was required to give information about the goods to the Department in accordance with section 71, 71K or 71L and the person failed to do so.

### **209V Detained goods to be secured**

- (1) In this section:

*approved place*, in relation to goods detained under section 209U, means a place approved by a Collector as a place for the storage of goods of that kind.

- (2) If an officer of Customs detains goods under section 209U, the officer must, as soon as practicable, take those goods to an approved place.

### **209W Requirement to serve detention notice**

- (1) If an officer of Customs detains goods under section 209U, the officer must serve, within 7 days after the day on which the goods were detained, a detention notice on:
- (a) the owner of the goods; or
  - (b) if the owner cannot be identified after reasonable inquiry—the person in whose possession or under whose control the goods were when they were detained.
- (2) The notice must be in writing and must be served:
- (a) personally or by post; or
  - (b) if no person of the kind referred to in paragraph (1)(a) or (b) can be identified after reasonable inquiry—by publishing a copy of the notice in a newspaper circulating in the location in which the goods were detained.
- (3) A detention notice may be served on a person who is outside Australia.

### **209X Matters to be dealt with in detention notices**

- (1) A detention notice must set out the following:
- (a) a statement identifying the goods;
  - (b) the day on which the goods were detained;

**Section 209X**

---

- (c) the ground, or each of the grounds, on which the goods were detained;
- (d) a statement that the goods will be taken to be seized if:
  - (i) written evidence of the making of an application for each required permission to import the goods that was not granted, or given, by the time the goods were imported is not provided to the Department by the end of a specified period (the *application period*); or
  - (ii) not all of the required permissions to import the goods are granted, or given, by the end of a specified period (the *grant period*); or
  - (iii) during the application period or the grant period, the owner of the goods notifies the Department, in writing, that an application for a required permission to import the goods has been refused;
- (e) a statement that, if the goods are taken to be seized because written evidence is not provided to the Department by the end of the application period, the goods will be taken to be seized on the day after the end of the application period;
- (f) a statement that, if the goods are taken to be seized because not all of the required permissions to import the goods are granted, or given, by the end of the grant period, the goods will be taken to be seized on the day after the end of the grant period;
- (g) a statement that, if the goods are taken to be seized because during the application period or the grant period the owner of the goods notifies the Department, in writing, that an application for a required permission to import the goods has been refused, the goods will be taken to be seized on the day after the Department is so notified;
- (h) the ground, or each of the grounds, on which the goods will be taken to be seized;
- (i) a statement that, if the goods are taken to be seized and a claim for the return of the goods has not already been made, and is not made within 30 days after the day the goods are taken to be seized, the goods will be taken to be condemned as forfeited to the Crown;

Section 209Y

---

- (j) if the notice is to be served in a foreign country—a statement that the person served, if that person has not yet made a claim for the return of the goods, may not make such a claim unless he or she has first appointed in writing an agent in Australia with authority to accept service of documents, including process in any proceedings arising out of the matter.
- (2) The application period specified in a detention notice under subparagraph (1)(d)(i) must be the period that:
  - (a) starts on the day that the notice is served; and
  - (b) ends 30 days, or such other period as is prescribed by the regulations, after that day.
- (3) The grant period specified in a detention notice under subparagraph (1)(d)(ii) must be the period that:
  - (a) starts on the day written evidence of the making of an application for a required permission to import the goods is first provided to the Department; and
  - (b) ends 30 days, or such other period as is prescribed by the regulations, after the first day on which written evidence of the making of an application for all of the required permissions to import the goods that were not granted, or given, by the time the goods were imported has been provided to the Department.

**209Y Effect of detaining goods**

While goods are detained under section 209U:

- (a) an application for a required permission to import the goods may be made; and
  - (b) a required permission to import the goods may be granted or given;
- despite the goods having already been imported.

**209Z Evidence not provided or permission not granted or given**

- (1) This section applies if:
  - (a) goods have been detained under section 209U; and

**Section 209Z**

---

- (b) a detention notice identifying the goods has been served; and
  - (c) any of the following apply:
    - (i) written evidence of the making of an application for each required permission to import the goods that was not granted, or given, by the time the goods were imported has not been provided to the Department by the end of the application period for the goods;
    - (ii) not all of the required permissions to import the goods have been granted, or given, by the end of the grant period for the goods;
    - (iii) during the application period, or the grant period, for the goods, the owner of the goods has notified the Department, in writing, that an application for a required permission to import the goods has been refused.
- (2) If the goods are at an approved place within the meaning of section 209V, they cease to be detained under section 209U and are taken to be seized under section 203B on:
- (a) if, during the application period, the owner of the goods notified the Department, in writing, that an application for a required permission to import the goods was refused—the day after the Department was so notified; or
  - (b) if paragraph (a) does not apply and written evidence of the making of an application for each required permission to import the goods that was not granted, or given, by the time the goods were imported was not provided to the Department by the end of the application period—the day after the end of the application period; or
  - (c) if paragraphs (a) and (b) do not apply and, during the grant period, the owner of the goods notified the Department, in writing, that an application for a required permission to import the goods was refused—the day after the Department was so notified; or
  - (d) if paragraphs (a), (b) and (c) do not apply and not all of the required permissions to import the goods were granted, or

Section 209ZA

---

given, by the end of the grant period—the day after the end of the grant period.

- (3) The detention notice is also taken to be a seizure notice that:
- (a) is in accordance with section 205A; and
  - (b) was served:
    - (i) under section 205 by the responsible person; and
    - (ii) on the day the goods are taken to be seized.

**209ZA Evidence provided and permission granted or given**

- (1) This section applies if:
- (a) goods have been detained under section 209U; and
  - (b) a detention notice identifying the goods has been served; and
  - (c) written evidence of the making of an application for each required permission to import the goods that was not granted, or given, by the time the goods were imported has been provided to the Department by the end of the application period for the goods; and
  - (d) all of the required permissions to import the goods have been granted, or given, on or before the end of the grant period for the goods.
- (2) An officer of Customs must return the goods to the owner.
- (3) At the time the last required permission to import the goods is granted or given, the goods cease to be prohibited imports.
- (4) Proceedings cannot be brought for an offence against this Act in relation to the importation of the goods.

**209ZB Service by post**

For the purposes of the application of section 29 of the *Acts Interpretation Act 1901* to the service by post of a detention notice under this Subdivision on a person, such a notice posted as a letter addressed to that person at the last address of that person known to the sender is taken to be properly addressed.

**209ZC Liability for detention of goods**

Neither the Commonwealth nor an officer or other person is under any liability in relation to the detention of any goods under this Subdivision for which there was reasonable cause.

**Subdivision H—Arrest and related matters**

**210 Power of arrest without warrant**

- (1) An officer of Customs or police may without warrant arrest a person if the officer believes on reasonable grounds that:
  - (a) the person has committed or is committing one or more of the following offences:
    - (i) an offence against subsection 33(1) or 33(5);
    - (ii) an offence against section 33C, 231 or 233;
    - (iii) an offence against subsection 233BAA(4) or (5), 233BAB(5) or (6), 233BABAB(1), 233BABAC(1) or 233BABAD(1), (2), (2A) or (2B);
    - (iv) an offence against section 72.13 or Division 307 or 361 of the *Criminal Code*;
    - (v) an offence against section 308.2 of the *Criminal Code* where the substance involved in the offence is reasonably suspected of having been imported into Australia, or being intended for export from Australia, in contravention of this Act;
    - (vi) an offence against section 147.1, 147.2 or 149.1 of the *Criminal Code* in relation to an officer of Customs;
    - (vii) an offence against a provision in Subdivision 308-A in Schedule 1 to the *Taxation Administration Act 1953*; and
  - (b) proceedings by summons against the person would not achieve one or more of the following purposes:
    - (i) ensuring the appearance of the person before a court in respect of the offence;
    - (ii) preventing a repetition or continuation of the offence or the commission of another offence;



Section 210A

---

- (iii) preventing the concealment, loss or destruction of evidence relating to the offence;
  - (iv) preventing harassment of, or interference with, a person who may be required to give evidence in proceedings in respect of the offence;
  - (v) preventing the fabrication of evidence in respect of the offence;
  - (vi) preserving the safety or welfare of the person.
- (2) A person commits an offence if the person resists, obstructs or prevents the arrest of any person under this section.
- Penalty: 10 penalty units.
- (3) If:
- (a) a person has been arrested for an offence under subsection (1); and
  - (b) before the person is charged with the offence, the officer of Customs or police in charge of the investigation ceases to believe on reasonable grounds:
    - (i) that the person committed the offence; or
    - (ii) that holding the person in custody is necessary to achieve a purpose referred to in paragraph (1)(b);
- the person must be released.
- (4) An officer of Customs or police may without warrant arrest a person whom he or she believes on reasonable grounds has escaped from lawful custody to which the person is still liable under this Subdivision.

**210A Use of force in making arrest**

- (1) An officer of Customs or police must not, in the course of arresting a person under section 210, use more force, or subject the person to greater indignity, than is necessary and reasonable to make the arrest or to prevent the escape of the person after the arrest.

**Section 210B**

---

- (2) Without limiting the operation of subsection (1), an officer of Customs or police must not, in the course of arresting a person under section 210, do anything that is likely to cause the death of, or grievous bodily harm to, the person unless:
- (a) the officer believes on reasonable grounds that doing that thing is necessary to protect life or to prevent serious injury to another person (including the officer); or
  - (b) if the person is attempting to escape arrest by fleeing:
    - (i) the officer believes on reasonable grounds that doing that thing is necessary to protect life or to prevent serious injury to another person (including the officer); and
    - (ii) the person has, if practicable, been called on to surrender and the officer believes on reasonable grounds that the person cannot be apprehended in any other manner.

**210B Person to be informed of grounds of arrest**

- (1) An officer of Customs or police who arrests a person under section 210 must inform the person, at the time of the arrest, of the offence for which the person is being arrested.
- (2) It is sufficient if the person is informed of the substance of the offence, and it is not necessary that this be done in language of a precise or technical nature.
- (3) Subsection (1) does not apply to the arrest of the person if:
  - (a) the person should, in the circumstances, know the substance of the offence for which he or she is being arrested; or
  - (b) the person's actions make it impracticable for the officer to inform the person of the offence for which he or she is being arrested.

**211 Power to conduct a frisk search of an arrested person**

An officer of Customs or police who arrests a person under section 210, or who is present at such an arrest, may, if the officer

---

Section 211A

---

suspects on reasonable grounds that it is prudent to do so in order to ascertain whether the person is carrying any seizable items:

- (a) conduct a frisk search of the person at or soon after the time of arrest; and
- (b) seize any seizable items found as a result of the search.

**211A Power to conduct an ordinary search of an arrested person**

An officer of Customs or police who arrests a person under section 210, or who is present at such an arrest, may, if the officer suspects on reasonable grounds that the person is carrying:

- (a) evidential material in relation to the offence for which the person is arrested or another offence; or
- (b) a seizable item;

conduct an ordinary search of the person at or soon after the time of arrest, and seize any such thing found as a result of the search.

**212 How arrested person to be dealt with**

An officer of Customs who arrests a person under section 210 must ensure that the person is either:

- (a) delivered into the custody of a police officer; or
- (b) taken before a magistrate or bail justice;

as soon as practicable to be dealt with according to law.

**213 Requirement to provide name etc.**

- (1) An officer of Customs or police may request a person arrested under section 210 to provide his or her name or address, or name and address, to the officer if the person's name or address is, or name and address are, unknown to the officer.
- (2) A person commits an offence if:
  - (a) an officer of Customs or police:
    - (i) has made a request of a person under subsection (1); and
    - (ii) has complied with any request that the person has made under paragraph (4)(b); and

**Section 213A**

---

- (b) the person refuses or fails to comply with the request, or gives a name or address that is false in a material particular.

Penalty: 5 penalty units.

- (3) Subsection (2) does not apply if the person has a reasonable excuse.

Note: A defendant bears an evidential burden in relation to the matter in subsection (3) (see subsection 13.3(3) of the *Criminal Code*).

- (4) An officer of Customs or police commits an offence if:
  - (a) the officer makes a request of a person under subsection (1); and
  - (b) the person requests the officer to provide to the person:
    - (i) his or her name or the address of his or her place of duty; or
    - (ii) his or her name and that address; or
    - (iii) if he or she is not in uniform and it is practicable for the officer to provide the evidence—evidence that he or she is an officer; and
  - (c) the officer refuses or fails to comply with the request, or gives a name or address that is false in a material particular.

Penalty: 5 penalty units.

**Subdivision HA—Information about people working in restricted areas or issued with security identification cards**

**213A Providing an authorised officer with information about people working in restricted areas**

- (1) A person who employs or engages a restricted area employee must, within 7 days after doing so, provide to an authorised officer the required identity information in respect of the employee.

Section 213A

---

- (2) If a person (the **employer**):
- (a) employs or engages another person after the commencement of this section; and
  - (b) at a later time the other person becomes a restricted area employee of the employer;
- the employer must, within 7 days after that later time, provide to an authorised officer the required identity information in respect of the employee.
- (3) If:
- (a) a person (the **employer**) employed or engaged another person before the commencement of this section; and
  - (b) the other person is a restricted area employee of the employer; and
  - (c) an authorised officer suspects on reasonable grounds that the other person has committed, or is likely to commit, an offence against a law of the Commonwealth;
- the authorised officer may, in writing, request the employer to provide to the authorised officer, within 7 days after receiving the request, the required identity information in respect of the employee. The employer must comply with the request.
- (4) A person does not comply with an obligation under subsection (1), (2) or (3) to provide information unless the person provides the information:
- (a) in writing; or
  - (b) in such other form as the Comptroller-General of Customs determines in writing.
- (5) A person commits an offence if the person fails to comply with subsection (1), (2) or (3).
- Penalty: 30 penalty units.
- (6) Subsection (5) is an offence of strict liability.
- Note: For **strict liability**, see section 6.1 of the *Criminal Code*.
- (7) In this section:
-

**Section 213B**

---

***required identity information***, in relation to a person, means any one or more of the following:

- (a) the name and address of the person;
- (b) the person's date and place of birth;
- (c) any other information prescribed by the regulations.

***restricted area employee*** means a person whose duties include working in an area covered by a notice under subsection 234AA(3), but does not include a person who is issued with a security identification card.

***security identification card*** means a card of a kind specified in the regulations.

**213B Provision of information about people issued with security identification cards**

- (1) If a person has issued a security identification card to another person in respect of an airport appointed under section 15, an issuing authority in relation to the card must, within 7 days after the card is issued, provide to an authorised officer the required identity information in respect of the other person.
- (2) If:
  - (a) before the commencement of this section, a person issued a security identification card to another person in respect of an airport appointed under section 15; and
  - (b) an authorised officer suspects on reasonable grounds that the other person has committed, or is likely to commit, an offence against a law of the Commonwealth;the authorised officer may, in writing, request an issuing authority in relation to the card to provide to the authorised officer, within 7 days after receiving the request, the required identity information in respect of the other person. The issuing authority must comply with the request.
- (2A) If a person has issued a security identification card to another person in respect of an airport appointed under section 15, an

Section 214AA

---

authorised officer may, at any time, in writing, request an issuing authority in relation to the card to provide to the authorised officer, within 7 days after receiving the request, information for the purposes of updating required identity information previously provided in respect of the other person under subsection (1) or this subsection. The issuing authority must comply with the request.

- (2B) If a security identification card expires or is revoked, an issuing authority in relation to the card must notify an authorised officer of the expiry or revocation within 7 days after it occurs.
- (3) A person does not comply with an obligation under subsection (1), (2), (2A) or (2B) to provide information unless the person provides the information:
- (a) in writing; or
  - (b) in such other form as the Comptroller-General of Customs determines in writing.
- (4) In this section:

***issuing authority***, in relation to a security identification card, means any of the following:

- (a) the person who issued the card;
- (b) a person who is authorised to perform the functions, or exercise the powers, of the person who issued the card.

***required identity information*** has the meaning given by section 213A.

***security identification card*** has the meaning given by section 213A.

## **Subdivision J—General powers to monitor and audit**

### **214AA Occupier of premises**

In this Subdivision:

Section 214AB

---

**occupier** of premises includes a person who is apparently in charge of the premises.

**214AB What are *monitoring powers*?**

*Monitoring powers*

- (1) For the purposes of this Subdivision, the following are ***monitoring powers***:
- (a) the power to search premises;
  - (b) the power to take photographs (including a video recording), or make sketches, of premises or anything at premises;
  - (c) the power to inspect, examine, count, measure, weigh, gauge, test or analyse, and take samples of, anything in or on premises;
  - (d) the power to inspect any document or record in or on premises;
  - (e) the power to take extracts from, or make copies of, any document or record in or on premises;
  - (f) the power to take into or onto premises any equipment or material reasonably necessary for the purpose of exercising a power under paragraph (a), (b), (c), (d) or (e);
  - (g) the power to test and operate record-keeping, accounting, computing or other operating systems of any kind that are at premises and may be used to generate or record information or documents of a kind that may be communicated to the Department;
  - (h) the power to secure a thing that:
    - (i) is found during a search of premises; and
    - (ii) a monitoring officer believes on reasonable grounds affords evidence of the commission of an offence against a Customs-related law and may be lost, destroyed or tampered with;until a warrant is obtained to seize the thing or 72 hours elapses after the securing of the thing, whichever first occurs;
  - (i) the powers in subsections (2) and (3).



Section 214AB

---

*Power to operate equipment to check information*

- (2) For the purposes of this Subdivision, **monitoring powers** include the power to operate equipment at premises to see whether:
- (a) the equipment; or
  - (b) a disk, tape or other storage device that:
    - (i) is at the premises; and
    - (ii) can be used with the equipment or is associated with it;
- contains information that is relevant to assessing:
- (c) whether a person is complying with a Customs-related law; or
  - (d) whether a person's record-keeping, accounting, computing or other operating systems of any kind accurately record and generate information to enable compliance with a Customs-related law; or
  - (e) the correctness of information communicated by a person to the Department (whether in documentary or other form).

*Power to copy information found by operating equipment*

- (3) For the purposes of this Subdivision, **monitoring powers** include the following powers in relation to information described in subsection (2) that is found in the exercise of the power under that subsection:
- (a) the power to operate facilities at the premises to put the information in documentary form and copy the documents so produced;
  - (b) the power to operate facilities at the premises to transfer the information to a disk, tape or other storage device:
    - (i) that is brought to the premises for the exercise of the power; or
    - (ii) that is at the premises and the use of which for the purpose has been agreed in writing by the occupier of the premises;
  - (c) the power to remove from the premises a disk, tape or other storage device to which the information has been transferred in exercise of the power under paragraph (b).

Section 214AC

---

**214AC Monitoring officers**

*Who is a monitoring officer?*

- (1) A **monitoring officer** is an officer who is authorised by the Comptroller-General of Customs under this section to enter premises and exercise monitoring powers (whether the authorisation applies generally, during a specified period or in or on specified premises).

*Who may be authorised to be a monitoring officer*

- (2) The Comptroller-General of Customs must not authorise an officer to enter premises and exercise monitoring powers unless the Comptroller-General of Customs is satisfied that the officer is suitably qualified, because of the officer's abilities and experience, to exercise those powers.

*Authorising officers to exercise monitoring powers*

- (3) The Comptroller-General of Customs may authorise in writing an officer to enter premises and exercise monitoring powers:
- (a) generally; or
  - (b) during a specified period; or
  - (c) in or on specified premises; or
  - (d) during a specified period in or on specified premises.

*Availability of assistance and use of force in exercising monitoring powers*

- (4) In entering premises and exercising monitoring powers:
- (a) a monitoring officer may obtain such assistance; and
  - (b) a monitoring officer or a person assisting a monitoring officer may use such force against things;
- as is necessary and reasonable in the circumstances.

*Monitoring powers to be used only as authorised*

- (5) This Subdivision does not allow:
-

Section 214ACA

---

- (a) an officer who is authorised to enter premises and exercise monitoring powers during a specified period to enter the premises or exercise the powers at a time outside that period; or
- (b) an officer who is authorised to enter, and exercise monitoring powers in or on, specified premises to enter, or to exercise the powers in or on, other premises.

**214ACA Monitoring officer to notify occupier of premises of the occupier's rights and obligations**

Before exercising monitoring powers in respect of premises, a monitoring officer must give to the occupier of the premises a written notice setting out the occupier's rights and obligations under this Subdivision.

**214AD Notice of proposal to exercise monitoring powers**

Before seeking consent under section 214AE to enter premises and exercise monitoring powers there, a monitoring officer may give to the occupier of the premises written notice stating that the officer wishes to enter the premises and exercise monitoring powers and specifying the period from the giving of the notice during which the officer wishes to exercise the powers.

Note: If the occupier had, before a notice is given under section 214AD, made to the Department a statement that was false or misleading, a voluntary notification made by the occupier after the notice is given is not a defence to a prosecution for an offence against section 243T or 243U in respect of the statement.

**214AE Exercise of monitoring powers with consent**

- (1) A monitoring officer may enter, and exercise monitoring powers in or on, premises to the extent that it is reasonably necessary for the purpose of assessing:
  - (a) whether a person is complying with a Customs-related law; or

**Section 214AF**

---

- (b) whether a person's record-keeping, accounting, computing or other operating systems of any kind accurately record and generate information to enable compliance with a Customs-related law; or
  - (c) the correctness of information communicated by a person to the Department (whether in documentary or other form).
- (2) However, a monitoring officer must not enter premises under this section unless the occupier of the premises has consented to the monitoring officer entering, and exercising monitoring powers in or on, the premises.
- (3) Before obtaining such a consent, a monitoring officer must tell the occupier of the premises that he or she can refuse consent.
- (4) A consent may be expressed to be limited to entry to, and the exercise of monitoring powers in or on, the premises to which the consent relates during a particular period unless the consent is withdrawn before the end of that period.
- (5) A consent that is not limited as mentioned in subsection (4) has effect in relation to any entry to, and any exercise of monitoring powers in or on, the premises to which the consent relates until the consent is withdrawn.
- (6) Before a monitoring officer enters premises or exercises any monitoring powers, he or she must produce his or her identity card to the occupier.
- (7) A monitoring officer must leave the premises if the occupier withdraws the consent.
- (8) A consent, or a withdrawal of consent, does not have effect unless the consent or withdrawal is in writing.

**214AF Exercise of monitoring powers under a warrant**

- (1) A monitoring officer may apply to a magistrate for a warrant under this section in relation to particular premises.

Section 214AF

---

- (2) The magistrate must issue a warrant if satisfied, by information on oath or affirmation, that it is reasonably necessary that the monitoring officer should have access to the premises for the purpose of assessing:
  - (a) whether a person is complying with a Customs-related law; or
  - (b) whether a person's record-keeping, accounting, computing or other operating systems of any kind accurately record and generate information to enable compliance with a Customs-related law; or
  - (c) the correctness of information communicated by a person to the Department (whether in documentary or other form).
- (3) If the magistrate requires further information about the grounds on which the issue of the warrant is applied for, he or she must not issue the warrant until the monitoring officer or someone else has given the magistrate the further information, either orally (on oath or affirmation) or by affidavit.
- (4) The warrant must:
  - (a) state the purpose for which the warrant is issued; and
  - (b) identify the premises to which the warrant relates; and
  - (c) name the monitoring officer who is responsible for executing the warrant; and
  - (d) authorise any monitoring officer named in the warrant to enter the premises and exercise monitoring powers from time to time while the warrant remains in force, with such assistance, and using such force against things, as are necessary and reasonable; and
  - (e) state the hours during which entry under the warrant is authorised to be made; and
  - (f) specify the day (not more than 6 months after the day of issue of the warrant) on which the warrant ceases to have effect.
- (5) A magistrate in a particular State or Territory may issue a warrant in respect of premises in another State or Territory.

**Section 214AG**

---

**214AG Warrants may be granted by telephone or other electronic means**

- (1) A monitoring officer may apply to a magistrate for a warrant in relation to premises by telephone, telex, fax or other electronic means (of any kind):
  - (a) in an urgent case; or
  - (b) if the delay that would occur if an application were made in person would frustrate the effective execution of the warrant.
- (2) The magistrate may require communication by voice to the extent that is practicable in the circumstances.
- (3) An application under this section must include all information required to be provided in an application for a warrant under section 214AF but the application may, if necessary, be made before the information is sworn.
- (4) The magistrate must complete and sign the same form of warrant used under section 214AF as soon as he or she:
  - (a) has considered the information included in the application under this section, and the further information (if any) required by him or her; and
  - (b) is satisfied that:
    - (i) a warrant in the terms of the application should be issued urgently; or
    - (ii) the delay that would occur if an application were made in person would frustrate the effective execution of the warrant.
- (5) If the magistrate decides to issue the warrant, the magistrate is to tell the applicant, by telephone, telex, fax or other electronic means, of the terms of the warrant and the day and time when it was signed.
- (6) The applicant must then complete a form of warrant in terms substantially corresponding to those given by the magistrate, stating on the form the name of the magistrate and the day and time when the warrant was signed.

Section 214AH

---

- (7) The applicant must give or send to the magistrate the form of warrant completed by the applicant and, if the information referred to in subsection (3) was not sworn, that information duly sworn. The applicant must do so not later than the day after the earlier of the following days:
  - (a) the day of expiry of the warrant;
  - (b) the day on which the warrant was first executed.
- (8) The magistrate is to attach to the documents provided under subsection (7) the form of warrant completed by the magistrate.
- (9) If:
  - (a) it is material, in any proceedings, for a court to be satisfied that the exercise of a power under a warrant issued under this section was duly authorised; and
  - (b) the form of warrant signed by the magistrate is not produced in evidence;the court is to assume, unless the contrary is proved, that the exercise of the power was not duly authorised.

**214AH Monitoring officer may ask questions**

- (1) If a monitoring officer is in or on premises that he or she entered with the consent of the occupier of the premises, the officer may request the occupier to answer any questions put by the monitoring officer, but the occupier is not obliged to comply with the request.
- (2) If a monitoring officer is in or on premises that he or she has entered under a warrant issued under section 214AF or 214AG, the officer may require any person on the premises to answer any questions put by the monitoring officer.

Note: Failure to answer a question put under this subsection may be an offence. See section 243SA.

**214AI Monitoring officer may ask for assistance**

- (1) If a monitoring officer is in or on premises that he or she entered with the consent of the occupier of the premises under

**Section 214AJ**

---

section 214AE, the officer may request the occupier to provide reasonable assistance to the officer at any time while the officer is entitled to remain in or on the premises, but the occupier is not obliged to comply with the request.

- (2) If a monitoring officer is in or on premises that he or she entered under a warrant issued under section 214AF or 214AG, the officer may require the occupier to provide reasonable assistance to the officer at any time while the officer is entitled to remain on the premises.
- (3) The monitoring officer may request or require the assistance for the purpose of the exercise of monitoring powers by the officer in relation to the premises.
- (4) A person must not fail to comply with a requirement made of the person under subsection (2).

Penalty: 30 penalty units.

- (5) An offence against subsection (4) is an offence of strict liability.

**214AJ Compensation for damage to electronic equipment**

- (1) This section applies if:
  - (a) damage is caused to equipment as a result of it being operated as mentioned in subsection 214AB(2); or
  - (b) the data recorded on the equipment is damaged or programs associated with its use are damaged or corrupted;because:
  - (c) insufficient care was exercised in selecting the person who was to operate the equipment; or
  - (d) insufficient care was exercised by the person operating the equipment.
- (2) The Commonwealth must pay to the owner of the equipment, or the user of the data or programs, such reasonable compensation for the damage or corruption as they agree on.



Section 214B

---

- (3) However, if the owner or user and the Commonwealth fail to agree, the owner or user may institute proceedings against the Commonwealth in the Federal Court of Australia for such reasonable amount of compensation as the Court determines.
- (4) In determining the amount of compensation payable, regard is to be had to whether the occupier of the premises or the occupier's employees and agents, if they were available at the time, provided any appropriate warning or guidance on the operation of the equipment.
- (5) Compensation is payable out of money appropriated by the Parliament.
- (6) For the purposes of subsection (1), *damage to data* includes damage by erasure of data or addition of other data.

**214B Powers of officers for purposes of *Customs Tariff (Anti-Dumping) Act 1975***

- (1) For the purposes of the *Customs Tariff (Anti-Dumping) Act 1975* an authorized officer may, at all reasonable times, enter premises where there are kept any accounts, books or other records relating to goods exported to Australia or manufactured or produced, or sold, in Australia and may inspect any such accounts, books, documents or other records and make and retain copies of, or take and retain extracts from, any such accounts, books, documents or other records.
- (2) Where an authorized officer proposes to enter any premises under subsection (1), he or she shall, if requested to do so by the occupier or person in charge of the premises, produce for inspection written evidence of the fact that he or she is an authorized officer and, if he or she fails to do so, he or she is not authorized to enter the premises.
- (3) The occupier or person in charge of premises referred to in subsection (1) shall provide the authorized officer with all

**Section 214B**

---

reasonable facilities and assistance for the effective exercise of his or her powers under subsection (1).

Penalty: 10 penalty units.

- (4) An authorized officer may, by notice signed by him or her, require a person whom he or she believes to be capable of giving information that is relevant to the operation of the *Customs Tariff (Anti-Dumping) Act 1975* and relates to goods exported to Australia or manufactured or produced, or sold, in Australia to attend before him or her at the time and place specified in the notice and there to answer questions and produce to him or her such accounts, books, documents or other records in relation to goods exported to Australia or manufactured or produced, or sold, in Australia as are referred to in the notice.
- (5) An authorized officer may make and retain copies of, or take and retain extracts from, any accounts, books, documents or other records produced in pursuance of subsection (4).
- (6) A person is not excused from answering a question or producing any accounts, books, documents or other records when required to do so under subsection (4) on the grounds that the answer to the question, or the production of the accounts, books, documents or other records, might tend to incriminate the person or make him or her liable to a penalty, but the person's answer to any such question or the production by him or her of any such accounts, books, documents or other records is not admissible in evidence against him or her in proceedings other than proceedings for an offence against this section or proceedings in respect of the falsity of any such answer.
- (7) An authorized officer may examine, on oath or affirmation, a person attending before him or her in pursuance of subsection (4) and, for that purpose, may administer an oath or affirmation to that person.
- (8) The oath or affirmation to be made by a person for the purposes of subsection (7) is an oath or affirmation that the answers he or she will give to questions asked of him or her will be true.

Section 214BAA

---

- (9) A person shall not refuse or fail:
- (a) to attend before an authorized officer; or
  - (b) to make an oath or an affirmation; or
  - (c) to answer a question or produce an account, book, document or other record;
- when so required in pursuance of this section.

Penalty: 10 penalty units.

- (10) Subsection (9) does not apply if the person has a reasonable excuse.

**Subdivision JA—Powers to monitor and audit—  
Australia-United States Free Trade Agreement**

**214BAA Simplified outline**

The following is a simplified outline of this Subdivision:

- This Subdivision allows certain officers (***verification officers***) to enter premises, and to exercise certain powers (***AUSFTA verification powers***) in or on the premises, for the purpose of verifying information relating to the export, production or transportation of textile and clothing goods that are exported to the US.
- However, verification officers may only enter premises under this Subdivision with the occupier's consent.
- In entering premises and exercising AUSFTA verification powers, verification officers may be accompanied by US customs officials, but only with the occupier's consent.

**214BAB Definitions**

In this Subdivision:

**Section 214BAC**

---

***Agreement*** means the Australia-United States Free Trade Agreement done at Washington DC on 18 May 2004, as amended from time to time.

Note: In 2004 the text of the Agreement was accessible through the website of the Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade.

***AUSFTA verification powers*** has the meaning given by section 214BAC.

***Harmonized System*** has the same meaning as in section 153YA.

***occupier*** of premises includes a person who is apparently in charge of the premises.

***textile and clothing goods*** means goods that are classified to:

- (a) subheading 4202.12, 4202.22, 4202.32 or 4202.92 of Chapter 42 of the Harmonized System; or
- (b) any of Chapters 50 to 63 of the Harmonized System; or
- (c) heading 7019 of Chapter 70 of the Harmonized System; or
- (d) subheading 9409.90 of Chapter 94 of the Harmonized System.

***US*** means the United States of America.

***US customs official*** means a person representing the customs administration of the US.

***verification officer*** means a person authorised under section 214BAD to enter premises and to exercise AUSFTA verification powers.

**214BAC AUSFTA verification powers**

- (1) For the purposes of this Subdivision, the following are the ***AUSFTA verification powers***:
  - (a) the power to search premises;
  - (b) the power to take photographs (including a video recording), or make sketches, of premises or anything at premises;

Section 214BAC

---

- (c) the power to inspect, examine, count, measure, weigh, gauge, test or analyse, and take samples of, anything in or on premises;
- (d) the power to inspect any document or record in or on premises;
- (e) the power to take extracts from, or make copies of, any document or record in or on premises;
- (f) the power to take into or onto premises any equipment or material reasonably necessary for the purpose of exercising a power under paragraph (a), (b), (c), (d) or (e);
- (g) the power to test and operate record-keeping, accounting, computing or other operating systems of any kind that are at premises and may be used to generate or record information or documents of a kind that may be communicated to the Department;
- (h) the powers in subsections (2) and (3).

*Operation of equipment*

- (2) For the purposes of this Subdivision, the **AUSFTA verification powers** include the power to operate equipment at premises to see whether:
  - (a) the equipment; or
  - (b) a disk, tape or other storage device that:
    - (i) is at the premises; and
    - (ii) can be used with the equipment or is associated with it;contains information that is relevant to the verification of information relating to the export, production or transportation of textile and clothing goods that are exported to the US.

*Removing documents and disks etc.*

- (3) For the purposes of this Subdivision, the **AUSFTA verification powers** include the following powers in relation to information described in subsection (2) that is found in the exercise of the power under that subsection:

**Section 214BAD**

---

- (a) the power to operate equipment or other facilities at the premises to put the information in documentary form and remove the documents so produced;
  - (b) the power to operate equipment or other facilities at the premises to transfer the information to a disk, tape or other storage device:
    - (i) that is brought to the premises for the exercise of the power; or
    - (ii) that is at the premises and the use of which for the purpose has been agreed in writing by the occupier of the premises;
- and to remove the disk, tape or other storage device from the premises.

**214BAD Appointment of verification officers**

- (1) The Comptroller-General of Customs may, by writing, authorise an officer to enter premises, and to exercise AUSFTA verification powers in or on premises, for the purposes of this Subdivision.

*Who may be authorised to be a verification officer*

- (2) The Comptroller-General of Customs must not do so unless the Comptroller-General of Customs is satisfied that the officer is suitably qualified, because of the officer's abilities and experience, to exercise AUSFTA verification powers.

*Form of authorisation*

- (3) An authorisation may apply:
- (a) generally; or
  - (b) during a specified period; or
  - (c) in or on specified premises; or
  - (d) during a specified period in or on specified premises.

*AUSFTA verification powers to be used only as authorised*

- (4) This Subdivision does not allow:

Section 214BAE

---

- (a) an officer who is authorised to enter premises and exercise AUSFTA verification powers during a specified period to enter the premises or exercise the powers at a time outside that period; or
- (b) an officer who is authorised to enter specified premises and to exercise AUSFTA verification powers in or on the premises to enter other premises or to exercise the powers in or on the other premises.

**214BAE Verification officers may enter premises and exercise AUSFTA verification powers with consent**

- (1) A verification officer may enter premises, and exercise AUSFTA verification powers in or on the premises, to the extent that it is reasonably necessary for the purpose of verifying information relating to the export, production or transportation of textile and clothing goods that are exported to the US.

*Occupier's consent required*

- (2) However, a verification officer must not enter premises under this section unless the occupier of the premises consents to the officer entering the premises and exercising AUSFTA verification powers in or on the premises.
- (3) Before obtaining a consent under subsection (2), a verification officer must give to the occupier of the premises a written notice stating:
  - (a) that the officer wishes to enter the premises and exercise AUSFTA verification powers in or on the premises; and
  - (b) the period during which the officer wishes to exercise the powers; and
  - (c) the name of any US customs official who the officer proposes will accompany the officer.
- (4) Before obtaining a consent under subsection (2), a verification officer must tell the occupier of the premises that the occupier may refuse consent.

**Section 214BAE**

---

- (5) An occupier of premises may express a consent to be limited to entry to the premises, and to the exercise of AUSFTA verification powers in or on the premises, during a particular period unless the occupier withdraws the consent before the end of that period.
- (6) An occupier's consent that is not so limited has effect in relation to any entry to the premises, and to any exercise of AUSFTA verification powers in or on the premises, until the occupier withdraws the consent.

*Verification officer must leave premises if consent withdrawn*

- (7) A verification officer must leave the premises if the occupier withdraws the consent.

*Consent to be voluntary*

- (8) A consent of a person does not have effect for the purposes of this section unless it is voluntary.

*Consent, or withdrawal of consent, to be in writing*

- (9) A consent of a person, or a withdrawal of consent by a person, does not have effect for the purposes of this section unless it is in writing.

*Notice setting out the occupier's rights and obligations*

- (10) Before exercising AUSFTA verification powers in respect of premises, a verification officer must give to the occupier of the premises a written notice setting out the occupier's rights and obligations under this Subdivision.

*Production of identity card*

- (11) Before a verification officer enters premises or exercises any AUSFTA verification powers, he or she must produce his or her identity card to the occupier.



Section 214BAF

---

**214BAF US customs officials may accompany verification officers**

*Occupier's consent required*

- (1) In entering premises and exercising AUSFTA verification powers, a verification officer may be accompanied by one or more US customs officials, but only if the officer obtains the consent of the occupier of the premises to those officials accompanying the officer.
- (2) Before obtaining such a consent, a verification officer must tell the occupier of the premises that the occupier may refuse consent.

*US customs officials must leave premises if consent withdrawn*

- (3) The US customs officials must leave the premises if the occupier withdraws the consent.

*Consent to be voluntary*

- (4) A consent of a person does not have effect for the purposes of this section unless it is voluntary.

*Consent, or withdrawal of consent, to be in writing*

- (5) A consent of a person, or a withdrawal of consent by a person, does not have effect for the purposes of this section unless it is in writing.

**214BAG Availability of assistance in exercising AUSFTA verification powers**

In entering premises and exercising AUSFTA verification powers, a verification officer may obtain such assistance as is necessary and reasonable in the circumstances.

**Section 214BAH**

---

**214BAH Verification officer may ask questions**

- (1) If a verification officer is in or on premises that he or she entered under this Subdivision, the officer may request the occupier to answer any questions put by the officer.
- (2) The occupier is not obliged to comply with the request.

**214BAI Verification officer may ask for assistance**

- (1) If a verification officer is in or on premises that he or she entered under this Subdivision, then, while the officer is entitled to remain in or on the premises, the officer may request the occupier to provide reasonable assistance to the officer for the purpose of the officer's exercise of AUSFTA verification powers in or on the premises.
- (2) The occupier is not obliged to comply with the request.

**214BAJ Verification officer may disclose information to US**

A verification officer may disclose any information obtained in exercising AUSFTA verification powers to a US customs official for the purpose of a matter covered by Article 4.3 of the Agreement.

**214BAK Operation of electronic equipment at premises**

A person may operate electronic equipment at premises in order to exercise a power under this Subdivision only if he or she believes on reasonable grounds that the operation of the equipment can be carried out without damage to the equipment.

**214BAL Compensation for damage to electronic equipment**

- (1) This section applies if:
  - (a) as a result of equipment being operated as mentioned in section 214BAC:
    - (i) damage is caused to the equipment; or

Section 214BAL

---

- (ii) the data recorded on the equipment is damaged; or
  - (iii) programs associated with the use of the equipment, or with the use of the data, are damaged or corrupted; and
- (b) the damage or corruption occurs because:
  - (i) insufficient care was exercised in selecting the person who was to operate the equipment; or
  - (ii) insufficient care was exercised by the person operating the equipment.
- (2) The Commonwealth must pay the owner of the equipment, or the user of the data or programs, such reasonable compensation for the damage or corruption as the Commonwealth and the owner or user agree on.
- (3) However, if the owner or user and the Commonwealth fail to agree, the owner or user may institute proceedings in the Federal Court of Australia for such reasonable amount of compensation as the Court determines.
- (4) In determining the amount of compensation payable, regard is to be had to whether the occupier of the premises, or the occupier's employees and agents, if they were available at the time, provided any appropriate warning or guidance on the operation of the equipment.
- (5) Compensation is payable out of money appropriated by the Parliament.
- (6) For the purposes of subsection (1):

**damage**, in relation to data, includes damage by erasure of data or addition of other data.

Section 214BA

---

**Subdivision K—Miscellaneous**

**214BA Nature of functions of magistrate under sections 203S and 205E**

- (1) A function of making an order conferred on a magistrate by section 203S or 205E is conferred on the magistrate in a personal capacity and not as a court or a member of a court.
- (2) Without limiting the generality of subsection (1), an order made by a magistrate under section 203S or 205E has effect only by virtue of this Act and is not taken, by implication, to be made by a court.
- (3) A magistrate performing a function of, or connected with, making an order under section 203S or 205E has the same protection and immunity as if he or she were performing that function as, or as a member of, a court (being the court of which the magistrate is a member).
- (4) The Governor-General may make arrangements with the Governor of a State, the Chief Minister of the Australian Capital Territory or the Administrator of the Northern Territory for the performance, by all or any of the persons who from time to time hold office as magistrates in that State or Territory, of the function of making orders under section 203S or 205E.

**215 Collector may impound documents**

The Collector may impound or retain any document presented in connexion with any entry or required to be produced under this Act, but the person otherwise entitled to such document shall in lieu thereof be entitled to a copy certified as correct by the Collector and such certified copy shall be received in all courts as evidence and of equal validity with the original.

**217 Translations of foreign invoices**

If any document in a foreign language be presented to any officer for any purpose connected with the Customs Acts, the Collector

Section 218

---

may require to be supplied with an English translation to be made at the expense of the owner by such person as the Collector may approve or to be verified as he or she may require.

**218 Samples**

Samples of any goods under customs control may for any purpose deemed necessary by the Collector be taken utilized and disposed of by any officer in manner prescribed.

**218A Disposal of certain abandoned goods**

- (1) If a Collector has reason to believe that goods found at a Customs place:
  - (a) are not required to be, or are not able to be, entered for home consumption; and
  - (b) have been abandoned by their owner;the Collector may take steps to dispose of the goods in any manner he or she thinks appropriate.
- (2) For the purposes of subsection (1), a Collector is taken to have reason to believe that goods found at a Customs place have been abandoned if a period prescribed for the purposes of this subsection, not exceeding 120 days, has passed since the goods were found at that place and no person has claimed ownership of the goods.
- (3) If the Collector sells the goods, any expenses incurred by the Commonwealth in collecting and housing them and ultimately arranging for their disposal may be offset against any money realised on their sale.
- (4) Nothing in this provision prevents a person, at any time after the end of the prescribed period in relation to particular goods found at a Customs place, from seeking compensation for those goods in accordance with section 4AB.

**Part XII** Officers

**Division 1** Powers of officers

**Section 218A**

---

- (5) For the purposes of this section, the Collector must ensure that there is created and maintained a record, in writing, specifying, in respect of particular goods found at a Customs place:
- (a) the date on which and place at which the goods were found; and
  - (b) if the goods are subsequently disposed of—the date and manner of their disposal; and
  - (c) if the goods are sold—the amount realised on their sale and any amount offset against that amount in accordance with subsection (3).

## **Division 1B—Detention and search of suspects**

### **Subdivision A—Detention and frisk search of suspects**

#### **219L Detention for frisk search**

- (1) Where a detention officer suspects on reasonable grounds that a person is unlawfully carrying any prohibited goods on his or her body, an officer of Customs may, while a person is at a designated place, detain the person at the place for the purposes of being searched under this Subdivision.
- (1A) If:
  - (a) officers have boarded a ship, aircraft or installation under section 187 for the purpose of conducting a search, or exercising any other power, under that section, in relation to that ship, aircraft or installation; and
  - (b) a detention officer suspects on reasonable grounds that a person who is on board the ship, aircraft or installation is unlawfully carrying prohibited goods on his or her body;the detention officer may detain the person for the purpose of being searched under this Subdivision.
- (2) Without limiting the generality of subsection (1) or (1A), a suspicion on reasonable grounds for the purposes of that subsection includes a suspicion reasonably formed on the basis of any of the following:
  - (a) the person's travel itinerary, including plans in relation to places that have been visited or are intended to be visited by the person;
  - (b) declarations or statements made under a law of the Commonwealth by the person in the course of arriving in or departing from Australia;
  - (c) documents in the person's possession, including passports, visas or tickets;

**Section 219M**

---

- (d) unusual behaviour of the person observed by or reported to an officer of Customs;
- (e) the contents of or appearance of any visible item carried by the person or, if the person has baggage, of the person's baggage, whether or not carried by the person;
- (f) the answers given by the person in relation to questions asked by an officer of Customs in the exercise of powers under this Act, or the refusal or failure of the person to answer such questions;
- (g) the documents produced by the person in compliance with an obligation under this Act, or the refusal or failure of the person to produce such documents.

**219M Frisk search**

- (1A) If a person is detained under section 219L, an officer of Customs may:
  - (a) carry out a frisk search of the person to determine whether the person is unlawfully carrying prohibited goods; and
  - (b) recover any prohibited goods found in the course of the frisk search.
- (1) A frisk search of a person detained under section 219L is not to be carried out unless it is carried out:
  - (a) as soon as practicable after the detainee is detained; and
  - (b) by an officer of Customs who is of the same sex as the detainee.
- (2) Before carrying out the frisk search of a person who is detained in a designated place that is a section 234AA place, the officer of Customs must:
  - (a) advise the detainee of the detainee's right to request that the search be carried out in an area of the place of detention that would, in the opinion of the Comptroller-General of Customs, provide adequate personal privacy to the detainee during the search; and
  - (b) if the detainee so requests, take the detainee to such an area.



- (3) If the detainee is detained at a designated place other than a section 234AA place, then, in the conduct of a frisk search of the detainee, the officer conducting the search must use his or her best endeavours to give the detainee as much personal privacy as the circumstances of the search allow.

### **219N Power to require the production of things**

The officer of Customs carrying out a frisk search of a person detained in the circumstances referred to in subsection 219L(1) or (1A) may require the production of any thing found, as a result of that search, to be carried on the body of the detainee in order to determine whether it is, or contains, prohibited goods unlawfully carried by the detainee.

### **219P Persons to whom section 219R applies**

Section 219R applies to a person detained under subsection 219L(1) or (1A) if:

- (a) the detainee refuses to submit to a frisk search under this Subdivision; or
- (b) the detainee, having submitted to the frisk search, refuses to produce a thing that he or she is required to produce under section 219N.

## **Subdivision B—Detention and external search of suspects**

### **219Q Detention for external search**

- (1) Where a detention officer or police officer suspects on reasonable grounds that a person is unlawfully carrying any prohibited goods on his or her body, an officer of Customs or police officer may detain the person for the purposes of being searched under this Subdivision.
- (2) Where a person is so detained, an officer of Customs or police officer must, as soon as practicable, take the person to:

**Section 219R**

---

- (a) a detention place that the officer considers suitable for the detention of the person for the purposes of this Subdivision; or
- (b) a place (other than a detention place):
  - (i) if the person is detained by a detention officer—that, in the opinion of the Comptroller-General of Customs, affords adequate personal privacy to the person; or
  - (ii) if the person is detained by a police officer—that, in the police officer's opinion, affords adequate personal privacy to the person.

**219R External search**

*External search by consent or order*

(1) Where:

- (a) by force of section 219P, this section applies to a person detained under section 219L; or
- (b) a detention officer or police officer suspects on reasonable grounds that a person detained under section 219Q is unlawfully carrying prohibited goods on his or her body;

then:

- (c) if:
  - (i) there are reasonable grounds to believe that the detainee is not in need of protection; and
  - (ii) the detainee consents to be searched; and
  - (iii) the requirements of section 219RAA are met in respect of that consent;an officer of Customs or police officer must, as soon as practicable, carry out an external search of the detainee; or
- (d) in any other case, the detention officer or police officer must, as soon as practicable, apply to a Justice or, in the circumstances set out in subsection (1A), to an authorised officer, for an order for an external search of the detainee.

- (1A) The detention officer or police officer may apply to an authorised officer only if:

- (a) the detainee has waived his or her right to have the application for an order considered by a Justice; or
- (b) a Justice is not reasonably available to consider such an application.

*Making an order for an external search*

- (2) Subject to subsection (3), the person to whom an application is made may order that an external search of the detainee be carried out.

Note: A copy of the order is to be given to the detainee (or the person in whose presence the external search is to be carried out) under section 219ZAD.

- (3) The person must not make such an order unless he or she is satisfied that there are reasonable grounds for suspecting that the detainee is unlawfully carrying prohibited goods.

*Order for release of detainee*

- (4) Where the person does not make such an order, he or she must order that the detainee be released immediately.

*Detainee in need of protection*

- (5) If an external search of the detainee is ordered and the person making the order is satisfied that the detainee is in need of protection, the person must order that the search be carried out in the presence of:
  - (a) the detainee's legal guardian; or
  - (b) a specified person (not being an officer of Customs or a police officer) who is capable of representing the detainee's interests in relation to the search.
- (6) So far as is practicable, a person mentioned in an order under subsection (5) as the person in whose presence an external search is to be carried out must be acceptable to the detainee.

**Section 219R**

---

*Communicating with others*

- (7) Subject to subsection (8), the detainee may at any time communicate with another person.
- (8) An officer of Customs or police officer may stop the detainee from communicating with another person if the officer believes on reasonable grounds that such communication should be stopped in order to:
  - (a) safeguard the processes of law enforcement; or
  - (b) protect the life and safety of any person.

*Carrying out external search*

- (9) Where:
  - (a) an external search of the detainee is ordered; and
  - (b) a detention officer or police officer still suspects on reasonable grounds that the detainee is unlawfully carrying prohibited goods;the detention officer or police officer must ensure that an external search of the detainee is carried out as soon as practicable.
- (10) The search must be carried out:
  - (a) by an officer of Customs or a police officer; and
  - (b) in accordance with the order and this section.
- (11) An external search of the detainee is to be carried out by a person who is of the same sex as the detainee.

*External search using prescribed equipment*

- (11A) Prescribed equipment may be used in carrying out the external search if, and only if, consent to the use of the equipment in carrying out the search has been given by the detainee and the requirements of section 219ZAA are met.

Note 1: Section 219ZAB deals with regulations prescribing equipment.

Note 2: A detainee may be given, under section 219ZAD, a copy of the record of the invitation to consent and any consent of the detainee.

Section 219R

---

Note 3: Any photograph or image taken using the prescribed equipment must be destroyed in accordance with section 219ZAE.

- (11B) If use of the prescribed equipment involves samples from the detainee's body, the equipment may be used in the search only with samples from the outer surface of the detainee's hand.

Note: Any samples taken must be destroyed in accordance with section 219ZAE.

- (11C) To avoid doubt, the search may be continued without the use of the prescribed equipment if the use of the equipment produces an indication that the detainee is or may be carrying prohibited goods.

*Questioning a detainee*

- (12) While:

- (a) a person is detained under section 219L and, by force of section 219P, this section applies to the person; or
- (b) a person is detained under section 219Q;

a detention officer or police officer may question the person:

- (c) for the purpose of carrying out an external search of the person under this section; or
- (d) concerning any prohibited goods found to have been illegally carried by the person on his or her body as a result of the carrying out of an external search of the person under this section.

- (13) The detention officer or police officer must not question the detainee under subsection (12) unless the detention officer or police officer has informed the detainee:

- (a) that the detainee is not obliged to answer any questions asked of him or her; and
- (b) that anything said by him or her may be used in evidence; and
- (c) of his or her right to communicate with another person.

*Meaning of authorised officer*

- (14) In this section:
-

**Section 219RAA**

---

***authorised officer*** means an officer of Customs who is a member of a class of officers of Customs declared by the Comptroller-General of Customs to be authorised officers in relation to particular circumstances or places.

**219RAA Videotape record may be made of external search**

- (1) In inviting a detainee to consent to an external search, an officer of Customs must have told the detainee:
- (a) that a videotape or other electronic record may be made of the external search; and
  - (b) that, if such a record is made, the record could be used in evidence against the detainee in a court; and
  - (c) that, if such a record is made, a copy of the record will be provided to the detainee; and
  - (d) that the invitation, and any giving of consent, was being or would be itself recorded by audiotape, videotape or other electronic means or in writing.

Note: Any videotape or electronic record made of an external search must be destroyed in accordance with section 219ZAE.

- (2) The invitation to consent and any giving of consent must have been recorded by audiotape, videotape or other electronic means or in writing.

Note: A detainee may be given, under section 219ZAD, a copy of the record of the invitation to consent and any consent of the detainee.

- (3) The officer making the videotape or other electronic record must be of the same sex as the detainee.
- (4) If, in the absence of consent by the detainee to an external search, an application is made for an order under subsection 219R(2) for an external search, that order may authorise the making of a videotape or other electronic record of the external search.
- (5) If, in the course of carrying out an external search, an officer of Customs or a police officer finds evidence that the detainee is unlawfully carrying prohibited goods, that officer may, without the

Section 219RA

---

further consent of the detainee, take a photograph of the prohibited goods on the detainee.

Note: Any photograph taken must be destroyed in accordance with section 219ZAE.

**Subdivision C—Detention and internal search of persons suspected of internally concealing substances etc.**

**219RA Certain Judges and Magistrates eligible to give orders under this Subdivision**

- (1) A Judge of the Federal Court of Australia, of the Supreme Court of the Australian Capital Territory or of the Federal Circuit and Family Court of Australia (Division 1) may, by writing, consent to be nominated by the Minister under subsection (2).
- (2) The Minister may, by writing, nominate a Judge of a court referred to in subsection (1) in relation to whom a consent is in force under that subsection to be a Division 1B Judge.

**219S Initial detention**

- (1) If a detention officer or police officer suspects on reasonable grounds that a person is internally concealing a suspicious substance, an officer of Customs or police officer may detain the person for the purposes of:
  - (a) carrying out an internal non-medical scan under section 219SA; or
  - (b) enabling an application to be made under section 219T for an order for the person to be detained.
- (2) If the person is so detained, an officer of Customs or police officer:
  - (a) must, as soon as practicable, take the person to the nearest detention place that the officer considers suitable for the detention of the person for the purposes of this Subdivision; and
  - (b) may detain the person at that place for those purposes.

**Section 219SA**

---

Note: See also subsections 219Z(3) to (6) for places at which a person can be detained if an internal medical search of the person is carried out.

**219SA Internal non-medical scan using prescribed equipment**

- (1) If a person has been detained under section 219S, an officer of Customs may carry out an internal non-medical scan of the person, as soon as practicable, if:
  - (a) there are reasonable grounds to believe that the detainee is not in need of protection; and
  - (b) the detainee consents to an internal non-medical scan using equipment prescribed for the purposes of this subsection; and
  - (c) the requirements of section 219ZAA are met in inviting the detainee to so consent.
- (2) An internal non-medical scan of a detainee must be carried out:
  - (a) using equipment prescribed for the purposes of subsection (1); and
  - (b) by an officer who is authorised for the purposes of subsection 219ZAA(3) to use that equipment.

Note 1: The officer must also be the same sex as the detainee (see subsection 219ZAA(3)).

Note 2: Any photograph or image taken using the prescribed equipment must be destroyed in accordance with section 219ZAE.

**219SB Seeking detention order following invitation to consent to internal non-medical scan**

If a person has been detained under section 219S, the Comptroller-General of Customs or a police officer must, as soon as practicable, apply for an order under section 219T that the detainee be detained if:

- (a) the detainee has been invited to consent to an internal non-medical scan using equipment prescribed for the purposes of subsection 219SA(1); and
- (b) any of the following apply:



**Section 219T**

---

- (i) the detainee does not consent to the internal non-medical scan;
  - (ii) the internal non-medical scan of the detainee is begun but not completed, and a detention officer or police officer suspects on reasonable grounds that the detainee is internally concealing a suspicious substance;
  - (iii) after carrying out the internal non-medical scan of the detainee, a detention officer or police officer suspects on reasonable grounds that the detainee is internally concealing a suspicious substance; and
- (c) subsection 219V(2) does not apply (consent to internal medical search).

Note 1: An officer of Customs or a police officer must arrange for an internal medical search of the detainee by a medical practitioner if subsection 219V(2) applies.

Note 2: The detainee must be released under section 219ZE if no detention officer suspects on reasonable grounds that the detainee is concealing a suspicious substance.

**219T Initial order for detention**

(1A) This section applies if:

- (a) a person is detained under section 219S; and
- (b) subsection 219V(2) does not apply (consent to internal medical search); and
- (c) for a person who has been invited to consent to an internal non-medical scan using prescribed equipment—the Comptroller-General of Customs or a police officer is required, under section 219SB, to apply for an order under this section.

- (1) The Comptroller-General of Customs or a police officer must, as soon as practicable, apply:
- (a) if there are reasonable grounds to suspect that the person is in need of protection—to a Division 1B Judge; or
  - (b) in any other case—to a Division 1B Judge or a Division 1B Magistrate;

**Section 219U**

---

for an order that the detainee be detained.

- (2) Subject to subsection (3), the Judge or Magistrate may order that the detainee be detained under this section for a period of 48 hours from:
  - (a) the time at which the detention began; or
  - (b) the time at which the order is made;as the Judge or Magistrate thinks fit.
- (3) The Judge or Magistrate must not make such an order unless he or she is satisfied that there are reasonable grounds for suspecting that the detainee is internally concealing a suspicious substance.
- (4) Where the Judge or Magistrate does not make such an order, he or she must order that the detainee be released immediately.
- (5) Where:
  - (a) a Judge or Magistrate orders that a detainee be detained under this section; and
  - (b) the Judge or Magistrate is satisfied that the detainee is in need of protection;the Judge or Magistrate must appoint a person (not being an officer of Customs or police officer) to represent the detainee's interests in relation to this Division until the detainee is no longer in need of protection.
- (6) So far as is practicable, a person so appointed must be acceptable to the detainee.

**219U Renewal of order for detention**

- (1) Where:
  - (a) a person is being detained under an order under section 219T; and
  - (b) a detention officer or police officer decides that a further period of detention is necessary in order to determine whether the person is internally concealing a suspicious substance;

Section 219V

---

the Comptroller-General of Customs or a police officer may apply:

- (c) if there are reasonable grounds to suspect that the detainee is in need of protection—to a Division 1B Judge; or
  - (d) in any other case—to a Division 1B Judge or a Division 1B Magistrate;
- for an order that the detainee be further detained.
- (2) Subject to subsection (3), the Judge or Magistrate may order that the detainee be further detained under this section for a period of 48 hours from the end of the period for which the unexpired order is in force.
  - (3) The Judge or Magistrate must not make such an order unless he or she is satisfied that there are reasonable grounds for suspecting that the detainee is internally concealing a suspicious substance.
  - (4) Where the Judge or Magistrate does not make such an order, he or she must order that, at the end of the period for which the unexpired order is in force, the detainee be released immediately.

**219V Arrangement for internal medical search**

*Application of section*

- (1) This section applies only so long as a detention officer or police officer suspects on reasonable grounds that the detainee is internally concealing a suspicious substance.

*Consent to internal medical search*

- (2) If:
  - (a) there are no reasonable grounds to believe that the detainee is in need of protection; and
  - (b) the detainee signs a written consent to an internal medical search;an officer of Customs or police officer must, as soon as practicable, arrange for an internal medical search of the detainee.

**Part XII** Officers

**Division 1B** Detention and search of suspects

**Section 219V**

---

Note: A detainee may be given, under section 219ZAD, a copy of the consent of the detainee.

*Application for order for internal medical search*

- (3) If:
- (a) there are no reasonable grounds to believe that the detainee is in need of protection; and
  - (b) the detainee has been detained under section 219U; and
  - (c) the detainee has not signed a written consent to an internal medical search;
- the Comptroller-General of Customs or a police officer must, before the end of the period of detention under that section, apply to a Division 1B Judge for an order for an internal medical search of the detainee.
- (4) If there are reasonable grounds to believe that the detainee is in need of protection, the Comptroller-General of Customs or a police officer must:
- (a) if a person has been appointed under subsection 219T(5) or 219X(3) to represent the detainee's interests in relation to this Division and that person consents to an internal medical search of the detainee—as soon as practicable after the consent is given; or
  - (b) if paragraph (a) does not apply, and the detainee has been detained under section 219U—before the end of the period of that detention;
- apply to a Division 1B Judge for an order for an internal medical search of the detainee.

*Extension of detention period*

- (5) After the end of a period of detention under section 219S, 219T or 219U, the detainee may be further detained by force of this subsection:
- (a) if subsection (2) applies—until the internal medical search is completed; or

- (b) if subsection (3) or (4) applies—until an order under this section is granted.

*Order for internal medical search*

- (6) Subject to subsections (9) and (10), the Judge may order that:
  - (a) an internal medical search of the detainee be carried out, the search to start:
    - (i) if consent to the search has been given under paragraph (4)(a)—as soon as practicable after the order is made and no later than a time specified in the order; or
    - (ii) in any other case—no sooner than the end of the period of detention under section 219U, but as soon as practicable after the end of that period and no later than a time specified in the order; and
  - (b) the detainee be detained for so long as is reasonably necessary for the internal medical search to be completed.

*Order for release*

- (7) Where the Judge does not make such an order, he or she must order that the detainee be released immediately.

*Extension of time for starting internal medical search*

- (8) Subject to subsections (9) and (10), on an application made by the Comptroller-General of Customs or a police officer within the time specified in an order under paragraph (6)(a), or the time as extended under this subsection, the Judge may extend that time.

*Limitation on making order*

- (9) The Judge must not make an order under subsection (6), or grant an extension of time under subsection (8), unless he or she is satisfied that there are reasonable grounds for suspecting that the detainee is internally concealing a suspicious substance.

**Section 219W**

---

*Time for starting internal medical search*

- (10) Subject to subsection (11), the time specified in an order under paragraph (6)(a), including that time as extended under subsection (8), must not be later than 48 hours after:
  - (a) if the detainee is being detained under section 219S, 219T or 219U—the end of the period of that detention; or
  - (b) if the detainee is being detained under subsection (5)—the time when that detention began.
- (11) If the Judge is satisfied that the detainee will refuse, or has refused, to submit to an internal medical search in spite of an order having been made under subsection (6), the time specified in the order under paragraph (6)(a), including that time as extended under subsection (8), is to be such time as the Judge considers appropriate in order to allow an internal medical search to be carried out.

**219W Detention under this Subdivision**

- (1) A person detained under this Subdivision may at any time:
  - (a) consult a lawyer; or
  - (b) subject to subsection (3), communicate with another person.
- (2) Where a person detained under this Subdivision wishes to consult a lawyer, an officer of Customs or police officer must arrange for the person to consult a lawyer of the person's choice.
- (3) An officer of Customs or police officer may stop a person so detained from communicating with another person if the officer believes on reasonable grounds that such communication should be stopped in order to:
  - (a) safeguard the processes of law enforcement; or
  - (b) protect the life and safety of any person.
- (4) While a person is being detained under an order under this Subdivision, or has consented to an internal search under this Subdivision, a detention officer or police officer may ask the person such questions as are reasonable:

**Section 219X**

---

- (a) to determine whether the person is internally concealing a suspicious substance; or
  - (b) concerning any such substance found to have been internally concealed by the person.
- (5) The detention officer or police officer must not question the detainee under subsection (4) unless the detention officer or police officer has informed the detainee:
  - (a) that the detainee is not obliged to answer any questions asked of him or her; and
  - (b) that anything said by him or her may be used in evidence; and
  - (c) of his or her right to consult a lawyer or communicate with another person.
- (6) While the person is detained under an order made under this Subdivision:
  - (a) subject to section 219ZG, the person is to be detained at a detention place; and
  - (b) the detention is to be conducted with such medical supervision as is specified in an order relating to the person's detention under this Subdivision; and
  - (c) the detainee, his or her representative or (where applicable) a person appointed under subsection 219T(5) or 219X(3) to represent the detainee's interests in relation to this Division may at any time apply to:
    - (i) if the order was made by a Judge—a Division 1B Judge; or
    - (ii) if the order was made by a Magistrate—a Division 1B Judge or a Division 1B Magistrate;for the order to be revoked.

**219X Detainee becoming in need of protection**

- (1) If:

**Section 219Y**

---

- (a) at any time while a person is being detained under this Subdivision, there are reasonable grounds to believe that the detainee has become in need of protection; and
  - (b) until that time, the detainee has not been treated under this Subdivision as being in need of protection;
- the Comptroller-General of Customs or a police officer must, as soon as practicable, apply for an order under this section.
- (2) The application is to be made:
  - (a) if the person is being detained under an order made by a Division 1B Judge or Division 1B Magistrate—to such a Judge or Magistrate, as the case may be; or
  - (b) if not—to a Division 1B Judge.
- (3) The Judge or Magistrate must, if satisfied that the detainee is in need of protection, appoint a person (not being an officer of Customs or a police officer) to represent the detainee's interests in relation to this Division until the detainee is no longer in need of protection.
- (4) So far as is practicable, a person so appointed must be a person acceptable to the detainee.

**219Y Applications for orders under this Subdivision**

- (1) A detainee must be given adequate opportunity to obtain legal advice and legal representation in relation to an application for an order under this Subdivision.
- (2) An application under this Subdivision may be made orally or in writing and, subject to subsection (5), must be made in person, and on oath or affirmation, at a hearing before the relevant Judge or Magistrate.
- (3) Subject to subsection (4), the detainee has the right to be present at, to make submissions to, and to be represented before, any hearing before the Judge or Magistrate.



**Section 219Z**

---

- (4) The Judge or Magistrate, to the extent that he or she thinks necessary to:
  - (a) safeguard the processes of law enforcement; or
  - (b) protect the life and safety of any person;may:
  - (c) restrict the rights under subsection (3) of the detainee to hear or have access to evidence presented by or on behalf of the Comptroller-General of Customs or a police officer; or
  - (d) order that a witness not be required to answer a question or to produce a document.
- (5) Where it is not practicable to make an application under this Subdivision in person, the application may be made by telephone or any other appropriate method of communication, and:
  - (a) if the Judge or Magistrate so requires—the detainee or the detainee’s representative is to be given an opportunity to make submissions to the Judge or Magistrate by the same method of communication; and
  - (b) as soon as practicable after making the application, the Comptroller-General of Customs or a police officer must give the Judge or Magistrate a statutory declaration setting out the facts and reasons supporting the application.

**219Z Internal medical search by medical practitioner**

- (1) An internal medical search is to be carried out by a medical practitioner.
- (2) Where the detainee is in need of protection, the search is to be carried out in the presence of the person appointed under subsection 219T(5) or 219X(3).
- (3) Subject to subsection (5), the search is to be carried out at a place that:
  - (a) is specified in regulations made for the purposes of this subsection; or
  - (b) is provided with the technical, paramedical and other services prescribed for the purposes of this subsection.

**Section 219ZAA**

---

- (4) If the person is not being detained at such a place, an officer of Customs or police officer must, as soon as practicable:
  - (a) take the person to the nearest such place that the officer considers, on reasonable grounds, to be suitable for the search; and
  - (b) continue the person's detention at that place.
- (5) The recovery, during the search, of a substance or thing internally concealed by the detainee is to be carried out at a place that:
  - (a) is specified in regulations made for the purposes of this subsection; or
  - (b) is provided with the technical, paramedical and other services prescribed for the purposes of this subsection.
- (6) If the person is not being detained at such a place, an officer of Customs or police officer must:
  - (a) take the person to the nearest such place that the officer considers, on reasonable grounds, to be suitable for the recovery; and
  - (b) continue the person's detention at that place.

**Subdivision CA—Prescribed equipment for external searches and internal non-medical scans**

**219ZAA Use of prescribed equipment for external search or internal non-medical scan**

*Requirements in inviting consent*

- (1) In inviting a detainee to consent to the use of prescribed equipment in an external search, or to an internal non-medical scan using prescribed equipment, an officer of Customs must tell the detainee the following:
  - (a) what the prescribed equipment is;
  - (b) the purpose for which the prescribed equipment would be used;

Section 219ZAA

---

- (c) that use of the prescribed equipment could produce evidence against the detainee that could be used in a court;
- (d) what known risk (if any) would be posed to the detainee's health by use of the prescribed equipment;
- (e) the procedure for the use of the prescribed equipment;
- (f) that the prescribed equipment would be used by an officer of Customs authorised to use the equipment;
- (g) in the case of an external search—that the search would be continued without the use of the prescribed equipment should use of the equipment indicate that the detainee was or might be carrying prohibited goods;
- (h) in the case of an internal non-medical scan—that an order may be sought for the detainee to be detained, and for an internal medical search of the detainee to be carried out, if:
  - (i) the detainee does not consent to the internal non-medical scan; or
  - (ii) after carrying out an internal non-medical scan of the detainee, a detention officer or police officer suspects on reasonable grounds that the detainee is internally concealing a suspicious substance;
- (i) in any case—that the invitation, and any giving of consent, was being or would be recorded by audiotape, videotape or other electronic means or in writing;
- (j) that the detainee is entitled to a copy of those records.

Note: A detainee may be given, under section 219ZAD, a copy of the record of the invitation to consent and any consent of the detainee.

- (2) The invitation to consent and any consent must be recorded by audiotape, videotape or other electronic means or in writing.

*Equipment to be operated by officer of same sex as detainee*

- (3) The prescribed equipment must be operated by an authorised officer who is of the same sex as the detainee.

Note: Section 219ZAC deals with authorisation of an officer to operate equipment.

**219ZAB Prescribing equipment for use in external searches and internal non-medical scans**

*Equipment that may be prescribed for external searches*

- (1) For the purposes of subsection 219R(11A), the regulations may prescribe only equipment that can produce an indication that a person is or may be carrying prohibited goods on his or her body.

*Equipment that may be prescribed for internal non-medical scans*

- (2) For the purposes of subsection 219SA(1), the regulations may prescribe only equipment that can produce an indication that a person is or may be internally concealing a suspicious substance.
- (2A) Any equipment prescribed under subsection (2) must be configured so that the equipment's use, when carrying out an internal non-medical scan, is limited to that necessary to produce an indication that a person is or may be internally concealing a suspicious substance.

*Requirement for statement from Comptroller-General of Customs*

- (3) Before the Governor-General makes a regulation prescribing equipment for the purposes of subsection 219R(11A) or 219SA(1), the Minister must obtain from the Comptroller-General of Customs a statement that:
- (a) the equipment can safely be used to detect prohibited goods or suspicious substances (as the case requires); and
  - (b) use of the equipment poses no risk, or minimal risk, to the health of a person whom the equipment is used to search; and
  - (c) a person does not require professional qualifications to operate the equipment.

*Consultation with relevant authorities*

- (4) Before making a statement under subsection (3), the Comptroller-General of Customs must consult any Commonwealth

Section 219ZAC

---

authorities (if any) that have expertise or responsibilities relevant to the matters addressed by the statement.

- (5) The Comptroller-General of Customs must table, before each House of the Parliament, a copy of any advice received under subsection (4) within 7 sitting days of that House after the day on which the statement is given to the Minister.

**219ZAC Authorising officers to use prescribed equipment for external search or internal non-medical scan**

- (1) The Comptroller-General of Customs may authorise an officer of Customs for the purposes of subsection 219ZAA(3) to use prescribed equipment only if the officer has successfully completed the training, specified in writing by the Comptroller-General of Customs, in the operation of that equipment.
- (2) The specification made under subsection (1) is not a legislative instrument.

**219ZAD Giving a record of invitation and consent, or a copy of order**

*Record of invitation to consent and consent*

- (1) If the detainee requests it, an officer of Customs must give the detainee, as soon as reasonably practicable:
- (a) a copy of the record of an invitation to consent:
    - (i) to an external search under section 219R; or
    - (ii) to the use of prescribed equipment in the conduct of an external search; or
    - (iii) to an internal non-medical scan using prescribed equipment; and
  - (b) if the detainee gave consent—a copy of the record of the detainee's consent.

**Section 219ZAE**

---

- (2) If a detainee requests it, an officer of Customs must give the detainee, as soon as reasonably practicable, a copy of the record of the detainee's consent to an internal medical search.

*Copy of order for external search*

- (3) If an order for an external search of a detainee is made under subsection 219R(2), a copy of the order is to be given, as soon as reasonably practicable:
- (a) unless paragraph (b) applies—to the detainee; or
  - (b) if the detainee is in need of protection—to the person in whose presence the external search is to be carried out.

**219ZAE Records of results of external search or internal non-medical scan**

- (1) This section applies to any of the following (the *search record*) produced in the course of an external search of a detainee under section 219R, or an internal non-medical scan of a detainee:
- (a) a videotape or other electronic record of an external search of the detainee;
  - (b) a photograph or image of the detainee's body taken using equipment prescribed for the purposes of subsection 219R(11A) or 219SA(1);
  - (c) a photograph taken in the circumstances described in subsection 219RAA(5);
  - (d) a sample from the outer surface of the detainee's hand taken using equipment prescribed for the purposes of subsection 219R(11A).

*Requirement for search record to be destroyed*

- (2) A search record must be destroyed as soon as practicable if:
- (a) a period of 12 months has elapsed since the search record was made or produced (subject to subsection (3)); and

Section 219ZAE

---

- (b) proceedings against the detainee, relating to prohibited goods or suspicious substances, in respect of which the search record is relevant:
    - (i) have not been instituted; or
    - (ii) have been discontinued.
- (3) A magistrate may extend the period of 12 months (or that period as previously extended under this subsection) referred to in paragraph (2)(a) in relation to a search record if:
  - (a) an officer of Customs or the Director of Public Prosecutions applies for the extension; and
  - (b) the magistrate is satisfied that there are special reasons for doing so.
- (4) A search record must (subject to subsection (5)) be destroyed as soon as practicable if:
  - (a) the detainee is found to have committed a relevant offence (see subsection (7)) but no conviction is recorded; or
  - (b) the detainee is acquitted of a relevant offence and:
    - (i) no appeal is lodged against the acquittal; or
    - (ii) an appeal is lodged against the acquittal and the acquittal is confirmed or the appeal is withdrawn.

*Retention of search record pending destruction*

- (5) Despite subsection (4), a search record may be retained if:
  - (a) an investigation is pending into another relevant offence (see subsection (7)); or
  - (b) a proceeding is pending against the detainee for another relevant offence.
- (6) The regulations must provide for the secure storage of any search record pending its ultimate destruction.

*Meaning of relevant offence*

- (7) For the purposes of this section, an offence is a **relevant offence**, in relation to a search record, if:

**Section 219ZA**

---

- (a) the offence relates to prohibited goods or a suspicious substance; and
- (b) the search record relates to the offence.

**Subdivision D—Detention generally**

**219ZA Detention officers**

- (1) The Comptroller-General of Customs may, by signed instrument, declare a class of officers of Customs to be detention officers for the purposes of Subdivision A.
- (2) The Comptroller-General of Customs may, by signed instrument, declare a class of officers of Customs to be detention officers for the purposes of Subdivision B.
- (3) The Comptroller-General of Customs may, by signed instrument, declare a class of officers of Customs to be detention officers for the purposes of Subdivision C.

**219ZB Detention places**

- (1) A place that is:
  - (a) prescribed for the purposes of this subsection; or
  - (b) provided with amenities that satisfy standards prescribed for the purposes of this subsection;is a detention place for the purposes of Subdivision B.
- (2) A place that is:
  - (a) prescribed for the purposes of this subsection; or
  - (b) provided with amenities that satisfy standards prescribed for the purposes of this subsection;is a detention place for the purposes of Subdivision C.



**219ZC Detention under this Division**

- (1) An officer of Customs or police officer exercising powers under this Division in relation to a person must produce identification as such an officer when requested by the person to do so.
- (2) An officer of Customs or police officer exercising powers under this Division in relation to a person must not use more force, or subject the person to greater indignity, than is reasonable and necessary.
- (2A) Without otherwise limiting the application of subsection (2), the use of force in actually conducting an external search of a detainee will be regarded as reasonable and necessary:
  - (a) if an order has been made by a Justice under section 219R and the detainee does not submit to the search; or
  - (b) if an order has been made under that section by an authorised officer because a Justice was not reasonably available and the detainee does not submit to the search.
- (3) While a person is being taken to a particular place under this Division (except under subsection 219ZE(3)) the person is regarded as being detained under this Division.
- (4) While a person is being detained under this Division, the person is regarded as being in the custody of:
  - (a) if the person is being detained by an officer of Customs—the Comptroller-General of Customs; or
  - (b) if the person is being detained by a member of the Australian Federal Police—the Commissioner of Police; or
  - (c) if the person is being detained by a member of the Police Force of a State or Territory—the person who holds, in relation to that Police Force, the same office as the Commissioner of Police holds in relation to the Australian Federal Police.

**Section 219ZD**

---

**219ZD Detainees not fluent in English**

- (1) Where an officer of Customs or police officer detaining a person under this Division has reasonable cause to believe that the person is unable, because of inadequate knowledge of the English language or for any other reason, to communicate orally with reasonable fluency in the English language, the officer must take all reasonable steps to ensure that, at all times during the person's detention when communication with or by the person is to take place, a person competent to act as an interpreter is present and acts as interpreter for the purposes of the communication.
- (2) Subsection (1) does not apply if the person detained and the person with whom he or she is communicating are able:
  - (a) to communicate in a language other than the English language with reasonable fluency; or
  - (b) to communicate satisfactorily by any other means.

**219ZE Release from, or cessation of, detention**

- (1) In spite of any other provision of this Division, but subject to subsection (2) and section 219ZG, where a person is detained under this Division and:
  - (a) an order is made under this Division that the person be released; or
  - (b) an order for the detention of the person is revoked; or
  - (c) an order for the detention of the person has ended and subsection 219V (5) does not apply; or
  - (ca) if the detention is under Subdivision A—no detention officer suspects on reasonable grounds that the person is unlawfully carrying prohibited goods on his or her body; or
  - (d) if the detention is under Subdivision B—no detention officer suspects on reasonable grounds that the person is unlawfully carrying prohibited goods on his or her body; or
  - (e) if the detention is under Subdivision C—no detention officer suspects on reasonable grounds that the person is internally concealing a suspicious substance; or

- (f) an internal medical search of the person is completed; the detention, and any search, of the person under this Division must cease immediately.
- (2) Subsection (1) does not prevent a further application of this Division, or the detention of the person under any law other than this Division.
- (3) If:
  - (a) the detainee is released at any place other than the place at which he or she was first detained; and
  - (b) the detainee so requests;the detainee must immediately be returned free of charge to the place of the first detention.

### **Subdivision E—Medical practitioners**

#### **219ZF Conduct of internal medical search**

- (1) Subject to subsection (2), a medical practitioner may, in carrying out an internal medical search of a detainee under section 219Z, use any medical procedure or apparatus that the medical practitioner considers to be reasonably safe in the circumstances.
- (2) The medical practitioner must not use any medical procedure involving surgical incision unless he or she considers it necessary to do so because the detainee's life is at risk.
- (3) If the medical practitioner:
  - (a) suspects on reasonable grounds during the internal medical search that the detainee is internally concealing a substance or thing; and
  - (b) lacks sufficient expertise to recover it;he or she must, as soon as practicable, arrange for another medical practitioner having that expertise to do so.

**Section 219ZG**

---

**219ZG Medical practitioner may take action to preserve detainee's life**

- (1) A medical practitioner may take such measures in relation to a detainee, including removal to another place, as the medical practitioner considers necessary because the detainee's life is at risk, including measures involving surgical incision or exploration.
- (2) While the detainee is being so removed to a place, and while he or she is at that place:
  - (a) he or she may be detained under this subsection; and
  - (b) time is not to be taken to run under an order made under Subdivision C.

**219ZH Medical practitioner to answer questions and prepare report**

- (1) Subject to subsection (4), at any time during the period during which a medical practitioner is involved in doing anything under this Division, an officer of Customs or police officer may ask the medical practitioner questions relating to whether an internal search of the detainee should be carried out, the manner in which such a search is being carried out or the results of such a search, and the medical practitioner must answer those questions to the best of his or her ability.
- (2) As soon as practicable after completing anything done under this Division, the medical practitioner or medical practitioners involved must give to the chief officer of the person who detained the detainee a written report under subsection (3).
- (3) The report is to be in accordance with directions given by the chief officer concerned.
- (4) Subsections (1), (2) and (3) are not limited by any law relating to privilege or confidentiality.
- (5) A report prepared under subsection (3) and given to a chief officer under subsection (2) is, in any proceedings under this Act, prima facie evidence of the facts stated in the report.

(6) In this section:

**chief officer** means:

- (a) in relation to an officer of Customs—the Comptroller-General of Customs; or
- (b) in relation to a member of the Australian Federal Police—the Commissioner of Police; or
- (c) in relation to a member of the Police Force of a State or Territory—the person who holds, in relation to that Police Force, the same office as the Commissioner of Police holds in relation to the Australian Federal Police.

### **219ZJ Proceedings against medical practitioners**

Proceedings, other than proceedings concerning negligently causing injury, do not lie against a medical practitioner, or any person assisting or providing facilities to a medical practitioner, in respect of anything done by the medical practitioner under this Division.

**Part XII** Officers

**Division 1BA** Detention and search of persons for purposes of law enforcement co-operation

Section 219ZJA

---

**Division 1BA—Detention and search of persons for purposes of law enforcement co-operation**

**Subdivision A—Preliminary**

**219ZJA Definitions**

In this Division, unless the contrary intention appears:

**Commonwealth offence** has the same meaning as in Part 1C of the *Crimes Act 1914*.

**frisk search** has the same meaning as in Division 1 of Part XII.

**national security** has the same meaning as in the *National Security Information (Criminal and Civil Proceedings) Act 2004*.

**ordinary search** has the same meaning as in Division 1 of Part XII.

**prescribed State or Territory offence** means an offence prescribed for the purposes of section 219ZJAA.

**serious Commonwealth offence** means an offence against a law of the Commonwealth that is punishable on conviction by imprisonment for 12 months or more.

**219ZJAA Prescribed State or Territory offences**

- (1) The regulations may prescribe offences against the laws of a State or a Territory that are punishable on conviction by imprisonment for a term of at least 3 years.
- (2) An offence against a law of a State or Territory must not be prescribed unless:
  - (a) the Attorney-General of that State or Territory and the Minister (**Police Minister**) responsible for the administration of that State's or Territory's police force have jointly

Section 219ZJB

---

requested the Minister that the offence be prescribed for the purposes of this Division; or

- (b) if the Attorney-General of the State or Territory is also the Police Minister of the State or Territory—the Attorney-General has requested the Minister that the offence be prescribed for the purposes of this Division.

**Subdivision B—Powers to detain**

**219ZJB Detention of person suspected of committing serious Commonwealth offence or prescribed State or Territory offence**

- (1) An officer may detain a person if:
  - (a) the person is in a designated place; and
  - (b) the officer has reasonable grounds to suspect that the person has committed, is committing or intends to commit a serious Commonwealth offence or a prescribed State or Territory offence.
- (2) The officer must advise a police officer of the person's detention as soon as practicable after detaining the person.
- (3) An officer who is detaining a person under this section must ensure that the person is made available, as soon as practicable, to a police officer to be dealt with according to law.
- (4) If an officer who is detaining a person under this section ceases to have reasonable grounds to suspect that the person has committed, was committing or was intending to commit a serious Commonwealth offence or a prescribed State or Territory offence, the officer must release the person from detention immediately.
- (5) Subject to subsection (7), if a person is detained under this section for a period of greater than 2 hours, an officer who is detaining the person under this section must inform the person of the right of the person to have a family member or another person notified of the person's detention.

**Part XII Officers**

**Division 1BA** Detention and search of persons for purposes of law enforcement co-operation

**Section 219ZJC**

---

- (6) Where a person detained under this section wishes to have a family member or another person notified of the person's detention, the officer must take all reasonable steps to notify the family member or another person.
- (7) An officer who is detaining the person under this section may refuse to notify a family member or another person of the person's detention if the officer believes on reasonable grounds that such notification should not be made in order to:
  - (a) safeguard national security, the security of a foreign country or the processes of law enforcement; or
  - (b) protect the life and safety of any person.

Note: In relation to references in this section to family member, see also section 4AAA.

**219ZJC Detention of person subject to warrant or bail condition**

- (1) An officer may detain a person if:
  - (a) the person is in a designated place; and
  - (b) the officer has reasonable grounds to suspect that the person intends to leave the designated place; and
  - (c) either:
    - (i) there is a warrant for the arrest of the person in relation to a Commonwealth offence or a prescribed State or Territory offence; or
    - (ii) the person is on bail in relation to a Commonwealth offence or a prescribed State or Territory offence and subject to a bail condition (however expressed) that, if complied with, prevents the person from leaving Australia.
- (2) The officer must advise a police officer of the person's detention as soon as practicable after detaining the person.
- (3) An officer who is detaining a person under this section must ensure that the person is delivered, as soon as practicable, into the custody of a police officer to be dealt with according to law.



Section 219ZJCA

---

- (4) Subject to subsection (6), if a person is detained under this section for a period of greater than 45 minutes, an officer who is detaining the person under this section must inform the person of the right of the person to have a family member or another person notified of the person's detention.
- (5) Where a person detained under this section wishes to have a family member or another person notified of the person's detention, the officer must take all reasonable steps to notify the family member or another person.
- (6) An officer who is detaining the person under this section may refuse to notify a family member or another person of the person's detention if the officer believes on reasonable grounds that such notification should not be made in order to:
  - (a) safeguard national security, the security of a foreign country or the processes of law enforcement; or
  - (b) protect the life and safety of any person.

Note: In relation to references in this section to family member, see also section 4AAA.

**219ZJCA Detention of person for national security or security of a foreign country**

- (1) An officer may detain a person if:
  - (a) the person is in a designated place; and
  - (b) the officer is satisfied on reasonable grounds that the person is, or is likely to be, involved in an activity that is a threat to national security or the security of a foreign country.
- (2) An officer who is detaining a person under this section must (subject to subsection (3)) ensure that the person is made available, as soon as practicable, to a police officer in person to be dealt with according to law.
- (3) An officer who is detaining a person under this section must release the person from that detention immediately if:

**Part XII Officers**

**Division 1BA** Detention and search of persons for purposes of law enforcement co-operation

**Section 219ZJD**

---

- (a) the officer ceases to be satisfied on reasonable grounds that the person is, or is likely to be, involved in an activity that is a threat to national security or the security of a foreign country; or
  - (b) the person is made available to a police officer under subsection (2); or
  - (c) a police officer indicates that the police force to which the police officer belongs has no interest in the person.
- (4) Subject to subsection (6), if a person is detained under this section for more than 2 hours, an officer who is detaining the person under this section must inform the person of the right of the person to have a family member or another person notified of the person's detention.
- (5) Where a person detained under this section wishes to have a family member or another person notified of the person's detention, the officer must take all reasonable steps to notify the family member or the other person.
- (6) An officer who is detaining the person under this section may refuse to notify a family member or another person of the person's detention if the officer believes on reasonable grounds that such notification should not be made in order to:
  - (a) safeguard national security, the security of a foreign country or the processes of law enforcement; or
  - (b) protect the life and safety of any person.

Note: In relation to references in this section to family member, see also section 4AAA.

**Subdivision C—Matters affecting detention generally**

**219ZJD Search of person detained under this Division**

- (1) An officer may, in relation to a person detained under this Division:
    - (a) conduct a frisk search or an ordinary search of the person; and
-

Section 219ZJD

---

- (b) search the clothing that the person is wearing and any property under the person's immediate control, if the officer believes on reasonable grounds that it is necessary to do so; for the purposes of:
  - (c) determining whether there is concealed on the person, or in the person's clothing or property, a weapon or other thing capable of being used to inflict bodily injury or to assist the person to escape from detention; or
  - (d) in the case of a person detained under section 219ZJB—preventing the concealment, loss or destruction of evidence of, or relating to, the offence concerned; or
  - (e) in the case of a person detained under section 219ZJCA—preventing the concealment, loss or destruction of material of interest for national security or the security of a foreign country.
- (2) A search under this section must be conducted:
  - (a) as soon as practicable after the person is detained; and
  - (b) by an officer of the same sex as the detained person.
- (3) An officer who conducts a search under this section may seize:
  - (a) any weapon or thing mentioned in paragraph (1)(c); and
  - (b) anything the officer has reasonable grounds to believe is a thing:
    - (i) with respect to which an offence has been committed; or
    - (ii) that will afford evidence of the commission of an offence; or
    - (iii) that was used, or intended to be used, for the purpose of committing an offence; or
    - (iv) that is of interest for national security or the security of a foreign country.
- (4) An officer who seizes a weapon or other thing under subsection (3) must ensure that it is made available to:
  - (a) the police officer to whom the person is made available under subsection 219ZJB(3) or 219ZJCA(2); or

**Part XII Officers**

**Division 1BA** Detention and search of persons for purposes of law enforcement co-operation

**Section 219ZJE**

---

- (b) the police officer into whose custody the person is delivered under subsection 219ZJC(3).

**219ZJE Comptroller-General of Customs must give directions about detaining persons under this Division**

The Comptroller-General of Customs must, by legislative instrument, give directions:

- (a) identifying places at which an officer is permitted to detain a person under this Division (whether by their character under this Act, the amenities available at the places or any other matters); and
- (b) specifying such other matters relating to the detention of persons under this Division as the Comptroller-General of Customs considers appropriate.

**219ZJF Detainees to be given reasons for detention and shown identification on request**

- (1) An officer who detains a person under section 219ZJB or 219ZJC must inform the person, at the time the officer detains the person, of the reason for the person's detention.
- (2) Subsection (1) does not apply if the person, by the person's own actions, makes it impracticable for the officer to inform the person of the reason.
- (3) An officer exercising powers under this Division in relation to a person must produce identification that he or she is an officer when requested by the person to do so.

**219ZJG Use of force in relation to detention**

- (1) An officer exercising powers under this Division in relation to a person must not use more force, or subject the person to greater indignity, than is reasonable and necessary.

Section 219ZJH

---

- (2) Without limiting the generality of subsection (1), an officer must not, in detaining or attempting to detain a person under this Division, or preventing or attempting to prevent a detained person from escaping from detention under this Division, do an act likely to cause death or grievous bodily harm to the person, unless the officer believes on reasonable grounds that doing the act is necessary to protect life or prevent serious injury to the officer or any other person.

### **219ZJH Moving detained persons**

- (1) While a person is being taken to a particular place under this Division (except under subsection (2)), the person is regarded as being detained under this Division.
- (2) If:
- (a) a person detained under this Division is released at any place other than the place at which he or she was first detained; and
  - (b) the person so requests;
- the person must immediately be returned free of charge to the place of the first detention.

### **219ZJI Detainees not fluent in English**

Section 219ZD applies to an officer detaining a person under this Division as if the detention under this Division were detention under Division 1B of this Part.

Note: Section 219ZD requires the officer to take reasonable steps to ensure that a competent interpreter is available for the purposes of communication.

### **219ZJJ Detention of minors**

- (1) Subject to subsection (2), an officer who under this Division detains a person who is known or believed to be a minor must:
- (a) inform the minor of the right for a parent or guardian or person described in paragraph (c) to be notified of the minor's detention; and

**Part XII** Officers

**Division 1BA** Detention and search of persons for purposes of law enforcement co-operation

**Section 219ZJJ**

---

- (b) upon the request of the minor, take all reasonable steps to notify such person and inform them of:
    - (i) the fact that the minor has been detained; and
    - (ii) the place in which the minor is being held; and
    - (iii) the place to which the minor is to be transferred by police, if that place is known at the time of contacting the minor's parent or guardian; and
    - (iv) the reason for the minor's detention, unless the minor is detained under section 219ZJCA; and
  - (c) if a parent or guardian is not acceptable to the detained minor under this subsection, the detained minor may request that another person who is capable of representing the interests of the minor be notified.
- (2) An officer who under this Division detains a person who is known or believed to be a minor may refuse to notify a parent or guardian or person described in paragraph (1)(c) of the person's detention if the officer believes on reasonable grounds that such notification should not be made in order to:
  - (a) safeguard national security, the security of a foreign country or the processes of law enforcement; or
  - (b) protect the life and safety of any person.
- (3) If at the time of notifying the parent or guardian, the officer is not aware of the place referred to in subparagraph (1)(b)(iii), the officer must:
  - (a) contact the parent or guardian or other person described in paragraph (1)(c) immediately after that place becomes known to the officer; and
  - (b) inform the parent or guardian of that place.
- (4) An officer who under this Division detains a person who is known or believed to be a minor must, at the time of advising a police officer of the minor's detention in accordance with subsection 219ZJB(2) or 219ZJC(2), advise the police officer of the fact that the detained person is a minor, or is believed to be a minor.

- (5) For the purposes of this section, a minor is considered to be any person under the age of 18 years.

## **Division 1C—Judges and Magistrates**

### **219ZK Nature of functions of Judge or Magistrate**

- (1) Where this Part confers on a Judge or Magistrate the function of issuing a warrant or giving an order, the function is so conferred on the Judge or Magistrate in a personal capacity and not as a court or a member of a court.
- (2) Without limiting the generality of subsection (1), a warrant or order issued or given by a Judge or Magistrate under this Part has effect only by virtue of this Act and is not to be taken by implication to be issued or given by a court.

### **219ZL Protection of Judge or Magistrate**

- (1) A Judge of the Federal Court of Australia, of the Supreme Court of the Australian Capital Territory or of the Federal Circuit and Family Court of Australia (Division 1) has, in performing a function of, or connected with, issuing a warrant or giving an order under this Part, the same protection and immunity as a Justice of the High Court has in relation to proceedings in the High Court.
- (2) A Judge of the Supreme Court of a State, or a Judge of the Supreme Court of the Northern Territory who is not a Judge referred to in subsection (1), has, in performing a function of, or connected with, issuing a warrant or giving an order under this Part, the same protection and immunity as if he or she were performing that function as that Supreme Court or as a member of that Supreme Court.
- (3) A Magistrate performing a function of, or connected with, issuing a warrant or giving an order under this Part has the same protection and immunity as if he or she were performing that function as a Magistrates Court or as a member of a Magistrates Court.
- (3A) A Judge, or acting Judge, of the Local Court of the Northern Territory performing a function of, or connected with, issuing a



Section 219ZL

---

warrant or giving an order under this Part has the same protection and immunity as if he or she were performing that function as that Local Court or as a Judge of that Local Court.

- (4A) No civil or criminal action is to be brought against a Justice in respect of anything done, or omitted to be done, in performing the function of, or a function connected with, making an order under section 219R.

## **Division 2—Protection to officers**

### **220 Reasonable cause for seizure a bar to action**

No person shall be liable for any seizure under this Act for which there shall have been reasonable cause, and when any claimant recovers any ship aircraft or goods seized or any proceeds thereof and at the same time reasonable cause for the seizure is found such finding shall bar all proceedings against all persons concerned in the seizing.

### **221 Notice of action to be given**

No proceedings shall be commenced against any officer for anything done in execution of or by reason of his or her office until one month next after notice in writing shall have been delivered to him or her or left at his or her usual place of abode by the plaintiff, or the plaintiff's attorney or agent, in which notice shall be clearly stated the cause and nature of the proceeding and the court in which the same is intended to be instituted, the name and place of abode of the plaintiff and the name and place of business of such attorney or agent unless the Supreme Court of a State, the Supreme Court of the Australian Capital Territory or the Supreme Court of the Northern Territory of Australia has granted leave to the plaintiff to proceed without notice, which leave the Court may grant on such terms as it thinks just.

### **222 Defect in notice not to invalidate**

No notice under the last preceding section shall be deemed invalid by reason of any defect or inaccuracy therein unless the Court is of opinion that the defect or inaccuracy would prejudice the defendant in his or her defence and the Court may give leave to amend such notice as it thinks just.

**223 No evidence to be produced but that contained in notice**

Upon any proceeding instituted in pursuance of such notice the plaintiff shall not be at liberty to advance any evidence of any cause of action except such as has been distinctly stated in such notice nor shall the plaintiff be entitled to a verdict without proving on the trial that such notice has been duly served.

**224 Officer may tender amends**

It shall be lawful for any officer to whom notice of proceeding shall have been given at any time within one month after such notice to tender amends to the plaintiff, or to the plaintiff's attorney or agent, and in case such amends be not accepted to plead such tender in defence either alone or with other defences and if the amends tendered shall be found to have been sufficient no costs shall be recovered against an officer and he or she shall be entitled to costs if he or she shall have brought the amount into court when entering his or her defence.

**225 Commencement of proceedings against officers**

Every proceeding against any officer shall except as mentioned in the next section be commenced within 6 months after its cause shall have arisen and not afterwards and the venue shall be local and the defendant may plead the general issue and give any special matter in evidence.

**226 Time for commencing action**

- (1) No proceeding whether against an officer or otherwise for anything done for the protection of the revenue in relation to any Customs Tariff or Customs Tariff alteration proposed in the Parliament shall except as mentioned in the next section be commenced before the close of the session in which such Tariff or Tariff alteration is proposed or before the expiration of 12 months after such Tariff or Tariff alteration is proposed, whichever first happens.

**Section 227**

---

- (2) No proceeding, whether against an officer or otherwise, for anything done for the protection of the revenue in relation to a Customs Tariff or Customs Tariff alteration that is intended to be proposed in accordance with a notice under section 273EA shall, except as provided in the next succeeding section, be commenced before:
- (a) the seventh sitting day of the House of Representatives after the date of publication of the notice, or the day on which the period of 6 months from the date of publication of the notice expires, whichever is the earlier day; or
  - (b) where, on or before the earlier of the days referred to in the last preceding paragraph, a Customs Tariff or Customs Tariff alteration that would validate the thing so done is proposed in the Parliament—the close of the session in which the Customs Tariff or Customs Tariff alteration is so proposed, or the expiration of 12 months after the Customs Tariff or Customs Tariff alteration is so proposed, whichever first happens.

**227 Security may be required**

The Supreme Court of a State, the Supreme Court of the Australian Capital Territory or the Supreme Court of the Northern Territory of Australia on the application of any person who desires to commence any proceeding mentioned in the last section against an officer may require the officer to give security to the satisfaction of the Court to abide the result of the proceeding and in default of the giving of such security may sanction the immediate commencement of the proceeding.

## **Division 3—Evidence**

### **227AA Evidence may be used in prosecutions etc.**

- (1) To avoid doubt, if, when exercising powers under this Act, an officer obtains evidence of the commission of an offence against Part 9.1 of the *Criminal Code*, then that evidence may be used, or given to another body for use, in:
  - (a) investigating the offence; or
  - (b) proceedings for the prosecution for the offence.
- (2) To avoid doubt, if, when exercising powers under this Act, an officer obtains evidence of the commission of an offence against Subdivision B of Division 72 of the *Criminal Code*, then that evidence may be used, or given to another body for use, in:
  - (a) investigating the offence; or
  - (b) proceedings for the prosecution for the offence.

Section 227A

---

## Part XIA—Special provisions relating to prohibited items

### 227A Overview of Part

This Part deals with certain items on board a ship or an aircraft that is in Australia after arriving in Australia from a place outside Australia. The Part empowers an officer, under certain circumstances:

- (a) to approve a storage place on the ship or aircraft for the purpose of safekeeping the item; or
  - (b) to take the item into custody;
- for a period that ends when the ship or aircraft departs from Australia or otherwise ceases to be subject to this Part.

### 227B Definitions

In this Part:

***operator*** means:

- (a) in relation to a ship—the owner or master of the ship; and
- (b) in relation to an aircraft—the owner or pilot of the aircraft.

***prohibited item*** means a thing to which this Part applies because of section 227D.

### 227C Ships and aircraft to which this Part applies

- (1) This Part applies to a ship if:
  - (a) the ship is in Australia after undertaking a voyage to Australia from a place outside Australia; and
  - (b) the ship is not a ship that is taken to have been imported into Australia under subsection 49A(7).
- (2) This Part applies to an aircraft if:

- (a) the aircraft is in Australia after undertaking a flight to Australia from a place outside Australia; and
  - (b) the aircraft is not an aircraft that is taken to have been imported into Australia under subsection 49A(7).
- (3) This Part ceases to apply to a ship when:
  - (a) the ship has departed from its last port in Australia for a place outside Australia; or
  - (b) the ship is taken to have been imported into Australia under subsection 49A(7).
- (4) This Part ceases to apply to an aircraft when:
  - (a) the aircraft has departed from its last airport in Australia for a place outside Australia; or
  - (b) the aircraft is taken to have been imported into Australia under subsection 49A(7).
- (5) If:
  - (a) this Part ceased to apply to a ship because the ship has departed from its last port in Australia as mentioned in paragraph (3)(a); but
  - (b) the ship returns to Australia before completing a voyage to a place outside Australia;then, subject to paragraph (1)(b) and subsection (3), this Part applies to the ship after it has so returned as if it has just undertaken a voyage to Australia from a place outside Australia.
- (6) If:
  - (a) this Part ceased to apply to an aircraft because the aircraft has departed from its last airport in Australia as mentioned in paragraph (4)(a); but
  - (b) the aircraft returns to Australia before completing a flight to a place outside Australia;then, subject to paragraph (2)(b) and subsection (4), this Part applies to the aircraft after it has been so returned as if it has just undertaken a flight to Australia from a place outside Australia.

## Section 227D

---

### 227D Items to which this Part applies

This Part applies to any thing if:

- (a) it is on board a ship or an aircraft to which this Part applies; and
- (b) its importation is:
  - (i) prohibited absolutely by the *Customs (Prohibited Imports) Regulations 1956*; or
  - (ii) prohibited by those regulations unless a licence, permission, consent, approval or other document (however described) is granted or given, and such a licence, permission, consent, approval or other document has not been granted or given; and
- (c) either:
  - (i) it is, or should have been, specified in a report given by the operator under section 64AAA as part of the stores of the ship or aircraft; or
  - (ii) it is part of the personal effects of the crew of the ship or aircraft.

### 227E Approved storage for prohibited items

- (1) An officer may, in writing, approve a place on board a ship or an aircraft to which this Part applies as a place in which a prohibited item on board that ship or aircraft must be stored while this Part applies to the ship or aircraft.
- (2) An officer must not give the approval unless the officer is satisfied that:
  - (a) only the operator concerned may access the place; and
  - (b) the place is otherwise sufficiently secure for the purposes of preventing persons from removing the item from the place.

Example: If a safe on board a ship is sought to be approved under subsection (1), the approval may not be given if a person other than the operator of the ship holds a key to the safe.



---

**Section 227F**

---

- (3) An officer may place a fastening, or a lock, mark or seal on an approved place for the purposes of preventing persons from accessing that place.
  - (4) If an approval under subsection (1) is not revoked at an earlier time, it continues to be in force until this Part ceases to apply to the ship or aircraft concerned.
  - (5) While an approval under subsection (1) is in force in relation to a prohibited item, a person must not:
    - (a) interfere in any way with any fastening, lock, mark or seal placed on the approved place by an officer; or
    - (b) remove the item from the approved place.
- Penalty: 60 penalty units.
- (6) An offence against subsection (5) is an offence of strict liability.
  - (7) Subsection (5) does not apply if the person has the written permission of an officer for the interference or removal.

**227F Officer may take custody of items**

- (1) If:
  - (a) this Part applies to a prohibited item on board a ship or aircraft; and
  - (b) no approval under section 227E is in force in relation to a place on board that ship or aircraft as the place for storing that item;an officer must take custody of that item.
- (2) Within 48 hours after taking custody of the item, an officer must give a written notice to the operator of the ship or aircraft under this section.
- (3) The notice must be in an approved form.
- (4) Without limiting subsection (3), the notice must identify the prohibited item concerned.

**Section 227G**

---

- (5) The Comptroller-General of Customs must ensure that an item taken into custody under this section is:
  - (a) securely stored while it is in custody under this section; and
  - (b) returned to the operator of the ship or aircraft concerned:
    - (i) if subparagraph (ii) does not apply—when the ship is at its last port of call in Australia, or when the aircraft is at its last airport of call in Australia, and after a Certificate of Clearance referred to in section 118 has been granted in relation to the departure of that ship from that port, or the departure of the aircraft from that airport (as the case requires); or
    - (ii) when this Part ceases to apply to the ship or aircraft because it is taken to have been imported into Australia under subsection 49A(7).
- (6) To avoid doubt, subsection (5) does not affect the power of an officer to seize or otherwise deal with the item under this Act (including provisions in this Act relating to prohibited goods) when this Part ceases to apply to the ship or aircraft concerned.
- (7) After an item is returned to the operator under subsection (5) and before the ship or aircraft leaves Australia, the operator concerned must comply with any conditions specified by the Comptroller-General of Customs in relation to the storage of that item.

**227G Compensation for damage etc. to items**

- (1) If:
  - (a) an activity undertaken by or on behalf of the Commonwealth in relation to a prohibited item taken into custody under this Part causes the loss or destruction of, or damage to, that item; and
  - (b) the loss, destruction or damage occurred wholly or partly as a result of:
    - (i) insufficient care being exercised in selecting the persons to undertake the activity; or

- (ii) insufficient care being exercised by the person undertaking that activity;  
compensation for the loss, destruction or damage is payable to the owner of the item concerned.
- (2) Compensation is payable out of money appropriated by the Parliament for the purpose.

## Part XIII—Penal Provisions

### Division 1—Forfeitures

#### 228 Forfeited ships and aircraft

- (1) The following ships, boats and aircraft shall be forfeited to the Crown:
  - (a) Any ship or aircraft used in smuggling, or knowingly used in the unlawful importation, exportation, or conveyance of any prohibited imports or prohibited exports.
  - (b) Any ship the master of which has failed to facilitate, by all reasonable means, the boarding of his or her ship, under the *Maritime Powers Act 2013*, in circumstances set out in subsection (2) or (3).
  - (c) Any aircraft failing to land at an airport or landing field for boarding upon its pilot being required to land the aircraft, under the *Maritime Powers Act 2013*, in circumstances set out in subsection (4), (5) or (6).
  - (d) Any ship or aircraft from which goods are thrown overboard staved or destroyed to prevent seizure by an officer of Customs.
  - (e) Any ship or aircraft found within any port or airport with cargo on board and afterwards found light or in ballast or with the cargo deficient and the master or pilot of which is unable to lawfully account for the difference.
  - (f) Any ship or aircraft which on being boarded is found to be constructed, adapted, altered or fitted in any manner for the purpose of concealing goods.
- (2) The circumstances are:
  - (a) the ship is a foreign ship; and
  - (b) the ship is on the landward side of the outer edge of Australia's territorial sea; and

- 
- (c) the boarding is for the purposes of this Act or an Act prescribed by the regulations, or for the purposes of determining whether a contravention, or an attempted contravention, in Australia of section 72.13 or Division 307 of the *Criminal Code* is occurring.
- (3) The circumstances are:
- (a) the ship is an Australian ship; and
  - (b) the ship is outside the territorial sea of any foreign country; and
  - (c) the boarding is for the purposes of this Act or an Act prescribed by the regulations, or for the purposes of determining whether a contravention, or an attempted contravention, in Australia of section 72.13 or Division 307 of the *Criminal Code* is occurring.
- (4) The circumstances are:
- (a) either:
    - (i) the aircraft is an Australian aircraft over anywhere except a foreign country; or
    - (ii) the aircraft is a foreign aircraft over Australia; and
  - (b) the requirement to land is made:
    - (i) in relation to the operation of this Act; and
    - (ii) because the pilot of the aircraft has failed to comply with a requirement made in the exercise of aircraft identification powers.
- (5) The circumstances are:
- (a) either:
    - (i) the aircraft is an Australian aircraft over anywhere except a foreign country; or
    - (ii) the aircraft is a foreign aircraft over Australia; and
  - (b) an authorising officer reasonably suspects that the aircraft is or has been involved in a contravention, or attempted contravention, of this Act or section 72.13 or Division 307 of the *Criminal Code*.
-

**Section 228A**

---

- (6) The circumstances are:
- (a) either:
    - (i) the aircraft is an Australian aircraft over anywhere except a foreign country; or
    - (ii) the aircraft is a foreign aircraft over Australia; and
  - (b) an authorising officer reasonably suspects that the aircraft is carrying goods satisfying either or both of the following subparagraphs:
    - (i) the goods are connected, whether directly or indirectly, with the carrying out of a terrorist act, whether a terrorist act has occurred, is occurring or is likely to occur;
    - (ii) the existence or the shipment of the goods prejudices, or is likely to prejudice, Australia's defence or security or international peace and security.

- (7) In this section:

*terrorist act* has the meaning given by section 100.1 of the *Criminal Code*.

**228A Forfeited resources installations**

Any overseas resources installation that becomes attached to the Australian seabed without the permission of the Comptroller-General of Customs given under subsection 5A(2) shall be forfeited to the Crown.

**228B Forfeited sea installations**

Any overseas sea installation that becomes installed in a coastal area without the permission of the Comptroller-General of Customs given under subsection 5B(2) shall be forfeited to the Crown.

**229 Forfeited goods**

- (1) The following goods shall be forfeited to the Crown:

Section 229

---

- (a) All goods (not being objects forfeited, or liable to forfeiture, under the *Protection of Movable Cultural Heritage Act 1986*) which are smuggled, or unlawfully imported, exported, or conveyed.
  - (b) All prohibited imports.
  - (ba) All goods the importation of which has been prohibited unless a licence or permission containing conditions or requirements has been granted and those conditions or requirements have not been complied with.
  - (bb) Any goods sold under section 206 or 209J or sold or otherwise disposed of under section 208D or 209K subject to a condition that has not been complied with.
  - (c) All goods imported or exported in any ship boat or aircraft in which goods are prohibited to be imported or exported.
  - (d) All dutiable goods found on any ship boat or aircraft being unlawfully in any place.
  - (da) All restricted goods brought into Australia other than in accordance with a permission under subsection 233BABAE(2).
  - (e) All goods found on any ship or aircraft after arrival in any port or airport and not being specified or referred to in the cargo report made under section 64AB and not being baggage belonging to the crew or passengers and not being satisfactorily accounted for.
  - (f) All goods in respect of which bulk is unlawfully broken.
  - (g) All goods subject to customs control that are moved, altered or interfered with except as authorized by this Act.
  - (h) All goods which by this Act are required to be moved or dealt with in any way and which shall not be moved or dealt with accordingly.
  - (j) Any carriage or animal used in smuggling or in the unlawful importation, exportation, or conveyance of any goods.
  - (m) All goods not being passengers' baggage found on any ship or aircraft after clearance and not specified or referred to in the Outward Manifest and not accounted for to the satisfaction of the Collector.
-

Section 229

---

- (n) All prohibited exports put on any ship boat or aircraft for export or brought to any wharf or place for the purpose of export.
  - (na) All goods that are the subject of a notice under subsection 112BA(1) and are put on any ship or aircraft for export or are brought to any wharf or place for the purpose of export.
  - (o) All dutiable goods concealed in any manner.
  - (p) Any package having concealed therein goods not enumerated in the entry or being so packed as to deceive the officer.
  - (q) All dutiable goods found in the possession or in the baggage of any person who has got out of, landed from or gone on board any ship boat or aircraft and who has denied that he or she has any dutiable goods in his or her possession, or who when questioned by an officer has not fully disclosed that such goods are in his or her possession or baggage.
  - (qa) If unaccompanied personal or household effects of a person are imported into Australia—all dutiable goods that are found among those effects, where the person has denied that there are any dutiable goods among the effects, or after having been questioned by an officer has not fully disclosed that there are such goods among the effects.
  - (r) All goods offered for sale on the pretence that the same are prohibited or smuggled goods.
- (1A) In spite of subsection (1), goods are not forfeited to the Crown merely because they are imported or exported in contravention of the *Motor Vehicle Standards Act 1989* or the *Road Vehicle Standards Act 2018*.
- (2) Notwithstanding section 228, this section applies in relation to ships, boats and aircraft as well as other goods.
- (3) In spite of subsection (1), goods are not forfeited to the Crown merely because they are imported or exported in contravention of the *Hazardous Waste (Regulation of Exports and Imports) Act 1989*.



Section 229A

---

- (4) In spite of subsection (1), goods are not forfeited to the Crown merely because they are imported or exported in contravention of the *Product Emissions Standards Act 2017*.

**229A Proceeds of drug trafficking liable to forfeiture**

- (1) In this section, unless the contrary intention appears:

***cheque*** includes a bill, promissory note or other security for money.

***goods*** includes cheques, but does not include moneys in the form of cash.

***moneys*** means moneys in the form of cash.

- (2) This section applies to:

- (a) moneys or goods in the possession or under the control of a person, being moneys or goods that came into his or her possession or under his or her control by reason of:
  - (i) the person selling or otherwise dealing in, or agreeing to sell or otherwise deal in, narcotic goods imported into Australia in contravention of this Act; or
  - (ii) the person importing, or agreeing to import, narcotic goods into Australia in contravention of this Act; or
  - (iii) the person exporting, or agreeing to export, narcotic goods from Australia in contravention of this Act; or
  - (iv) the person keeping or having kept, or agreeing to keep, in his or her possession narcotic goods imported into Australia in contravention of this Act; or
  - (v) the person conspiring with another person or other persons to import any narcotic goods into Australia in contravention of this Act or to export any narcotic goods from Australia in contravention of this Act; or
  - (vi) the person aiding, abetting, counselling or procuring, or being in any way knowingly concerned in, the sale of, or other dealing in, narcotic goods imported into Australia in contravention of this Act, the importation of

**Section 229A**

---

narcotic goods into Australia in contravention of this Act, the exportation of narcotic goods from Australia in contravention of this Act or the keeping in the possession of any person of narcotic goods imported into Australia in contravention of this Act;

- (b) moneys in the possession or under the control of a person that were paid to him or her for the sale of goods that were, immediately before the sale, goods to which this section applied; and
- (c) goods in the possession or under the control of a person that were purchased or otherwise acquired by him or her with or out of moneys to which this section applied.

Note: Goods are imported or exported in contravention of this Act if they are imported or exported in breach of a prohibition under this Act: see subsection 4(4A).

- (3) Where a person who obtained possession or control of a cheque, or was paid moneys by a cheque, in any of the circumstances set out in paragraph (2)(a) or (b) receives, in respect of the cheque, moneys in the form of cash, the moneys so received shall, for the purposes of subsection (2), be deemed to be moneys that came into his or her possession or under his or her control, or were paid to him or her, in the circumstances in which he or she obtained possession or control of the cheque, or was paid the moneys by the cheque.
- (4) Where a person who purchases or otherwise acquires goods pays the whole or substantially the whole of the amount paid by him or her for the goods by means of a cheque that came into his or her possession or under his or her control as set out in paragraph (2)(a), the goods shall, for the purposes of subsection (2), be deemed to have come into his or her possession or under his or her control in the circumstances in which the cheque came into his or her possession or under his or her control.
- (5) For the purposes of paragraph (2)(c), goods shall not be taken to have been purchased with or out of moneys to which this section applied unless the whole, or substantially the whole, of the moneys paid for the goods were moneys to which this section applied.

Section 229A

---

- (6) For the purposes of section 203, moneys or goods to which this section applies shall be deemed to be forfeited goods and, upon moneys or goods to which this section applies being seized under a seizure warrant, they shall, for the purposes of sections 204 to 208E (inclusive) and Part XIV, be deemed to be forfeited goods, and those provisions apply accordingly.
- (7) Where, in any proceedings for the condemnation or recovery of moneys or goods to which this section applies and which have been seized under a seizure warrant, the Court is satisfied that the relevant narcotic goods are goods reasonably suspected of having been imported into Australia in contravention of this Act, the Court shall, for the purposes of the proceedings, treat the narcotic goods as narcotic goods which have been imported into Australia in contravention of this Act unless it is established to the satisfaction of the Court that the narcotic goods were not imported into Australia or were not imported into Australia in contravention of this Act.
- (8) Without limiting any powers that are conferred on a Court by the provisions of this Act specified in subsection (6) and notwithstanding any other provision of this Act:
  - (a) where moneys or goods in the possession or under the control of a person are seized under a seizure warrant, a Court in which proceedings are brought for the condemnation or recovery of the moneys or goods shall, if it is satisfied that the moneys or goods were, at the time when they were so seized, owned by another person who, when he or she became the owner of the moneys or goods, did not know, and had no reason to suspect, that the moneys or goods had come into the possession or under the control of the first-mentioned person in circumstances referred to in subsection (2), direct that the moneys or goods be delivered to that other person; and
  - (b) where moneys or goods in the possession or under the control of the licensee of a warehouse are seized under a seizure warrant, a Court in which proceedings are brought for the condemnation or recovery of the moneys or goods shall

**Section 230**

---

direct that the moneys or goods be delivered to the licensee if it is satisfied that:

- (i) the moneys came into the possession or under the control of the licensee by reason of his or her storing in the warehouse narcotic goods imported into Australia in contravention of this Act or by reason of his or her selling goods that were acquired by him or her with or out of any such moneys; or
- (ii) the goods were purchased or otherwise acquired by him or her out of moneys that so came into his or her possession or under his or her control;

as the case may be, and is also satisfied that the licensee did not know that the goods stored in the warehouse were narcotic goods or that they had been imported into Australia in contravention of this Act.

**230 Forfeited packages and goods**

The forfeiture of any goods shall extend to the forfeiture of the packages in which the goods are contained and the forfeiture of any package under section 229 shall extend to all goods packed or contained in the package.

## **Division 2—Penalties**

### **231 Assembly for unlawful purposes**

- (1) All persons to the number of 2 or more assembled with the intention of:
- (a) importing prohibited imports; or
  - (b) smuggling; or
  - (c) preventing the seizure, or rescuing after seizure, of any prohibited imports or smuggled goods;
- commit an offence punishable upon conviction by imprisonment for a period not exceeding 2 years.

- (2) This section does not apply to, or in relation to, narcotic goods.

- (2A) This section does not apply to, or in relation to, unmarked plastic explosives.

Note: Section 72.13 of the *Criminal Code* creates an offence of importing or exporting unmarked plastic explosives.

- (3) An offence against this section is punishable upon summary conviction.

Note: Most offences dealing with the importation and exportation of narcotic goods are located in Part 9.1 of the *Criminal Code*.

### **232A Rescuing goods and assaulting officers**

Whoever:

- (a) rescues any goods which have been seized, or, before or at or after seizure, staves, breaks or destroys any goods or documents relating thereto with the intention of preventing the seizure thereof or the securing of the same or the proof of any offence; or
- (b) assaults, resists, molests, obstructs or endeavours to intimidate any person assisting an officer in the execution of the officer's duty;

Section 233

---

commits an offence and shall be liable, upon summary conviction, to a fine not exceeding 5 penalty units or to imprisonment for any period not exceeding 2 years.

**233 Smuggling and unlawful importation and exportation**

- (1) A person shall not:
  - (a) smuggle any goods; or
  - (b) import any prohibited imports; or
  - (c) export any prohibited exports; or
  - (d) unlawfully convey or have in his or her possession any smuggled goods or prohibited imports or prohibited exports.
- (1AA) A person who contravenes subsection (1) commits an offence punishable upon conviction:
  - (a) in the case of an offence against paragraph (1)(a) or an offence against paragraph (1)(d) in relation to smuggled goods—as provided by subsection 233AB(1); or
  - (b) in any other case—as provided by subsection 233AB(2).
- (1AB) Subsection (1AA) is an offence of strict liability, to the extent that it relates to paragraphs (1)(b), (c) and (d).

Note: For *strict liability*, see section 6.1 of the *Criminal Code*.
- (2) It shall not be lawful for any person to convey or have in his or her possession without reasonable excuse (proof whereof shall lie upon him or her) any smuggled goods or prohibited imports.
- (3) It shall not be lawful for any person to convey or have in his or her possession any prohibited exports with intent to export them or knowing that they are intended to be unlawfully exported.
- (4) Merchandise on board a ship or aircraft calling at any port or airport in Australia, but intended for and consigned to some port or airport or place outside Australia, shall not be deemed to be unlawfully imported into Australia if the goods are specified on the ship's or aircraft's manifest and are not transhipped or landed in Australia or are transhipped or landed by authority.

Section 233A

- (5) This section does not apply to, or in relation to, narcotic goods.
- (6) The Minister must lay before each House of the Parliament, not later than the first sitting day of that House after 1 October each year, a report about any conduct by officers of Customs that, apart from subsection 233BABA(1), would constitute an offence against a law of the Commonwealth or of a State or Territory relating to the possession or conveyance, or facilitation of the conveyance, of prohibited imports, prohibited exports or smuggled goods.

**233A Master not to use or allow use of ship for smuggling etc.**

- (1) The master of a ship or the pilot of an aircraft shall not intentionally use his or her ship or aircraft, or intentionally suffer her to be used, in smuggling, or in the importation of any goods in contravention of this Act, or in the exportation or conveyance of any goods in contravention of this Act.
- (1A) Subsection (1) does not apply if the goods smuggled, imported, exported or conveyed are narcotic goods.  
 Note: Most offences dealing with the importation and exportation of narcotic goods are located in Part 9.1 of the *Criminal Code*.
- (1B) Subsection (1) does not apply if the goods smuggled, imported, exported or conveyed are unmarked plastic explosives.  
 Note: Section 72.13 of the *Criminal Code* creates an offence of importing or exporting unmarked plastic explosives.
- (2) A person who contravenes subsection (1) commits an offence punishable upon conviction:
  - (b) in the case of an offence committed in relation to the smuggling of goods—as provided by subsection 233AB(1); or
  - (c) in any other case—as provided by subsection 233AB(2).

**233AB Penalties for offences against sections 233 and 233A**

- (1) Where an offence is punishable as provided by this subsection, the penalty applicable to the offence is:

**Section 233BAA**

---

- (a) where the Court can determine the amount of the duty that would have been payable on the smuggled goods to which the offence relates if those goods had been entered for home consumption on:
    - (i) where the date on which the offence was committed is known to the Court—that date; or
    - (ii) where that date is not known to the Court—the date on which the prosecution for the offence was instituted; a penalty not exceeding 5 times the amount of that duty; or
  - (b) where the Court cannot determine the amount of that duty, a penalty not exceeding 1,000 penalty units.
- (2) Where an offence is punishable as provided by this subsection, the penalty applicable to the offence is:
- (a) where the Court can determine the value of the goods to which the offence relates, a penalty not exceeding:
    - (i) 3 times the value of those goods; or
    - (ii) 1,000 penalty units;whichever is the greater; or
  - (b) where the Court cannot determine the value of those goods—a penalty not exceeding 1,000 penalty units.

**233BAA Special offence relating to tier 1 goods**

- (1) Subject to subsection (3), the regulations may provide that:
- (a) specified performance enhancing drugs; and
  - (b) specified non-narcotic drugs; and
  - (c) other specified goods;
- constitute tier 1 goods.
- (2) The regulations must not specify an item for the purposes of subsection (1) unless:
- (a) its importation is prohibited, either absolutely or on condition, by the Customs (Prohibited Imports) Regulations; or



Section 233BAA

---

- (b) its exportation is prohibited, either absolutely or on condition, by the Customs (Prohibited Exports) Regulations.
- (3) If the regulations made for the purposes of subsection (1) prescribe a quantity of a drug specified for those purposes to be the critical quantity, the specified drug does not constitute tier 1 goods unless it is of a quantity that exceeds the critical quantity.
- (4) A person commits an offence against this subsection if:
  - (a) the person intentionally imported goods; and
  - (b) the goods were tier 1 goods and the person was reckless as to that fact; and
  - (c) their importation:
    - (i) was prohibited under this Act absolutely; or
    - (ii) was prohibited under this Act unless the approval of a particular person had been obtained and, at the time of the importation, that approval had not been obtained.

Penalty: Imprisonment for 5 years or 1,000 penalty units, or both.

- (4A) Subject to subsection (4B), absolute liability applies to paragraph (4)(c).

Note: For ***absolute liability***, see section 6.2 of the *Criminal Code*.

- (4B) For the purposes of an offence against subsection (4), strict liability applies to the physical element of circumstance of the offence, that an approval referred to in subparagraph (4)(c)(ii) had not been obtained at the time of the importation.

Note: For ***strict liability***, see section 6.1 of the *Criminal Code*.

- (5) A person commits an offence against this subsection if:
  - (a) the person intentionally exported goods; and
  - (b) the goods were tier 1 goods and the person was reckless as to that fact; and
  - (c) their exportation:
    - (i) was prohibited under this Act absolutely; or

Section 233BAB

---

- (ii) was prohibited under this Act unless the approval of a particular person had been obtained and, at the time of the exportation, that approval had not been obtained.

Penalty: Imprisonment for 5 years or 1,000 penalty units, or both.

- (5A) Subject to subsection (5B), absolute liability applies to paragraph (5)(c).

Note: For *absolute liability*, see section 6.2 of the *Criminal Code*.

- (5B) For the purposes of an offence against subsection (5), strict liability applies to the physical element of circumstance of the offence, that an approval referred to in subparagraph (5)(c)(ii) had not been obtained at the time of the exportation.

Note: For *strict liability*, see section 6.1 of the *Criminal Code*.

- (6) A person convicted or acquitted of an offence against subsection (4) or (5) in respect of particular conduct is not liable to any proceeding under section 233 in respect of that conduct.

**233BAB Special offence relating to tier 2 goods**

- (1) The regulations may provide that:
- (a) specified firearms, munitions and military warfare items of any kind including combat vests and body armour; and
  - (b) specified knives, daggers and other like goods; and
  - (c) specified chemical compounds; and
  - (d) specified anti-personnel sprays and gases; and
  - (e) specified fissionable or radioactive substances; and
  - (f) specified human body tissue; and
  - (g) specified human body fluids; and
  - (h) items of child abuse material; and
  - (i) counterfeit credit, debit and charge cards; and
  - (j) other specified goods;
- constitute tier 2 goods.

**Section 233BAB**

---

- (2) The regulations must not specify an item for the purposes of subsection (1) unless:
  - (a) its importation is prohibited, either absolutely or on condition, by the Customs (Prohibited Imports) Regulations; or
  - (b) its exportation is prohibited, either absolutely or on condition, by the Customs (Prohibited Exports) Regulations.
- (4) For the purposes of subsection (1), an item is taken to be an item of child abuse material if it is a document or other goods:
  - (a) that depicts a person, or a representation of a person, who:
    - (i) is, or appears to be, under 18 years of age; and
    - (ii) is, or appears to be, a victim of torture, cruelty or physical abuse;
 and does this in a way that reasonable persons would regard as being, in all the circumstances, offensive; or
  - (b) that describes a person who:
    - (i) is, or is implied to be, under 18 years of age; and
    - (ii) is, or is implied to be, a victim of torture, cruelty or physical abuse;
 and does this in a way that reasonable persons would regard as being, in all the circumstances, offensive; or
  - (c) that depicts a person, or a representation of a person, who is, or appears to be, under 18 years of age and who:
    - (i) is engaged in, or appears to be engaged in, a sexual pose or sexual activity (whether or not in the presence of other persons); or
    - (ii) is in the presence of a person who is engaged in, or appears to be engaged in, a sexual pose or sexual activity;
 and does this in a way that reasonable persons would regard as being, in all the circumstances, offensive; or
  - (d) the dominant characteristic of which is the depiction, for a sexual purpose, of:
    - (i) a sexual organ or the anal region of a person who is, or appears to be, under 18 years of age; or

Section 233BAB

---

- (ii) a representation of such a sexual organ or anal region;  
or
- (iii) the breasts, or a representation of the breasts, of a female person who is, or appears to be, under 18 years of age;  
in a way that reasonable persons would regard as being, in all the circumstances, offensive; or
- (e) that describes a person who is, or is implied to be, under 18 years of age and who:
  - (i) is engaged in, or is implied to be engaged in, a sexual pose or sexual activity (whether or not in the presence of other persons); or
  - (ii) is in the presence of a person who is engaged in, or is implied to be engaged in, a sexual pose or sexual activity;  
and does this in a way that reasonable persons would regard as being, in all the circumstances, offensive; or
- (f) that describes:
  - (i) a sexual organ or the anal region of a person who is, or is implied to be, under 18 years of age; or
  - (ii) the breasts of a female person who is, or is implied to be, under 18 years of age;  
and does this in a way that reasonable persons would regard as being, in all the circumstances, offensive; or
- (g) that is a doll or other object that resembles:
  - (i) a person who is, or appears to be, under 18 years of age;  
or
  - (ii) a part of the body of such a person;  
if a reasonable person would consider it likely that the doll or other object is intended to be used by a person to simulate sexual intercourse (within the meaning of the *Criminal Code*).

- (4A) The matters to be taken into account in deciding for the purposes of subsection (4) whether reasonable persons would regard a

---

Section 233BAB

---

particular document or other goods as being, in all the circumstances, offensive, include:

- (a) the standards of morality, decency and propriety generally accepted by reasonable adults; and
  - (b) the literary, artistic or educational merit (if any) of the material; and
  - (c) the general character of the material (including whether it is of a medical, legal or scientific character).
- (5) A person commits an offence against this subsection if:
- (a) the person intentionally imported goods; and
  - (b) the goods were tier 2 goods and the person was reckless as to that fact; and
  - (c) their importation:
    - (i) was prohibited under this Act absolutely; or
    - (ii) was prohibited under this Act unless the approval of a particular person had been obtained and, at the time of the importation, that approval had not been obtained.

Penalty: Imprisonment for 10 years or 2,500 penalty units, or both.

- (5A) Subject to subsection (5B), absolute liability applies to paragraph (5)(c).

Note: For **absolute liability**, see section 6.2 of the *Criminal Code*.

- (5B) For the purposes of an offence against subsection (5), strict liability applies to the physical element of circumstance of the offence, that an approval referred to in subparagraph (5)(c)(ii) had not been obtained at the time of the importation.

Note: For **strict liability**, see section 6.1 of the *Criminal Code*.

- (6) A person commits an offence against this subsection if:
- (a) the person intentionally exported goods; and
  - (b) the goods were tier 2 goods and the person was reckless as to that fact; and
  - (c) their exportation:

Section 233BABAA

---

- (i) was prohibited under this Act absolutely; or
- (ii) was prohibited under this Act unless the approval of a particular person had been obtained and, at the time of the exportation, that approval had not been obtained.

Penalty: Imprisonment for 10 years or 2,500 penalty units, or both.

- (6A) Subject to subsection (6B), absolute liability applies to paragraph (6)(c).

Note: For ***absolute liability***, see section 6.2 of the *Criminal Code*.

- (6B) For the purposes of an offence against subsection (6), strict liability applies to the physical element of circumstance of the offence, that an approval referred to in subparagraph (6)(c)(ii) had not been obtained at the time of the exportation.

Note: For ***strict liability***, see section 6.1 of the *Criminal Code*.

- (7) A person punished for an offence against subsection (5) or (6) in respect of particular conduct cannot be punished, in respect of that conduct, for an offence against:

- (a) section 233; or
- (b) Division 361 of the *Criminal Code* (about international firearms trafficking).

Note: A similar provision for the opposite case to paragraph (b) is set out in section 361.6 of the *Criminal Code*.

**233BABAA UN-sanctioned goods**

- (1) The regulations may prescribe specified goods as UN-sanctioned goods.
- (2) Regulations made for the purposes of subsection (1) may provide that specified goods are only UN-sanctioned goods if:
  - (a) they are imported from, or exported to, a specified place; or
  - (b) the origin, or the final destination, of the goods is a specified place; or
  - (c) other specified circumstances apply in relation to the goods.

Section 233BABAB

- (3) The regulations must not prescribe goods for the purposes of subsection (1) unless:
- (a) either:
    - (i) the importation of the goods is prohibited, either absolutely or on condition, by the *Customs (Prohibited Imports) Regulations 1956*; or
    - (ii) the exportation of the goods is prohibited, either absolutely or on condition, by the *Customs (Prohibited Exports) Regulations 1958*; and
  - (b) the regulation under which that importation or exportation is prohibited gives effect to a decision that:
    - (i) the Security Council has made under Chapter VII of the Charter of the United Nations; and
    - (ii) Article 25 of the Charter requires Australia to carry out; in so far as that decision requires Australia to apply measures not involving the use of armed force.
- Note: Articles 39 and 41 of the Charter provide for the Security Council to decide what measures not involving the use of armed force are to be taken to maintain or restore international peace and security.
- (4) For the purposes of paragraph (3)(b), a regulation may be taken to give effect to a decision:
- (a) whether or not it is made for the sole purpose of giving effect to the decision; and
  - (b) whether or not it has any effect in addition to giving effect to the decision.

**233BABAB Special offences for importation of UN-sanctioned goods**

*Offence for individuals*

- (1) An individual commits an offence if:
- (a) the individual intentionally imported goods; and
  - (b) the goods were UN-sanctioned goods and the individual was reckless as to that fact; and
  - (c) their importation:

Section 233BABAB

---

- (i) was prohibited under this Act absolutely; or
- (ii) was prohibited under this Act unless the approval of a particular person had been obtained and, at the time of the importation, that approval had not been obtained.

- (2) Subject to subsection (3), absolute liability applies to paragraph (1)(c).

Note: For *absolute liability*, see section 6.2 of the *Criminal Code*.

- (3) For the purposes of an offence against subsection (1), strict liability applies to the physical element of circumstance of the offence, that an approval referred to in subparagraph (1)(c)(ii) had not been obtained at the time of the importation.

Note: For *strict liability*, see section 6.1 of the *Criminal Code*.

*Penalty for individuals*

- (4) An offence under subsection (1) is punishable on conviction by imprisonment for not more than 10 years or a fine not exceeding the amount worked out under subsection (5), or both.
- (5) For the purposes of subsection (4), the amount is:
- (a) if the Court can determine the value of the goods to which the offence relates—whichever is the greater of the following:
    - (i) 3 times the value of the goods; or
    - (ii) 2,500 penalty units;
  - (b) if the Court cannot determine the value of those goods—2,500 penalty units.

*Offence for bodies corporate*

- (6) A body corporate commits an offence if:
- (a) the body corporate imported goods; and
  - (b) the goods were UN-sanctioned goods; and
  - (c) their importation:
    - (i) was prohibited under this Act absolutely; or



Section 233BABAB

---

(ii) was prohibited under this Act unless the approval of a particular person had been obtained and, at the time of the importation, that approval had not been obtained.

(7) Subsection (6) does not apply if the body corporate proves that it took reasonable precautions, and exercised due diligence, to avoid contravening that subsection.

Note: The body corporate bears a legal burden in relation to a matter in subsection (7) (see section 13.4 of the *Criminal Code*).

(8) Strict liability applies to paragraphs (6)(a) and (b).

Note: For *strict liability*, see section 6.1 of the *Criminal Code*.

(9) Subject to subsection (10), absolute liability applies to paragraph (6)(c).

Note: For *absolute liability*, see section 6.2 of the *Criminal Code*.

(10) For the purposes of an offence against subsection (6), strict liability applies to the physical element of circumstance of the offence, that an approval referred to in subparagraph (6)(c)(ii) had not been obtained at the time of the importation.

Note: For *strict liability*, see section 6.1 of the *Criminal Code*.

*Penalty for bodies corporate*

(11) An offence under subsection (6) is punishable on conviction by a fine not exceeding:

- (a) if the Court can determine the value of the goods to which the offence relates—whichever is the greater of the following:
  - (i) 3 times the value of the goods;
  - (ii) 10,000 penalty units; or
- (b) if the Court cannot determine the value of those goods—10,000 penalty units.

Section 233BABAC

---

*Person not liable to other proceedings*

- (12) A person convicted or acquitted of an offence against subsection (1) or (6) in respect of particular conduct is not liable to proceedings under section 233 in respect of that conduct.

**233BABAC Special offences for exportation of UN-sanctioned goods**

*Offence for individuals*

- (1) An individual commits an offence if:
- (a) the individual intentionally exported goods; and
  - (b) the goods were UN-sanctioned goods and the individual was reckless as to that fact; and
  - (c) their exportation:
    - (i) was prohibited under this Act absolutely; or
    - (ii) was prohibited under this Act unless the approval of a particular person had been obtained and, at the time of the exportation, that approval had not been obtained.

- (2) Subject to subsection (3), absolute liability applies to paragraph (1)(c).

Note: For *absolute liability*, see section 6.2 of the *Criminal Code*.

- (3) For the purposes of an offence against subsection (1), strict liability applies to the physical element of circumstance of the offence, that an approval referred to in subparagraph (1)(c)(ii) had not been obtained at the time of the exportation.

Note: For *strict liability*, see section 6.1 of the *Criminal Code*.

*Penalty for individuals*

- (4) An offence under subsection (1) is punishable on conviction by imprisonment for not more than 10 years or a fine not exceeding the amount worked out under subsection (5), or both.
- (5) For the purposes of subsection (4), the amount is:

Section 233BABAC

- (a) if the Court can determine the value of the goods to which the offence relates—whichever is the greater of the following:
  - (i) 3 times the value of the goods;
  - (ii) 2,500 penalty units; or
- (b) if the Court cannot determine the value of those goods—2,500 penalty units.

*Offence for bodies corporate*

- (6) A body corporate commits an offence if:
  - (a) the body corporate exported goods; and
  - (b) the goods were UN-sanctioned goods; and
  - (c) their exportation:
    - (i) was prohibited under this Act absolutely; or
    - (ii) was prohibited under this Act unless the approval of a particular person had been obtained and, at the time of the exportation, that approval had not been obtained.
- (7) Subsection (6) does not apply if the body corporate proves that it took reasonable precautions, and exercised due diligence, to avoid contravening that subsection.

Note: The body corporate bears a legal burden in relation to a matter in subsection (7) (see section 13.4 of the *Criminal Code*).

- (8) Strict liability applies to paragraphs (6)(a) and (b).

Note: For **strict liability**, see section 6.1 of the *Criminal Code*.

- (9) Subject to subsection (10), absolute liability applies to paragraph (6)(c).

Note: For **absolute liability**, see section 6.2 of the *Criminal Code*.

- (10) For the purposes of an offence against subsection (6), strict liability applies to the physical element of circumstance of the offence, that an approval referred to in subparagraph (6)(c)(ii) had not been obtained at the time of the exportation.

Note: For **strict liability**, see section 6.1 of the *Criminal Code*.

Section 233BABAD

---

*Penalty for bodies corporate*

- (11) An offence under subsection (6) is punishable on conviction by a fine not exceeding:
- (a) if the Court can determine the value of the goods to which the offence relates—whichever is the greater of the following:
    - (i) 3 times the value of the goods;
    - (ii) 10,000 penalty units; or
  - (b) if the Court cannot determine the value of those goods—10,000 penalty units.

*Person not liable to other proceedings*

- (12) A person convicted or acquitted of an offence against subsection (1) or (6) in respect of particular conduct is not liable to proceedings under section 233 in respect of that conduct.

**233BABAD Offences involving tobacco products**

- (1) A person commits an offence if:
- (a) the person imports goods; and
  - (b) the goods are tobacco products; and
  - (c) the person imports the goods with the intention of defrauding the revenue.
- (2) A person commits an offence if:
- (a) the person conveys, or has in the person's possession, goods; and
  - (b) the goods are tobacco products; and
  - (c) the person knows that the goods were imported with intent to defraud the revenue.
- (2A) A person commits an offence if:
- (a) the person imports goods; and
  - (b) the goods are tobacco products; and

Section 233BABAD

---

- (c) the person imports the goods reckless as to whether there would be defrauding of the revenue.
- (2B) A person commits an offence if:
  - (a) the person conveys, or has in the person's possession, goods; and
  - (b) the goods are tobacco products; and
  - (c) the person is reckless as to whether the goods were imported with intent to defraud the revenue.
- (3) In a prosecution for an offence against subsection (2) or (2B), it is not necessary to prove the identity of the person who imported the goods.
- (4) An offence against subsection (1) or (2) is punishable on conviction by imprisonment for not more than 10 years, a fine not exceeding the amount worked out under subsection (5), or both.
- (4A) An offence against subsection (2A) or (2B) is punishable on conviction by imprisonment for not more than 5 years, a fine not exceeding the amount worked out under subsection (5A), or both.
- (5) For the purposes of subsection (4), the amount is:
  - (a) if the Court can determine the amount of the duty that would have been payable on the goods if the goods had been entered for home consumption on:
    - (i) if the day on which the offence was committed is known to the Court—that day; or
    - (ii) if that day is not known to the Court—the day on which the prosecution for the offence was instituted;
 5 times the amount of that duty; or
  - (b) otherwise—1,000 penalty units.
- (5A) For the purposes of subsection (4A), the amount is:
  - (a) if the Court can determine the amount of the duty that would have been payable on the goods if the goods had been entered for home consumption on:

Section 233BABAE

---

- (i) if the day on which the offence was committed is known to the Court—that day; or
    - (ii) if that day is not known to the Court—the day on which the prosecution for the offence was instituted;
  - 3 times the amount of that duty; or
  - (b) otherwise—500 penalty units.
- (6) A person convicted or acquitted of an offence against subsection (1), (2), (2A) or (2B) in respect of particular conduct is not liable to proceedings under section 233 in respect of that conduct.

**233BABAE Offence for bringing restricted goods into Australia**

- (1) A person commits an offence of strict liability if:
- (a) the person brings goods into Australia; and
  - (b) the goods are restricted goods.
- Penalty: 1,000 penalty units.
- Note: For strict liability, see section 6.1 of the *Criminal Code*.
- (2) Subsection (1) does not apply if the person brings the goods into Australia in accordance with a written permission given by the Minister for the purposes of this subsection.
- (3) For the purposes of this Act, **restricted goods** are goods:
- (a) that, if imported, would be prohibited imports; and
  - (b) that are prescribed by the regulations for the purposes of this definition.
- (4) This section has effect only for purposes related to external affairs, including:
- (a) for purposes related to giving effect to an international agreement to which Australia is a party; and
  - (b) for purposes related to addressing matters of international concern.

## 233BABAF Using information held by the Commonwealth

### *Using information to commit offence*

- (1) A person commits an offence if:
  - (a) the person obtains information; and
  - (b) the information is restricted information; and
  - (c) the person uses the information to commit an offence against a law of the Commonwealth, a State or a Territory.

Penalty: Imprisonment for 2 years or 120 penalty units, or both.

- (2) In a prosecution for an offence against subsection (1), it is not necessary to prove that the defendant knew that the offence was an offence against a law of the Commonwealth, a State or a Territory.

### *Disclosing information to another person*

- (3) A person commits an offence if:
  - (a) the person obtains information; and
  - (b) the information is restricted information; and
  - (c) the person discloses the information to another person; and
  - (d) the person is not authorised or required under:
    - (i) this Act; or
    - (ii) the *Australian Border Force Act 2015*; to make that disclosure.

Penalty: Imprisonment for 2 years or 120 penalty units, or both.

- (4) In this section:

***restricted information*** means information:

- (a) held in a computer owned, leased or operated by the Commonwealth for use for the purposes of the Customs Acts; and
- (b) to which access is restricted by an access control system associated with a function of the computer.

Section 233BABA

---

**233BABA Protection from criminal responsibility**

- (1) An officer of Customs who, in the course of duty, possesses or conveys, or facilitates the conveyance of, prohibited imports, prohibited exports, smuggled goods or restricted goods is not criminally responsible for an offence against a law of the Commonwealth or of a State or Territory relating to the possession, conveyance or facilitation of the conveyance of such goods.
- (2) A person who:
  - (a) possesses or conveys, or facilitates the conveyance of, prohibited imports, prohibited exports, smuggled goods or restricted goods; and
  - (b) in doing so is acting in accordance with written instructions referring to this section issued by an officer of Customs acting in the course of duty;is not criminally responsible for an offence against a law of the Commonwealth or of a State or Territory relating to the possession, conveyance or facilitation of the conveyance of such goods.

**233BAC Evidence relating to approval for import or export**

- (1) In proceedings for an offence against subsection 233BAA(4) or (5), 233BAB(5) or (6), 233BABAB(1) or (4) or 233BABAC(1) or (4), a certificate of an authorised officer to the effect that the person charged with the offence had not obtained, as at the time of the import or export of the goods in respect of which the offence is alleged to have been committed, approval for the import or export is admissible as prima facie evidence that that approval had not been so obtained.
- (2) For the purposes of this section, a document purporting to be a certificate referred to in subsection (1) is, unless the contrary is established, to be taken to be such a certificate and to have been duly given.
- (3) A certificate is not to be admitted in evidence under subsection (1) in proceedings for an offence unless the person charged with the offence or a solicitor who has appeared for the person in those



Section 233BA

---

proceedings has, at least 14 days before the certificate is sought to be so admitted, been given a copy of the certificate, together with reasonable notice of the intention to produce the certificate as evidence in the proceedings.

**233BA Evidence of Analyst**

- (1) The Comptroller-General of Customs may appoint a person to be an analyst for the purposes of this Act or Part 9.1 of the *Criminal Code*.
- (2) Subject to subsection (4), in any proceedings for an offence against section 233BAA or Part 9.1 of the *Criminal Code*, or in any proceedings for an offence against section 233BAB, 233BABAB or 233BABAC, in so far as that section relates to specified anti-personnel sprays or gases, radioactive substances, human body tissue or human body fluid, a certificate of an analyst in an approved form stating, in respect of a substance in relation to which the offence is alleged to have been committed:
  - (a) that the analyst signing the certificate is appointed under subsection (1); and
  - (b) when and from whom the substance was received; and
  - (c) what, if any, labels or other means of identifying the substance accompanied it when it was received; and
  - (d) what container or containers the substance was contained in when it was received; and
  - (e) a description, and the weight, of the substance received; and
  - (f) when the substance, or a portion of it, was analysed; and
  - (g) a description of the method of analysis; and
  - (h) the results of the analysis; and
  - (j) how the substance was dealt with after handling by the analyst, including details of:
    - (i) the quantity retained; and
    - (ii) the name of the person, if any, to whom any retained quantity was given; and

**Section 233C**

---

- (iii) measures taken to secure any retained quantity;  
is admissible as prima facie evidence of the matters in the  
certificate and of the correctness of the result of the analysis.
- (3) For the purposes of this section, a document purporting to be a  
certificate referred to in subsection (2) shall, unless the contrary is  
established, be deemed to be such a certificate and to have been  
duly given.
- (4) A certificate shall not be admitted in evidence under subsection (2)  
in proceedings for an offence unless the person charged with the  
offence or a solicitor who has appeared for the person in those  
proceedings has, at least 14 days before the certificate is sought to  
be so admitted, been given a copy of the certificate together with  
reasonable notice of the intention to produce the certificate as  
evidence in the proceedings.
- (5) Subject to subsection (6), where, under subsection (2), a certificate  
of an analyst is admitted in evidence in a proceeding for an  
offence, the person charged with the offence may require the  
analyst to be called as a witness for the prosecution and the analyst  
may be cross-examined as if he or she had given evidence of the  
matters stated in the certificate.
- (6) Subsection (5) does not entitle a person to require an analyst to be  
called as a witness for the prosecution unless:
- (a) the prosecutor has been given at least 4 days notice of the  
person's intention to require the analyst to be so called; or
  - (b) the Court, by order, allows the person to require the analyst  
to be so called.

**233C Offence for giving false or misleading information in relation  
to UN-sanctioned goods**

*Individuals*

- (1) An individual commits an offence if:
- (a) an application is made in respect of UN-sanctioned goods  
under:

Section 233C

---

- (i) the *Customs (Prohibited Imports) Regulations 1956*; or
- (ii) the *Customs (Prohibited Exports) Regulations 1958*;  
and
- (b) the application is made in an approved form; and
- (c) the individual signed the form; and
- (d) information contained in, or information or a document accompanying, the form:
  - (i) is false or misleading; or
  - (ii) omits any matter or thing without which the information or document is misleading.

Penalty: Imprisonment for 10 years or 2,500 penalty units, or both.

*Bodies corporate*

- (2) A body corporate commits an offence if:
- (a) an application is made by or on behalf of the body corporate;  
and
  - (b) the application is in an approved form; and
  - (c) the application is made in respect of UN-sanctioned goods under:
    - (i) the *Customs (Prohibited Imports) Regulations 1956*; or
    - (ii) the *Customs (Prohibited Exports) Regulations 1958*;  
and
  - (d) information contained in, or information or a document accompanying, the form:
    - (i) is false or misleading; or
    - (ii) omits any matter or thing without which the information or document is misleading.

Penalty: 12,500 penalty units.

- (3) Subsection (1) or (2) does not apply:
- (a) as a result of subparagraph (1)(d)(i) or (2)(d)(i)—if the information or document is not false or misleading in a material particular; or

Section 234

---

- (b) as a result of subparagraph (1)(d)(ii) or (2)(d)(ii)—if the information or document did not omit any matter or thing without which the information or document is misleading in a material particular.

Note: A defendant bears an evidential burden in relation to the matter in subsection (3) (see subsection 13.3(3) of the *Criminal Code*).

**234 Customs offences**

- (1) A person shall not:
  - (a) Evade payment of any duty which is payable;
  - (b) Obtain any drawback, refund, rebate or remission which is not payable;
  - (d) do any of the following:
    - (i) intentionally make or cause to be made a statement to an officer, reckless as to the fact that the statement is false or misleading in a material particular;
    - (ii) intentionally omit or cause to be omitted from a statement made to an officer any matter or thing, reckless as to the fact that without the matter or thing the statement is misleading in a material particular;
    - (iii) intentionally give information to another person, knowing that the information is false or misleading in a material particular and that the other person or someone else will include the information in a statement to an officer;
    - (iv) intentionally give information to another person, knowing that the information is misleading in a material particular because of the omission of other information that the person has and that the other person or someone else will include the information in a statement to an officer;
  - (h) Sell or offer for sale, any goods upon the pretence that such goods are prohibited imports or smuggled goods.
- (2) A person who contravenes subsection (1) commits an offence punishable upon conviction:

- 
- (a) in the case of an offence against paragraph (1)(a), by:
    - (i) where the Court can determine the amount of the duty on goods the payment of which would have been evaded by the commission of the offence if the goods had been entered for home consumption on:
      - (A) where the date on which the offence was committed is known to the Court—that date; or
      - (B) where that date is not known to the Court—the date on which prosecution for the offence was instituted;
 a penalty not exceeding 5 times the amount of that duty and not less than 2 times that amount; or
    - (ii) where the Court cannot determine the amount of that duty, a penalty not exceeding 500 penalty units;
  - (b) in the case of an offence against paragraph (1)(b), by a penalty not exceeding 5 times the amount of drawback, refund, rebate or remission that was obtained by the commission of the offence and not less than 2 times that amount;
  - (c) subject to subsection (3), in the case of an offence against paragraph (1)(d), by a penalty not exceeding 250 penalty units; or
  - (d) in the case of an offence against paragraph (1)(h), by a penalty not exceeding 10 penalty units.
- (2A) Where an export entry, a submanifest, an outward manifest or a withdrawal of such an entry, submanifest or manifest is taken, under section 119D, to have been communicated to the Department, then, for the purposes of paragraph (1)(d), the part of the communication constituting the transmission to the Department is treated as a statement made to the Comptroller-General of Customs.
  - (2B) Where an import entry, a withdrawal of such an entry, or a return for the purposes of subsection 69(8), subsection 70(7) or section 105C is taken, under section 71L, to have been communicated to the Department, then, for the purposes of

**Section 234AA**

---

paragraph (1)(d), the part of the communication constituting the transmission to the Department is treated as a statement made to the Comptroller-General of Customs.

- (2BA) If an application for a refund, rebate or remission of duty is taken, under regulations made for the purposes of subsection 163(1AB), to have been communicated to the Department, then, for the purposes of paragraph (1)(d), the part of the communication constituting the transmission to the Department is treated as a statement made to the Comptroller-General of Customs.
- (2BC) For the purposes of paragraph (1)(d), information provided to the Department under section 71 in the circumstances mentioned in section 71AAAB is taken to be a statement made to the Comptroller-General of Customs.
- (2C) Nothing in subsection (2A), (2B), (2BA) or (2BC) is to be taken to affect the operation of any of the provisions of section 183.
- (3) Where a person is convicted of an offence against paragraph (1)(d) in relation to a statement made, or an omission from a statement made, in respect of the amount of duty payable on particular goods, a Court may, in relation to that offence, impose a penalty not exceeding the sum of 100 penalty units and twice the amount of the duty payable on those goods.

**234AA Places set aside for purposes of Act**

- (1) Where a place:
- (a) is to be used by officers:
    - (i) for questioning, for the purposes of this Act or of any other law of the Commonwealth, passengers or crew disembarking from or embarking on a ship or aircraft; or
    - (ii) for examining, for such purposes, the personal baggage of such passengers or crew; or
    - (iii) as a holding place for such passengers or crew; or
  - (b) is covered by a notice under subsection (3);

Section 234A

a Collector, or a person authorized by a Collector to do so, may cause signs to be displayed at or near the place that identify the place and state that entry into it by unauthorized persons is prohibited by this Act.

- (2) Where a sign is displayed in relation to a place under subsection (1), a Collector, or a person authorized by a Collector to do so, may cause signs to be displayed at or near the place that identify the place and indicate (whether in words or images) that the use of:
  - (a) cameras or sound recorders; or
  - (b) mobile phones or other electronic forms of communication;at the place by unauthorized persons is prohibited by this Act.
- (3) The Comptroller-General of Customs may publish a notice in the *Gazette* specifying, as an area to which this section applies, an area of a port, or an airport, appointed under section 15.
- (4) An area specified in such a notice must comprise one or more of the following areas:
  - (a) areas that are used by, or frequented by, passengers who have arrived in Australia until they have passed through the last point at which they or their baggage are normally subject to processing by officers;
  - (b) areas that are used by, or frequented by, passengers who are about to depart Australia after they have passed through the first point at which they are normally subject to processing by officers;
  - (c) areas that are in the vicinity of areas referred to in paragraph (a) or (b).

**234A Unauthorised entry to places and on ships, aircraft or wharves**

- (1) A person shall not:
  - (a) enter into, or be in, a place in relation to which a sign is displayed under subsection 234AA(1); or
  - (b) enter on or be in or on:
    - (i) a ship;

Section 234A

---

- (ii) an aircraft;
  - (iii) the wharf at which, or the part of a wharf adjacent to which, a ship is berthed;
- at a time when goods being the personal baggage of passengers or crew disembarking from, or embarking on that ship or aircraft are being examined, for the purposes of this Act, at or in the vicinity of the ship, aircraft, wharf or part of a wharf.

Penalty: 60 penalty units.

(1AA) Subsection (1) is an offence of strict liability.

Note: For *strict liability*, see section 6.1 of the *Criminal Code*.

(1A) Subsection (1) does not apply if the person:

- (a) enters into or is in the place, by the authority of a Collector; or
- (ab) is the holder of a security identification card (within the meaning of section 213A) who:
  - (i) enters into, or is in, the place for the purposes of his or her employment; and
  - (ii) is not subject to a direction under subsection (1B); or
- (b) enters on or is in or on, the ship, aircraft, wharf or the part of a wharf, by the authority of a Collector; or
- (c) is a member of a crew disembarking from, or embarking on, a ship or aircraft; or
- (d) is a passenger disembarking from, or embarking on, a ship or aircraft; or
- (e) is included in a class of persons whom the Comptroller-General of Customs determines, in writing, to be exempt from this section.

(1B) A Collector may, at any time, by written notice given to a person who is the holder of a security identification card (within the meaning of section 213A), direct the person not to enter into, or be in or on:



**Section 234AB**

- (a) a place in relation to which a sign is displayed under subsection 234AA(1); or
- (b) any of the following:
  - (i) a ship;
  - (ii) an aircraft;
  - (iii) the wharf at which, or the part of a wharf adjacent to which, a ship is berthed;

at a time when goods being the personal baggage of passengers or crew disembarking from, or embarking on that ship or aircraft are being examined, for the purposes of this Act, at or in the vicinity of the ship, aircraft, wharf or part of a wharf.
- (2) Subsection (1) does not prohibit a person who has, or is a member of an authority which has, the management or control of a wharf or wharves or an airport or airports from entering on, or being in or on, a place, ship, aircraft, wharf or part of a wharf for the purposes of that management or control.
- (3) In any proceedings for the prosecution of a person for an offence against subsection (1), evidence that a sign stating that entry into a place is prohibited by this Act was displayed at or near that place is prima facie evidence that the sign was so displayed in accordance with subsection 234AA(1).

**234AB Unauthorised use of cameras and sound recorders**

- (1) An officer may direct a person, including a passenger disembarking from, or embarking on, a ship or aircraft:
  - (a) not to use:
    - (i) a camera or sound recorder; or
    - (ii) a mobile phone or other electronic form of communication;

at a place in relation to which a sign is displayed under subsection 234AA(2); or
  - (b) not to operate a camera, or use an appliance to record or transmit sound, at a place (being a place that is part of a ship,

Section 234AB

---

of an aircraft or of a wharf) at a time when the personal baggage of passengers or crew disembarking from, or embarking on, a ship or aircraft, is being examined, for the purposes of this Act, at or in the vicinity of that place.

(2) Where an officer gives to a person a direction under subsection (1), the officer shall inform that person that failure to comply with that direction is an offence under this Act.

(3) A person shall not fail to comply with a direction given to that person by an officer in accordance with subsection (1).

Penalty: 30 penalty units.

(3A) Subsection (3) does not apply if the person has a reasonable excuse.

(3B) Subsection (3) is an offence of strict liability.

Note: For *strict liability*, see section 6.1 of the *Criminal Code*.

(4) In any proceedings for the prosecution of a person for an offence against subsection (3), evidence that a sign indicating that the use of:

(a) cameras or sound recorders; or

(b) mobile phones or other electronic forms of communication;

at a place is prohibited by this Act was displayed at or near that place is prima facie evidence that the sign was so displayed in accordance with subsection 234AA(2).

(5) In this section, *camera* includes any device for making or transmitting, or designed for use in the making or transmission of, images of objects.

(6) For the purposes of this section, a person shall be taken to use an appliance to transmit sound at a place if, and only if, the person uses the appliance to transmit sound, other than sound coming from the appliance, from the place to another place.

**234ABA Officers may direct unauthorised persons to leave restricted areas**

- (1) An officer may direct a person to leave a place in relation to which a sign is displayed under subsection 234AA(1) if the officer reasonably believes that the person is in that place in contravention of section 234A.
- (2) The officer may, either acting alone or with the assistance of one or more other officers or protective service officers, use reasonable force to remove the person from the area if the person refuses to leave when so directed.
- (3) However, in removing the person, the officer (and the persons assisting) must not use more force, or subject him or her to greater indignity, than is necessary or reasonable.
- (4) In this section:

***protective service officer*** means a protective service officer within the meaning of the *Australian Federal Police Act 1979*.

**236 Aiders and abettors**

For the purposes of a Customs prosecution (within the meaning of section 244), whoever aids abets counsels or procures or by act or omission is in any way directly or indirectly concerned in the commission of any offence against this Act shall be deemed to have committed such offence and shall be punishable accordingly.

**237 Attempts**

For the purposes of a Customs prosecution (within the meaning of section 244), any attempt to commit an offence against this Act shall be an offence against this Act punishable as if the offence had been committed.

**239 Penalties in addition to forfeitures**

All penalties shall be in addition to any forfeiture.

---

Section 240

---

**240 Commercial documents to be kept**

*Keeping commercial documents*

- (1) A person who is the owner of goods imported into Australia shall keep all the relevant commercial documents relating to the goods that came into that person's possession or control before, or come into that person's possession or control on or after, the entry of those goods for any purpose, being documents that are necessary to enable a Collector to satisfy himself or herself of the correctness of the particulars shown in the entry until:
- (a) if the goods are not ultimately entered for home consumption—the goods cease to be subject to customs control; and
  - (b) if the goods are entered, or ultimately entered, for home consumption—the expiration of the period of 5 years after the goods are so entered.

Penalty: 30 penalty units.

- (1AA) A person who is the owner of goods imported into Australia must keep all the relevant commercial documents relating to the goods:
- (a) that come into the person's possession or control before, or come into the person's possession or control on or after, a return is given to the Department under section 69, 70 or 105C in relation to those goods; and
  - (b) that are necessary to enable a Collector to satisfy himself or herself of the correctness of the particulars shown in the return;

until the end of the period of 5 years after the giving of the return.

Penalty: 30 penalty units.

- (1A) A person who is the owner of goods exported from Australia must keep all the relevant commercial documents relating to the goods that:
- (a) come into the person's possession or control at any time; and

- (b) are necessary to enable a Collector to satisfy himself or herself as to the correctness of information communicated by, or on behalf of, the person to the Department (whether in documentary or other form);

for the period of 5 years after the time when the goods were exported from Australia.

Penalty: 30 penalty units.

- (1B) A person who, in Australia:

- (a) causes goods to be imported into, or exported from, Australia; or
- (b) receives goods that have been imported into, or are to be exported from, Australia;

must keep all the relevant commercial documents that come into the person's possession or control at any time and relate to the goods concerned or to their carriage to or from Australia, being documents that are necessary to enable a Collector to satisfy himself or herself:

- (c) whether the person is complying with a Customs-related law; or
- (d) as to the correctness of information communicated by, or on behalf of, the person to the Department (whether in documentary or other form);

for the period of 5 years from the time when the goods were imported into, or exported from, Australia.

Penalty: 30 penalty units.

- (1C) Subsections (1), (1AA), (1A) and (1B) are offences of strict liability.

Note: For strict liability, see section 6.1 of the *Criminal Code*.

*Certified true copies of commercial documents*

- (2) Where, in accordance with the requirement of any law of the Commonwealth or of a State or Territory or with ordinary commercial practice a document that would, but for this

Section 240

---

subsection, be required to be kept in accordance with subsection (1), (1AA), (1A) or (1B), is required by that law or practice to be surrendered to another person, this section shall be taken to be complied with if, at all times after the document is so surrendered and during the period that the document would have been required to be kept, a true copy of the document, certified in accordance with subsection (3), is kept in its stead.

- (3) Where a person is required to surrender a commercial document referred to in subsection (1), (1AA), (1A) or (1B) to another person for a reason set out in subsection (2), the first-mentioned person may make a true copy of the document and, if the first-mentioned person does so, and attaches to the copy a certificate, signed by the first-mentioned person:

(a) to the effect:

(i) that the copy is a true copy of the original document;  
and

(ii) that the original document has been surrendered to that other person for that reason; and

(b) providing particulars of the reason referred to in subparagraph (a)(ii);

the certified copy shall be treated by the Comptroller-General of Customs or a Collector, and shall be admissible in all courts, as if it were the original document.

*Place, manner and form for keeping and storing commercial documents*

- (4) A person who is required by this section to keep a commercial document relating to particular goods may keep the document at any place (which may be a place outside Australia) and, subject to subsection (5), may keep the document in any form or store it in any manner.
- (5) A person referred to in subsection (4) must:
- (a) keep the document in such a manner as will enable a Collector readily to ascertain whether the goods have been properly described for the purpose of importation or

Section 240

exportation, as the case requires, and, in the case of goods entered for home consumption, properly valued or rated for duty; and

- (b) if the document is in a language other than the English language—keep the document in such a way that a translation of the document into the English language can readily be made; or
- (c) if the document is a record of information kept by a mechanical, electronic or other device—keep the record in such a way that a document setting out in the English language the information recorded or stored can be readily produced.

Penalty: 30 penalty units.

(5A) Subsection (5) is an offence of strict liability.

Note: For strict liability, see section 6.1 of the *Criminal Code*.

*Informing authorised officer of whereabouts of commercial document*

- (6) An authorised officer may, by written notice given to a person who is required under this section to keep a commercial document, require the person to inform the officer within a reasonable period, and in a manner specified in the notice, of the whereabouts of the document.

(6A) If:

- (a) a notice is given to a person under subsection (6); and
- (b) the person fails to comply with the notice;

the person commits an offence of strict liability punishable, on conviction, by a penalty not exceeding 30 penalty units.

Note: For strict liability, see section 6.1 of the *Criminal Code*.

*Altering and defacing commercial documents*

- (6B) A person who is required to keep a commercial document must not alter or deface the document.

Section 240AA

---

Penalty: 30 penalty units.

(6BA) Subsection (6B) is an offence of strict liability.

Note: For strict liability, see section 6.1 of the *Criminal Code*.

(6C) A document is not taken to be altered or defaced for the purposes of subsection (6B) merely because a notation or marking is made on it in accordance with ordinary commercial practice.

*Exceptions to requirements to keep commercial documents*

(7) This section shall not require the keeping of any commercial documents:

- (a) by a company that has gone into liquidation and that has been dissolved;
- (b) by a class of persons that is declared by the regulations to be a class to which this section does not apply; or
- (c) of a kind declared by the regulations to be commercial documents to which this section does not apply.

**240AA Authorised officer may require person to produce commercial documents**

(1) An authorised officer may, by written notice given to a person who is required under section 240 to keep a commercial document, require the person to produce, either at the business premises in Australia of the person or at a place in Australia specified in the notice, and within a period specified in the notice, for inspection by an authorised officer:

- (a) if the document is in writing—the document; or
- (b) if the document is a record of information kept by a mechanical, electronic or other device—the information.

Note 1: A person who keeps a record of information by means of a mechanical, electronic or other device must comply with a requirement made under subsection (1) by producing the information in a document setting out the information in a form the authorised officer can understand. See section 25A of the *Acts Interpretation Act 1901*.



Section 240AB

---

Note 2: Failure to produce a commercial document following a requirement made under subsection (1) is an offence. See section 243SB.

- (2) The period that may be specified in a notice given under subsection (1) must not be less than 14 days after the notice is given.

## **240AB Verifying communications to Department**

### *Scope and purpose*

- (1) This section applies to a person who makes a communication (however described) to the Department under this Act or gives someone else information for inclusion in such a communication.
- (1A) The regulations may provide that specified communications, or specified kinds of communications, are exempt from this section.
- (2) The purpose of this section is to help officers of Customs to verify the content of communications made to the Department and to trace information included in communications made to the Department to its source.

### *Requirements to keep records*

- (3) If the person makes the communication to the Department, the person must keep, in accordance with this section, for the period of 5 years after the communication is made, a record that verifies the contents of the communication.

Penalty: 30 penalty units

- (3A) If the person (the ***giver***) gives information to another person (the ***recipient***) for the recipient or someone else to include in a communication to the Department, the giver must keep, in accordance with this section, for 5 years after the information is given, one or more records that:
  - (a) either verify the information or, if the giver was given the information by someone else, verify that the giver was given

**Section 240AB**

---

that information and identify the person who gave it to the giver; and

- (b) verify the fact that the giver gave the information to the recipient; and
- (c) identify the recipient.

Penalty: 30 penalty units.

- (3B) Subsections (3) and (3A) are offences of strict liability.

Note: For strict liability, see section 6.1 of the *Criminal Code*.

*Place, manner and form for keeping and storing records*

- (4) A person who is required by this section to keep a record may keep the record at any place (which may be a place outside Australia) and, subject to subsection (5), may keep the record in any form or store it in any manner.
- (5) A person referred to in subsection (4) must:
  - (a) if the record is in a language other than the English language—keep the record in such a way that a translation of the record into the English language can readily be made; or
  - (b) if the record is kept by a mechanical, electronic or other device—keep the record in such a way that a document setting out in the English language the information recorded or stored can be readily produced.

*Informing authorised officer of whereabouts of record*

- (6) An authorised officer may, by written notice given to a person who is required under this section to keep a record, require the person to inform the officer within a reasonable period, and in a manner specified in the notice, of the whereabouts of the record.
- (7) If:
  - (a) a notice is given to a person under subsection (6); and
  - (b) the person fails to comply with the notice;

Section 240AC

---

the person commits an offence of strict liability punishable, on conviction, by a penalty not exceeding 30 penalty units.

Note: For strict liability, see section 6.1 of the *Criminal Code*.

*Interaction with section 240*

- (8) To avoid doubt, this section does not affect the operation of section 240.

Note: Section 240 requires owners of imported or exported goods, and certain persons who deal with such goods, to keep for 5 years relevant commercial documents relating to the goods.

**240AC Authorised officer may require person to produce record**

- (1) An authorised officer may, by written notice given to a person who is required under section 240AB to keep a record, require the person to produce, either at the business premises in Australia of the person or at a place in Australia specified in the notice, and within a period specified in the notice, for inspection by an authorised officer:

- (a) if the record is in writing—the record; or
- (b) if the record is kept by a mechanical, electronic or other device—the information contained in the record.

Note 1: A person who keeps a record of information by means of a mechanical, electronic or other device must comply with a requirement made under subsection (1) by producing the information in a document setting out the information in a form the authorised officer can understand. See section 25A of the *Acts Interpretation Act 1901*.

Note 2: Failure to produce a record following a requirement made under subsection (1) is an offence. See section 243SB.

- (2) The period that may be specified in a notice given under subsection (1) must not be less than 14 days after the notice is given.

## Division 3—Recovery of pecuniary penalties for dealings in narcotic goods

### 243A Interpretation

- (1) In this Division, unless the contrary intention appears:

***benefit*** includes service or advantage.

***cheque*** includes a bill, promissory note or other security for money.

***Court*** means the Federal Court of Australia.

***dealing***, in relation to property of a person, includes:

- (a) if a debt is owed to that person—making a payment to any person in reduction of the amount of the debt;
- (b) removing the property from Australia; and
- (c) receiving or making a gift of the property.

***effective control***, in relation to property, or an interest in property, has the meaning given by section 243AB.

***interest***, in relation to property, means:

- (a) a legal or equitable estate or interest in the property; or
  - (b) a right, power or privilege in connection with the property;
- whether present or future and whether vested or contingent.

***moneys*** means moneys in the form of cash.

***Official Trustee*** means the Official Trustee in Bankruptcy.

***pecuniary penalty*** means a pecuniary penalty referred to in section 243B.

***penalty amount***, in relation to an order under section 243B against a person, means the amount that the person is liable to pay the Commonwealth under the order.

***petition*** means a petition under the *Bankruptcy Act 1966*.

***police officer*** means:

- (a) a member or special member of the Australian Federal Police; or
- (b) a member of the police force of a State or Territory.

***property*** means real or personal property of every description, whether situated in Australia or elsewhere and whether tangible or intangible and includes an interest in any such real or personal property.

***restraining order*** means an order made under paragraph 243E(2)(c).

***trustee in bankruptcy*** means:

- (a) in relation to a bankruptcy—the trustee of the estate of the bankrupt; or
  - (b) in relation to a composition or scheme of arrangement under Division 6 of Part IV of the *Bankruptcy Act 1966*—the trustee of the composition or scheme of arrangement; or
  - (c) in relation to a personal insolvency agreement under Part X of the *Bankruptcy Act 1966*—the trustee of the agreement; or
  - (d) in relation to the estate of a deceased person in respect of which an order has been made under Part XI of the *Bankruptcy Act 1966*—the trustee of the estate.
- (2) Where a person who has obtained possession or control of a cheque, or was paid moneys by a cheque, in any of the circumstances set out in subsection (3), receives, in respect of the cheque, moneys in the form of cash, the moneys so received shall, for the purposes of this Division, be deemed to be moneys that came into his or her possession or under his or her control, or were paid to him or her, in the circumstances in which he or she obtained possession or control of the cheque, or was paid the moneys by the cheque.
- (3) For the purposes of this Division, a person shall be taken to engage in a prescribed narcotics dealing if:

**Section 243A**

---

- (a) he or she sells or otherwise deals in, or agrees to sell or otherwise deal in, narcotic goods imported into Australia in contravention of this Act; or
- (b) he or she imports, or agrees to import, narcotic goods into Australia in contravention of this Act; or
- (c) he or she exports, or agrees to export, narcotic goods from Australia in contravention of this Act; or
- (d) he or she keeps, or agrees to keep, in his or her possession narcotic goods imported into Australia in contravention of this Act; or
- (e) he or she conspires with another person or other persons to import any narcotic goods into Australia, or to export any narcotic goods from Australia, in contravention of this Act; or
- (f) he or she aids, abets, counsels or procures, or is in any way knowingly concerned in, the sale of, or other dealing in, narcotic goods imported into Australia in contravention of this Act, the importation of narcotic goods into Australia, or the exportation of narcotic goods from Australia, in contravention of this Act, or the keeping in the possession of any person of narcotic goods imported into Australia in contravention of this Act.

Note: Goods are imported or exported in contravention of this Act if they are imported or exported in breach of a prohibition under this Act: see subsection 4(4A).

- (4) A reference in this Division to a benefit derived by a person includes a reference to:
  - (a) a benefit derived, directly or indirectly, by the person; and
  - (b) a benefit derived, directly or indirectly, by another person at the request or direction of the first person.
- (4A) A reference in this Division to the property of a person includes a reference to property in respect of which the person has a beneficial interest.
- (5) Where, upon application being made to the Court under subsection 243E(1) and supported by an affidavit made by a police

Section 243AB

---

officer or an officer of Customs stating that he or she believes that any property is the property of a person, the Court makes a restraining order against that property, for the purposes of this Division, the property shall, while that order applies to the property, be deemed to be the property of that person.

- (6) A reference in this Division to a proceeding for the recovery of a pecuniary penalty shall be read as a reference to a proceeding instituted under section 243B for an order under subsection (1) of that section.

**243AB Effective control of property**

- (1) Property, or an interest in property, may be subject to the effective control of a person within the meaning of this Division whether or not the person has:
- (a) a legal or equitable estate or interest in the property; or
  - (b) a right, power or privilege in connection with the property.
- (2) Without limiting the generality of any other provision of this Division, in determining:
- (a) whether or not property, or an interest in property, is subject to the effective control of a person; or
  - (b) whether or not there are reasonable grounds to believe that property, or an interest in property, is subject to the effective control of a person;
- regard may be had to:
- (c) shareholdings in, debentures over or directorships of a company that has an interest (whether direct or indirect) in the property;
  - (d) a trust that has a relationship to the property; and
  - (e) family, domestic and business relationships between persons having an interest in the property, or in companies of the kind referred to in paragraph (c) or trusts of the kind referred to in paragraph (d), and other persons.

**Section 243B**

---

- (3) For the purposes of paragraph (2)(e), family relationships are taken to include (without limitation) relationships between persons covered by section 4AAA.

**243B Pecuniary penalties**

- (1) Subject to subsection (7), the Minister, the Commissioner of Police, the Comptroller-General of Customs or the Director of Public Prosecutions may institute a proceeding in the Court, on behalf of the Commonwealth, for an order that a person pay a pecuniary penalty to the Commonwealth in respect of:
- (a) a particular prescribed narcotics dealing engaged in by him or her; or
  - (b) prescribed narcotics dealings engaged in by him or her during a particular period.
- (2) If, in a proceeding instituted under subsection (1), the Court is satisfied that the person in relation to whom the order is sought:
- (a) has engaged in a particular prescribed narcotics dealing; or
  - (b) has, during a particular period, engaged in prescribed narcotics dealings;
- the Court shall assess, in accordance with section 243C, the value of the benefits derived by the person by reason of his or her having engaged in that dealing, or in prescribed narcotics dealings during that period, as the case may be, and order the person to pay to the Commonwealth a pecuniary penalty equal to the value as so assessed.
- (3) The Court may order a person to pay a pecuniary penalty under subsection (2) in relation to a particular prescribed narcotics dealing, or prescribed narcotics dealings during a particular period, whether or not the person has been convicted of an offence, or proceedings have been instituted in respect of any offence, committed in relation to that dealing or any of those dealings and whether or not any moneys or other goods have been seized under section 229A in relation to that dealing or any of those dealings.



Section 243C

---

- (4) An amount payable by a person to the Commonwealth in accordance with an order made under subsection (2) shall, for all purposes, be deemed to be a civil debt due by the person to the Commonwealth.
- (5) An order made by the Court under subsection (2) may be enforced as if it were an order made by the Court in civil proceedings instituted by the Commonwealth against the person to recover a debt due by the person to the Commonwealth.
- (6) This section applies to and in relation to moneys that come, or other property that comes, into the possession or under the control of a person either within or outside Australia, and to benefits that are provided for a person either within or outside Australia.
- (7) A proceeding under subsection (1) may be commenced:
  - (a) if the proceeding relates to a particular prescribed narcotics dealing engaged in by a person after the commencement of this section—within 6 years after that dealing took place; or
  - (b) if the proceeding relates to prescribed narcotics dealings during a particular period, being a period that commenced after the commencement of this section—within 6 years after the end of that period.

**243C Assessment of pecuniary penalty**

- (1) In this section, a reference to the defendant in relation to a proceeding under section 243B shall be read as a reference to a person against whom an order is sought in that proceeding.
- (2) In a proceeding under section 243B, the value of the benefits derived by the defendant by reason of his or her having engaged in a particular prescribed narcotics dealing, or in prescribed narcotics dealings during a particular period shall be assessed by the Court having regard to the evidence before the Court concerning all or any of the following matters:
  - (a) the moneys, or the value of the property other than moneys, that came into the possession or under the control of:
    - (i) the defendant; or

**Section 243C**

---

- (ii) another person at the request or by the direction of the defendant;  
by reason of the defendant's having engaged in that dealing or in prescribed narcotics dealings during that period;
  - (b) the value of any benefit, other than a benefit of the kind referred to in paragraph (a) that was provided for:
    - (i) the defendant; or
    - (ii) another person at the request or by the direction of the defendant;  
by reason of the defendant's having engaged in that dealing or in prescribed narcotics dealings during that period;
  - (c) in the case of a prescribed narcotics dealing that consisted of selling or otherwise dealing in narcotic goods—the market value, at the time of the dealing, of similar or substantially similar narcotic goods;
  - (d) in the case of a prescribed narcotics dealing that consisted of the doing of any act or thing other than selling or otherwise dealing in narcotic goods—the amount that was, or the range of amounts that were, at the time the dealing occurred, ordinarily paid for the doing of a similar or substantially similar act or thing;
  - (e) the value of the defendant's property before, during and after he or she engaged in that dealing, or before, during and after that period, as the case may be;
  - (f) the defendant's income and expenditure before, during and after he or she engaged in that dealing, or before, during and after that period, as the case may be.
- (3) Where evidence is given in a proceeding under section 243B that the value of the defendant's property during or after the defendant engaged in a particular prescribed narcotics dealing, or during, or after the end of, a particular period during which he or she engaged in prescribed narcotics dealings, exceeded the value of the defendant's property before he or she engaged in that dealing, or before the commencement of that period, then, for the purposes of subsection (2) of that section, the Court shall, subject to subsection (4), treat the value of benefits derived by the defendant

Section 243C

---

by reason of his or her having engaged in that dealing or in prescribed narcotics dealings during that period as being not less than the amount of the greatest excess.

- (4) Where, after evidence has been given in a proceeding under section 243B that the value of the defendant's property during or after the defendant engaged in a particular prescribed narcotics dealing, or during, or after the end of, a particular period, exceeded the value of the defendant's property before he or she engaged in that dealing, or before the commencement of that period, the defendant satisfies the Court that the whole or a part of the excess was due to certain causes, being causes unrelated to his or her having engaged in that prescribed narcotics dealing, or in prescribed narcotics dealings during that period, as the case may be:
- (a) if the defendant so satisfies the Court in respect of the whole of the excess—subsection (3) does not apply to the excess; or
  - (b) if the defendant so satisfies the Court in respect of a part of the excess—subsection (3) applies to and in relation to the excess as if it were reduced by the amount of that part.
- (5) In a proceeding under section 243B, a police officer or an officer of Customs who is experienced in the investigation of narcotics offences may testify:
- (a) with respect to the amount that, to the best of his or her information, knowledge and belief, was the market value of narcotic goods at a particular time or during a particular period; or
  - (b) with respect to the amount, or the range of amounts, that, to the best of his or her information, knowledge and belief, was the amount, or range of amounts, ordinarily paid at a particular time or during a particular period for the doing of an act or thing (not being the selling or other dealing in narcotic goods) comprising a prescribed narcotics dealing;
- notwithstanding any rule of law or practice relating to hearsay evidence, and his or her testimony is prima facie evidence of the matters testified to.

Section 243CA

---

- (6) In calculating, for the purposes of a proceeding under section 243B, the value of benefits derived by the defendant by reason of his or her having engaged in a particular prescribed narcotics dealing, or in prescribed narcotics dealings during a particular period, any expenses or outgoings of the defendant in connection with that dealing, or those dealings, shall be disregarded.
- (7) The Court, in quantifying the value of a benefit for the purposes of this section, may treat as the value of the benefit the value that the benefit would have had if derived at the time when the valuation is being made and, without limiting this, may have regard to any decline in the purchasing power of money between the time when the benefit was derived and the time when the valuation is being made.
- (8) For the purposes of this section, where property of a person vests in a trustee in bankruptcy, the property shall be taken to continue to be the property of the person.

**243CA Court may lift corporate veil etc.**

- (1) Where the Court is assessing the value of benefits derived by a person (in this section called *the defendant*) because of engaging in a particular prescribed narcotics dealing, or in prescribed narcotics dealings during a particular period, the Court may treat as property of the defendant any property that, in the opinion of the Court, is subject to the effective control of the defendant.
- (2) Where the Court makes, or has made, an order (in this section called *a pecuniary penalty order*) that the defendant pay a pecuniary penalty under section 243B, the Court may:
  - (a) on application by the Minister, the Commissioner of Police, the Comptroller-General of Customs or the Director of Public Prosecutions; and
  - (b) if the Court is of the opinion that particular property is subject to the effective control of the defendant;make an order declaring that the whole, or a specified part, of that property is available to satisfy the pecuniary penalty order.

- (3) Where the Court declares that property is available to satisfy a pecuniary penalty order:
  - (a) the order may be enforced against the property as if it were the defendant's; and
  - (b) a restraining order may be made in respect of the property as if it were the defendant's property.
- (4) Where the Minister, the Commissioner of Police, the Comptroller-General of Customs or the Director of Public Prosecutions makes an application for an order under subsection (2) that property is available to satisfy a pecuniary penalty order against the defendant:
  - (a) the person (in this paragraph called *the applicant*) who makes the application shall give written notice of the application to the defendant and to any person who the applicant has reason to believe may have an interest in the property; and
  - (b) the defendant and any person who claims an interest in the property may appear and adduce evidence at the hearing of the application.

#### **243D Presumption of illegality of importation**

Where, in a proceeding under section 243B against a person, the Court is satisfied that the narcotic goods in relation to which the person is alleged to have engaged in a prescribed narcotics dealing or in prescribed narcotics dealings are goods reasonably suspected of having been imported into Australia in contravention of this Act, the Court shall, for the purposes of the proceeding, treat the narcotic goods as narcotic goods which have been imported into Australia in contravention of this Act unless it is established to the satisfaction of the Court that the narcotic goods were not imported into Australia or were not imported into Australia in contravention of this Act.

Section 243E

---

**243E Court may make restraining order against property**

- (1) Where the Minister, the Commissioner of Police, the Comptroller-General of Customs or the Director of Public Prosecutions has instituted a proceeding under section 243B for an order that a person (in this section referred to as the *defendant*) pay a pecuniary penalty in relation to a particular prescribed narcotics dealing, or in relation to prescribed narcotics dealings during a particular period, the Minister, the Commissioner of Police, the Comptroller-General of Customs or the Director of Public Prosecutions may make application to the Court, *ex parte*, for an order under paragraph (2)(c) against one or more of the following:
- (a) specified property of the defendant;
  - (b) all the property of the defendant (including property acquired after the making of the order);
  - (d) all the property of the defendant (including property acquired after the making of the order) other than specified property;
  - (e) specified property of a person other than the defendant.
- (1A) The application under subsection (1) may be made:
- (a) where the Court makes the order under section 243B—at any time before the liability of the defendant in respect of the pecuniary penalty has been discharged; or
  - (b) in any other case—at any time before the proceeding under section 243B is finally disposed of.
- (2) Where:
- (a) an application under subsection (1) is supported by:
    - (i) an affidavit of a police officer or an officer of Customs stating that he or she believes that:
      - (A) the defendant has engaged in the prescribed narcotics dealing to which the proceeding under section 243B relates, or in prescribed narcotics dealings during the period to which that proceeding relates; and
      - (B) benefits were derived by the defendant by reason of the defendant's having engaged in

Section 243E

---

that prescribed narcotics dealing, or in  
prescribed narcotics dealings during that period,  
as the case may be;

and setting out the grounds on which he or she holds  
those beliefs; and

- (ii) if the application seeks an order against specified  
property of the defendant—an affidavit of a police  
officer or an officer of Customs stating that he or she  
believes that the property is the property of the  
defendant and setting out the grounds on which he or  
she holds that belief; and

- (b) the Court considers that, having regard to the matters  
contained in that affidavit or those affidavits, there are  
reasonable grounds for holding those beliefs;

the Court:

- (c) shall, subject to subsection (2A), make an order:
  - (i) directing that the property, or such part of the property  
as is specified in the order, is not to be disposed of, or  
otherwise dealt with, by any person, except in such  
manner and in such circumstances (if any) as are  
specified in the order; and
  - (ii) if the Court is satisfied that the circumstances so  
require—direct the Official Trustee to take custody and  
control of the property, or such part of the property as is  
specified in the order; and
- (d) may, subject to subsection (3), include in the order such  
provision (if any) in relation to the operation of the order as  
the Court thinks fit.

- (2A) Where an application under subsection (1) seeks an order under  
paragraph (2)(c) against specified property of a person other than  
the defendant, the Court shall not make the order unless:

- (a) the application is supported by an affidavit of a police officer  
or an officer of Customs stating that the officer believes that  
the property is subject to the effective control of the  
defendant; and

**Section 243E**

---

- (b) the Court considers that, having regard to the matters contained in that affidavit, there are reasonable grounds for holding that belief.
- (3) Paragraph (2)(d) does not authorize the Court to include in the order a provision postponing the operation of the order.
- (4) Without limiting the power of the Court under paragraph (2)(d), the order against property:
  - (a) may set out conditions subject to which the order is to apply to all of that property, or to a specified part of that property;
  - (b) may make provision for a review of the operation of the order by the Court; and
  - (c) may make provision for meeting the reasonable living and business expenses of the defendant out of that property, or out of a specified part of that property.
- (4A) The Court shall not make provision of the kind referred to in paragraph (4)(c) unless it is satisfied that the defendant cannot meet the expenses concerned out of property that is not subject to the order.
- (5) The Court may refuse to make the order if the Commonwealth refuses or fails to give to the Court such undertakings as the Court deems appropriate with respect to the payment of damages or costs, or both, in relation to the making and operation of the order.
- (6) For the purposes of an application under subsection (1), the Minister, the Commissioner of Police, the Comptroller-General of Customs or the Director of Public Prosecutions may, on behalf of the Commonwealth, give to the Court such undertakings with respect to the payment of damages or costs, or both, as are required by the Court.
- (7) Notwithstanding anything contained in the *Bankruptcy Act 1966*, moneys that have come into the possession, or under the control, of the Official Trustee in accordance with an order made under subsection (2) shall not be paid into the Common Investment Fund established in pursuance of section 20B of that Act.



Section 243F

---

- (8) Where the Official Trustee is given a direction under subparagraph (2)(c)(ii) in relation to property, the Official Trustee may do anything that is reasonably necessary for the purpose of preserving the property including, without limiting the generality of this:
- (a) becoming a party to any civil proceedings affecting the property;
  - (b) ensuring that the property is insured;
  - (c) if the property consists, wholly or partly, of securities or investments—realising or otherwise dealing with the securities or investments; and
  - (d) if the property consists, wholly or partly, of a business:
    - (i) employing, or terminating the employment of, persons in the business; and
    - (ii) doing any other thing that is necessary or convenient for carrying on the business on a sound commercial basis.
- (9) Where the Official Trustee is given a direction under subparagraph (2)(c)(ii) in relation to shares in a company, the Official Trustee is entitled:
- (a) to exercise the rights attaching to the shares as if it were the registered holder of the shares; and
  - (b) to do so to the exclusion of the registered holder.
- (10) Neither paragraph (8)(c) nor subsection (9) limits the generality of the other.
- (11) In proceedings dealing with an application for an order under paragraph (2)(c), a witness shall not be required to answer a question or to produce a document if the Court is satisfied that the answering of the question or the production of the document may prejudice the investigation of, or the prosecution of a person for, an offence.

**243F Court may make further orders**

(1AA) In this section:

Section 243F

---

*defendant* has the same meaning as in section 243E.

- (1) Where the Court makes, or has made, a restraining order (in this section called the *original order*) against property of a person (in this section called the *owner*), the Court may, at the time it makes the original order or at any subsequent time, make such orders in relation to that property as the Court considers just and, without limiting the power so conferred on the Court, the Court may, at any time or from time to time, make an order:
  - (a) varying the original order in respect of the property to which it relates or any provision included in the original order by virtue of paragraph 243E(2)(d);
  - (b) regulating the manner in which the Official Trustee may exercise its powers or perform its duties under the original order;
  - (c) determining any question relating to the property to which the original order relates, including any question relating to the liabilities of the owner, and the exercise of the powers, or the performance of the duties, of the Official Trustee, with respect to the property to which the original order relates;
  - (d) directing:
    - (i) the owner; or
    - (ii) if the owner is not the defendant—the defendant; or
    - (iii) if the owner or the defendant is a body corporate—a director of the body corporate specified by the Court;to give to the Minister, the Commissioner of Police, the Comptroller-General of Customs, the Director of Public Prosecutions or the Official Trustee, within a period specified in the order, a statement verified by the oath of the person making the statement, setting out such particulars of the property, or dealings with the property, of the owner or defendant as the Court thinks proper;
  - (e) for the examination on oath before the Court or Registrar of the Court of any person, including:
    - (i) the owner; or

Section 243F

---

- (ii) the defendant;  
about the affairs (including the nature and location of any property) of:
  - (iii) anyone else who is either the owner or the defendant, or both; and
  - (iv) if the person to be examined is either the owner or defendant, or both—that person;
  - (ea) directing the owner or another person to do any act or thing necessary or convenient to be done to enable the Official Trustee to take custody and control of the property in accordance with the original order; or
  - (f) with respect to the carrying out of any undertaking with respect to the payment of damages or costs given by the Commonwealth in connection with the making of the original order.
- (2) An application for an order under subsection (1) may be made:
- (a) by the Official Trustee;
  - (b) by the Minister, the Commissioner of Police, the Comptroller-General of Customs or the Director of Public Prosecutions;
  - (c) by the owner; or
  - (d) with the leave of the Court, by any other person.
- (2A) Where:
- (a) the Court made the original order against the property in reliance on the engaging by a person (in this subsection called the *defendant*) in a prescribed narcotics dealing or prescribed narcotics dealings during a particular period; and
  - (b) another person having an interest in the property applies to the Court for a variation of the order to exclude the interest from the order;
- the Court shall grant the application if satisfied that the interest is not subject to the effective control of the defendant.

**Section 243F**

---

(3) Where:

- (a) a person is examined before the Court, or the Registrar of the Court, under an order made under subsection (1); or
- (b) an order made under subsection (1) directs a person to furnish a statement to the Minister, the Commissioner of Police, the Comptroller-General of Customs, the Director of Public Prosecutions or the Official Trustee;

the person is not excused from:

- (c) answering a question when required to do so by the Court, or by the Registrar of the Court; or
- (d) furnishing the statement, or setting out particulars in the statement;

as the case may be, on the ground that the answer to the question, or the statement or particulars, might tend to incriminate the person or make the person liable to a forfeiture or penalty.

(3A) Where a person:

- (a) is examined before the Court, or the Registrar of the Court; or
- (b) furnishes a statement to the Minister, the Commissioner of Police, the Comptroller-General of Customs, the Director of Public Prosecutions or the Official Trustee;

under an order made under subsection (1), then:

- (c) a statement or disclosure made by the person in answer to a question put in the course of the examination; or
- (d) the statement so furnished;

as the case may be, and any information, document or thing obtained as a direct or indirect consequence of the statement or disclosure referred to in paragraph (c), or of the statement referred to in paragraph (d), is not admissible against the person in any civil or criminal proceeding except:

- (e) a proceeding for giving false testimony in the course of the examination, or in respect of the falsity of the statement, as the case may be; or

Section 243G

---

- (f) a proceeding for the recovery of a pecuniary penalty, for the purpose only of facilitating the assessment of the amount of the pecuniary penalty.
- (4) In this section, unless the contrary intention appears:
  - (a) references to the original order shall be read as including references to the original order as varied under this section; and
  - (b) references to the Registrar of the Court shall be read as including references to a Deputy Registrar of the Court, a District Registrar of the Court and a Deputy District Registrar of the Court.
- (5) In proceedings dealing with an application for an order under subsection (1), a witness is not required to answer a question or to produce a document if the Court is satisfied that the answering of the question or the production of the document may prejudice the investigation of, or the prosecution of a person for, an offence.

**243G Official Trustee to discharge pecuniary penalty**

- (1) Where:
  - (a) the Court makes an order under section 243B that a person pay a pecuniary penalty in relation to a particular prescribed narcotics dealing or in relation to prescribed narcotics dealings during a particular period; and
  - (b) at the time when the order is made, property is subject to a restraining order made, in reliance on the prescribed narcotics dealing or prescribed narcotics dealings, against:
    - (i) property of the person; or
    - (ii) property of another person in relation to which an order under subsection 243CA(2) is made;

the Court may include in the order under section 243B a direction to the Official Trustee to pay the Commonwealth, in accordance with this section, an amount equal to the penalty amount out of that property.

- (2) Where:
-

**Section 243G**

---

- (a) the Court makes an order under section 243B for a person to pay a pecuniary penalty in relation to a prescribed narcotics dealing or prescribed narcotics dealings during a particular period; and
- (b) a restraining order is subsequently made against:
  - (i) property of the person; or
  - (ii) property of another person in relation to which an order under subsection 243CA(2) is made;

in reliance on the prescribed narcotics dealing or prescribed narcotics dealings;

the Court may include in the restraining order a direction to the Official Trustee to pay the Commonwealth, in accordance with this section, an amount equal to the penalty amount out of that property.

(2A) If:

- (a) the Court has made an order under section 243B that a person pay a pecuniary penalty in relation to a prescribed narcotics dealing or prescribed narcotics dealings during a particular period; and
- (b) a restraining order is in force against:
  - (i) property of the person; or
  - (ii) property of another person in relation to which an order under subsection 243CA(2) is in force;

the Court may, on application by the Minister, the Commissioner of Police, the Comptroller-General of Customs or the Director of Public Prosecutions, direct the Official Trustee to pay the Commonwealth, in accordance with this section, an amount equal to the penalty amount out of the property.

- (3) For the purposes of enabling the Official Trustee to comply with a direction given by the Court under subsection (1), (2) or (2A), the Court may, in the order in which the direction is given or by a subsequent order:
  - (a) direct the Official Trustee to sell or otherwise dispose of such of the property that is subject to the restraining order as the Court specifies; and

- (b) appoint an officer of the Court or any other person to execute any deed or instrument in the name of a person who owns or has an estate, interest or right in the property and to do any act or thing necessary to give validity and operation to the deed or instrument.
- (4) The execution of the deed or instrument by the person appointed by an order under subsection (3) has the same force and validity as if the deed or instrument had been executed by the person who owned or had the estate, interest or right in the property.
- (5) Where the Official Trustee is given a direction under subsection (1), (2) or (2A) in relation to property, the Official Trustee shall not:
  - (a) if the property is money—apply the money in accordance with subsection (6) until the end of the appeal period; and
  - (b) if the property is not money—sell or otherwise dispose of the property until the end of the appeal period.
- (6) Where the Official Trustee is given a direction under subsection (1), (2) or (2A) in relation to property, the Official Trustee shall, as soon as practicable after the end of the appeal period:
  - (a) if the property is money:
    - (i) apply the money in payment of the costs, charges, expenses and remuneration, of the kind referred to in subsection 243P(1), incurred or payable in connection with the restraining order and payable to the Official Trustee under the regulations; and
    - (ii) subject to subsection (7), credit an amount equal to the remainder of the money to the Confiscated Assets Account as required by section 296 of the *Proceeds of Crime Act 2002*; and
  - (b) if the property is not money:
    - (i) sell or otherwise dispose of the property;
    - (ii) apply the proceeds of the sale or disposition in payment of the costs, charges, expenses and remuneration of the kind referred to in subsection 243P(1), incurred or

**Section 243G**

---

payable in connection with the restraining order or the sale or disposition and payable to the Official Trustee under the regulations; and

- (iii) subject to subsection (7), credit an amount equal to the remainder of those proceeds to the Confiscated Assets Account as required by section 296 of the *Proceeds of Crime Act 2002*.

- (7) Where the amounts to which subparagraph (6)(a)(ii) or (b)(iii) applies exceeds the penalty amount, the Official Trustee must:
  - (a) credit to the Confiscated Assets Account as required by section 296 of the *Proceeds of Crime Act 2002* an amount equal to the penalty amount; and
  - (b) pay the balance to the person whose property was subject to the restraining order.
- (8) Where the Official Trustee credits, in accordance with a direction under this section, an amount to the Confiscated Assets Account as required by section 296 of the *Proceeds of Crime Act 2002* in satisfaction of a person's liability under an order under section 243B, the person's liability under the order shall, to the extent of the payment be deemed to be discharged.
- (9) Where:
  - (a) a restraining order is made against property in reliance on a particular prescribed narcotics dealing engaged in by the person or prescribed narcotics dealings engaged in by the person during a particular period; and
  - (b) before or after the restraining order is made, an order under section 243B has been or is made against the person in reliance on the prescribed narcotics dealing or prescribed narcotics dealings;the appeal period in respect of the property is the period ending:
  - (c) if the period provided for the lodging of an appeal against the making of the order under section 243B has ended without such an appeal having been lodged—at the end of that period; or



- (d) if an appeal against the making of the order under section 243B has been lodged—when the appeal lapses or is finally determined.

#### **243H Revocation of order under section 243E**

- (1) Where, after a restraining order has been made in relation to a proceeding for the recovery of a pecuniary penalty:
  - (a) no pecuniary penalty is imposed upon the determination of that proceeding;
  - (b) the pecuniary penalty imposed upon the determination of that proceeding is paid; or
  - (c) the Court is satisfied that it is, in all the circumstances, proper to do so;the Court may, upon application being made to it by a person authorized to make an application under section 243F, revoke that order.
- (2) The revocation of a restraining order that was made in relation to a proceeding for the recovery of a pecuniary penalty does not prevent the Court from making a further restraining order in relation to that proceeding.
- (3) Without limiting the powers of the Court to make an order under subsection (1), the Court may revoke a restraining order upon the applicant:
  - (a) giving security satisfactory to the Court for the payment of any pecuniary penalty that may be imposed on him or her in the relevant proceeding; or
  - (b) giving undertakings satisfactory to the Court concerning the property of the applicant.
- (4) Where the Court revokes or has revoked a restraining order, the Court may make such order or orders as it deems proper for or in relation to the discharge of the Official Trustee concerned from all liability in respect of the exercise by it of the powers conferred on it, and the performance by it of the duties imposed on it, under this

Section 243J

---

Division in respect of the property of the person to whom the restraining order related.

**243J Pecuniary penalty a charge on property**

- (1) Where the Court makes, in relation to a proceeding (in this section referred to as the *relevant proceeding*) for the recovery of a pecuniary penalty from a person, a restraining order against property, upon the making of the order, there is created, by force of this section, a charge, on all the property to which the order relates, to secure the payment to the Commonwealth of any pecuniary penalty that the person may be ordered to pay in the relevant proceeding.
- (2) Where a charge is created by subsection (1) on any property of a person upon the making of a restraining order, the charge ceases to have effect in respect of the property:
  - (a) upon the order ceasing to apply to the property by reason of the variation or revocation of the order; or
  - (b) upon the determination of the relevant proceeding by way of the refusal of the Court to make an order for the payment of a pecuniary penalty by the person; or
  - (c) upon payment by the person of any pecuniary penalty that he or she has been ordered to pay in the relevant proceeding; or
  - (d) upon the person becoming a bankrupt; or
  - (e) upon the sale or other disposition of the property:
    - (i) in pursuance of a direction of the Court under section 243G; or
    - (ii) by the owner of the property with the consent of the Court or of the Official Trustee; or
  - (f) upon the sale of the property to a *bona fide* purchaser for value who, at the time of purchase, has no notice of the charge;whichever first occurs.
- (3) The charge created on property by subsection (1):

Section 243K

---

- (a) is subject to every charge or encumbrance to which the property was subject immediately before the order was made;
  - (b) has priority over all other encumbrances whatsoever; and
  - (c) subject to subsection (2), is not affected by any change of ownership of the property.
- (4) Where a charge is created by subsection (1) on property of a particular kind and the provisions of any law of the Commonwealth or of a State or Territory provide for the registration of title to, or charges over, property of that kind, the Official Trustee or the person who applied for the restraining order against that property may cause the charge so created to be registered under the provisions of that law and, if the Official Trustee or the person who applied for the restraining order, as the case may be, does so, a person who purchases or otherwise acquires the property after the registration of the charge shall, for the purposes of subsection (2), be deemed to have notice of the charge.

**243K Contravention of restraining orders**

- (1) A person who intentionally contravenes a restraining order by disposing of, or otherwise dealing with, property that is subject to the restraining order commits an offence.

Penalty: Imprisonment for 5 years.

- (2) Where:
- (a) a restraining order is made against property;
  - (b) the property is disposed of, or otherwise dealt with, in contravention of the restraining order; and
  - (c) the disposition or dealing was either not for sufficient consideration or not in favour of a person who acted in good faith;
- the Minister, the Commissioner of Police, the Comptroller-General of Customs or the Director of Public Prosecutions may apply to the Court for an order that the disposition or dealing be set aside.

**Section 243L**

---

- (3) Where an application is made under subsection (2) in relation to a disposition or dealing, the Court may make an order:
- (a) setting the disposition or dealing aside as from the day on which it took place; or
  - (b) setting the disposition or dealing aside as from the day of the order under this subsection and declaring the respective rights of any persons who acquired interests in the property on or after the day on which the disposition or dealing took place and before the day of the order under this subsection.

**243L Sale of property before bankruptcy**

- (1) Where:
- (a) the Commonwealth has, within 6 months before the presentation of a petition, or after the presentation of a petition, against a person, received moneys from the Official Trustee or an Official Receiver in pursuance of a direction under section 243G in relation to the liability of the person to pay a pecuniary penalty; and
  - (b) the person subsequently becomes a bankrupt on, or by virtue of the presentation of, the petition;
- the Commonwealth shall pay to the trustee in the bankruptcy an amount equal to the amount paid to the Commonwealth in accordance with the direction, less the taxed costs of the Minister, the Commissioner of Police, the Comptroller-General of Customs or the Director of Public Prosecutions in respect of the making of the direction under section 243G.
- (2) Where the Commonwealth has paid to the trustee in bankruptcy an amount in accordance with subsection (1), the Commonwealth may prove in the bankruptcy for its debt as an unsecured creditor as if the order under section 243G had not been made.
- (3) Notwithstanding anything contained in the *Bankruptcy Act 1966*, a person who purchases in good faith, property of a person who, after the purchase, becomes a bankrupt, under a sale of the property in pursuance of a direction given under section 243G acquires a good title to it as against the trustee in the bankruptcy.

**243M Duties of the Official Trustee after receiving notice of presentation of creditor's petition etc.**

- (1) Where, after the Official Trustee has been directed under subsection 243G(1) or (2) to pay an amount to the Commonwealth in relation to the liability of a person to pay a pecuniary penalty, notice in writing of the presentation of a creditor's petition against the person is given to the Official Trustee, the Official Trustee:
  - (a) shall refrain from taking action to sell property of the person in pursuance of any direction to do so contained in an order under that section; and
  - (b) shall not pay any moneys in pursuance of the direction to do so contained in the first-mentioned order;until the petition has been dealt with by a bankruptcy court or has lapsed.
- (2) Where, after the Official Trustee has been directed under subsection 243G(1) or (2) to pay an amount to the Commonwealth in relation to the liability of a person to pay a pecuniary penalty, notice in writing of the reference to a bankruptcy court of a debtor's petition against the person is given to the Official Trustee, the Official Trustee:
  - (a) shall refrain from taking action to sell property of the person in pursuance of any direction to do so contained in an order under that section; and
  - (b) shall not pay any moneys in pursuance of the direction to do so contained in the first-mentioned order;until a bankruptcy court has dealt with the petition.
- (3) Where a person who is liable to pay a pecuniary penalty becomes a bankrupt (whether on a creditor's petition or otherwise), any property of the person in the possession, or under the control, of the Official Trustee in accordance with an order made under this Division shall be deemed to be in the possession, or under the control, of the Official Trustee as, or on behalf of, the trustee of the estate of the bankrupt, and not otherwise.

Section 243N

---

- (4) In this section, *bankruptcy court* means a court having jurisdiction in bankruptcy under the *Bankruptcy Act 1966*.

**243N Protection of Official Trustee from personal liability in certain cases**

- (1) Where:

- (a) the Court has made a restraining order directing the Official Trustee to take custody and control of property of a person;
- (b) the Official Trustee has taken custody and control of any property in the possession, or on the premises, of the person without notice of any claim by another person in respect of that property; and
- (c) the person did not, at the date of the order, have any beneficial interest in the property referred to in paragraph (b);

the Official Trustee is not personally liable for any loss or damage arising from its having taken custody and control of the property sustained by a person claiming the property or an interest in the property, or for the cost of proceedings taken to establish a claim to the property or to an interest in the property, unless the court in which the claim is made is of the opinion that the Official Trustee has been guilty of negligence in respect of the taking of custody and control of the property.

- (2) Where the Official Trustee has, in accordance with a restraining order, taken custody and control of property of a person specified in the order, the Official Trustee is not personally liable for any loss or damage arising from its having taken custody and control of the property (being loss or damage sustained by some other person claiming the property or an interest in the property), or for the cost of proceedings taken to establish a claim to the property, or to an interest in the property, unless the court in which the claim is made is of the opinion that the Official Trustee has been guilty of negligence in respect of the taking of custody and control of the property.
- (3) The Official Trustee is not personally liable for any rates, land tax or municipal or other statutory charges imposed by or under a law

Section 243NA

---

of the Commonwealth or of a State or Territory upon or in respect of property of which it has been directed by a restraining order to take custody and control, being rates, land tax or municipal or other statutory charges that fall due on or after the date of that order, except to the extent, if any, of the rents and profits received by the Official Trustee in respect of that property on or after the date of that order.

- (4) Where the Official Trustee who has been directed by a restraining order to take custody and control of a business carried on by a person carries on that business, the Official Trustee is not personally liable for any payment in respect of long service leave for which the person was liable or for any payment in respect of long service leave to which a person employed by the Official Trustee in its capacity of manager of the business, or the legal personal representative of such a person, becomes entitled after the date of that order.

**243NA Indemnification of Official Trustee**

- (1) The Commonwealth is by force of this subsection liable to indemnify the Official Trustee against any personal liability (including any personal liability as to costs) incurred by it for any act done, or omitted to be done, by it in the exercise, or purported exercise, of its powers and duties under this Division.
- (2) Nothing in subsection (1) affects:
- (a) any right that the Official Trustee has, apart from that subsection, to be indemnified in respect of any personal liability referred to in that subsection; or
  - (b) any other indemnity given to the Official Trustee in respect of any such personal liability.
- (3) Where the Commonwealth makes a payment in accordance with the indemnity referred to in subsection (1), the Commonwealth has the same right of reimbursement in respect of the payment (including reimbursement under another indemnity given to the Official Trustee) as the Official Trustee would have if the Official Trustee had made the payment.

Section 243NB

---

**243NB Indemnification of Official Receivers etc.**

- (1) The Commonwealth shall indemnify a person to whom this subsection applies against any liability incurred by the person:
  - (a) for any act done negligently, or negligently omitted to be done, by the person in the performance of the person's duties in relation to this Division; or
  - (b) for any act done by the person in good faith in the purported performance of the person's duties in relation to this Division.
- (2) Subsection (1) applies to:
  - (a) persons who are Official Receivers under the *Bankruptcy Act 1966*;
  - (b) persons who perform any of the duties of such an Official Receiver in relation to this Division; or
  - (c) persons who assist such an Official Receiver in the performance of the Official Receiver's duties in relation to this Division.

**243P Costs etc. payable to Official Trustee**

- (1) The regulations may make provision for or in relation to:
  - (a) the costs, charges and expenses incurred in connection with; and
  - (b) the Official Trustee's remuneration in respect of; the performance or exercise by the Official Trustee of functions, duties or powers under this Division.
- (2) An amount equal to each amount of remuneration that the Official Trustee receives under the regulations shall be paid to the Commonwealth.
- (3) Where there are no regulations in relation to a matter referred to in subsection (1):
  - (a) the regulations referred to in section 288 of the *Proceeds of Crime Act 2002* shall apply, so far as they are applicable, and with appropriate changes, in relation to the matter; and



Section 243Q

---

- (b) a reference in this Division (other than in this subsection) to regulations in relation to the matter shall be taken to be a reference to the regulations referred to in section 288 of the *Proceeds of Crime Act 2002*.

**243Q Notices**

- (1) Subject to subsection (2), where the Court makes a restraining order, or an order under section 243CA or 243F, against a person's property, the person who applied for the order (in this section called the ***applicant***) shall give the person written notice of the order.
- (2) Where:
- (a) the Court makes a restraining order against a person's property; and
  - (b) the Court is satisfied that it would be in the public interest to delay giving notice of the order to the person;
- the Court may order that giving the person notice of the order be delayed for such period as is specified in the order under this subsection and the applicant shall give the person notice of the restraining order as soon as practicable after the end of the period specified.

**243R Reduction of pecuniary penalty**

- (1) Where, before the Court makes an order directing a person to pay a pecuniary penalty in respect of a particular prescribed narcotics dealing engaged in by him or her, or of prescribed narcotics dealings engaged in by him or her during a particular period, any property of the person to which section 229A applied by reason of that prescribed narcotics dealing, or of a prescribed narcotics dealing during that period, had been seized as forfeited goods:
- (a) if, before the imposition of the penalty, the property had been condemned or was deemed to have been condemned—the penalty shall be deemed to be reduced by an amount equal to the value of the property at the time when it was seized; and

**Section 243S**

---

- (b) if, after the imposition of the penalty and before the penalty is paid, the property is condemned or is deemed to be condemned or the person consents to the forfeiture of the property—the liability of the person in respect of the penalty shall be deemed to be reduced by an amount equal to the value of the property at the time when it was seized; and
  - (c) if the penalty is paid before the property is condemned or is to be deemed to be condemned—the Commonwealth is liable to pay to the person an amount equal to the value of the property at the date of its seizure.
- (2) After a pecuniary penalty is imposed on a person in respect of a particular prescribed narcotics dealing engaged in by the person, or of prescribed narcotics dealings engaged in by him or her during a particular period, property of the person to which section 229A applies by virtue of that dealing, or of such a dealing during that period, shall not be seized as forfeited goods.
- (3) The Court may make an order, in respect of property to which section 229A applies, being property that has been seized as forfeited goods, determining the value, at the time when it was seized, of that property for the purposes of this section.

**243S Jurisdiction of the Court**

Jurisdiction is conferred on the Court to hear and determine applications under this Division.

## **Division 4—Provisions relating to certain strict liability offences**

### **243SA Failure to answer questions**

- (1) A person must not fail to answer a question that an officer, pursuant to a power conferred on the officer by this Act (other than section 106J or 195A or subsection 214AH(2)), requires the person to answer.

Penalty: 30 penalty units.

- (2) A person must not fail to answer a question that a monitoring officer, pursuant to subsection 214AH(2), requires the person to answer, if:
- (a) the person is the occupier of the relevant premises, or a representative of the occupier whom the occupier has nominated to a monitoring officer to answer questions under that subsection; or
  - (b) the person is not covered by paragraph (a) and no other person of the kind mentioned in that paragraph is present at the premises and available to answer questions put by the monitoring officer.

Penalty: 30 penalty units.

- (3) If:
- (a) an officer requires a person to answer a question under section 106J or 195A; and
  - (b) the officer informs the person of the officer's authority to ask the question; and
  - (c) the officer informs the person that it may be an offence not to answer the question;

the person must not fail to answer the question.

Penalty: 30 penalty units.

**Section 243SB**

---

- (4) Subsections (1), (2) and (3) are offences of strict liability.

Note: For strict liability, see section 6.1 of the *Criminal Code*.

**243SB Failure to produce documents or records**

- (1) A person must not fail to produce a document or record that an officer, pursuant to a power conferred on the officer by this Act other than a power conferred by section 71AAAO, 71DA, 71DL, 114A or 118, requires the person to produce.

Penalty: 30 penalty units.

- (2) Subsection (1) is an offence of strict liability.

Note: For strict liability, see section 6.1 of the *Criminal Code*.

**243SC Preservation of the privilege against self-incrimination**

- (1) Subject to subsection (2), a person who would, apart from this subsection, be required to:
- (a) answer a question under section 243SA; or
  - (b) produce a document or record under section 243SB;
- need not comply with the requirement if so complying would:
- (c) tend to incriminate the person; or
  - (d) result in further attempts to obtain evidence that would tend to incriminate the person.
- (2) Subsection (1) does not apply, and the person must comply with the requirement, if the person has waived his or her rights under that subsection.

**243T False or misleading statements resulting in loss of duty**

- (1) A person commits an offence if:
- (a) the person:
    - (i) makes, or causes to be made, to an officer a statement (other than a statement in a cargo report or an outturn

- report) that is false or misleading in a material particular; or
- (ii) omits, or causes to be omitted, from a statement (other than a statement in a cargo report or an outturn report) made to an officer any matter or thing without which the statement is false or misleading in a material particular; and
- (b) either of the following applies:
- (i) the amount of duty properly payable on the goods exceeds the amount of duty that would have been payable if the amount of duty were determined on the basis that the statement was not false or misleading;
  - (ii) the amount that would have been payable as a refund or drawback of duty on the goods if that amount had been determined on the basis that the statement was not false or misleading exceeds the amount of refund or drawback properly payable (which may be nil).
- (2) An offence against subsection (1) is an offence of strict liability.
- (3) An offence against subsection (1) is punishable on conviction by a fine not exceeding the greater of:
- (a) 60 penalty units; and
  - (b) the amount of the excess.
- (3A) For the purposes of this section, a person is taken to cause to be made a statement (other than a statement in a cargo report or outturn report) that is false or misleading in a material particular if:
- (a) the person gives information that is false or misleading in a material particular to another person for inclusion in a statement (other than a statement in a cargo report or outturn report) by the other person or someone else to an officer; and
  - (b) the other person or someone else makes such a statement including the information to an officer.
- This subsection does not limit the ways in which a person may cause such a statement to be made.

Section 243T

---

- (3B) For the purposes of this section, a person is taken to cause to be made an omission (a ***punishable omission***) from a statement (other than a statement in a cargo report or outturn report) of a matter or thing without which the statement is false or misleading in a material particular, if:
- (a) the person gives to another person, for inclusion in a statement (other than a statement in a cargo report or an outturn report) by the other person or someone else to an officer, information that is false or misleading in a material particular because of an omission of other information that the person has; and
  - (b) the other person or someone else makes such a statement including the information to an officer.

This subsection does not limit the ways in which a person may cause a punishable omission to be made.

- (4) Subsection (1) does not apply if:
- (a) a person (other than an officer) voluntarily gives written notice (an ***error notice***) to an officer doing duty in relation to the matter to which the statement relates, indicating that:
    - (i) the statement is false or misleading in a material particular; or
    - (ii) the statement is false or misleading in a material particular because of the omission of a matter or thing; and
  - (b) between the making of the statement and the person giving the error notice, a notice under section 214AD had not been given to:
    - (i) a person who made the statement or caused it to be made (the ***defendant***); or
    - (ii) a person who omitted, or caused to be omitted, from the statement a matter or thing without which the statement was false or misleading (the ***defendant***); and
  - (c) if subparagraph (1)(b)(i) would apply apart from this subsection—the duty properly payable on the goods is paid in full before either of the following happens:

- (i) an infringement notice is given to the defendant for an offence against subsection (1);
    - (ii) proceedings are commenced against the defendant for an offence against subsection (1); and
  - (d) if subparagraph (1)(b)(ii) would apply apart from this subsection and an amount of refund or drawback exceeding the amount (if any) properly payable has been paid before the time either of the following happens:
    - (i) an infringement notice is given to the defendant for an offence against subsection (1);
    - (ii) proceedings are commenced against the defendant for an offence against subsection (1);the excess has been repaid before that time.
- (4A) For the purposes of paragraph (4)(a), the error notice is taken not to be given voluntarily if it is given after:
- (a) an officer exercises a power under a Customs-related law to verify information in the statement; or
  - (b) an infringement notice is served under Subdivision A of Division 5 on the defendant for an offence against subsection (1); or
  - (c) proceedings are commenced against the defendant for an offence against subsection (1).
- (5) Subsection (1) does not apply to a statement made by a person to an officer if:
- (a) the statement specifies that the person is uncertain about information included in the statement, and considers that, as a result of including that information, the statement might be false or misleading in a material particular; and
  - (b) the statement identifies the information whose inclusion might make the statement false or misleading in a material particular; and
  - (c) the statement sets out the reasons why the person is uncertain about the identified information.

**Section 243U**

---

- (6) Subsection (1) does not apply to a statement made by a person to an officer if:
- (a) the statement specifies that the person is uncertain whether, as a result of omitting information from the statement, the statement might be false or misleading in a material particular; and
  - (b) the statement identifies the omission of information that might make the statement false or misleading in a material particular; and
  - (c) the statement sets out the reasons for the person's uncertainty about the effect of omitting the information.

**243U False or misleading statements not resulting in loss of duty**

- (1) A person commits an offence if:
- (a) the person:
    - (i) makes, or causes to be made, to an officer a statement (other than a statement in a cargo report or an outturn report) that is false or misleading in a material particular; or
    - (ii) omits, or causes to be omitted, from a statement (other than a statement in a cargo report or an outturn report) made to an officer any matter or thing without which the statement is false or misleading in a material particular; and
  - (b) neither of the following applies:
    - (i) the amount of duty properly payable on particular goods exceeds the amount of duty that would have been payable if the amount of duty were determined on the basis that the statement was not false or misleading;
    - (ii) the amount that would have been payable as a refund or drawback of duty on the goods if that amount had been determined on the basis that the statement was not false or misleading exceeds the amount of refund or drawback properly payable (which may be nil).
- (2) An offence against subsection (1) is an offence of strict liability.



- (3) The penalty for a conviction for an offence against subsection (1) is an amount not exceeding 60 penalty units for each statement that is found by the court to be false or misleading.
- (3A) For the purposes of this section, a person is taken to cause to be made a statement (other than a statement in a cargo report or outturn report) that is false or misleading in a material particular if:
- (a) the person gives information that is false or misleading in a material particular to another person for inclusion in a statement (other than a statement in a cargo report or outturn report) by the other person or someone else to an officer; and
  - (b) the other person or someone else makes such a statement including the information to an officer.
- This subsection does not limit the ways in which a person may cause such a statement to be made.
- (3B) For the purposes of this section, a person is taken to cause to be made an omission (a ***punishable omission***) from a statement (other than a statement in a cargo report or outturn report) of a matter or thing without which the statement is false or misleading in a material particular, if:
- (a) the person gives to another person, for inclusion in a statement (other than a statement in a cargo report or an outturn report) by the other person or someone else to an officer, information that is false or misleading in a material particular because of an omission of other information that the person has; and
  - (b) the other person or someone else makes such a statement including the information to an officer.
- This subsection does not limit the ways in which a person may cause a punishable omission to be made.
- (4) Subsection (1) does not apply to a statement if:
- (a) a person (other than an officer) voluntarily gives written notice (an ***error notice***) to an officer doing duty in relation to the matter to which the statement relates, indicating that:
    - (i) the statement is false or misleading in a material particular; or

**Section 243U**

---

- (ii) the statement is false or misleading in a material particular because of the omission of a matter or thing; and
  - (b) between the making of the statement and the person giving the error notice, a notice under section 214AD had not been given to either of the following:
    - (i) a person who made the statement or caused it to be made;
    - (ii) a person who omitted, or caused to be omitted, from the statement a matter or thing without which the statement was false or misleading.
- (4A) For the purposes of paragraph (4)(a), the error notice is taken not to be given voluntarily if it is given after:
- (a) an officer exercises a power under a Customs-related law to verify information in the statement; or
  - (b) an infringement notice for an offence against subsection (1) is given to:
    - (i) a person who made the statement or caused it to be made; or
    - (ii) a person who omitted, or caused to be omitted, from the statement a matter or thing without which the statement was false or misleading; or
  - (c) proceedings are commenced against a person described in subparagraph (b)(i) or (ii) of this subsection for an offence against subsection (1).
- (5) In this section:
- statement** does not include:
- (a) a statement made under Part XVA or XVB; or
  - (b) a statement that a person who is or was a passenger on, or a member of the crew of, a ship or aircraft made in relation to his or her accompanied personal or household effects that were carried on the ship or aircraft.

**243V False or misleading statements in cargo reports or outturn reports**

- (1) A person commits an offence if the person:
  - (a) makes, or causes to be made, to an officer a statement, in a cargo report or an outturn report, that is false or misleading in a material particular; or
  - (b) omits, or causes to be omitted, from a statement, in a cargo report or an outturn report, made to an officer any matter or thing without which the statement is false or misleading in a material particular.
- (2) An offence against subsection (1) is an offence of strict liability.
- (3) The penalty for a conviction for an offence against subsection (1) is an amount not exceeding 60 penalty units.
- (4) For the purposes of subsection (1), a person is taken to cause to be made a statement described in paragraph (1)(a) if:
  - (a) the person gives information that is false or misleading in a material particular to another person for inclusion in a statement, in a cargo report or an outturn report, by the other person or someone else to an officer; and
  - (b) the other person or someone else makes a statement including the information to an officer, in a cargo report or an outturn report.

This subsection does not limit the ways in which a person may cause to be made a statement described in paragraph (1)(a).

- (5) For the purposes of subsection (1), a person is taken to cause an omission described in paragraph (1)(b) to be made if:
  - (a) the person gives to another person, for inclusion in a statement, in a cargo report or an outturn report, by the other person or someone else to an officer, information that is false or misleading in a material particular because of an omission of other information that the person has; and

**Part XIII** Penal Provisions

**Division 4** Provisions relating to certain strict liability offences

**Section 243W**

---

- (b) the other person or someone else makes a statement including the information to an officer, in a cargo report or an outturn report.

This subsection does not limit the ways in which a person may cause an omission described in paragraph (1)(b) to be made.

**243W Electronic communications to Department to be treated as statements to Comptroller-General of Customs**

For the purposes of this Division, any electronic communication to the Department is taken to be a statement made to the Comptroller-General of Customs.

## **Division 5—Infringement notices**

### **243X Infringement notices—general**

- (1) A regulation may make provision enabling a person who is alleged to have committed an offence of strict liability or of absolute liability against this Act to pay to the Commonwealth a penalty specified in a notice (an ***infringement notice***) as an alternative to prosecution.
- (2) The penalty must not exceed either:
  - (a) one-quarter of the maximum fine that a court could impose on the person as a penalty for that offence; or
  - (b) subject to subsection (3), whichever of the following applies:
    - (i) 15 penalty units if the person is an individual;
    - (ii) 75 penalty units if the person is a body corporate.

Note: Because of subsection 4B(3) of the *Crimes Act 1914*, the maximum penalty that may be specified in accordance with paragraph (a) in an infringement notice given to a body corporate may be 5 times greater than the maximum penalty that may be specified in accordance with that paragraph in an infringement notice given to an individual.

- (3) Paragraph (2)(b) does not apply if:
  - (a) the penalty for the offence may be determined wholly or partly by reference to:
    - (i) an amount of duty that may be, or would have been, payable; or
    - (ii) the value of particular goods; and
  - (b) it is possible to determine that amount or that value.

### **243Y Infringement notices—forfeiture of goods that are prohibited imports if infringement notice paid**

- (1) Goods are taken to be condemned as forfeited to the Crown if:
  - (a) the goods are prohibited imports of a kind prescribed by a regulation for the purposes of this section; and

**Section 243Z**

---

- (b) a person pays a penalty to the Commonwealth under an infringement notice as an alternative to prosecution for an offence for a contravention of paragraph 233(1)(b) (importing prohibited imports) in relation to the goods.
- (2) In addition:
  - (a) the title to the goods immediately vests in the Commonwealth to the exclusion of all other interests in the goods; and
  - (b) the title cannot be called into question.
- (3) The goods must be dealt with and disposed of in accordance with the directions of the Comptroller-General of Customs.
- (4) Subsections (1) and (2) cease to apply if the infringement notice is withdrawn.

**243Z Infringement notices—right of compensation in certain circumstances for goods disposed of or destroyed**

- (1) Despite the disposal or destruction of goods taken to be condemned as forfeited to the Crown under subsection 243Y(1), a person may apply to a court of competent jurisdiction for compensation under this section.
- (2) A right to compensation exists if:
  - (a) the goods were not prohibited imports; and
  - (b) the goods were not used or otherwise involved in the commission of an offence; and
  - (c) the person establishes, to the satisfaction of the court, that he or she is the rightful owner of the goods.
- (3) If a right to compensation exists under subsection (2), the court must order the payment by the Commonwealth to the person of an amount equal to the market value of the goods at the time of their disposal or destruction.

## **Part XIV—Customs prosecutions**

### **244 Meaning of *Customs prosecution***

*Customs prosecutions* are proceedings:

- (a) for the recovery of penalties under this Act, other than pecuniary penalties referred to in section 243B; or
- (b) for the condemnation of ships, aircraft or goods seized as forfeited.

### **245 Institution of prosecutions**

- (1) Customs prosecutions may be instituted by the Comptroller-General of Customs by action, information or other appropriate proceeding:
  - (a) in the Supreme Court of a State;
  - (b) in the Supreme Court of the Australian Capital Territory;
  - (c) in the Supreme Court of the Northern Territory;
  - (d) in a County Court or District Court of a State;
  - (e) in a Local Court, being a Local Court of full jurisdiction, of South Australia or of the Northern Territory; or
  - (f) in a court of summary jurisdiction of a State, of the Australian Capital Territory or of the Northern Territory.
- (2) Where a Customs prosecution for a pecuniary penalty that, but for this section, would exceed 400 penalty units is instituted in a Court referred to in paragraph (1)(d) or (e), the amount of that penalty that exceeds 400 penalty units shall be taken to have been abandoned.
- (4) Where a Customs prosecution for a pecuniary penalty that, but for this subsection, would exceed 200 penalty units is instituted in a court referred to in paragraph (1)(f), the amount of that penalty that exceeds 200 penalty units shall be taken to have been abandoned.

Section 247

---

**247 Prosecutions in accordance with practice rules**

Every Customs prosecution in a court referred to in subsection 245(1) may be commenced prosecuted and proceeded with in accordance with any rules of practice (if any) established by the Court for Crown suits in revenue matters or in accordance with the usual practice and procedure of the Court in civil cases or in accordance with the directions of the Court or a Judge.

**248 State Court practice**

Subject to the provisions of this Act the provisions of the law relating to summary proceedings in force in the State or Territory where the proceedings are instituted shall apply to all Customs prosecutions before a Court of summary jurisdiction in a State or Territory, and an appeal shall lie from any conviction order for condemnation or order of dismissal to the Court and in the manner provided by the law of the State or Territory where such conviction or order is made for appeals from convictions or orders of dismissal, and notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the law of the State or Territory, an appeal shall lie from an order of dismissal to any court to which and in the manner in which an appeal lies from a conviction.

**249 Commencement of prosecutions**

Customs prosecutions may be instituted at any time within 5 years after the cause thereof.

**250 Information to be valid if in words of Act**

All informations summonses other originating processes convictions condemnations and warrants shall suffice if the offence or forfeiture is set forth as nearly as may be in the words of this Act.



**250A Property in goods subject to customs control**

Where in any proceedings on behalf of the Commonwealth in relation to any goods subject to customs control it is necessary to allege any property in the goods, the goods may be alleged to be the property of the Collector without mentioning his or her name.

**251 No objection for informality**

No objection shall be taken or allowed to any information, summons or other originating process for any alleged defect therein in substance or in form or for any variance between such information, summons or other originating process and the evidence adduced at the hearing in support thereof, and the Court shall at all times make any amendment necessary to determine the real question in dispute or which may appear desirable, and if any such defect or variance shall appear to the Court to be such that the defendant has been thereby deceived or misled it shall be lawful for the Court upon such terms as it may think just to adjourn the hearing of the case to some future day.

**252 Conviction not to be quashed**

No conviction warrant of commitment or condemnation order or other proceeding matter or thing done or transacted in relation to the execution or carrying out of any Customs Act shall be held void quashed or set aside by reason of any defect therein or want of form and no party shall be entitled to be discharged out of custody on account of such defect.

**253 Protection to witnesses**

No witness on behalf of the Minister, Comptroller-General of Customs or Collector in any Customs prosecution shall be compelled to disclose the fact that he or she received any information or the nature thereof or the name of the person who gave such information, and no officer appearing as a witness shall be compelled to produce any reports made or received by the

Section 254

---

officer confidentially in his or her official capacity or containing confidential information.

**254 Defendant competent witness**

- (1) In every Customs prosecution the defendant shall be competent to give evidence.
- (2) In every Customs prosecution except for an indictable offence or for an offence directly punishable by imprisonment the defendant shall be compellable to give evidence.

**255 Averment of prosecutor sufficient**

- (1) In any Customs prosecution the averment of the prosecutor or plaintiff contained in the information, complaint, declaration or claim shall be prima facie evidence of the matter or matters averred.
- (2) This section shall apply to any matters so averred although:
  - (a) evidence in support or rebuttal of the matter averred or of any other matter is given by witnesses; or
  - (b) the matter averred is a mixed question of law and fact, but in that case the averment shall be prima facie evidence of the fact only.
- (3) Any evidence given by witnesses in support or rebuttal of a matter so averred shall be considered on its merits and the credibility and probative value of such evidence shall be neither increased nor diminished by reason of this section.
- (4) The foregoing provisions of this section shall not apply to:
  - (a) an averment of the intent of the defendant; or
  - (b) proceedings for an indictable offence or an offence directly punishable by imprisonment.
- (5) This section shall not lessen or affect any onus of proof otherwise falling on the defendant.

**256 Proof of proclamation etc.**

The production of the *Gazette* containing any proclamation, gazette notice or regulation appearing to have been issued or made under this Act or the production of any document certified by the Comptroller-General of Customs to be a true copy of, or extract from any such proclamation, gazette notice, or regulation issued or made under this Act shall be prima facie evidence of the issue or making of such proclamation, gazette notice, or regulation, and that the same is in force.

**257 Conduct by directors, employees or agents**

- (1) Where, in a Customs prosecution in respect of any conduct engaged in by a body corporate, it is necessary to establish the state of mind of the body corporate, it is sufficient to show that a director, employee or agent of the body corporate, being a director, employee or agent by whom the conduct was engaged in within the scope of his or her actual or apparent authority, had that state of mind.
- (2) Any conduct engaged in on behalf of a body corporate:
  - (a) by a director, employee or agent of the body corporate within the scope of his or her actual or apparent authority; or
  - (b) by any other person at the direction or with the consent or agreement (whether express or implied) of a director, employee or agent of the body corporate, where the giving of such direction, consent or agreement is within the scope of the actual or apparent authority of the director, employee or agent;shall be deemed, for the purposes of this Act, to have been engaged in also by the body corporate.
- (3) Where, in a Customs prosecution in respect of any conduct engaged in by a person other than a body corporate, it is necessary to establish the state of mind of the person, it is sufficient to show that an employee or agent of the person, being an employee or

## Section 259

---

agent by whom the conduct was engaged in within the scope of his or her actual or apparent authority, had that state of mind.

- (4) Any conduct engaged in on behalf of a person other than a body corporate:
- (a) by an employee or agent of the person within the scope of the actual or apparent authority of the employee or agent; or
  - (b) by any other person at the direction or with the consent or agreement (whether express or implied) of an employee or agent of the first-mentioned person, where the giving of such direction, consent or agreement is within the scope of the actual or apparent authority of the employee or agent;
- shall be deemed, for the purposes of this Act, to have been engaged in also by the first-mentioned person.
- (5) A reference in this section to the state of mind of a person includes a reference to the knowledge, intention, opinion, belief or purpose of the person and the person's reasons for his or her intention, opinion, belief or purpose.

### **259 Collector may levy on goods in his or her possession**

When any pecuniary penalty adjudged against any person is unpaid the Collector may levy the same by sale of any goods belonging to such person which may then or thereafter be subject to customs control.

### **261 Imprisonment not to release penalty**

No person shall be twice imprisoned upon the same conviction but the suffering of imprisonment for non-payment of a penalty shall not release the penalty or affect the right of the Commonwealth to collect the amount in any manner provided by this Act other than by imprisonment of the person convicted.

**263 Parties may recover costs**

In a Customs prosecution, whether commenced before or after the commencement of this section, a court may award costs against a party, and, where an amount of costs is awarded against a party other than the prosecutor, section 259 and any provision of a law of a State or Territory that, by virtue of an Act other than this Act, applies in relation to the recovery of pecuniary penalties under this Act apply in relation to the recovery of the amount of costs so awarded as if it were a pecuniary penalty adjudged to be paid by the party under this Act.

**264 Application of penalties**

- (1) All penalties and forfeitures recovered under any Customs Act shall be applied to such purposes and in such proportions as the Comptroller-General of Customs may direct.
- (2) This section does not apply to:
  - (a) penalties recovered in proceedings under subsection 243B(1);
  - (b) penalties recovered in proceedings instituted by a member of the Australian Federal Police; or
  - (c) forfeitures of narcotic-related goods.

## Part XV—Tenders for rights to enter goods for home consumption at concessional rates

### 265 Interpretation

- (1) In this Part:

*determined*, in relation to a quantity or a value, means determined in accordance with a tender.

*item of a Customs Tariff* and *proposed item of a Customs Tariff* have the same respective meanings as in Part XVI.

*particular goods* includes goods included in a particular class or kind of goods.

*scheme* means a scheme formulated by the Minister under section 266.

### 266 Tender schemes

- (1) The Minister may, by instrument in writing, formulate a scheme for calling, and dealing with, tenders for the right to enter for home consumption during a period, or each of a number of periods, a determined quantity of particular goods, or particular goods of a determined value, at concessional rates of duty.
- (2) A call for tenders that relates to determined quantities of particular goods shall include a statement that, for the purposes of the application of the *Customs Undertakings (Penalties) Act 1981* and the *Customs Securities (Penalties) Act 1981* in relation to the particular goods the subject of the call, the value of the goods is to be calculated by reference to a value set out in the statement as the value of an appropriate unit of the goods.
- (3) In determining the value of an appropriate unit of particular goods to be set out in a statement referred to in subsection (2), the

Minister shall have regard to the average value of the corresponding unit in relation to goods of the same kind that were imported into Australia and entered for home consumption during the financial year that ended on the 30 June immediately preceding the date on which the call for tenders is made.

- (4) A call for tenders shall include a statement that, for the purposes of the application of the *Customs Undertakings (Penalties) Act 1981* and the *Customs Securities (Penalties) Act 1981* in relation to the particular goods the subject of the call, the prescribed percentage of the value of the goods is to be the percentage set out in the statement.

## **267 Undertakings relating to tenders**

- (1) Where, in accordance with a call for tenders made under a scheme, a person furnishes a tender for the right to enter for home consumption during a period, or each of a number of periods, a quantity to be determined in accordance with that tender of particular goods, or particular goods of a value to be determined in accordance with that tender, at rates of duty to be determined in accordance with that tender, that tender shall not be considered unless it is accompanied by an undertaking in writing by that person, in terms satisfactory to the Comptroller-General of Customs, that, if that tender is accepted and:
- (a) the *Customs Tariff Act 1995* is so altered or proposed to be so altered that rates of duty determined in accordance with that tender are set out in items, or proposed items, of a Customs Tariff that are expressed to apply to goods as prescribed by by-law; and
  - (b) the Comptroller-General of Customs makes a determination under section 273 by virtue of which those items or proposed items apply to the quantity determined in accordance with that tender of those goods, or the quantity of those goods having the value determined in accordance with that tender, to be entered for home consumption by that person during that period, or each of those periods, as the case may be;

Section 267

---

the person will, during that period, or each of those periods, as the case may be, enter for home consumption under:

- (c) any of those items, or proposed items; or
- (d) any appropriate item, or proposed item, of a Customs Tariff that is not expressed to apply to goods as prescribed by by-law;

that quantity of those goods, or the quantity of those goods having that value.

- (2) An undertaking referred to in subsection (1) that relates to a determined quantity of goods shall include a statement acknowledging that, for the purposes of the application of the *Customs Undertakings (Penalties) Act 1981* and the *Customs Securities (Penalties) Act 1981* in relation to the goods to which the undertaking relates, the value of those goods is to be calculated by reference to the value per unit of those goods as set out in the statement, being the value per unit set out in the statement included, in accordance with subsection 266(2), in the relevant call for tenders.
- (3) An undertaking referred to in subsection (1) shall include a statement acknowledging that, for the purposes of the application of the *Customs Undertakings (Penalties) Act 1981* and the *Customs Securities (Penalties) Act 1981* in relation to the goods to which the undertaking relates, the prescribed percentage of the value of the goods is to be the percentage set out in the statement, being the percentage set out in the statement included, in accordance with subsection 266(4), in the relevant call for tenders.
- (4) In this section, a reference to the relevant call for tenders in relation to an undertaking, shall be read as a reference to the call for tenders in accordance with which the tender to which the undertaking relates was furnished.



**268 Transfers of rights to enter goods for home consumption at concessional rates of duty**

- (1) A scheme may provide for the transfer, with the approval of the Comptroller-General of Customs, from one person to another of a right to enter for home consumption during a period, or each of a number of periods, a specified quantity of particular goods, or particular goods of a specified value, at concessional rates of duty.
- (2) The Comptroller-General of Customs shall not give an approval to a transfer under a scheme of a right to enter for home consumption a specified quantity of particular goods, or particular goods of a specified value, unless the transferee:
  - (a) gives an undertaking, in writing, in terms satisfactory to the Comptroller-General of Customs, that, if by virtue of a determination under section 273 the items, or proposed items, of a Customs Tariff to which the undertaking given by the transferor in relation to the goods related were to apply to goods entered for home consumption by the transferee in the exercise of the right, the transferee will, in the exercise of that right, enter for home consumption those goods, or the quantity of those goods having that value, under any of those items or proposed items or under any appropriate item, or proposed item, of a Customs Tariff that is not expressed to apply to goods as prescribed by by-law; and
  - (b) if so required by a Collector, gives a security for payment of any penalty in connection with the undertaking that the transferee may become liable to pay to the Commonwealth under the *Customs Undertakings (Penalties) Act 1981*.
- (3) An undertaking referred to in subsection (2) that relates to a specified quantity of goods shall include a statement acknowledging that, for the purposes of the application of the *Customs Undertakings (Penalties) Act 1981* in relation to the goods to which the undertaking relates, the value of those goods is to be calculated by reference to the value per unit of those goods as set out in the statement, being a value per unit that was set out in

## Section 269

---

the corresponding statement in the undertaking given by the transferor in relation to those goods.

- (4) An undertaking referred to in subsection (2) shall include a statement acknowledging that, for the purposes of the application of the *Customs Undertakings (Penalties) Act 1981* in relation to the goods to which the undertaking relates, the prescribed percentage of the value of the goods is to be the percentage set out in the statement, being the percentage set out in the corresponding statement in the undertaking given by the transferor in relation to those goods.

### **269 Revocation or variation of undertaking**

A person who has given an undertaking in accordance with section 267 or 268 may, with the approval of the Comptroller-General of Customs, revoke or vary that undertaking.

### **269A Recovery of penalties**

A penalty payable by a person under the *Customs Undertakings (Penalties) Act 1981* or the *Customs Securities (Penalties) Act 1981* is a debt due to the Commonwealth, and the Commonwealth may recover the amount of the penalty by action in a court of competent jurisdiction.

## **Part XVA—Tariff concession orders**

### **Division 1—Preliminary**

#### **269B Interpretation**

- (1) In this Part, unless the contrary intention appears:

**capital equipment** means goods, which if imported into Australia, would be goods to which Chapters 84, 85, 86, 87, 89 or 90 of Schedule 3 to the *Customs Tariff Act 1995* would apply.

**Customs Tariff Act 1995** includes that Act as proposed to be altered by a Customs Tariff alteration proposed, or intended to be proposed, in the Parliament.

**gazettal day**, in relation to a TCO application, means:

- (a) unless paragraph (b) applies—the day on which the Comptroller-General of Customs publishes a notice in respect of the application in the *Gazette* under subsection 269K(1); or
- (b) if, in accordance with section 269N, the Comptroller-General of Customs publishes a notice in respect of the application in the *Gazette* under subsection 269K(1) in substitution for an earlier notice—the day on which the Comptroller-General of Customs publishes that substituted notice.

**goods produced in Australia** has the meaning given by section 269D.

**last day for submission** means:

- (a) in relation to an original TCO application:
  - (i) so far as concerns a person invited by the Comptroller-General of Customs under section 269M to lodge a submission in respect of the TCO application—the day fixed in the notice inviting that submission; and

Section 269B

---

- (ii) so far as concerns any other person—the day occurring 50 days after the gazettal day; and
- (b) in relation to an amended TCO application:
  - (i) so far as concerns a person invited under paragraph 269L(4B)(a) to lodge a further submission in respect of the amended TCO application—the day occurring 14 days after the notification containing that invitation; and
  - (ii) so far as concerns any other person—the day occurring 14 days after publication of a notice under paragraph 269L(4B)(b) inviting submissions in relation to the amended application.

***lodged***, in relation to a TCO application, includes taken to be lodged because of the operation of section 269J.

***ordinary course of business*** has the meaning given by section 269E.

***prescribed item*** means an item in Schedule 4 to the *Customs Tariff Act 1995* that is expressed to apply to goods that a TCO declares are goods to which the item applies.

***repair***, in relation to goods, includes renovate.

***substitutable goods***, in respect of goods the subject of a TCO application or of a TCO, means goods produced in Australia that are put, or are capable of being put, to a use that corresponds with a use (including a design use) to which the goods the subject of the application or of the TCO can be put.

***TCO*** means a tariff concession order made under section 269P or 269Q or taken to be made under section 269P or 269Q because of the operation of section 269SC.

***TCO application*** means:

- (a) an application for a TCO under section 269F; or
- (b) an application for a TCO under section 269F as amended under section 269L; or

---

Section 269C

---

- (c) a proposal for the issue of a TCO that is to be taken under section 269J to be a TCO application.
- (2) Despite the definition of *days* in section 4, Sundays and public holidays are counted as days for the purpose of computing a period for the purposes of this Part but nothing in this subsection derogates from the operation of section 36 of the *Acts Interpretation Act 1901*.
- (3) In determining whether goods produced in Australia are put, or are capable of being put, to a use corresponding to a use to which goods the subject of a TCO, or of an application for a TCO, can be put, it is irrelevant whether or not the first-mentioned goods compete with the second-mentioned goods in any market.

**269C Interpretation—core criteria**

For the purposes of this Part, a TCO application is taken to meet the core criteria if, on the day on which the application was lodged, no substitutable goods were produced in Australia in the ordinary course of business.

**269D Interpretation—goods produced in Australia**

- (1) For the purposes of this Part, goods, other than unmanufactured raw products, are taken to be produced in Australia if the goods are wholly or partly manufactured in Australia.
- (2) For the purposes of this Part, goods are to be taken to have been partly manufactured in Australia if at least one substantial process in the manufacture of the goods was carried out in Australia.
- (3) Without limiting the meaning of the expression *substantial process in the manufacture of the goods*, any of the following operations or any combination of those operations does not constitute such a process:
  - (a) operations to preserve goods during transportation or storage;
  - (b) operations to improve the packing or labelling or marketable quality of goods;

**Section 269E**

---

- (c) operations to prepare goods for shipment;
- (d) simple assembly operations;
- (e) operations to mix goods where the resulting product does not have different properties from those of the goods that have been mixed.

**269E Interpretation—the ordinary course of business**

- (1) For the purposes of this Part, other than section 269Q, goods (other than made-to-order capital equipment) that are substitutable goods in relation to goods the subject of a TCO application are taken to be produced in Australia in the ordinary course of business if:
  - (a) they have been produced in Australia in the 2 years before the application was lodged; or
  - (b) they have been produced, and are held in stock, in Australia; or
  - (c) they are produced in Australia on an intermittent basis and have been so produced in the 5 years before the application was lodged;and a producer in Australia is prepared to accept an order to supply them.
- (2) For the purposes of this Part, substitutable goods, in respect of goods the subject of a TCO application, are taken to have been produced in Australia in the ordinary course of business if:
  - (a) a producer in Australia could produce substitutable goods, in respect of goods the subject of the TCO application, with existing facilities; and
  - (b) the substitutable goods the producer could produce would be made-to-order capital equipment; and
  - (c) in the 5 years before the application was lodged, the producer has made goods requiring the same labour skills, technology and design expertise as the substitutable goods the producer could produce; and
  - (d) the producer is prepared to accept an order to supply substitutable goods in respect of goods the subject of the TCO application.

Section 269E

---

(3) In this section:

***made-to-order capital equipment*** means a particular item of capital equipment:

- (a) that is made in Australia on a one-off basis to meet a specific order rather than being the subject of regular or intermittent production; and
- (b) that is not produced in quantities indicative of a production run.

## **Division 2—Making and processing TCO applications**

### **269F Making a TCO application**

- (1) A person may apply to the Comptroller-General of Customs for a tariff concession order in respect of goods.
- (2) An application must:
  - (a) be in writing; and
  - (b) be in an approved form; and
  - (c) contain such information as the form requires; and
  - (d) be signed in the manner indicated in the form.
- (3) Without limiting the generality of paragraph (2)(c), a TCO application must contain:
  - (a) a full description of the goods to which the application relates; and
  - (b) a statement of the tariff classification that, in the opinion of the applicant, applies to the goods; and
  - (c) if the applicant is not proposing to make use of the TCO to import the goods to which the application relates into Australia on the applicant's own behalf—the identity of the importer for whom the applicant is acting; and
  - (d) particulars of all the inquiries made by the applicant (including inquiries made of prescribed organisations) to assist in establishing that there were reasonable grounds for believing that, on the day on which the application was lodged, there were no producers in Australia of substitutable goods.
- (4) A TCO application may be lodged:
  - (a) by leaving it at a place that has been allocated for lodgement of TCO applications by notice published on the Department's website; or
  - (b) by posting it by prepaid post to a postal address specified in the approved form; or



- (c) by sending it by fax to a fax number specified in the approved form;  
and the application is taken to have been lodged when the application, or a fax of the application, is first received by an officer of Customs.
- (5) The day on which an application is taken to have been lodged must be recorded on the application.

### **269FA The applicant's obligation**

It is the responsibility of an applicant for a TCO to establish, to the satisfaction of the Comptroller-General of Customs, that, on the basis of:

- (a) all information that the applicant has, or can reasonably be expected to have; and
  - (b) all inquiries that the applicant has made, or can reasonably be expected to make;
- there are reasonable grounds for asserting that the application meets the core criteria.

### **269G Withdrawing a TCO application**

- (1) A person who has lodged a TCO application under section 269F may withdraw the application at any time before a decision is made under section 269P or 269Q in relation to that application.
- (2) A withdrawal of a TCO application:
  - (a) must be in writing; and
  - (b) must be lodged with the Comptroller-General of Customs in the same manner, and is taken to be lodged on the same day, as is specified in relation to a TCO application; and
  - (c) must have the day of its lodgement recorded.
- (3) If a notice informing of the lodgement of a TCO application is published in the *Gazette* before that application is withdrawn, the Comptroller-General of Customs must publish in the *Gazette*, as soon as practicable after the withdrawal is lodged, a notice:

**Section 269H**

---

- (a) stating that the TCO application has been withdrawn; and
- (b) describing the goods to which the TCO application related;  
and
- (c) specifying the *Gazette* number and date of the previous  
notice relating to the TCO application; and
- (d) specifying the date of withdrawal of the TCO application.

**269H Screening the application**

- (1) Not later than 28 days after a TCO application is lodged, the  
Comptroller-General of Customs must:
  - (a) if he or she is satisfied:
    - (i) that the application complies with section 269F; and
    - (ii) that, having regard to the information disclosed in the  
application and to the particulars of the inquiries made  
by the applicant, there are reasonable grounds for  
believing that the applicant has discharged the  
responsibility referred to in section 269FA; and
  - (b) if he or she is not aware of any producer in Australia of  
substitutable goods;  
by notice in writing given to the applicant, inform the applicant  
that the application is accepted as a valid application; and
  - (c) if he or she is not so satisfied; or
  - (d) if he or she is aware of such a producer;  
by notice in writing given to the applicant, inform the applicant  
that the application is rejected and of the reasons for the rejection.
- (2) If the Comptroller-General of Customs has not, within that period,  
accepted or rejected the application, this Part has effect as if the  
Comptroller-General of Customs had, immediately before the end  
of that period, informed the applicant, by notice in writing, that the  
application is accepted as a valid application.

**269HA Comptroller-General of Customs may reject a TCO application in relation to goods referred to in section 269SJ**

- (1) If, at any time during the period starting from the receipt of a TCO application and ending with the making of a TCO, the Comptroller-General of Customs becomes satisfied that the goods to which the application relates are goods in respect of which, under subsection 269SJ(1), the Comptroller-General of Customs is prevented from making a TCO, the Comptroller-General of Customs must:
  - (a) reject the application; and
  - (b) by notice in writing given to the applicant, inform the applicant that the application is rejected and of the reason for the rejection.
- (2) If, at any time after the publication of a notice in the *Gazette* under subsection 269K(1), the Comptroller-General of Customs rejects the application to which the notice relates under subsection (1), the Comptroller-General of Customs must, as soon as practicable after rejecting the application, publish a notice in the *Gazette* stating that the application has been rejected and giving the reason for the rejection.

**269J Applications taken to be lodged in certain circumstances**

- (1) If the Comptroller-General of Customs decides that it is desirable to consider making a TCO despite the absence of a TCO application, the Comptroller-General of Customs may declare, in writing, that he or she has so decided.
- (2) A declaration under subsection (1) must include a proposal for the issue of the TCO in respect of the goods referred to in the declaration.
- (3) If the Comptroller-General of Customs makes a declaration under this section, this Part has effect as if:

**Section 269K**

---

- (a) the proposal contained in the declaration were a TCO application lodged under section 269F on the day on which the declaration is made; and
- (b) the application had been accepted under section 269H as a valid application on that day.

**269K Processing a valid application**

- (1) As soon as practicable after accepting a TCO application as a valid application, the Comptroller-General of Customs must publish a notice in the *Gazette*:
  - (a) stating that the application has been lodged; and
  - (aa) identifying the applicant; and
  - (ab) if the applicant is not proposing to make use of the TCO to import the goods to which the application relates into Australia on the applicant's own behalf—identifying the importer for whom the applicant is acting; and
  - (b) providing a description of the goods to which the application relates including a reference to the Customs tariff classification that, in the opinion of the Comptroller-General of Customs, applies to the goods; and
  - (c) inviting any persons who consider that there are reasons why the TCO should not be made to lodge a submission with the Comptroller-General of Customs not later than 50 days after the gazettal day.
- (2) A submission must:
  - (a) be in writing; and
  - (b) be in an approved form; and
  - (c) contain such information as the form requires; and
  - (d) be signed in the manner indicated in the form.
- (3) A submission:
  - (a) must be lodged with the Comptroller-General of Customs in the same manner, and is taken to be lodged on the same day, as is specified in relation to a TCO application; and
  - (b) must have the day of its lodgement recorded.

- (4) If a person lodges a submission later than 50 days after the gazettal day in respect of a TCO application without being invited by the Comptroller-General of Customs to do so under section 269M, the Comptroller-General of Customs must not take the submission into account in determining whether to make a TCO.

### **269L Amendment of TCO applications**

- (1) If a person lodges a submission in respect of a TCO application within 50 days after the gazettal day, the Comptroller-General of Customs must, within 14 days after the end of that 50 day period, give the applicant for the TCO a notice in writing setting out:
- (a) the name and address of each person who has lodged a submission within that period; and
  - (b) a short statement of the grounds on which each submission is based.
- (2) The applicant may, within 28 days of receiving a notice under subsection (1) and having regard to the grounds on which each submission was made, notify the Comptroller-General of Customs, in writing, that he or she proposes to amend the application by altering the description of the goods the subject of the application, and set out in that notice the proposed amendment.
- (3) The applicant must not, under subsection (2), propose an amendment of an application:
- (a) that would cause the goods to which the application relates to be covered by a different Customs tariff classification to the one notified by the Comptroller-General of Customs in the *Gazette* under section 269K; or
  - (b) that would do otherwise than narrow the description of the goods as set out in the application.
- (4) As soon as practicable after, but not more than 7 days after, a proposed amendment of a TCO application was notified to the Comptroller-General of Customs, the Comptroller-General of Customs must consider the proposed amendment and:

Section 269L

---

- (a) if the Comptroller-General of Customs is satisfied that the proposed amendment does not contravene subsection (3)—the Comptroller-General of Customs must inform the applicant that he or she is so satisfied and that subsection (4B) applies accordingly; or
  - (b) if the Comptroller-General of Customs is not so satisfied—the Comptroller-General of Customs must inform the applicant that he or she is not so satisfied and of the reasons for not being so satisfied.
- (4A) If the Comptroller-General of Customs is not satisfied that a proposed amendment of a TCO does not contravene subsection (3), the Comptroller-General of Customs must continue to consider the application as it was originally made.
- (4B) If the Comptroller-General of Customs is satisfied that the proposed amendment does not contravene the requirements of subsection (3), the Comptroller-General of Customs must, within 14 days after becoming so satisfied:
  - (a) notify the proposed amendment to each person who lodged a submission referred to in subsection (1) and, subject to the operation of subsections (5) and (6), invite that person, if he or she considers there are reasons not dealt with in the original submission why the TCO as proposed to be amended should not be made, to lodge a further submission within 14 days after being so notified; and
  - (b) publish a notice in the *Gazette* setting out the amended description in relation to the application and inviting persons who consider that there are reasons why the TCO as proposed to be amended should not be made to lodge a submission with the Comptroller-General of Customs no later than 14 days after the publication of that notice.
- (4C) The notification and subsequent publication of an amendment of a TCO application does not affect the gazettal day in relation to the application or any time limits calculated by reference to that gazettal day.

Section 269M

---

- (5) If a person who lodged a submission referred to in subsection (1) notifies the Comptroller-General of Customs, in writing, within 14 days after being notified of a proposed amendment, that he or she no longer objects to the TCO application, the submission is taken to have been withdrawn.
- (6) If a person who lodged a submission referred to in subsection (1) does not so notify the Comptroller-General of Customs, he or she is taken to wish to proceed with the submission as if it were a submission made in respect of the amended application.

**269M Comptroller-General of Customs may invite submissions or seek other information, documents or material**

- (1) If the Comptroller-General of Customs considers that, in relation to a particular TCO application, a person may have reason to oppose the making of the TCO to which the application relates, he or she may, by notice in writing, invite the person to lodge a written submission with the Comptroller-General of Customs within a period specified in the notice ending not later than 150 days after the gazettal day.
- (2) A submission must:
  - (a) be in writing; and
  - (b) be in an approved form; and
  - (c) contain such information as the form requires; and
  - (d) be signed in the manner indicated in the form.
- (3) A submission:
  - (a) must be lodged with the Comptroller-General of Customs in the same manner, and is taken to be lodged on the same day, as is specified in relation to a TCO application; and
  - (b) must have the day of its lodgement recorded.
- (4) If the Comptroller-General of Customs considers that, in relation to a particular TCO application, any person (including the applicant or a person who has lodged a submission with the Comptroller-General of Customs) may be able to supply

**Section 269N**

---

information or produce a document or material relevant to the consideration of the application, the Comptroller-General of Customs may, by notice in writing, request the supply of the information in writing or the production of the document or material within a period specified in the notice and ending not later than 150 days after the gazettal day.

- (5) If a person refuses or fails to lodge a submission under subsection (1) or to supply information or produce a document or material under subsection (4) within the period allowed but subsequently lodges that submission, supplies the information or produces the document or material, the Comptroller-General of Customs must not take that submission, information, document or material into account in determining whether to make a TCO.
- (6) At any time during the period of 150 days starting on the gazettal day, the Comptroller-General of Customs may, for the purpose of dealing with a TCO application, and despite Part 6 of the *Australian Border Force Act 2015*, give a copy of all, or of a part, of the application to a prescribed organisation with a view to obtaining the advice of the organisation in relation to the question whether there are producers in Australia of substitutable goods.

**269N Reprocessing of TCO applications**

- (1) If, after gazettal day in respect of a TCO application but before a decision is made on the application, the Comptroller-General of Customs is satisfied that:
  - (a) because of an amendment of a Customs Tariff; or
  - (b) having regard to a decision of a court or of the Administrative Appeals Tribunal; or
  - (c) having regard to written advice on the matter given by an officer of Customs;

the tariff classification that was stated in the notice published in the *Gazette* under section 269K to apply to the goods the subject of the application has not, with effect from the gazettal day or a later day, applied to the goods, the Comptroller-General of Customs must take action to reprocess the application.



- (2) If the Comptroller-General of Customs is satisfied that, in publishing a notice in the *Gazette* under section 269K in relation to a TCO application, there has been a transcription error in the description of the goods the subject of the application including the tariff classification that is stated to apply to the goods, the Comptroller-General of Customs must take action to reprocess the application.
- (3) Where the Comptroller-General of Customs is required to take action under subsection (1) or (2), he or she must, as soon as practicable after becoming so required, notify:
- (a) the applicant; and
  - (b) all persons from whom submissions in relation to the application have been received; and
  - (c) all persons from whom submissions in relation to the application have been sought;
- that, for the reasons specified in subsection (1) or (2), it is necessary to reprocess the application and that a new notice of the application will be published in the *Gazette* for that purpose.
- (4) As soon as practicable after giving a notice under subsection (3), the Comptroller-General of Customs must publish in the *Gazette* a new notice under subsection 269K(1) in relation to the TCO application in substitution for the notice previously published.
- (5) A person who had lodged a submission in relation to the original notice published under section 269K in respect of a TCO application may notify the Comptroller-General of Customs in writing, not later than 50 days after the day of publication of the substituted notice under that section, that he or she wishes to proceed with the submission, or wishes to proceed with it subject to stated modifications, as if it had been provided in response to the substituted notice and, where the Comptroller-General of Customs is so notified, the submission is to be treated as if it had been so provided on the day of that notification.
- (6) If a TCO is made in respect of a TCO application that is reprocessed in accordance with this section, the day on which the

**Part XVA** Tariff concession orders

**Division 2** Making and processing TCO applications

**Section 269N**

---

TCO is to be taken to come into force is unaffected by the decision to reprocess that application.

## **Division 3—Making and operation of TCOs**

### **269P The making of a standard TCO**

- (1) If a TCO application in respect of goods, other than goods sent out of Australia for repair, has been accepted as a valid application under section 269H, the Comptroller-General of Customs must decide, not later than 150 days after the gazettal day, whether or not he or she is satisfied, having regard to:
  - (a) the application; and
  - (b) all submissions lodged with the Comptroller-General of Customs before the last day for submissions; and
  - (c) all information supplied and documents and material produced to the Comptroller-General of Customs in accordance with a notice under subsection 269M(4); and
  - (d) any inquiries made by the Comptroller-General of Customs; that the application meets the core criteria.
- (2) If the Comptroller-General of Customs fails to make a decision under subsection (1) in respect of a TCO application within 150 days after the gazettal day, the Comptroller-General of Customs is taken, for the purposes of subsection (1), at the end of that period, to have made a decision that he or she is not satisfied that the application meets the core criteria.
- (3) If the Comptroller-General of Customs is satisfied that the application meets the core criteria, he or she must make a written order declaring that the goods the subject of the TCO application are goods to which a prescribed item specified in the order applies.
- (4) The TCO must include:
  - (a) a description of the goods the subject of the order including a reference to the Customs tariff classification that, in the opinion of the Comptroller-General of Customs, applies to the goods; and
  - (b) a statement of the day on which the TCO is to be taken to have come into force; and

**Section 269Q**

---

- (c) if subsection 269SA(1) applies in relation to the TCO—a statement of the day on which it ceases to be in force.

**269Q The making of a TCO for goods requiring repair**

- (1) If a TCO application in respect of goods sent out of Australia for repair has been accepted as a valid application under section 269H, the Comptroller-General of Customs must decide, not later than 150 days after the gazettal day, whether or not he or she is satisfied, having regard to:
  - (a) the application; and
  - (b) all submissions lodged with the Comptroller-General of Customs before the last day for submissions; and
  - (c) all information supplied and documents and material produced to the Comptroller-General of Customs in accordance with a notice under subsection 269M(4);that there is no one in Australia capable of repairing those goods in the ordinary course of business.
- (2) If the Comptroller-General of Customs fails to make a decision under subsection (1) in respect of a TCO application within 150 days after the gazettal day, the Comptroller-General of Customs is taken, for the purposes of subsection (1), at the end of that period, to have made a decision that he or she is not satisfied of the matters referred to in that subsection in relation to the application.
- (3) If the Comptroller-General of Customs is satisfied of the matters referred to in subsection (1) in relation to the application, he or she must make a written order declaring that the goods the subject of the TCO application are goods to which a prescribed item specified in the order applies.
- (4) The TCO must include:
  - (a) a description of the goods the subject of the order including a reference to the Customs tariff classification that, in the opinion of the Comptroller-General of Customs, applies to the goods; and

Section 269R

---

- (b) a statement of the day on which the TCO is to be taken to have come into force.
- (5) For the purposes of this section, a person is taken to be capable of repairing goods in the ordinary course of business if, in the ordinary course of business, the person is prepared to accept orders to repair those goods.

**269R Notification of TCO decisions**

- (1) As soon as practicable after the Comptroller-General of Customs makes a decision under subsection 269P(1) or 269Q(1), the Comptroller-General of Customs must:
  - (a) by notice in writing, inform the applicant of the decision; and
  - (b) by notice published in the *Gazette*, inform all other interested persons of the decision.
- (2) If the decision has led to the making of a TCO, the notice given to the applicant and published in the *Gazette* must include full particulars of the TCO.
- (3) A failure to comply with subsection (1) or (2) does not affect the validity of the TCO concerned.

**269S Operation of TCOs**

- (1) Subject to the operation of subsection 269SA(2), a TCO is to be taken to have come into force on:
  - (a) unless paragraph (b) applies—the day on which the application for the TCO was lodged; or
  - (b) if there was more than one application for the TCO—the day on which the earliest application for the TCO was lodged.
- (2) Subject to section 269SG, a TCO applies in relation to the goods the subject of the TCO that were or are first entered for home consumption on or after the day on which the TCO is taken to have come into force.

**Section 269SA**

---

- (3) Subject to the operation of subsection 269SA(1), a TCO continues in force until it is revoked under section 269SC or 269SD.

**269SA Consequence of commencement or cessation of production before TCO decision**

- (1) If the Comptroller-General of Customs is satisfied, in relation to a TCO application:
- (a) that the application meets the core criteria; and
  - (b) that on a day (the *production start-up day*) occurring later than the day on which the application was lodged but before the making of the decision on the application, substitutable goods in relation to the goods the subject of the application commenced to be produced in Australia; and
  - (c) that if the production start-up day had occurred on the day on which the application was lodged, the Comptroller-General of Customs would not have been satisfied that the application met the core criteria;
- the TCO that the Comptroller-General of Customs makes continues in force only until the production start-up day.
- (2) If the Comptroller-General of Customs is satisfied, in relation to a TCO application:
- (a) that the application does not meet the core criteria; and
  - (b) that on a day (the *production close-down day*) occurring later than the day on which the application was lodged but before the making of the decision on the application, substitutable goods in relation to the goods the subject of the application ceased to be produced in Australia; and
  - (c) that if the production close-down day had occurred on the day on which the application was lodged the Comptroller-General of Customs would have been satisfied that the application met the core criteria;
- the Comptroller-General of Customs must make a TCO in accordance with section 269P, but the TCO is in force only from the production close-down day.

## **Division 4—Revocation of TCOs**

### **269SB Request for revocation of TCOs**

- (1) If:
  - (a) a TCO is in force on a particular day; and
  - (b) a person claiming to be a producer in Australia of substitutable goods in relation to the goods covered by the order is of the view that if:
    - (i) the TCO were not in force on that particular day; and
    - (ii) that particular day were the day on which the TCO application was lodged;the TCO would not have been made;the person may request the Comptroller-General of Customs to revoke the order.
- (2) A request must:
  - (a) be in writing; and
  - (b) be in an approved form; and
  - (c) contain such information as the form requires; and
  - (d) be signed in the manner indicated in the form.
- (3) A request for revocation may be lodged:
  - (a) by leaving it at a place that has been allocated for the lodgement of TCO applications by notice published on the Department's website; or
  - (b) by posting it by prepaid post to a postal address specified in the approved form; or
  - (c) by sending it by fax to a fax number specified in the approved form;and the request is taken to have been lodged when the request, or a fax of the request, is first received by an officer of Customs.
- (4) The day on which the request is to be taken to be lodged, must be recorded on the request.

Section 269SC

---

**269SC Processing requests for revocation of TCOs**

- (1) Not later than 60 days after lodgement of a request for revocation of a TCO, and after having regard to the request and to any other information, document or material given to the Comptroller-General of Customs under section 269SF, the Comptroller-General of Customs must decide whether or not he or she is satisfied:
  - (a) that, on the day of lodgement of the request, the person requesting the revocation of the TCO is a producer in Australia of goods that are substitutable goods in relation to the goods the subject of the order; and
  - (b) that, if the TCO were not in force on that day but that day were the day on which the application for that TCO was lodged, the Comptroller-General of Customs would not have made the TCO.
- (1A) As soon as practicable after receiving a request for revocation of a TCO, the Comptroller-General of Customs must publish a *Gazette* notice stating:
  - (a) that the request has been lodged; and
  - (b) the date that the request was lodged; and
  - (c) the full particulars of the TCO to which the request relates.
- (2) If the Comptroller-General of Customs fails to make a decision in respect of a request for the revocation of a TCO within 60 days after lodgement of the request, the Comptroller-General of Customs is taken, for the purposes of subsection (1), at the end of that period, to have decided that he or she is not satisfied of the matters referred to in that subsection in relation to the request.
- (3) If the Comptroller-General of Customs is satisfied of the matters referred to in subsection (1) in relation to a request for revocation of a TCO, the Comptroller-General of Customs must make an order revoking the TCO.
- (4) If the Comptroller-General of Customs is satisfied of the matters referred to in subsection (1) in relation to a request for revocation of a TCO but is also satisfied that if:



Section 269SD

---

- (a) the TCO were not in force on the day of lodgement of the request; and
  - (b) that day were the day of lodgment of an application for another TCO (the **narrower TCO**) in respect only of goods covered by the TCO that are not produced in Australia by the person making the request;
- the Comptroller-General of Customs would have made such a narrower TCO, he or she must:
- (c) revoke the TCO; and
  - (d) make, in its place, such a narrower TCO.
- (5) If the Comptroller-General of Customs is not satisfied of the matters referred to in subsection (1) in relation to a request for revocation of a TCO, the Comptroller-General of Customs must refuse the request.
  - (6) An order under subsection (3) or (4) revoking a TCO comes into force on the day on which the request to revoke the TCO was lodged.
  - (7) If a narrower TCO is made in place of another TCO that is revoked in subsection (4), that narrower TCO comes into force, for the purposes of this Part, from the date of effect of the revocation of the other TCO, as if it had been made under section 269P or 269Q.
  - (8) Subsections 269SC(6) and (7) have effect despite section 12 of the *Legislation Act 2003*.

**269SD Revocation at the initiative of Comptroller-General of Customs**

- (1AA) If:
- (a) a TCO is in force on a particular day; and
  - (b) the Comptroller-General of Customs believes that if:
    - (i) the TCO were not in force on that day; and
    - (ii) that day were the day on which the application for the TCO was lodged;

Section 269SD

---

the Comptroller-General of Customs would not have made the TCO;

the Comptroller-General of Customs may, not later than 14 days after that day, publish a notice in the *Gazette*:

- (c) declaring his or her intention, subject to subsection (1AB), to make an order revoking the TCO with effect from that particular day (the *intended revocation day*); and
  - (d) inviting any person who might be affected by the revocation of that TCO to give a written submission to the Comptroller-General of Customs within 28 days of the notice concerning the proposed revocation.
- (1AB) Within 60 days after the date of publication of the notice referred to in subsection (1AA), the Comptroller-General of Customs must, after consideration of the matters raised in any submissions made in response to the invitation and of any other relevant matters:
- (a) decide whether or not he or she is satisfied of the matters referred to in paragraph (1AA)(b); and
  - (b) if the Comptroller-General of Customs is so satisfied—make an order revoking the TCO with effect from the intended revocation day.
- (1) If the Comptroller-General of Customs is satisfied that a TCO is no longer required because the general tariff rate in respect of the goods the subject of the order has been reduced to “Free”, the Comptroller-General of Customs may make an order revoking the TCO with effect from the day the tariff rate was so reduced.
- (1A) If the Comptroller-General of Customs is satisfied on any day that a TCO is no longer required because, in the 2 years preceding that day, the TCO has not been quoted in an import entry to secure a concessional rate of duty, the Comptroller-General of Customs may make an order revoking the TCO with effect from that day.
- (2) If the Comptroller-General of Customs is satisfied that:
- (a) because of an amendment of a Customs tariff; or
  - (b) having regard to a decision of a court or of the Administrative Appeals Tribunal; or

Section 269SD

---

- (c) having regard to written advice on the matter given by an officer of Customs;  
the tariff classification that is stated in a TCO to apply to the goods the subject of the TCO has not, with effect from a particular day, applied to those goods, the Comptroller-General of Customs must:
  - (d) make an order revoking the TCO with effect from that day; and
  - (e) make a new TCO in respect of the goods with effect from the revocation.
- (2A) If, because of an amendment of a Customs Tariff, the Comptroller-General of Customs is satisfied that the tariff classification that is stated in a TCO to apply to the goods the subject of the TCO will not apply to those goods from a particular day, the Comptroller-General of Customs may:
  - (a) make an order revoking the TCO with effect from that day; and
  - (b) make a new TCO in respect of the goods with effect from that day.
- (3) If the Comptroller-General of Customs is satisfied that, in making a TCO, there has been a transcription error in the description of goods the subject of the TCO including the tariff classification that is stated in the TCO to apply to the goods, the Comptroller-General of Customs may:
  - (a) make an order revoking the TCO with effect from the day the TCO came into force; and
  - (b) make a new TCO in respect of goods that corrects the error with effect from the revocation.
- (4) The particular day referred to in subsection (2) may be the day on which the TCO that is revoked came into force or a later day.
- (5) If the Comptroller-General of Customs is satisfied that a TCO contains a description of the goods the subject of the order in terms of their intended end use, the Comptroller-General of Customs may make an order revoking the TCO with effect from the revocation.

Section 269SE

---

- (6) This section has effect despite section 12 of the *Legislation Act 2003*.

**269SE Notification of revocation decisions**

- (1) As soon as practicable after the Comptroller-General of Customs makes a decision under subsection 269SC(1), the Comptroller-General of Customs must:
- (a) by notice in writing, inform the applicant of the decision; and
  - (b) by notice published in the *Gazette*, inform all other interested persons of the decision.
- (2) As soon as practicable after the Comptroller-General of Customs makes a decision to make an order under subsection 269SD(1AB), (1) or (1A), (2), (2A) or (5), the Comptroller-General of Customs must, by notice published in the *Gazette*, inform all interested persons of the decision.
- (3) If the decision referred to in subsection (1) or (2) has led to the making of an order revoking a TCO or both to the making of an order revoking a TCO and the making of a new TCO, the notice of that decision given to the applicant and published in the *Gazette* must include full particulars of the order or orders.
- (4) A failure to comply with subsection (1), (2) or (3) does not affect the validity of the decision concerned or of any order or orders to which it has led.

**269SF Comptroller-General of Customs may seek information, documents or material relating to revocation**

- (1) If the Comptroller-General of Customs considers that, in relation to a request for revocation of a TCO, any person (including the person who made the request) may be able to supply information or produce a document or material relevant to the consideration of the request, the Comptroller-General of Customs may, by notice in writing, request the supply of the information or the production of the document or material within a period specified in the notice and ending not later than 60 days after receiving the request.

Section 269SG

---

- (2) Any information provided in satisfaction of a request under subsection (1) must be provided in writing.
- (3) If a person refuses or fails to supply information or produce a document or material under subsection (1) within the period allowed but subsequently supplies the information or produces the document or material, the Comptroller-General of Customs must not take that information, document or material into account in determining whether to revoke a TCO.

**269SG Effect of revocation on goods in transit and capital equipment on order**

- (1) Subject to subsection (2), if a TCO is revoked under subsection 269SC(3) or (4) or 269SD(1AB) or (1A), the TCO ceases to apply in relation to goods entered for home consumption on or after the day on which the revocation comes into effect.
- (2) Despite the revocation of a TCO under subsection 269SC(3) or (4) or 269SD(1AB) or (1A) in respect of goods, the TCO continues to apply in relation to:
  - (a) goods that:
    - (i) were imported into Australia on or before the day on which the revocation came into effect; and
    - (ii) are entered for home consumption, before, on, or within 28 days after, that day; and
  - (b) goods that:
    - (i) were in transit to Australia on that day; and
    - (ii) are entered for home consumption before, on, or within 28 days after, the day on which they were imported into Australia.
- (3) For the purposes of subparagraph (2)(b)(i), goods shall be taken to be in transit to Australia if, and only if, they have left for direct shipment to Australia from a place of manufacture, or a warehouse, in the country from which they are being exported.

**Section 269SG**

---

- (4) Where an officer of Customs is satisfied that, after a TCO in relation to made-to-order capital equipment comes into force but before its revocation under subsection 269SC(3) or (4) or 269SD(1AB) or (1A), a firm order had been placed for the purchase of any such equipment, the TCO continues to apply in relation to the importation into Australia of that capital equipment.

- (5) In this section:

***made-to-order capital equipment*** means a particular item of capital equipment:

- (a) that is made on a one-off basis to meet a specific order rather than being the subject of regular or intermittent production; and
- (b) that is not produced in quantities indicative of a production run.

## Division 5—Miscellaneous

### 269SH Internal review

- (1) Not later than 28 days after gazettal of a decision (the *original decision*) on a TCO application or on a request for revocation of a TCO, any affected person within the meaning of subsection (13) who objects to the making of the decision may apply to the Comptroller-General of Customs for its reconsideration.
- (2) An application for reconsideration must:
  - (a) be in writing; and
  - (b) include the grounds on which the person objects to the decision (whether or not those grounds had previously been considered).
- (3) An application for reconsideration:
  - (a) must be lodged with the Comptroller-General of Customs in the same manner, and is taken to be lodged on the same day, as is specified in relation to a TCO application; and
  - (b) must have the day of its lodgement recorded.
- (3A) As soon as practicable after receiving a request for reconsideration of a decision that leads to the making of a TCO or that refuses to revoke a TCO, the Comptroller-General of Customs must publish a *Gazette* notice stating:
  - (a) that the request has been lodged; and
  - (b) the date that the request was lodged; and
  - (c) the full particulars of the TCO to which the request relates.
- (4) Where application is made for reconsideration of a decision made on a TCO application, the Comptroller-General of Customs, having regard to:
  - (a) the TCO application; and
  - (b) the submissions, information, documents and materials which the Comptroller-General of Customs was entitled to take into account in considering the TCO application; and

Section 269SH

---

- (c) any new matter produced to the Comptroller-General of Customs by the applicant for reconsideration which, under subsection (7), the Comptroller-General of Customs is not prevented from taking into account for that purpose;  
must decide, not later than 90 days after the last day for lodgement of the application for reconsideration, whether to affirm the original decision or to substitute any other decision that the Comptroller-General of Customs might have made.
- (5) Where application is made for reconsideration of a decision on a request for revocation, the Comptroller-General of Customs, having regard to:
  - (a) the request for revocation; and
  - (b) the information, documents and materials which the Comptroller-General of Customs was entitled to take into account in considering the request; and
  - (c) any new matter produced to the Comptroller-General of Customs by the applicant for reconsideration which, under subsection (7), the Comptroller-General of Customs is not prevented from taking into account for that purpose;  
must decide, not later than 60 days after the last day for lodgement of the application for reconsideration, whether to affirm the original decision or to substitute any other decision that the Comptroller-General of Customs might have made.
- (6) If the Comptroller-General of Customs fails to make a decision under subsection (4) or (5) within the period referred to in that subsection, the Comptroller-General of Customs is taken, for the purposes of the reconsideration, at the end of that period, to have made a decision to affirm the original decision.
- (7) For the purposes of subsections (4) and (5), the Comptroller-General of Customs must not take into account any new material that is not produced to him or her by the applicant for reconsideration of an original decision within the period of 28 days after notification of the original decision in the *Gazette*.



- (8) Where the Comptroller-General of Customs, on reconsidering an original decision, decides to substitute for that decision any decision that he or she might have made, the substituted decision is to be taken to have been made when the original decision was made.
- (9) If the substituted decision involves the making of a TCO, or of an order revoking a TCO, that TCO or revocation order comes into force on the day on which, if the original decision had involved making the TCO or order revoking a TCO, that TCO or order would have come into force.
- (10) As soon as practicable after the Comptroller-General of Customs makes a decision under subsection (4) or (5) on an application for reconsideration, the Comptroller-General of Customs must:
  - (a) by notice in writing inform the applicant for reconsideration of the decision made on the reconsideration; and
  - (b) by notice published in the *Gazette*, inform all other interested persons of the decision made on that reconsideration.
- (11) If the decision on an application for reconsideration has led to the making of an order or orders, the notice of the decision given to the applicant for reconsideration and published in the *Gazette* must include full particulars of the order or orders.
- (12) A failure to comply with subsection (10) does not affect the validity of any decision on a reconsideration or of any order or orders to which it has led.
- (13) In subsection (1):  
***affected person*** means:
  - (a) in relation to a decision on a TCO application:
    - (i) the applicant for the TCO; or
    - (ii) any person who lodged a submission before the last day for submissions in relation to the TCO application; or
    - (iii) any person who, in the opinion of the Comptroller-General of Customs, was not reasonably

Section 269SHA

---

- able to lodge a submission in relation to the TCO application within 50 days of the gazettal day; and
- (b) in relation to a decision on a request for revocation:
- (i) the person requesting the revocation; or
  - (ii) any other person whose interests are affected by the decision made on the request.

**269SHA Administrative Appeals Tribunal Review of reconsideration decisions**

- (1) For the purpose of an application to the Administrative Appeals Tribunal under section 273GA for review of a decision under subsection 269SH(4) or (5) (a *reconsideration decision*), application may be made by any person who is an affected person in relation to that decision within the meaning of subsection 269SH(13).
- (2) If an affected person applies to the Tribunal for review of a reconsideration decision, the Comptroller-General of Customs must, as soon as practicable after being notified of the application or of the first such application, publish in the *Gazette*:
- (a) particulars of the decision (including any relevant TCO number or TCO application number) in respect of which such an application for review has been made; and
  - (b) the name of the person who made such an application; and
  - (c) sufficient particulars to identify the review proceedings before the Tribunal.
- (3) Any person who had not applied under section 273GA for review of a reconsideration decision but whose interests are affected by the decision (whether or not that person is an affected person within the meaning of subsection 269SH(13)) may apply under subsection 30(1A) of the *Administrative Appeals Tribunal Act 1975* to be made a party to the proceedings within 60 days of the publication under subsection (2) or within such further period as the Tribunal allows.

Section 269SJ

---

- (4) The Tribunal must not grant a person applying to be joined as a party to proceedings for review of a reconsideration decision an extension of the period of 60 days referred to in subsection (3) unless it is satisfied that the person was not reasonably able to apply within the period.
- (5) Any document on which a party to proceedings for review of a reconsideration decision before the Administrative Appeals Tribunal intends to rely must, subject to the provisions of the *Administrative Appeals Tribunal Act 1975*:
  - (a) be filed with the Tribunal; and
  - (b) be served on the other parties to the proceeding; not less than 28 days before the date set for hearing, unless the Tribunal makes an order permitting the document to be filed and served within a lesser period or to be introduced at the hearing without being so filed or served.
- (6) In deciding whether to make such an order, the Tribunal must have regard to whether there is any reasonable cause for the document not being made available at least 28 days before the date of the hearing.

**269SJ TCOs not to apply to goods described by reference to their end use or certain goods**

- (1) The Comptroller-General of Customs must not make a TCO in respect of goods:
  - (aa) described in terms other than generic terms; or
  - (a) described in terms of their intended end use; or
  - (b) declared by the regulations to be goods to which a TCO should not extend.
- (1A) Without limiting the meaning of the reference in paragraph (1)(aa) to goods described in generic terms, goods are taken not to be so described if their description, either directly or by implication, indicates that they are goods of a particular brand or model, or that a particular part number applies to the goods.

**Section 269SK**

---

- (2) If a regulation is made for the purposes of paragraph (1)(b) in respect of goods to which a TCO applies, that TCO must be taken, to the extent that it covers those goods, to have been revoked by the Comptroller-General of Customs on the day those regulations came into effect.
- (3) Where a TCO is taken to have been revoked under subsection (2) to the extent that it covers goods the subject of a regulation made for the purposes of paragraph (1)(b), the Comptroller-General of Customs must, as soon as practicable after the making of the regulation, by notice published in the *Gazette*, inform interested persons:
  - (a) of the fact that the regulation has been made; and
  - (b) of its effect on the TCO; and
  - (c) of the day on which the TCO is taken to have been so revoked.

**269SK TCOs not to contravene international agreements**

If the Comptroller-General of Customs is satisfied that, in accordance with the obligations of Australia under an agreement (including a treaty or convention) between Australia and another country or other countries, the rate of duty attaching to the importation of goods (whether or not the produce of a particular country) is not to be less than a particular minimum rate, the Comptroller-General of Customs must not make a TCO that would result in a contravention of those obligations.